NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

MULTIPLE TECHNOLOGY APPRAISAL

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

The following documents are made available to the consultees and commentators:

These documents formed the Committee papers for the second Committee meeting held on 23 May 2017

1 **Addendum to the Assessment Group** prepared by the School of Health and Related Research, University of Sheffield
- Addendum
- Addendum – additional figures and Tables

The following documents formed the Committee papers for the first Committee meeting held on 11 June 2015:

2 **Pre-Meeting Briefing**

3 **Assessment Report** prepared by School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR), University of Sheffield

4 ***Consultee and commentator comments on the Assessment Report***
- National Osteporosis Society
- Joint comments from the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society, Royal College of Physicians and National Osteoporosis Guideline Group
- Healthcare Improvement Scotland
- Patient expert comments from David Brookfield
- Clinical expert comments from Dr Nicholas Harvey
  Merck, Sharp and Dohme had no comments on this Assessment Report

5 **Response to consultee and commentator comments on the Assessment Report** from School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR), University of Sheffield

6 **Company submission** from:
- Actavis
- Rosemont

7 **Professional group, patient group and NHS organisation submissions** from:
- British Geriatrics Society
- British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society, National Osteporosis Society and Primary Care Rheumatology Society
  The RCP endorses this statement
- National Osteoporosis Society
- Society for Endocrinology

8 **Expert Personal perspectives** from:

- Dr Graham Davenport– clinical expert, nominated by Primary Care Rheumatology Society
- Dr Nick Harvey– clinical expert, nominated by British Society for Rheumatology
- Dr Nicola Peel – clinical expert, nominated by National Osteoporosis Society
- David Brookfield– patient expert, nominated by National Osteoporosis Society (NOS)

Any information supplied to NICE which has been marked as confidential, has been redacted. All personal information has also been redacted.

Confidential until published

Title: Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161): Addendum.

Produced by ScHARR, The University of Sheffield

Authors Sarah Davis, Senior Lecturer, ScHARR
Jean Sanderson, Research Associate, ScHARR
Mark Strong, Reader in Public Health, ScHARR
Matt Stevenson, Professor of Health Technology Assessment, ScHARR

Correspondence to Sarah Davis
Senior Lecturer
Health Economics and Decision Science
School of Health and Related Research
University of Sheffield
Regent Court, 30 Regent Street, Sheffield S1 4DA
Email: s.davis@sheffield.ac.uk

Date completed *20th April 2017*

Source of funding: This report was commissioned by the NIHR HTA Programme as project number 13/04/001

Declared competing interests of the authors

None

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank all of those involved in preparing the original assessment report. We would like to thank Gill Rooney (ScHARR, University of Sheffield) for providing project administration support and formatting the addendum.

Rider on responsibility for report

The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the NIHR HTA Programme. Any errors are the responsibility of the authors.

This report should be referenced as follows:

Davis S, Sanderson J, Stevenson M, Strong M. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161). *Technology Assessment Report: Addendum to the Final report to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence*, 2017.

Contributions of authors

Sarah Davis acted as Principal Investigator for this assessment and conducted the review of published economic analyses and the revised economic analyses for this addendum. Jean Sanderson conducted the revised network meta-analysis. Mark Strong conducted the non-parametric regression on the model outputs. Matt Stevenson provided guidance and commented on the draft report.

Table of contents

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES 5
1. ABBREVIATIONS 1
2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2
3. BACKGROUND 4
3.1. Pooling of efficacy data for intravenous and oral bisphosphonates 4
3.2. Separate nursing home and residential care costs 4
3.3. External validity and contextualisation using intervention thresholds used by UK studies 4
4. Methods for additional cost-effectiveness analyses 5
4.1 Correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures 5
4.2 Pooling of efficacy data for IV and oral bisphosphonates 6
4.3 Separate nursing home and residential care home costs 8
4.4 Other updates to the model – drug costs 9
4.5 Presentation of results for updated scenario 9
5. Results for additional cost-effectiveness analyses 11
5.1 Correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures 11
5.2 Pooling of efficacy for IV and oral bisphosphonates 11
5.3 Separate nursing home and residential care costs 15
5.4 Updated drug costs 15
5.5 Revised basecase scenario 18
6. External validity and contextualisation using intervention thresholds used by UK studies 27
6.1 Methods for reviewing effectiveness 27
6.2 Published cost-effectiveness studies included in the assessment report 27
6.2. UK national guidance on bisphosphonate treatment thresholds 39
6.3 Discussion of external validity and contextualisation for UK intervention thresholds 47

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Efficacy estimates for hip fracture (HRs, median [PrIs]) before and after correcting the error in the NMA data inputs for the HORZON-RFT 6
Table 2 Efficacy estimates (HRs, median [PrIs* or CrI]) for individual interventions versus the pooled efficacy assuming a class effect..... 7**
Table 3 Unit costs and annual costs for bisphosphonates..... 9
Table 4 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted by QFracture: Original basecase versus revised basecase 25
Table 5 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted FRAX: Original basecase versus revised basecase..... 26
Table 6 Studies identified in systematic review of UK cost-effectiveness studies and their approach to identifying treatment thresholds 30
Table 7 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 1 (average 10 year fracture risk of 0.5%)..... 53
Table 8 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 2 (average 10 year fracture risk of 0.7%)..... 54
Table 9 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 3 (average 10 year fracture risk of 1.0%)..... 55
Table 10 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 4 (average 10 year fracture risk of 1.4%)..... 56
Table 11 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 5 (average 10 year fracture risk of 2.0%)..... 57
Table 12 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 6 (average 10 year fracture risk of 2.7%)..... 58
Table 13 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 7 (average 10 year fracture risk of 3.9%)..... 59
Table 14 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 8 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.5%)..... 60
Table 15 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 9 (average 10 year fracture risk of 8.4%)..... 61
Table 16 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 10 (average 10 year fracture risk of 16.0%)..... 62
Table 17 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 1 (average 10 year fracture risk of 3.1%)..... 63

Table 18 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 2 (average 10 year fracture risk of 4.3%)..... 64
Table 19 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 3 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.0%)..... 65
Table 20 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 4 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.6%)..... 66
Table 21 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 5 (average 10 year fracture risk of 6.2%)..... 67
Table 22 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 6 (average 10 year fracture risk of 7.3%)..... 68
Table 23 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 7 (average 10 year fracture risk of 8.8%)..... 69
Table 24 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 8 (average 10 year fracture risk of 10.7%)..... 70
Table 25 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 9 (average 10 year fracture risk of 14.9%)..... 71
Table 26 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 10 (average 10 year fracture risk of 25.1%)..... 72

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Results for the original basecase after correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures*..... 12
Figure 2 Original basecase results when using midpoint parameter estimates (reproduced from Figure 121 of assessment report)* 13
Figure 3 Results when updating efficacy of each bisphosphonate to the class-effect midpoint (after correcting the NMA inputs)*..... 14
Figure 4 Results when applying separate unit costs for nursing homes and residential care home 16
Figure 5 Results when updating drug costs to reflect recent changes to prices for generic drugs..... 17
Figure 6: Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture 19
Figure 7 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX 20
Figure 8 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture..... 22

Figure 9 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX..... 23
Figure 10 SIGN 142 Care Pathway..... 43

1. ABBREVIATIONS

AG	Assessment Group
AWMSG	All Wales Medicines Strategy Group
BMD	Bone mineral density
BMI	Body mass index
CG146	Clinical Guideline 146
CI	Confidence interval
CRF	Clinical risk factor
CrI	Credible Interval
DXA	Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry
eMIT	Electronic market information
FIT	Fracture intervention trial
GDP	Gross domestic product
HORIZON-RFT	Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic acid Once Yearly-Recurrent Fracture Trial
HR	Hazard ratio
ICER	Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
INB	Incremental net benefit
i.v.	Intravenous
MHRA	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency
MTA	Multiple Technology Appraisal
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NMA	Network meta-analysis
NOGG	National Osteoporosis Guideline Group
PSSRU	Personal Social Services Research Unit
PSA	Probabilistic sensitivity analysis
QALY	Quality-adjusted life-year
RCP	Royal College of Physicians
sCFA	Subgroup of the clinical fracture arm
SD	Standard deviations
SIGN	Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network
TA	Technology Appraisal
THIN	The Health Improvement Network
VFA	Vertebral fracture arm
WTP	Willingness-to-pay

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following the first National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) Appraisal Committee, additional analyses were requested, by a subcommittee, to support the Appraisal Committee's decision making. In response to this the Assessment Group (AG) has provided a revised basecase scenario which incorporates the following changes;

- efficacy estimates have been pooled across all bisphosphonates
- separate unit costs have been applied for new admissions to nursing homes and residential care homes
- drug costs have been update to reflect the latest prices for generic medicines

During the process of providing the revised analyses, an error in the inputs to the network meta-analysis was identified and corrected and the impact on the results of correcting this error is also described in this addendum.

When using QFracture to estimate absolute fracture risk, the results for the revised basecase scenario are slightly more favourable to treatment than those presented in the original assessment report with alendronate having greater net benefit than no treatment (when valuing a quality-adjusted life-year [QALY] at £20,000) from a risk level of 1.0% (over 10 years) as opposed to 1.5%. This is consistent with an improvement in the hip fracture efficacy estimates for all drugs as a result of the corrections made to the efficacy data for one RCT and the application of pooled efficacy estimates to all bisphosphonates. When using FRAX to estimate absolute fracture risk, alendronate has greater net benefit than no treatment across all risk categories (the average risk in the lowest FRAX risk category is 3.1%), which is consistent with the previous basecase analysis.

Risedronate and oral ibandronate are now dominated by alendronate at all levels of absolute fracture risk when using either QFracture or FRAX. This is because all oral bisphosphonates are assumed to have the same duration of treatment, fracture risk reduction and adverse events, but alendronate has a marginally lower cost per annum.

The cost-effectiveness of intravenous (i.v). zoledronate is improved compared to the original basecase described in the assessment report due to the application of corrected estimates for efficacy and lower drug costs. When using QFracture to measure fracture risk, i.v. zoledronate is predicted to have a positive INB versus no treatment from 15.9%, although this never goes above the INB for alendronate. When using FRAX to estimate fracture risk, i.v. zoledronate now has a positive INB versus no treatment from 10.1% and it also has the

maximum INB across all treatment options above 13.7%. Although the efficacy estimates for i.v. zoledronate are the same as for oral bisphosphonates the duration of persistence with treatment is longer resulting in more fractures being prevented, but it is only at the highest levels of fracture risk that these additional benefits are sufficient to balance the additional costs incurred for i.v. administration.

Whilst the cost-effectiveness of i.v. ibandronate compared with no treatment has also improved compared with the previous basecase scenario, i.v. ibandronate is either dominated or extendedly dominated in all QFracture and FRAX risk categories.

At the request of the subcommittee, the AG also conducted a pragmatic review to assess the external validity of their model results. The papers included in their original review of published cost-effectiveness studies were revisited to examine the whether they provided estimates of intervention thresholds for the UK and how these were estimated. In addition, current national UK treatment guidelines were identified to assess the approach taken to set intervention thresholds and to identify any cost-effectiveness analyses used to inform those intervention thresholds.

The number of papers which explicitly assessed intervention thresholds using a £20,000 to £30,000 per QALY willingness to pay threshold (WTP) was limited. The intervention thresholds reported were higher than those obtained in the AG analysis, but this was expected due to the fact that the price of bisphosphonates has fallen over time since the introduction of generic bisphosphonates.

In their review of current UK guidance, the AG found that whilst some of the current UK guidance is informed by cost-effective analysis, it had not been used as the sole determinant of intervention thresholds in any of the examples identified. In particular, both the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN) guideline and the current NICE guidance on bisphosphonates (Technology appraisals [TAs] 160/161) restricts treatment to individuals with osteoporosis confirmed by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) with exceptions made for certain high risk individuals if DXA scanning is clinically inappropriate or unfeasible / impractical. Therefore, the treatment thresholds are not solely determined by cost-effectiveness as some patients may be cost-effective to treat even though their bone mineral density (BMD) does not meet the threshold for osteoporosis (T-Score <-2.5D).

3. BACKGROUND

Following the first NICE Appraisal Committee meeting, a request for additional analyses to support the Appraisal Committee's decision making was requested by a subcommittee formed for this purpose. The requests from the subcommittee are described below.

3.1. Pooling of efficacy data for intravenous and oral bisphosphonates

The subcommittee requested that the AG conduct an analysis in which the efficacy estimates for intravenous (i.v.) and oral bisphosphonates are pooled but the costs, adverse effects, persistence, etc. are modelled separately for each bisphosphonate treatment strategy. The subcommittee instructed that, where a technology had multiple prices, the lowest acquisition cost should be used.

3.2. Separate nursing home and residential care costs

The AG's original model used a simplifying assumption which considered new admissions to long-term care, within either a nursing home or residential care home setting, as identical events within the model and the costs of residential care homes were applied to both. The Appraisal Committee heard from a patient expert that nursing home costs are much greater than residential care home costs. Although the AG stated that the number of people moving to nursing homes in the model was very small and would probably have a minimal impact on the cost effectiveness of bisphosphonates, the Appraisal Committee were still interested to explore modelling the cost of long-term care in nursing homes and residential care homes separately. The subcommittee requested that the AG adapt the model to allow for separate costs unit costs to be applied for long-term care provided in nursing home and residential care home settings.

3.3. External validity and contextualisation using intervention thresholds used by UK studies

The subcommittee requested that the AG identify some relevant published studies which reported intervention thresholds to assess the external validity of the results from the AG economic model. This would not involve a systematic review, but rather a pragmatic approach to identifying some articles relevant to the UK.

During the course of providing these additional analyses, an error was identified in the data entered in the network meta-analysis (NMA) for the hip fracture outcome. The correction of this error and the impact on the cost-effectiveness results is also described in this addendum.

4. Methods for additional cost-effectiveness analyses

4.1 Correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures

The number of hip fractures for patients receiving zoledronate in the Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic acid Once Yearly-Recurrent Fracture Trial (HORIZON-RFT)[1] had been incorrectly entered in the data sheet used for the NMA as 79, which was in fact the number of non-vertebral fractures, instead of 23. As this error had been introduced after the original data extraction sheet had been quality assured by a second reviewer, the other data used in the NMA for all four fracture outcomes were double-checked against the quality assured data extraction sheet. One other discrepancy was identified which was that for the non-vertebral fracture outcome in the Fracture Intervention Trial (FIT) II[2], the number at risk of vertebral fractures (n=2077 for placebo and n=2057 for alendronate) had been used instead of the number at risk of non-vertebral fractures (n=2218 for placebo and n=2214 for alendronate). Both of these errors were corrected and the NMAs for hip fracture and non-vertebral fractures were re-run. For the non-vertebral fracture outcome, the correction to the numbers at risk in the FIT II study had minimal impact on the efficacy as can be seen in Table 1. However, for the hip fracture outcome the impact on the efficacy estimates was substantial as can be seen in Table 1. This was because in the original analysis the incorrect data inputted for the HORIZON-RFT study had estimated an increased rather than a decreased risk of hip fracture for zoledronate. This had affected the hazard ratio (HR) for zoledronate but it had also affected the estimates of the HR for the other bisphosphonates as the NMA assumed a class effect. The impact of this change to the efficacy data on the cost-effectiveness results is described in Section 5.1.

Table 1 Efficacy estimates for hip fracture and non-vertebral fracture (HRs, median [PrIs*]) before and after correcting the errors in the NMA data inputs

	Hip fracture		Non-vertebral fracture	
	Original analysis containing error	**Corrected analysis**	**Original analysis containing error**	**Corrected analysis**
Alendronate	0.78 (0.26 – 2.28)	0.66 (0.41 – 1.05)	0.80 (0.54 – 1.07)	0.80 (0.55 – 1.07)
Risedronate	0.82 (0.28 – 2.37)	0.69 (0.44 – 1.10)	0.71 (0.49 – 1.02)	0.71 (0.49 – 1.01)
Ibandronate (oral)	0.87 (0.27 – 2.92)	0.68 (0.37 – 1.38)	0.80 (0.49 – 1.43)	0.81 (0.49 – 1.44)
Ibandronate (i.v.)	0.87 (0.27 – 2.92)	0.68 (0.37 – 1.38)	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43)	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43)
Zoledronate (i.v.)	0.94 (0.32 – 2.72)	0.65 (0.42 – 1.02)	0.75 (0.53 – 1.05)	0.75 (0.53 – 1.05)

* PrI, 95% predictive interval

4.2 Pooling of efficacy data for IV and oral bisphosphonates

The pooled mean HR for a general bisphosphonate, assuming that the individual bisphosphonate treatments are related through a class effects model, was taken from the NMA described in Section 5.2.2 of the assessment report (after correction for the errors described in Section 4.1 of this addendum) and applied to all bisphosphonate treatment strategies. This provides an estimate of the effectiveness of a general bisphosphonate when assuming a class effect and pooling all data from the current bisphosphonate treatments.

The midpoint efficacy estimates (medians) and predictive intervals (PrI) for each fracture site, after correction for the error described in Section 4.1, are summarised in Table 2 along with the overall bisphosphonate effect and credible interval (CrI) used for the updated analysis. The CODA samples from the NMA were used within the probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) to preserve the underlying joint distribution. The same CODA sample was used for each drug within the PSA. For the revised basecase scenario the mean outputs from the PSA are presented as these provide a better estimate of the true mean costs and QALYs than running the model using midpoint efficacy estimates. The midpoint efficacy estimates (medians) were used when exploring the impact of each individual change as this was quicker

and was deemed to be sufficient for this purpose, although it is noted that using the median HR may be favourable to treatment compared with using the mean of the distribution of HRs.

Whilst the efficacy estimates were set to be identical across the bisphosphonates treatment strategies, the drug costs, treatment durations and cost and QALY impacts of adverse events were allowed to differ between the bisphosphonate treatment strategies. As the treatment duration and impact of adverse events were assumed to be equivalent for all oral bisphosphonates, the outcomes for oral bisphosphonates differ only in their drug costs. The model was therefore run once for alendronate, and then the costs of risedronate and oral ibandronate were estimated by adjusting the treatment costs to reflect the different costs per annum for these treatments. This was facilitated by recording the number of discounted drug years for each patient. Separate model runs were necessary for i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate due to their different treatment durations.

Table 2 Efficacy estimates (HRs, median [PrIs* or CrI]) for individual interventions versus the pooled efficacy assuming a class effect**

	Hip	**Vertebral**	**Non-vertebral fracture*** **	**Wrist**
Efficacy estimates for individual interventions (after correction to NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures)				
Alendronate	0.66 (0.41 – 1.05)	0.45 (0.25 – 0.79)	0.80 (0.55 – 1.07)	0.83 (0.34 - 1.86)
Risedronate	0.69 (0.44 – 1.10)	0.51 (0.27 – 0.84)	0.71 (0.49 – 1.01)	0.76 (0.32 – 1.78)
Ibandronate (oral)	0.68 (0.37 – 1.38)	0.45 (0.21 - 0.96)	0.81 (0.49 – 1.44)	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39)
Ibandronate (i.v.)	0.68 (0.37 – 1.38)	0.47 (0.25 - 0.86)	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43)	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39)
Zoledronate (i.v.)	0.65 (0.42 – 1.02)	0.41 (0.23 – 0.76)	0.75 (0.53 – 1.05)	0.81 (0.28 - 2.34)
Pooled estimates applied in the updated analysis (after correction to NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures)				
All bisphosphonates	0.67 (0.48- 0.96)	0.45 (0.31 – 0.65)	0.79 (0.58 – 1.11)	0.81 (0.46 – 1.44)

*PrI, 95% predictive interval (used for individual interventions); **CrI, 95% credible interval (used in the updated analysis); *** used in the model for proximal humerus fractures; i.v., intravenous

4.3 Separate nursing home and residential care home costs

The AG revisited the source data used to estimate the unit costs for long-term care in a nursing home or residential care setting in the model. In the original analysis, for patients living in an institutional residential setting, the cost of Local Authority provided residential care for older people with the unit cost (£1,100 per week) taken from the Personal Social Services Research Unit (PSSRU) unit costs for 2014 was applied.[3] In the assessment report it was incorrectly stated that 78% of residential care places are provided by local authorities. In fact this figure of 78% from the King's fund report is the proportion of places provided by the private sector.[4] The proportions provided by the voluntary sector, local authorities and National Health Service (NHS) are 14%, 5%, 3% respectively. As the majority of places are provided by the private sector, unit costs for the private sector were applied in the updated model. The PSSRU unit costs for 2015 provide estimates of £821 per week for private sector nursing home care for older people, and £595 per week for private sector residential care for older people.[5] Only one of the studies identified in the review of nursing home admission following hip fracture, described in Section 6.2.1.13 of the assessment report, provided an estimate of the relative proportion being discharged to nursing home and residential care homes.[6] Deakin *et al.* (2008) provided information on the discharge destination for patients according to their residential status prior to fracture.[6] We combined data from patients resident in their own home and patients resident in warden-aided flats prior to fracture and took these to be representative of patients who are community dwelling prior to fracture. In this population 14.4% were discharged to residential care homes and 14.9% were discharged to nursing homes suggesting that approximately half of all new admissions to long-term care following hip fracture are to nursing homes rather than residential care homes. As this study was only based on a single site and was based on admissions between 1999 and 2004, the AG also looked at the 2014 National Hip Fracture Audit Annual Report which reports that of those admitted from their own home or sheltered housing, 3.8% are discharged to residential care and 4.0% are discharged to nursing care.[7] This further supports the assumption that approximately equal proportions of those discharged to long-term care go to nursing homes and residential care homes. The average unit cost across these two types of care was applied in the model giving a unit cost of £708 per week. As in the original model, it was assumed that 36% of care is self-funded, so the annual cost of care following new admission to long-term care was calculated to be £23,562 (=708 x 52 x 0.64).

4.4 Other updates to the model – drug costs

Drug costs were updated to reflect the latest unit costs. This was mainly to capture the most recent costs available for generic i.v. zoledronate as it was noted in the original assessment report that zoledronate had only recently become available in a generic format for this indication and therefore the prices in the electronic market information (eMIT) database in March 2015 may not have reflected the latest real world prices; they were based on data from the 12 months up to June 2014. Revised unit costs for drugs are summarised in Table 3. National Drug Tariff prices have been applied for oral bisphosphonates which are assumed to be prescribed in primary care, whilst prices from the Drugs and pharmaceutical eMIT database have been applied to i.v. bisphosphonates which are assumed to be prescribed in secondary care. The cost of administering these drugs has not been updated.

Table 3 Unit costs and annual costs for bisphosphonates

Bisphosphonate	Items per pack and dose per item	Price per pack	Cost per annum
Alendronate (oral)	4 x 70mg	£0.87[a]	£11.34
Risedronate (oral)	4 x 35mg	£0.98[a]	£12.78
Ibandronate (oral)	1 x 150mg	£1.32[a]	£15.84
Ibandronate (i.v.)	1 x 3mg / 3ml	£8.51[b]	£34.04
Zoledronate (i.v.)	1 x 5mg / 100ml	£9.18[b]	£9.18

[a] National Drug Tariff (May 2016)

[b] eMIT database (data from 12 month period to end June 2015)

No other unit costs have been updated as any changes in NHS reference costs since the original assessment report was prepared are not expected to significantly alter the estimates of cost-effectiveness and limited time was available to prepare this addendum.

4.5 Presentation of results for updated scenario

Individual model runs were conducted to explore the impact of each change when using midpoint parameter estimates. Incremental net benefit (INB) versus a strategy of no bisphosphonate treatment was calculated assuming that a QALY is valued at £20,000. Plots of INB versus absolute fracture risk are presented in Sections 5.1 to 5.4 for each individual change to the model; the original basecase model from the assessment report was used as the starting point for each change to the model.

Results for the revised basecase scenario are presented in Section 5.5. In the revised basecase scenario, all of the changes described in Section 4 were applied to the model to generate results for a single updated scenario. As in the original analysis, the model was run using 1 parameter sample per patient and the average costs and QALYs were calculated for each risk category to allow an incremental analysis to be performed. The risk categories are based on deciles of fracture risk such that each risk category contains one tenth of the population eligible for risk assessment. Tables presenting an incremental analysis for each risk decile when estimating fracture risk using QFracture and FRAX are provided in Appendices 1 and 2 respectively. These tables also include estimates of net benefit when assuming that a QALY is valued at either £20,000 or £30,000.

Non-parametric regression was used to estimate the relationship between INB and absolute risk when averaging over both parameter uncertainty and the stochastic uncertainty associated with patient-level simulations. The regression prediction was also used to estimate the absolute risk level at which the INB crosses zero for each treatment strategy and the absolute risk level at which the optimal treatment strategy (defined as the treatment strategy with maximum INB) changes. As in the original assessment report, these analyses were used to identify the optimal treatment at varying levels of absolute risk when assuming that a QALY is valued at £20,000.

5. Results for additional cost-effectiveness analyses

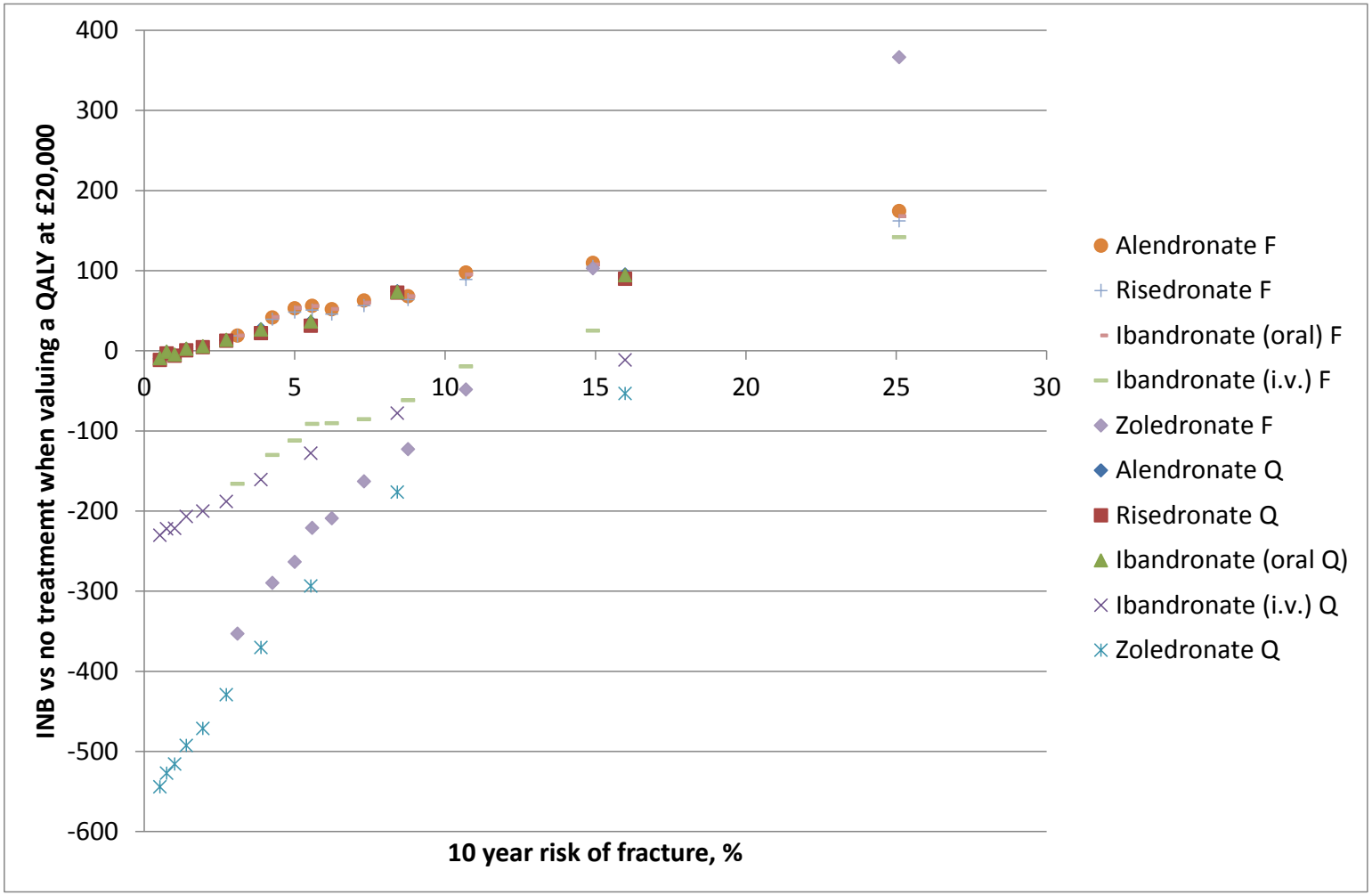
5.1 Correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures

The results after correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures and using the updated efficacy data in Table 1 are shown in Figure 1. The original results from the assessment report, when using midpoint estimates for all parameter inputs, are provided in Figure 2 for comparison. It can be seen that the correction to the efficacy inputs is most marked for i.v. zoledronate which is expected given that the efficacy of i.v. zoledronate was underestimated due to the error in the NMA inputs. When using the corrected HR estimates, the INB versus no treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) for i.v. bisphosphonates (both ibandronate and zoledronate) becomes positive between 11 and 15% when fracture risk is estimated by FRAX, but the INB is still negative at 16% when estimated by QFracture. The estimates of INB versus no treatment are also increased for the higher risk categories for the other bisphosphonate treatments due to the class effect assumed within the NMA. This makes sense as the higher risk categories include a greater proportion of older patients and hip fractures are a more significant driver of cost-effectiveness for older patients for two reasons; the risk of hip fracture increases with age and the likelihood of fracture resulting in death or nursing home admission also increases with age.

5.2 Pooling of efficacy for IV and oral bisphosphonates

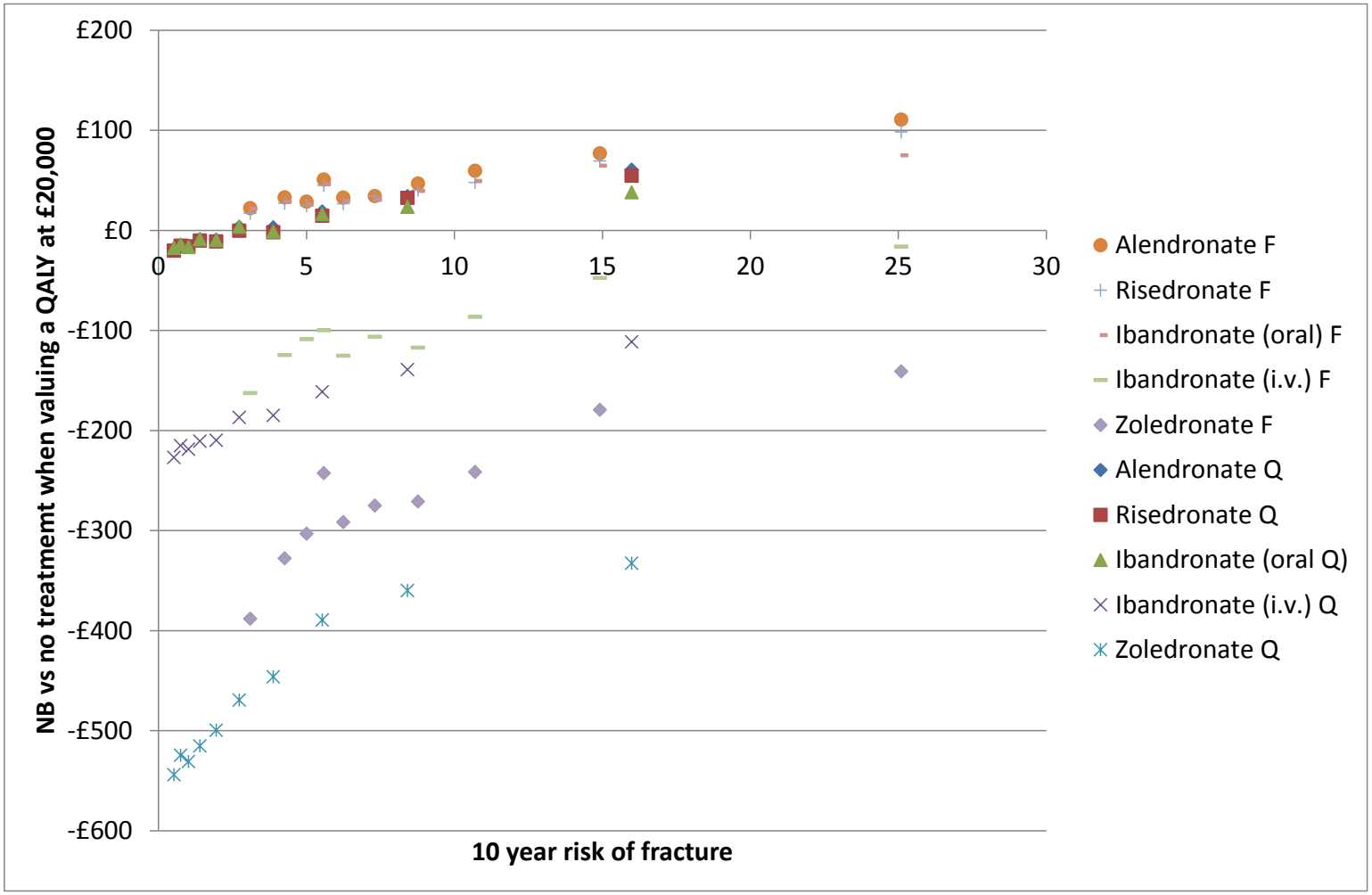
The results when using the midpoint efficacy estimates for a generic bisphosphonate and the midpoint estimate for all other parameter inputs are shown in Figure 3. It can be seen, by comparing to Figure 1, that using the pooled estimates of efficacy has minimal impact on the lower risk group in the analysis. It should be noted that the magnitude of the changes in INB are small in comparison to the stochastic error associated with the patient-level simulation when using results summarised by each decile, particularly in the lower risk deciles. In the higher risk deciles, greater differences in the absolute INBs can be seen. This results in i.v. ibandronate having a positive INB at a FRAX risk of 11% (ICER of £19,903 versus no treatment at 11%) whereas before the INB was not positive until some point between 11% and 15%. The INB for i.v. zoledronate is reduced in the two highest FRAX risk category but i.v. zoledronate is still cost-effective when the risk estimated by FRAX is 15% or above. The INBs versus no treatment for the two i.v. bisphosphonates remains negative in the highest risk category for QFracture which has a mean risk of 16% but for i.v. ibandronate the INB versus no treatment is very close to zero.

Figure 1 Results for the original basecase after correcting the NMA inputs for hip and non-vertebral fractures*



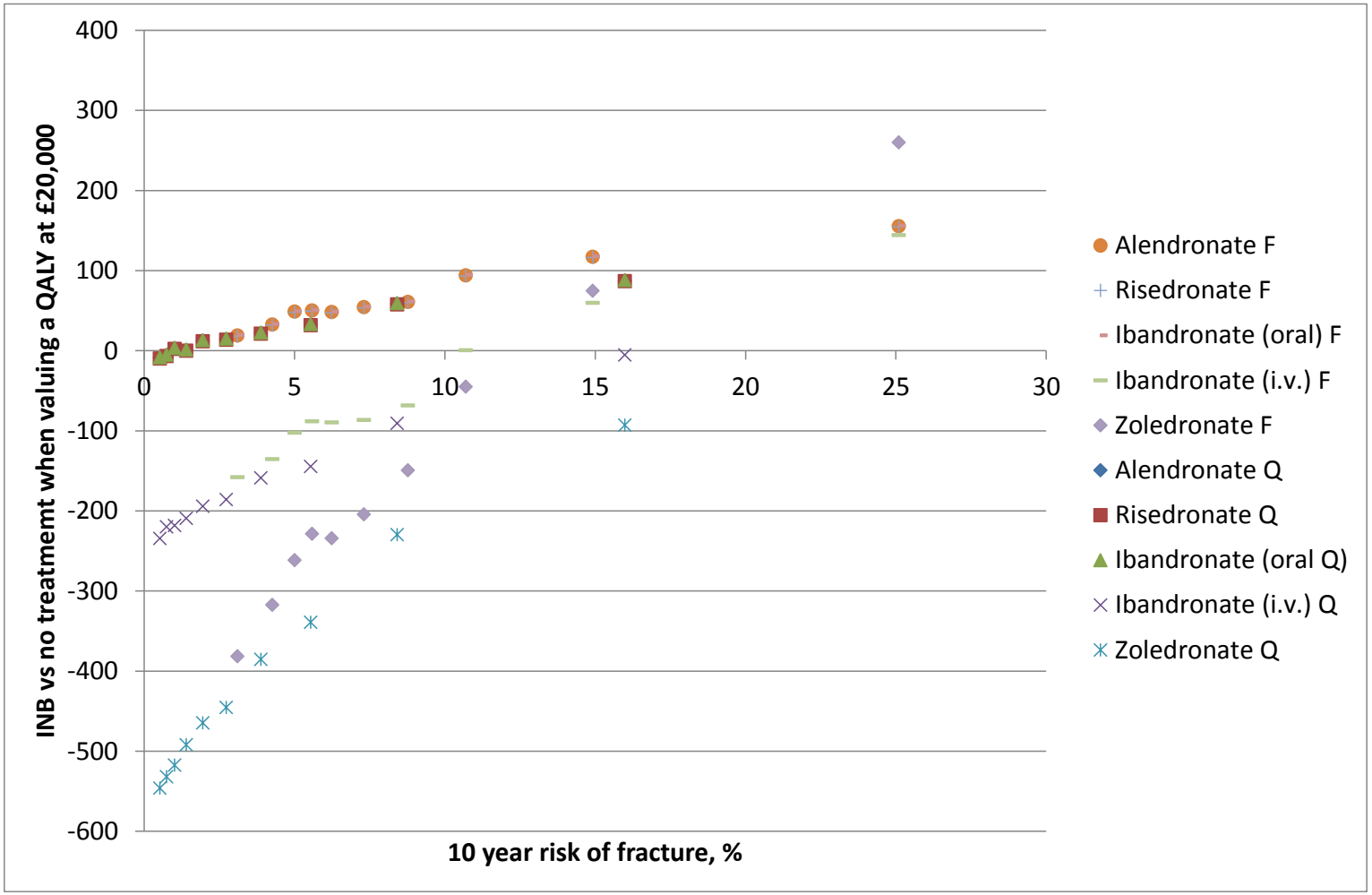
*Q and F after the drug name denote results generated using QFracture and FRAX respectively to estimate fracture risk

Figure 2 Original basecase results when using midpoint parameter estimates (reproduced from Figure 121 of assessment report)*



*Q and F after the drug name denote results generated using QFracture and FRAX respectively to estimate fracture risk

Figure 3 Results when updating efficacy of each bisphosphonate to the class-effect midpoint (after correcting the NMA inputs)*



*Q and F after the drug name denote results generated using QFracture and FRAX respectively to estimate fracture risk

5.3 Separate nursing home and residential care costs

Results when incorporating separate unit costs for nursing home and residential care are shown in Figure 4. In this scenario, there are small positive increases to the INB estimates for oral bisphosphonates resulting in positive INBs from around the 5th and 6th deciles when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk compared with the original scenario (Figure 2) where the INBs for oral bisphosphonate were positive around the 6th to 7th deciles of QFracture risk. However, the absolute change is small in the lower risk categories and may be due to stochastic error between subsequent model runs.

At higher levels of risk the estimates of INB for i.v. bisphosphonates were generally lower compared with the original basecase scenario, and neither of the i.v. bisphosphonates achieved a positive INB in any risk category when using either QFracture or FRAX to calculate facture risk.

5.4 Updated drug costs

Results when incorporating updated drug costs are shown in Figure 5. The results for oral bisphosphonates are broadly similar to those produced by the original basecase (Figure 2), as the change in drug costs for these interventions was minimal. However, the INB estimates for i.v. ibandronate and zoledronate are higher due to the significant reduction in cost for generic i.v. ibandronate and zoledronate.

Despite the reduced price, both i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate continue to have negative INBs across all 10 QFracture risk categories. However, i.v. ibandronate has a positive INB in the highest risk category when using FRAX to estimate fracture risk and the INB for i.v. zoledronate is very close to zero in this risk category.

Figure 4 Results when applying separate unit costs for nursing homes and residential care home

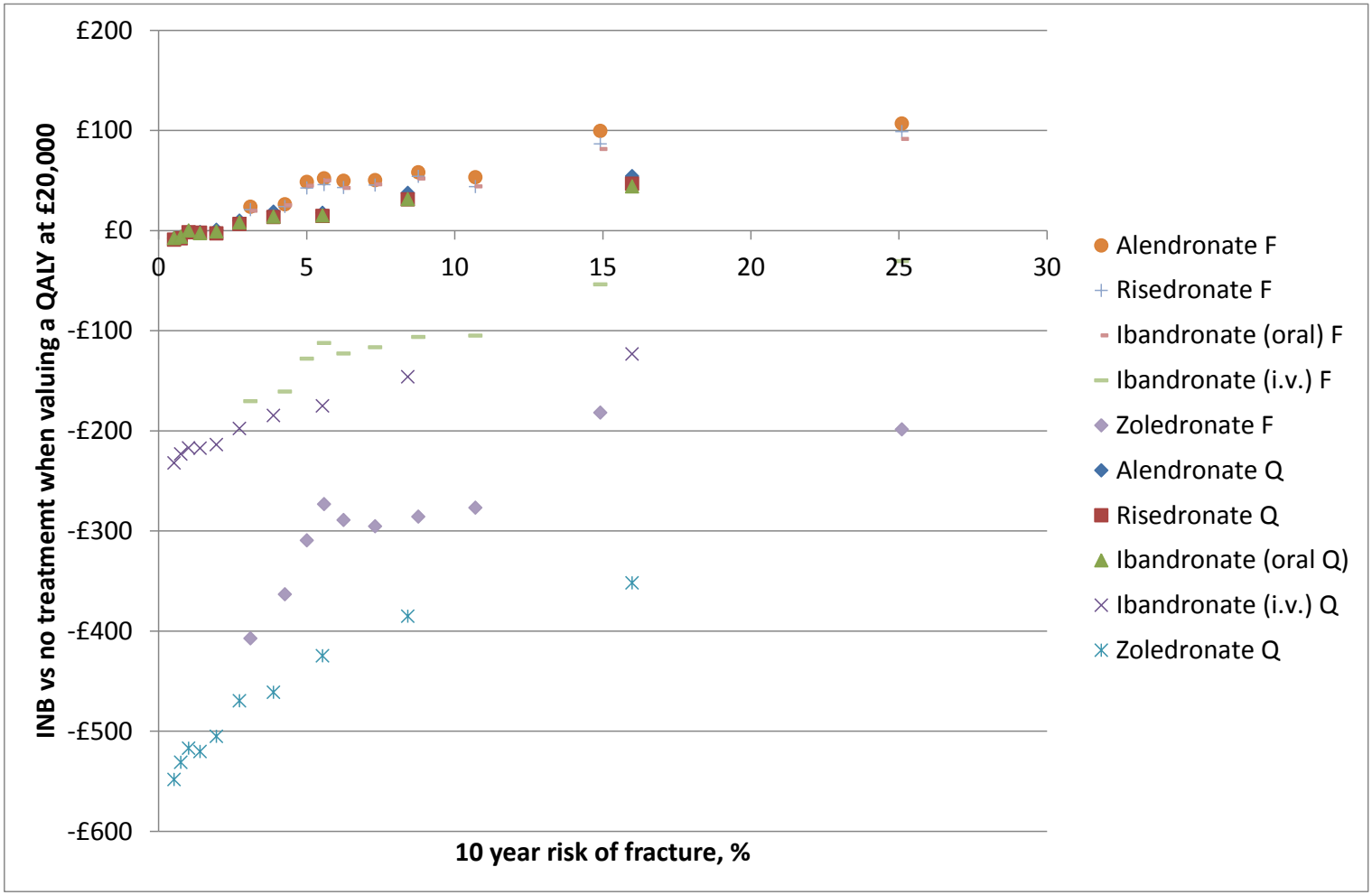
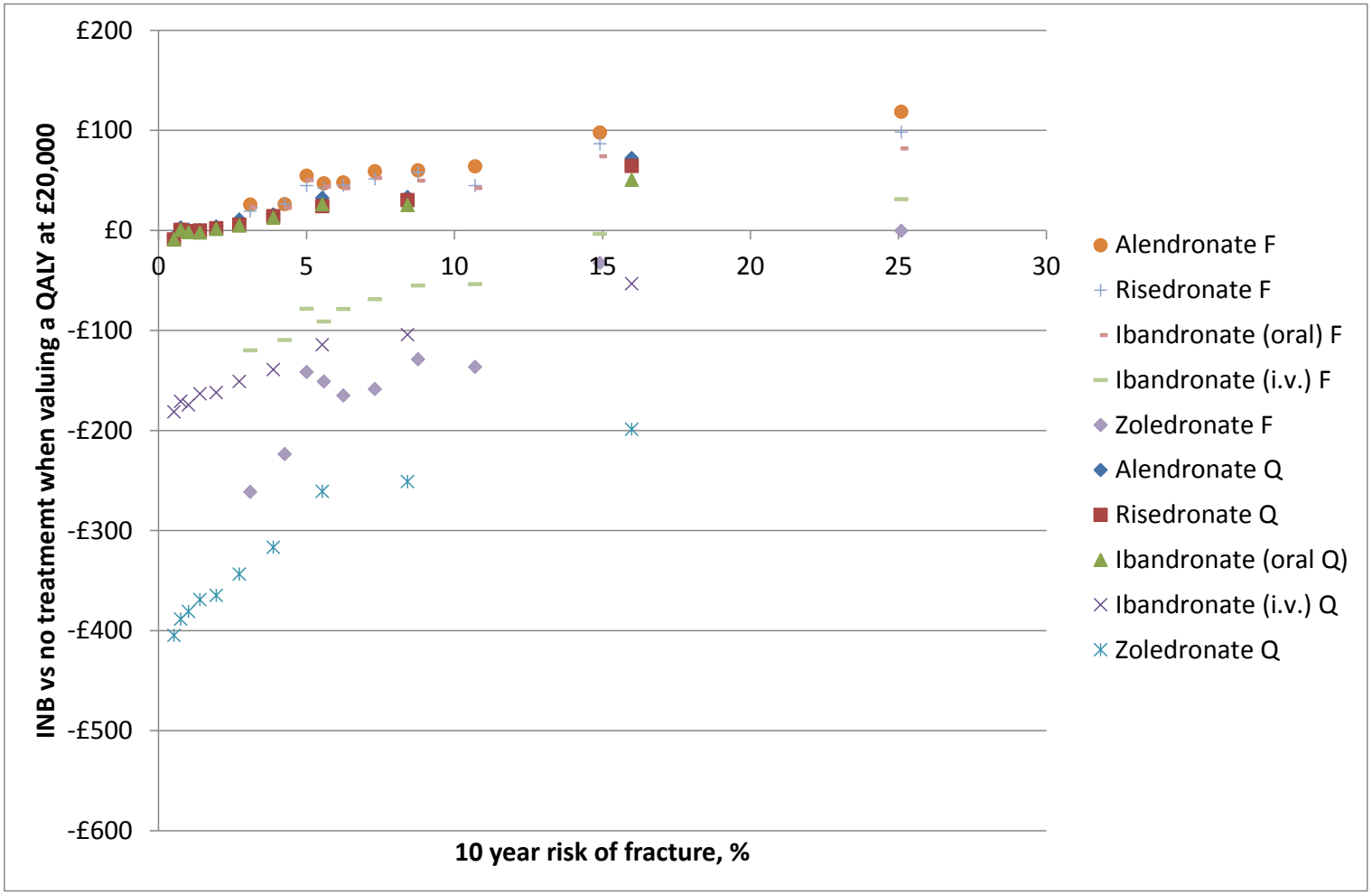


Figure 5 Results when updating drug costs to reflect recent changes to prices for generic drugs



5.5 Revised basecase scenario

The results for the revised basecase scenario, which incorporates the pooled efficacy estimates (after correcting the NMA inputs), the separate unit costs for nursing homes and residential care homes and updated drug costs, are summarised in Figure 6 and Figure 7 when estimating fracture risk using QFracture and FRAX respectively. These plots are based on the average cost and QALYs within each risk category.

It can be seen that when using QFracture to estimate fracture risk, the average INB versus no treatment is consistently positive for all three oral bisphosphonates (alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate) from the fifth risk category (mean risk of 2.0% over 10 years). However, the INB versus no treatment is negative across all 10 risk categories for the i.v. zoledronate and across all except the 10th risk category for i.v. ibandronate.

When using FRAX to estimate fracture risk, the average INB versus no treatment is positive for all three oral bisphosphonates across all 10 risk categories. As alendronate was optimal in the lowest risk category for FRAX, an exact threshold for the absolute risk at which the INB became positive was not available but an indication can be taken from the fact that the average risk in the lowest risk category was 3.1%. For the i.v. bisphosphonates, the INB is positive for risk categories 8 to 10 (i.e. 11% and above).

A fully incremental analysis for each risk category is provided in Appendices 1 and 2 for QFracture and FRAX respectively. This shows that risedronate and oral ibandronate are always dominated by alendronate as they have a higher drug cost but identical QALYs due to the application of identical data for efficacy, adverse events and treatment duration. Alendronate is dominated by no treatment in the 1st QFracture risk category, as in this low risk population (mean risk of 0.5%), the adverse effects of treatment outweigh the benefits of fracture prevention. It can also be seen that i.v. ibandronate is always either dominated or extendedly dominated in all risk categories across both QFracture and FRAX. The incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) for i.v. zoledronate is above £20,000 per QALY when compared to either no treatment or alendronate in the highest QFracture risk category (mean risk of 16.0% over 10 years). In the two highest risk categories of FRAX (mean risk of 15% and 25% respectively) zoledronate has a positive INB compared to alendronate, when valuing a QALY at £20,000.

Figure 6: Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture

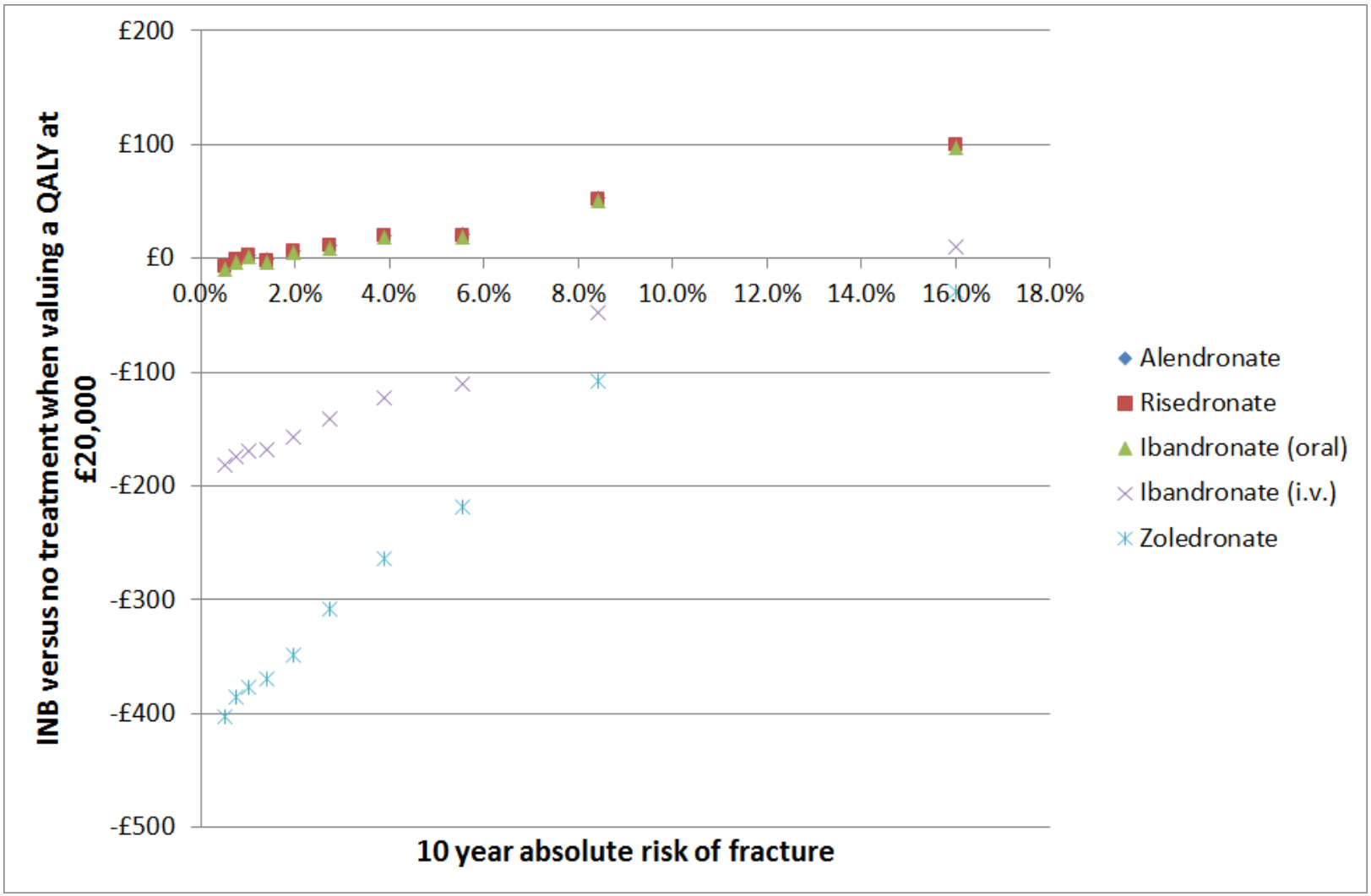
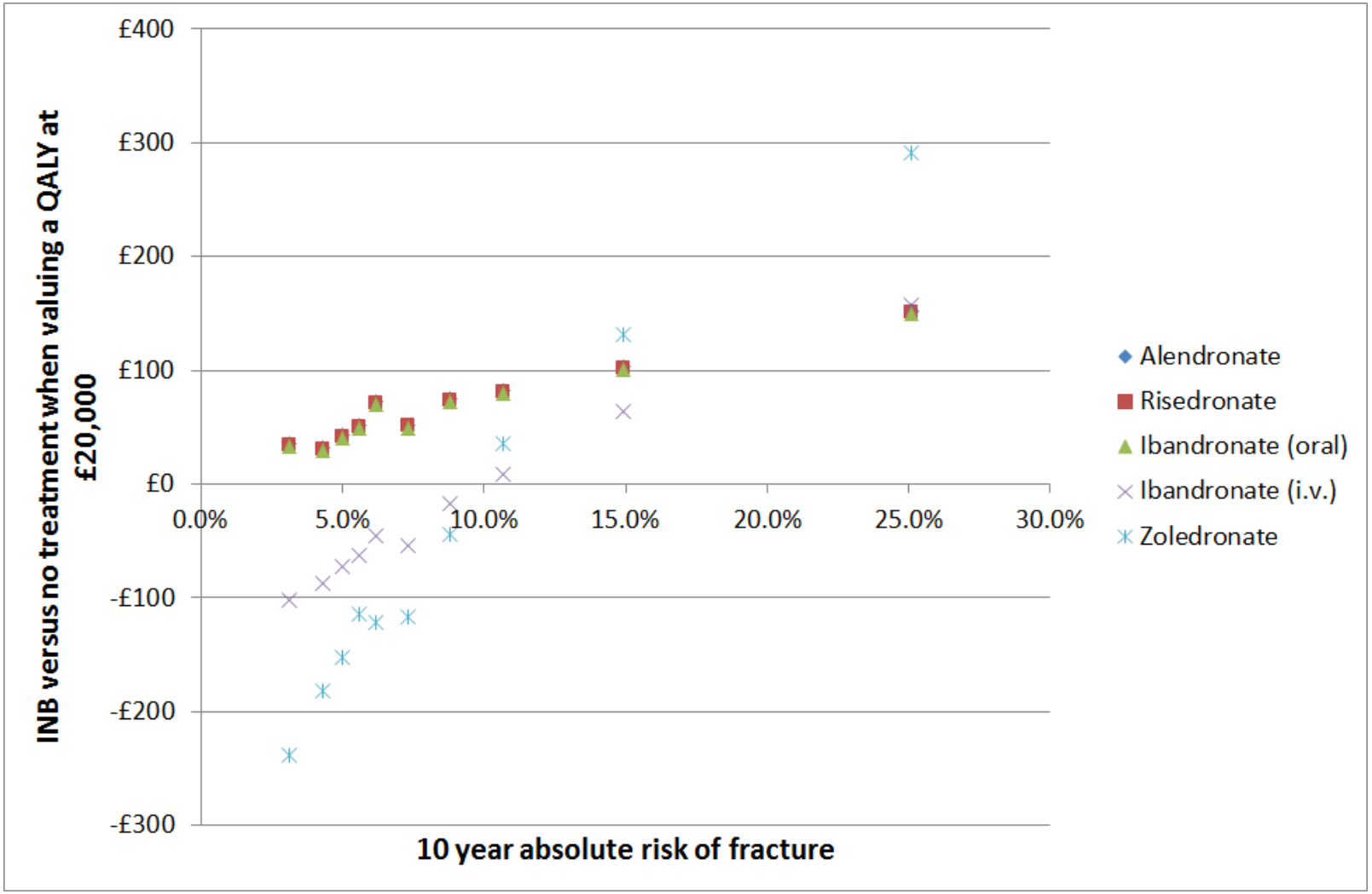


Figure 7 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX



The full data from the PSA for the whole population (2 million patients with 1 set of parameter samples per patient) were used in a non-parametric regression to estimate the relationship between INB and absolute fracture risk estimated by either QFracture or FRAX. The results here differ from those presented in Figure 6 and Figure 7 because non-parametric regression is able to average over the stochastic uncertainty associated with the individual patient trajectories whilst simultaneously estimating a smooth relationship between INB and absolute risk. The mean INB predicted by the regression across the range of risk scores represented in the simulated population (and the 95% confidence intervals [CIs] around those estimates) are plotted in Figure 8 and Figure 9 when estimating fracture risk using QFracture and FRAX respectively. The lines for alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have been plotted using the same colour as they follow each other so closely and the difference is so small that the lines cannot be distinguished within the plots. The INB for alendronate is always greatest across the three oral bisphosphonate as it has the lowest drug cost. The INB estimates for the other two oral bisphosphonates are at a slightly lower level due to the additional drug costs (INB is £0.72 lower for risedronate and INB is £2.25 lower for ibandronate). In Figure 8, the INB increases initially with increasing risk as expected. At higher risk levels, the predicted INB beings to decline slightly with increasing risk. However, the regression prediction should be interpreted with caution at higher levels of risk, as these estimates are more uncertain due to the small number of simulated patient life-times informing these estimates; less than 2% of patients have a FRAX score over 30% and less than 2% of patients have a QFracture score above 20%. This is reflected in the widening CIs at higher levels of absolute fracture risk.

Figure 8 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture

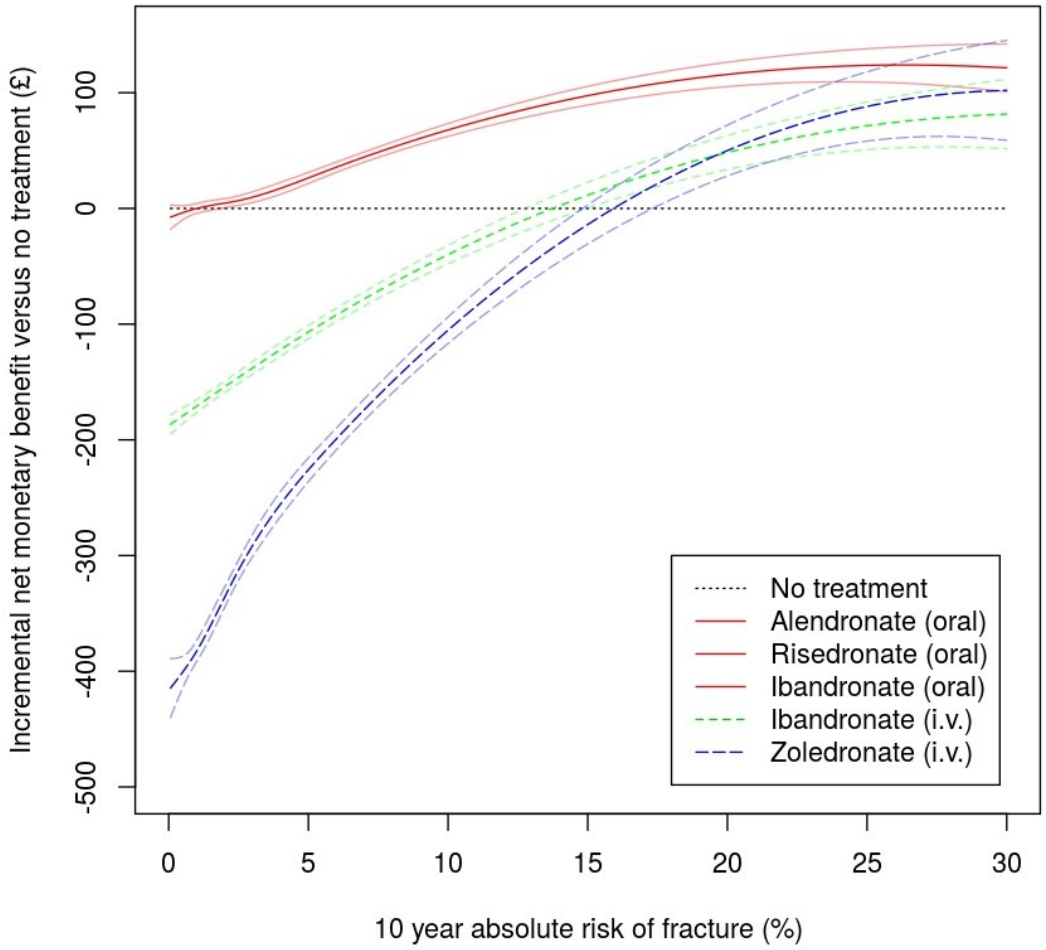
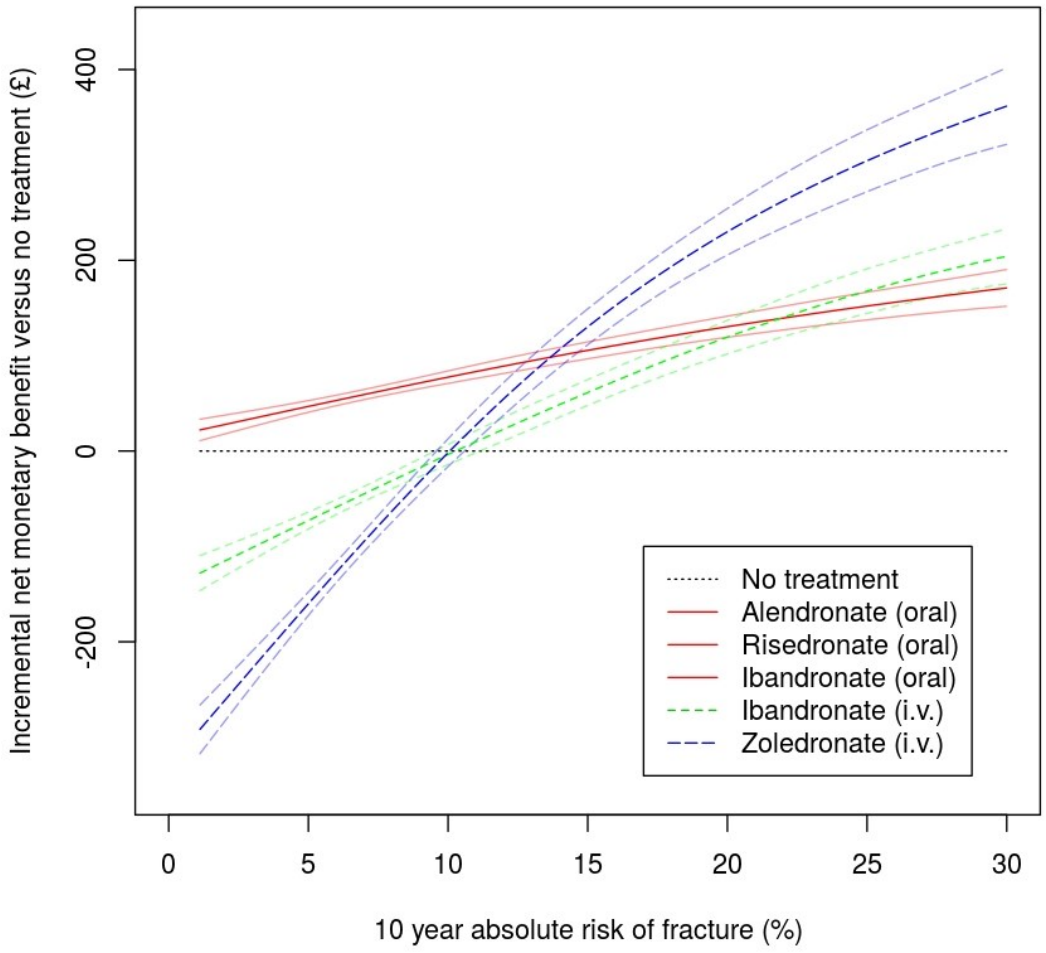


Figure 9 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX



The risk level at which each treatment achieves a positive INB and the range over which each treatment is optimal (has maximum INB based on the mean regression estimate) is summarised in Table 4 for QFracture and Table 5 for FRAX, with the results of the revised analysis presented alongside the original results from the assessment report. It can be seen from Table 4 that for the revised analysis a strategy of no treatment with bisphosphonates is the optimal strategy (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) for patients with a QFracture score of less than 1.0%, with alendronate being optimal at all higher levels of QFracture scores. This is slightly lower than the threshold predicted in the previous basecase (1.5%) which is probably due to the correction of the efficacy estimates. It can also be seen that the risk level at which the INB becomes positive for risedronate and oral ibandronate is closer to that for alendronate than it was previously. This is probably due to the use of identical efficacy estimates across

all bisphosphonate treatment strategies. The risk level at which the INB for i.v. ibandronate becomes positive is lower in the revised basecase for QFracture. This is probably due to the pooling of efficacy estimates across all bisphosphonates, which has improved the efficacy estimates for i.v. ibandronate across all fracture sties, and the lower drug cost for i.v. ibandronate. In addition, i.v. zoledronate now has a positive INB versus no treatment for QFracture scores above 15.9% whereas previously it never achieved a positive INB.

When using FRAX to predict absolute risk (Table 5), it can be seen that alendronate is the optimal treatment for patients with a risk level up to 13.7% in the revised analysis. As alendronate was optimal in the lowest risk category for FRAX, an exact threshold for the absolute risk at which the INB became positive was not available but an indication can be taken from the fact that the minimum FRAX score in the modelled population was 1.2% and the lowest risk category (containing one 10th of the modelled population) had a mean absolute risk of 3.1%. In the original basecase the INB curve had a different shape for each oral bisphosphonate and risedronate had the maximum INB for FRAX scores >38.5% (see Table 5). However, in the revised basecase risedronate no longer has maximum INB at any risk level as the application of identical efficacy estimates leads to identically shaped curves for each oral bisphosphonate.

The INB versus no treatment for i.v. ibandronate becomes positive at a FRAX score of ≥10.3% in the revised basecase whereas it was never positive in the original basecase. Similarly, zoledronate now has a positive INB for FRAX scores above 10.1%. Again this is probably due to the application of pooled efficacy estimates and the lower drug cost for i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate.

Zoledronate is now optimal (i.e. maximum NB assuming a QALY is valued at £20,000) for patients with an absolute risk of fracture above 13.7% whereas previously neither of the i.v. bisphosphonates were optimal at any level of fracture risk. Although the efficacy estimates for zoledronate are the same as for oral bisphosphonates, the duration of persistence with treatment is longer, resulting in more fractures being prevented, but it is only at the highest levels of fracture risk that these additional benefits are sufficient to balance the additional costs incurred for i.v. administration.

Table 4 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted by QFracture: Original basecase versus revised basecase

	Original basecase[a]		Revised basecase	
Treatment	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**
No treatment	NA	<1.5%	NA	<1.0%
Alendronate	>1.5%	>1.5 and <7.2%	≥1.0%	≥1.0%
Risedronate	>2.3%	>7.2%	≥1.1%	Never
Ibandronate (oral)	>4.2 and <13.1%	Never	≥1.4%	Never
Ibandronate (i.v.)	>75.5%	Never	≥13.7%	Never[b]
Zoledronate	Never	Never	≥15.9%	Never[b]

[a] Original basecase reproduced from Table 36 of the assessment report.

[b] The INB for i.v. zoledronate is greater than for i.v. ibandronate above 19.6%

Table 5 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted FRAX: Original basecase versus revised basecase

	Original basecase[a]		Revised basecase	
Treatment	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**
No treatment	NA	Never	NA	Never
Alendronate	Whole range observed in modelled population	>8.6 and <38.5%	Whole range observed in modelled population	<13.7%
Risedronate		>38.5%		Never
Ibandronate (oral)		<8.6%		Never
Ibandronate (i.v.)	Never	Never	≥10.3%	Never
Zoledronate	Never	Never	≥10.1%	≥13.7%

[a] Original basecase reproduced from Table 37 of the assessment report.

6. External validity and contextualisation using intervention thresholds used by UK studies

6.1 Methods for reviewing effectiveness

In the original assessment report, a systematic review was conducted of cost-effectiveness analyses published since 2006. Studies included in this review were re-examined to identify the approach used to set intervention thresholds and to record the author's conclusions on the threshold for cost-effective treatment.

Current national UK treatment guidelines were identified through ad-hoc online searches and the list of identified treatment guidelines was checked by a clinical expert. Local guidelines, such as those published by individual NHS trusts were not included. Included national guidelines were assessed to identify the approach taken to set intervention thresholds and to identify any cost-effectiveness analyses used to inform those intervention thresholds.

These two approaches were considered reasonable given that the instructions from the Appraisal Committee subgroup called for a pragmatic rather than a systematic approach to identifying relevant literature.

6.2 Published cost-effectiveness studies included in the assessment report

The eight studies included in the review within the assessment report[8-15] are summarised in Table 6. Further details on study characteristics and methodological quality can be found in Tables 7 and 8 of the main assessment report. Only three studies explicitly identified thresholds for cost-effective treatment.[8, 14, 15] A number of different approaches were used to identify treatment thresholds across these three papers.

Borgstrom *et al*. (2010) examined the relationship between absolute fracture risk and cost-effectiveness across a large number of clinical risk factor (CRF) combinations and estimated the intervention threshold as the average risk at which intervention becomes cost-effective by age band.[14] The mean thresholds across all 7 age bands, is then presented in the text as the intervention threshold for the whole population. It appears that this figure is the arithmetic mean of the 7 thresholds without any weighting. This analysis was not based on a population simulation, but an array of all possible combinations of CRFs and therefore does not take into account the distribution of CRFs within the population or the distribution of patients across the 7 age bands. Borgstrom *et al.*[14] estimated that treatment is cost-effective for a 5 year risk of fracture of 9.3% (when using a £20,000 per QALY WTP).

Van Staa *et al.*[8] used routine data from a large primary care research database (The Health Improvement Network [THIN]) to estimate the relationship between absolute fracture risk

and cost-effectiveness when taking into account the distribution of CRFs within the population of post-menopausal women. This analysis is similar to the approach used by the AG in that it estimated individualised risks for a large cohort with heterogeneous characteristics and used regression to estimate the variation in cost-effectiveness across absolute risk. However, van Staa *et al.* applied the regression to the mean results from 20 subgroups of fracture risk (as determined from age and CRFs), whereas the AG applied the regression to the patient-level results. A second difference is that van Staa *et al.*'s simulated cohort were based on an actual cohort of UK patients whereas the AG simulated patient characteristics for individuals by sampling from population level data, such as the prevalence of CRFs stratified by age and gender. Finally van Staa *et al.* used Cox regression within their cohort of UK patients to estimate the absolute risk of fracture for each set of patient characteristics, whereas the AG used published fracture risk algorithms (FRAX and QFracture) to estimate the fracture risk for each simulated individual. Van Staa *et al.*[8] estimated that treatment is cost-effective for a 5 year risk of fracture of 9.3% (when using a £20,000 per QALY WTP).

In Borgstrom (2006) the threshold is expressed as a 10 year hip fracture probability based on a simplified model that used hip fracture morbidity equivalents and hip fracture cost equivalents to account for non-hip fractures rather than modelling the site of fracture.[15] This paper took a societal perspective and set the threshold for cost-effective intervention equivalent to twice the gross domestic product (GDP) per capita and was therefore not consistent with the NICE reference case.

The remaining studies did not explicitly identify thresholds for cost-effective intervention.[9-13] Instead, they present the cost-effectiveness for a range of clinical scenarios such as age and presence or absence of various CRFs. Two of these studies go further and propose a treatment algorithm which uses a combination of individual risk factors, age and BMD scores to select those groups found to have ICERs under the threshold defined as cost-effective.[12, 13] In the first of these studies which considers post-menopausal women, the cost-effectiveness of the algorithm as a whole is not assessed, and it can be seen from the results presented that some women recommended for treatment have ICERs above the assumed threshold.[13] This suggests that a compromise has been made between recommending treatment in all those patients with ICERs below the cost-effectiveness threshold and providing an algorithm that is simple to follow. In the second of these studies, which considers glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis, the algorithm uses the average cost-effectiveness across groups of patients selected using particular criteria and not all patients selected by the algorithm would be cost-effective to treat when assessed individually.[12] For example, treatment is recommended in all patients

with a prior fracture despite the fact that the authors state that 9% of this group would not be considered cost-effective when assessed individually.

Only one article used a price which reflected the availability of generic alendronate and this price (£95 per annum) was much higher than current prices.[13] The only two papers which explicitly reported intervention thresholds using a WTP that is consistent with the NICE reference case, Van Staa *et al.*[8] and Borgstrom *et al.*,[14] used costs per annum for treatment with oral bisphosphonates of £284 and £265 respectively. If these analyses were to be re-run with current prices (approximately £11 to £16 per annum for oral bisphosphonates [see Table 3]), the thresholds for cost-effective intervention would be expected to be greatly reduced. Therefore, the differences between the prices used in the published articles and the current prices of generic bisphosphonates make it difficult to use these results to assess the external validity of the thresholds presented in the assessment report and the revised estimates presented in this addendum.

As described in the original assessment report, the published cost-effectiveness analyses described here also differed from each other and from the current AG analysis in several other important ways. In particular we note that side effects for oral bisphosphonates were not included when estimating treatment thresholds by either Borgstrom *et al.*[14] or van Staa *et al.*[8] Furthermore, van Staa et al.[8] assumed that all patients would be treated for 5 years whereas Borgstrom *et al.*[14] assumed that only 50% of patients would persist with treatment beyond 3 months, which is more consistent with the AG analysis. These differences in model inputs and assumptions further complicate attempts to compare the intervention thresholds estimated by different studies.

Table 6 Studies identified in systematic review of UK cost-effectiveness studies and their approach to identifying treatment thresholds

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Stevenson (2005) [11]**,** UK	Post-menopausal women Multiple interventions including alendronate and risedronate	ICERs are presented by age for women with and without a prior fracture who have a T-Score of -2.5. ICERs are also presented for scenarios in which the fracture risk is doubled or quadrupled. Optimal interventions are assessed assuming a WTP threshold of £30,000 per QALY.	In women with a prior fracture, alendronate and risedronate are cost-effective at ages 70 and 80. In women without a prior fracture bisphosphonates are cost-effective only at 80 years of age or when the risk of fracture is doubled	Treatment thresholds not expressed explicitly. Prices do not reflect availability of generic products

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Borgstrom (2006) [15]**,** Australia, Germany, Japan, Spain, Sweden, UK, US	Post-menopausal women Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	The ten-year hip fracture risk at which intervention becomes cost-effective is presented when accounting for all osteoporotic fractures by using hip fracture morbidity and hip fracture cost equivalents for non-hip fractures. Results stratified by 5 year age bands. WTP threshold set at 2x GDP per capita (i.e. US$59,652 for UK in 2003).	Treatment threshold expressed as a 10 year absolute risk of hip fracture range from 1.02% to 6.48% across ages 50 to 90.	The WTP threshold and societal perspective are not consistent with NICE reference case. Prices do not reflect availability of generic products.

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Kanis (2007) [12]**,** UK	Oral glucocorticoid users age 40+ Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	ICERs are presented for a variety of different clinical scenarios and then an algorithm is proposed which uses a combination of prior fracture, age and BMD scores to select those groups found to have ICERs <£30,000 per QALY in the modelled clinical scenarios. The algorithm is informed by the average cost-effectiveness across groups of patients selected using particular criteria, such as age and prior fracture. Consideration is given to selecting treatment criteria which minimise cost-ineffective intervention, whilst also minimising the use of DXA scans in the population as a whole.	The algorithm starts with all patients aged 50 years and over who are committed to long-term parenteral glucocorticoids. It recommends treatment for all with a prior fracture. In those without a prior fracture, treatment is recommended in all those aged 75 years and over. In those without a prior fracture aged under 75 years, treatment is recommended when the T-Score is -2 or below.	Not all patients selected by the algorithm would be cost-effective to treat when assessed individually. Prices do not reflect availability of generic products.

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Strom (2007) [10]**,** UK	Patients from the fracture intervention trial (FIT) Five years alendronate vs. no treatment	This study aimed to assess cost-effectiveness in subgroups of patients enrolled in a single trial by using a Markov cohort model to estimate cost-effectiveness for patients with characteristics equivalent to the average for those subgroups. It presents results for patients with a vertebral fracture at baseline (VFA) and patients without a vertebral fracture at baseline who had a T-score of -2.5 or below (sCFA). In addition to providing estimates of the average cost-effectiveness in these two trial populations, results are also presented when varying the BMD levels and varying the age assumed for these two populations. A £30,000 per QALY WTP threshold	Alendronate is cost-effective for the treatment of women with low BMD, at least one previous vertebral fracture and similar patient characteristics as the VFA population. Alendronate is also cost-effective in women without prevalent vertebral fractures and with low BMD. At the higher ages, the potential gain of avoiding a fracture event decreases because the morbidity in the patient group relative to the population morbidity diminishes with increasing age. The cost-effectiveness ratios drop with decreasing T-score values.	Treatment thresholds not expressed explicitly. Prices do not reflect availability of generic products

***First author (year),* country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Van Staa (2007) [9]***,*** UK	Oral glucocorticoid users age 40+ Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	ICERs calculated for males and females across 10-year age strata and for high and low dose corticosteroid users. Non-parametric bootstrapping was used to estimate variability in the ICER estimates to provide 95% CIs. ICERs are also presented stratified by life-expectancy and fracture risk (very low / low/ medium / high) based on a published risk fracture score.	Bisphosphonates can be considered cost-effective in patients with higher fracture risks, such as elderly patients (with a life expectancy over 5 yrs) and younger patients with a history of fracture, low BMI, rheumatoid arthritis or using high glucocorticoid doses.	Treatment thresholds not expressed explicitly. Prices do not reflect availability of generic products.

***First author (year),* country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
***Van Staa (2007)* [8],** UK	Post-menopausal women Five years alendronate/risedronate vs. no treatment	An individual simulation approach was taken using patient profiles from a large research database of routine primary care data (THIN). The modelled population was stratified into 20 risk groups, with risk based on age and CRFs. Linear regression with (polynominal terms) was used to estimate the predicted cost-effectiveness at different levels of 5-year risk. WTP thresholds of £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY were applied. The 95% CI for the cost-effectiveness at different levels of 5-year fracture risk was based on the linear regression analyses of 2.5 and 97.5 percentiles of the distribution of the bootstrapping results.	Bisphosphonates are cost-effective in post-menopausal women with a 5-year risk of 9.3% (95% CI 8.0 – 10.5%) for osteoporotic fractures and 2.1% (95%CI 1.5 – 2.7%) for hip fractures, when using a £20,000 WTP threshold. When using a £30,000 WTP the treatment thresholds were 11.1% (95% 9.8 – 12.4%) for osteoporotic fractures and 3.0% (95% 2.3 to 3.8%) for hip fractures.	Prices do not reflect availability of generic products. Analysis takes into account the heterogeneity of CRFs present within the population.

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Kanis (2008) [13]**,** UK	Post-menopausal women with risk factors Five years alendronate vs. no treatment	ICERs are presented for a variety of different clinical scenarios and then an algorithm is proposed which uses a combination of individual risk factors[a], age and BMD scores to select those patients found to have ICERs <£20,000 per QALY in the modelled clinical scenarios. The ICERs for treatment in patients with known risk factors but unknown BMD is presented in addition to the ICERs for treatment in patients with known BMD at various T-Score cut-offs to determine if treatment is cost-effective in the absence of BMD scores. The ICER calculations assume a BMD test in all patients, but the algorithm does not require a BMD in all groups.	Women with a prior fracture or a family history of hip fracture can be treated without a BMD test. Women with other CRFs can be treated without a BMD test if aged 65 or over. Women with other CRFs aged under 65 can be treated at a T-Score of -1 or less if they have rheumatoid arthritis or glucocorticoid use. Women with other CRFs aged under 65 can be treated at a T-Score of -2 or less if they have a secondary causes of osteoporosis, cigarette smoking or alcohol use of more than 3 units daily.	Treatment thresholds not expressed explicitly. The cost-effectiveness of the treatment algorithm as a complete strategy is not assessed. Some of the groups treated within the algorithm have ICERs greater than those of patients excluded. Price reflects availability of generic products but is higher (£95 per annum) than current prices for generic products.

First author (year), **country of analysis**	**Population Interventions**	**Approach to identifying treatment thresholds**	**Author's conclusions**	**AG comments**
Borgstrom (2010) [14]***,*** UK	Post-menopausal women Five years risedronate vs. no treatment	Treatment thresholds at each age were determined from the relationship between fracture probabilities and cost per QALY estimated for all possible combinations of CRFs at T-scores between 0 and −3.5 SD in 0.5 SD steps (512 combinations) with BMI set to 26 kg/m2. It should be noted that this was not a population simulation, but an array of all possible combinations. Mean treatment thresholds are presented for both a £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY WTP thresholds for 7 age bands. The mean across all age bands appears to have been estimated without weighting for the distribution of people across age-bands.	At a WTP threshold of £20,000, intervention with risedronate became cost-effective at or above a 10-year fracture probability of 18.6% and at or above 13.0% with a WTP threshold of £30,000.	Prices do not reflect availability of generic products. The average probability above which treatment becomes cost-effective is taken across all combinations of CRFs and age bands and does not reflect their distribution within the population.

BMI = body mass index, CI = confidence interval, CRF = clinical risk factor, DXA=dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry, FIT=Fracture Intervention Trial, GDP = gross domestic product, ICER = Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio, sCFA=subgroup of the clinical fracture arm, SD = standard deviations, THIN = The Health Improvement Network, US = United States, VFA=vertebral fracture arm, WTP = willingness-to-pay.

[a] prior fragility fracture, parental history of hip fracture, rheumatoid arthritis, glucocorticoids, secondary osteoporosis, smoking, alcohol

6.2. UK national guidance on bisphosphonate treatment thresholds

6.2.1 National Osteoporosis Guideline Group

There have been two versions of the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) guideline published to date. An article published in 2009 by Compston *et al.*[14] describes the original guideline and an article published in 2013 describes an updated version.[16, 17] Here we describe the 2013 updated version, although we note that the approach taken to setting intervention thresholds is described as follows in both articles, *"intervention threshold at each age is set at a risk equivalent to that associated with a prior fracture and, therefore rises with age,"* and the same source paper is cited,[18] suggesting no change to the methodology used to set intervention thresholds between the original 2009 guideline and the 2013 update.

In the NOGG treatment algorithm, fracture risk assessment is recommended for all postmenopausal women and men aged >50 years. The FRAX score is then compared to a figure showing high, medium and low risk categories, dependent on age and FRAX score for patients with unknown BMD. Treatment is recommended without DXA scanning (to measure BMD) in those at high risk, and no treatment is recommended in those at low risk. In those at moderate risk, DXA scanning and recalculation of the FRAX score is recommended and a second figure is provided showing intervention thresholds which vary by age and FRAX score when calculated with known BMD.

The source paper which is cited as supporting the cost-effectiveness of the intervention thresholds recommended by NOGG is a paper by Kanis *et al.* (2008).[18] In this paper, the threshold for intervention was set to the risk equivalent to that of a person with a prior fragility facture and unknown BMD. This is based on previous Royal College of Physician (RCP) guidance and a published cost-effectiveness analysis (included in Table 6) showing that intervention is cost-effective in women over 50 years with a prior fracture.[13] The same intervention was applied to both men and women on the basis that the cost-effectiveness in men is broadly similar to that of women with equivalent risk.[19] The lower range at which BMD is required was set to exclude the requirement for BMD testing in women with average body mass index (BMI) and without CRFs as the RCP guidance states that it would not be desirable to investigate or treat women without CRFs. The upper limit at which DXA is required was arbitrarily set to 1.2 times the intervention threshold. Whilst the implications of following the algorithm is assessed in terms of numbers of DXA scans required, the cost-effectiveness of the whole test and treat algorithm is not explicitly calculated.

To assess the cost-effectiveness of treating at a risk level equivalent to that of a prior fracture, Kanis *et al.* compared this risk level to intervention thresholds estimated directly from cost-effectiveness analysis. An analysis is presented in which the average intervention threshold is estimated for 7 age groups by regression using results for 512 combinations of CRFs and T-Scores (for average BMI) and a willingness-to-pay (WTP) threshold of £20,000 per QALY. The mean cost per QALY was estimated across the array of combinations of CRFs and T-Scores using step-wise regression with inflexion points at £5,000, £10,000, £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY. The intervention thresholds based on this analysis vary by age and do not increase or decreases consistently with age. The average intervention threshold across the 7 age bands is 7% and this is lower than the intervention threshold based on risk equivalent to prior fracture for all ages. This is used to support the author's conclusion that it is cost-effective to treat women with a risk equivalent to that of prior fracture at all ages.

There are several limitations to this approach. The intervention threshold based on risk equivalent to prior fracture increases with age and diverges significantly at older ages from the threshold based on the average across combinations of CRFs. For example at age 80 years the intervention threshold is 30% when using risk equivalent to a prior fracture and 8.3% when using average risk across CRF combinations for this age band. So using this intervention threshold will mean that women aged 80 years with a risk ≥8.3% but <30% will not be eligible for treatment even though it has been shown to be cost-effective. The risk for cost-effective intervention was estimated as the average across a large array of CRF combinations and T-Scores, but does not take into account the prevalence of those risk score and T-Score combinations within the population and therefore may not represent the true average thresholds for cost-effective intervention in people of that age within the population. It should also be noted that the analyses which support the assessment of cost-effectiveness at varying levels of risk is based on an outdated price for generic alendronate (£95 per annum) which has since fallen, and therefore these thresholds would be lower if the same methodology was employed with current prices.

In summary, the intervention thresholds chosen in the NOGG guideline are, *"based on the principles of case finding but take into consideration a health economic perspective*" rather than being driven by the average cost-effectiveness of treatment at varying levels of absolute fracture risk.

6.2.2. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network Guideline 142

The Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN) published "Management of osteoporosis and the prevention of fragility fracture: A national clinical guideline" in March 2015.[20] The guideline covers a broad remit including fracture risk assessment and treatment recommendations for bisphosphonates. The pathway of care is summarised in Figure 10. It shows that DXA scanning is recommended in those with a prior fracture or a 10-year absolute fracture risk of ≥10% and treatment with alendronate or risedronate is recommended as the first line intervention in those with a T-Score ≤-2.5. Whilst DXA scanning prior to starting drug therapy is put forward as the ideal, exceptions are made for patients with prevalent vertebral or hip fractures if DXA scanning is considered to be inappropriate or impractical.

In Section 5.6 of the full guideline it states, *"the guideline development group sought to identify an evidence based treatment threshold based on a combination of absolute fracture risk and information from DXA"*. They cite evidence from the Fracture Intervention Trial (FIT study) which found a significant benefit of alendronate in reducing fractures in a population in which 90% of patients had a FRAX score of >14% and virtually all patients had a FRAX score of >10%.[21] They conclude that whilst the FIT study was not designed to identify the threshold at which treatment starts to become effective, it indicates that treatment significantly reduces the risk of fracture in patients with a fracture risk of >10% and low BMD. This evidence is used to support their proposed algorithm in which patients who have a 10 year absolute risk of fracture risk ≥10% are offered DXA scanning. Published evidence on the cost-effectiveness of treatment with bisphosphonates is then summarised although caution is urged in the interpretation of these studies due to the introduction of generic bisphosphonates since their publication. One of the papers summarised, Stevenson *et al.,*[11] is included in Table 6. The other papers summarised in the SIGN guideline either examined non-bisphosphonates or took a non-UK perspective.[22, 23] A *de novo* cost-effectiveness analysis was not conducted to support the SIGN treatment algorithm.

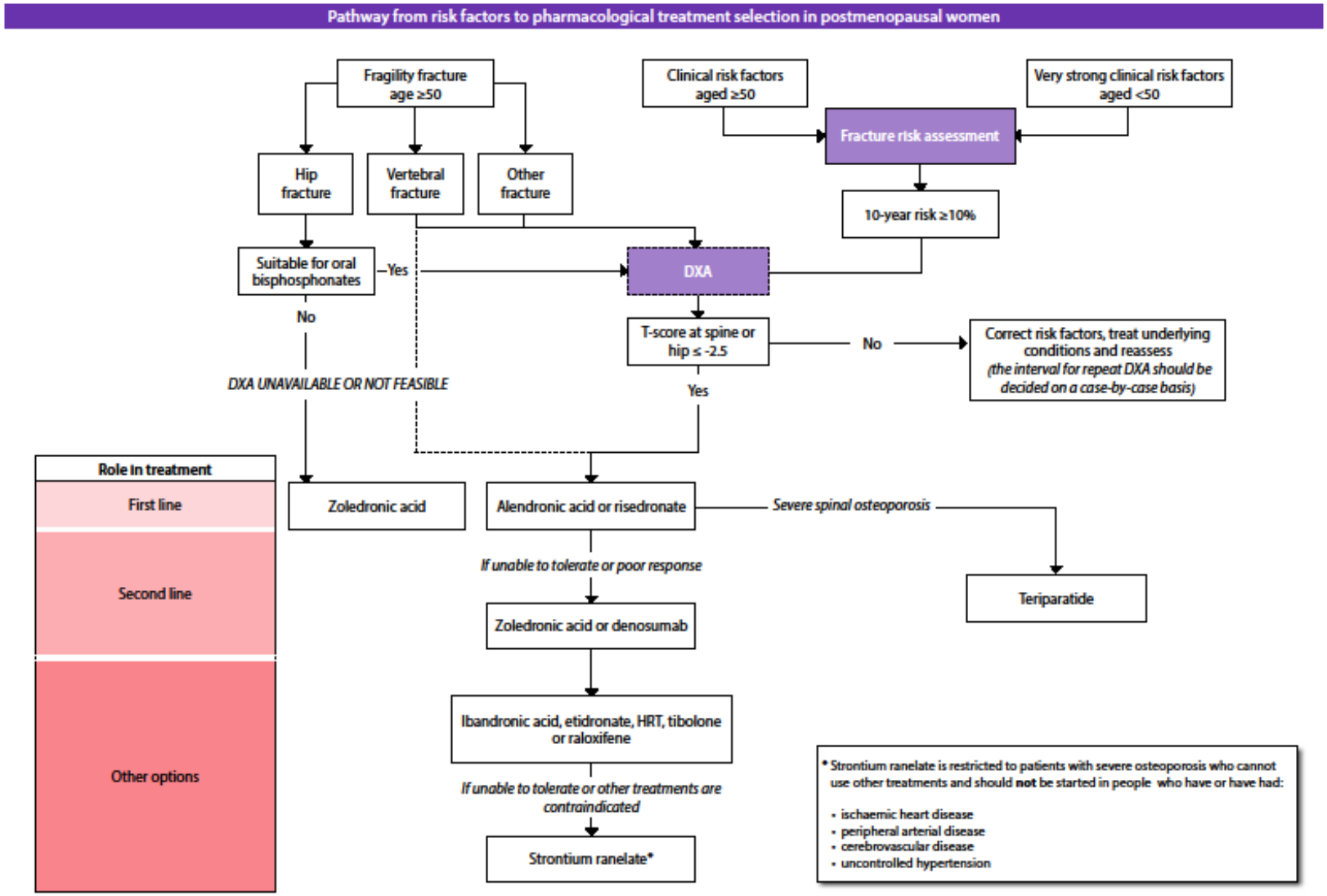
In determining the SIGN treatment algorithm, the guideline developers also considered evidence on the effectiveness of treatment in osteopenic (T-Score <-1 but >-2.5) versus osteoporotic (T-Score <-2.5) women. Based on a post-hoc analysis of the FIT study,[21] they conclude that significant fracture risk is only achieved at femoral neck BMD scores of -2.5 or lower. The guideline developers also considered evidence on the effectiveness of treatment in those selected for treatment based on low BMD versus those selected for treatment based on CRFs. They conclude that there is limited evidence to suggest that targeting treatment on the basis of high fracture risk in the absence of osteoporosis defined by DXA is an effective means of reducing fracture. Based on these two considerations, treatment within the algorithm

is limited to those with DXA confirmed osteoporosis (T-Score <-2.5), with an exception made for patients with prevalent vertebral or hip fractures as described earlier.

The SIGN guideline developers have therefore taken a different approach to using fracture risk assessment to inform treatment decisions than that taken in the NICE Clinical Guideline (Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture, [CG146]).[24] In the SIGN guideline, fracture risk is used to assess eligibility for DXA, but treatment is not recommended in patients without confirming osteoporosis using DXA scanning, except in two select groups. In CG146, DXA scanning is not routinely recommended, but is limited to those patients whose fracture risk is in the region of an intervention threshold.

In summary, whilst relevant published cost-effectiveness analyses were considered by the SIGN guideline developers, no attempt has been made to explicitly model the cost-effectiveness of their proposed treatment algorithm and treatment intervention thresholds were linked to T-Scores and not absolute fracture risk.

Figure 10 SIGN 142 Care Pathway



6.2.3 All Wales Medicines Strategy Group guidance

No appraisal documents from the All Wales Medicines Strategy Group (AWMSG) were identified that were relevant to setting intervention thresholds for bisphosphonate treatments. However, the AWMSG has published guidance to support the use of long-term oral bisphosphonate therapy,[25] which was prompted by Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) guidance on the risks of continued bisphosphonate therapy beyond 5 years.[26] This AWMSG guidance summarises treatment guidance from a number of sources including the NOGG guidance and a NICE Clinical Knowledge Summary.[27, 28] No information is provided in the AWMSG guidance on how intervention thresholds have been set and the document appears to be largely drawn from other published guidance.

6.2.4 Royal College of Physicians

The Royal College of Physicians has endorsed the NOGG guideline,[17] and therefore the NOGG guideline is considered to supersede any earlier RCP guidance.

6.2.5 NICE guidance on primary and secondary prevention of in post-menopausal women

The NICE TA on primary and secondary prevention of osteoporosis fragility fractures in postmenopausal women (TA160 and TA161),[29, 30] which provided guidance on alendronate and risedronate (and several other interventions not covered by the current multiple technology appraisal [MTA]) was informed by a cost-effectiveness analysis based on the model reported by Stevenson *et al.*[11] A number of different analyses were provided to the Appraisal Committee,[31-34] but the guidance makes particular reference to the most recent analysis by Stevenson (dated February 2008).[34] In this document, information is provided on the cost-effectiveness of strategies to identify and treat women with generic alendronate. Information is also provided on the cost-effectiveness of risedronate in women who are already known to have osteoporosis, because they have been identified as being eligible for treatment with alendronate, but could not then take alendronate.

In the analysis which estimates the cost-effectiveness of identifying and treating women with generic alendronate, the cost of General Practitioner (GP) time to identify CRFs and the cost of DXA scans to identify if patients fall above or below the T-Score necessary for cost-effective intervention were taken into account using four steps. First, the ICERs were estimated for various combinations of age, T-Score and number of CRFs and the T-Score thresholds for cost-effective intervention were identified by age and number of CRFS. Second, the total INB of treating all women with a BMD below the threshold was calculated for each combination of age and number of CRFs. Third, the costs of DXA scanning were

subtracted to find out if it was cost-effective to scan all women and treat those below the T-Score threshold. Finally, the INBs were aggregated across the age group as a whole and the costs of GP time to identify women with the number of CRFs required for DXA scanning and treatment to be cost-effective were subtracted to see if case finding was cost-effective in the age group as a whole.

In this analysis, the distribution of CRFs within the cohorts that informed the FRAX risk factor assessment tool were used to estimate the total INBs for a particular age and number of CRFs. An age-dependent BMD distribution was assumed but BMD was not made dependent on the presence of CRFs.

The strategies for cost-effective treatment with alendronate, when taking into account identification costs, are expressed according to the number of CRFs required in each 5 year age band for DXA scanning to be cost-effective and the T-Score at which treatment is cost-effective (using T-score bands of 0.5 standard deviations [SD]) according to the number of CRFs. Separate results are provided for women needing opportunistic assessment to identify relevant CRFs and women who do not need to be identified as they already have a known risk factor such as prior fracture, glucocorticoid use or rheumatoid arthritis. In the latter group, no GP costs were applied but the costs of DXA scans were still included. The analysis for women with an identified CRF used prior fracture as the assumed CRF and as such these analyses were applicable to the secondary prevention population. A threshold of £20,000 per QALY was used when calculating the INB in patients being opportunistically assessed and a threshold of £30,000 per QALY was applied when calculating INBs for those with a known CRF. The ICER of the identification strategy as a whole is provided by age-band.

The analyses which estimate the cost-effectiveness of risedronate in those unable to take alendronate, assume that all identification costs have already been incurred in the assessment of eligibility for treatment with alendronate. Tables of ICERs are also provided for by age, T-Score band and number of CRFs for those women who can be cost-effectively identified when assuming treatment with alendronate. These were based on the median ICER for a given number of CRFs. It should be noted that the AG analysis that informed TA160 and TA161 was based on the price of non-proprietary alendronate in February 2008 with the lowest price considered being £53.56 per annum which is higher than current prices for generic alendronate.

The intervention thresholds in TA160 and TA161 for alendronate and risedronate are expressed in terms of combinations of age, T-Score and number of CRFs. A later publication

by Stevenson[35] attempted to estimate the absolute risk of fracture for each of these combinations in order to determine whether the current recommendations could be easily expressed using absolute fracture risk. It reports that the lowest level of absolute risk of major fracture where alendronate was recommended was 8.3% although the minimum risk level at which alendronate was recommended varied depending on the combination of age, and CRFs with the absolute risk threshold in some groups being above 30%.[35] The author notes that "it does not appear straightforward to generate an algorithm based on absolute fracture risk […] that could robustly predict a positive recommendation in TA160 or TA161." Therefore, the single figure of 8.3% cannot be considered to accurately represent the treatment thresholds in TA160 and TA161.

Whilst the intervention thresholds in TA160 and TA161 are informed by the cost-effectiveness analyses provided by the AG, the Appraisal Committee also considered other factors. For example, treatment was limited to those with osteoporosis confirmed on a DXA scan because not all interventions had a marketing authorisation covering osteopenia (T-Score of between -1 and -2.5 SD) and the scope of the appraisal was considered by the Appraisal Committee to cover only fragility fractures occurring in women with osteoporosis. An exception was made for women over 75 years who have either a prior fracture or two or more other CRFs, where a scan is not considered necessary to confirm osteoporosis if the responsible clinician considers it clinically inappropriate or unfeasible. This was justified on the basis that a very high proportion of these women are likely to have a T-Score of -2.5 or below. In addition, the Appraisal Committee's recommendations differed for those CRFs which were considered to be independent risk factors for fracture and those which were considered to be indicators of low BMD, whereas the economic model was based on the number of CRFs and did not provide different threshold based on whether they were classed as risk factors for fracture or indicators of low BMD in the guidance. Although corticosteroid use was one of the CRFs included within the economic evaluation, the guidance did not cover women who are on long-term systemic corticosteroid treatment because the Appraisal Committee did not consider it appropriate to make recommendations for this patient group because this patient group is at greatly increased risk of fracture and therefore requires special consideration. The Appraisal Committee therefore felt that it would be disadvantageous for this group to be included in TA160 or TA161.

In summary the Appraisal Committee used the AG's cost-effectiveness analysis, to inform intervention thresholds in TA160 and TA161. The AG's cost-effectiveness analysis identified T-Score thresholds for cost-effective intervention for both alendronate and risedronate for different combinations of age and CRFs. Results were summarised by age and number of

CRFs using the median ICER for a given number of CRFs. The analysis of identification strategies for alendronate took into account the distribution of BMD and CRFs within the population of postmenopausal women for each age band.

6.3 Discussion of external validity and contextualisation for UK intervention thresholds

Five separate cost-effectiveness analyses were identified which explicitly estimated intervention thresholds for bisphosphonate treatment in a UK context.[8, 14, 15, 18, 34] Three of these were studies included in the AG's original review of published UK cost-effectiveness analyses.[8, 14, 15] Of these, only two provided estimates of the threshold using a WTP threshold that is consistent with the NICE threshold (£20,000 to £30,000 per QALY). Van Staa *et al.*[8] and Borgstrom *et al.*[14] estimated that treatment is cost-effective for a 5 year risk of fracture of 9.3% and for a 10 year risk of facture of 18.6% respectively (when using a £20,000 per QALY WTP). In addition, both the NOGG guideline and the NICE TAs were informed by cost-effectiveness analyses which estimated thresholds for cost-effective intervention. The analysis that informed the NOGG guideline found that treatment was cost-effective across all age groups provided that the 10 year risk of fracture exceeded 7%.[18] The scenario with the lowest level of fracture risk recommended for treatment within TA160 and TA161 was found to correspond to a 10 year risk of fracture of 8.3%; although it should be noted that this single figure cannot be considered to accurately represent the treatment thresholds in TA160 and TA161.[35]

However, using the cost-effectiveness analyses identified in this review to assess the external validity of the thresholds identified by the AG's modelling to inform this MTA is problematic due to the differences between the prices used in the published analyses and the current prices for generic bisphosphonates. For example, Van Staa *et al.*[8] and Borgstrom *et al.*,[14] used costs per annum for treatment with oral bisphosphonates of £284 and £265 respectively. Therefore if these analyses were to be re-run with current prices (approximately £11 to £16 per annum for oral bisphosphonates [see Table 3]), the thresholds for cost-effective intervention would be expected to be greatly reduced. The same would be true of the cost-effectiveness analyses which informed the NOGG guideline[18] and the current NICE TAs,[34] although the reduction would be less as these analyses incorporated prices for generic bisphosphonates of £95 and £53.56 per annum respectively. The lower thresholds for cost-effective intervention identified in this addendum (see Section 5.5) are therefore consistent with expectations based on published literature when taking into account the lower prices applied for generic bisphosphonates in the current analysis.

Whilst, both the NOGG guideline and the NICE TAs were informed by cost-effectiveness analyses, none of the UK national guidelines identified in the review used cost-effectiveness as the sole criteria to set intervention thresholds. The intervention thresholds in the NOGG guideline are based on previous clinical guidance from the RCP that women with a prior fragility fracture can be considered for intervention without the necessity for a BMD test. The cost-effectiveness of this intervention threshold is demonstrated by showing that the absolute fracture risk for women with a prior fracture at various ages is above the level of fracture risk required for cost-effective intervention at those ages. The thresholds for cost-effective intervention in TA160 and TA161 which are expressed in terms of age, number of CRFs and T-Score, are informed by the AG's economic analysis, but treatment is limited to those with confirmed osteoporosis (T-Score <-2.5) as the Appraisal Committee considered that it was outside of the scope of the appraisal to make recommendations for treatment in osteopenic women (T-Score <-1 but >-2.5). An exception is included for a subset of older women where treatment can be offered without a DXA if the responsible clinician considers it clinically inappropriate or unfeasible. In the case of the SIGN guideline, there is not a clear link between any particular cost-effectiveness analysis and the guideline's intervention thresholds. Similar to the approach taken in TA160 and TA161, the SIGN guideline restricts treatment to those with DXA confirmed osteoporosis (T-Score <-2.5), with exceptions made for certain groups where DXA is considered to be inappropriate or impractical. Therefore, whilst some of the current UK guidance is informed by cost-effective analysis, it has not been used as the sole determinant of intervention thresholds in any of the examples we identified.

7. REFERENCES

1. Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C*, et al.* Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. *N Engl J Med* 2007;**357**:1799-809. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa074941

2. Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, Applegate WB, Barrett-Connor E, Musliner TA*, et al.* Effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with low bone density but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial. *JAMA* 1998;**280**:2077-82. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9875874

3. Curtis L. *Unit costs for health and social care 2014*. Canterbury, UK: University of Kent; 2104.

4. Humphries R. *Paying for social care: Beyond Dilnot*. London, UK: The King's fund; 2013.

5. Curtis L. *Unit costs for health and social care 2015*. Canterbury, UK: University of Kent; 2105.

6. Deakin DE, Wenn RT, Moran CG. Factors influencing discharge location following hip fracture. *Injury* 2008;**39**:213-8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.injury.2007.07.012

7. Boulton CB, T.; Burgon, V.; Cromwell, D.; Johansen, A.; Rai, S.; Stanley, R.; Tsang, C.; Wakeman, R.; Williams, A.;. *National Hip Fracture Database (NHFD) annual report 2015*. London, UK: Royal College of Physicians; 2015.

8. van Staa TP, Kanis JA, Geusens P, Boonen A, Leufkens HGM, Cooper C. The cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates in postmenopausal women based on individual long-term fracture risks. *Value in Health* 2007;**10**:348-57. http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed8&NEWS=N&AN=2007472805

9. van Staa TP, Geusens P, Zhang B, Leufkens HGM, Boonen A, Cooper C. Individual fracture risk and the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates in patients using oral glucocorticoids. *Rheumatology (United Kingdom)* 2007;**46**:460-6. http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed8&NEWS=N&AN=2007114283

10. Strom O, Borgstrom F, Sen SS, Boonen S, Haentjens P, Johnell O*, et al.* Cost-effectiveness of alendronate in the treatment of postmenopausal women in 9 European

countries--an economic evaluation based on the fracture intervention trial. *Osteoporos Int* 2007;**18**:1047-61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00198-007-0349-5

11. Stevenson M, Jones ML, De NE, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J. A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**:1-160. PM:15929857

12. Kanis JA, Stevenson M, McCloskey EV, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: A systematic review and cost-utility analysis. *Health Technology Assessment* 2007;**11**:iii-89. http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed8&NEWS=N&AN=2007269357

13. Kanis JA, Adams J, Borgstrom F, Cooper C, Jonsson B, Preedy D*, et al.* The cost-effectiveness of alendronate in the management of osteoporosis. *Bone* 2008;**42**:4-15.

14. Borgstrom F, Strom O, Coelho J, Johansson H, Oden A, McCloskey EV*, et al.* The cost-effectiveness of risedronate in the UK for the management of osteoporosis using the FRAX. *Osteoporosis International* 2010;**21**:495-505.

15. Borgstrom F, Johnell O, Kanis JA, Jonsson B, Rehnberg C. At what hip fracture risk is it cost-effective to treat? International intervention thresholds for the treatment of osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2006;**17**:1459-71. http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed7&NEWS=N&AN=2006450853

16. Compston J, Cooper A, Cooper C, Francis R, Kanis JA, Marsh D*, et al.* Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and men from the age of 50 years in the UK. *Maturitas* 2009;**62**:105-8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.11.022

17. Compston J, Bowring C, Cooper A, Cooper C, Davies C, Francis R*, et al.* Diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and older men in the UK: National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) update 2013. *Maturitas* 2013;**75**:392-6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2013.05.013

18. Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Strom O, Borgstrom F, Oden A*, et al.* Case finding for the management of osteoporosis with FRAX--assessment and intervention thresholds for the UK.[Erratum appears in Osteoporos Int. 2009 Mar;20(3):499-502]. *Osteoporosis International* 2008;**19**:1395-408.

19. Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Borgstrom F, Johansson H, De Laet C, *et al.* Intervention thresholds for osteoporosis in men and women: a study based on data from Sweden. *Osteoporos Int* 2005;**16**:6-14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00198-004-1623-4

20. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). *Management of osteoporosis and the prevention of fragility fractures (SIGN publication no. 142)*. Edinburgh: SIGN; 2015.

21. Donaldson MG, Palermo L, Ensrud KE, Hochberg MC, Schousboe JT, Cummings SR. Effect of alendronate for reducing fracture by FRAX score and femoral neck bone mineral density: the Fracture Intervention Trial. *J Bone Miner Res* 2012;**27**:1804-10. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.1625

22. Murphy DR, Smolen LJ, Klein TM, Klein RW. The cost effectiveness of teriparatide as a first-line treatment for glucocorticoid-induced and postmenopausal osteoporosis patients in Sweden. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2012;**13**:213. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-13-213

23. Lippuner K, Johansson H, Borgstrom F, Kanis JA, Rizzoli R. Cost-effective intervention thresholds against osteoporotic fractures based on FRAX(R) in Switzerland. *Osteoporos Int* 2012;**23**:2579-89. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00198-011-1869-6

24. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture. London: NICE; 2014.

25. All Wales Medicines Strategy Group. *Guidance to Support the Safe Use of Long-term Oral Bisphosphonate Therapy.* Vale of Glamorgan: All Wales Medicines Strategy Group; 2015.

26. Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency. Bisphosphonates: atypical femoral fractures. *Drug Safety Upate* 2011;**4**:A1. http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON120213.

27. National Osteoporosis Guideline Group. *Osteoporosis: Clinical guideline for prevention and treatment (Executive Summary)*. Sheffield: National Osteoporosis Guideline Development Group; 2016.

28. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Clinical Knowledge Summaries: Osteoporosis - prevention of fragility fractures -Drug treatment*. London: NICE; 2013.

29. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women*. London: NICE; 2008.

30. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women*. London: NICE; 2008.

31. Stevenson M, Davis S. *Analyses of the cost-effectiveness of pooled alendronate and risedronate, compared with strontium ranelate, raloxifene, etidronate and teriparatide*. Sheffield: The NICE Decision Support Unit; 2006.

32. Stevenson M, Davis S. *The clinical effectiveness and cost effectiveness of technologies for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women: addendum to the assessment report*. London: NICE; 2005.

33. Stevenson M, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M, Beverley C. The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of strontium ranelate for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**:1-134. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17280622

34. Stevenson M. *Analyses of cost-effective BMD scanning and treatment strategise for generic alendronate, and the cost-effectiveness of risedronate and strontium ranelate in those people who would be treated with generic alendronate*. Sheffield: The NICE Decision Support Unit; 2008.

35. Stevenson M. *Assessing the feasibility of transforming the recommendation in TA160, TA161 and TA204 into absolute 10-year risk of fracture: A report produced by the Decision Support Unit in the context of the review proposal for TA160/1 and TA204.* Sheffield: The University of Sheffield; 2013.

10. APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Basecase results from the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for QFracture

Table 7 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 1 (average 10 year fracture risk of 0.5%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£642.23	15.89274	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£317,213	£476,140	NA
Alendronate	£648.61	15.89272	£6.38	-0.00003	-£255,291	£317,206	£476,133	Dominated
Risedronate	£649.32	15.89272	£7.10	-0.00003	-£283,957	£317,205	£476,132	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£650.86	15.89272	£8.63	-0.00003	-£345,230	£317,204	£476,131	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£820.64	15.89258	£178.41	-0.00017	-£1,074,762	£317,031	£475,957	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£1,057.54	15.89336	£415.32	0.00061	£679,735	£316,810	£475,743	£679,735

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 8 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 2 (average 10 year fracture risk of 0.7%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£1,153.19	14.74916	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£293,830	£441,321	NA
Alendronate	£1,158.74	14.74940	£5.55	0.00024	£22,644	£293,829	£441,323	£22,644
Risedronate	£1,159.45	14.74940	£6.26	0.00024	£25,569	£293,829	£441,323	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£1,160.98	14.74940	£7.80	0.00024	£31,821	£293,827	£441,321	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£1,328.61	14.74922	£175.42	0.00006	£2,740,972	£293,656	£441,148	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£1,563.35	14.75037	£410.16	0.00121	£338,694	£293,444	£440,948	£418,852

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 9 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 3 (average 10 year fracture risk of 1.0%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£2,004.45	13.55943	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£269,184	£404,778	NA
Alendronate	£2,010.25	13.55988	£5.80	0.00045	£12,895	£269,187	£404,786	£12,895
Risedronate	£2,010.97	13.55988	£6.52	0.00045	£14,487	£269,187	£404,785	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£2,012.50	13.55988	£8.05	0.00045	£17,890	£269,185	£404,784	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£2,180.79	13.55981	£176.34	0.00038	£461,626	£269,015	£404,614	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£2,414.53	13.56110	£410.08	0.00167	£245,999	£268,807	£404,418	£332,192

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 10 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 4 (average 10 year fracture risk of 1.4%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£2,457.24	12.32087	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£243,960	£367,169	NA
Alendronate	£2,462.81	12.32109	£5.57	0.00022	£24,855	£243,959	£367,170	£24,855
Risedronate	£2,463.53	12.32109	£6.28	0.00022	£28,054	£243,958	£367,169	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£2,465.06	12.32109	£7.82	0.00022	£34,891	£243,957	£367,168	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£2,631.08	12.32117	£173.83	0.00031	£566,234	£243,792	£367,004	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£2,863.25	12.32268	£406.00	0.00182	£223,446	£243,590	£366,817	£251,371

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 11 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 5 (average 10 year fracture risk of 2.0%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£2,805.91	11.43800	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£225,954	£340,334	NA
Alendronate	£2,809.27	11.43851	£3.37	0.00051	£6,589	£225,961	£340,346	£6,589
Risedronate	£2,809.99	11.43851	£4.08	0.00051	£7,991	£225,960	£340,345	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£2,811.52	11.43851	£5.61	0.00051	£10,987	£225,959	£340,344	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£2,977.71	11.43872	£171.80	0.00072	£237,951	£225,797	£340,184	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£3,205.40	11.44052	£399.49	0.00252	£158,466	£225,605	£340,010	£197,077

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 12 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 6 (average 10 year fracture risk of 2.7%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£2,881.11	10.40268	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£205,173	£309,199	NA
Alendronate	£2,882.62	10.40333	£1.52	0.00065	£2,332	£205,184	£309,217	£2,332
Risedronate	£2,883.34	10.40333	£2.23	0.00065	£3,434	£205,183	£309,217	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£2,884.87	10.40333	£3.76	0.00065	£5,789	£205,182	£309,215	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£3,047.60	10.40397	£166.50	0.00129	£129,169	£205,032	£309,072	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£3,261.40	10.40628	£380.29	0.00359	£105,784	£204,864	£308,927	£128,617

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 13 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 7 (average 10 year fracture risk of 3.9%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£3,281.89	9.38472	-£1.44	0.00094	-£1,522	£184,412	£278,260	NA
Risedronate	£3,282.61	9.38472	-£0.72	0.00094	-£763	£184,412	£278,259	Dominated
No treatment	£3,283.33	9.38378	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£184,392	£278,230	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£3,284.14	9.38472	£0.81	0.00094	£860	£184,410	£278,257	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£3,441.82	9.38559	£158.49	0.00181	£87,357	£184,270	£278,126	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£3,650.33	9.38895	£367.00	0.00518	£70,852	£184,129	£278,018	£86,965

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 14 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 8 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.5%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£3,832.22	8.34099	-£2.00	0.00095	-£2,093	£162,987	£246,397	NA
Risedronate	£3,832.93	8.34099	-£1.28	0.00095	-£1,343	£162,987	£246,397	Dominated
No treatment	£3,834.21	8.34003	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£162,966	£246,367	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£3,834.46	8.34099	£0.25	0.00095	£260	£162,985	£246,395	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£3,988.46	8.34225	£154.25	0.00222	£69,590	£162,856	£246,279	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,180.71	8.34641	£346.50	0.00638	£54,286	£162,748	£246,212	£64,204

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 15 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 9 (average 10 year fracture risk of 8.4%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,880.76	6.52886	-£13.92	0.00196	-£7,118	£124,697	£189,985	NA
Risedronate	£5,881.48	6.52886	-£13.20	0.00196	-£6,752	£124,696	£189,984	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,883.01	6.52886	-£11.67	0.00196	-£5,969	£124,694	£189,983	Dominated
No treatment	£5,894.68	6.52691	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£124,643	£189,913	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£6,020.27	6.53082	£125.59	0.00391	£32,127	£124,596	£189,904	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£6,183.57	6.53595	£288.89	0.00904	£31,956	£124,535	£189,895	£42,741

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 16 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 10 (average 10 year fracture risk of 16.0%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£12,702.23	4.00138	-£47.71	0.00261	-£18,305	£67,325	£107,339	NA
Risedronate	£12,702.95	4.00138	-£47.00	0.00261	-£18,031	£67,325	£107,339	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£12,704.48	4.00138	-£45.47	0.00261	-£17,444	£67,323	£107,337	Dominated
No treatment	£12,749.94	3.99878	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£67,226	£107,213	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£12,832.48	4.00341	£82.54	0.00463	£17,835	£67,236	£107,270	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£12,968.39	4.00821	£218.44	0.00943	£23,155	£67,196	£107,278	£38,983

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Appendix 2: Basecase results from the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for FRAX

Table 17 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 1 (average 10 year fracture risk of 3.1%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£4,027.03	13.56105	-£2.81	0.00164	-£1,710	£267,194	£402,804	NA
Risedronate	£4,027.75	13.56105	-£2.10	0.00164	-£1,275	£267,193	£402,804	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,029.28	13.56105	-£0.57	0.00164	-£344	£267,192	£402,802	Dominated
No treatment	£4,029.85	13.55940	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£267,158	£402,752	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,189.74	13.56231	£159.89	0.00291	£54,965	£267,057	£402,680	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,409.33	13.56648	£379.48	0.00708	£53,622	£266,920	£402,585	£70,379

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 18 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 2 (average 10 year fracture risk of 4.3%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£4,247.31	13.25540	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£260,861	£393,415	NA
Alendronate	£4,248.13	13.25702	£0.83	0.00162	£510	£260,892	£393,462	£510
Risedronate	£4,248.85	13.25702	£1.54	0.00162	£953	£260,892	£393,462	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,250.38	13.25702	£3.07	0.00162	£1,900	£260,890	£393,460	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,407.12	13.25905	£159.81	0.00365	£43,820	£260,774	£393,364	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,618.35	13.26489	£371.05	0.00948	£39,128	£260,679	£393,328	£47,066

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 19 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 3 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.0%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£4,760.72	13.35964	-£1.86	0.00206	-£903	£262,432	£396,029	NA
Risedronate	£4,761.43	13.35964	-£1.15	0.00206	-£556	£262,431	£396,028	Dominated
No treatment	£4,762.58	13.35758	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£262,389	£395,965	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,762.97	13.35964	£0.39	0.00206	£187	£262,430	£396,026	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,919.84	13.36185	£157.26	0.00427	£36,856	£262,317	£395,936	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,123.87	13.36806	£361.29	0.01047	£34,491	£262,237	£395,918	£43,160

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 20 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 4 (average 10 year fracture risk of 5.6%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,047.65	13.59040	-£5.26	0.00231	-£2,277	£266,760	£402,664	NA
Risedronate	£5,048.37	13.59040	-£4.55	0.00231	-£1,967	£266,760	£402,664	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,049.90	13.59040	-£3.02	0.00231	-£1,305	£266,758	£402,662	Dominated
No treatment	£5,052.91	13.58809	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£266,709	£402,590	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,208.20	13.59273	£155.29	0.00464	£33,452	£266,646	£402,574	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,409.16	13.60017	£356.24	0.01208	£29,486	£266,594	£402,596	£37,002

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 21 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 5 (average 10 year fracture risk of 6.2%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,406.72	12.31088	-£13.34	0.00293	-£4,550	£240,811	£363,920	NA
Risedronate	£5,407.44	12.31088	-£12.62	0.00293	-£4,306	£240,810	£363,919	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,408.97	12.31088	-£11.09	0.00293	-£3,783	£240,809	£363,917	Dominated
No treatment	£5,420.06	12.30795	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£240,739	£363,818	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,567.22	12.31306	£147.16	0.00511	£28,809	£240,694	£363,824	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,766.89	12.31921	£346.83	0.01126	£30,804	£240,617	£363,809	£43,253

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 22 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 6 (average 10 year fracture risk of 7.3%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,456.00	10.61246	-£7.38	0.00222	-£3,317	£206,793	£312,918	NA
Risedronate	£5,456.71	10.61246	-£6.66	0.00222	-£2,995	£206,792	£312,917	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,458.24	10.61246	-£5.13	0.00222	-£2,306	£206,791	£312,916	Dominated
No treatment	£5,463.37	10.61024	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£206,741	£312,844	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,607.11	10.61474	£143.74	0.00451	£31,878	£206,688	£312,835	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,797.39	10.62110	£334.02	0.01087	£30,740	£206,625	£312,836	£39,504

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 23 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 7 (average 10 year fracture risk of 8.8%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,318.13	9.11471	-£19.92	0.00274	-£7,262	£176,976	£268,123	NA
Risedronate	£5,318.85	9.11471	-£19.21	0.00274	-£7,001	£176,975	£268,122	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,320.38	9.11471	-£17.68	0.00274	-£6,443	£176,974	£268,121	Dominated
No treatment	£5,338.06	9.11197	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£176,901	£268,021	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,462.86	9.11737	£124.80	0.00541	£23,083	£176,885	£268,058	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,640.63	9.12485	£302.58	0.01289	£23,480	£176,856	£268,105	£31,795

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 24 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 8 (average 10 year fracture risk of 10.7%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£5,604.41	7.90144	-£27.67	0.00272	-£10,161	£152,424	£231,439	NA
Risedronate	£5,605.13	7.90144	-£26.96	0.00272	-£9,898	£152,424	£231,438	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,606.66	7.90144	-£25.43	0.00272	-£9,336	£152,422	£231,436	Dominated
No treatment	£5,632.09	7.89871	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£152,342	£231,329	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,741.59	7.90459	£109.50	0.00588	£18,630	£152,350	£231,396	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,880.09	7.91290	£248.00	0.01418	£17,483	£152,378	£231,507	£24,053

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 25 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 9 (average 10 year fracture risk of 14.9%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£7,570.39	6.90641	-£32.91	0.00350	-£9,398	£130,558	£199,622	NA
Risedronate	£7,571.11	6.90641	-£32.20	0.00350	-£9,194	£130,557	£199,621	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£7,572.64	6.90641	-£30.67	0.00350	-£8,757	£130,556	£199,620	Dominated
No treatment	£7,603.31	6.90291	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£130,455	£199,484	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£7,682.61	6.91005	£79.31	0.00714	£11,106	£130,518	£199,619	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£7,802.88	6.91943	£199.57	0.01652	£12,077	£130,586	£199,780	£17,853

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 26 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 10 (average 10 year fracture risk of 25.1%)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£12,417.18	4.55865	-£64.08	0.00440	-£14,565	£78,756	£124,342	NA
Risedronate	£12,417.90	4.55865	-£63.36	0.00440	-£14,403	£78,755	£124,341	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£12,419.43	4.55865	-£61.84	0.00440	-£14,055	£78,754	£124,340	Dominated
No treatment	£12,481.26	4.55425	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£78,604	£124,146	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£12,502.11	4.56315	£20.85	0.00890	£2,343	£78,761	£124,392	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£12,561.69	4.57283	£80.43	0.01858	£4,329	£78,895	£124,623	£10,190

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Confidential until published

Title: Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161): Addendum – additional figures and Tables.

Produced by ScHARR, The University of Sheffield

Authors Sarah Davis, Senior Lecturer, ScHARR
Mark Strong, Reader in Public Health, ScHARR

Correspondence to Sarah Davis
Senior Lecturer
Health Economics and Decision Science
School of Health and Related Research
University of Sheffield
Regent Court, 30 Regent Street, Sheffield S1 4DA
Email: s.davis@sheffield.ac.uk

Date completed *16th May 2017*

Source of funding: This report was commissioned by the NIHR HTA Programme as project number 13/04/001

Declared competing interests of the authors

None

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank all of those involved in preparing the original assessment report and addendum.

Rider on responsibility for report

The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the NIHR HTA Programme. Any errors are the responsibility of the authors.

This report should be referenced as follows:

Davis S, Sanderson J, Stevenson M, Strong M. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161). *Technology Assessment Report: Addendum to the Final report to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence – additional Tables and Figures*, 2017.

Contributions of authors

Sarah Davis acted as Principal Investigator for this assessment and prepared this brief addendum presenting the additional Tables and Figures requested by NICE. Mark Strong conducted the non-parametric regression on the model outputs to generate the additional results presented here.

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted by QFracture: Original basecase versus revised basecase (when valuing a QALY at £30,000) 7

Table 2 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted FRAX: Original basecase versus revised basecase (when valuing a QALY at £30,000)..... 8

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £30,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture..... 4

Figure 9 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £30,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX..... 6

1. Introduction

After the first Committee meeting, the Assessment Group provided an addendum to the original assessment report which estimated thresholds for cost-effective intervention using an incremental net-benefit (INB) approach, which requires an assumption to be made regarding the monetary value of a quality adjusted life-year (QALY). In their analysis, the Assessment Group had assumed that a QALY is valued at £20,000. Prior to the second Committee meeting, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) requested that additional results be presented when assuming that a QALY is valued at £30,000.

2. Results for analysis assuming that a QALY is valued at £30,000

The additional results requested are presented in Figures 1 and 2 and Tables 1 and 2 below. The results presented in Figures 1 and 2 are equivalent to those presented in Figures 8 and 9 in the addendum except that in the addendum QALYs were assumed to be valued at £20,000, whereas here QALYs are assumed to be valued at £30,000. In Tables 1 and 2 the thresholds for the revised basecase have been presented in a similar manner to Tables 4 and 5 of the addendum except that the thresholds when valuing a QALY £30,000 are presented alongside the thresholds when valuing a QALY at £20,000 instead of comparing against those presented in the original assessment report.

It can be seen from Tables 4 and 5 that the level of fracture risk at which each intervention has a positive INB compared to no treatment is lower when valuing a QALY at £30,000. The fracture risk at which oral bisphosphonates first have a positive INB compared to no treatment is reduced from 1.0% to 0.7% (absolute risk over 10 years) when using QFracture and oral bisphosphonates continue to have a positive INB versus no treatment across the full range of fracture risk analysed for FRAX. The impact is greater for the intravenous (i.v.) bisphosphonates. This is probably because although the same hazard ratios for fracture have been applied across all bisphosphonates, the duration of persistence with treatment is longer for the i.v. bisphosphonates resulting in more fractures being prevented and greater QALY gains. This also means that i.v. zoledronate now has the maximum INB at higher levels of fracture risk (≥18.5% absolute risk over 10 years), when measuring fracture risk using QFracture, whereas in the analysis which assumed that QALYs were valued at £20,000 oral alendronate had greater INB across the full range of fracture risk modelled for QFracture. For FRAX, the fracture risk at which i.v. zoledronate has the highest INB has reduced from

13.7% to 9.0% when the value of a QALY assumed in the analysis has been increased from £20,000 to £30,000.

Figure 1 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £30,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture

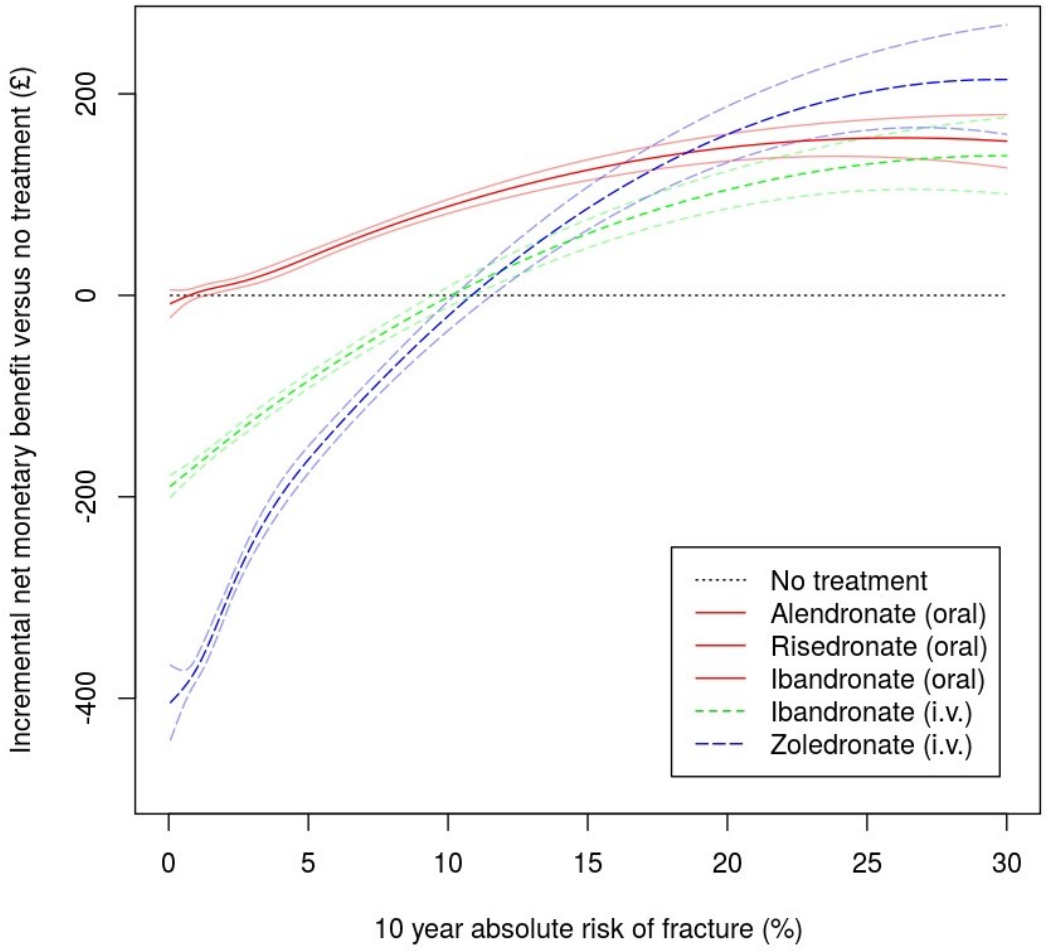


Figure 2 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £30,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX

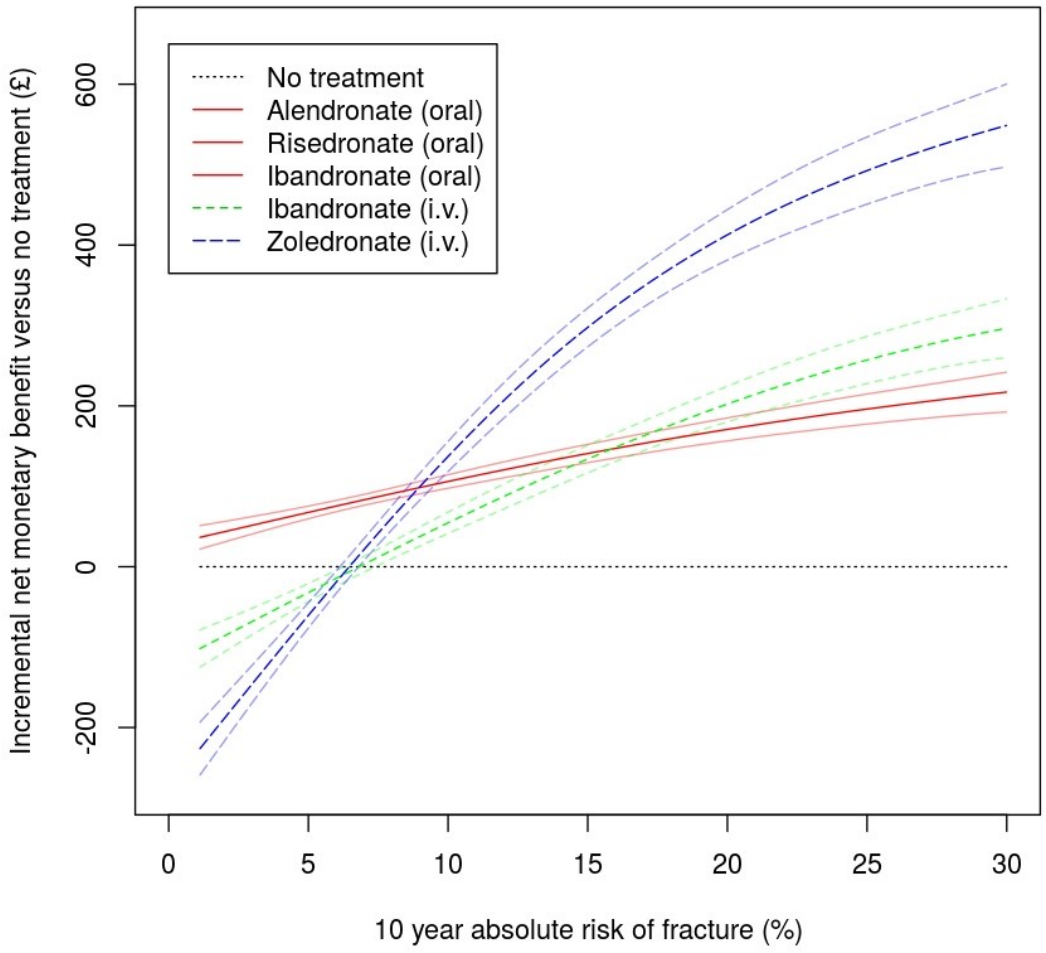


Table 1 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted by QFracture: Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000

	Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at £20,000		Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at £30,000	
Treatment	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**
No treatment	NA	<1.0%	NA	<0.7%
Alendronate	≥1.0%	≥1.0%	≥0.7%	≥0.7 and <18.5%
Risedronate	≥1.1%	Never	≥0.8%	Never
Ibandronate (oral)	≥1.4%	Never	≥1.0%	Never
Ibandronate (i.v.)	≥13.7%	Never[a]	≥10.1%	Never[b]
Zoledronate	≥15.9%	Never[a]	≥10.9%	≥18.5%[b]

[a] The INB for i.v. zoledronate crosses the INB for i.v. ibandronate at 19.6%

[b] The INB for i.v. zoledronate crosses the INB for i.v. ibandronate at 12.0%

Table 2 Thresholds at which INB becomes positive and INB becomes maximum as predicted by non-parametric regression of INB against risk predicted FRAX: Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000

	Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at £20,000		**Revised basecase when valuing a QALY at £30,000**	
Treatment	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**
No treatment	NA	Never	NA	Never
Alendronate	Whole range observed in modelled population	<13.7%	Whole range observed in modelled population	<9.0%
Risedronate		Never		Never
Ibandronate (oral)		Never		Never
Ibandronate (i.v.)	≥10.3%	Never [a]	≥6.8%	Never[b]
Zoledronate	≥10.1%	≥13.7%	≥6.4%	≥9.0%

[a] INB for i.v. ibandronate crosses the INB for i.v. zoledronate at 9.9% and the INB for oral alendronate at 21.9%

[b] INB for i.v. ibandronate crosses INB for i.v. zoledronate at 6.2% and INB for oral alendronate at 15.8%

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Premeeting briefing

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

This premeeting briefing is a summary of:

- the evidence and views submitted by the company(ies), the consultees and their nominated clinical experts and patient experts and
- the assessment report.

It highlights key issues for discussion at the first Appraisal Committee meeting and should be read with the full supporting documents for this appraisal.

Please note that this document is a summary of the information available before comments on the assessment report have been received.

Key issues for consideration

Clinical effectiveness

- There are significant differences between QFracture and FRAX in their approach and the underpinning data which informs these tools. FRAX typically gives higher scores. What are the implications of defining patients differently using these algorithms?
- FRAX offers the option of including bone mineral density, whereas QFracture does not. What is the importance of using BMD to confirm whether treatment for osteoporosis is appropriate? How may measuring BMD change the grouping of patients by risk?
- Could FRAX and QFracture risk scores, determined using population deciles, be incorporated into treatment decision making in clinical practice?

- The clinical effectiveness results from the Assessment Group's network meta-analysis showed that bisphosphonates were more effective than no treatment for reducing fracture risk, but that generally no single bisphosphonate was greatly more clinically effective than another. What conclusions can be drawn from the clinical effectiveness results, considering the uncertainty of the relative efficacy of bisphosphonates to each other, and the lack of statistical significance of the results? Would it be reasonable to consider oral bisphosphonates, and intravenous bisphosphonates each as classes of drugs?
- Is there a subgroup of patients in which only liquid or intravenous formulations are appropriate? Would it be appropriate to consider recommendations for this group separately?
- Does the relative effectiveness of the drugs differ by level of BMD or level of absolute risk? That is, is there a relationship between baseline risk and relative treatment effect?
- The cost effectiveness results have been presented as deciles of the population, ranked by risk for any fracture. The population includes all those who would be assessed for fracture risk, based on Clinical Guideline 146. The population therefore includes people for whom treatment would or would not be clinically appropriate after risk has been assessed. Of those included in the population, irrespective of cost, which deciles would be considered clinically appropriate to treat?
- What are the implications of different formulations of each bisphosphonate having marketing authorisations and prices for differing populations (women, men and people with corticosteroid induced osteoporosis)?
- What determines how long people receive treatment with bisphosphonates? Do people stop because they are unable to tolerate the drugs? Or because of lack of treatment benefit? Or because they are no longer considered to be at risk for osteoporotic fracture?
- Do the adverse events such as osteonecrosis and atypical fractures of the femur drive treatment decisions?
- The economic model assumes that all patients at risk of osteoporotic fractures are taking appropriate doses of vitamin D and calcium. Does this reflect reality in the

NHS? Do clinicians test for plasma vitamin D levels before treating? If so, should the costs have been reflected in the modelling?

Cost effectiveness

- The difference in QALY gain between the interventions modelled is very small. The cost effectiveness is therefore very sensitive, and uncertain. How robust are the cost effectiveness estimates?
- The ICERs presented by the Assessment Group included negative values which are difficult to interpret. The Assessment Group presented the cost-effectiveness results as an incremental net benefit for each bisphosphonate compared to no treatment. Do the incremental net benefits presented allow the Committee to fully evaluate the cost-effectiveness results?
- FRAX for the vast majority of patients gives higher 10-year absolute risk scores than QFracture. The base case results using FRAX suggest that for oral bisphosphonates there is a positive incremental net benefit in all risk categories; this is only true for the higher risk categories when using QFracture.
  - Should an intervention threshold for treatment be based on the cost effectiveness estimates using FRAX, QFracture or both?
  - Should a different intervention threshold be determined for each risk assessment tool?
  - At what level of risk would the Committee recommend treatment?
- The longer the treatment, the more cost effective the treatments become. It is not clear whether this is because the treatment benefit is achieved for longer, or because during this time people age, and therefore fracture risk increases. The base case assumes that people receive oral bisphosphonates treatment for 180 days and zoledronic acid for 621 days. Comments received from some clinical experts state that treatment duration in clinical practice was closer to 5 years – What is the appropriate value? Can the confounding effect of increased risk with age be distinguished from the treatment effect of receiving bisphosphonates for longer periods?
- The Assessment Group made assumptions in their modelling about the survival curves for FRAX, using the data available from QFracture. What is the effect of

this uncertainty on the cost effectiveness results for bisphosphonates using FRAX?

- The model makes the following assumptions:
  - After treatment stops, the benefit wanes over an amount of time equal to that of treatment – is this realistic?
  - 66% of nursing/residential homes are NHS-funded and 33% are private funded. Is this appropriate?
  - A full day case charge for iv treatment –
    - Do patients receive iv formulation when admitted to hospital for a fracture? How does this affect the cost effectiveness?
  - No costs included for vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty. These interventions are recommended by NICE Technology appraisal No. 279.
- The treatment costs used in the model were the lowest of each treatment formulation currently available. Alendronate has several different formulations, some of which do not have a marketing authorisation in men; including the formulation that was used for costs in the model. Formulations that do have a marketing authorisation in the UK for men are associated with higher costs. The cost of alendronate may therefore be under-estimated in the model. Is this appropriate to include the cheapest formulation?

1 Background: clinical need and practice

1.1 As an MTA, the Assessment Group provides the main clinical and cost effectiveness evidence for the Committee to consider. Consultees (including companies and other key stakeholders) are also invited but not required to provide a submission which can include an economic model. For this appraisal, 29 companies were invited to participate in the appraisal, 2 of which submitted clinical evidence. No consultee submitted a health economic model.

1.2 Osteoporosis is a progressive skeletal disorder which is characterised by low bone mass and deterioration of the structure of bone tissue leading to an increase in bone fragility and risk of fracture.

1.3 Osteoporosis is asymptomatic and often remains undiagnosed in the absence of fracture. In England, an estimated 2.3 million people have osteoporosis, which is defined as having a bone mineral density (BMD) at the femoral neck that is 2.5 standard deviations (SD) or more below the average value for healthy adults aged 20 to 29 (usually referred to as a T-score of -2.5 or lower). The prevalence of osteoporosis increases markedly with age in both women and men. In women, decreased oestrogen levels after the menopause accelerate bone loss, increasing the risk of osteoporosis. In women and men, osteoporosis can also be induced by long-term systemic use of corticosteroids.

1.4 There are approximately 500,000 osteoporosis-related fractures in the UK per year. An osteoporotic 'fragility fracture' results from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture; these fractures occur most commonly in the hip (proximal femur), vertebrae and wrist. Hip fractures tend to result in hospital admission and often require surgery. After a hip fracture, a high proportion of people are permanently unable to walk independently, or to perform other activities of daily living and, consequently, are unable to live independently. Vertebral fractures can be associated with curvature of the spine and loss of height, which can result in chronic pain, difficulty breathing, gastrointestinal problems and difficulties in performing activities of daily living. It is thought that the majority of vertebral fractures (50–70%) do not come to clinical attention. Both hip and vertebral fractures are associated with increased mortality. Other fractures may not result in hospital admission, but can cause pain and loss of function.

1.5 Currently, related NICE guidance includes a clinical guideline (NICE clinical guideline 146) for identifying women and men at risk of osteoporotic fracture, and 3 technology appraisals (NICE technology appraisals 160, 161 and 204) of treatments to prevent osteoporotic fracture, but only for post-menopausal women. The NICE Clinical Guideline recommends that clinicians assess fracture risk by estimating the absolute risk of fracture (the predicted risk of major osteoporotic or hip

fracture over 10 years, expressed as a percentage) using FRAX or QFracture, whereas the technology appraisals assume that clinicians use a set of specific risk factors to identify people at risk. During the review proposal for these technology appraisals, the following issues were raised by consultees:

- The guidance is complex, which makes it difficult to implement
- The current guidance means that if a treatment is not tolerated, a patient may not be eligible for an alternative treatment until their fracture risk increases
- The guidance does not include men
- The guidance is not aligned with the clinical guideline

The objective of this MTA was therefore to align the technology appraisal guidance with that of the clinical guideline, and provide guidance for men, whilst addressing the additional concerns, where possible. This MTA therefore considers the cost-effectiveness of treatments for osteoporosis based on absolute risk, measured using the 2 risk assessment tools recommended in Clinical Guideline 146.

NICE Clinical Guideline 146

1.6 NICE Clinical Guideline 146, 'Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture' recommends that assessment of fracture risk should be considered:

- in all women aged 65 years and over and all men aged 75 years and over; and
- in women aged under 65 years and men aged under 75 years in the presence of risk factors, for example: previous fragility fracture, current use or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids, history of falls, family history of hip fracture, other causes of secondary osteoporosis, low body mass index (BMI) (less than 18.5 kg/m^2), smoking, alcohol intake of more than 14 units per week for women and more than 21 units per week for men.

1.7 NICE Clinical Guideline 146 recommends that fracture risk should not be routinely assessed in people aged under 50 years unless they have major risk factors (for example, current or frequent recent use of systemic corticosteroids, untreated premature menopause or previous fragility fracture).

FRAX

1.8 FRAX is a tool to calculate fracture risk developed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) and Sheffield University. It can be used to estimate the 10-year fracture risk for people aged between 40 and 90 years, with a height between 100 and 200 cm, and a weight between 25 and 125 kg. It is based on individual patient level models that account for the risks associated with clinical risk factors as well as bone mineral density (BMD) at the femoral neck, if available. The FRAX models were developed from studying population-based cohorts from Europe, North America, Asia and Australia and was validated in 11 independent cohorts with a similar geographic distribution. The UK model has been calibrated for the UK population using epidemiological fracture and mortality from UK studies (Kanis et al., 2008). The incidence of hip, forearm and proximal humerus fractures in the UK tool was taken from an observational study in 15,293 adults in Edinburgh (Singer et al.). Clinical vertebral fracture incidence was calculated by assuming that the ratio of clinical vertebral fracture to hip fracture would be similar in the UK compared to Sweden (Kanis et al., 2003 and 2000).

1.9 The FRAX tool is available on-line (http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX/). It calculates the 10-year probability of hip fracture and the 10-year probability of a major osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, shoulder or spine), from the following inputs:

- Age
- Sex
- Weight
- Height

- Previous fracture (Y/N)
- Parent fractured hip (Y/N)
- Current smoking (Y/N)
- Glucocorticoid use (Y/N)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (Y/N)
- Secondary osteoporosis (Y/N)
- Alcohol 3 or more units/day (Y/N)
- Femoral neck BMD

QFracture

1.10 QFracture is a tool to calculate fracture risk developed by doctors and academics based in Nottingham for use in the UK. It was based on routinely collected data from GPs (QResearch medical research database). QFracture applies to people aged between 30 and 99 years with any height or weight (even if unknown), to calculate osteoporotic fracture risk (hip, and major osteoporotic fracture [hip, wrist, shoulder or spine]) for the next year up to the next 10 years (in yearly increments). QFracture is available from www.qfracture.org. QFracture does not require BMD values at the femoral neck, but it includes a more detailed assessment of smoking and alcohol intake than FRAX. QFracture also takes into account additional variables such as ethnicity (FRAX for the UK does not), comorbidities (for example, diabetes, dementia, chronic vascular disease, chronic liver disease, cardiovascular disease, Parkinson's disease among others conditions), and use of hormone replacement therapy in women.

1.11 For a comparison of risk factors included in FRAX and QFracture, please refer to table 9 (page 263) in the Assessment Report.

NICE Technology Appraisal Guidance

1.12 NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 recommends alendronate for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis who have an increased fracture risk defined by age, T-score,

and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture, or indicators of low BMD (such as low BMI (defined as less than 22 kg/m2) and other conditions such as ankylosing spondylitis, Crohn's disease, conditions that result in prolonged immobility, and untreated premature menopause). For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 204 recommend risedronate, etidronate, strontium ranelate or denosumab, at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.

1.13 NICE technology appraisal guidance 161 (secondary prevention, in women who have already sustained a fracture) recommends alendronate for secondary prevention of fragility fractures in post-menopausal women with confirmed osteoporosis. For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 161 recommends risedronate, etidronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.

1.14 NICE technology appraisal guidance 204 recommends denosumab as a treatment option for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures only in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures who are unable to comply with the special instructions for administering alendronate and either risedronate or etidronate, or have an intolerance of, or a contraindication to, those treatments.

NOGG guidance

1.15 The National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) have developed guidelines for managing osteoporosis in men and postmenopausal women from the age of 50. This guideline recommends considering gender, prior fracture, age, BMI, BMD, number of clinical risk factors, and fracture risk based on FRAX in the decision to start treatment.

1.16 The guideline states that the low cost of generic bisphosphonates, makes these the first treatment in the majority of cases. For people who are

intolerant of generic bisphosphonates or in whom they are contraindicated, the guideline states that other bisphosphonates, or non-bisphosphonates may provide appropriate treatment options.

2 Remit and decision problem(s)

2.1 The remit from the Department of Health for this appraisal was: to appraise the clinical and cost effectiveness of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, zoledronic acid and ibandronate, within their licensed indications, for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures.

	Final scope issued by NICE	**Additional comments or specifications in the Assessment Group's protocol**
Population	Adults assessed for risk of osteoporotic fragility fracture, according to the recommendations in NICE clinical guideline 146	As defined by clinical guideline 146 the following populations were outside of the appraisal scope and will not be considered in this assessment: • Women aged 64 years and under without a risk factor • Men aged 74 years and under without a risk factor
Intervention	• Bisphosphonates (alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronic acid)	• Etidronate is not included as a comparator as it has been discontinued by the manufacturer in the UK. • Non-bisphosphonates licensed for the prevention of fragility fractures in women and men will be considered in a separate Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA).
Comparators	• Bisphosphonates will be compared with each other • No active treatment	
Outcomes	• osteoporotic fragility fracture • bone mineral density • mortality • adverse effects of treatment • health-related quality of life	The Assessment Group defined osteoporotic fragility fractures as fractures that result from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture, including: • hip fracture • vertebral fracture (where data allow clinical/symptomatic fractures will be reported separately from morphometric/radiographic fractures. Radiographic /morphometric fractures will be defined as those resulting in a 20% or greater reduction in vertebral height) • all non-vertebral fracture • wrist fracture • proximal humerus fracture

	Final scope issued by NICE	Additional comments or specifications in the Assessment Group's protocol
		• fragility fracture at other sites The Assessment Group also considered the following mortality outcomes: • all cause • mortality following hip fracture • mortality following vertebral fracture • mortality following fracture at site other than hip or vertebral The Assessment Group included adverse effects of treatment including but not limited to • upper gastrointestinal symptoms • osteonecrosis of the jaw • hypocalcaemia • bone pain (not associated with influenza-type symptoms) • influenza-like symptoms including bone pain, myalgia (muscle pain), arthralgia (bone pain), fever and rigors • atypical femoral fractures • conjunctivitis • atrial fibrillation • stroke • continuance and concordance (compliance). The Assessment Group also considered health related quality of life, and healthcare resource use e.g., hospitalisation, entry into long-term residential care.

2.2 The technologies being considered in this MTA can be used at any point in the treatment pathway, within their marketing authorisation. Primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures are not being considered separately in this MTA because prior fractures factor into the absolute risk of fracture on which treatment decisions are based.

3 The technologies

3.1 Alendronate (Fosamax, Fosamax Once Weekly and Fosavance [co-formulation with cholecalciferol], MSD) has the following marketing authorisations in the UK:

- Fosamax is indicated for is indicated for:
  - treating osteoporosis in post-menopausal women to prevent fractures.
  - treating osteoporosis in men to prevent fractures.
  - treating glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis and
  - preventing bone loss in post-menopausal women considered at risk of developing the disease. It is administered once daily.
- Fosamax Once Weekly is indicated for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis. It is administered once weekly.
- Fosavance is indicated for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis in women at risk of vitamin D insufficiency. It reduces the risk of vertebral and hip fractures. It is administered once weekly.

Non-proprietary alendronate (AAH, Accord, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Almus, Apotex UK, Fannin UK, Focus, Generics UK, Kent, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare Distribution, PLIVA, Ranbaxy, Rosemont, Somex, Sun, Teva UK, Waymade, Wockhardt and Zentiva) also has a marketing authorisation in the UK for the same indications.

3.2 Ibandronate (Bonviva, Roche) has a marketing authorisation in the UK for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis. It is administered orally once monthly or by intravenous injection every 3 months. Non-proprietary ibandronate (Actavis UK, Consilient Health, Mylan UK, Sun and Teva UK) also has a marketing authorisation in the UK for the same indications.

3.3 Risedronate (Actonel and Actonel Once a Week, Warner Chilcott) has a marketing authorisation in the UK for treating confirmed postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures. It is administered orally once daily or weekly. It has a marketing authorisation for preventing osteoporosis (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women, orally once daily, and for treating osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures, orally once weekly. Non-proprietary risedronate (AAH, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Aspire, Aurobindo, Bluefish, Dr Reddy's Laboratories, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare

Distribution, Ranbaxy, Sandoz, Sovereign Medical, Teva UK, and Zentiva) also has a marketing authorisation in the UK for the same indications.

3.4 Zoledronic acid (Aclasta, Novartis) has a marketing authorisation in the UK for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis) by intravenous infusion once a year. Non-proprietary zoledronic acid (Dr Reddy's Laboratories, SUN Pharmaceuticals and Teva UK) also has a marketing authorisation in the UK for the same indications.

3.5 The summary of product characteristics for each oral bisphosphonate lists gastrointestinal (GI) symptoms such as heartburn, abdominal pain, and gastritis as the most common adverse effects associated with oral bisphosphonate treatment. Upper GI adverse effects are the most commonly cited reason for patient intolerance to oral bisphosphonates. Other common adverse effects associated with bisphosphonates (oral, injection or IV) include influenza-like symptoms, fever, and musculoskeletal (bone, muscle or joint) pain. Although rare, osteonecrosis of the jaw and atypical femoral fractures have been identified as adverse effects associated with bisphosphonate treatment. Studies suggest that osteonecrosis of the jaw in people taking bisphosphonates could be associated with cancer treatments, invasive dental work and infection of the jaw. For full details of adverse reactions and contraindications, see each respective summary of product characteristics.

3.6 The cost of each technology is listed in Table 1 below. Costs may vary in different settings because of negotiated procurement.

Table 1 Summary description of technologies (prices based on BNF unless otherwise indicated)

Drug	Unit type and dose	Indication		Price per unit	Annual cost
		Women	Men		
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 10 mg, once a day	• treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, • preventing and treating corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy	• treating osteoporosis in men	28-tab pack = £2.17	£28.21 for 364 tablets
Alendronic acid (Fosamax, MSD)				28-tab pack = £23.12	£300.56 for 364 tablets
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 70 mg, once a week	• treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	• N/a	4-tab pack = £1.01	£13.13 for 52 tablets
Alendronic acid (Fosamax Once Weekly, MSD)				4-tab pack = £22.80	£296.40 for 52 tablets
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Oral solution, sugar-free, 70 mg/100 mL, once a week			4 × 100-mL = £22.80	£296.40 for 52 tablets
Ibandronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 150 mg, once a month	• treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	• N/a	1-tab pack = £1.68**	£20.16** for 12 tablets
Ibandronic acid (Boniva, Roche)				1-tab pack = £18.40, 3-tab pack = £55.21	£220.84 for 12 tablets
Ibandronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Injection, 1 mg/mL once every 3 months	• treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	• N/a	3-mL prefilled syringe = £19.38*	£77.52* for 4 injections
Ibandronic acid (Boniva, Roche)				3-mL prefilled syringe = £68.64	£274.56 for 4 injections
Risedronate Sodium (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 5 mg, once a day	• for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of	• N/a	28-tab pack = £13.24	£172.12 for 364 tablets

Drug	Unit type and dose	Indication		Price per unit	Annual cost
		Women	Men		
Risedronate Sodium (Actonel, Actavis [Warner Chilcott])		vertebral or hip fractures • preventing osteoporosis (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women		28-tab pack = £17.99*	£233.87 for 364 tablets
Risedronate Sodium (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 35 mg, once a week	• for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures	• treating osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures	4-tab pack = £1.18	£15.34 for 52 tablets
Risedronate Sodium (Actonel Once a Week, Warner Chilcott)				4-tab pack = £19.12	£248.56 for 52 tablets
Risedronate Sodium (Actonel Combi [with calcium and vitamin D], Warner Chilcott)	Tablet, 35 mg, once a week and sachet.	• for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, to reduce the risk of vertebral fractures. • for treating established postmenopausal osteoporosis, to reduce the risk of hip fractures	• N/a	4-tab pack = £19.12	£248.56 for 52 tablets
Zoledronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Intravenous infusion, 50 micrograms/mL, once a year	• treating postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis)		100-mL bottle = £94.67*	£94.67* for 1 infusion
Zoledronic acid (Aclasta, Novartis)				100-mL bottle = £253.38	£253.38 for 1 infusion

* Prices based on eMIT database
** Price based on MIMS online

4 Submissions from other consultees

Clinical experts, patient and professional groups

4.1 Submissions were received from 1 patient group, 5 professional groups and 2 clinical experts. Across the submissions received, consultees stated that osteoporosis results in substantial pain and disability, and that treatment with bisphosphonate reduces fracture risk. Patients highlighted that reducing fracture risk, pain, and functional impairment are the most important outcomes.

A bisphosphonates class treatment thresholds

4.2 The submissions highlighted the complexity of existing NICE guidance and the need for clear and practical guidance with a single threshold defining when to use bisphosphonates. Consultees stated that existing NICE guidance has been difficult to implement because the level of fracture risk at which each treatment is recommended differs across treatments. Thus, if someone could not tolerate alendronate, the patient's fracture risk had to increase before a patient could quality for another bisphosphonate. The submissions support considering bisphosphonates as class of drugs, rather than making separate recommendations for each one.

Calcium and vitamin D supplementation

4.3 Consultees stated that calcium and vitamin D should be recommended with bisphosphonates, as these are usually taken daily as adjunctive treatment with bisphosphonates, and that almost all of the trials incorporated calcium and vitamin D for both the placebo and intervention groups.

FRAX vs. QFracture

4.4 Consultees discussed the differences between FRAX and QFracture. They highlighted that FRAX and QFracture are calibrated differently, so the absolute risk output differs between the 2 calculators, and cannot be

used interchangeably. They stated that the thresholds for treatment in the UK National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) guideline are based on FRAX. They note that the FRAX-calculated ten-year probability of fracture adjusts for the risk of survival *and* experiencing a fracture, whereas the output of QFracture is purely the risk of fracture (irrespective of survival), leading to marked differences at older ages.

Adverse effects

4.5 The consultees noted that because of the link between bisphosphonates treatment, dental trauma and osteonecrosis, dentists can be reluctant to undertake dental work in people taking bisphosphonates, and this can affect adherence to treatment in some people.

Subgroups

4.6 One consultee stated that the appraisal should consider treating subgroups defined by:

- Corticosteroid induced osteoporosis
- Bone loss in people with breast cancer taking aromatase inhibitors or selective oestrogen receptor modulators, and men with prostate cancer taking androgen deprivation therapy

4.7 Consultees stated that adhering to treatment is crucial for effectiveness. A patient expert stated that complying with oral formulations is a major issue, and alternative means of delivery (for example, by injection) need to be available for people who are unable to take or tolerate oral bisphosphonates (such as, those with impaired cognitive function). They stated that these should not be based on higher treatment thresholds (i.e. lower BMD) but on the need to ensure that some groups of patients are not effectively excluded from treatment.

5 Clinical-effectiveness evidence

Assessment group report

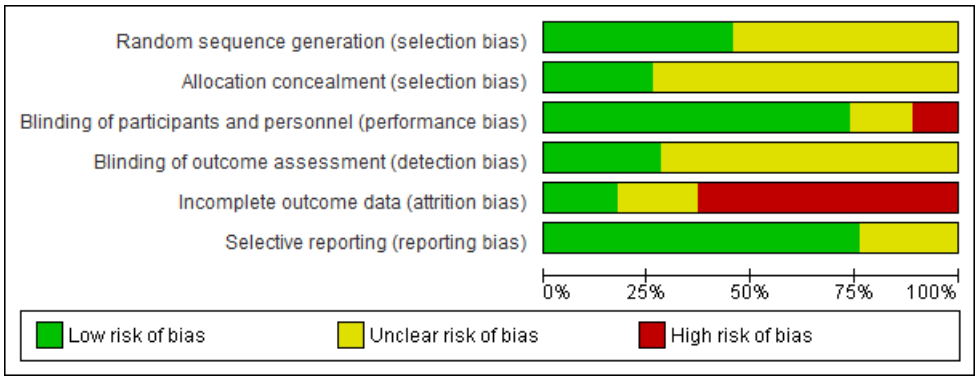
5.1 The Assessment Group identified, through systematic review, 46 randomised controlled trials (RCT) of bisphosphonates in osteoporosis (summarised in the Assessment Report, tables 3 [summary of RCTs by treatment], 4 [trial details], and 5 [baseline characteristics of study participants], pages 51-109, and table 6 [outcomes and results], page 173-195):

- Alendronate was evaluated against placebo in 17 RCTs
- Ibandronate was evaluated against placebo in 5 RCTs
- Ibandronate was evaluated in 2 dose-ranging RCTs
- Risedronate was evaluated against placebo in 12 RCTs
- Zoledronic acid was evaluated against placebo in 4 RCTs
- Alendronate was evaluated against ibandronate in 1 RCT
- Alendronate was evaluated against risedronate in 5 RCTs
- Zoledronic acid was evaluated against alendronate in 1 RCT
- Zoledronic acid was evaluated against risedronate in 1 RCT

5.2 The Assessment Group judged the risk of bias associated with the RCTs using the Cochrane risk of bias instrument. Figure 1 summarises the risk of bias across all domains as presented in the Assessment report (figure 5, page 127). The most common risk of bias observed was attrition bias. Attrition bias refers to systematic differences between groups in withdrawals from a study. For most RCTs (34 out of 46) there was a low risk of performance bias, as participants and personnel were blinded to treatment. Performance bias refers to systematic differences between groups in the care that is provided, or in exposure to factors other than the interventions of interest. However, 5 RCTs were open label or single blind and therefore the Assessment Group considered that there was a high risk of performance bias. Detection, selection, or reporting biases were either classified by the Assessment Group as low risk, or unclear risk, as

the methods used to address these biases were not reported in the publications included in the assessment.

Figure 1 Risk of bias graph: judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included RCTs (figure 5, page 127 in Assessment Report)



Meta-analysis

5.3 The Assessment Group developed a network meta-analysis to determine the relative effectiveness of the bisphosphonates compared to placebo, and compared to each other, in the following outcomes:

- Vertebral fracture
- All non-vertebral fracture (including hip and wrist fracture)
- Hip fracture
- Wrist fracture
- Femoral neck (hip) BMD

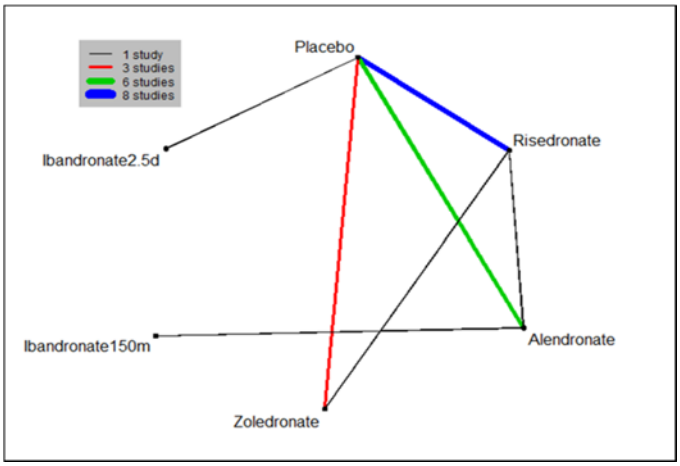
5.4 The Assessment Group used a 'class effects model' rather than a conventional 'random treatment effects' model because of sparse data. A class effects models assumes that the effects of each of the different treatments are related, but not identical. The Assessment Group stated that the treatment effect estimated using the class effects model were broadly similar to those it estimated using the standard random effects model. The exceptions were zoledronic acid (hip fractures), ibandronate 150 mg per month (hip and wrist fractures) and ibandronate 2.5mg daily (non-vertebral fractures), for which the results were different between the models; however, there was considerable uncertainty about the true

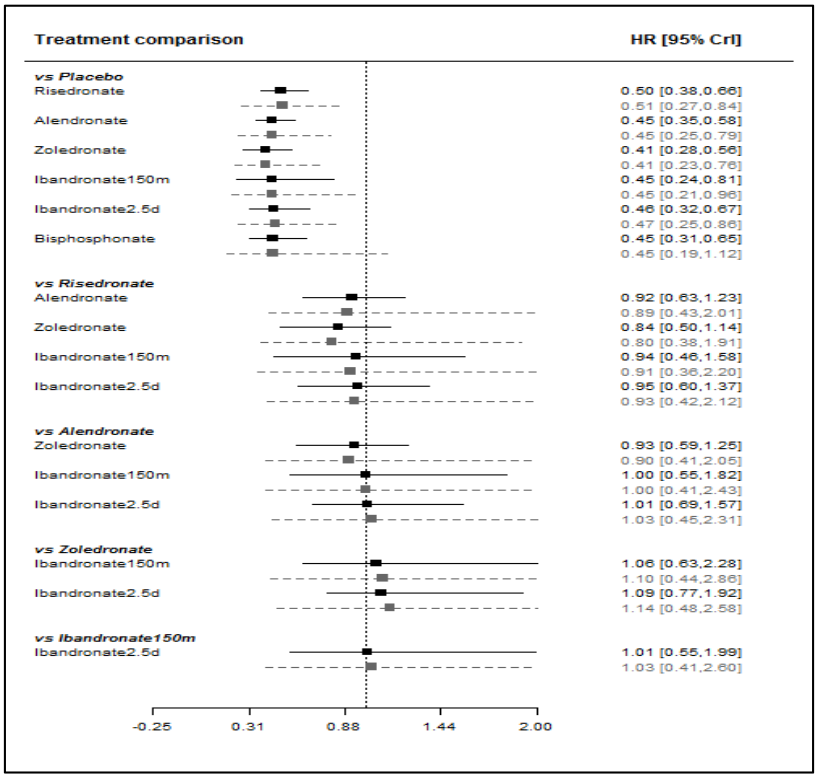
effects, as reflected in the credible intervals. To account for heterogeneity in the effect of treatments between the studies included in the network meta-analysis, the Assessment Group also presented results for the predictive distributions of the effect of treatment in a randomly chosen study (represented by the light grey box and dashed credible interval lines in figures 2 to 6 below).

Vertebral fracture

5.5 The results of the network meta-analyses (figure 2) show that all treatments are associated with a statistically significant reduced risk of vertebral fracture compared with placebo. The magnitude of the effect was similar for all treatments; the risk of vertebral fracture reduced by 50-59% compared with no treatment. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatments were statistically significantly different to any other active treatment in reduction of vertebral fracture risk.

Figure 2 Vertebral fractures. Network diagram and results (HR and 95% CrI) (adapted from figure 42, page 205 and figure 43, page 207 in Assessment Report)

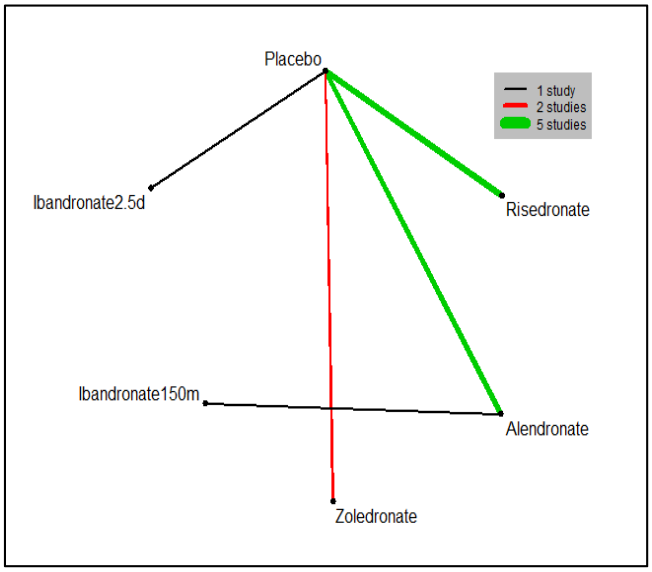


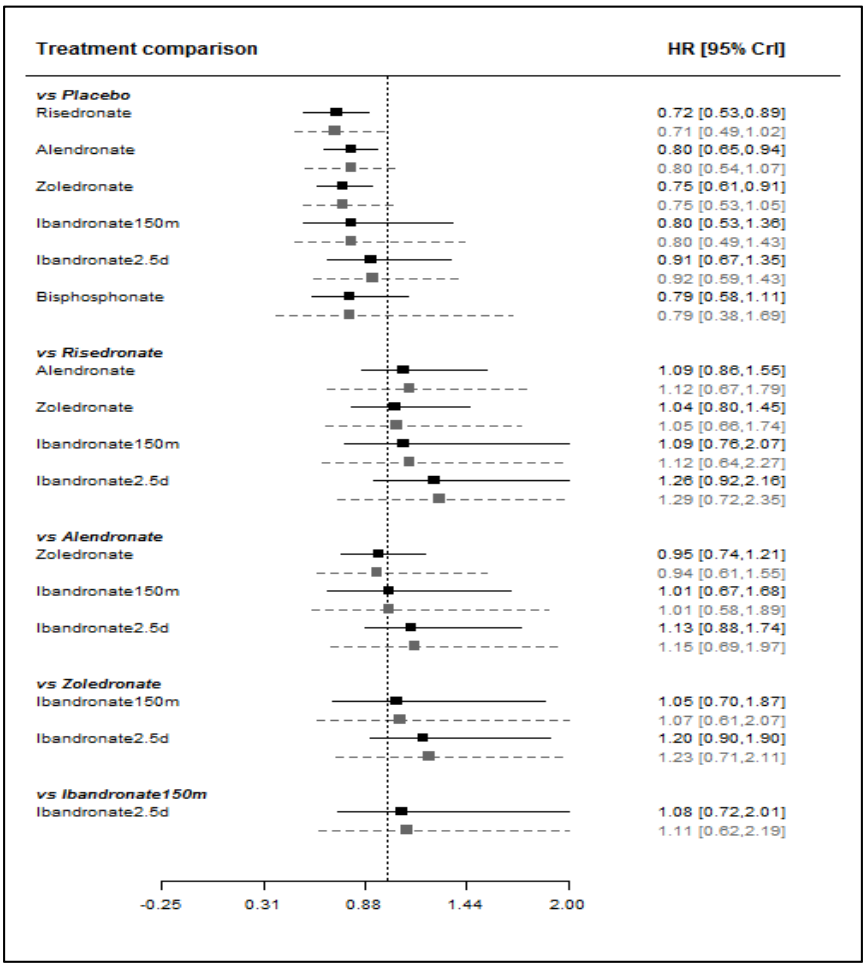


All non-vertebral fractures (including hip and wrist)

5.6 The results of the network meta-analysis (figure 3) show that all treatments were associated with a reduced risk of all non-vertebral fractures compared with placebo. Risedronate, alendronate and zoledronic acid were associated with a statistically significant reduction. The level of effect was similar across most the bisphosphonates, ranging from 20% to 29% absolute risk reduction. The exception was ibandronate 2.5 mg per day, for which the absolute risk reduction was 9%no active treatments were statistically significantly more effective than other active treatments.

Figure 3 All non-vertebral fractures (including hip and wrist), Network diagram and results (HR and 95% CrI) (adapted from figure 47, page 210 and 48, page 212 in Assessment Report)

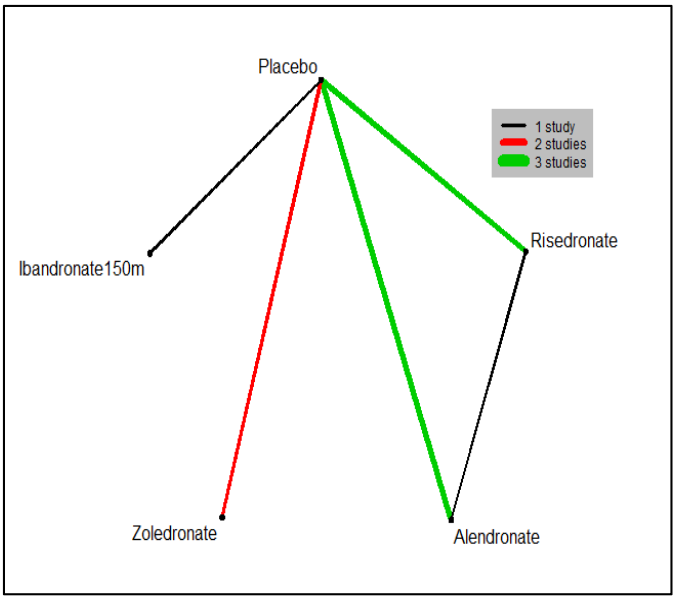


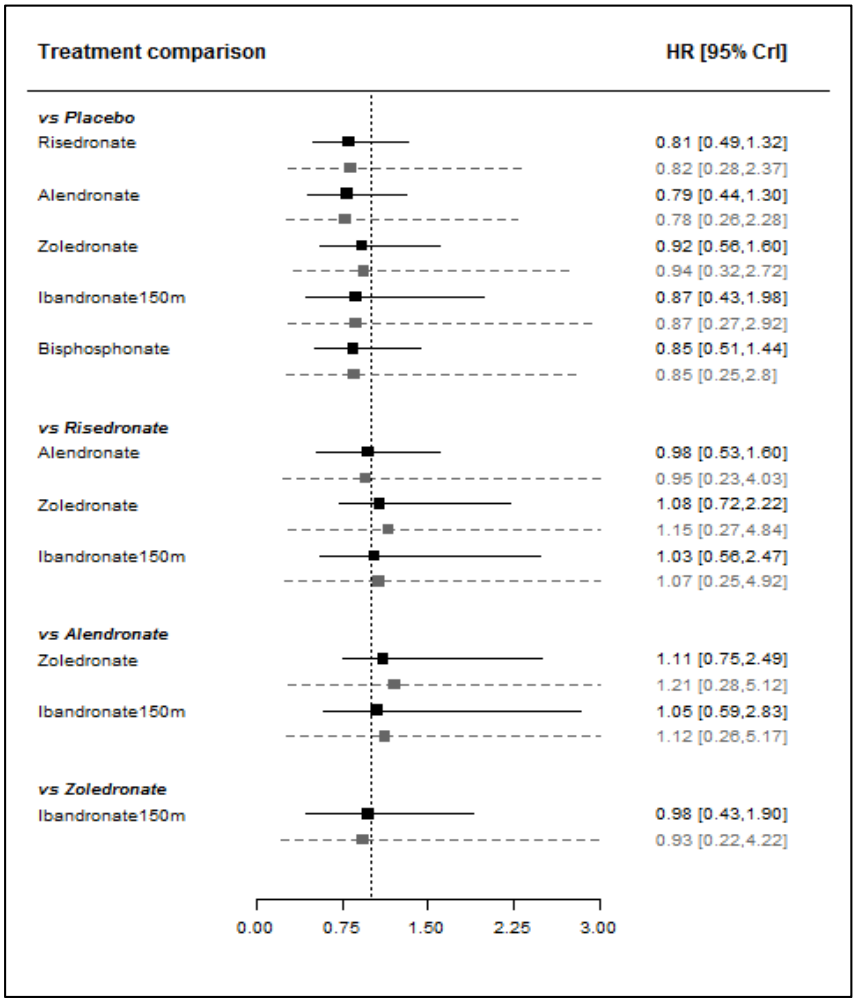


Hip fractures

5.7 The results of the network meta-analysis (figure 4) show that all treatments were associated with a reduced risk of hip fracture compared with placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant. The level of effect was similar across most of the bisphosphonates; ranging from 13% to 21% absolute risk reduction. The exception was zoledronic acid, for which the absolute risk reduction was 8%. No active treatments were statistically significantly more effective than other active treatments.

Figure 4 Hip fractures, network diagram and results (HR and 95% CrI) (adapted from figure 51, page 214 and figure 52, page 216 in Assessment Report)

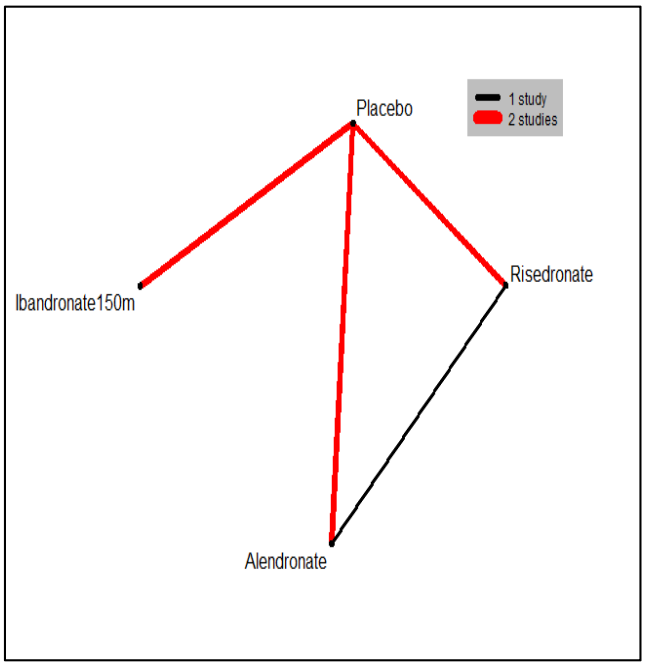


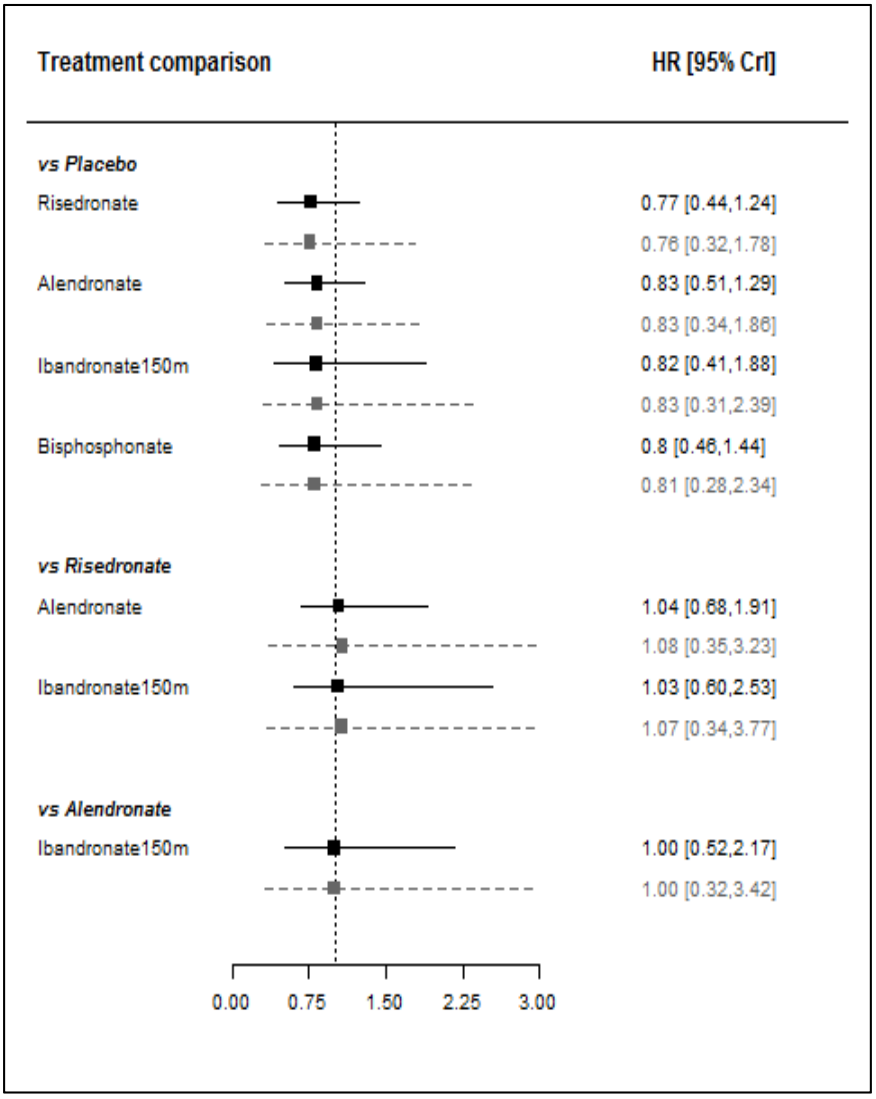


Wrist fractures

5.8 The results of the network meta-analysis (figure 5) showed that all treatments were associated with a reduced risk of wrist fracture compared with placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant. The level of effect was similar across all active treatments; ranging from 17% to 23% absolute risk reduction. No active treatment was statistically significantly more effective than other active treatment.

Figure 5 Wrist fractures, network diagram and results (HR and 95% CrI) (adapted from figure 51, page 218 and figure 56, page 220 in Assessment Report)

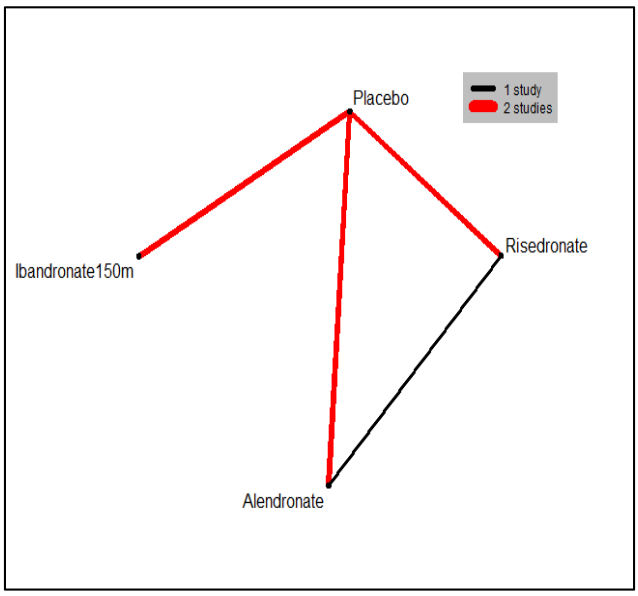


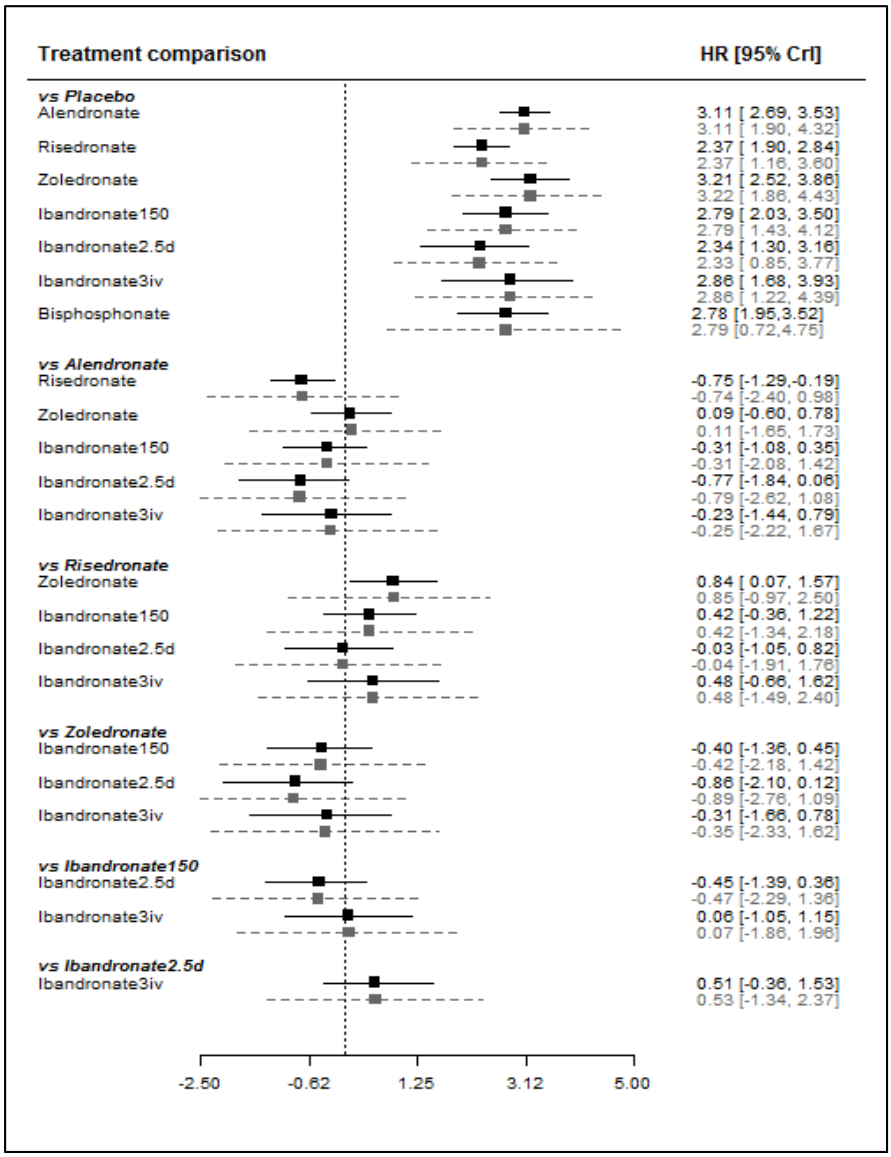


Femoral neck BMD

5.9 The Assessment Group used a network meta-analysis to compare the difference in percentage change in femoral neck BMD between the bisphosphonates and placebo. Data were available from 35 RCTs, each comparing 2 treatments. All treatments were associated with greater chance of increased BMD than placebo, with hazard ratios ranging between 2.34 and 3.21. All treatment effects were statistically significant relative to placebo.

Figure 6 Femoral neck BMD, network diagram and results (HR and 95% CrI) (adapted from figure 59, page 222 and figure 61, page 226 in Assessment Report)





5.10 Of the 35 RCTs included in the network, 6 RCTs included only male participants, 26 only females, and 3 included both men and women. The Assessment Group did a meta-regression analysis to test for different treatment effects according to the proportion of male participants, considering all treatments together, rather than individually. There was no evidence for an interaction between gender and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be -0.79 (95% CrI: -1.64, 0.14).

Sensitivity analyses

5.11 The Assessment Group conducted 3 sensitivity analyses exploring the impact of:

- Excluding 2 RCTs which reported that participants were switched from 5 mg per day alendronate to 10 mg per day after 24 months of the 36 month trial (Black et al. And Cummings et al.)
- Including only RCTs with clinical assessment of fractures (vertebral fractures were assessed using either clinical/symptomatic [3 RCTs], or morphometric/radiographic [16 RCTs] techniques and 2 RCTs did not state the assessment method used)
- Excluding graphically extracted sample estimates of femoral neck BMD data from the analysis. In the RCTs evaluated femoral neck BMD was presented either numerically or in graphical format.

The results of the sensitivity analyses showed that all treatments were still associated with a statistically significant beneficial effect relative to placebo.

Adverse effects of treatment

5.12 Adverse events relating to gastric irritation were reported by participants on the majority of trials. Where reported, treatments were prescribed in accordance with summary of product characteristics to minimise gastric irritation (tablets taken in a standing or sitting in an upright position). The Assessment Group found that there were no statistically significant differences between treatments, or between treatments and placebo, in

the incidence of upper gastrointestinal events. The exception was 1 RCT which reported a statistically significant risk of upper GI events in men taking risedronate compared with placebo.

5.13 Intravenous bisphosphonates (ibandronate and zoledronic acid) have been associated with osteonecrosis of the jaw. The Assessment Group found that in addition to the use of intravenous bisphosphonate, several other factors are involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g., dental trauma). There is also an increased risk of atypical fracture among people receiving intravenous bisphosphonate, although events are rare. Use of corticosteroids and proton pump inhibitors are also important risk factors for atypical fracture. Intravenous bisphosphonates have also been associated with atrial fibrillation, but because of a lack of evidence, no definitive conclusions could be drawn with respect to risk.

Adherence and persistence to bisphosphonate treatment

5.14 The Assessment Group considered persistence and adherence to treatment. Persistence refers to treatment duration until it is stopped, and adherence refers to how well dosing schedules are followed. RCT evidence for whether patients in trials adhered to treatment was limited. Where reported, high levels of compliance by pill count were evident over the trial duration. A summary of evidence from systematic reviews, including observational data, indicated that although people using weekly bisphosphonate medication follow their prescribed dosing regimens better than those using daily therapy, overall compliance and persistence rates are suboptimal for postmenopausal women. Furthermore, 1/3 to 1/2 of people, including men do not take their medication as directed.

Health-related quality of life

5.15 Health-related quality of life associated with alendronate was captured by 1 RCT which reported statistically significant improvements in all of the instrument's domains (Nottingham Health Profile) with alendronate. However, the trial did not report the health-related quality of life differences between alendronate and placebo.

5.16 Health-related quality of life was not reported in RCTs of ibandronate or risedronate.

5.17 Health related quality of life associated with zoledronic acid was reported in 2 RCTs, 1 comparing zoledronic acid with placebo and the other comparing zoledronic acid with alendronate.

- Zoledronic acid was associated with a statistically significantly greater improvement from baseline in EQ-5D VAS (7.67 ± 0.56; p=0.0034) than placebo (5.42 ± 0.56). Statistically significant differences were also evident by subgroup (people with clinical vertebral fractures [zoledronic acid, 8.86 ± 4.91 compared with placebo, -1.69 ± 3.42; p=0.0456], people with non-vertebral fractures [zoledronic acid, 5.03 ± 2.48 compared with placebo, -1.07 ± 2.16; p=0.0393], and people with clinical fractures [zoledronic acid, 5.19 ± 2.25 compared with placebo, -0.72 ± 1.82; p=0.0243]).
- No statistically significant differences in health-related quality of life, as measured by the Qualeffo-41 questionnaire, were identified between zoledronic acid and alendronate.

Summary

5.18 In summary, the Assessment Group's evaluation of clinical effectiveness of bisphosphonates showed all treatments reduced fracture risk compared with placebo. When compared with each other, no active treatment was significantly more effective than any other active treatments for fracture outcomes.

Company submissions

Rosemont (oral solution of non-proprietary alendronate)

5.19 Rosemont submitted a statement to highlight the availability of an oral solution of Alendronic acid which now has a marketing authorisation in the UK. Rosemont stated that the oral solution could be used to meet a need in women who are unable to swallow tablets. The company stated that

compliance and persistence with oral bisphosphonate tablets is generally poor due to the strict and complex dosing regimen and adverse effects of treatment. The company suggested that oral alendronate should be considered independently from the tablet formulation in the appraisal.

Actavis (Actonel, proprietary risedronate)

5.20 Actavis provided an abbreviated submission focussing on key data supporting risedronate.

5.21 The company provided the results of the REAL study, an observational study comparing risedronate and alendronate in a large US cohort. This showed that risedronate was associated with significantly lower incidences of both non-vertebral and hip fractures than alendronate, at 6 months and 1 year. Follow up data at 2 years showed that the 2 treatments were associated with a similar reduction in fracture. The company stated that this shows risedronate has a faster onset of benefit which may be important for people who do not adhere to therapy for significant periods of time.

5.22 The company's submission included a summary of cost effectiveness studies that had used the efficacy data from the REAL study. These estimated that risedronate dominated (associated with lower costs and higher QALYs) alendronate. Additionally, results from the REAL study suggested that people who continued to take risedronate have a statistically significant lower risk of upper GI adverse events than people who switched to alendronate.

6 Cost-effectiveness evidence

6.1 Rosemont and Actavis did not include an economic model within their submissions. NICE did not receive any other submissions.

Assessment Group's de novo economic model

6.2 The Assessment Group identified, through systematic review, several cost effectiveness studies for osteoporosis treatments. However, these used

out-dated treatment costs and therefore the Assessment Group did not consider them relevant to this appraisal.

6.3 The Assessment Group developed a *de novo* economic model to compare the cost-effectiveness of alendronate, risedronate, oral ibandronate, intravenous ibandronate, zoledronic acid and no treatment. It assumed that all people receive adequate supplemental calcium and vitamin D regardless of whether or not they are being treated with a bisphosphonate. Calcium and vitamin D were therefore not included in the model. The Assessment Group used patient level simulation to reflect the heterogeneity of the modelled population. The Assessment Group developed a discrete event simulation rather than a state transition model. Discrete event simulation simulates patients with different characteristics (rather than using an average cohort as with state transition modelling), and calculates the costs and benefits after each event a patient experiences, such as fractures or death (rather than at set time periods, as with state transition modelling).

Model structure

6.4 Simulated patients entered the model with different individual characteristics (see section 6.13 and Table 5). The clinical events included in the model were hip fracture, wrist fracture, vertebrae fracture, proximal humerus fracture and death. The Assessment Group incorporated fractures at other sites by increasing the incidence of the 4 types of fractures. Death captured all-cause mortality and fracture-related deaths. After each event occurred, risk of fracture increased, and after hip fractures, patients could move to a nursing home. The maximum age of patients in the model was 100 years. Costs and benefits were discounted at 3.5% per year. The model included the following structural assumptions:

- There were no restrictions on the sequence of fractures
- The maximum number of hip fractures that a person could experience was limited to 1 per bone.

- Other fractures were limited as follows: 4 vertebral fractures, 4 rib fractures and 2 pelvic fractures.
- Fracture-related death occur 3 months after fracture. Other fracture events were possible within these 3 months, but not death from non-fracture related causes.
- No further events can be experienced after death
- When 2 fractures occur within one year, the acute period for the first fracture finishes at the time of the second fracture, rather than 1 year after the first fracture.
- Nursing home admission can only occur following fracture and therefore people who are community dwelling at the start of the simulation do not transfer to nursing home care as they age unless this is simulated to occur following a fracture.

6.5 The time to event estimates were calculated using FRAX and QFracture. These instruments calculate a probability (risk over a defined time period) with FRAX providing the probability over 10 years and QFracture providing probabilities for multiple time points (1 to 18 years). In general FRAX calculates higher than QFracture for the same patients. The Assessment Group fitted a Gompertz survival curve to the QFracture probabilities and time to event estimates were drawn from this survival curve. This required making assumptions about the survival curve for FRAX (see pages 280 to 293 of Assessment Report). The FRAX instrument allows the user to choose to include or exclude BMD in the risk calculation. CG146 recommends that BMD is only measured in people whose absolute fracture risk is close to a treatment threshold. Therefore, any potential treatment thresholds determined by this appraisal need to be based on a FRAX risk score calculated without BMD. The assessment group therefore used FRAX without BMD to calculate time to event estimates.

6.6 The Assessment Group noted that that QFracture and FRAX differed in how they took into account mortality risk. FRAX accounts for the

competing risk of death (thereby providing the risk of having a fracture for people have not died), whereas QFracture does not (therefore it estimates the risk of fracture irrespective of mortality, that is, the proportion who would have died are included as being able to have a fracture). At older ages therefore, when the risk of mortality is higher, the QFracture algorithm calculates a higher 10 year risk than the FRAX algorithm. The Assessment Group was not able to correct for this within its model as it did not have sufficient information regarding the competing hazard of death used within the FRAX algorithm to adjust the FRAX estimates to exclude the competing risk of mortality.

6.7 Hip and vertebral fractures are associated with an increased risk of mortality. The Assessment Group used mortality data from van Staa et al. (a large UK cohort study) to model the increased mortality risk associated with hip fracture in women and vertebral fractures in men or women. The increased mortality due to hip fracture in men was estimated by applying the ratio of events observed between men and women in Roberts et al. to the rates for women from van Staa et al. The Assessment Group applied the excess mortality associated with hip and vertebral fractures as a one-off probability at the time of fracture, but not to people aged 50 years and under.

Table 2 Excess mortality rates following hip and vertebral fracture (tables 18 and 19, pages 300 and 304 from the Assessment Report)

Age band (years)	Excess mortality		
	Hip Fracture Women	Hip Fracture Men (estimated)	Vertebral fracture
50-59	2.4%	3.9%	2.3%
60-69	4.4%	7.2%	3.5%
70-79	7.5%	13.1%	5.2%
80-89	11.4%	18.1%	6.7%
90+	13.6%	20.0%	6.6%

6.8 The risks of transferring to a nursing home after hip fracture are summarised in Table 3, and were estimated from a UK observational study by Nanjayan et al (2014) of 1503 patients. In the base case, patients could not transfer to residential care after vertebral fracture. However, the Assessment Group included a sensitivity analysis including transferring to residential care after vertebral fracture using the same rates of transfer as for hip fracture.

Table 3 Rate of new admission to an institutional residential setting, calculated from age- and gender-specific odds ratios (table 21, page 309 in Assessment Report)

	Odds ratio	% Discharged from hospital to a non-home location, by age group	
Age band (years)		**Female**	**Male**
50-59	0.76	4%	6%
60-69	1.92	7%	11%
70-79	1.96	12%	19%
80-89	4.54	21%	30%
90-99	9.09	33%	45%
Female	1		
Male	1.67		

Treatment effect

6.9 The network meta-analysis was used to calculate a hazard ratio for each treatment compared with no treatment. The hazard ratios applied in the deterministic analysis are summarised in table 3 below. Treatment effect was assumed to continue after treatment finished. The Assessment Group assumed a 'fall off' period that was equal to the time people had received treatment for, for all treatments other than zoledronic acid. For zoledronic acid a longer 'fall off' period was assumed, based on clinical advice suggesting a 7-year 'fall off' period for 3 years of zoledronic acid treatment. The 'fall off' period for zoledronic acid was therefore assumed to be 2.33(=7/3) times the treatment period for zoledronic acid in the model. During this 'fall off' period, the reduction in efficacy was estimated by assuming a linear 'fall off' rate that would result in a hazard rate of 1 by the end of the 'fall off' period.

Table 4 Hazard ratios applied in the Assessment Group's base case analysis (table 17, page 297 from Assessment Report)

	Hip	Vertebral	Proximal humerus	Wrist
Alendronate	0.78	0.45	0.80	0.83
Risedronate	0.82	0.51	0.71	0.76
Ibandronate (oral)	0.87	0.45	0.80	0.83
Ibandronate (intravenous)	0.87	0.47	0.92	0.83
Zoledronic acid	0.94	0.41	0.75	0.81

Adverse events

6.10 The adverse events included in the model were GI symptoms, which were associated with oral bisphosphonates (alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate) and flu-like symptoms which were associated with intravenous bisphosphonates (zoledronic acid and ibandronate).

- **GI symptoms:** The Assessment Group estimated the rates of GI symptoms from prescription-event monitoring studies. These determined the rates associated with alendronate, and were assumed to apply to all oral bisphosphonates. 3% was used in the base case but a sensitivity analysis was conducted using 30%, to reflect higher rates observed in some observational studies. Clinical expert opinion indicated that 3% may overestimate the rate with risedronate and ibandronate, however, no data were available to support these statements. The cost of a GI adverse event was assumed to be £46.76 to account for the GP appointment and generic ranitidine. The QALY loss associated with a GI adverse event was estimated to be 0.0075 per patient (based on Stevenson et al.), which was applied at the start of the model.
- **Flu-like symptoms:** The Assessment Group estimated the rate of flu-like symptoms from the rate of pyrexia in the HORIZON-PFT study, a large RCT that compared zoledronic acid with placebo and reported on

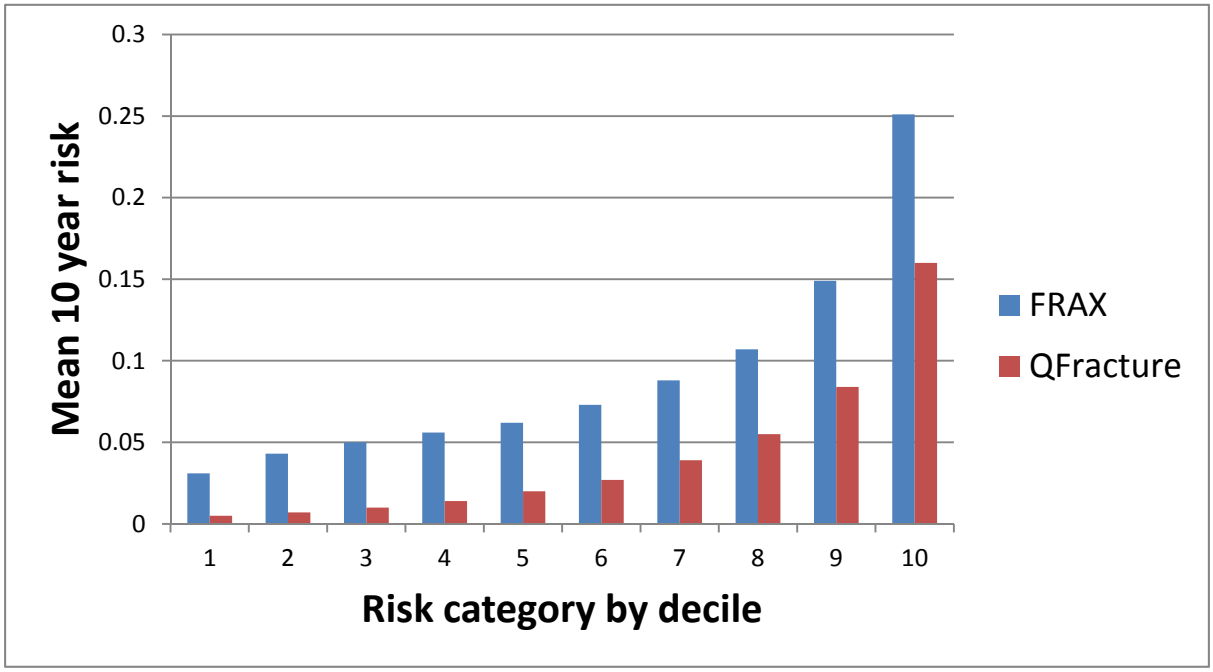
flu-like symptoms. The observed 14% difference in flu rates between intravenous zoledronic acid and placebo was applied to intravenous ibandronate. The rates were applied with the first infusion only because they were based on 3 year data (i.e. risk of flu over 3 years), and applying repeatedly was likely to overestimate the rate (patients with repeated flu-like symptoms may discontinue treatment). A fixed QALY loss of 0.005 was applied at the start of the model to capture the disutility of flu-like symptoms lasting 3 days. No costs were incurred.

Population

6.11 The population in the model comprised of people who are eligible for risk assessment, based on Clinical Guideline 146 (see section 1.6). The population was limited to those aged 30 years or older, as neither FRAX nor QFracture have been validated in people aged 30 or younger.

6.12 To enable identification of an absolute fracture risk threshold the Assessment Group split the population into 10 distinct risk fracture categories. The Assessment Group set the cut-offs for each risk category using deciles (1/10ths of the whole population), rather than specific risk scores, to ensure sufficient numbers in each risk category. The Assessment Group stratified QFracture and FRAX scores separately into risk categories because the risk scores calculated by each tool differed such that one individual could fall into different deciles, depending on the tool. Figure 7 below shows the mean 10 year risk of modelled patients by risk category decile using FRAX and QFracture presented side by side for comparison.

Figure 7 Mean 10 year risk of modelled patients by risk category decile using FRAX and QFracture



6.13 There are a range of patient characteristics that impact cost-effectiveness by increasing costs to a different degree than they increase the risk of fracture. For example, age increases fracture risk, but patients in the oldest age groups are also more likely to transfer to nursing homes or to die. The Assessment Group developed a conceptual model to identify patient characteristics that influence cost-effectiveness (outside of fracture risk). The conceptual model is shown in figure 74, on page 267 of the Assessment Report. Age, gender, prior fracture, corticosteroid use and residential status were identified, and were accounted for in the cost effectiveness model. A summary of these patient characteristics for each risk category decile is provided in Table 5. The Assessment Group noted there may be increased all-cause mortality in people taking steroids, however no difference in life expectancy was used in model.

Table 5 Summary patient characteristics for each risk category using deciles of FRAX or QFracture

Risk category	Mean 10 year risk	Gender, % female	Age, Mean (sd)	BMI Mean (sd)	Prior fracture, %	Cortico-steroid use, %	Nursing home resident, %
FRAX							
1st	3.1%	28%	53 (5)	31 (6)	6.4%	0.6%	0.5%
2nd	4.3%	34%	52 (11)	31 (5)	39.4%	1.3%	0.4%
3rd	5.0%	25%	50 (13)	29 (4)	62.3%	0.5%	0.4%
4th	5.6%	23%	49 (14)	26 (4)	73.3%	0.5%	0.5%
5th	6.2%	38%	54 (15)	26 (5)	66.2%	0.9%	0.8%
6th	7.3%	43%	61 (13)	27 (5)	59.5%	1.5%	0.9%
7th	8.8%	48%	66 (10)	28 (4)	57.6%	1.6%	1.0%
8th	10.7%	56%	70 (8)	27 (4)	57.8%	1.8%	1.3%
9th	14.9%	87%	73 (8)	27 (4)	48.6%	3.3%	2.6%
10th	25.1%	99%	81 (7)	26 (4)	68.9%	4.0%	7.6%
QFracture							
1st	0.5%	17%	41 (8)	30 (5)	86.5%	0.6%	0.0%
2nd	0.7%	13%	46 (9	28 (5)	76.8%	0.7%	0.1%
3rd	1.0%	17%	50 (9)	28 (5)	70.2%	1.0%	0.3%
4th	1.4%	27%	55 (9)	28 (5)	60.7%	1.3%	0.4%
5th	2.0%	42%	59 (9)	28 (5)	50.3%	1.6%	0.5%
6th	2.7%	53%	63 (9)	28 (5)	41.6%	1.7%	0.7%
7th	3.9%	65%	66 (9)	28 (5)	37.4%	1.8%	0.7%
8th	5.5%	75%	70 (8)	28 (5)	35.1%	2.1%	1.1%
9th	8.4%	82%	75 (7)	27 (4)	37.4%	2.3%	2.6%
10th	16.0%	90%	83 (6)	26 (4)	45.7%	2.8%	9.6%
BMI – body mass index, sd – standard deviation							

6.14 The Assessment Group sourced the patient characteristics in the model primarily from the data that were used to derive the 2012 QFracture algorithm, that is the publication by Hippisley-Cox et al. Other sources included:

- Age
  - Office national statistics 2013 population estimates
- Institutional residential setting
  - 2011 census data
- Prevalence of current steroid use
  - Publication (van Staa et al.)
- Proportion with prior fracture
  - Publication (Kanis et al.)
- A sensitivity analysis was conducted using published incidence data from van Staa et al which was adapted using additional data form Court-Brown et al
- Mean BMI
  - Health survey for England 2012

Utility values

6.15 The utility values in the model for those who had not had a fracture, nor moved to a nursing home depended on age and gender, and were based on EQ-5D data for the UK general population.

- Disutility associated with fractures was accounted for by applying a fracture disutility multiplier (rather than a decrement) to the pre-fracture utility value (Table 6). Values for hip, wrist and spine fractures were based on the KOFOR/ICUROS study because this was the only study to provide pre- and post-fracture EQ-5D values for these fractures. It also had the largest sample size and reported similar results to other studies. Values from Zethraeus et al. were used for proximal humerus fractures as no other studies reported a value for this fracture site.
- Disutility associated with moving into a nursing home was accounted for by applying a utility multiplier of 0.625 to the pre-fracture utility value. This was based on a prospective cohort study that collected EQ-5D values from 90 patients with hip fractures, a proportion of which moved into a nursing home after fracture. Several publications report a

lower multiplier of 0.4, however, these were based on expert opinion rather than EQ-5D scores.

Table 6 Utility multipliers for fracture used in the model (table 29, page 323 from Assessment Report)

		Hip	Spine	Shoulder*	Wrist
Number of people		282	76	38	325
Utility index	Pre-fracture	0.81	0.74	0.65**	0.90
	2 weeks post	0.19	0.18	0.36	0.56
	4 months post	0.64	0.49	0.58	0.83
	12 months post	0.69	0.49	0.65	0.88
	Annual average	0.56	0.43	0.56	0.79
Utility multiplier (year 1)		0.69	0.57	0.86	0.88
Utility multiplier (year 2 and subsequent)		0.85	0.66	1.00	0.98
*Based on Zethraeus et al, 2002 as no values available from KOFOR/ICUROS **assumed based on 12 months post-fracture value					

Costs

6.16 The costs of fracture in the model accounted for hospitalisations, accident and emergency, GP, referrals, prescriptions (for chronic pain etc.) and home help. Resource use was based on a UK study that used data from a GP database. The Assessment Group captured costs in the model during the year of the fracture (acute costs), and for all subsequent years (chronic costs), and differed across different fracture types (Table 32, Assessment Report, page 329). Unit costs were based on NHS reference costs and PPSRU. The resource use, and associated costs for each fracture type are summarised in tables 30 and 31 of the assessment report (page 328)

6.17 The model accounted for the cost of residential care. This was based on PPSRU costs, and took into account that 36% of patients pay for their own residential care. The annual cost incurred by the NHS and PPS was assumed to be £36,608 per person.

6.18 Death did not incur any additional costs. For people who experience a fatal fracture, the full costs of acute care in the year following fracture were incurred, as it was assumed that that majority of acute costs were incurred close to the time of fracture.

6.19 Drug costs for oral bisphosphonates were taken from the National Drug Tariff as these were assumed to be prescribed in primary care. The Assessment Group assumed that zoledronic acid and intravenous ibandronate were prescribed in secondary care and costs for these have therefore been taken from the eMIT database, which reports the average cost paid by secondary care trusts for generic medicines. The Assessment Group's clinical advisers noted that generic zoledronic acid has only recently become available and therefore the prices reported by the eMIT database may be higher than those currently being paid in the NHS (as eMIT is based on a yearly average which would include proprietary prices). Therefore, a sensitivity analysis was conducted using the price for the 4 mg preparation of zoledronic acid, which has been available for a longer period of time as a generic for a different indication. Where there was more than one preparation available the lowest cost preparation was used in the model. The drug costs for all non-proprietary drugs including other formulations not included in the economic model, together with their respective licenced indications and annual costs are summarised in Table 7. Oral therapies were assumed to incur no additional costs for administration. The cost of intravenous administration of zoledronic acid (infusion) and ibandronate (injection) were based on NHS reference costs.

Table 7 Drug costs including those used by the Assessment Group in the model (adapted from table 33, pages 327-8 in Assessment Report)

Treatment	Dosage	Licensed indication	Used in Model		List price	
			Price per unit	Annual cost	Price per unit	Annual cost
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 10 mg, once a day	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, treating osteoporosis in men preventing and treating corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy	Not used in model		28-tab pack = £2.17	£28.21 for 364 tablets
Alendronate (oral)	70mg, weekly	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	4 tab pack =£1.13*	£14.73*	4-tab pack = £1.01	£13.13 for 52 tablets
Alendronate (solution)	Oral solution 70 mg/100 mL, once a week	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	Not used in model		4 × 100-mL = £22.80	£296.40 for 52 tablets
Ibandronate (oral)	50mg x 3, monthly	Not licensed for osteoporosis (only 150mg tab is licensed for osteoporosis, for monthly use)	28 tab pack =£10.56*	£13.58*	n/a	n/a
Ibandronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 150 mg, once a month	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	Not used in model		1-tab pack = £1.68***	£20.16*** for 12 tablets
Ibandronate (intravenous)	3mg / 3ml, once every 3 months	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis	1 injection =£19.38**	£77.52**	1 injection = £19.38**	£77.52** for 4 injections
Risedronate (oral)	35mg, weekly	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures treating osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures	4 tab pack =£1.26*	£16.43*	4-tab pack = £1.18	£15.34 for 52 tablets
Risedronate Sodium (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, 5 mg, once a day	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures preventing osteoporosis (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women	Not used in model		28-tab pack = £13.24	£172.12 for 364 tablets
Zoledronic acid (intravenous.)	5mg / 100ml, once a year	treating postmenopausal osteoporosis osteoporosis in men (including corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis)	1 injection =£94.67**	£94.67	1 injection= £94.67**	£94.67** for 1 injection
Zoledronic acid (intravenous) (price used in sensitivity analysis)	4mg/5ml, once a year	n/a	1 injection =£5.76**	£5.76	n/a	n/a

* Prices based on British National Formulary ** Prices based on eMIT database *** Prices based on MIMS online

6.20 It was assumed that the intended treatment duration was 5 years with alendronate, risedronate and ibandronate and 3 years for zoledronic acid. The Assessment Group recognised, however, that not all patients persist with treatment. The duration of treatment used in the base case was therefore based on mean persistence data identified in the systematic review (see Table 8). The Assessment Group also conducted a sensitivity analysis in which it assumed full persistence with treatment for 3 years for zoledronic acid and 5 years for all other treatments.

Table 8 Duration of persistence with treatment (base case) (table 13 from Assessment Report)

Treatment	Mean duration of persistence with treatment	SE	Source
Alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate	184 days (0.5 years)	10 days	Meta-analysed estimate from Imaz et al.
Oral ibandronate	401 days (1.1 years)	15 days	Curtis et al.
Zoledronic acid	621 days (1.7 years)	6.5 days	Curtis et al.

Results

6.21 The base case mean costs and QALYs, from probabilistic sensitivity analysis for the highest risk category (category 10) using QFracture and FRAX, are presented in Tables 9 and 10. There were very small QALY gains associated with all treatments when compared to each other or with no treatment. This was observed across all risk categories. The cost effectiveness results were therefore very sensitive to the small price differences between treatments. The Assessment Group presented full incremental analysis for each risk category for QFracture and FRAX (see Appendices 10 and 11 of the Assessment Report).

Table 9 Base case results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 10 (adapted from table 60, Appendix 10 of the Assessment Report) in order of increasing cost

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)		ICER vs. no treatment (quadrant)	Incremental analysis
Treatment strategy	**Cost**	**QALYs**	**Cost**	**QALYs**		
Risedronate	£19,576.95	4.01080	-£17.24	0.00118	-£14,610 (SE)	NA
Alendronate	£19,587.52	4.01086	-£6.67	0.00124	-£5,392 (SE)	£188,505
No treatment	£19,594.19	4.00962	£0.00	0.00000	NA	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£19,624.63	4.01018	£30.44	0.00055	£54,995 (NE)	Dominated
Ibandronate (intravenous.)	£19,840.81	4.01059	£246.62	0.00096	£255,998 (NE)	Dominated
Zoledronic acid (intravenous)	£20,137.69	4.01250	£543.50	0.00288	£189,028 (NE)	£335,702

Table 10 Base case results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 10 (adapted from table 70, Appendix 11 of the Assessment Report)

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)		ICER vs. no treatment (quadrant)	Incremental analysis*
Treatment strategy	**Cost**	**QALYs**	**Cost**	**QALYs**		
Risedronate	£18,699.06	4.56088	-£27.62	0.00220	-£12,566 (SE)	NA
Alendronate	£18,704.64	4.56166	-£22.04	0.00297	-£7,411 (SE)	£7,194
Ibandronate (oral)	£18,724.98	4.56022	-£1.70	0.00154	-£1,104 (SE)	Dominated
No treatment	£18,726.68	4.55868	£0.00	0.00000	NA	Dominated
Ibandronate (intravenous.)	£18,943.03	4.56193	£216.35	0.00325	£66,600 (NE)	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronic acid (intravenous)	£19,257.85	4.56644	£531.17	0.00775	£68,498 (NE)	£115,714

6.22 The cost effectiveness results for the base case for QFracture and FRAX for all deciles can be seen in figure 8 below. The figures show the incremental net benefit (INB) compared with no treatment, when valuing a QALY at £20,000. Net benefit is calculated by multiplying the QALYs gained by £20,000 per QALY, and subtracting the cost of the intervention. The INB is the difference in net benefit between a treatment and no treatment. The units of INB in this appraisal are pounds. A positive INB indicates a treatment is cost effective at £20,000 per QALY, compared with no treatment. The Assessment Group used INB as several of the ICERs were negative, particularly for low risk categories. The figure shows the mean INB and the mean 10 year absolute risk of fracture for each risk category and bisphosphonate treatment. Figures 11 and 12 show the INB grouped by risk category, but only for the oral bisphosphonates.

- When using QFracture, the mean INB is close to zero for all 3 oral bisphosphonates across the lowest 6 risk categories. In the other risk categories, alendronate or risedronate offer the maximum net benefit.
- When using FRAX, the mean INB compared to no treatment is above zero for all oral bisphosphonates across all 10 risk categories. The tables in Appendix 10 of the Assessment Report show that none of the oral bisphosphonates are consistently more cost-effective than the others.
- For the intravenous bisphosphonates, when using either FRAX or QFracture, the INB is negative across all 10 risk categories, when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000 (See Tables in Appendix10 for INB at £30,000).

Figure 8 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture (left) and FRAX (right) (adapted from figure 95, page 336 and 108, page 350 in Assessment Report)

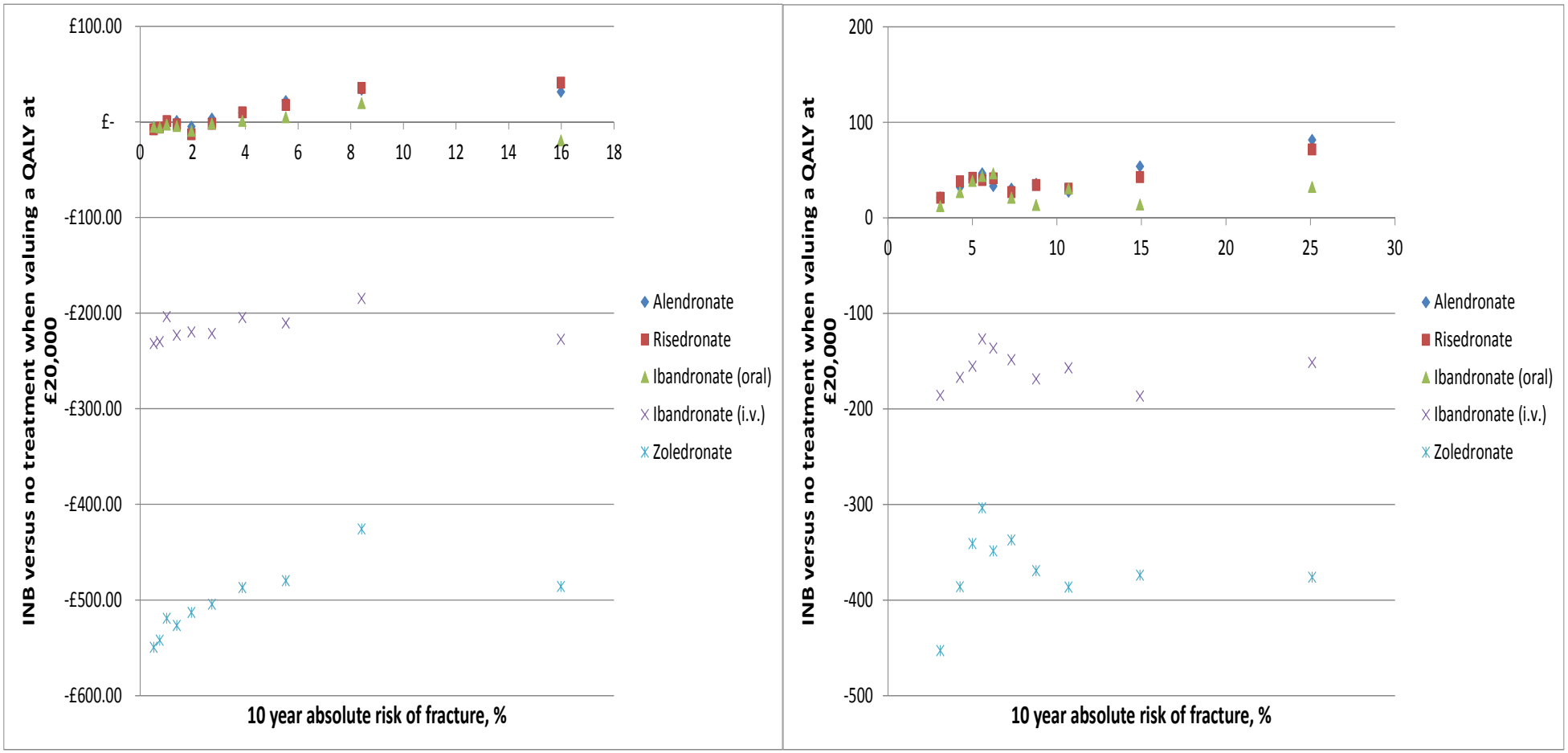


Figure 9 Incremental Net Benefits for oral treatments at £20k per QALY by treatment and risk category using QFracture

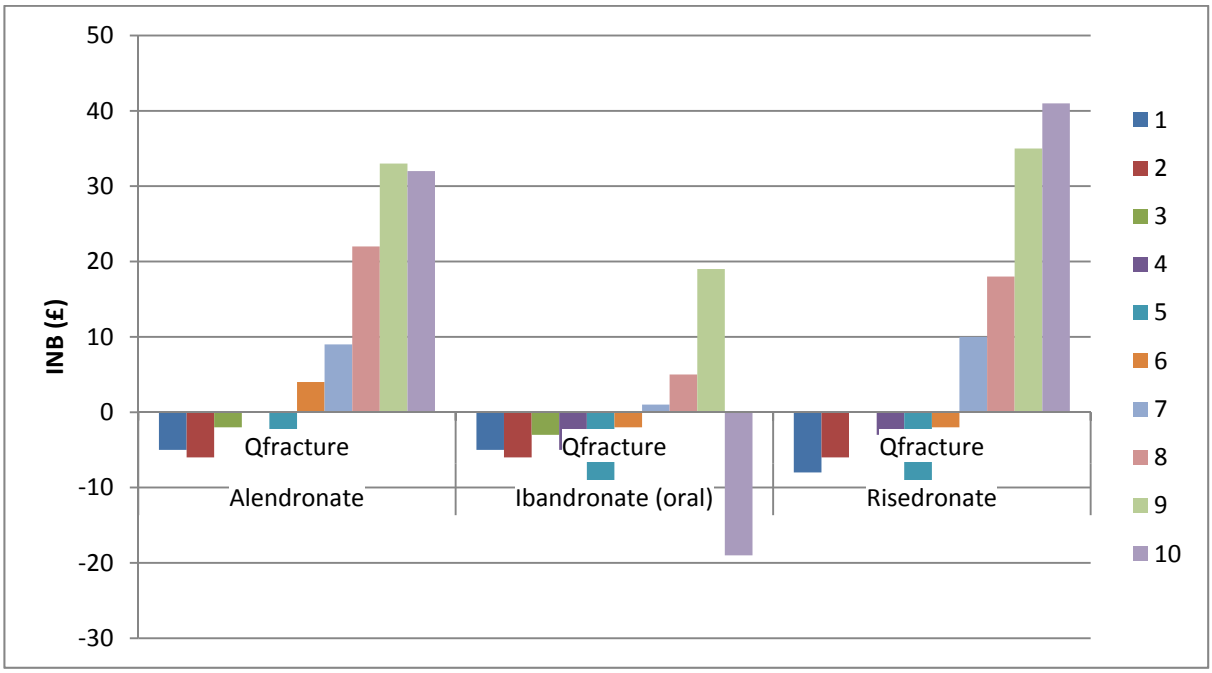
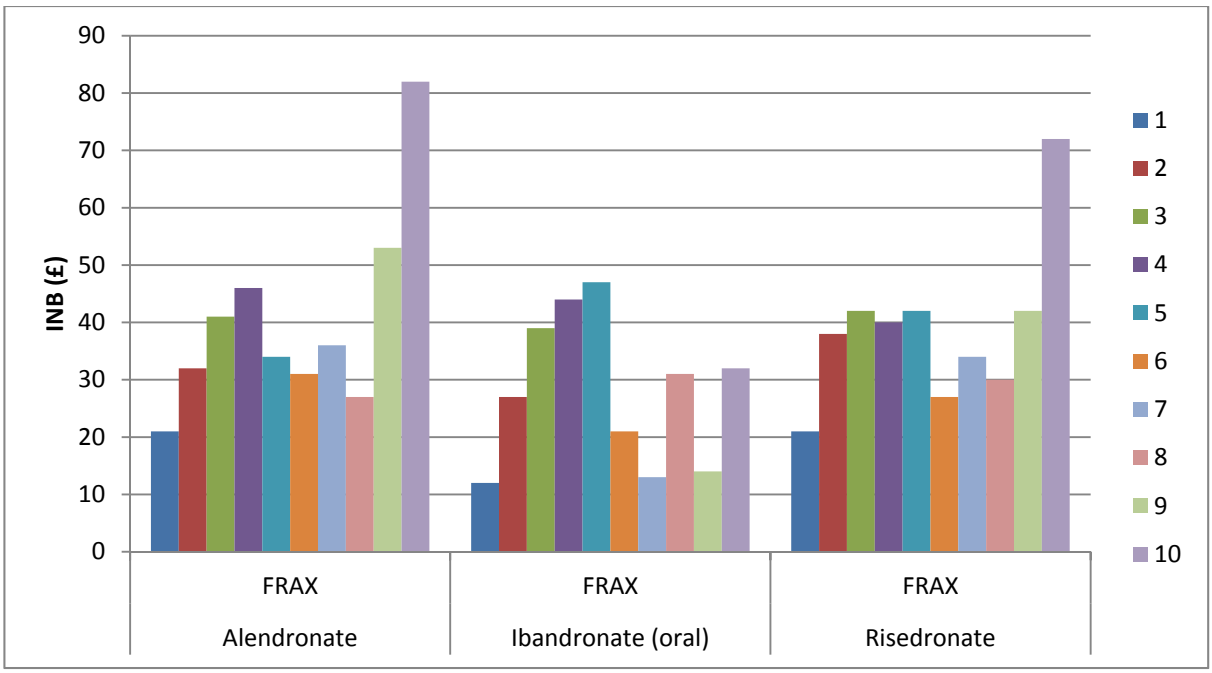


Figure 10 Incremental Net Benefits for oral treatments at £20k per QALY by treatment and risk category using FRAX



6.23 Table 11below summarises the absolute risk thresholds for QFracture and FRAX over which each treatment has a positive INB compared with no

treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000). The Assessment Group notes that these thresholds should be interpreted with caution, particularly for intravenous ibandronate, as no fracture data were available, and therefore data from other dosing regimens were used.

Table 11 Absolute risk thresholds for QFracture and FRAX obtained from regression of incremental net benefit compared with no treatment over absolute risk (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) (adapted from table 36 and 37 in Assessment Report)

Treatment	QFracture		FRAX	
	Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment	Range over which INB greater than 0 for all treatments	Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment	Range over which INB greater than 0 for all treatments
No treatment	NA	<1.5%	NA	Never
Alendronate	>1.5%	>1.5 and <7.2%	All	>8.6 and <38.5%
Risedronate	>2.3%	>7.2%	All	>38.5%
Ibandronate (oral)	>4.2 and <13.1%	Never	All	<8.6%
Ibandronate (intravenous)	>75.5%	Never	Never	Never
Zoledronic acid	Never	Never	Never	Never

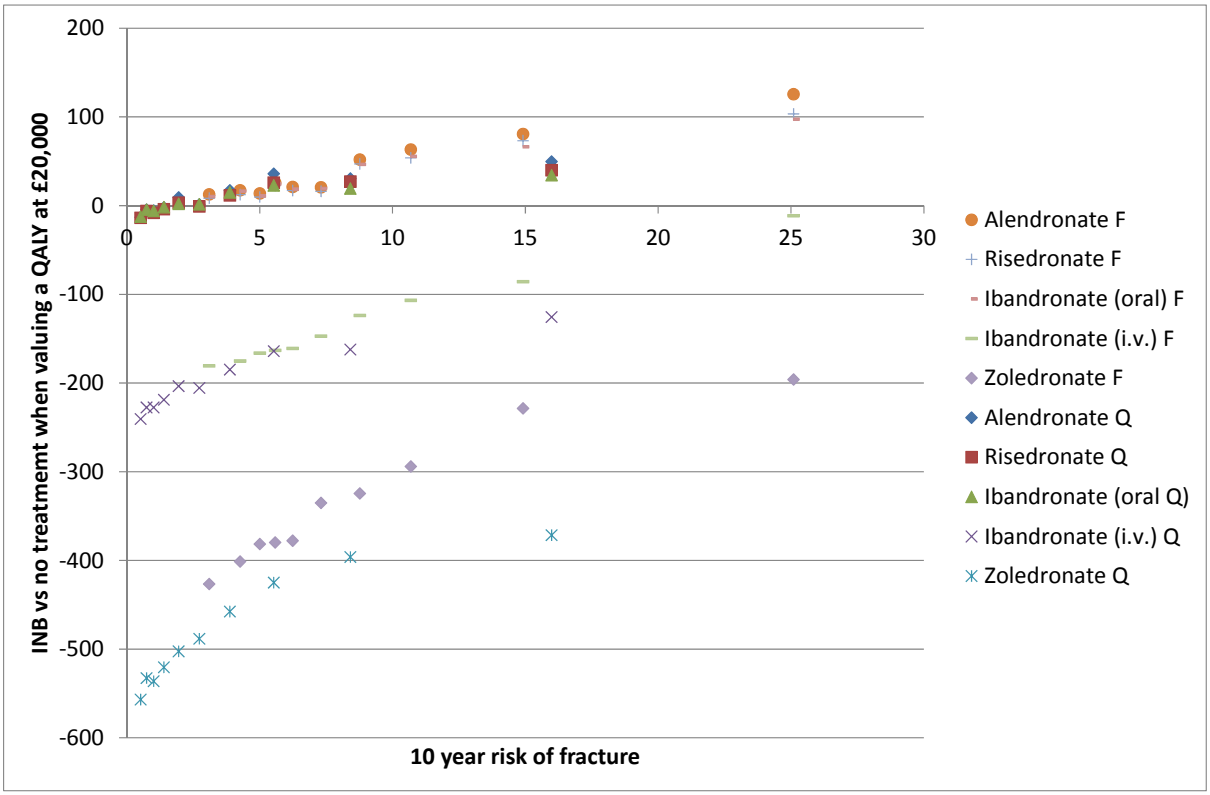
6.24 The Assessment Group conducted structural sensitivity analyses to explore whether the results were sensitive to different modelling assumptions. The following sensitivity analyses were conducted (deterministically):

- Assuming that all people would persist with treatment for the intended treatment duration (5 years for oral bisphosphonates and intravenous ibandronate and 3 years for zoledronic acid)
- Applying the rate of admission to a nursing home following hip fracture to both hip and vertebral fractures
- Removing any fractures occurring at sites other than the four main osteoporotic fracture sites (hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae)

- Basing the survival curves for hip fracture on the hip specific absolute risk estimates from QFracture rather than a proportion of the absolute risk for the four main osteoporotic fracture sites
- Setting the 'fall-off' period (the period between the end of treatment and when the treatment effect is assumed to have ended) to the treatment duration for zoledronic acid
- Average duration of survival after hip fracture for hip fractures associated with excess mortality was reduced from 3 months to 1 month
- Using the more recent data on the increased risk of fracture following an incident fracture from the systematic review by Warriner et al.
- Estimating the prevalence of a prior fracture at baseline from UK fracture incidence data rather than using Swedish estimates of the prevalence of a prior fracture
- Assuming that ibandronate administered monthly orally and quarterly intravenously are equally effective.

For all of these sensitivity analyses, the results were very similar to the base case analysis results for FRAX and QFracture suggesting that the model was not sensitive to these parameters. The only exceptions were the sensitivity analysis in which fractures occurring at sites other than the 4 main osteoporotic fracture sites (hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae) were removed and the sensitivity analysis in which hip specific survival curves were used to estimate the time to hip fracture. The results for these analyses were similar to the base case results, although the INB estimates for the FRAX risk categories were generally lower and fell closer to those for the QFracture categories, with comparable absolute fracture risk. The Assessment Group stated that the results of these structural sensitivity analyse suggest that the base case scenario may have overestimated the cost-effectiveness of treatment for the FRAX risk categories due to the method used to calculate survival curves for FRAX from the data available for QFracture (see Figure 11).

Figure 11 Sensitivity analysis results when excluding fractures sites: Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture and FRAX



6.25 The Assessment Group also conducted the following scenario analyses:

- Assuming no costs or QALY decrements attributable to AEs for the QFracture and FRAX risk categories respectively – the results were similar to the base case results.
- Increasing the rate of adverse side effects for oral bisphosphonates from 3% to 30% - the INB became negative for the oral bisphosphonates for the first 8 risk categories, alendronate was positive for the 9th risk category and all 3 were positive in the 10th (highest) risk category.
- Lower zoledronic acid acquisition cost (see table 7 above) and administration costs were used (based on clinical advice) – although the INB compared with no treatment increased for zoledronic acid compared to the base case, the INB was negative across all 10 risk categories for both QFracture and FRAX.

7 Comments received during consultation of the Assessment Report

7.1 Comments were received from 1 patient representative, the National Osteoporosis Society, Health Improvement Scotland and a joint response was received from the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group. A no comment response was received from MSD.

7.2 The patient representative made the following comments on the Assessment Report:

- Pleased to see that men are included in the appraisal, although data are limited
- Treatment should be recommended and offered across all levels of risk, but clinician and patient choice should enter into decision whether to treat
- Bone density scanning should still take place as recommended by NICE clinical guideline 146. FRAX and QFracture should not be used alone; however, treatment decisions can be made without these tools in some cases
- Persistence (how long someone takes a drug) values used in economic model seem low, and may not represent patients who conscientiously take their medication
- The choice of QFracture of FRAX often depends on the hardware and software available to the clinician

7.3 The National Osteoporosis Society made the following comments:

- The use of fracture risk assessment tools varies widely across England and between primary care and secondary care

  - In primary care risk assessment is not routinely done. They did not know of any practices that have sufficient resources to screen all older people using the tools recommended in CG146
  - In secondary care, systematic risk assessment of fragility fracture patients is routinely done by Fracture Liaison Services, but where these services do not exist, secondary care specialists more often evaluate fracture risk using patient history and DXA results.
- Treatment decisions in primary care may be based on local guidelines and current NICE guidance
- DXA is the most widely embedded method for assessing bone density and fracture risk. Assessment of bone density remains important, particularly in treatment decision making.
- FRAX and QFracture are both used in clinical practice, but do not generate comparable results
- FRAX appears to have been more widely adopted and has a more intuitive interface
- The choice of one tool over the other usually depends on access to the software
- The International Society for Clinical Densitometry and the International Osteoporosis Foundation have summarised settings / populations in clinical practice for which FRAX may give false results.
- Guidance should be as easy as possible to implement to improve implementation and aid equity of access to treatments
- A single treatment threshold should be set for all bisphosphonates and recommendations should take into account clinically appropriate use
- Patients should be reviewed/reassessed usually after 5 years to determine the need for ongoing therapy
- The cost used for zoledronic acid in the modelling was £97 and is significantly higher than costs paid by the NHS in some areas.

7.4 The British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group made the following comments:

- QFracture is not calibrated for major osteoporotic fractures
- QFracture under-predicts risk at all levels of risk
- FRAX is well calibrated
- FRAX is widely used across the UK
- Bisphosphonates should be considered as a single class of drugs: alendronate, ibandronate, and risedronate would be used interchangeably as a first treatment option for the same level of risk, and intravenous zoledronic acid used where oral medications were contraindicated or could not be tolerated.

7.5 Health Improvement Scotland made the following comments:

- Using risk assessment tools to decide the cost effectiveness of treatment and when to treat is problematic. Although risk scores are predictive of future fractures there is no evidence that it predicts the response to therapy in a similar manner to bone mineral density (BMD).
- A flow chart to help decision making would be helpful (degree of benefits expected from treatment, how long it takes for these to be apparent, frequency of unpleasant/serious adverse events)

8 Equality issues

8.1 Commentators highlighted during the scoping process that some groups will have difficulty adhering to the complex instructions for taking oral bisphosphonates and their benefit from these treatments may be compromised. For example, people with dementia, learning disabilities; those unable to remain upright for the specified time period; and people in whom oral bisphosphonates might be contraindicated such as those with oesophageal stricture.

8.2 The people in this group may be considered disabled, and therefore this represents a group protected by the equality legislation. The approach taken in NICE Technology Appraisals 160 and 161, which are being partly updated through this MTA, should continue to be applied. That is, that the

Committee should consider those who are unable to comply with the recommended treatment in its decision making.

9 Innovation

9.1 Rosemont Pharmaceuticals stated in its submission that an oral solution of alendronic acid fulfilled an unmet need in certain people with post-menopausal osteoporosis. The company stated that its oral formulation was developed to improve compliance and persistence, and to open access to oral bisphosphonate therapy to women unable to swallow tablets. The company stated that the oral solution is rapidly absorbed and is less subject to transit problems through the oesophagus.

10 Authors

Richard A. Diaz
Technical Lead

Melinda Goodall
Technical Adviser

Appendix A: Clinical efficacy section of the draft European public assessment report

Alendronate – proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Public_assessment_report/human/001180/WC500023483.pdf

Alendronate – non-proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Scientific_Discussion/human/000759/WC500022041.pdf

Ibandronate – proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Scientific_Discussion/human/000501/WC500052647.pdf

Ibandronate - non-proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Public_assessment_report/human/001195/WC500097557.pdf

Risedronate – proprietary

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/spcpil/documents/spcpil/con1428386807747.pdf

Risedronate – non-proprietary

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con114637.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con333641.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con105898.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con105898.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con103039.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con100231.pdf

http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/groups/par/documents/websiteresources/con100230.pdf

Zoledronic acid – proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Scientific_Discussion/human/000595/WC500020933.pdf

Zoledronic acid – non-proprietary

http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Public_assessment_report/human/002437/WC500131371.pdf

NICE National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

Assessment Report

Commercial in Confidence stripped version for consultation

Produced by: School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR), University of Sheffield

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential until published

Technology Assessment Report commissioned by the NIHR HTA Programme on behalf of the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence.

Title: Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161).

Produced by ScHARR, The University of Sheffield

Authors
Sarah Davis, Senior Lecturer, ScHARR
Marrissa Martyn-St James, Research Fellow, ScHARR
Jean Sanderson, Research Associate, ScHARR
John Stevens, Reader in Decision Science, ScHARR
Edward Goka, Research Associate, ScHARR
Andrew Rawdin, Health Economic Modeller, ScHARR
Susi, Sadler, Research Associate, ScHARR
Ruth Wong, Information Specialist, ScHARR
Fiona Campbell, Research Fellow, ScHARR
Matt Stevenson, Professor of Health Technology Assessment, ScHARR
Mark Strong, Clinical Senior Lecturer in Public Health, ScHARR
Peter Selby, Honorary Clinical Professor of Metabolic Bone Disease, University of Manchester, Manchester Royal Infirmary
Neil Gittoes, Consultant Endocrinologist & Honorary Senior Lecturer, University Hospitals Birmingham & University of Birmingham

Correspondence to
Sarah Davis
Senior Lecturer
Health Economics and Decision Science
School of Health and Related Research

Confidential until published

University of Sheffield
Regent Court, 30 Regent Street, Sheffield S1 4DA
Email: s.davis@sheffield.ac.uk

Date completed 27 March 2015

Source of funding: This report was commissioned by the NIHR HTA Programme as project number 13/04/001.

Declared competing interests of the authors

None

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Professor Eva Kaltenthaler (ScHARR, University of Sheffield) for commenting on the draft assessment report. Thanks also to Shijie Ren (ScHARR, University of Sheffield) for providing statistical analysis support and Gill Rooney (ScHARR, University of Sheffield) for providing project administration support.

Rider on responsibility for report

The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the NIHR HTA Programme. Any errors are the responsibility of the authors.

This report should be referenced as follows:

Davis S, Martyn-St James M, Sanderson J, Stevens J, Goka E, Rawdin A, Sadler S, Wong R, Campbell, F, Stevenson M, Strong M, Selby P, Gittoes N. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161). *Technology Assessment Report: Final report to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence*, 2015.

Contributions of authors

Sarah Davis acted as Principal Investigator for this assessment. Marrissa Martyn-St James and Edward Goka undertook the clinical effectiveness systematic review. Fiona Campbell undertook data checking and contributed to the clinical effectiveness review. Sarah Davis, Andrew Rawdin and Susi Sadler undertook the health economic review and developed the Assessment Group model. Ruth Wong carried out the electronic searches. Jean Sanderson conducted the network meta-analyses. John Stevens wrote the methods of analysis/synthesis section of the protocol, coordinated the evidence synthesis, and reviewed and commented on the draft report. Matt Stevenson provided guidance on the design of the model and commented on the draft report. Mark Strong conducted the non-parametric regression on the model outputs. Professor Peter Selby (University of Manchester) and Dr Neil Gittoes (University of Birmingham) provided clinical advice and commented on the draft assessment report.

About ScHARR

The School of Health and Related Research (ScHARR) is one of the nine departments that comprise the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health at the University of Sheffield.

ScHARR specialises in health services and public health research, and the application of health economics and decision science to the development of health services and the improvement of public health.

The ScHARR Technology Assessment Group (ScHARR-TAG) synthesises research on the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of healthcare interventions for the NIHR Health Technology Assessment Programme on behalf of a range of policy makers, including the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). ScHARR-TAG is part of a wider collaboration of a number of units from other regions including Health Economics Research Unit and Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen; Southampton Health Technology Assessment Centre (SHTAC), University of Southampton; Liverpool Reviews & Implementation Group (LRiG), University of Liverpool; Peninsular Technology Assessment Group (PenTAG), University of Exeter; the NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York; Warwick Evidence, University of Warwick; the BMJ Technology Assessment Group (BMJ-TAG), BMJ Evidence Centre and Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd.

Word count: 93,850 words approx.

Table of Contents

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS AND LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS **16**
2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **18**
2.1 Background **18**
2.2 Objectives **18**
2.3 Methods **18**
2.4 Results **18**
2.5 Discussion **22**
2.5 Conclusions **24**
3. BACKGROUND **26**
3.2 Impact of health problem **27**
3.3. Current service provision **28**
3.4. Description of technology under assessment **31**
4. DEFINITION OF THE DECISION PROBLEM **39**
4.1 Decision problem **39**
4.2 Overall aims and objectives of assessment **41**
5. ASSESSMENT OF CLINICAL EFFECTIVENESS **42**
5.1 Methods for reviewing effectiveness **42**
5.2 Results **47**
5.3 Discussion **237**
6. ASSESSMENT OF COST-EFFECTIVENESS **241**
6.1 Systematic review of existing cost-effectiveness evidence **241**
6.2 Independent economic assessment **255**
7. ASSESSMENT OF FACTORS RELEVANT TO THE NHS AND OTHER PARTIES **386**
8. DISCUSSION **388**
8.1 Statement of principle findings **388**
8.2 Strengths and limitations of the assessment **393**
8.3 Uncertainties **395**
8.4 Other relevant factors **395**
9. CONCLUSIONS **397**
9.1 Implications for service provision **398**
9.2 Suggested research priorities **398**
10. REFERENCES **399**

11. APPENDICES **429**

Appendix 1: Protocol **429**

Appendix 2: Literature Search Strategies **451**

Appendix 3: Table of excluded studies – clinical effectiveness review **457**

Appendix 4: Summary of review findings of compliance and concordance with bisphosphonates **461**

Appendix 5: Adverse events reported across included RCTs **466**

Appendix 6: Summary of review findings of adverse events associated with bisphosphonates **497**

Appendix 7: Network meta-analyses supplementary results data **503**

Appendix 8: Table of excluded studies – cost-effectiveness review **517**

Appendix 9: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis **519**

Appendix 10: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis **537**

Appendix 11: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis **547**

TABLES

Table 1: Primary care prescribing of bisphosphonates per annum in 2013 **37**

Table 2: Acquisition costs associated with alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate, and zoledronate* **38**

Table 3: Summary of RCTs by treatment **50**

Table 4: Characteristics of included studies – clinical effectiveness review **52**

Table 5: Characteristics of participants in included RCTS **81**

Table 6: Outcome data reported by included RCTs **173**

Table 7: Characteristics of included studies – cost-effectiveness review **245**

Table 8: Quality assessment of the included studies – cost-effectiveness **250**

Table 9: Summary of risk factors included in FRAX (web v3.9) and QFracture (2012) tools **261**

Table 10: Patient characteristics that we would expect to affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk **266**

Table 11: Clinical risk factors which were assumed to have a constant prevalence across the cohort. **268**

Table 12: Distribution of prevalent fractures across the four main osteoporotic fracture sites (within each gender) **274**

Table 13: Duration of persistence with treatment **278**

Table 14: Parameters for fitted Gompertz functions in patients with no risk modifying factors ($\eta = 0$) **281**

Table 15: Proportion of major osteoporotic fractures occurring at each site by gender and age band* 284
Table 16: Multipliers applied to the rate of hip, wrist and proximal humerus fractures to include fractures at other sites (calculated from incidence data reported by Kanis et al.) 291
Table 17: HRs applied in the deterministic analysis 295
Table 18: Excess mortality rates attributable to hip fracture 300
Table 19: Excess mortality rates following vertebral fracture 304
Table 20: Summary of studies identified reporting risk of discharge to nursing home care after hip fracture by age and sex. 307
Table 21: Rate of new admission to an institutional residential setting, calculated from age- and gender-specific odds ratios. 309
Table 22: Increased risk of subsequent fracture following incident fracture 312
Table 23: Increased risk of subsequent fracture following incident fracture used in sensitivity analysis 312
Table 24: Summary of included papers reporting EQ-5D quality of life measures associated with osteoporotic fracture 315
Table 25: Utility values after hip fracture 319
Table 26: Utility values after wrist fracture 320
Table 27: Utility values after vertebral fracture 321
Table 28: Utility values after shoulder fracture 321
Table 29: Calculation of utility multipliers from quality of life study results 323
Table 30: Resource use attributable to fracture 326
Table 31: Unit costs for resource use attributable to fracture 326
Table 32: Summary of fracture costs in the year following fracture and in subsequent years 327
Table 33: Costs based on the National Drug Tariff 327
Table 34: Summary patient characteristics for each risk category defined by either FRAX or QFracture deciles 330
Table 35: Clinical outcomes for 200,000 patients when applying mean persistence from observational studies 333
Table 36 QFracture absolute risk thresholds obtained from regression of incremental net benefit (INB) compared with no treatment over absolute risk (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) 337
Table 37 FRAX absolute risk thresholds obtained from regression of incremental net benefit compared with no treatment over absolute risk (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) 351

Table 38 Hazard ratios (HRs) applied in the basecase and sensitivity analysis for ibandronate treatment regimens 373

FIGURES

Figure 1: Osteoporosis overview pathway 30
Figure 2: Fragility fracture risk assessment pathway 31
Figure 3: Flow diagram of study selection process (adapted from PRISMA) – clinical effectiveness review 49
Figure 4: Risk of bias summary: judgements about each risk of bias item for each included RCT 126
Figure 5: Risk of bias graph: judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included RCTs 127
Figure 6: Forest plot - Deaths in postmenopausal women on alendronate compared with placebo 135
Figure 7: Forest plot - Deaths in postmenopausal women and men on ibandronate compared with placebo 136
Figure 8: Forest plot - Deaths osteoporotic women & men on risedronate compared with placebo 136
Figure 9: Forest plot - Deaths men or women on zoledronate 5mg/year compared with placebo 137
Figure 10: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate 70mg compared with ibandronate 150mg in postmenopausal women and deaths 138
Figure 11: Forest plot - Any adverse event in alendronate compared with placebo 139
Figure 12: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in alendronate compared with placebo 139
Figure 13: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event, alendronate compared with placebo 140
Figure 14: Forest plot - Any adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo 141
Figure 15: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo 142
Figure 16: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo 142
Figure 17: Forest plot - Any adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo 143
Figure 18: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo 144

Figure 19: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo 144
Figure 20: Forest plot - Any adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo 146
Figure 21: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo 146
Figure 22: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo 147
Figure 23: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with ibandronate and any adverse event 147
Figure 24: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with risedronate and any adverse event 148
Figure 25: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with zoledronate and any adverse event 148
Figure 26: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with ibandronate and any serious adverse event 149
Figure 27: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with risedronate and any serious adverse event 149
Figure 28: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with zoledronate and any serious adverse event 150
Figure 29: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with risedronate and withdrawals due to adverse events 150
Figure 30: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with zoledronate and withdrawals due to adverse events 151
Figure 31: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with placebo 152
Figure 32: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, ibandronate compared with placebo 153
Figure 33: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, risedronate compared with placebo 154
Figure 34: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with risedronate 154
Figure 35: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with zoledronate 155
Figure 36: Forest plot - Any GI adverse event, zoledronate compared with placebo 155
Figure 37: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, pyrexia 157
Figure 38: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, headache 157
Figure 39: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, chills 158

Figure 40: Forest plot - Alendronate 70mg compared with zoledronate 5mg/year, Influenza-like symptoms 159
Figure 41: Forest plot for Hospitalisation in postmenopausal women on alendronate 10mg compared with placebo 160
Figure 42: Vertebral fractures, network of evidence. 205
Figure 43: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals. 207
Figure 44: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings. 208
Figure 45: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of vertebral fracture and treatment effects. 208
Figure 46: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Assessing inconsistency using node splitting. 209
Figure 47: Non-vertebral fractures, network of evidence. 210
Figure 48: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals. 212
Figure 49: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings 213
Figure 50: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of non-vertebral fracture and treatment effects. 213
Figure 51: Hip fractures, network of evidence. 214
Figure 52: Hip fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals. 216
Figure 53: Hip fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings 217
Figure 54: Hip fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of hip fracture and treatment effects 217
Figure 55: Wrist fractures, network of evidence 218
Figure 56: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals 220
Figure 57: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings 221
Figure 58: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk and treatment effects 221
Figure 59: BMD, network of evidence 222
Figure 60: Percentage change in femoral neck BMD, comparison of reported versus computed (from graph estimates) values. 223
Figure 61: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals 226

Figure 62: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings 227
Figure 63: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and duration of study. 228
Figure 64: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and mean age of trial participants 228
Figure 65: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and proportion of male study participants 229
Figure 66: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Assessing inconsistency using node splitting 230
Figure 67: Sensitivity 1, vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible interval 232
Figure 68: Sensitivity 1, non-vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals 233
Figure 69: Sensitivity 2, clinically assessed vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals 234
Figure 70: Sensitivity analysis 3. Femoral neck BMD excluding graphically extracted results, network of evidence. 235
Figure 71: Sensitivity analysis 3. Femoral neck BMD excluding graphically extracted results, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals 236
Figure 72: Flow diagram of study selection process (adapted from PRISMA) – cost-effectiveness review 243
Figure 73: Schematic of DES model 259
Figure 74: Relationships assumed between individual risk factors and cost-effectiveness 267
Figure 75: The proportion of those aged 30+ who fall within each age category 269
Figure 76: Proportion living in an institutional residential setting by age band (2011 Census data) 270
Figure 77: Prevalence of current steroid use: data from van Staa et al. combined for medium and high dose steroid users 271
Figure 78: Proportion who have had a prior fracture by gender and age-band (data applied in basecase) 273
Figure 79: Proportion who have had a prior fracture by gender and age-band (data applied in sensitivity analysis) 273
Figure 80: Mean BMI by age and gender from 2012 Health Survey for England 275
Figure 81: Proportion of men (adults aged over 16 years) falling into different weight categories 276

Figure 82: Plot to test suitability of Weibull survival curve* 279
Figure 83: Plot to test suitability of Gompertz parametric form* 280
Figure 84: Gompertz fit for female patient with no risk modifying factors (η =0) for the outcome of any osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, proximal humerus, vertebral) 282
Figure 85: Gompertz fit for female patient with no risk modifying factors (η =0) for the outcome of hip fracture 282
Figure 86: Gompertz fit for male patient with no risk modifying factors (η=0) for the outcome of any osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, proximal humerus, vertebral) 283
Figure 87: Gompertz fit for male patient with no risk modifying factors (η=0) for the outcome of hip fracture 283
Figure 88: Plot of survival curves for time to fracture based on 10,000 patients for each individual fracture site and for any major osteoporotic fracture. 286
Figure 89: Comparison of survival curves from sampling directly from the Gompertz for hip fracture and from sampling hip as a proportion of the Gompertz curve for major osteoporotic fracture against the source QFracture data for hip 287
Figure 90: Plot showing how resampling at 5 and 10 years results in a stepped ln(hazard) plot but maintains the gap associated with the HRs 293
Figure 91: Plot showing the effect of adjusting the HRs to reflect falling treatment effect during the fall-off period (5-10 years) and at the fall-off period (10 years) 293
Figure 92: Comparison of calculated discharge to non-home location rate by age for two UK (Nanjayan, Deakin) and one Norwegian (Osnes) study. 308
Figure 93: Illustration of post-fracture trends in HRQoL taken from five papers reporting on two different studies plus a weighted average. 322
Figure 94 Distribution of patients across FRAX and QFracture risk categories* 331
Figure 95 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture 336
Figure 96 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture 338
Figure 97 Close up of regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture 339
Figure 98 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 1 (mean absolute risk of 0.5%) 340
Figure 99 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 2 (mean absolute risk of 0.7%) 341
Figure 100 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 3 (mean absolute risk of 1.0%) 342

Figure 101 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 4 (mean absolute risk of 1.4%) 343
Figure 102 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 5 (mean absolute risk of 2.0%) 344
Figure 103 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 6 (mean absolute risk of 2.7%) 345
Figure 104 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 7 (mean absolute risk of 3.9%) 346
Figure 105 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 8 (mean absolute risk of 5.5%) 347
Figure 106 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 9 (mean absolute risk of 8.4%) 348
Figure 107 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 10 (mean absolute risk of 16.0%) 349
Figure 108 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX 350
Figure 109 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX 352
Figure 110 Close up of regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX 353
Figure 111 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 1 (mean absolute risk of 3.1%) 354
Figure 112 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 2 (mean absolute risk of 4.3%) 355
Figure 113 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 3 (mean absolute risk of 5.0%) 356
Figure 114 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 4 (mean absolute risk of 5.6%) 357
Figure 115 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 5 (mean absolute risk of 6.2%) 358
Figure 116 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 6 (mean absolute risk of 7.3%) 359
Figure 117 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 7 (mean absolute risk of 8.8%) 360
Figure 118 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 8 (mean absolute risk of 10.7%) 361

Figure 119 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 9 (mean absolute risk of 14.9%) 362
Figure 120 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 10 (mean absolute risk of 25.1%) 363
Figure 121 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the basecase scenario when using midpoint parameter estimates 364
Figure 122 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the sensitivity analysis assuming full persistence with treatment for 3 years for zoledronate and 5 years for all other bisphosphonate treatments 365
Figure 123: Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis applying nursing home admission rates following hip fracture to vertebral fractures in addition to hip fractures 366
Figure 124 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the sensitivity analysis excluding fractures occurring at sites other than the hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae. 367
Figure 125 Incremental net benefit (INB) for scenario using hip specific estimates of absolute fracture risk 368
Figure 126 Incremental net benefit (INB) for scenario in which fall-off time was set equal to treatment duration for zoledronate 369
Figure 127 Incremental net benefit (INB) when assuming that excess mortality associated with hip fractures occurs 1 month after the hip fracture 370
Figure 128 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using Warriner instead of Klotzbuecher as the preferred source for the HR of subsequent fracture following incidence fracture. 371
Figure 129 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using UK incidence data to estimate the prevalence of prior fracture 372
Figure 130 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using same efficacy data for oral and i.v. ibandronate treatments for QFracture risk categories 374
Figure 131 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using same efficacy data for oral and i.v. ibandronate treatments for FRAX risk categories 374
Figure 132 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming no costs or QALY decrements for adverse side effects for QFracture risk categories 375
Figure 133 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming no costs or QALY decrements for adverse side effects for FRAX risk categories 376
Figure 134 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming a 30% adverse event rate for oral bisphosphonates in the first month of treatment for QFracture risk categories 377

Figure 135 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming a 30% adverse event rate for oral bisphosphonates in the first month of treatment for FRAX risk categories 378

Figure 136 Incremental net benefit (INB) for zoledronate when assuming a lower acquisition price and outpatient rather than day case administration costs* 379

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS AND LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Technical terms and abbreviations are used throughout this report. The meaning is usually clear from the context, but a glossary is provided for the non-specialist reader.

A&E	Accident and Emergency
AE	Adverse Event
ALN	Alendronate
BMD	Bone Mineral Density
BMI	Body Mass Index
BNF	British National Formulary
CEAC	Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves
CI	Confidence Interval
CG146	Clinical Guideline 146 - Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture
CrI	Credible Interval
DES	Discrete Event Simulation
DIC	Deviance Information Criterion
DSU	Decision Support Unit
DXA	Dual energy X-ray Absorptiometry
eMIT	Electronic market information tool
eod	Every Other Day
EQ-5D	EuroQol-5D health questionnaire
FEV	Forced expiratory volume in one second
FRAX	WHO Fracture Risk Assessment Tool
FN BMD	Femoral neck bone mineral density
GI	Gastrointestinal
GP	General Practitioner
GPRD	General practice research database
HR	Hazard Ratio
HRQoL	Health-Related Quality of Life
HRT	Hormone replacement therapy
HSE	Health Survey for England
HTA	Health technology appraisal
i.v.	Intravenous
IBN	Ibandronate

INB	Incremental net benefit
ICER	Incremental Cost-Effectiveness Ratio
IU	International Units
LS BMD	Lumbar spine bone mineral density
mg	Milligram
MTA	Multiple Technology Appraisal
NHS	National Health Service
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NMA	Network Meta-analysis
NNT	Number needed to treat
NSAIDS	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents
NR	Not reported
ONS	Office of national statistics
PBO	Placebo
PM	Postmenopausal
PMO	Postmenopausal osteoporosis
PRISMA	Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PSA	Probability Sensitivity Analysis
PSS	Personal Social Services
PSSRU	Personal Social Services Research Unit
PTH	Parathyroid hormone
QALY	Quality-Adjusted Life Year
QFracture	ClinRisk Ltd. algorithm to estimate risk of fracture
RCT	Randomised controlled trial
RIS	Risedronate
RR	Relative Risk
SD	Standard Deviation
SmPC	Summary of Product Characteristics
TTO	Time trade-off
TH BMD	Total hip bone mineral density
WHO	World Health Organisation
ZOL	Zoledronate

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

2.1 Background

Osteoporosis is a disease characterised by low bone mass and structural deterioration of bone tissue, with a consequent increase in susceptibility to fragility fracture. Fragility fractures are fractures that result from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture, known as low-level (or 'low energy') trauma. The World Health Organization (WHO) has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less. Whilst osteoporosis is an important predictor of the risk of fragility fracture, 70% of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women occur in those who do not meet the criteria for osteoporosis. The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe. Every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures.

2.2 Objectives

The key objectives of the assessment were:

- To evaluate the clinical effectiveness of each intervention
- To evaluate the adverse effect profile of each intervention
- To evaluate the incremental cost-effectiveness of each intervention compared (i) against each other and (ii) against non-active treatment
- To estimate the overall NHS budget impact in England

2.3 Methods

A systematic review of the literature including network meta-analyses (NMA) was conducted in order to evaluate the clinical effectiveness and safety of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate in the prevention of fragility fractures. A review of the existing cost-effectiveness literature was undertaken. A *de novo* health economic model was constructed by the Assessment Group in order to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of the interventions under assessment.

2.4 Results

2.4.1 Number and quality of studies

A total of forty-six randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were identified that provided data for the clinical effectiveness systematic review. Alendronate was evaluated against placebo in seventeen RCTs. Daily oral ibandronate was evaluated against placebo in three RCTs and against i.v. administration in one RCT. Daily administration of oral ibandronate was

evaluated against monthly administration in one RCT. Risedronate was evaluated against placebo in twelve RCTs, and zoledronate was evaluated against placebo in four RCTs. One RCT evaluated alendronate compared with oral ibandronate, five RCTs evaluated alendronate compared with risedronate, one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with alendronate, and one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with risedronate.

The risk of bias associated with the included RCTs was assessed using the Cochrane risk of bias instrument. Attrition ≥10% across treatment groups was evident for 29 (63%) of the included RCTs. Five trials were reported as either open label or single blind and were considered at high risk of performance bias. Blinded outcome assessment was only reported by 13 (29%) trials.

2.4.2 Summary of benefits and risks

The outcome measures pre-specified in the final NICE scope were addressed by the included trial evidence to varying degrees. Femoral neck bone mineral density (BMD) was the most widely reported outcome. Fracture was the second most widely reported outcome. Adverse events were reported by the majority of included trials. Across the included trials there was limited reporting on the outcomes of compliance (adherence and persistence), hospitalisation and service use, and quality of life.

A total of 27 RCTs provided suitable fracture data for inclusion in the NMA and a total of 35 RCTs provided suitable femoral neck BMD data for inclusion in the BMD NMA. Based on the NMA, all treatments were associated with beneficial effects relative to placebo. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD the treatment effects were also statistically significant at a conventional 5% significance level for all treatments. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatments were statistically significantly more effective than other active treatments for fracture outcomes. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD, the greatest effect was for zoledronate, though in general the ranking of treatments varied for the different outcomes, with the treatments providing broadly similar effects.

Assessment of vertebral fractures within the trials was based on both clinical and morphometric fractures. Ideally, the effect of assessment method would have been assessed using meta-regression but there was insufficient data to facilitate this. Consideration of the trials reporting clinical fractures did not provide any evidence to suggest significantly different treatment effects according to assessment method.

Pooled RCT data for each bisphosphonate indicated no statistically significant differences in the incidence of upper gastrointestinal (GI) events, no evidence of significant differences in mortality, and no significant differences in participants withdrawing due to adverse events. Single RCT evidence indicated a statistically significant risk of upper GI events in men receiving risedronate compared with placebo, a statistically significant higher proportion of men and women dying following hip fracture who were receiving placebo compared with those receiving zoledronate, and a statistically significant higher proportion of men receiving alendronate withdrawing due to adverse events compared with placebo.

Pooled RCT data indicated evidence of influenza-like symptoms associated with zoledronate. Single RCT evidence indicated no statistically significant difference in the incidence of atrial fibrillation, incidence of bone pain or the incidence of stroke. Single RCT evidence indicated a statistically significant risk of eye inflammation in the first three days following administration of zoledronate. All RCTs evaluating zoledronate reported no cases of spontaneous osteonecrosis of the jaw.

Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.

2.4.3 Summary of cost-effectiveness evidence

The *de novo* economic model estimates that a strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit for patients with an absolute risk <1.5% when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk and valuing a quality-adjusted life year (QALY) at £20,000. Alendronate is predicted to have the maximum incremental net benefit (INB) from 1.5% to 7.2% and risedronate is predicted to have the maximum INB from 7.2% upwards. However, the absolute costs and QALY gains are small in patients with low absolute risk and the probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) suggested that there is considerable uncertainty regarding whether no treatment is the optimal strategy until the QFracture score is around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture).

The mean INBs for oral bisphosphonate treatment compared with no treatment were positive across all FRAX risk categories. An exact threshold for the absolute risk at which the INB became positive was therefore not available but the minimum FRAX score in the modelled population was 1.2% and the lowest risk category (containing one 10th of the modelled population) had a mean absolute risk of 3.1%. Oral ibandronate is predicted to have the highest INB compared with no treatment up to 8.6%, with alendronate having the highest INB from 8.6% to 38.5% and risedronate having the maximum INB above 38.5%. The PSA

suggested that there was a low probability of the no treatment strategy being optimal across all FRAX risk categories when valuing a QALY at £20,000. However, the PSA also demonstrated that there is considerable uncertainty regarding the optimal bisphosphonate treatment with all of the oral bisphosphonates having reasonably similar probabilities of having maximum INB across most of the FRAX risk categories.

Contrastingly i.v. bisphosphonates were predicted to have lower INBs than oral bisphosphonates across all levels of absolute risk when estimated using either QFracture or FRAX. In the highest risk categories the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) for i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate compared with oral bisphosphonates were consistently over £50,000 per QALY even though the basecase analysis assumed longer durations of persistence for i.v. bisphosphonates than oral bisphosphonates. Although the mean INB compared with no treatment for i.v. ibandronate did become positive at very high levels of absolute risk when using QFracture, the results when using FRAX went in the opposite direction. This may be due to the few number of patients and parameter samples informing the estimates at high levels of absolute risk which makes these estimates more uncertain.

The results appeared to be broadly similar across the majority of the structural sensitivity analyses which examined the application of alternative data or assumptions. The results were more favourable to treatment when assuming full persistence with treatment for the intended treatment duration (3 years for zoledronate and 5 years for all other bisphosphonates) or when assuming no adverse events. The sensitivity analysis examining an adverse event rate of 30% in the month following initiation of oral bisphosphonate therapy showed that the cost-effectiveness of oral bisphosphonates is very sensitive to the rate of adverse events experienced. The INBs versus no treatment fell below zero (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) for all ten QFracture risk categories and for all but the highest FRAX risk category when assuming an adverse event rate of 30% in the first month of oral bisphosphonate treatment.

Two structural sensitivity analyses which varied the way in which the fracture risk was estimated showed results which were broadly similar for QFracture but slightly less favourable for FRAX. In these sensitivity analyses the cost-effectiveness estimates from the QFracture and FRAX model were closer together for patients with similar mean absolute risk than in the basecase.

2.5 Discussion

2.5.1 Strengths, limitations of the analyses and uncertainties

The clinical effectiveness systematic review was based on rigorous methods, with comprehensive searches for evidence, a good level of consistency between reviewers in study selection and double checking of data extraction. A formal assessment of methodological quality of included trial was undertaken. Attrition ≥10% across treatment groups was evident for 63% of the included RCTs.

Fracture data suitable for inclusion in the NMA were reported for 35 (27%) of the 46 included RCTs and femoral neck BMD data suitable for inclusion in the NMA were reported for 35 (76%). For fracture there was variability across the included trials in the skeletal fracture site evaluated, the most frequently evaluated being vertebral fracture. Femoral neck BMD summary statistics were not provided by all trials but were extracted from graphical representations where possible. Network meta-analyses were performed to permit a coherent comparison of the efficacy of interventions in terms of fracture and femoral neck BMD.

Adverse event data were widely reported, and supplemented by review evidence of observational data. Evidence for compliance and persistence was mainly limited to review evidence of observational data.

The Assessment Group's economic analysis has a number of strengths:

- The patient-level simulation approach used in the Assessment Group economic model allowed for the distribution of patient characteristics to differ across the risk categories providing estimates of cost-effectiveness that have taken into account the differing consequences of fracture in patients with different characteristics.
- The economic modelling approach used allowed intervention thresholds to be linked to absolute risk measured using the two risk assessment tools recommended in Clinical Guideline 146 (CG146: Osteoporosis; assessing the risk of fragility fracture),[11] as specified in the scope.
- Non-parametric regression was used to estimate the relationship between INB and absolute risk when averaging over both parameter uncertainty and the stochastic uncertainty associated with patient level simulations.
- The Assessment Group economic model was underpinned by a network meta-analysis across all drug options which provided a consistent framework for synthesising relevant efficacy data within a single network of evidence.

The Assessment Group economic model is also subject to a number of limitations:

- In order to provide a single intervention threshold for each treatment that could be applied across the whole population, we had to assume that all of the bisphosphonate treatment strategies were viable treatment options across all patients eligible for risk assessment within CG146. This would not be true if the licensed indications for each intervention were to be strictly applied. Furthermore, the studies included in the NMA which informed the economic evaluation are not strictly exchangeable because not all interventions are licensed in all patient populations.
- The cost-effectiveness of treatment in the lowest risk categories was particularly sensitive to the assumptions regarding the adverse effects of treatment due to the low absolute QALY gains and cost savings attributable to prevented fractures.
- The results of structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the model using FRAX to estimate absolute risk may have overestimated the INB of treatment compared with no treatment due to the method used to estimate time to fracture from absolute risk.

Key uncertainties in this assessment include:

- There was no evidence of differential treatment effects with respect to gender and age. However, there was some heterogeneity in treatment effects between studies suggesting differential treatment effects according to study characteristics and the effect of treatment on femoral neck BMD depended on the baseline response.
- It is uncertain whether the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonate treatment at a particular level of absolute fracture risk would be similar for patients who have been assessed using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.
- The incidence of upper GI adverse events following initiation of oral bisphosphonate treatment is uncertain as the findings differ between the RCT evidence and the observational evidence from prescription event monitoring studies.

2.5.2 Generalisability of the findings

The majority of included trials typically excluded people with underlying conditions or receiving medications that affect bone metabolism. Furthermore, people with a history of or receiving medication for upper gastrointestinal tract disorders were also excluded by the majority of included trials. Therefore, the effects of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate are unknown in these populations.

2.5 Conclusions

All treatments were associated with beneficial effects relative to placebo. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD the treatment effects were also statistically significant for all treatments. For non-vertebral fractures the treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level for risedronate, alendronate and zoledronate. For the outcomes of hip fracture and wrist fracture all treatments were associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatment was significantly more effective than other active treatments for fracture outcomes. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD, the greatest effect was for zoledronate, though in general the ranking of treatments varied for the different outcomes, with the treatments providing broadly similar effects.

For the majority of adverse events reported in RCTs no significant difference was found between active treatment and placebo suggesting that bisphosphonates are generally well tolerated in patients enrolled within clinical trials. Prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract suggesting that oral bisphosphonates may be less well tolerated in clinical practice. A significant difference in the incidence of influenza-like symptoms was identified from the RCTs for zoledronate compared with placebo, although clinical advice was that these symptoms are generally limited to the first dose and usually last only a few days.

The *de novo* economic model estimates that when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk, a strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit, when valuing a QALY at £20,000, in the lowest risk patients (QFracture absolute risk <1.5%), with oral bisphosphonates having the greatest INB at higher levels of absolute risk. However, the absolute costs and QALY gains are small in patients with low absolute risk and the PSA suggested that there is considerable uncertainty regarding whether no treatment is the optimal strategy until the QFracture score is around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture).

The mean INBs compared with no treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) were positive for all oral bisphosphonate treatments across all FRAX risk categories. However, in the basecase scenario the INBs of bisphosphonate treatments compared with no treatment were generally higher for FRAX than QFracture for risk categories with similar absolute

fracture risk. We would expect from the way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores. The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the because analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture from the FRAX absolute risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX absolute risk estimates, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk thresholds estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.

The *de novo* economic model suggests that the cost-effectiveness of i.v. bisphosphonates is less favourable than for oral bisphosphonates with a negative INB (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment estimated for both i.v. bisphosphonates across all ten risk categories for both FRAX and QFracture.

2.6.1. Implications for service provision

The prescribing of oral bisphosphonates in patients who have already received risk assessment under CG146 is not anticipated to have any major implications for service provision as these can be prescribed in primary care. If i.v. bisphosphonates were to be widely prescribed across the population eligible for risk assessment under CG 146, it is likely that additional capacity would be required in existing services to administer these treatment in secondary care.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1. Description of health problem

Osteoporosis is a disease characterised by low bone mass and structural deterioration of bone tissue, with a consequent increase in susceptibility to fragility fracture (a broken bone resulting from a fall at standing height or less). An internationally accepted definition provided by the World Health Organization (1994) defines the condition as bone mineral density (BMD) 2.5 standard deviations (SDs) below peak bone mass (20-year-old healthy female average) as measured by DXA (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry).[2] The term "established osteoporosis" includes the presence of a fragility fracture.[2] Primary osteoporosis can occur in both men and women, but is most common in women after menopause when it is termed postmenopausal osteoporosis. In contrast, secondary osteoporosis may occur in anyone as a result of medications, specifically glucocorticoids, or in the presence of particular hormonal disorders and other chronic diseases.[3]

Osteoporosis was not classified as a disease until relatively recently.[4] Previously, it was considered an inevitable accompaniment of aging. During human growth, bone formation exceeds resorption.[5] Peak bone mass is achieved by men and women in the third decade of life.[6] There then follows a period during which there is a constant turnover of bone formation when the amount of bone formed by osteoclasts approximately equals the amount resorbed by osteoblasts.[6] Both men and women lose bone after midlife when bone resorption starts to exceed formation and in women there is also a significant rapid loss due to menopausal hypogonadism.[7,8]

In 2010, the number of postmenopausal women living with osteoporosis in the UK, based on the definition of a BMD at least 2.5 SDs lower than a young healthy women (T score≤-2.5 SD), was predicted to increase from 1.8 million in 2010 to 2.1 million in 2020 (+16.5%).[9] As a result, the prevalence of osteoporosis in the general population of women aged ≥50 years was assumed to remain stable over time, at approximately 15.5%. In 2014, osteoporosis prevalence in women has been reported to range from 9 % (UK) to 15 % (France and Germany) based on total hip BMD and from 16 % (USA) to 38 % (Japan) when spine BMD data were included. For males, prevalence ranged from 1 % (UK) to 4 % (Japan) based on total hip BMD and from 3 % (Canada) to 8 % (France, Germany, Italy, and Spain) when spine BMD data were included.[10]

Fragility fractures are fractures that result from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture, known as low-level (or 'low energy') trauma. The World Health

Organization (WHO) has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less. Whilst osteoporosis is an important predictor of the risk of fragility fracture, 70% of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women occur in those who do not meet the criteria for osteoporosis.[11] The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures.[12]

3.2 Impact of health problem

3.2.1 Significance for patients

Fractures cause significant pain, disability and loss of independence and can be fatal.[13] Osteoporosis affects over three million people in the UK.[14] In the UK, 1,150 people die every month following a hip fracture.[15]

3.2.2 Significance for the NHS

In 2002 the cost to the National Health Service per annum was estimated to be £1.7 billion, with the potential to increase to £2.1 billion by 2020, as estimated in 2005.[16]

3.2.3 Measurement of disease

Quantitative diagnosis in the UK relies on the assessment of bone mineral density (BMD), usually by central dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA). BMD at the femoral neck provides the reference site. It is defined as a value for BMD 2.5 SD or more below the young female adult mean (T-score less than or equal to –2.5 SD). Severe osteoporosis (established osteoporosis) describes osteoporosis in the presence of 1 or more fragility fractures.[17]

NICE Clinical Guideline 146 (CG146) recommends the use of absolute risk of fragility fracture and recommends the use of one of two assessment tools.[1] These tools are FRAX®[18] and QFracture®[19]. Both of these tools provide estimation of absolute fracture risk over a 10-year period. The age ranges are FRAX 40 to 90 years and QFracture 30 to 99 years. The guideline recommends that assessment is indicated for all females over 65 years and all males over 75 years.[20] Above the age limit of the tools, people should be considered to be at high risk. Females between 50 and 65 years and males between 50 and 75 years should be assessed if they have additional risk factors of: previous fragility fracture, current or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids, a known secondary cause of osteoporosis, a history of falls, a family history of hip fracture, low body mass index, smoking or weekly alcohol intake greater than 14 units for females and 21 units for males. Routine assessment of risk is not recommended for people under 50 years unless they have major risk factors. The guideline suggests that risk tools are likely to provide an underestimate of risk when a

previous fracture has been a vertebral fracture, the alcohol intake is very high, the person has secondary causes of osteoporosis, or the person is receiving high-dose oral or high-dose systemic glucocorticoid. The guideline recommends that fracture risk in people less than 40 years should be assessed using BMD and only in those with major risk factors such as history of multiple fragility fractures, major osteoporotic fracture, or current/recent use of high-dose oral or high-dose systemic glucocorticoid therapy.

3.3. Current service provision

3.3.1 Clinical Guidelines

Currently, related NICE guidance includes a clinical guideline for identifying women and men at risk of fracture and three technology appraisals of treatments for post-menopausal women only.

3.3.2 Current NICE Technology Appraisal Guidance

NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 (TA160: alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women),[21] recommends alendronate as first-line treatment for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis who have an increased fracture risk defined by age, T-score, and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture, or indicators of low BMD. For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 160[21] and 204 (denosumab for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women),[22] recommends risedronate, etidronate, strontium ranelate, teriparatide or denosumab, at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.[23]

NICE technology appraisal guidance 161 (TA161: secondary prevention, in women who have already sustained a fracture),[24] recommends alendronate for secondary prevention of fragility fractures in post-menopausal women with confirmed osteoporosis. For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 161[24] recommends risedronate, etidronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.[23]

NICE technology appraisal guidance 204[22] recommends denosumab as a treatment option for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures only in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures who are unable to comply with the special instructions for

administering alendronate and either risedronate or etidronate, or have an intolerance of, or a contraindication to, those treatments.[23]

3.3.3. Current service cost

Hernlund *et al.* (2013)[25] reviewed the literature on fracture incidence and costs of fractures in the 27 European Union (EU) countries and incorporated data into a model estimating the clinical and economic burden of osteoporotic fractures in 2010. The cost of osteoporosis, including pharmacological intervention in the EU in 2010 was estimated at €37 billion. Costs of treating incident fractures represented 66% of this cost, pharmacological prevention represented 5% and long-term fracture care represented 29%. Excluding cost of pharmacological prevention, hip fractures represented 54% of the costs, vertebral and forearm fractures represented 5% and 1%, respectively; and "other fractures" represented 39 %. The estimated number of life-years lost in the EU due to incident fractures was approximately 26,300 in 2010. The total health burden, measured in terms of lost quality-adjusted life years (QALYs), was estimated at 1,180,000 QALYs for the EU.

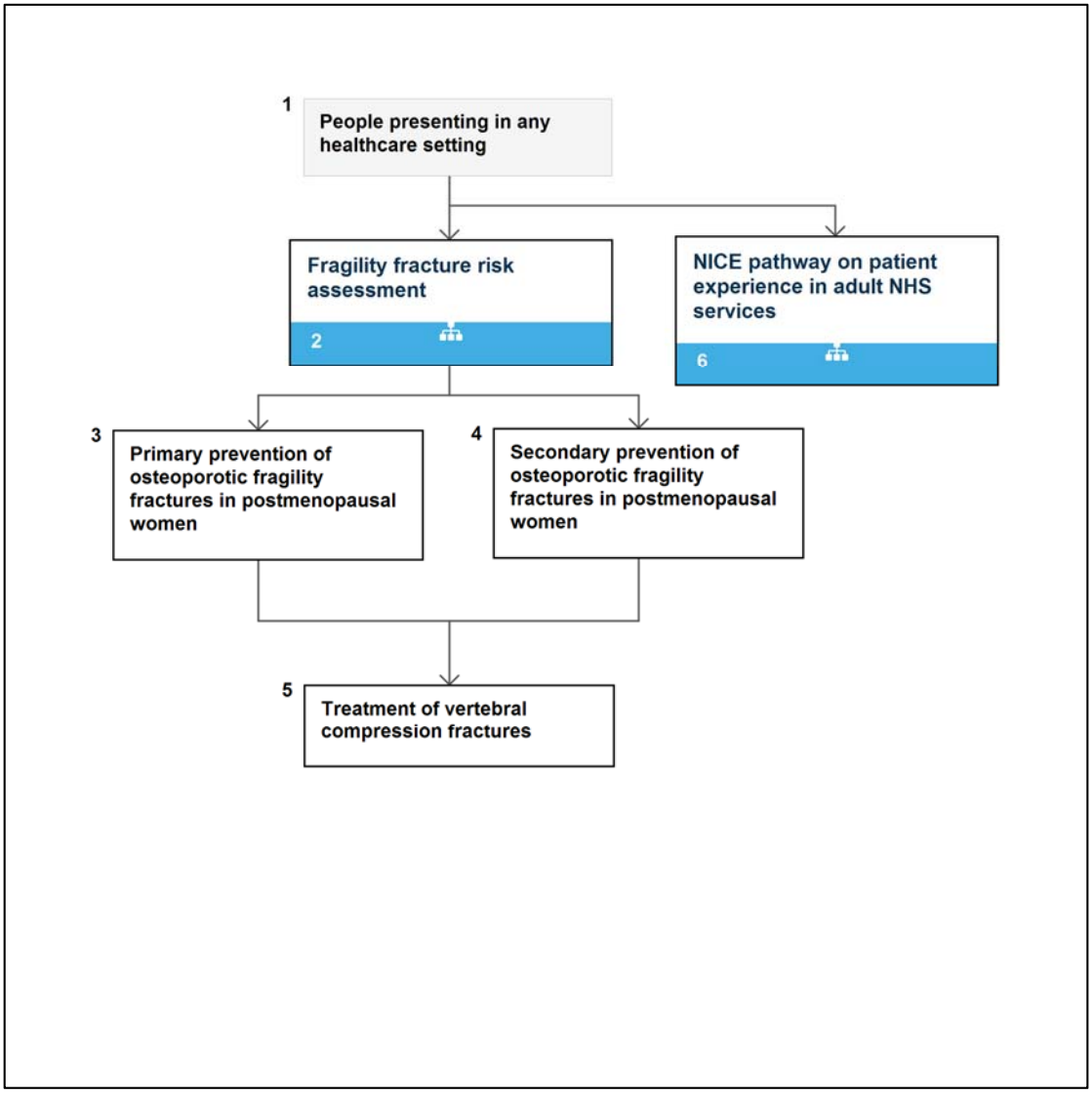
In the UK the cost of osteoporosis (excluding the value of QALYs lost) in 2010 was estimated by Hernlund *et al*.[26] at €103million (£88.3million in 2014 prices) for pharmacological fracture prevention, €3,977million (£3,410milion in 2014 prices) for cost of fractures, and €1,328million (£1,139million in 2014 prices) for cost of long-term disability. The 2010 cost of UK osteoporosis fracture in relation to population and healthcare spending was €5,408million (£4,637million in 2014 prices). It should be noted that the prices reported by Hernlund et al. in Euros have been converted back to £ sterling (2006 prices). The conversion ratio used by Hernlund et al. was estimated (at 1.4065) by comparing the unit cost for nursing home stay against the cited UK specific source data from 2006. They have then been uplifted to 2014 prices using the hospital and community health services (HCHS) inflation indices from the PPSRU[27] (290.5 for 2013/2014 versus 240.9 for 2005/2006).

3.3.4 Variation in services and uncertainty about best practice

3.3.5 Current treatment pathway

The NICE 2014 Osteoporosis overview pathway is presented in Figure 1.[28] This pathway covers NICE guidance on osteoporosis in adults (18 years and older), including assessing the risk of fragility fracture and drug treatment for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures.

Figure 1: Osteoporosis overview pathway

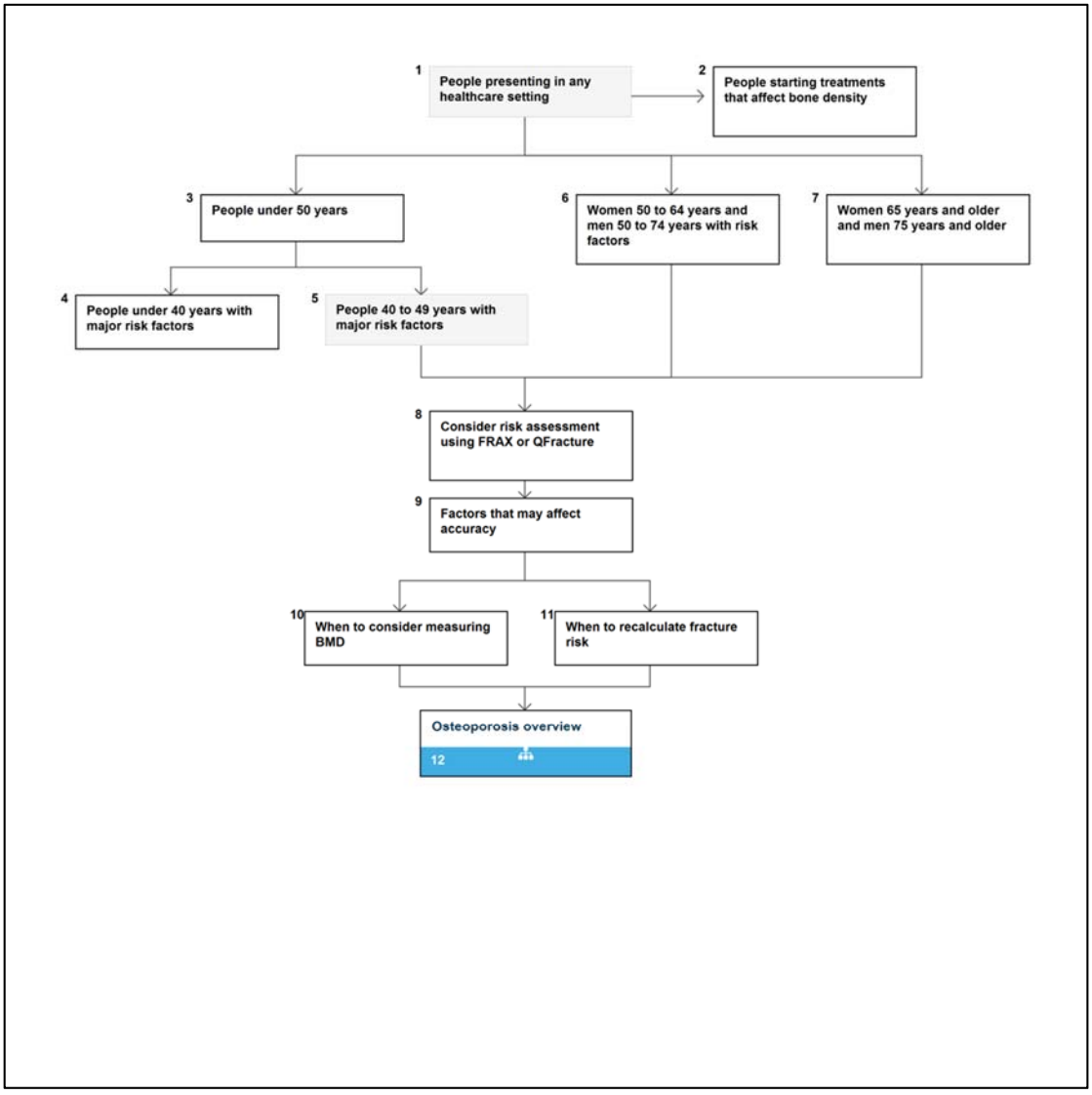


Source http://pathways.nice.org.uk/pathways/osteoporosis[28]

Current clinical guidelines recommend that fracture risk is assessed by estimating the absolute risk of fracture whereas technology appraisals use a defined set of risk factors to delineate people at risk. The modelling approach used in this assessment report allows intervention thresholds to be linked to absolute risk measured using the two risk assessment tools recommended in CG146[1] as specified in the scope.[23]

The NICE 2014 Fragility fracture risk assessment pathway is presented in Figure 2.[29] This pathway covers NICE guidance on osteoporosis in adults (18 years and older), including assessing the risk of fragility fracture and drug treatment for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures.[30]

Figure 2: Fragility fracture risk assessment pathway



Source

http://pathways.nice.org.uk/pathways/osteoporosis#path=view%3A/pathways/osteoporosis/fragility-fracture-risk-assessment.xml&content=view-index[29]

3.4. Description of technology under assessment

3.4.1 Interventions considered in the scope of this report

Four interventions will be considered within this assessment: alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate which are nitrogen containing bisphosphonates.

3.4.2 Mode of action

Bisphosphonates are adsorbed onto hydroxyapatite crystals in bone. Aminobisphosphonate inhibits prenylation of proteins and leads to osteoclast apoptosis, reducing the rate of bone turnover.[31]

3.4.3 Marketing license and administration method

(1) Alendronate (Fosamax, Fosamax Once Weekly and Fosavance [co-formulation with colecalciferol], MSD) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, orally once daily or weekly. The 10 mg daily dose has also has a UK marketing authorisation for treating osteoporosis in men and for preventing and treating glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy, orally once daily.[23]

Non-proprietary alendronate (AAH, Accord, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Almus, Apotex UK, Fannin UK, Focus, Generics UK, Kent, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare Distribution, PLIVA, Ranbaxy, Rosemont, Somex, Sun, Teva UK, Waymade, Wockhardt and Zentiva) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications.[23]

Alendronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis is administered orally 10 mg daily or 70 mg once weekly. Treatment of osteoporosis in men is 10 mg daily. Prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy is 10 mg daily. Treatment is administered while sitting or standing and patients should remain seated or stood for at least 30 minutes.[32]

(2) Ibandronate (Boniva, Roche) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, orally once monthly or every 3 months by intravenous injection. Non-proprietary ibandronate (Actavis UK, Consilient Health, Mylan UK, Sun and Teva UK) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications[23].

Ibandronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis is administered either by mouth 150 mg once a month or by intravenous injection over 15–30 seconds, 3 mg every 3 months. Oral treatment is administered while sitting or standing and patients should remain seated or stood for at least one hour.[32]

(3) Risedronate (Actonel and Actonel Once a Week, Warner Chilcott) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures, orally once daily or weekly. It has a marketing authorisation for preventing osteoporosis (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women, orally once daily, and for treating osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures, orally once weekly. Non-proprietary risedronate (AAH, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Aspire, Aurobindo, Bluefish, Dr Reddy's Laboratories, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare Distribution, Ranbaxy,

Sandoz, Sovereign Medical, Teva UK, and Zentiva) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications[23].

Risedronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures is administered 5 mg daily or 35 mg once weekly. For the prevention of osteoporosis (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women, administration is 5 mg daily. Treatment of osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures is 35 mg once weekly. Patients should remain seated or stood for at least one hour after administration.[32]

(4) Zoledronate (Aclasta, Novartis) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and men) by intravenous infusion once a year.

Zoledronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in men and postmenopausal women) is administered by intravenous infusion, 5 mg over at least 15 minutes once a year. In patients with a recent low-trauma hip fracture, the dose should be given 2 or more weeks following hip fracture repair.[32] Non-proprietary zoledronate (SUN Pharmaceuticals, Dr Reddy's and Teva UK) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications.[33]

3.4.4 Contraindications, special warnings and precautions

The SmPC for each intervention describes the contraindications and special warnings for bisphosphonates.[33-39]

(1) Alendronate 10mg daily and 70mg weekly tablet is contraindicated in: abnormalities of the oesophagus and other factors which delay oesophageal emptying such as stricture or achalasia, inability to stand or sit upright for at least 30 minutes, hypersensitivity to alendronic acid or to any of the excipient, and hypocalcaemia. Additional contraindications for the 70mg oral solution are patients who have difficulty swallowing liquids and patients at risk of aspiration.[34,35]

Special warnings and precautions for use include patients with active upper gastro-intestinal problems, and patients with known Barrett's oesophagus. Patients with signs or symptoms signalling a possible oesophageal reaction should be instructed to discontinue treatment. While on treatment, patients with concomitant risk factors for osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g.,

cancer, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, glucocorticoids, poor oral hygiene, periodontal disease) should avoid invasive dental procedures if possible.[34,35]

(2) Ibandronate 150mg tablet is contraindicated in: hypersensitivity to ibandronic acid or to any of the excipients, hypocalcaemia, abnormalities of the oesophagus which delay oesophageal emptying such as stricture or achalasia, and inability to stand or sit upright for at least 60 minutes. The 3ml solution for injection every 3 months is contraindicated for patients with hypersensitivity to ibandronic acid or to any of the excipients and patients with hypocalcaemia.[36,37]

Special warnings and precautions for use include patients with existing hypocalcaemia and patients with active upper gastrointestinal problems (e.g. known Barrett's oesophagus, dysphagia, other oesophageal diseases, gastritis, duodenitis or ulcers) (oral administration). Intravenous administration may cause a transient decrease in serum calcium values. Adequate intake of calcium and vitamin D is important in all patients. Patients should be instructed to discontinue ibandronic acid and seek medical attention if they develop dysphagia, odynophagia, retrosternal pain, or new or worsening heartburn. While on treatment, patients with concomitant risk factors for osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g., cancer, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, glucocorticoids, poor oral hygiene, periodontal disease) should avoid invasive dental procedures if possible.[36,37]

(3) Risedronate 5mg daily and 35mg weekly tablet is contraindicated in: hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients, hypocalcaemia, pregnancy and lactation, and severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance <30ml/min).[38,39]

Special warnings and precautions for use include patients who have a history of oesophageal disorders which delay oesophageal transit or emptying e.g. stricture or achalasia, patients who are unable to stay in the upright position for at least 30 minutes after taking the tablet and patients with active or recent oesophageal or upper gastrointestinal problems (including known Barrett's oesophagus). Patients should be instructed to seek timely medical attention if they develop symptoms of oesophageal irritation such as dysphagia, pain on swallowing, retrosternal pain or new/worsened heartburn. While on treatment, patients with concomitant risk factors for osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g., cancer, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, glucocorticoids, poor oral hygiene, periodontal disease) should avoid invasive dental procedures if possible.[38,39]

(3) Zoledronic acid 5mg for infusion annually is contraindicated in: patients with hypersensitivity to the active substance, to any bisphosphonates or to any of the excipients; patients with hypocalcaemia; patients with severe renal impairment with creatinine clearance < 35 ml/min; during pregnancy and breast-feeding.[33]

Special warnings and precautions for use include patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance < 35 ml/min), patients with pre-existing renal dysfunction or other risks including advanced age, concomitant nephrotoxic medicinal products, concomitant diuretic therapy, or dehydration occurring after administration; and pre-existing hypocalcaemia. Adequate calcium and vitamin D intake are recommended. The incidence of post-dose symptoms occurring within the first three days after administration can be reduced with the administration of paracetamol or ibuprofen.[33]

The SmPCs for each intervention also refer to atypical subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femoral fractures being reported with bisphosphonate therapy and that during bisphosphonate treatment patients should be advised to report any thigh, hip or groin pain and any patient presenting with such symptoms should be evaluated for an incomplete femur fracture.[33-39]

3.4.5. Place in treatment pathway

Alendronate is recommended as first-line treatment for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis who have an increased fracture risk. Risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide are recommended for women at specified fracture risks who cannot take alendronate.

In addition to first-line treatment for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women, alendronate is also recommended as a treatment option for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women who are confirmed to have osteoporosis. Risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide are recommended for women at specified fracture risks who cannot take alendronate.[24]

Ibandronate and zoledronate do not have recommendations from NICE for the prevention of fragility fractures.

Denosumab is recommended as a treatment option for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures only in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures who are unable to comply with the special instructions for administering alendronate and either

risedronate or etidronate, or have an intolerance of, or a contraindication to, those treatments.[22]

3.4.6 Identification of important subgroups

The final NICE scope specified subgroups based on patient characteristics that increase the risk of fracture (those specified in NICE Clinical Guideline 146[1]) or that effect the impact of fracture on lifetime costs and outcomes.[23]

3.4.7. Current usage in the NHS

None of the submissions contained evidence on the current usage of bisphosphonates within the NHS. Data from the 2013 Prescription Cost Analysis were analysed to determine the level of bisphosphonate usage within primary care across England in 2013.{Prescribing and Primary Care Team Health and Social Care Information Centre, 2014 1133490 /id} It can be seen from the data summarised in Table 1 that generic weekly alendronate was the most commonly prescribed preparation in primary care. Furthermore, generic prescriptions were more common than branded prescriptions across all treatments where generic prescriptions were reported. Unlike primary care, there is no central NHS collation of information on medicines issued and used in NHS hospitals. However, a 2012 report on hospital prescribing provides data on treatments recommended by NICE.{Prescribing Team Health and Social Care Information Centre, 2013 1133489 /id} From Table 4 of the report it can be seen that the vast majority of prescribing for alendronate and risedronate occurred in primary care with only 5% of the costs attributable to alendronate and risedronate prescribing occurring within secondary care. Advice from our clinical advisors suggests that the data in Table 1 may underestimate the prescribing of i.v. ibandronate and zoledronate which are usually prescribed in secondary care. Data on i.v. bisphosphonates are not reported in the data on hospital prescribing as data were only provided for individual drugs if they had already been recommended by NICE.

Table 1: Primary care prescribing of bisphosphonates per annum in 2013

Drug	Generic or branded	Dosing schedule	Prescriptions in thousands*	Description of preparations
Alendronate	Branded	Daily	0.749	Fosamax_Tab 10mg
		Weekly	25.655	Fosamax_Once Weekly Tab 70mg
	Generic	Daily	46.605	Alendronic Acid_Tab 10mg
		Weekly (tablet)	7,273.660	Alendronic Acid_Tab 70mg
		Weekly (liquid)	10.442	Alendronic Acid_Oral Soln 70mg/100ml S/F
Risedronate	Branded	Daily	1.023	Actonel_Tab 5mg
		Weekly	19.961	Actonel_Once a Week Tab 35mg
	Generic	Daily	25.777	Risedronate Sod_Tab 5mg
		Weekly	679.026	Risedronate Sod_Tab 35mg
Ibandronate	Branded	Monthly	22.670	Bonviva_Tab 150mg F/C
		Quarterly	0.181	Bonviva_Inj 3mg/3ml Pfs
	Generic	Monthly	204.006	Ibandronic Acid_Tab 150mg, Ibandronic Acid_Tab 50mg
		Quarterly	0.324	Ibandronic Acid_Inj 3mg/3ml Pfs
Zoledronate	Branded	Annually	0.070	Aclasta_I/V Inf 5mg/100ml Btl

* Prescription items dispensed in the community in 2013{Prescribing and Primary Care Team Health and Social Care Information Centre, 2014 1133490 /id}

3.4.8. Anticipated costs associated with interventions

Table 2 summarises the 2014 net costs associated with the interventions based on their list prices.[23] A list price was not available for generic zoledronate or i.v. ibandronate so the average prices reported in the electronic market information tool (eMIT) have also been included in Table 2.

Table 2: Acquisition costs associated with alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate, and zoledronate*

Drug	Unit type and dose	Price per unit
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, alendronic acid (as sodium alendronate) 10 mg	28-tab pack = £2.17*
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, alendronic acid (as sodium alendronate) 70 mg	4-tab pack = £1.01*
Alendronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Oral solution, sugar-free, alendronic acid (as sodium alendronate) 70 mg/100 mL	4 × 100-mL = £22.80*
Alendronic acid Fosamax® (MSD)	Tablets, alendronic acid (as sodium alendronate) 10 mg	28-tab pack = £23.12*
Fosamax® Once Weekly (MSD)	Tablets, alendronic acid (as sodium alendronate) 10 mg	4-tab pack = £22.80*
Ibandronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, ibandronic acid 50 mg	28-tab pack = £10.78*
Ibandronic acid Boniva® (Roche)	Tablets, f/c, ibandronic acid 150 mg	1-tab pack = £18.40*, 3-tab pack = £55.21*
Ibandronic acid Boniva® (Roche)	Injection, ibandronic acid 1 mg/mL	3-mL prefilled syringe = £68.64*
Ibandronic acid (Non-proprietor)	Injection, ibandronic acid 1 mg/mL	3-mL prefilled syringe = £19.38**
Risedronate Sodium (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, risedronate sodium 5 mg	28-tab pack = £13.24*
Risedronate Sodium (Non-proprietary)	Tablets, risedronate sodium 35 mg	4-tab pack = £1.18*
Risedronate Sodium Actonel® (Warner Chilcott)	Tablets, f/c, risedronate sodium 5 mg (yellow)	28-tab pack = £17.99*; 30 mg (white), 28-tab pack = £143.95*
Risedronate Sodium Actonel Once a Week® (Warner Chilcott)	Tablets, f/c, orange, risedronate sodium 35 mg	4-tab pack = £19.12*
Zoledronic acid Aclasta® (Novartis)	Intravenous infusion, zoledronic acid 50 micrograms/mL	100-mL bottle = £253.38*
Zoledronic acid (Non-proprietary)	Intravenous infusion, zoledronic acid 50 micrograms/mL	100-mL bottle = £94.67**

*Prices based on British National Formulary[32]

**Prices based on eMIT database[42]

4. DEFINITION OF THE DECISION PROBLEM

4.1 Decision problem

The aim of this assessment is to assess the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate in the prevention of fragility fractures as compared against each other or a non-active treatment.

Interventions

Four interventions are considered within this assessment: alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate. These interventions are described in detail in Section 3.4.

Populations (including subgroups)

The assessment considers the following populations:

(1) All women aged 65 years and over and men aged 75 years and over.

(2) Women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under in the presence of risk factors, for example: previous fragility fracture; current use or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids; history of falls; family history of hip fracture; other causes of secondary osteoporosis; low body mass index (BMI) (less than 18.5 kg/m^2); smoking, alcohol intake of more than 14 units per week for women and more than 21 units per week for men.

(3) Women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under with low BMD (a T-score of -1 SDs or more below the young adult mean).

An evaluation of the interventions in the following populations is outside of the appraisal scope and will not be considered in this assessment:

- Women aged 64 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)
- Men aged 74 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)

Relevant comparators

Bisphosphonates (alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate) may be compared against each other or a non-active agent, e.g., placebo.

Other bisphosphonates (e.g., etidronate) and other active agents (e.g., raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide) will not be considered as comparators in this assessment.

Etidronate is not included as a comparator as it has been discontinued by the manufacturer in the UK. Non-bisphosphonates licensed for the prevention of fragility fractures in women and men will be considered in a separate Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA).

Outcomes

The outcome measures to be considered included:

- fragility fracture (fractures that result from mechanical forces that would not ordinarily result in fracture)
    - hip fracture
    - vertebral fracture (where data allow clinical/symptomatic fractures will be reported separately from morphometric/radiographic fractures. Radiographic /morphometric fractures will be defined as those resulting in a 20% or greater reduction in vertebral height)
    - all non-vertebral fracture
    - wrist fracture
    - proximal humerus fracture
    - fragility fracture at other sites
- bone mineral density at the femoral neck assessed by DXA.
- mortality
    - all cause
    - mortality following hip fracture
    - mortality following vertebral fracture
    - mortality following fracture at site other than hip or vertebral
- adverse effects of treatment including but not limited to
    - upper gastrointestinal symptoms
    - osteonecrosis of the jaw
    - hypocalcaemia
    - bone pain (not associated with influenza-type symptoms)
    - atypical femoral fractures
    - influenza-like symptoms including bone pain, myalgia, arthralgia, fever and rigors
    - conjunctivitis
    - atrial fibrillation

- stroke

- continuance and concordance (compliance)
- health-related quality of life
- healthcare resource use e.g., hospitalisation, entry into long-term residential care

Key issues

An evaluation of the interventions in the following populations is outside of the appraisal scope and will not be considered in this assessment:

- Women aged 64 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)
- Men aged 74 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)

4.2 Overall aims and objectives of assessment

This assessment addresses the question *"what is the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate in the prevention of fragility fractures as compared against each other or a non-active treatment?"*

More specifically, the objectives of the assessment are to:

- evaluate the clinical effectiveness of each intervention
- evaluate the adverse effect profile of each intervention
- evaluate the incremental cost-effectiveness of each intervention compared against (i) each other and (ii) no active treatment
- estimate the overall NHS budget impact in England

5. ASSESSMENT OF CLINICAL EFFECTIVENESS

A systematic review of the literature with evidence synthesis including a network meta-analysis (NMA) was conducted in order to evaluate the clinical effectiveness and safety of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate in the prevention of fragility fractures.

The systematic review of clinical effectiveness was undertaken in accordance with the general principles recommended in the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement.[43]

5.1 Methods for reviewing effectiveness

The protocol for this review is registered with PROSPERO (CRD42013006883)[44] and is presented in Appendix 1.

5.1.1 Identification of studies

A comprehensive search was undertaken to systematically identify clinical effectiveness literature relating to alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate within their licensed indications for the prevention of fragility fractures. The search strategy comprised the following main elements:

- Searching of electronic databases
- Contact with experts in the field
- Scrutiny of bibliographies of retrieved papers

The following databases were searched:

- MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE(R) (Ovid) 1946 to Present
- Embase (Ovid) 1974 to 2014 September 23
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Wiley Interscience) 1996-present
- Database of Abstract of Reviews of Effects (Wiley Interscience) 1995-present
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Wiley Interscience) 1898-present
- Health Technology Assessment Database (Wiley Interscience) 1995-present
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO) 1981 to present
- Science Citation Index Expanded (Web of Science) 1900-present
- Conference Proceedings Citation Index - Science (Web of Science) 1990-present
- BIOSIS (Web of Science) 1926-present

Existing evidence reviews,[20] commissioned by NICE, which included literature published up to June 2008, were assumed to have identified all papers relevant to this review published prior to 2008. Therefore searches were limited by date from 2008 until 26th September 2014. Searches were not restricted by language or publication type. Subject headings and keywords for 'osteoporosis' were combined with each of the named drug interventions. The MEDLINE search strategy is presented in Appendix 2. The search was adapted across the other databases. High sensitive study design filters were used to retrieve clinical trials and systematic reviews on MEDLINE and other databases, where appropriate. Industry submissions and relevant systematic reviews were also hand-searched in order to identify any further relevant clinical trials. Two clinical trials research registers (ClinicalTrials.gov and WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform) were also searched for on-going and recently completed research projects. Citation searches of key included studies were also undertaken using the Web of Science database. All potentially relevant citations were downloaded to Reference Manager bibliographic software, (version 12.0; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA) and deduplication of citation records undertaken.

5.1.2 Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Inclusion criteria have been defined in line with the final scope provided by NICE[23] and are outlined below.

5.1.2.1 Study selection process

The selection of eligible articles was undertaken by two reviewers (MMSJ and EG). Both reviewers sifted all downloaded citations (4,117). Citations not meeting the exclusion criteria based on the title and/or abstract were excluded at the sifting stage. All potentially relevant citations were marked to be obtained at full-text for further scrutiny. A check for consistency was undertaken using a Cohen's kappa coefficient of inter-rater agreement. A high level of agreement between reviewers (0.951) was observed. Any uncertainty regarding the eligibility of potentially relevant full text articles was resolved through discussion. Articles that were obtained as full-text for screening that were subsequently excluded were recorded together with the reason for exclusion. A table of excluded studies at full-text with reason is presented in Appendix 3.

5.1.2.2 Inclusion criteria

Studies were included in the review if they met the inclusion criteria outlined below.

a) Interventions

Any of the following interventions were included:

- Alendronate
- Ibandronate
- Risedronate
- Zoledronate

Studies in which the interventions were assessed in line with licensed indications were included in the systematic review. Studies that titrated doses upwards from unlicensed to licensed doses within treatment groups during the trial period were eligible for inclusion. Studies that evaluated both licensed and unlicensed dose study groups were included where outcome data for the licensed group only could be extracted. Data reported across licensed and unlicensed doses (pooled study groups) were not eligible for inclusion.

With respect to ibandronate, the license authorisation was supported by trials assessing the anti-fracture efficacy of 2.5mg per day and 20mg every other day compared with placebo (BONE[45,46]) and assessing non-inferiority of 2.5mg daily compared with 100mg or 150mg monthly on BMD (MOBILE[47,48]). A bridging study then demonstrating superiority for the current licensed intravenous dose of 3mg every three months compared with the 2.5mg once daily dose in terms of BMD (DIVA[49,50]). As such, these pivotal trials along with other trials comparing ibandronate 2.5mg with placebo were eligible for inclusion in addition to those assessing current licensed doses.

b) Populations

Studies were included that evaluated women aged 65 years and over or men aged 75 years and over. Studies were included that evaluated women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under in the presence of risk factors, for example: previous fragility fracture; current use or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids; history of falls; family history of hip fracture; other causes of secondary osteoporosis; low body mass index (BMI) (less than 18.5 kg/m^2); smoking, alcohol intake of more than 14 units per week for women and more than 21 units per week for men. Studies were also included that evaluated women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under with low BMD (a T-score of -1 SDs or more below the young adult mean). Studies that recruited mixed populations of men and women were also included, as were studies that recruited samples with mixed population characteristics, e.g., recruited a sample of women aged 65 and under with and without risk fractures.

In studies evaluating participants with risk factors for or the presence of secondary osteoporosis (e.g., treatment with aromatase inhibitors or androgen deprivation therapy) that did not evaluate a treatment of interest within its licensed indication, advice was sought from the clinical advisor (PS) regarding inclusion.

c) Comparators

Relevant comparators included: interventions compared with each other. Interventions could be compared with placebo or other non-active treatments (i.e., treatment without the potential to augment bone). Studies which administered calcium and / or vitamin D to patients in both the intervention and comparator arms were included (e.g. bisphosphonate plus calcium *vs.* placebo plus calcium).

d) Outcomes

Eligible outcomes for consideration included: fragility fractures, bone mineral density at the femoral neck, mortality, adverse effects, compliance, health-related quality of life, and healthcare resource use. These are described in full in section 4.1.

e) Study design

Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were eligible for inclusion in the clinical effectiveness systematic review. If no RCTs were identified for an intervention, non-randomised studies were considered for inclusion. Non-randomised studies were also considered for inclusion, where necessary, as a source of additional evidence (e.g., relating to adverse events, long-term incidence of fragility fracture, etc.) associated with the interventions.

Studies published as abstracts or conference presentations were eligible for inclusion only if sufficient details were presented to allow an assessment of the trial methodology and results to be undertaken.

5.1.2.2 Exclusion criteria

The following types of studies were excluded from the review:

- Studies in patients with normal or unspecified BMD who have not been selected based on the presence of risk factors
- Studies in patients with other indications for bisphosphonate treatment e.g., Paget's disease, hypercalaemia of malignancy, metastatic breast cancer
- Studies where interventions are administered not in accordance with licensed indications

- Studies where interventions are co-administered with any other therapy with the potential to augment bone, unless concomitant treatments are specified in the summary of product characteristics
- Systematic reviews and clinical guidelines (these were used as sources of references)
- Studies which are considered methodologically unsound in terms of study design or the method used to assess outcomes
- Studies which are only published in languages other than English
- Studies based on animal models
- Preclinical and biological studies
- Narrative reviews, editorials, opinions
- Reports published as abstracts or conference presentations only, where insufficient details are reported to allow an assessment of study quality or results.

5.1.3 Data abstraction strategy

Data relevant to the decision problem were extracted by two reviewers (MMSJ or EG). Data were extracted without blinding to authors or journal. A data extraction form was developed and piloted on two included trials before use on all included trials. Data relating to study arms in which the intervention treatments were administered in line with their licensed indications were extracted; data relating to the unlicensed use of the interventions were not extracted. MMSJ and EG checked at least 10% of each other's data extraction forms. All extracted outcome data to be used in the analyses were double-checked by a third reviewer (FC). The safety data extracted were informed by the SmPCs for each product (available from http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/).[33-39] The key safety issues included such items as the number of patients experiencing adverse events, number of patients withdrawing due to adverse events, number of patients experiencing upper GI tract symptoms, number of patients with osteonecrosis of the jaw, hypocalcaemia, bone pain, atypical femoral fractures, atrial fibrillation, or stroke; and the number of patients experiencing flu-like symptoms. Outcome data that were presented only in graphical format were digitised and estimated using xyExtract software version 5.1.[51] Where multiple publications of the same study were identified, data extraction was undertaken on all relevant associated publications, and findings were presented together with reference to their published source.

5.1.4 Critical appraisal strategy

The methodological quality of each included study was assessed by one reviewer (MMSJ or EG). The quality of included studies was assessed using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool.[52] This tool addresses specific domains, namely: sequence generation, allocation concealment,

blinding of participants and personnel, blinding of outcome assessment, incomplete outcome data and selective outcome reporting. RCTs were classified as being at 'high risk' of attrition bias where drop-out in any treatment arm was ≥10%.[53] In order to inform the selective reporting domain of the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool a judgement was made that peer-reviewed articles which reported approval of a trial protocol or a trial registration number could be considered as being at 'low risk' of bias for this domain. All quality assessment findings were double checked by a second reviewer (MMSJ or EG).

5.1.5 Methods of data synthesis

The extracted data were presented for each study, both in structured tables and as a narrative description.

5.1.5.1 Methods for the estimation of efficacy using network meta-analysis

Network meta-analysis methods are described in full alongside results in Section 5.2.3.3.

5.1.5.2 Supplementary meta-analyses

Where considered appropriate, secondary outcomes of interest were analysed using classical meta-analysis methods. Meta-analysis was undertaken using Cochrane Review Manager software (version 5.2).[54] Outcomes reported as continuous data were summarised using a mean difference (MD) with 95% confidence intervals (95% CIs). Dichotomous outcomes were summarised as risk ratios (RRs) with associated 95% CIs. Where RCTs reported adverse events in sufficient detail, these were analysed as dichotomous data. Clinical heterogeneity across RCTs (the degree to which RCTs appear different in terms of participants, intervention type and duration and outcome type) was considered prior to data pooling. Random-effects models were applied. Effect estimates, estimated in Review Manager as Z-scores, were considered statistically significant at $p<0.05$.

5.2 Results

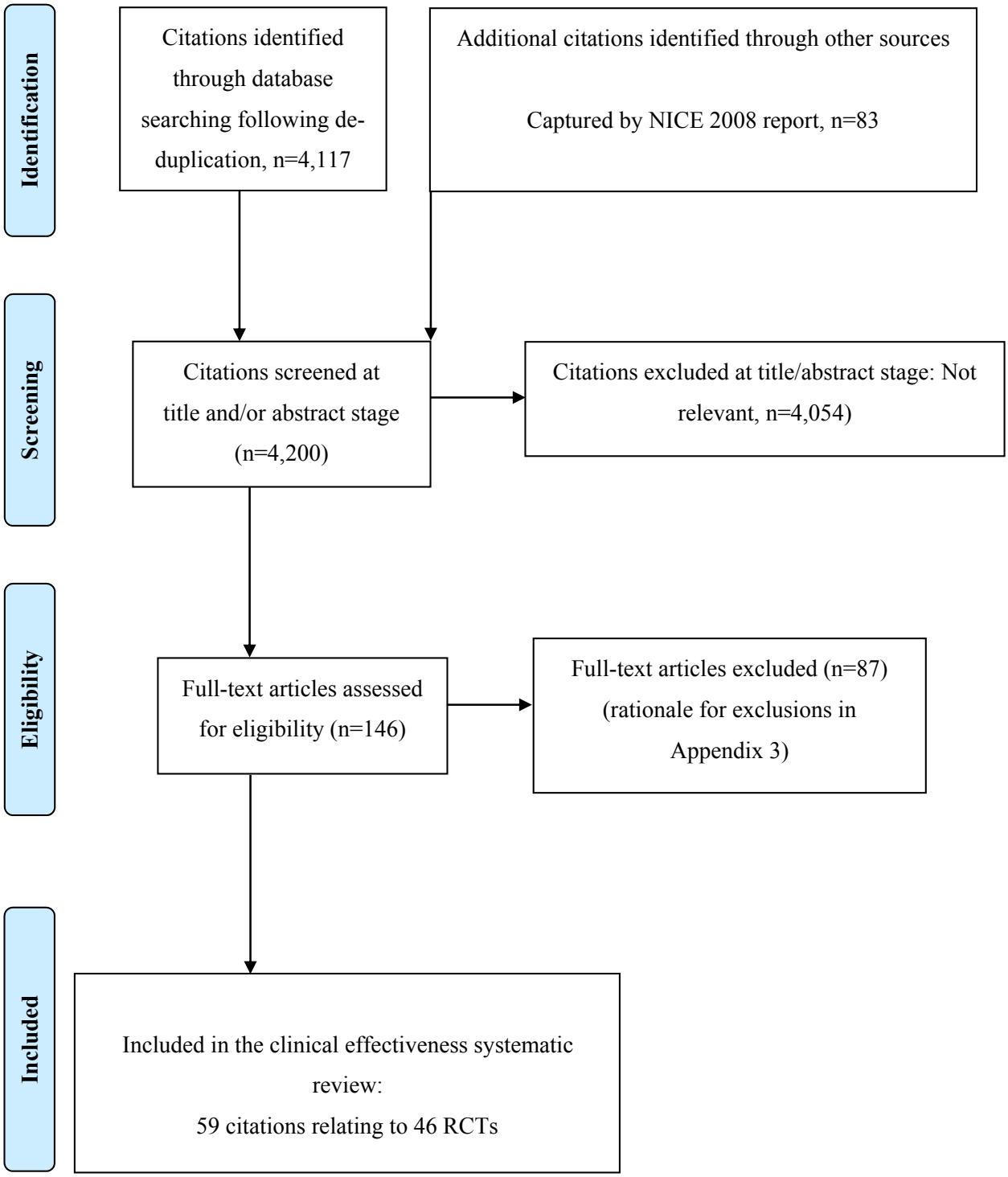
5.2.1 Quantity and quality of the available research

The searches described in Section 5.1.1 identified 4,117 potentially relevant citations from searches of electronic databases after removal of duplicates. A further 83 citations were identified from an existing evidence review commissioned by NICE.[20] Of these records, 4,054 were excluded at the title or abstract stage. Full texts of 146 citations were obtained for scrutiny. Of these, 87 citations were excluded (the Table of excluded studies with reason for exclusion is presented in Appendix 3). A total of 46 RCTs[45,47,49,55-97] reported across 589 citations were included in the review.

The search process is summarised in the form of a PRISMA flow diagram[98] in Figure 3.

The characteristics of the included RCTs are presented in Table 4.

Figure 3: Flow diagram of study selection process (adapted from PRISMA) – clinical effectiveness review



5.2.1.1 Study and population characteristics of included trials

A summary of the number of RCTs and citations by treatment along with the author, trial name (where reported) and population is presented in Table 3. The trial design of the included studies including country, inclusion/exclusion criteria, treatment doses and numbers randomised, outcome assessment methods and final follow-up are presented in Table 4. Characteristics of included participants including sex, age and baseline FN BMD and fractures are presented in Table 5.

Table 3: Summary of RCTs by treatment

Treatment, No. RCTs (n citations)	Trial and population
Alendronate vs. placebo 17 RCTs (19 citations)	Adami 1995 [55] Women with PMO Black 1996 [57] (FIT I) Women with PMO Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II) Women with PMO Bone 2000 [59] Women with PMO Carfora 1998 [62] Women with PMO Chesnut 1995 [63] Women with PMO Dursun 2001 [67] Women with PMO Greenspan 2002 [69] Women with PMO Greenspan 2003 [70] Women aged 65 or older Ho 2005 [73] Women with PMO Klotz 2013[75] (CORAL) Men with androgen deprivation bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer Liberman 1995 [78] Seeman 1999 [99] Women with PMO Orwoll 2000[85] Men with OP Pols 1999[86] (FOSIT) Women with PMO Saag 1998 [93] (extension Adachi 2001 [100]) Men and women with Glucocorticoid-induced OP Shilbayeh 2004 [95] Women with PMO Smith 2004 [96] Men and women with asthma and/or chronic obstructive airways disease
Ibandronate vs. placebo Three RCTs (four citations)	Chesnut 2004[45]; Chesnut 2005 [46] (BONE) Women with PMO Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON) Postmenopausal women with breast cancer McClung 2009[82] Women with PMO
Ibandronate dose ranging trials Two RCTs (four citations)	Delmas 2006 [49] Eisman 2008 [50] (DIVA) Women with PMO Miller 2005[47] Reginster 2006 [48] (MOBILE) Women with PMO

Treatment, No. RCTs (n citations)	Trial and population
Risedronate vs. placebo 12 RCTs (15 citations)	Boonen 2009[60] Men with OP Choo 2011[64] Men with androgen deprivation bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer Cohen 1999 [65] Men and women (≥1y PM) aged 18-85 years old on glucocorticoids Fogelman 2000 [68] (BMD-MN) Women with PMO Hooper 2005 [74] Early PM women with OP Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) (Extension Ste-Marie 2004[101]) Women with PMO Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN) (Extension Sorensen 2003[102]) Women with PMO Leung 2005 [77] Women with PMO McClung 2001[80] Women with PMO Reid 2000 [88] Men and women taking glucocorticoids for ≥6 months. Ringe 2006[91] (Extension Ringe 2009 [103]) Men with OP Taxel 2010[97] Men aged >55 years and within a month of receiving an initial injection of ADT for prostate cancer
Zoledronate vs. placebo Four RCTs (six citations)	Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT) Women with PMO (AEs following administration, Reid *et al.* 2010[104]) Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT) Men and women 50 years of age or older within 90 days after surgical repair of a hip fracture (HRQoL, Adachi. 2011[105]) Boonen 2012[61] Men with OP McClung 2009 [81] Women with PMO
Alendronate vs. Ibandronate One RCT (one citation)	Miller 2008[83] (MOTION) Women with PMO
Alendronate vs. Risedronate Five RCTs (seven citations)	Atmaca 2006 [56] Women with PMO Muscoso 2004[84] Women with PMO Sarioglu 2006[94] Women with PMO Rosen 2005[92] (FACT) (Extension Bonnick 2005[106]) Women with PMO Reid 2006[89] (FACTS) (Extension Reid 2008[107]) Women with PMO.
Zoledronate vs. Alendronate One RCT (two citations)	Hadji 2010[108] Hadji 2012[71] (ROSE) Women with PMO
Zoledronate vs. Risedronate One RCT (one citation)	Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON) Men and women taking glucocorticoids ≥3mo and <3mo

HRQoL, Health-related quality of life; OP, osteoporosis; PMO, postmenopausal osteoporosis; ADT, androgen deprivation therapy

Table 4: Characteristics of included studies – clinical effectiveness review

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Alendronate vs. placebo					
Adami 1995[55] Italy Multicentre RCT, 11 centres Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* women at least 2 years past natural menopause; the majority were under 65 years. Each had lumbar spine bone mineral density (BMD) which was >2 SD below the mean for young. Evidence of previous vertebral fracture was not an entry criterion, and only 5% of subjects had prevalent fractures. *Exclusion:* evidence of any secondary cause of osteoporosis, other metabolic bone disease, hyper- or hypothyroidism. Medications affecting bone metabolism	PBO, n=71 ALN10mg/d, n=78 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500mg/d	24 months BMD assessed at 24 months	*Primary:* change in LS lumbar spine BMD (L1-L4) *Secondary:* change in FN and trochanter spine BMD	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA - (Hologic, Waltham, MA, USA; Lunar, Madison, WI, USA; Norland, WI, USA; and Sophos, Paris, France)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I) USA Multicentre RCT, 11 centres Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Women aged between 55 and 81 years, postmenopausal for at least 2 years, had at least one vertebral fracture and FN BMD of 0.68 g/cm2 or less (≤2 SDs below normal young adult) *Exclusion:* Peptic-ulcer disease, dyspepsia requiring treatment, abnormal renal function, major medical problems that would preclude participation, severe malabsorption syndrome, hypertension, myocardial infarction, unstable angina, disturbed thyroid or parathyroid function, use of oestrogen, calcitonin, bisphosphonates or sodium fluoride.	PBO, n=1005 ALN10mg/d, n=1022 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, women with low calcium intake 500 mg/d calcium supplements and 250 IU/d vitamin D	36 months Lateral radiographs were obtained at baseline and at 24 months and 36 months	*Primary:* New vertebral fractures at 3 years - a new vertebral fracture if any of the ratios of vertebral heights was more than 3 SDs below the mean population norm for that vertebral level. *Secondary:* non-vertebral fractures (hip, wrist, and others); FN, LS and total hip BMD. Adverse events.	*Fractures:* Vertebrae were judged to be fractured by morphometric assessment using a translucent digitiser. Clinical fractures (non-spine clinical fractures, hip fractures, wrist fractures, and clinical vertebral fractures; and other clinical fractures) were reported by participants and confirmed by a required written report of a radiological procedure. *BMD:* DXA - QDR-2000 Hologic (Waltham, MA, USA)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II) USA Multicentre RCT, 11 centres Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Women aged 55-80 years; postmenopausal for at least 2 years; FN BMD of 0.68 g/cm2 or less (≤2 SDs below normal young adult) *Exclusion:* Peptic-ulcer disease, dyspepsia requiring treatment, abnormal renal function, major medical problems that would preclude participation, severe malabsorption syndrome, hypertension, myocardial infarction, unstable angina, disturbed thyroid or parathyroid function, use of oestrogen, calcitonin, bisphosphonates or sodium fluoride.	PBO, n=2218 ALN10mg/d, n=2214 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, women with low calcium intake 500 mg/d calcium supplements and 250 IU/d vitamin D	48 months Lateral radiographs were obtained at baseline and at baseline and 48 months	*Primary:* Clinical fractures (vertebral and non-vertebral) confirmed by radiographs at 4.2 years. *Secondary:* Change in BMD of the hip and posterior-anterior spine and whole body; adverse events, from baseline in each group.	*Fractures:* Clinical fractures were defined as one diagnosed by a physician. Self-reports of fractures were confirmed by radiographic or other tests (not described). Traumatic fractures and fractures of the face/skull were excluded. Vertebral fractures were assessed by radiographs. Fracture was defined as 20% decrease in height and 4mm decrease in vertebral height *BMD:* DXA - QDR-2000 Hologic (Waltham, MA, USA)
Bone 2000[59] Countries not specified RCT, number centres not specified Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal osteoporotic women 42-82 years old, with hysterectomy; BMD<0.862g/cm2 on at least 3 vertebra, LS T score (SD) ≤-2.5 *Exclusion:* Metabolic bone disease, low vitamin D, oestrogen replacement therapy > 6mo, drugs that affect bone turnover, renal insufficiency, cardiac disease, upper GI disease	PBO, n=50 ALN10mg/d, n=92 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 1000 mg/d calcium	24 months BMD assessed at 3, 6, 12, 18 and 24 months	*Primary:* Change BMD of the LS, at 24 months. *Secondary:* Change BMD of the total hip, FN, trochanter, and total body; biochemical markers of bone turnover; fractures; adverse events.	*Fractures:* Clinical fractures recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* Hologic QDR densitometers (QDR-1000, -1000/W, -1500 or -2000; Hologic, Waltham, MA)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Carfora 1998 [62] Italy Single centre RCT Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women (for at least 5 years); age 44 to 80; at least 2.5 SD below the mean value in premenopausal white women. *Exclusion:* Women with other causes of Osteoporosis or vitamin D deficiency, Paget's disease, hyperparathyroidism, peptic ulcer, abnormal renal/hepatic function, abnormalities of LS	PBO, n=34 ALN10mg/d, n=34 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 500mg/d calcium	30 months BMD assessed every 5 months, X-rays at baseline and end treatment	*Primary:* Change BMD of the spine at 2.5 years. *Secondary:* Fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; and adverse events.	*Fractures:* X-rays of the thoracic and lumbar spine to evaluate fractures. No further details reported. *BMD:* DXA – Hologic QD|R1000
Chesnut 1995 [63] USA Multicentre RCT, 7 centres Merck Research Labs	*Inclusion:* women aged 42 to 75 years, at least 5 years postmenopausal, with lumbar spine BMD ≤0.88 g/cm" (approximately 2 SDs below young, normal US white female mean BMD values) *Exclusion:* medications affecting bone metabolism were excluded, the presence of spine or hip fractures attributable to osteoporosis.	PBO, n=31 ALN10mg, n=30 Also evaluated ALN5mg/d, n=32; 20mg, n=32; 40mg/PBO, n=32, 40/2.5mg, n=31 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 500mg/d calcium	24 months BMD assessed every 3 months	*Primary:* change in BMD at LS, FN, TH, intertrochanter, Ward's triangle and the forearm, bine markers, adverse events *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA Hologic 1000w, Inc., Waltham, Massachusetts).

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Dursun 2001 [67] Turkey Single centre RCT Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women with BMD of 2 SD or more below young adult mean at either LS or FN *Exclusion:* History of drug /alcohol abuse, metabolic bone disease, GI/liver disease, renal failure/calculi, glucocorticoid therapy, malignancy, disorder of calcium metabolism and LS abnormalities preventing BMD evaluation.	Calcium 1000mg/d, n=50 ALN10mg + Ca 1000mg/d, n=51 Also evaluated calcitonin, n=50	12 months BMD and X-ray assessment at 6 and 12 months	*Primary:* Change of LS, FN, trochanter and ward's triangle BMD in each group at 12 months. *Secondary:* Number of factures; quality of life and pain; fractures; adverse events.	*Fractures:* X-rays of thoracic and lumbar vertebrae. A new vertebral fracture was defined as a decrease of 20% and at least 4mm in any vertebral height. *BMD:* DXA – model and manufacturer not reported
Greenspan 2002 [69] USA Multicentre RCT, 25 centres Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Ambulatory women in long-term care ≥65 years, LS or total hip BMD T-score ≤-2.0 SD *Exclusion:* Disorders of bone mineralisation; low vitamin D; hyperthyroidism; GI disease; use of bone-active agents.	PBO, n=164 ALN10mg/day, n=163 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 1000 mg/d calcium and 400 IU/d vitamin D supplements.	24 months BMD assessed at 6, 12, 18 and 24 months	*Primary:* Change BMD of the LS, FN, hip and hip trochanter; and biochemical markers of bone turnover, at 2 years. *Secondary:* Adverse events including fractures.	*Fractures:* Clinical fractures recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* DXA - Hologic (Waltham, Mass.)
Greenspan 2003 [70] USA Single centre RCT NIH grant NR	*Inclusion:* Community-dwelling women aged 65 or older *Exclusion:* FN BMD ≥0.9 g/cm2 (=0 SD of mean peak). Disease or drugs affecting bone metabolism.	PBO, n=93 ALN10mg/d, n=93 *Adjuvant:* Women with low calcium intake, calcium 600 mg/d 200 IU/d vitamin D Both groups, vitamin D 400 to 800 IU/d	36 months BMD assessed at 6, 12, 18, 24 and 36 months	*Primary:* Change of BMD of the hip, spine, FN, trochanter, and ultradistal radius *Secondary:* Fractures and adverse events.	*Fractures:* Fracture reduction was not a primary end point – recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* DXA - QDR4500A Hologic (Bedford, Mass)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Ho 2005 [73] China RCT, number centres not reported MSD Ltd OP	*Inclusion:* Women with osteoporosis aged <75 years, postmenopausal for >3 years, and lumbar spine BMD -2.5 SDs below local peak age. *Exclusion:* Treatment with bisphosphonates of fluorides, SERMs or oestrogen, calcitonin or any other drug that could affect bone metabolism	Calcium 500mg/d, n=29 ALN10mg + Ca 500mg/d, n=29 *Adjuvant:* calcium 500 mg/d	12 months BMD assessed at 3, 6 and 12 months	*Primary:* Change in BMD at LS, FN and TH; bone markers; adverse events *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* Fracture not an outcome *BMD:*DXA Hologic QDR
Klotz 2013[75] (CORAL) Canada. Multicentre RCT, 30 centres Abbot Laboratories	*Inclusion:* Men with histologically confirmed prostate cancer in whom ≥1 yr. of ADT was indicated *Exclusion:* Hypocalcaemia, abnormal renal/liver function, metabolic bone disease, bilateral hip replacement, prior treatment with bisphosphonates or therapy with glucocorticoids	PBO, n=102 ALN70/w, n=84 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* Change in LS BMD. *Secondary:* change in total hip BMD; changes in bone markers	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA – model not reported

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Liberman 1995[78] One multicentre study was conducted in the United States, and the other in Australia, Canada, Europe, Israel, Mexico, New Zealand, and South America Phase III multicentre RCT Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women (for at least 5 years); age 45 to 80; with LS BMD at least 2.5 SD below the mean value of in premenopausal white women *Exclusion:* Other disorders of BMD, abnormal hepatic function, abnormality of lumbar spine precluding assess of BMD, history of hip fracture, and prior bisphosphonates treatment within 12 months.	PBO, n=397 ALN5,10,20mg, n=526 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 500mg/d calcium	36 months BMD and lateral spine films assessed at 12, 24 and 36 months	*Primary:* New vertebral and non-vertebral fractures; Change of BMD of the LS, FN, trochanter, and total body, in each group at 3 years. *Secondary:* Adverse events.	*Fractures:* The occurrence of new vertebral fractures and the progression of vertebral deformities were determined by an analysis of digitized radiographs, and loss of height was determined by sequential height measurements *BMD:* DXA - Hologic QDR-1000 or 1000/W (Hologic, Waltham, Mass.), Lunar DPX-L (Lunar, Madison, Wis.), or Norland XR-26 (Norland, Fort Atkinson, Wis.)
Orwoll 2000 [85] USA and 10 other countries Multicentre RCT, 20 centres Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Men with BMD at FN <2 SD below the mean value in normal young men and BMD at the LS <1 SD below the mean or a BMD of at least 1 SD below the mean at the FN and at least 1 vertebral deformity or a history of osteoporotic fracture. *Exclusion:* Secondary causes of osteoporosis, other bone diseases, vitamin D deficiency, renal disease, cardiac disease, cancer, peptic ulcer/oesophageal disease	PBO, n=95 ALN10mg/d, n=146 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 1000 mg/d calcium and 400 IU/d vitamin D	24 months BMD assessed at 6, 12, 18 and 24 months X-rays at 24 months	*Primary:* Changes in BMD of the LS (L1-L4), FN, hip, and total body, between treatment groups, at 2 years. *Secondary:* Incidence of vertebral fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* To detect both vertebral fractures, X-ray films were assessed. both semiquantitative and quantitative morphometric methods were used. Non-vertebral (any site) from patient reporting confirmed by X-ray *BMD:* DXA - Hologic, (Waltham, Mass.), or Lunar, (Madison, Wis.)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Pols 1999 [86] (FOSIT) Europe, Latin America, Australia, Canada, South Africa, China Multicentre RCT, 153 centres Merck Research Labs.	*Inclusion:* Women ≤85 years old postmenopausal for ≥ 3yrs with LS BMD ≥ 2SD below mean for postmenopausal woman 20% to 50% above ideal weight. *Exclusion:* Metabolic bone disease, disturbed parathyroid/thyroid function, GI disease, myocardial infarction, hypertension/angina, organ disease; treatment with bisphosphonates, fluoride, vitamin A, vitamin D	PBO, n=958 ALN10mg/d, n=950 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 1000 mg/d calcium.	12 months BMD assessed 3, 6 and 12 months	*Primary:* Change in BMD of the LS (L1-L4), FN, trochanter, and total hip, between treatment groups, at 1 year. *Secondary:* Incidence of vertebral fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* The occurrence of clinical fractures was captured through adverse event reporting. documentation for each fracture consisting of radiographs and/or radiology reports, hospital discharge reports with clinical diagnosis and/or confirmation by the investigator/treating physician was sought after completion of the study *BMD:* Hologic QDR densitometers (QDR-1000, -1000/W, -1500 or -2000; Hologic, Waltham, MA) or Lunar DPX densitometers (DPX, DPX-L or DPX-a; Lunar, Madison, WI),

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Saag 1998 [93] USA and 15 other countries. Multicentre RCT, 15 centres in the USA, and 22 in other countries. Merck & Co.	*Inclusion:* Men and women, 17 to 83 years of age, with underlying diseases requiring long-term oral glucocorticoid therapy at a daily dose of at least 7.5 mg of prednisone or its equivalent irrespective of baseline BMD *Exclusion:* Metabolic bone disease, a low serum vitamin D, concomitant therapy with drugs that affect bone turnover, pregnancy or lactation, renal insufficiency , severe cardiac disease, and a history of recent major upper GI disease.	PBO, n=159 ALN10mg/d, n=157 Also evaluated ALN5mg/d, n=161 *Adjuvant:* All groups, calcium 800-1000 mg/d and vitamin D 250-500IU/d	48 weeks BMD assessed at 4, 12, 24, 36 and 48 weeks, X-ray at 48 weeks	*Primary:* Change in LS BMD, from base line to week 48 between the groups. *Secondary:* Changes in BMD at FN, trochanter and total body; biochemical markers of bone turnover; and the incidence of new vertebral fractures.	*Fractures:* Radiographs of the lateral lumbar and thoracic spine - semi quantitative visual assessment: grade 0, normal; grade 1, 20-25% reduction in height, 10-20% area; grade 2, 25-40% reduction in height, 20 -40% area; grade 3, ≥40% reduction in height and area. Vertebral fractures with grades of 2 or higher were defined as prevalent fractures, and fractures that increased in severity by at least one grade were defined as incident fractures. *BMD:* DXA - Hologic (Waltham, Mass.) or Lunar (Madison, Wis.)
Adachi 2001[100] (Saag 1998 extension)	Patients continued to receive the double-blind study medication to which they had been randomized at the beginning of year 1	PBO, n=61 ALN10mg/d, n=55	24 months	*Primary:* Change in LS, from base line to week 48 between the groups. *Secondary:* Changes in BMD of the hip, FN, trochanter and total body; biochemical markers of bone turnover; and the incidence of new vertebral fractures.	

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Shilbayeh 2004 [95] Jordan RCT, number centres not reported Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* Menopausal or early menopausal women with osteoporosis - BMD ≥ 2.5 SD below the young adult mean *Exclusion:* not reported	PBO, n=27 ALN10mg/d, n=36 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500mg/d and Vitamin D 0.25 mcg/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in BMD at the LS and FN; adverse events *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA - Lunar DPXL densitometer (Lunar, Madison, WI).
Smith 2004 [96] Australia Multicentre RCT, 3 centres Merck, Sharp and Dohme	*Inclusion:* Patients with asthma and/or chronic obstructive airways disease with following risk factors: >2 courses of prednisolone in the last two years, forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV) < 50% predicted, any respiratory admission in the last five years, severely limited exercise tolerance (unable to walk > 100 m unaided), being a woman aged over 50 and sustaining a bone fracture after the age of 40 *Exclusion:* known renal disease or symptoms of dysphagia, dyspepsia, use of proton pump inhibitors or alcohol dependence) or history of bilateral hip replacements.	PBO, n=79 ALN10mg/d, n=66 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 600 mg/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in BMD at the LS and FN and whole femur *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA - Lunar (Lunar, Madison, WI).

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Ibandronate vs. placebo					
Chesnut 2004[45]; Chesnut 2005 [46] (BONE) Europe and North America Multicentre RCT, 73 centres Hoffman-La Roche Ltd	*Inclusion:* patients, aged 55-80 years, ≥5 years post menopause, with one to four prevalent vertebral fractures (T4-L4), and with a BMD T-score of -2.0 to -5.0 in at least one vertebra (L1-L4) *Exclusion:* upper GI disorders, LS T score -5.0; >2 vertebral fractures; disease or medication affecting bone metabolism	PBO, n=982 IBN2.5mg/d, n=982 IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, n=982 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	36 months Lateral radiographs performed annually, BMD assessed every 6 months for 2 years, then annually	*Primary:* new morphometric vertebral fracture *Secondary:* worsening fractures, clinical vertebral and osteoporotic non vertebral fractures; change in BMD at LS and femur; biomarkers	*Fractures:* Lateral radiographs of thoracic the spine. Diagnosis of fracture based on morphometric criteria confirmed by qualitative assessment by radiologist. Morphometric fracture – height reduction at least 20% and 4mm decrease *BMD:* DXA (Hologic QDR)
Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON) UK. Multicentre RCT, 2 centres Astra Zeneca and Roche	*Inclusion:* postmenopausal women with a histologically confirmed diagnosis of oestrogen receptor –positive breast cancer. Patients classified as osteopenic (T scores of >-2.5 and <-1.0 either at the LS and TH) were randomized *Exclusion:* menopause was induced chemotherapy or drug therapy; concurrent administration; abnormal renal function, disorders of bone metabolism, and previous bilateral hip fractures prostheses.	PBO, n=25 IBN150mg/m, n=25 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, anastrozole 1 mg/d, calcium 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	24 months BMD assessed at 12 and 24 months	*Primary:* change in BMD at the LS and TH *Secondary:* changes in bone resorption and formation markers and adverse events, including any fracture	*Fractures:* recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* DXA – Lunar DPX

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
McClung 2009[82] USA. Multicentre RCT, 10 centres Roche	*Inclusion:* postmenopausal women aged 45–60 years with baseline mean lumbar spine (LS) BMD T-score between -1.0 and -2.5 and baseline T-score>-2.5 in total hip (TH), trochanter (TR) and femoral neck (FN) with no prior vertebral fractures. *Exclusion:* Women with prevalent vertebral or low-trauma osteoporotic fractures; patients receiving treatment affecting bone metabolism.	PBO, n=83 IBN150mg/m, n=77 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in LS (L2–L4) BMD *Secondary:* Change in FN, total hip and trochanter BMD change in bone resorption marker serum	*Fractures:* fractures were confirmed by radiograph and reported as adverse events. *BMD:* DXA - (Hologic Inc., Bedford, MA).
Ibandronate dose ranging trials					
Delmas 2006 [49] (DIVA) USA, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Australia and South Africa Multicentre non-inferiority RCT, 53 centres Hoffman-La Roche and GlaxoSmithKline	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women 55–80 years of age; at least 5 years since menopause with osteoporosis (mean lumbar spine [L2-L4] BMD T score < -2.5 to -5.0) *Exclusion:* prior treatment with bisphosphonates or any other drug affecting bone metabolism; upper GI disease; renal impairment	IBN2.5mg/d, n=470 IBN2mg/iv, 2/m, n=454 IBN3mgiv, 3/m, n=471 *Adjuvant:* All groups, 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in LS (L2–L4) BMD year 1 *Secondary:* change in LS (L2–L4) BMD year 2 and BMD at proximal femur; bone markers	*Fractures:* Clinical vertebral and non-vertebral fractures were monitored from adverse event reporting (all fractures were confirmed radiographically). *BMD:* DXA on GE Lunar [Madison, WI, USA] and Hologic [Bedford, MA, USA]
Eisman 2008 [50] (DIVA) (year 2 data)			24 months		

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Miller 2005[47] (MOBILE) RCT phase III, non-inferiority study, involving 65 centres in the United States, Canada, Europe, Australia, South Africa, Mexico, and Brazil Hoffman-La Roche and GlaxoSmithKline	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women 55–80 years of age; at least 5 years since menopause with osteoporosis (mean lumbar spine [L2-L4] BMD T score < -2.5 and -5.0) *Exclusion:* Patients with uncontrolled active or recurrent peptic ulcer disease were excluded. Additional exclusion criteria were a disease, disorder, or therapy known to influence bone metabolism; prior treatment with bisphosphonates; fluoride treatment and renal	IBN2.5mg, n=402 IBN50mg. 2 doses/m, n=402 IBN100mg/m, n=404 IBN150mg/m, n=401: *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500mg/d plus vitamin D ≤400 IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in LS (L2–L4) BMD *Secondary:* Change in TH, trochanter and FN BMD	*Fractures:* Clinical vertebral and non-vertebral fractures were recorded as adverse events. *BMD:* DXA on GE Lunar [Madison, WI, USA] and Hologic [Bedford, MA, USA]
Reginster 2006 [48] (MOBILE) (year 2 data)			24 months		

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Risedronate vs. placebo					
Boonen 2009[60] Eastern and Western Europe, Lebanon, Australia, and the United States. Phase III multicentre RCT Procter & Gamble Pharmaceuticals and Sanofi-Aventis Pharmaceuticals	*Inclusion:* Men ≥30 yr. of age with osteoporosis including LS T-score ≤ -2.5 and FN T-score ≤ -1 SD or LS T-score ≤ -1 and FN T-score ≤ -2 SD. *Exclusion:* Men with secondary osteoporosis except those with primary hypogonadism who declined testosterone replacement therapy.	PBO, n=93 RIS35mg/w, n=191 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 400-500IU/d	24 months X-rays taken at 12 and 12 months; BMD assessed at 6, 12 and 24 months	*Primary:* change in LS BMD at month 24 *Secondary:* change in LS and proximal femur BMD at months 6, 12, and 24; incidence of new vertebral fractures; incidence of clinical fractures (vertebral and Non-vertebral) reported as AEs at months 12 and 24.	*Fractures:* New vertebral fractures were determined by X-ray using a semiquantitative method Clinical vertebral and Non-vertebral fractures were reported as adverse events *BMD:* DXA (Hologic)
Choo 2011[64] Canada. RCT, number centres not reported AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals	*Inclusion:* non-metastatic prostate cancer patients receiving radiotherapy plus 2-3 years of Androgen Ablation Therapy. All had LS T scores > -2.5	PBO, n=52 RIS35mg/w, n=52 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium and vitamin D supplements (amount not reported)	24 months BMD assessed at 12 and 24 months	*Primary:* change in LS, FN and proximal femur BMD, biomarkers for bone turnover	*Fractures*: not an outcome BMD of the lumbar spine, proximal femur, and femoral neck were measured by DXA at baseline, year 1 and year 2

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Cohen 1999 [65] USA Multicentre RCT, 28 centres Procter & Gamble / NIH	*Inclusion:* Men and women aged 18-85 years old on glucocorticoids ≥ 7.5mg/day within 3 months; women at least 1 year postmenopausal *Exclusion:* History of hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism or osteomalacia, use of drugs known to affect bone metabolism	Premenopausal women: PBO, n=52 RIS5mg/d, n=49 Postmenopausal women PBO, n=15 RIS5mg/d, n=14 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	12 months X-rays and BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* Change of BMD at the LS BMD FN BMD, and femoral trochanter BMD *Secondary:* Fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* Quantitative morphometry was used to identify prevalent (baseline) and incident (new) vertebral fractures. A new (incident) vertebral fracture was defined as a decrease of ≥15% (for intact vertebrae at baseline) or a decrease of ≥4 mm (for fractured vertebrae at baseline) *BMD:* DXA - Hologic (Waltham, MA) or Lunar (Madison, WI)
Fogelman 2000 [68] (BMD-MN) France, the UK, the Netherlands, Belgium, and Germany Multicentre RCT, 13 centres Procter & Gamble and Aventis	*Inclusion:* Women up to 80 years of age. Postmenopausal for at least 1 year; mean lumbar spine (L1-L4) T score of -2 or less. *Exclusion:* History of hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism or osteomalacia, use of drugs known to affect bone metabolism	PBO, n=180 RIS5mg/d, n=179 Also evaluated RIS2.5mmg/d, n=184 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium1000mg/d	24 months BMD assessed at 6, 12, 18, and 24 months; X-ray at 24 months	*Primary:* Incidence of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures; and percentage change of BMD of the spine *Secondary:* Adverse events; and biochemical markers of bone turnover.	*Fractures:* non-vertebral fractures and vertebral fractures assessed as adverse events by radiographs. A vertebral body was considered to be fractured if any of the vertebral height ratios fell below 3 SD of the mean for the study population, *BMD:* Lunar Corp. (Madison, WI, USA) or Hologic, Inc. (Waltham, MA)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Hooper 2005 [74] Australia Multicentre RCT, 11 centres Procter & Gamble and Aventis	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women for 6 to 36 months, with lumbar-spine BMD of greater than -2.5 SD (< 0.76 g/cm2 *Exclusion:* History of hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism, or osteomalacia; treatment with bone agents likely to affect bone metabolism.	PBO, n=126 RIS5mg/d, n=129 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	24 months BMD assessed at 3, 6, 12, 18 and 24 months; X-ray at 24 months	*Primary:* Changes in LS BMD *Secondary:* Change of BMD at the FN, and trochanter; incidence of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures; adverse events.	*Fractures:* Prevalence and incidence vertebral fractures assessed by morphometric analysis. An incident fracture was considered evident if anterior/middle vertebral height was ≥15% of normal vertebrae height *BMD:* Hologic (Waltham, MA) or Lunar (Madison, WI)
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) USA Multicentre RCT, 110 centres Procter & Gamble	*Inclusion:* Ambulatory women no older than 85 years, ≥5 years since menopause, with at least 1 vertebral fracture at baseline. *Exclusion:* Use of drugs known to affect bone metabolism.	PBO, n=815 RIS5mg/d, n=813 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	36 months X-ray at 12, 24 and 36 months; BMD assessed every 6 months	*Primary:* Incidence of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures; and percentage change of BMD of the spine *Secondary:* Adverse events; and biochemical markers of bone turnover.	*Fractures:* Quantitative and semiquantitative assessment was used to assess prevalent (baseline) and incident fractures. Fracture was considered evident if anterior/middle vertebral height was ≤0.8 of posterior. *BMD:* Lunar (Madison, WI) or Hologic (Waltham, MA)
Ste-Marie (2004)[101] (VERT-NA extension)	Women who had successfully completed the original 3-year study and who had undergone baseline and month-36 iliac crest biopsies were eligible to enrol. Women continued on their assigned treatments (placebo or risedronate) for an additional 2 years	PBO, n=42 RIS5mg/d, n=44	60 months	*Primary:* Histologic and Histomorphometric Assessments *Secondary:* Change in BMD	*Fractures:* recorded as adverse events

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN) European and Australian centres Multicentre RCT, no. centres NR Procter & Gamble and Hoechst Marrion Roussel	*Inclusion:* Ambulatory women up to 85 years and at least 5 years postmenopausal; had at least 2 radiographically confirmed vertebral fractures. *Exclusion:* Receiving treatment known to affect bone metabolism	PBO, n=407 RIS5mg/d, n=407 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	36 months BMD assessed every 6 months, X-rays every 12 months	*Primary:* Changes in LS BMD *Secondary:* Change of FN BMD of the FN and trochanter BMD; incidence of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* Quantitative and semiquantitative assessment was used to assess prevalent (baseline) and incident fractures. Fracture was considered evident if anterior/middle vertebral height was ≥15% of normal vertebrae height. *BMD:* Lunar (Madison, WI) or Hologic (Waltham, MA)
Sorensen 2003 [102] (VERT-MN extension) USA Multicentre RCT, 29 centres Procter & Gamble	*Inclusion:* Women remained on the treatments (placebo or risedronate, 5 mg daily) to which they had originally been assigned. Blinding was maintained for the patients and clinical centre personnel throughout the 5 years of study.	PBO, n=130 RIS5mg/d, n=135 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	60 months	*Primary:* Incidence of vertebral fractures *Secondary:* Incidence of non-vertebral fractures; changes in LS and FN BMD and, FN, femoral trochanter and radius; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Leung 2005 [77] China Multicentre RCT, 4 centres Aventis Pharma	*Inclusion:* postmenopausal for 5 or more years with spine BMD at L1– 4 <2.5 SD of the local peak young mean value. *Exclusion:* any medical conditions or medication known to affect bone metabolism	PBO, n=34 RIS5mg/d, n=31 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500mg/d plus vitamin D 400 IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 3, 6 and 12 months	*Primary:* Change in FN, LS, TH and trochanter BMD; bone marker *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD*: DXA (Hologic QDR 4500 plus, Hologic Inc., Waltham, MA, USA).
McClung 2001[80] USA Multicentre RCT, 183 centres Procter & Gamble / Aventis	*Inclusion:* Women ≥70 years old; Low BMD at the femoral neck T score lower than -4 or lower than -3 with at least 1 non-skeletal risk factor for hip fracture. *Exclusion:* Any major illness, history of another metabolic bone disease, bilateral hip fracture, recent use of drugs known to affect bone	Women 70–79 years: PBO, n=1821 RIS2.5mg/d, n=1812 RIS5mg/d, n=1812 Women ≥80 years: PBO, n=1313 RIS2.5mg/d, n=1281 RIS5mg/d, n=1292 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000mg/d plus vitamin D ≤500 IU/d for women with low vitamin D	36 months BMD assessed every 6 months	*Primary:* Change in LS BMD *Secondary:* Change in BMD of the FN, proximal femur, trochanter, radius; vertebral fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* radiographically confirmed hip fractures and non-vertebral osteoporotic fractures. Non-vertebral osteoporotic fractures, defined as all radiographically confirmed fractures of the wrist, leg, humerus, hip, pelvis, or clavicle. *BMD: DXA* - (Lunar, Madison, Wis., or Hologic, Waltham, Mass.

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Reid 2000 [88] UK Multicentre RCT, 23 centres Procter & Gamble and/ Hoechst Marrion Roussel	*Inclusion:* Ambulatory men and women 18-85 years, who had taken glucocorticoids for at least 6 months. *Exclusion:* History of hyperparathyroidism, hyperthyroidism, or osteomalacia; treatment with bone agents likely to affect bone metabolism	PBO, n=96 RIS5mg/d, n=100 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, vitamin D 400 IU/d calcium 1000mg/d	12 months BMD assessed at 6 and 12 months; X-ray at 12 months	*Primary:* Change in LS BMD *Secondary:* Change in BMD of the FN, proximal femur, trochanter, radius; vertebral fractures; biochemical markers of bone turnover; adverse events.	*Fractures:* incident fractures were identified using quantitative morphometry defined as a reduction of ≥15% in vertebral height in a previously intact vertebra or a reduction of ≥4mm in a previously fractured vertebra *BMD:* DXA - Lunar (Madison, WI, USA.) or Hologic (Waltham, Massachusetts, U.S.A.)
Ringe 2006[91] Germany. Single-centre RCT Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* Men with primary or secondary osteoporosis with or without pre-existing prevalent vertebral fractures. Osteoporosis was defined as a LS (BMD) T-score of ≤-2.5 SD and FN BMD T-score of ≤-2.0 relative to a healthy young adult male. Primary OP; secondary OP: PBO, 92 (58.2%); 66 (41.8%) RIS5mg/d, 94 (59.5%); 64 (40.5%) *Exclusion:* Patients with known hypersensitivity to bisphosphonates, severe impairment of renal function, hypocalcaemia and a history of bisphosphonate or fluoride pre-treatment	PBO, n=158 RIS5mg/d, n=158 *Adjuvant:* PBO with fractures, calcium 500mg/d and alfacalcidol 1000mg/d PBO without factures, calcium 800mg/d and vitamin D 1000IU/d	12 months BMD and X-ray at 12 months	*Primary:* Change in LS BMD *Secondary:* incidence of new vertebral fractures; change in FN and TH BMD; change in body height; course of back pain; and the incidence of non-vertebral fractures.	*Fractures:* Radiographic X-rays of the spine. Assessment of vertebral fracture was performed using the semi-quantitative technique *BMD:* DXA (Lunar Corp., Madison, WI, USA).
Ringe 2009 [103] Follow-up to Ringe 2006[91]		PBO, n=158 RIS, n=158	24 months		

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Taxel 2010[97] USA. RCT, number centres not reported Proctor and Gamble/and Aventis	*Inclusion:* Men aged >55 years and within a month of receiving an initial injection of ADT for prostate cancer *Exclusion:* metastatic bone disease, chronic kidney, gastrointestinal or liver diseases, a previous cancer diagnosis, metabolic bone disorders medications that interfere with bone metabolism.	PBO, n=20 RIS35mg/w, n=20 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 600 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	6 months BMD assessed at 6 months	*Primary:* FN and TH BMD *Secondary:* change in bone markers	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD* DXA (Lunar DXA-IQ, Madison, WI, USA)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Zoledronate vs. placebo					
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT) International. Multicentre RCT. Number centres not reported. Novartis Pharma	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women between the ages of 65 and 89 with FN BMD T score of -2.5 or less, with or without evidence of existing vertebral fracture, or a T score of -1.5 or less, with radiologic evidence of at least two mild vertebral fractures or one moderate vertebral fracture. Use of hormone therapy, raloxifene, calcitonin, tibolone, tamoxifen, ehydroepiandrosterone ipriflavone, and medroxyprogesterone was allowed. Patients in Stratum I (n=6113) were not taking any osteoporosis medications at the time of randomization, whereas patients in Stratum II (n=1652) were all taking an allowed medication. *Exclusion:* previous use of parathyroid hormone., sodium fluoride, anabolic steroids, growth hormone, glucocorticoids, or strontium	PBO, n=3876 ZOL5mg/y, n=3889 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 -1500mg/d and vitamin D 400-1200IU/d	36 months X-ray at 12, 24, and 36 months in Stratum I; baseline and 36 months in Stratum II; BMD assessed at 6, 12, 24 and 36 months	*Primary:* Stratum II, vertebral fractures Strata I & II, hip fracture. *Secondary:* any non-vertebral fracture, any clinical fracture, and clinical vertebral fracture. Changes in LS, FN and TH BMD; changes in markers of bone resorption and formation.	*Fractures:* Spinal lateral radiographs were, vertebrae from T4 to L4 were evaluated with the use of quantitative morphometry and standard methods. Incident morphometric vertebral fractures were defined as a reduction in vertebral height of at least 20% and 4 mm by quantitative morphometry, confirmed by an increase of one severity grade or more on semiquantitative analysis. Clinical fracture reports were obtained from patients at each contact. Non-vertebral fracture reports required central confirmation. Excluded were fractures of the toe, facial bone, and finger and those caused by excessive trauma. *BMD*: DXA – model not reported. Measurements of bone mineral density at the lumbar spine were obtained for a subgroup of patients.
Reid 2010[104] (HORIZON-PFT)				Adverse events	

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT) International. Multicentre RCT number centres not reported Novartis Pharma	*Inclusion:* Men and women 50 years of age or older within 90 days after surgical repair of a hip fracture sustained with minimal trauma; ambulatory prior to fracture. *Exclusion:* calculated low creatinine clearance, low serum calcium, active cancer, metabolic bone disease, and a life expectancy of less than 6 months	PBO, n=1062 ZOL5mg/y, n=1065 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 -1500mg/d and vitamin D 800-1200IU/d	36 months BMD assessed every 12 months	*Primary:* new clinical fractures excluding facial and digital fractures and fractures in abnormal bone (e.g., bone containing metastases). *Secondary:* BMD of the non-fractured hip; new vertebral, non-vertebral, and hip fractures; safety	*Fractures:* Lateral radiography of the chest and lumbar spine. A non-vertebral fracture (not a vertebral, facial, digital, or skull fracture) was confirmed when a radiograph, a radiographic report, or a medical record documented a new fracture. A new clinical vertebral fracture was defined as new or worsening back pain with a reduction in vertebral body height of 20% (grade 1) or more, as compared with baseline radiographs, or a reduction in vertebral body height of 25% (grade 2) or more if no baseline radiograph was available. *BMD:* DXA – model not reported
Adachi 2011[105] (HORIZON-RFT)				Quality of life	

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Boonen 2012[61] Europe, South America, Africa, and Australia. RCT, number centres not reported Novartis	*Inclusion:* Men 50 to 85 years of age who had primary osteoporosis or osteoporosis associated with low testosterone levels with BMD T score ≤–1.5 at TH or FN and one to three prevalent vertebral fractures Men without fractures were eligible if they had a bone mineral density T score ≤–2.5 at TH, FN or LS *Exclusion:* four or more prevalent vertebral fractures; low serum vitamin D, renal insufficiency, hypercalcaemia or hypocalcaemia; hypersensitivity to bisphosphonates; medication affecting bone metabolism	PBO, n=611 ZOL5mg/y, n=588 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000-1500 mg/d and vitamin D 800-1200IU/d	24 months X-ray at 12 and 24 months; BMD assessed at 6, 12 and 24 months	*Primary:* proportion of men with one or more new morphometric vertebral fractures *Secondary:* proportion of men with one or more new morphometric vertebral fractures; one or more new moderate-to-severe, or new or worsening morphometric vertebral fractures; change in height; the time to first clinical fracture (vertebral or Non-vertebral); change in LS, FN and TH BMD; bone-turnover markers; safety	*Fractures:* Vertebral fractures were assessed by means of quantitative vertebral morphometry performed on lateral thoracic and lumbar spine, incident vertebral fracture was assessed by means of morphometry and defined as a reduction in vertebral height of 20% or more and 4 mm or more. Clinical fractures (vertebral and Non-vertebral) were reported by participants at each visit and were verified by radiographic report or surgical notes. Only confirmed fractures were included in the analysis *BMD:* DXA – model not reported. BMD and bone markers were analysed in a subgroup of 100 or more participants.

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
McClung 2009 [81] USA and France. Multicentre RCT, 25 centres Novartis	*Inclusion:* Women aged 45 and older who were postmenopausal LS BMD T score less than -1.0 and more than -2.5 and FN T score greater than -2.5 *Exclusion:* Participants with >1 vertebral fracture or any grade 2 or 3 vertebral fracture. Participants with low vitamin D, renal insufficiency, hyper- or hypocalcaemia, treatment medications affecting bone metabolism	PBO, n=202 ZOL5mg/y, n=198 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500-1200 mg/d and vitamin D 400-800IU/d	24 months BMD assessment time points not reported	*Primary:* change in LS BMD at 12 months *Secondary:* change TH< FN, trochanter and distal radius at 12 and 24 months; bone markers	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA Hologic or GE Lunar machine.
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Ibandronate					
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION) The Americas, USA, Europe and South Africa. Multicentre RCT, 65 centres Hoffman La-Roche Ltd and GlaxoSmithKline	*Inclusion:* postmenopausal women aged 55 to <85 with LS (L2–L4) BMD T-score <–2.5 and ≥–5.0 SD *Exclusion:* upper GI disease, any diseases or medications known to influence bone metabolism.	ALN70mg/w, n=873 IBN150mg/m, n=887 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 500 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 12 months	*Primary:* change in LS and TH BMD. *Secondary:* change in trochanter BMD; bone markers	*Fractures:* recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* DXA – model not reported
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Risedronate					
Atmaca 2006 [56] Turkey RCT, n centres not reported Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* late postmenopausal women with osteoporosis with a mean age of 66.3 y (range, 60–85 y) and a T-score less than –2.5 *Exclusion:* any medical conditions or medication known to affect bone metabolism	RIS5mg/d, n=14 ALN10mg/d, n=14 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 600 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessment time point not reported	*Primary:* change in FN, LS and distal radius BMD; bone markers *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA – Hologic QDR

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Muscoso 2004[84] Italy RCT, n centres not reported Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* osteoporotic female population submitted to a treatment with antiresorption drugs *Exclusion:* not reported	RIS5mg/d, n=1000 ALN10mg/d, n=100 Other treatments were: clodronate, n=800 and raloxifene, n=100 *Adjuvant:* all groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 800IU/d	24 months BMD assessment time point not reported	*Primary:* change in LS BMD; fractures *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not reported *BMD:* DXA – Lunar DPX
Sarioglu 2006[94] Turkey RCT, n centres not reported Sponsor not reported	*Inclusion:* postmenopausal women with osteoporosis *Exclusion:* Patients over 75 years and taking treatment for osteoporosis. The presence of any disease which interferes with bone metabolism, recent use of drugs known to affect bone metabolism and history of esophagitis and peptic ulcer were also accepted as exclusion criteria.	RIS5mg/d, n=25 ALN10mg/d, n=25 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessment time point not reported	*Primary:* change in hip BMD *Secondary:* not reported	*Fractures:* not an outcome *BMD:* DXA – Lunar DPX

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Rosen 2005[92] (FACT) USA Multicentre RCT, 78 centres Merck	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women≥40years or ≥25y if surgically menopausal. BMD T score ≤-2.0 SD in at least 1 of the 4 sites (total hip, hip trochanter, femoral neck, or posterior lumbar spine) *Exclusion:* Hypocalcaemia, hypovitaminosis D, metabolic bone disease; bisphosphonates w/in 1y or for ≥2y w/in 5y; use of PTH w/in1y. Had taken oestrogen, oestrogen analogues within 6 months	ALN70mg/w, n=520 RIS35mg/w, n=533 Both groups, 1000 mg calcium and 400 IU vitamin D	12 months BMD assessed at 6 and 12 months	*Primary:* Change trochanter BMD *Secondary:* Change in BMD at total hip, FN, total hip and LS	*Fractures:* incidence of clinical fracture recorded as adverse events (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* Hologic (Waltham, MA) or Lunar (Madison, WI)
Bonnick 2005[106] (FACT) (Extension to Rosen 2005[92]) USA Multicentre RCT, 72 of the original 78 centres Merck	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal women≥40years or ≥25y if surgically menopausal. BMD T score ≤-2.0 SD in at least 1 of the 4 sites (total hip, hip trochanter, femoral neck, or posterior lumbar spine) *Exclusion:* Hypocalcaemia, hypovitaminosis D, metabolic bone disease; bisphosphonates w/in 1y or for ≥2y w/in 5y; use of PTH w/in1y. Had taken oestrogen, oestrogen analogues within 6 months	ALN70mg/w, n=411 RIS35mg/w, n=414 Both groups, 1000 mg calcium and 400 IU vitamin D	Extension to 24 months	*Primary:* Change trochanter BMD *Secondary:* Change in BMD at total hip, FN, total hip and LS	*Fractures:* Clinical fractures that occurred during the trial, regardless of association with trauma or skeletal site, were reported by investigators as clinical AEs (assessment method not reported) *BMD:* Hologic (Waltham, MA) or Lunar (Madison, WI)

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Reid 2006[89] (FACTS) Europe, the Americas and Asia-Pacific. Multicentre RCT , 75 centres Merck & Co., Inc.	*Inclusion:* Postmenopausal >40 years of age with low bone density (-2.0 SD below the young normal mean at LS< FN or TH *Exclusion:* hypocalcaemia, hypovitaminosis D, or metabolic bone diseases, use of oestrogen, oestrogen analogues, tibolone or anabolic steroids, bisphosphonates, or parathyroid hormone	ALN70mg/w, n=468 RIS35mg/w, n=468 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 6 and 12	*Primary:* change in trochanter BMD *Secondary:* change in LS, TH and FN BMD	*Fractures:* Fractures were reported as adverse events whether or not they were associated with trauma and without requirements of radiographic confirmation or adjudication *BMD:* DXA -using Hologic or Lunar densitometers
Reid 2008[107] (FACTS) (Extension to Reid 2006[89]) Seventy-two of the original 75 international sites Merck & Co., Inc.	*Inclusion:* all eligible women maintained their original randomised, blinded treatment allocation from year 1	ALN70mg/w, n=403 RIS35mg/w, n=395 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 400IU/d	24 months		
Head-to-head – Zoledronate vs. Alendronate					
Hadji 2010[108] (ROSE)				*Primary:* Quality of Life and compliance	

Author details (trial acronym), country, number centres and sponsor	Inclusion & Exclusion criteria	Numbers randomised and adjuvant supplements	Final follow-up and assessment time points	Primary & secondary outcomes	Fracture & BMD assessments
Hadji 2012[71] (ROSE) Germany Multicentre RCT, 95 centres Novartis Pharma	*Inclusion:* women aged 55–90 years who were considered postmenopausal with BMD T-score ≤-2.0 at TH or LS *Exclusion:* Patients who had received prior therapy with bisphosphonates, parathyroid hormone, strontium ranelate, raloxifene, calcitonin, high-dose glucocorticoids, patients with a fracture within 6 months secondary osteoporosis, primary hyperparathyroidism, Patients with inappropriate blood chemistry.	ZOL5mg/y, n=408 ALN70mg/w, n=196 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1200 mg/d and vitamin D 800IU/d	12 months	*Primary:* to assess if zoledronic acid was superior to alendronate in reducing serum NTx levels. *Secondary:* comparison of P1NP levels ; safety and tolerability	*Fractures and BMD:* not outcomes assessed by the trial (assessed bone markers and quality of life)
Head-to-head – Zoledronate vs. Risedronate					
Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON) Australia, EU countries including UK, Hong Kong and USA. Multicentre RCT, 54 centres Novartis Pharma	*Inclusion:* Men and women aged 18–85 receiving at least 7.5 mg oral prednisolone daily (or equivalent) and were expected to receive glucocorticoids for at least another 12 months. *Exclusion:* previous treatment drugs that affect the skeleton, low serum vitamin D history of cancer or parathyroid disease, and renal impairment.	ZOL5mg/y treatment, =272; prevention, n=144 RIS5mg/d - treatment, n=273; prevention, n=144 *Adjuvant:* Both groups, calcium 1000 mg/d and vitamin D 400-1200IU/d	12 months BMD assessed at 6 and 12 months; X-ray at 12 months	*Primary:* change in LS BMD *Secondary:* change in BMD at FN, TH, trochanter, and distal radius; occurrence of thoracic and lumbar vertebral fractures	*Fractures:* thoracic and lumbar vertebral fractures were defined according to semiquantitative methods *BMD:* Hologic (Waltham, MA, USA) or GE Lunar (Madison, WI, USA)

ALN, alendronate; BMD, bone mineral density; DXA, dual X-ray absorptiometry; eod, every other day; FN, femoral neck; IBN, ibandronate; LS, lumbar spine; mg/d, milligrams per day; mg/m, milligrams per month; mg/iv, milligrams intravenous; mg/y, milligrams per year; NTx, N-telopeptide of collagen type I; P1NP, procollagen 1 C terminal extension peptide; PBO, placebo; PTH, parathyroid hormone; RCT, randomised controlled trial; RIS, risedronate; IU/d, international units per day; SD, standard deviation; TH, total hip; ZOL, zoledronate; 2/m, twice per month; 3/m, three times per month

Trial acronyms: ARIBON, reversal of anastrozole (ARImidex) induced bone loss with oral monthly ibandronate (BONdronat) treatment during adjuvant therapy for breast cancer; BONE, iBandronate Osteoporosis vertebral fracture trial in North America and Europe; DIVA, Dosing IntraVenous Administration; FACT, Fosamax Actonel Comparison Trial;

FACTS, Fosamax Actonel Comparison Trial international study; FIT, Fracture Intervention Trial; FOSIT, FOSamax International Trial; HORIZON-PFT, Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic acid Once Yearly-Pivotal Fracture Trial; HORIZON-RFT, Health Outcomes and Reduced Incidence with Zoledronic acid Once Yearly-Recurrent Fracture Trial; ROSE, Rapid Onset and Sustained Efficacy; MOBILE, Monthly Oral iBandronate In LadiEs; MOTION, Monthly Oral Therapy with Ibandronate for Osteoporosis iNtervention; VERT-NA, Vertebral efficacy with Risedronate Therapy-North American; VERT-MN, Vertebral efficacy with Risedronate Therapy-Multi National

Table 5: Characteristics of participants in included RCTS

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Alendronate vs. placebo				
Adami 1995[55] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 59 (6); 11 (8) ALN10mg/d, 59 (6); 12 (7) *Height, weight, BMI (estimated):* PBO, 160cm (6); 60kg (8); 23.4 ALN10mg/d, 160cm 60kg (7); 23.4	None reported	*Current smokers:* PBO, 7/71 (9.9%) ALN10mg/d, 13/68 (19.1%)	*Fractures:* 5% of all participants had prevalent vertebral fractures *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, non-Lunar, 0.65 (0.09); Lunar, 0.76 (0.08) ALN10mg/d, non-Lunar, 0.65 (0.09); Lunar, 0.71 (0.09)
Black 1996[57] (FIT I) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: All, Caucasian 97%; Asian 1%; African-American 1% *Age*: PBO, 71.0 (5.6) ALN10mg/d, 70.1 (5.6) *BMI:* PBO, 25.6 (4.2) ALN10mg/d, 25.5 (4.2)	None reported	*Smokers:* PBO, Current 10%; ever 35%; never 54% ALN10mg/d, Current 10%; ever 35%; never 52%	*Fractures % with 1, 2 or ≥3:* PBO, 1, 68%; 2, 17%; ≥3, 15% ALN10mg/d, 1, 70%; 2, 17%; ≥3, 13% *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.56 (0.07) ALN10mg/d, 0.57 (0.07)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Cummings 1998[66] (FIT II) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: All, Caucasian 97% *Age*: PBO, 67.7 (6.1) ALN10mg/d, 67.6 (6.2) *Height; BMI:* PBO, 160 (6.0), 25.0 (4.0) ALN10mg/d, 161 (6.0), 24.9 (3.9)	None reported	*Smokers:* PBO, Current 10%; ever 35%; never 54% ALN10mg/d, Current 10%; ever 35%; never 52%	*Fracture since age 45y :* PBO, 776/2218 (35%) ALN10mg/d, 797/2214 (36%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.59 (0.06) ALN10mg/d, 0.59 (0.06) *FN SDs >2.0, 2.0-2.5, 1.5-2.0 below peak %:* PBO, 36.6%, 32.0%, 31.4% ALN10mg/d, 37.0%, 32.8%, 30.2%
Bone 2000[59] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 44/50 (88%); other 6/50 (12%) ALN10mg/d, Caucasian 85/92 (92%); other 7/92 (8%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 62 (8); 23 (11) ALN10mg/d, 61 (8); 22 (8) *Height, weight, BMI:* Not reported	None reported	Not reported	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Carfora 1998[62] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: not reported *Height, weight, BMI:* Not reported	None reported	Not reported	Not reported
Chesnut 1995[63] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: All, Caucasian 184 (98%); Asian 4 (2%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 63.6 (7.1); 16.9 (7.7) ALN all doses, 62.9 (6.1); 15.0 (6.9) *Height, weight:* PBO, 160.6cm (5.9); 61.6kg (9.8) ALN all doses, 161.6cm (6.8); 63.7kg (9.4)	None reported	Not reported	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Dursun 2001[67] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: Ca 1000mg/d, 60.26 (8.58); 14.32 (7.96) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 60.26 (8.58); 14.88 (7.60) *Height; weight; BMI:* Ca 1000mg/d, 154.10cm (4.78); 66.41kg (11.53); 28.62 (5.52) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 154.10cn (4.78); 66.41kg (11.53); 28.62 (5.52)	None reported	Not reported	*FN BMD cm^3:* Ca 1000mg/d, 0.77 (0.1) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 0.74 (0.08)
Greenspan 2002[69] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: All (n=327), Caucasian, 95% *Age;* All, 78.5 years (range 65 to 91) *Height; weight; BMI:* Not reported	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* 55% had a history of fracture (type not reported) *FN BMD cm^3*: not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Greenspan 2003[70] Women aged 65 or older	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age:* PBO, 72 (5) ALN10mg/d, 71 (4) *Height; weight; BMI:* PBO, 159cm (7); 69kg (18); 27 (6) ALN10mg/d, 159cm (6); 71kg (17); 28 (7)	None reported	Not reported	*Fracture since age 50y :* PBO, 31/93 (33%) ALN10mg/d, 36/93 (39%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.66 (0.10) ALN10mg/d, 0.66 (0.10)
Ho 2005[73] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: 100% East Asian *Age; yrs. since menopause*: Ca 500mg/d, 62 (4); 12 (4.8) ALN10+Ca, 60.6 (5.5); 11.6 (5.8) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* Ca 500mg/d, 1.5m (0.3); 52kg (7.4); 23.1 ALN10+Ca, 1.52m (4.4); 51.8kg (8); 22.4	None reported	Not reported	*Prevalent vertebral fracture:* Ca 500mg/d, 10/29 (34%) ALN10+Ca, 12/29 (41%) *FN BMD cm^3:* Ca 500mg/d, 0.532 (0.069) ALN10+Ca, 0.583 (0.054) *FN BMD T-score:* Ca 500mg/d, -3.4 (0.7) ALN10+Ca, -2.2 (0.6)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Klotz 2013[75] (CORAL) Men with androgen deprivation bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 73.7 (8.6) ALN70mg/w, 73.5 (8.1) *Height; weight, BMI;* not reported	*Gleason prostate cancer score* :* PBO, Gleason 6, 15; Gleason 7, 34; Gleason 8, 18 ALN70mg/w, Gleason 6, 17; Gleason 7, 26; Gleason 8, 18 *ADT therapy:* Forty-two prior ADT regimens were reported in 34/183 (19%) all participants. Median duration of prior ADT 6.1m (range: 1.0-16.2).	*Smoking mean (SD) years; packs per day:* PBO, 23.4 (14.6); 0.94 (0.48) ALN70mg/w, 29.5 (16.2); 0.98 (0.49)	*Fractures:* Of the 47% who reported prior fracture, 1% had had a history of hip or vertebral fracture. Four participants in the alendronate group reported a family history of osteoporotic fracture. *FN BMD cm^3* :not reported. At baseline, 63 subjects (38%) had osteopenia (25 patients treated with alendronate and 38 treated with placebo) and 12 subjects (7%) had osteoporosis (3 patients treated with alendronate and 9 treated with placebo). The remaining ITT population was considered to have normal BMD for their age.
Liberman 1995[78] Seeman 1999[99] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 64; 17 ALN all doses, 64; 16 *BMI;* PBO, 24.1 ALN all doses, 24.2	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures at baseline:* PBO, Vertebral 75/355 (21.2%); non-vertebral 187/355 (52.6%) ALN all doses, Vertebral 106/526 (20.2%); non-vertebral 300/526 (57.0%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.6 ALN all doses, 0.6

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Orwoll 2000[85] Men with OP	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 63 (12) ALN10mg/d, 63 (13) *BMI:* PBO, 25 (3) ALN10mg/d, 25 (3)	None reported	*Current smokers:* PBO, 23/95 (24.2%) ALN10mg/d, 28/146 (19.2%)	*Fractures at baseline:* PBO, Vertebral 52/95 (54.5%) ALN10mg/d, Vertebral 49/146 (33.7%) *FN BMD $cm^{3:}$*: not reported
Pols 1999[86] (FOSIT) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 901/958 (94%) ALN10mg/d, Caucasian 893/950 (94%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 62.8 (7.4); 15.9 (8.4) ALN10mg/d, 62.8 (7.5); 15.8 (8.5) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 158.5cm (6.8); 63.6kg (9.7); 25.3 ALN10mg/d, 158.6cm (7.0); 63.8kg (9.6); 25.4	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported. *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.62 (0.08) ALN10mg/d, 0.63 (0.09)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Saag 1998[93] (extension Adachi 2001[100]) Men and women with Glucocorticoid-induced OP	*Male/female:* PBO, Men 52/159 (33%); Premenopausal women 40/159 (25%); Postmenopausal women, 67/159 (42%) ALN10mg/d, Men 44/157 (28%); Premenopausal women 30/157 (19%); Postmenopausal women, 83/157 (53%) *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 142/159 (89%); Other 17/159 (11%) ALN10mg/d, Caucasian 138/157 (88%); Other 19/157 (12%) *Age*: PBO, 54 (15) ALN10mg/d, 55 (15) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 158.5cm (6.8); 63.6kg (9.7); 25.3 ALN10mg/d, 158.6cm (7.0); 63.8kg (9.6); 25.4	*Comorbidities:* PBO, Rheumatoid arthritis 43 (27%); Polymyalgia 24 (15%); Lupus 19 (12%); Pemphigus 12 (8%); Asthma 15 (9%); Inflammatory myopathy 10 (6%); Inflammatory bowel disease 8 (5%); Giant-cell arteritis 6 (4%); Sarcoidosis 5 (3%); Myasthenia gravis 12 (8%); COPD 3 (2%); Nephritic syndrome 2 (1%) ALN10mg/d, Rheumatoid arthritis 52 (33%); Polymyalgia 30 (19%); Lupus 12 (8%); Pemphigus 10 (6%); Asthma 12 (8%); Inflammatory myopathy 7 (4%); Inflammatory bowel disease 10 (6%); Giant-cell arteritis 5 (3%); Sarcoidosis 7 (4%); Myasthenia gravis 1 (1%); COPD 4 (3%); Nephritic syndrome 7 (4%) *Glucocorticoid dose — mg/d of prednisone or equivalent median (range):* PBO, 11 (5-120) ALN10mg/d, 10 (7-95) All, 34% of the postmenopausal women were taking oestrogen replacement therapy (not described)	Not reported	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Shilbayeh 2004[95] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 60.8 (1.4); 12.6 (1.4) ALN10mg/d, 57.8 (1.4); 10.6 (1.5) *BMI:* PBO, 30.83 (0.73) ALN10mg/d, 30.99 (1.08)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported. *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.73 (0.02) ALN10mg/d, 0.73 (0.02)
Smith 2004[96] Men and women with asthma and/or chronic obstructive airways disease	*Male/female:* PBO, 37/79 (47%) male ALN10mg/d, 37/66 (56%) male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, n < 60, 21 (27%); 60-69, 19 (24%); 70+, 39 (49%) ALN10mg/d, n < 60, 12 (18%); 60-69, 24 (36%); 70+, 30, (46%) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Comorbidities:* All had airways disease (asthma and/or COAD) *Medications:* PBO, Inhaled glucocorticoids, 68 (86%); Calcium, 27 (34%); Thyroxine, 6 (8%); Maintenance oral glucocorticoids, 15 (19%); Calcitriol, 6 (8%); Theophylline, 12 (15%) ALN10mg/d, Inhaled glucocorticoids, 60 (91%); Calcium, 28 (42%); Thyroxine, 4 (6%); Maintenance oral glucocorticoids, 10 (15%); Calcitriol, 8 (12%); Theophylline, 13 (20%)	*Current smokers:* PBO, 69 (87%) ALN10mg/d, 54 (82%)	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Ibandronate vs. placebo				
Chesnut 2004[45]; Chesnut 2005[46] (BONE) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 68.8; 20.8 IBN2.5mg/d, 68.7; 20.9 IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, 68.7; 20.8 *Height; weight; BMI:* PBO, 159.7cm; 66.8kg; 26.2 IBN2.5mg/d, 160.2cm; 66.6kg; 26.0 IBN 20mg eod, 160.3cm; 66.7kg; 26.0	*Comorbidities*: reports pre-existing GI disorders were similar across groups *Medications:* reports use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents (NSAIDS) was comparable across groups	Not reported	*Vertebral fractures 1, 2:* PBO, 906 (93%), 421 (43%) IBN2.5mg/d, 920 (94%), 433 (44%) IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, 917 (94%), 413 (42%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -2.0 (0.9) IBN2.5mg/d, -1.7 (0.8) IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, , -1.7 (0.9)
Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON) Postmenopausal women with breast cancer	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age median (range)*: PBO, 67.5 (63.6-71.0) IBN150mg/m, 67.8 (58.9-73.4) *BMI median (range):* PBO, 30.83 (0.73) IBN150mg/m, 30.99 (1.08)	All had a histologically confirmed diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer and commenced anastrozole at study entry	Not reported	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
McClung 2009[82] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 53.4 (3.8); 5.5 (5.8) IBN150mg/m, 53.7 (3.6); 5.3 (6.0) *BMI:* PBO, 27.4 (6.1) IBN150mg/m, 27.2 (5.0)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported. *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.729 (0.082 IBN150mg/m, 0.738 (0.085 *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -1.1 (0.7) IBN150mg/m, -1.0 (0.8)
Ibandronate dose ranging trials				
Delmas 2006[49] Eisman 2008[50] (DIVA) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: IBN2.5mg/d, 65.5;18.0 IBN2mg/iv, 2/m, 66.6' 19.3 IBN3mgiv, 3/m, 65.6; 18.2 *Height; weight; BMI:* IBN2.5mg/d, 158.4cm; 63.4kg; 25.3 IBN2mg/iv, 158.1cm; 64.1kg; 25.6 IBN3mgiv, 3/m, 158.1cm; 63.9kg; 25.6	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* IBN2.5mg/d, 166/381 (43.7%) IBN2mg/iv, 2/m, 148/355 (41.8%) IBN3mgiv, 3/m, 156/355 (41.8%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported *FN BMD T score:* not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Miller 2005[47] Reginster 2006[48] (MOBILE) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: IBN2.5mg, 65.8; 18.3 IBN50/50mg, 66.0; 18.7 IBN100mg, 66.2; 19.1 IBN150mg, 66.2; 18.3 *BMI:* IBN2.5mg, 25.9 IBN50/50mg, 25.8 IBN100mg, 25.9 IBN150mg, 25.5	None reported	Not reported	*History of previous fractures:* IBN2.5mg, 192 (48.9%) IBN50/50mg, 183 (46.3%) IBN100mg, 180 (45.5%) IBN150mg, 185 (46.7%)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Risedronate vs. placebo				
Boonen 2009[60] Men with OP	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: PBO, Caucasian, 88 (95%); Unknown 2 (2%); Asian, 1 (1%); Hispanic, 1 (1%); Indian, 1 (1%) RIS35mg/w, Caucasian, 181 (95%); Unknown, 7 (4%); Asian, 1 (1%); Hispanic, 1 (1%); Indian, 1 (1%) *Age*: PBO, 62 (11) RIS35mg/w, 60 (11) *Height; BMI:* PBO, 1.708m (0.74); 25 (4) RIS35mg/w, 1.727m (0.72); 25 (4)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported. *BMD:* PBO, Proximal femur (total proximal femur, femoral neck, femoral trochanter): 0.763 (0.106); T-score, -2.0 (0.7) RIS35mg/w, Proximal femur (total proximal femur, femoral neck, femoral trochanter): 0.768 (0.111); T-score, -2.0 (0.8)
Choo 2011[64] Men with androgen deprivation bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 66.8 RIS35mg/w, 66.2 *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Comorbidities*: all were non-metastatic prostate cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy *Medications:* PBO, Median duration androgen ablation therapy, 2 years RIS35mg/w, Median duration androgen ablation therapy, 2.1 years	Not reported	Not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Cohen 1999[65] Men and women (≥1y PM) aged 18-85 years old on glucocorticoids	*Male/female:* PBO, 25/77 (32.5%) male RIS5mg/d, 27/76 (35.5%) male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 57.2 (14.7) RIS5mg/d, 66.2 (14.3) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Underlying disease requiring glucocorticoid treatment*: PBO, rheumatoid arthritis 31/77 (40.3%); polymyalgia rheumatic 19/77 (24.7%); systemic lupus erythematosus 10/77 (13.0%); giant cell ateriritis 5/77 (6.5%); vasculitis 8/77 (10.4%) RIS5mg/d, rheumatoid arthritis 27/76 (35.5%); polymyalgia rheumatic 25/76 (32.9%); systemic lupus erythematosus 12/76 (15.8%); giant cell ateriritis 5/76 (6.6%); vasculitis 3/76 (2.6%) *Medications:* All patients had begun taking moderate to high doses of glucocorticoids (≥7.5 mg/day mean daily dose of prednisone or prednisone equivalent) within the previous 3 months and were expected to continue treatment for another 12 months	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, Vertebral 22/77 (28.9%) RIS5mg/d, Vertebral 27/76 (36.0%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Fogelman 2000[68] (BMD-MN) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 65 (6.7); 17 (9.4) RIS5mg/d, 65 (6.7); 18 (9.3) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 157cm (6.7); 63kg (9.4); 25.6 RIS5mg/d, 158cm (5.3); 62kg (9.3); 24.8	*Comorbidities*: none reported *Previous osteoporotic medication:* PBO, 43/180 (24%) RIS5mg/d, 56/177 (32%)	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, Vertebral 52/180 (30.0%) RIS5mg/d, Vertebral 55/177 (32.0%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.636 (0.094) RIS5mg/d, 0.637 (0.093)
Hooper 2005[74] Early PM women with OP	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 52 (3.3); 3.9 (5.7) RIS5mg/d, 52 (3.1); 3.6 (4.8) *Height; weight; BMI* : not reported	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, vertebral 24/125 (19%) RIS5mg/d, vertebral 26/129 (20%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.78 (0.01) RIS5mg/d, 0.76 (0.01)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Harris 1999[72] (VERT-NA) (Extension Ste-Marie 2004[101]) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 68 (7.2); 24 (10) RIS5mg/d, 69 (7.7); 24 (10.1) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 159cm (6.9); 67kg (13.3); 26.5 RIS5mg/d, 158cm (6.8); 66.5kg (13.6); 26.6	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, vertebral 639/820 (79%) RIS5mg/d, vertebral 645/821 (80%) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.602 (0.102) RIS5mg/d, 0.593 (0.105)
Reginster 2000[87] (VERT-MN) (Extension Sorensen 2003[102]) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 71 (7.0); 25 (8.7) RIS5mg/d, 71 (7.0); 25 (8.6) *Height:* PBO, 155.5 (7.1) RIS5mg/d, 154.9 (7.3)	None reported	Not reported	*Median (range) no. vertebral fractures*: PBO, 3 (0-13) RIS5mg/d, 4 (0-13) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.576 (0.093) RIS5mg/d, 0.573 (0.098)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Leung 2005[77] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 67 (6); 15.1 (2.2) RIS5mg/d, 67 (6); 15.5 (1.6) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 1.5m (0.05); 48.6kg (8); 21.6 RIS5mg/d, 1.5m (0.05); 49.5kg (6.3); 22.0	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures*: not reported *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.50 (0.08) RIS5mg/d, BMD 0.52 (0.05 *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -2.72 (0.85) RIS5mg/d, BMD -2.55 (0.58)
McClung 2001[80] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: All 70-79 year old 74 (3); 28 (8) All ≥80 years 83 (3); 37 (7) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	None reported	Not reported	*Vertebral fractures*: PBO 70-79 year old, 562/1821 (39%) PBO ≥80 years, 394/1313 (45%) RIS2.5+5mg groups 70-79 year old, 1100/3624 (38%) RIS2.5+5mg groups ≥80 years, 743/7543 (44%) *FN BMD cm^3:*not reported *FN BMD T score:* PBO 70-79 year old, -3.7 (0.6) RIS2.5+5mg groups 70-79 year old, -3.7 (0.6)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Reid 2000[88] Men and women taking glucocorticoids for ≥6 months.	*Male/female:* PBO, 36/96 (38%) male RIS5mg/d, 36/100 (36%) male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 59 (12) RIS5mg/d, 59 (12) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Underlying disease requiring glucocorticoid treatment:* PBO, rheumatoid arthritis 31/96 (41%); asthma 19/96 (20%); polymyalgia rheumatic 11/96 (12%); systemic lupus erythematosus 5/96 (5%); temporal arteritis 7/96 (7%); vasculitis 3/96 (3%); COPD 1/96 (1%); polymyositis 4/96 (4%); chronic intestinal lung disease 2/96 (2%); other 5/96 (5%) RIS5mg/d, rheumatoid arthritis 44/100 (44%); asthma 18/100 (18%); polymyalgia rheumatic 13/100 (13%); systemic lupus erythematosus 8/100 (8%); temporal arteritis 4/100 (4%); vasculitis 4/100 (4%); COPD 3/100 (3%); polymyositis 2/100 (2%); chronic intestinal lung disease 1/100 (1%); other 3/100 (3%) *Medications:* All patients had been receiving oral glucocorticoids (mean daily dose of prednisone ≥ 7.5 mg, or equivalent) for at least 6 months.	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, Vertebral 35/96 (37%) RIS5mg/d, Vertebral 34/100 (34%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Ringe 2006[91] (Extension Ringe 2009 [103]) Men with OP	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 58.0 (10.3) RIS5mg/d, 55.8 (10.5) *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* PBO, 174.2cm (6.2); 73.1kg (9.6); 24.1 RIS5mg/d, 174.7cm (7.0); 76.2kg (13.5); 25	None reported	Not reported	*≥1 vertebral fracture*: PBO, 81/158 (51.3%) RIS5mg/d, 84/158 (53.2%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported *FN BMD T-score:* PBO, -2.59 RIS5mg/d, -2.45
Taxel 2010[97] Men aged >55 years and within a month of receiving an initial injection of ADT for prostate cancer	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: not reported *Age*: PBO, 70 RIS35mg/w, 72 *BMI:* PBO, 29.3 (5.4) RIS35mg/w, 28.0 (2.9)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.98 (0.16) RIS35mg/w, 0.95 (0.91) *FN BMD T-score:* PBO, -0.67 (1.24) RIS35mg/w, -0.95 (0.91)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Zoledronate vs. placebo				
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT) (HRQoL, Adachi 2011[105]) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: PBO, Caucasian, 965 (90.9); Hispanic, 70 (6.6%); Black, 12 (1.1%); Other, 15 (1.4%) ZOL5mg/y, Caucasian, 973 (91.4%); Hispanic, 70 (6.6%); Black, 6 (0.6%); Other, 16 (1.5%) *Age*: PBO, 73.0 (5.40) ZOL5mg/y, 73.1 (5.34) *BMI:* PBO, 24.8 (4.5) ZOL5mg/y, 24.7 (4.4)	None reported	Not reported	*No. vertebral fractures:* PBO, 0, 1383 (35.8); 1, 1076 (27.9); ≥2, 1401 (36.3) ZOL5mg/y, 0, 1457 (37.6); 1, 1093 (28.2); ≥2, 1323 (34.1) *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.53 (0.064) ZOL5mg/y, 0.53 (0.062) *No. with FN BMD T-score:* PBO, < -2.5, 2734 (70.8%); -2.5 to -1.5, 1073 (27.8%); > -1.5, 38 (1.0%) ZOL5mg/y, < -2.5, 2814 (72.6%); -2.5 to -1.5, 1002 (25.9%); > -1.5, 35 (0.9%)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT) Men and women 50 years of age or older within 90 days after surgical repair of a hip fracture	*Male/female:* PBO, 260/1062 (24.5%) male ZOL5mg/y, 248/1065 (23.3%) male *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 965 (90.9); Hispanic, 70 (6.6%); Black, 12 (1.1%); Other, 15 (1.4%) ZOL5mg/y, Caucasian, 973 (91.4%); Hispanic, 70 (6.6%); Black, 6 (0.6%); Other, 16 (1.5%) *Age*: PBO, 74.6 (9.86) ZOL5mg/y, 74.4 (9.48) *BMI:* PBO, 24.8 (4.5) ZOL5mg/y, 24.7 (4.4)	*Comorbidities*: The most common coexisting medical conditions at baseline were hypertension, coronary artery disease, osteoarthritis, previous stroke, depression, and diabetes mellitus n/N (%) not reported. Active tachyarrhythmia was present in 5.8% of patients in the ZOL group and in 7.5% of patients in the PBO group	Not reported	*Fractures:* All patients who were enrolled in the trial had undergone repair of a hip fracture *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.65 (0.122) ZOL5mg/y, 0.65 (0.127) *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -2.5 or less, 437 (41.1%); More than -2.5 to -1.5, 375 (35.3%); More than -1.5, 121 (11.4%) Missing data: 129 (12.1%) ZOL5mg/y, -2.5 or less, 451 (42.3%); More than -2.5 to -1.5, 360 (33.8%); More than -1.5, 123 (11.5%) Missing data: 131 (12.3%)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Boonen 2012[61] Men with OP	*Male/female:* 100% male *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 578 (94.6); Black 3 (0.5); Asian 0 (0.0); Other 30 (4.9) ZOL5mg/y, Caucasian555 (94.4); Black 5 (0.9); Asian 2 (0.3); Other 26 (4.4) 30 (4.9) *Age median (range)*: PBO, 66 (50 to 85) ZOL5mg/y, 66 (50 to 85) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Comorbidities*: none reported *Osteoporosis medications used before the first infusion in the study:* PBO, Bisphosphonates, 7 (1.1%); Calcitonin, 1 (0.2%) ZOL5mg/y, Bisphosphonates, 8 (1.4%); Calcitonin, 4 (0.7%)	Not reported	*No. of vertebral fractures:* PBO, 0, 409 (66.9%) ; 1, 135 (22.1); ≥2, 66 (10.8) ZOL5mg/y, 0, 404 (68.7); 1, 135 (22.1); ≥2, 66 (10.8) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -2.44 (0.685) ZOL5mg/y, -2.23 (0.677)
McClung 2009[81] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: PBO, Caucasian 186 (92.1), other 16 (8) Caucasian 184 (92.9), other 12 (6.7) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: PBO, 60.5 (8.0); 11.4 (9.5) ZOL5mg/y, 59.6 (8.0); 11.5 (10.1) *BMI:* PBO, 27.2 (5.5) ZOL5mg/y, 27.3 (5.8)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported *FN BMD cm^3:* PBO, 0.69 (0.07) ZOL5mg/y, 0.69 (0.08) *FN BMD T score:* PBO, -1.47 (0.63) ZOL5mg/y, -1.40 (0.56)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Ibandronate				
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: ALN70mg/w, Caucasian, 705/873 (80.8%) IBN150mg/m, Caucasian, 739/887 (83.3%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: ALN70mg/w, 65.6; 18.2 IBN150mg/m, 65.6; 18.5 *Height; weight; BMI (estimated):* ALN70mg/w, 155cm; 62.28kg; 25.9 IBN150mg/m, 154.6cm; 62.01kg; 25.9	None reported	Not reported	*Previous fractures (not described):* ALN70mg/w, 38.2%; since age 45, 31.6% IBN150mg/m, 39%; since age 45, 32.5% *FN BMD/T score:* not reported
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Risedronate				
Atmaca 2006[56] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age; yrs. since menopause*: RIS5mg/d, 65.7 (4); 15 (4.7) ALN10mg/d, 66.3 (3.8); 15.9 (4.9) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported *FN BMD cm^3:* RIS5mg/d, 0.603 (0.06) ALN10mg/d, 0.601 (0.06) *FN BMD T score*: not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Muscoso 2004[84] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age*: RIS5mg/d, 71 (8) ALN10mg/d, 66 (9) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	None reported	Not reported	Not reported
Sarioglu 2006[94] Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: not reported *Age*: RIS5mg/d, 60.3 (7.1) ALN10mg/d, 57.3 (6.6) *Height; weight; BMI:* RIS5mg/d, 60.3 (7.1); 14.7 (2.7); 27.7 (3.0) ALN10mg/d, 57.3 (6.6); 12.1 (2.4); 27.0 (4.5)	None reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* RIS5mg/d, 2 had vertebral fractures ALN10mg/d, 3 had vertebral fractures *FN BMD cm^3:* RIS5mg/d, 0.764 (0.129) ALN10mg/d, 0.784 (0.096) *FN BMD T score*: not reported

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Rosen 2005[92] (FACT) (Extension Bonnick 2005[106]) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: ALN70mg/w, Caucasian 491/520 (94.4%); black 8/520 (1.5%); Asian 7/520 (1.3%); other 14/520 (2.8%) RIS35mg/w, Caucasian 512/533 (96.1%); black 2/533 (0.4%); Asian 8/533 (1.5%); other 11/533 (2.0%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: ALN70mg/w, 64.2 (9.9); 18.3 (12.3) RIS35mg/w, 64.8 (9.7); 18.7 (11.6) *BMI:* ALN70mg/w, 25.2 (4.7) RIS35mg/w, 25.5 (4.5)	None reported	Not reported	*Fracture history of hip, spine, or wrist after age 45:* ALN70mg/w, 60/520 (11.5%) RIS35mg/w, 66/533 (12.4%) *FN BMD cm^3: n*ot reported *FN BMD T-Score:* ALN70mg/w, -2.12 (0.66) RIS35mg/w, -2.16 (0.67)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Reid 2006[89] (FACTS) (Extension Reid 2008[107]) Women with PMO.	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: ALN70mg/w, Caucasian 371/468 (79.3%); Hispanic 39/468 (8.3%); Asian 35/468 (7.5%); other 23/468 (4.9%) RIS35mg/w, Caucasian 364/468 (77.8%); Hispanic 43/468 (9.2%); Asian 36/468 (7.7%); other 25/468 (5.3%) *Age; yrs. since menopause*: ALN70mg/w, 64.3 (8.1); 16.9 (9.5) RIS35mg/w, 63.9 (8.3); 16.8 (9.4) *BMI:* ALN70mg/w, 25.2 (4.7) RIS35mg/w, 25.5 (4.5)	None reported	*Family history of osteoporosis:* ALN70mg/w, 152 (43.1%) RIS35mg/w, 139 (39.0%)	*Fracture history (not described):* ALN70mg/w, 166 (35.5%) RIS35mg/w, 149 (31.8%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported *FN BMD T-Score:* ALN70mg/w, -2.06 (0.76) RIS35mg/w, -2.17 (0.75)

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Head-to-head – Zoledronate vs. Alendronate				
Hadji 2012[71] Hadji 2010[108] (ROSE) Women with PMO	*Male/female:* 100% female *Race*: ZOL5mg/y, Caucasian 403 (98.8%) 188 (98.4%); Black 1 (0.2%) 1 (0.5%); Asian 1 (0.2%) 0 (0%); Other 2 (0.5%); Missing 1 (0.2%) ALN70mg/w, Caucasian 188 (98.4%); Black 1 (0.5%); Asian 0 (0%); Other 2 (1.0%); Missing 0 (0%) *Age*: ZOL5mg/y, 67.6 (8.05) ALN70mg/w, 68.1 (7.86) *BMI:* ZOL5mg/y, 26.1 (4.12) ALN70mg/w, 26.3 (4.0)	None reported	*Current and previous smokers:* ZOL5mg/y, 97/408 (23.8%) ALN70mg/w, 40/194 (20.9%)	*Fractures (not described):* ZOL5mg/y, 134/408 (32.8%) ALN70mg/w, 65/194 (34.0%) *FN BMD cm^3:* not reported ZOL5mg/y, n=408 ALN70mg/w, n=196 *FN BMD T-Score:* ZOL5mg/y, n=408 ALN70mg/w, n=196

Trial and population	n/N (%) male, Mean (SD): age; years since menopause; height/weight/BMI	Comorbidities; associated medication	Smoking; alcohol use; history of: steroid use, falls, history of low BMI, family hip fracture/history of OP	n/N (%) baseline/history factures; mean (SD) FN BMD/T score
Head-to-head – Zoledronate vs. Risedronate				
Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON) Men and women taking glucocorticoids ≥3mo and <3mo	*Male/female:* ZOL5mg/y treatment, 87 (32%) male; prevention, 44 (31%) male RIS5mg/d treatment, 90 (33%) male; prevention, 44 (31%) male *Race*: not reported *Age*: ZOL5mg/y treatment, 53.2 (14.0); prevention, 56.3 (15.4) RIS5mg/d - treatment, 52.7 (13.7); prevention, 58.1 (14.7) *Height; weight; BMI:* not reported	*Medical disorders requiring glucocorticoid use*: ZOL5mg/y treatment, Rheumatoid arthritis 119 (44%), Polymyalgia 13 (5%), Lupus 41 (15%), Asthma 23 (8%) ZOL5mg/y prevention, Rheumatoid arthritis 56 (39%), Polymyalgia 29 (20%), Lupus 10 (7%), Asthma 7 (5%) RIS5mg/d treatment, Rheumatoid arthritis 114 (42%), Polymyalgia 13 (5%), Lupus 44 (16%), Asthma 20 (7%) RIS5mg/d prevention, Rheumatoid arthritis 53 (37%), Polymyalgia 29 (20%), Lupus 15 (10%), Asthma 4 (3%)	Not reported	*Fractures:* not reported *FN BMD/T score*: not reported

ALN, alendronate; BMD, bone mineral density; BMI, body mass index; FN, femoral neck; HRQoL, Health-related quality of life; IBN, ibandronate; mg/d, milligrams per day; mg/m, milligrams per month; mg/y, milligrams per year; OP, osteoporosis; PBO, placebo; PM, postmenopausal; PMO, postmenopausal osteoporosis; RCT, randomised controlled trial; RIS, risedronate; SD, standard deviation; ZOL, zoledronate

Alendronate

Alendronate was evaluated against placebo in 17 RCTs reported across 19 publications.[55,57,59,62,63,66,67,69,70,73,75,78,85,86,93,95,96,99,100] Two RCTs did not include a placebo comparison, but evaluated alendronate combined with calcium against calcium alone.[67,73]

RCT location and funding

Four RCTs were multicentre RCTs undertaken in the USA.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66]; Greenspan *et al.*, 2002[69]) Six RCTs were international multicentre RCTs.(Adachi *et al.*, 2001;[100] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Saag *et al.*, 1998;[93] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] Smith *et al.*, 2004[96]) One multicentre RCT was undertaken in Italy.(Adami *et al.*, 1995[55]) One multicentre RCT was undertaken in Canada.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) Single centre RCTs were undertaken in Italy,(Carfora *et al.*, 1998[62]) Turkey(Dursun *et al.*, 2001[67]) and Jordan.(Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) The countries and number of participating centres was unclear for one RCT,(Bone *et al.*, 2000[59]) and the number of participating centres was unclear for one RCT undertaken in China.(Ho *et al.*, 2005[73]) RCT sponsor details were not reported for four RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[62] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) Total numbers of participants randomised ranged from 63(Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) to 4,432.(FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66])

Populations recruited and treatment dosage

Fourteen RCTs recruited postmenopausal women and evaluated alendronate 10 milligrams (mg) per day.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[62] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73]; Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004;[95] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) Two of these RCTs also included an evaluation of other doses of alendronate not currently licensed.(Adachi *et al.*, 2001;[100] Liberman *et al.*, 1995[78,93]) Two of the RCTs in postmenopausal women reported that participants were switched from a 5 mg daily dose of alendronate to 10 mg per day after 24 months spending the remaining 12 months of the RCT on 10 mg per day.(FIT I, black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]) One RCT evaluated alendronate 10 mg per day in men with osteoporosis,(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]) one RCT evaluated 10 mg per day in men and women (51% male) with airways disease,(Smith *et al.*, 2004[96]) and one RCT evaluated 70 mg per week in men with androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) One RCT in men and women (37.4% male) with underlying diseases requiring long-term oral glucocorticoid therapy, evaluated alendronate 5 mg or 10 mg per day (two active treatment groups), reporting fracture

outcomes for the 5 mg and 10 mg group participants combined (data not used in the analysis for this assessment report).(Saag *et al.*, 1998[93])

Adjuvant therapy

Adjuvant treatment in the form of calcium alone or in combination with vitamin D was reported for all RCTs. The doses varied across the RCTs (Table 4).

BMD of recruited participants

Inclusion criteria varied across the RCTs in terms of baseline BMD and T-scores (skeletal site and cut-off). Seven RCTs (Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[62] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) reported inclusion criteria that would identify women with osteoporosis according to the current WHO definition.[2] Two RCTs recruited women aged 55 to 81 years with a femoral neck BMD ≤2 SDs below normal young adult,(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]) an additional inclusion criterion for one of these RCTs being women with at least one vertebral fracture.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996[57]) One RCT recruited women aged 42 to 75 years with lumbar spine BMD approximately 2 SDs below young normal,(Chesnut *et al.*, 1995[63]) and another RCT recruited women with BMD 2 standard deviations (SDs) or more below young adult mean at either lumbar spine or femoral neck.(Dursun *et al.*, 2001[67]) One RCT recruited ambulatory women in long-term care ≥65 years, with lumbar spine or total hip BMD T-score of ≤-2.0 SD. One RCT recruited community-dwelling women aged 65 or older.(Greenspan *et al.*, 2000[69]) Femoral neck above mean peak was an exclusion criterion for one RCT.(Greenspan *et al.*, 2003[70]) One RCT recruited men and women with underlying diseases requiring long-term oral glucocorticoid therapy irrespective of baseline BMD.(Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) One RCT recruited men with femoral neck and lumbar T-scores <2 SDs and <1 SD below normal young men, or femoral neck BMD ≤1SD below normal young plus vertebral deformity or fracture.(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]) The RCT in men and women with airways disease only included participants with a T-score <-2.5, or Z-score <-1.0 at hip or lumbar spine.(Smith *et al.*, 2004[96]) The RCT in men with ADT bone loss reported 38% of all participants had osteopenia and 7% had osteoporosis.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75])

Age, race, years post menopause, BMI and smoking status

The mean age of participants was in the sixth decade (between 51 and 60 years) in two RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]). One RCT did not report mean age, but recruited women age 44 to 73.(Carfora *et al.*, 1998[62]) Another RCT not reporting mean age included participants >60 years to <70 years.(Smith *et al.*, 2004[96]) In one RCT mean age of all included participants was 73.6 years.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) In all other RCTs the

mean age of included participants was in the seventh decade (between 61 and 70 years). Seven RCTs in women reported on the number of years since menopause.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95] The mean number of years since menopause ranged from 10 to 15 years across all of these RCTs with the exception of one RCT recruiting women after hysterectomy in which the mean number of years since menopause was 22.(Bone *et al.*, 2000[59]) Body mass index (BMI) was available for twelve RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004;[95] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) Across these RCTs, all mean BMI values were greater than 18.5 kg/m^2. In one RCT mean BMI was greater than 30 kg/m^2.(Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) Race of included participants was reported by eight RCTs.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) One of these recruited 100% East Asian women.(Ho *et al.*, 2005[73]) Across the other RCTs the proportion of Caucasian participants was ≥90%. Smoking status was reported by five RCTs,(Adami *et al.*, 1995[55] Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Smith *et al.*, 2004;[96] CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013;[75] four RCTs reporting ≥10% of included participants were current smokers.(Adami *et al.*, 1995[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Smith *et al.*, 2004[96]) Mean smoking years of 26.2 and mean packs per day of 0.98 was reported by one RCT.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75])

Fractures at baseline

The presence of fractures or fracture history at baseline was reported by nine RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Greenspan et al, 2002;[69] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Ho et al, 2005;[73] Liberman et al, 1995;[78] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] CIRAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) One RCT reported that 5% of all participants had vertebral fractures,(Adami *et al.*, 1995[55]) one RCT reported that 37% had vertebral fractures(Ho *et al.*, 2005[73]) and one RCT reported that 41.9% had vertebral fractures.(Orwoll at el., 2000[85]) One RCT reported that 64% of participants had at least one vertebral fracture and that 14% had three or more vertebral fractures.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996[57]) One RCT reported that 21% of participants had vertebral fractures and 5% had non-vertebral fractures at baseline.(Liberman *et al.*, 1995[78]) Fifty-five percent (55%) of participants in one RCT had a history of fracture.(Greenspan *et al.*, 2002[69]) One RCT reported that of the 47% who reported prior fracture, 1% had had a history of hip or vertebral fracture.(CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) One RCT reported that 36% had experienced fractures since age 50(Greenspan *et al.*, 2003[70])

and one RCT reported that 35% had experienced fractures since age 45.(FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66])

Assessment of treatment compliance

Compliance with treatment in the form of a pill count was assessed by three RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66])

Follow-up and participants completing RCTs

Final follow-up was 12 months in six RCTs,(Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004;[95] Smith *et al.*, 2004;[96] CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013;[75]) 24 months in five RCTs,(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]) 30 months in one trial,(Carfora *et al.*, 1998[62]) 36 months in three RCTs,(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Liberman *et al.*, 1995[78]) and 48 months in one RCT.(FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]) One RCT reported an initial follow-up of 12-months(Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) with an extension to 24-months.(Adachi *et al.*, 2000[100])

The number of participants completing was not reported for two RCTs(Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[62]) Greenspan *et al.*, 2002[69]) (Table 6). Overall completion rates of ≥90% were reported by seven RCTs(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) (Table 6). The highest rate of participant withdrawal was reported by Shilbayeh *et al.* (2004), [95] with 40% of participants withdrawing overall (Table 6).

Post-treatment fracture assessment

Fractures were not assessed as an outcome in four RCTs.(Adami *et al.*, 1995[55] Chesnut *et al.*, 1995;[63] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] Shilbayeh *et al.*, 2004[95]) Across the RCTs assessing fractures, classification of the fracture and the method of assessment was diverse (Table 4). Five RCTs recorded fractures as adverse events,(Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) four of which did not report details of the assessment method.(Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] CORAL, Klotz *et al.*, 2013[75]) Vertebral fractures were assessed by seven RCTs.(FIT II, Black *et al.*, 1996[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[62] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) All seven RCTs reported that vertebral fractures where assessed radiographically. One of the RCTs also assessed clinical fractures (non-spine clinical fractures, hip fractures, wrist fractures, and clinical vertebral fractures; and other clinical fractures) reported by

participants and confirmed by radiograph,(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996[57]) and one RCT reported that clinical fractures (clinical vertebral, hip or wrist) were assessed by participant self-reports confirmed by radiograph.(FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]). One RCT reported that non-vertebral fractures were assessed from patient reporting, confirmed by radiograph (Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85])

Post-treatment femoral neck BMD assessment

Femoral neck BMD assessment was reported by all but one of the RCTs.(Carfora *et al.*, 1998[62]) Where assessed, BMD assessment was by DXA. With the exception of one RCT that did not report on DXA manufacturer,(Dursun *et al.*, 2001[67]) all assessed BMD using DXA Hologic machines.

Ibandronate

Ibandronate 150 mg per month was evaluated against placebo in two RCTs (ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008;[76] McClung *et al.*, 2009[82]) and ibandronate 2.5 mg per day was evaluated against placebo in one RCT.(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) This RCT also evaluated ibandronate 20mg every other day for 12 doses per month (not current licensed dose). One RCT evaluated ibandronate 2.5 mg per day, 2 mg i.v. every two months (not current licenced dose) and 3 mg i.v. every three months (current licenced dose).(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]). One RCT evaluated ibandronate 2.5 mg per day, 50 mg twice per month, 100 mg per month and 150 mg per month (current licensed dose).(MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47])

RCT location and funding

All five RCTs were multicentre RCTs, one undertaken in the UK,(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) one in the USA,(McClung *et al.*, 2009[82]) one in Europe and the USA,(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) one in the USA, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Australia and South Africa,(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]) and one in the USA, Canada, Europe, Australia, South Africa, Mexico, and Brazil.(MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) RCT sponsor details were reported for all five RCTs. Total numbers of participants randomised ranged from 50(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) to 2,946.(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45])

Populations recruited and treatment dosage

All of the RCTs recruited postmenopausal women, one of which recruited postmenopausal women with a histologically confirmed diagnosis of oestrogen receptor-positive breast cancer.(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76])

Adjuvant therapy

Adjuvant treatment in the form of calcium 500 mg per day and vitamin D 400IU per day was prescribed across all five RCTs.

BMD of recruited participants

Four of the RCTs(McClung *et al.*, 2009;[82] BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004;[45] DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006;[49] MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) reported inclusion criteria that would identify women with osteoporosis according to the current WHO definition.[2] The RCT in women with breast cancer recruited women classified as osteopenic (T scores of >-2.5 and <-1.0 either at the lumbar spine or total hip).(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76])

Age, race, years post menopause and BMI

Four RCTs recruited participants with a mean age in the seventh decade (between 61 and 70).(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004;[45] ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008;[76] DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006;[49] MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) Mean age in the other RCT was 53.6 years.(McClung *et al.*, 2009[82]) The mean number of years since menopause in one RCT recruiting early postmenopausal women was 4.2.(McClung et la., 2009[82]) Mean years since menopause was 20.8 in one trial,(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) 18.7 in one RCT.(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]) and 18.6 in one RCT.(MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) One RCT did not report on years since menopause.(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) Mean BMI values were greater than 18.5 kg/m^2 in all RCTs. One RCT reported median BMI <30 kg/m^2 in both placebo and ibandronate participants.(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) Race of included participants was not reported by any RCT.

Fractures at baseline

The presence of fractures at baseline was reported by three RCTs, one in which 93% of participants had one vertebral fracture at baseline and 43% had two,(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) one in which 42.1% had fractures at baseline,(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]) and one in which 4.9% had fractures at baseline.(MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47])

Assessment of treatment compliance

Compliance with treatment in the form of a pill count was assessed by one RCT.(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76])

Follow-up and participants completing RCTs

Final follow-up was 12 months in two RCTs,(McClung et la., 2009;[82] MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) 24 months in two RCTs(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008;[76] DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49])

and 36 months in one RCT.(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) None of the RCTs reported a completion rate of ≥90% (Table 6).

The highest rate of participant withdrawal was reported by the BONE trial,(Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) with 34% participants withdrawing overall (Table 6).

Post-treatment fracture assessment

Fractures were recorded as adverse events, but the assessment method not reported in two RCTs.(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008;[76] MOBILE, Miller *et al.* 2005[47]) Two RCTs also assessed fractures as adverse events confirmed by radiograph.(McClung et la., 2009;[82] DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]) Vertebral fractures was the primary outcome confirmed by radiograph in one RCT.(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45])

Post-treatment femoral neck BMD assessment

Femoral neck BMD assessment was reported by all of the RCTs. BMD assessment was by DXA using Hologic or Lunar machines.

BMD and anti-fracture efficacy of ibandronate pivotal RCTs

One of the three placebo-controlled RCTs in ibandronate was the pivotal 3-year BONE study, in which the antifracture efficacy of daily oral ibandronate 2.5 mg and intermittent oral ibandronate 20 mg every other day for 12 doses every 3 months was assessed over 36 months.(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45]) The BONE RCT reported comparable vertebral antifracture efficacy of daily and intermittent administration, suggesting that ibandronate could be administered at intervals longer than daily or weekly. In a further non inferiority RCT 50mg then 50 mg (single doses on consecutive days), 100 and 150 mg doses of monthly ibandronate and daily 2.5 mg were evaluated in the MOBILE study.(MOBILE, Miller *et al.*, 2005[47]) The 150 mg dose produced the greatest gains in BMD compared with daily ibandronate (2.5 mg) at 2 years (lumbar spine BMD: 6.6 compared with 5.0%, respectively, $p< 0.001$). The DIVA study then compared the efficacy of two regimens of intermittent i.v. injections of ibandronate (2 mg every 2 months and 3 mg quarterly) with a regimen of daily oral ibandronate (2.5 mg), the latter of which has proven antifracture efficacy.(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49] At 2 years, the 2- and 3-monthly i.v. regimens produced improvements in spinal BMD (6.4% and 6.3%, respectively) that were superior to oral ibandronate (4.8%; $p<0.001$). The MOBILE and the DIVA studies confirmed a sustained efficacy of monthly oral and quarterly i.v. regimens respectively, over 5 years.(Bianchi *et al.*, 2009;[109] Felsenberg *et al.*, 2009[110])

Risedronate

Risedronate was evaluated against placebo in twelve RCTs reported across fifteen publications.[60,64,65,68,72,74,77,80,87,88,91,97,101-103]

RCT location and funding

Three RCTs were multicentre RCTs undertaken in the USA.(Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65]; VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) One multicentre RCT was undertaken in Australia,(Hooper *et al.*, 2005[74]) one multicentre RCT was undertaken in China,(Leung *et al.*, 2005[77]) and one was undertaken in the UK.(Reid *et al.*, 2000[88]) Three RCTs were international multicentre RCTs.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]) One single centre RCT was undertaken in Germany.(Ringe *et al.*, 2006[91]) The number of participating centres was unclear for one RCT undertaken in Canada(Choo *et al.*, 2001[64]) and one RCT undertaken in USA.[97] With the exception of one RCT (two publications),[91,103] RCT sponsor details were reported for all included RCTs. Total numbers of participants randomised ranged from 40(Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) to 9,331.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80])

Populations recruited and treatment dosage

Six RCTs recruited postmenopausal women and evaluated risedronate 5 mg per day. (BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000;[74] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) Two of these RCTs also included an evaluation of other doses of risedronate not currently licensed,(BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000[68];McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]). Both of these RCTs reported fracture outcomes for 2.5 mg and 5 mg group participants combined (data not used in the analysis for this assessment report). One RCT evaluated risedronate 35 mg per week in men with osteoporosis, (Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) and one RCT evaluated 5 mg per day in men with osteoporosis.(Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) Two RCTs evaluated 35 mg per week in men with non-metastatic prostate cancer patients receiving ADT.(Choo *et al.*, 2011[64];Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) Two RCTs in men and women (32.5% male[65] and 38% respectively[88]) receiving glucocorticoids, evaluated risedronate 5 mg per day.(Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] Reid *et al.*, 2000[88])

Adjuvant therapy

Adjuvant treatment in the form of calcium alone or in combination with vitamin D was reported for all RCTs. The doses varied across the RCTs (Table 4).

BMD of recruited participants

Inclusion criteria varied across the RCTs in terms of baseline BMD and T-scores (skeletal site and cut-off). Six RCTs(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] McClung *et al.*, 2001;[80] Ringe *et al.*, 2006;[91] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000[74] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000[68]) reported inclusion criteria that would identify men and women with osteoporosis according to the current WHO definition.[2] One RCT recruited women no older than 85 years with at least one vertebral fracture at baseline,(VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999[72]) and another RCT recruited women up to 85 years with at least two radiographically confirmed vertebral fractures.(VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]) Baseline BMD was not an inclusion criterion for either of the two RCTs in men and women receiving glucocorticoids(Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] Reid *et al.*, 2000[88]) or the two RCTs in men with prostate cancer receiving ADT.(Choo *et al.*, 2011;[64] Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97])

Age, race, years post menopause and BMI

The mean age of participants was in the sixth decade (between 51 and 60 years) in three RCTs.(Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000;[74] Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) One RCT categorised women by age into two groups, those age 70 to 79 years, and those ≥80 years.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) In two RCTs the mean age of all included participants was 71 years.(VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) In all other RCTs the mean age of included participants was in the seventh decade (between 61 and 70 years). Five RCTs in women reported on the number of years since menopause. (BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000[74]) The mean number of years since menopause ranged from 10 to 20 years across two of these RCTs,(BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Leung *et al.*, 2005[77]) and 24 to 25 years in two RCTs.(VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]) In the RCT categorising women by age into two groups, those age 70 to 79 years, and those ≥80 years, the mean age since menopause was 28 years and 37 years respectively.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) The mean years since menopause in one RCT recruiting early postmenopausal women was 3.7 years.(Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000[74]) Body mass index (BMI) was available for five RCTs. (Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) Across these RCTs, all mean BMI values were greater than 18.5 kg/m^2. Race of included participants was reported by only one of the RCTs in which proportion of Caucasian participants was 95%.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60])

Fractures at baseline

The presence of fractures or fracture history at baseline was reported by eight RCTs.(Cohen *et al.*, 1999[65] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000;[74] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] McClung *et al.*, 2001;[80] Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Ringe *et al.*, 2006[91]) Twenty percent (20%) of women in one RCT had vertebral fractures at baseline.(Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000[74]) In two RCTs circa 31% of all participants had vertebral fractures,(Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000[68]) and in one RCT 35% had vertebral fractures.(Reid *et al.*, 2000[88]) One RCT reported that 42% had vertebral fractures(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) and one RCT reported that 52% had vertebral fractures.(Ringe *et al.*, 2006[91]) In one trial, 80% of all participants had vertebral fractures at baseline. (VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999[72]) One RCT reported the median number of vertebral fractures at baseline which was three in the placebo group and four in the risedronate group. (VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87])

Assessment of treatment compliance

Compliance with treatment in the form of a pill count was assessed by two RCTs. (Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]; Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97])

Follow-up and participants completing RCTs

Final follow-up was 12 months in three RCTs (Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] Reid *et al.*, 2000[88]) and 24 months in four RCTs.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] Choo *et al.*, 2011;[64] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000[74]) One RCT reported a final follow-up of six months(Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) and one RCT reported a follow-up of 36 months.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) One RCT reported an initial follow-up of 12-months(Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) with an extension to 24-months.(Ringe *et al.*, 2009[103]) Two RCTs reported an initial follow-up of 36-months(VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]) with an extension to 60 months.(Ste-Marie *et al.*, 2004;[101] Sorensen *et al.*, 2003[102])

The number of participants completing was not reported by three RCTs(Taxel *et al.*, 2010;[97] Choo *et al.*, 2011;[64] Leung *et al.*, 2005[77]) (Table 6). Only one RCT reported a completion rate of ≥90%(Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) (Table 6). The highest rate of participant withdrawal was reported by McClung *et al.*, 2001[80] with 40% participants withdrawing overall (Table 6).

Post-treatment fracture assessment

Fractures were not assessed as an outcome in four RCTs.(Choo *et al.*, 2011;[64] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) Across the RCTs assessing fractures, classification of the fracture and the method of assessment was diverse (Table 4). One

recorded clinical fractures (non-vertebral and vertebral fractures) confirmed by radiographs as adverse events.(Ste-Marie *et al.*, 2004[101]) This was an extension to a RCT in which vertebral fractures were the primary outcome and were assessed radiographically.(VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999[72]) One RCT recorded non-vertebral fractures (not described) and vertebral fractures as adverse events, vertebral fractures were assessed by radiographs.(BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000[68]) Vertebral fractures were assessed by six other RCTs. (Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] Cohen *et al.*, 1999[65] Hooper 2005 *et al.*, 2000;[74] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Ringe *et al.*, 2006 [91]) All six RCTs reported that vertebral fractures where assessed radiographically. One of these RCTs also assessed clinical vertebral and non-vertebral fractures reported as adverse events; vertebral fractures reported as adverse events included symptomatic and asymptomatic, radiographically confirmed fractures.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) One RCT assessed radiographically confirmed hip fractures and non-vertebral osteoporotic fractures; non-vertebral osteoporotic fractures, defined as all radiographically confirmed fractures of the wrist, leg, humerus, hip, pelvis, or clavicle.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80])

Post-treatment femoral neck BMD assessment

Femoral neck BMD assessment was reported by all of the RCTs. BMD assessment was by DXA using Hologic or Lunar machines.

Zoledronate

Zoledronate was evaluated against placebo in four RCTs.(HORIZON-PFT, Black 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] Boonen *et al.*, 2012;[61] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81])

RCT location and funding

All four RCTs were international multicentre RCTs. RCT sponsor details were reported for all RCTs and were the same sponsor across RCTs. Total numbers of participants randomised ranged from 400(McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) to 7,765.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007[58])

Populations recruited, BMD of participants and treatment dosage

Two RCTs recruited postmenopausal women with osteoporosis(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) and one recruited men with osteoporosis.(Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) Across these RCTs, baseline BMD and T-scores would identify men and women with osteoporosis according to the current WHO definition.[2] One RCT recruited ambulatory men (24.5%) and women who had undergone repair of a hip fracture.(HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) Baseline BMD was not an inclusion criterion for this RCT. All RCTs evaluated zoledronate 5 mg intravenous infusion (i.v.) annually.

Adjuvant therapy

Adjuvant treatment in the form of calcium in combination with vitamin D was reported for all RCTs. The doses varied across the RCTs (Table 4).

Age, race, years post menopause and BMI

The mean age of participants was in HORIZON RCTs the seventh decade (between 61 and 70 years) in two RCTs,(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]). The mean age across participants was 66 in one trial(Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) and 60 in one RCT.(McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) The mean number of years since menopause was only reported for one RCT and was 11.4 years.(McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) Body mass index (BMI) was available for three RCTs.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) Across these RCTs, all mean BMI values were greater than 18.5 kg/m^2. Race of included participants was reported by all four RCTs across which the proportion of Caucasian participants was >90%.

Fractures at baseline

The presence of fractures at baseline was reported by three of the RCTs RCTs,(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) one of which reported all patients who were enrolled in the RCT had undergone repair of a hip fracture.(HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) One RCT reported that 28% of participants had one vertebral fracture at baseline and 35% had more than two.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007[58]) One RCT reported that 22.1% of participants had one vertebral fracture at baseline and 10.8% had more than two.(Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61])

Assessment of treatment compliance

An assessment method of compliance was not reported by any RCT evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo.

Follow-up and participants completing RCTs

Final follow-up was 24 months in two RCTs(Boonen *et al.*, 2012;[61] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) and 36 months in two RCTs.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) The proportion of participants completing each of the RCTs was 83.9%,(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007[58]) 71.1%,(HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) 89.2%(Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) and 89.3%(McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) (Table 6).

Post-treatment fracture assessment

Fractures were assessed as an outcome in three RCTs.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) One RCT assessed vertebral fractures from radiographs.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007[58]) In this RCT clinical fracture reports were also obtained from patients at each visit. Non-vertebral fracture reports required central confirmation. Excluded were fractures of the toe, facial bone, finger and those caused by excessive trauma. In one RCT non-vertebral fractures (not a vertebral, facial, digital, or skull fracture) were confirmed when a radiograph, a radiographic report, or a medical record documented a new fracture.(HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) In this RCT a new clinical vertebral fracture was defined as new or worsening back pain with a reduction in vertebral body height. The third RCT assessed vertebral fractures from radiographs. (Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61]) In this RCT clinical fractures (vertebral and non-vertebral) were reported by participants at each visit and were verified centrally by means of a radiographic report or surgical notes.

Post-treatment femoral neck BMD assessment

Femoral neck BMD assessment by DXA was reported by all of the RCTs. Only one RCT reported the DXA model (Hologic or Lunar machines)(McClung *et al.*, 2009[81])

Head-to-head

Alendronate vs. ibandronate. One RCT evaluated alendronate compared with ibandronate in postmenopausal women.(MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) There was no placebo arm. This was a multicentre non-inferiority RCT conducted in The Americas, USA, Europe and South Africa. RCT sponsor details were reported. One thousand, seven hundred sixty women were randomised. Mean age was 65.6 years, mean years since menopause was 18.3, and mean BMI was 25.9 km/m^2. Race of participants was reported as 82% Caucasian. BMD inclusion criteria were based on LS (L2–L4) BMD T-score <–2.5 and ≥–5.0 SD. Previous fractures (not described) were experienced by 38.2% of the alendronate group and 39% of the ibandronate group. The alendronate dose was 70 mg per week and the ibandronate dose was 150 mg per month. Both groups also received calcium 500 mg and vitamin D 400IU per day. For compliance assessment, returned study tablets were counted. Fractures were recorded as adverse events. Follow-up was 12-months. Overall, 90% of participants completed the 12-month follow-up (Table 6).

Alendronate vs. risedronate. Five RCTs across seven publications evaluated alendronate compared with risedronate in postmenopausal women.[56,84,89,92,94,106,107] There was no placebo arm in any of these RCTs.

Three RCTs evaluated alendronate 10 mg per day and risedronate 5 mg per day.(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006;[56] Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006;[94] Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) Two of these RCTs were undertaken in Turkey(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006;[56] Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) and the other in Italy.(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) Numbers of participating centres and RCT sponsor details were not reported for any of the RCTs. One RCT randomised 28 participants (14 in each group)(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006[56]) and one randomised 50 participants (25 in each group).(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) The third randomised 2,000 participants to treatment groups also including clodronate and raloxifene. One thousand participants were randomised to risedronate and 100 (10:1 randomisation ratio) to alendronate.(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) All three RCTs reported osteoporosis to be an inclusion criterion, but only one reported a BMD T-score inclusion criterion.(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006[56]) Mean age was 66,(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006[56]) 70.5(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) and 58.8(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) years. One RCT reported on mean years since menopause which was 15.6 years.(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006[56]) One RCT reported on mean BMI which was 27.3 km/m^2.(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) Race was not reported by any of the three RCTs. All three RCTs prescribed adjuvant daily calcium and Vitamin D. Fractures at baseline were not reported by two of the RCTs.(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006;[56] Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) In the other RCT approximately 10% of participants in both groups had vertebral fractures at baseline.(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) Two of the RCTs reported fracture as an outcome,(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004;[84] Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) one as adverse events;(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]); however, details of the assessment method were not reported by either RCT. Final follow-up was 12 months in two RCTs(Atmaca *et al.*, 2006;[56] Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) and 24 months in the third.(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) Two of the RCTs reported 12-month femoral neck BMD assessment by DXA (Hologic – (Atmaca *et al.*, 2006)[56] Lunar – (Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006)[94]). None of the three RCTs reported on numbers withdrawing, but all reported that 100% of participants randomised were included in the analysis (Table 6).

Two further RCTs undertaken by the same study group evaluated alendronate 70 mg per week compared with risedronate 35 mg per week in postmenopausal women.(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) One was undertaken as a 12-month multicentre RCT is the USA,(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2006[92]) with a 12-month extension to 24 months.(Bonnick *et al.*, 2006[106]) The other undertaken as a 12-month multicentre RCT across Europe, the Americas and Asia-Pacific,(FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) with a 12-month extension to 24 months.(Reid *et al.*, 2008[107]) Sponsor details were the same across these RCTs. Numbers randomised were 1,053 to the USA study(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2006[92]) and 936 to the multinational study.(FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) Both RCTs recruited postmenopausal women with osteoporosis according to the current WHO definition.[2] Mean age, years since menopause and BMI was 64.5 years, 18.5 years and 25.3 km/m^2 respectively in the USA

study(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005[92]) and 64.1 years, 16.9 years and 25.3 km/m^2 respectively in the international study. (FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) Both RCTs reported that >90% of participants were Caucasian. Both RCTs prescribed adjuvant daily calcium 1,000mg and Vitamin D 400IU.

The study undertaken in the USA reported that 12% of participants had a history of hip, spine or wrist fracture after the age of 45.(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005[92]) The multinational study reported that 33.7% had a history of fractures (not described), and that 41% of participants had a family history of osteoporosis.(FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) Across both RCTs, clinical fractures that occurred during the trial, regardless of association with trauma or skeletal site, were reported by investigators as clinical adverse events. Femoral neck BMD was assessed in both RCTs using DXA (Hologic). Both RCTs reported a completion rate >90% at the 12-month follow-up(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92]FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) (Table 6).

Zoledronate vs. alendronate. One RCT evaluated zoledronate 5mg i.v. once annually compared with alendronate 70 mg per week.(ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012[71]) There was no placebo arm. The RCT sponsor was reported. Six hundred four postmenopausal women aged 55 to 90 years with BMD T score ≤-2.0 at total hip or lumbar spine were randomised. Both groups were prescribed adjuvant calcium 1,200 mg per day and vitamin D 800IU/ per day. The mean age of participants was 67.8 years and mean BMI was 26.2 km/m^2. Thirty-three percent (33%) of participants had fractures (not described) at baseline. The proportion of participants who were current or previous smokers was 22.9%. Fractures and femoral neck BMD were not outcomes for this RCT. Quality of life was assessed using a visual analogue scale (VAS), and compliance was assessed by investigator or study personnel at each visit.(Hadji *et al.*, 2010[108]). The trialists reported that >90% participants completed the 12-month follow-up (Table 6).

Zoledronate vs. risedronate. One RCT reported as one of the HORIZON group of studies, recruited men and women aged 18 to 85 years receiving at least 7.5 mg oral prednisolone daily (or equivalent) and who were expected to receive glucocorticoids for at least another 12 months.(Reid *et al.*, 2009[90]) There was no placebo arm. The RCT which was an international multicentre RCT, categorised 416 participants receiving steroids for longer than three months as a 'treatment' subgroup and 417 participants receiving steroids for three months or less as a 'prevention' subgroup; both subgroups were randomised to zoledronate 5 mg i.v. once annually or risedronate 5 mg per day. The sponsor was reported. All treatment groups were prescribed adjuvant calcium 1,200 mg per day and vitamin D 800IU per day. Across treatment groups 31% were male. Mean age of all participants was 54.41 years. Race was

not reported. Follow-up was at 12 months. Vertebral fractures were assessed by radiograph and femoral neck BMD by DXA (Hologic or Lunar). EQ-5D health-related quality-of-life was assessed.[111] The trialists reported that >90% participants completed the 12-month follow-up (Table 6).

5.2.1.2 Quality of the available research

Twenty-one of the 46 included RCTs were considered to be at low risk of selection bias[47,49,57-59,61,66,69-72,74,75,79,81,83,89,90,92,95,96]. However, the majority (25/46) of included RCTs did not report a method of random sequence generation and were therefore classified as being at unclear risk of selection bias. A summary of all risk of bias criteria judgements by RCT is reported in Figure 4. A summary about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included RCTs is presented in Figure 5.

Twelve of the 46 included RCTs[57,58,61,66,70,72,79,81,83,89,90,92] reported appropriate methods for concealment of treatment allocation and were therefore judged to be at low risk of bias for this domain. The remaining RCTs did not report on allocation concealment and were therefore judged as being at unclear risk of bias for this domain.

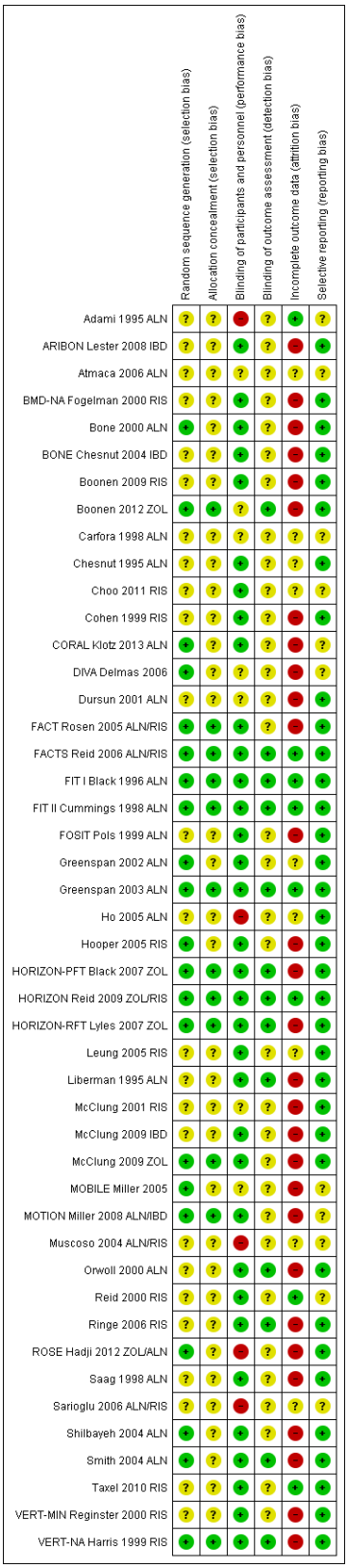
Thirty-four of the included RCTs[45,57-60,63-66,68-70,72,74-79,81,82,85-93,95-97] reported that participants and personnel were blind to treatment allocation and were therefore judged at low risk of performance bias. Five RCTs were reported as either open label or single blind and were judge at high risk of bias.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] Muscoso *et al.*, 2004;[84] ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012;[108] Sarioglu *et al.*, 2004[94]). The remaining RCTs did not report on blinding and were considered at unclear risk of bias for this domain.

Blinding of the outcome assessment was reported by thirteen RCTs,[57,58,61,66,70,72,78,79,85,89-91,96] which were therefore classified as being of low risk of detection bias. The remaining RCTs were considered at unclear risk of bias for this domain.

In twenty-nine of the 46 RCTs,[47,49,58,60,61,65,68,71,72,75,78,80-83,85-87,91,93,95,96,112-118] attrition was reported to be ≥10% across treatment groups. These RCTs were judged to be at high risk of attrition bias. In eight of the included RCTs attrition across treatment groups was reported as less than 10%.(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings et al, 1998;[66] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97], Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Reid *et al.*, 2006;[89] Reid *et al.*, 2009;[90]). These RCTs were judged at low risk of attrition bias. In the remaining eight RCTs, numbers withdrawing were not reported, these RCTs were therefore considered as unclear risk of bias for this domain.

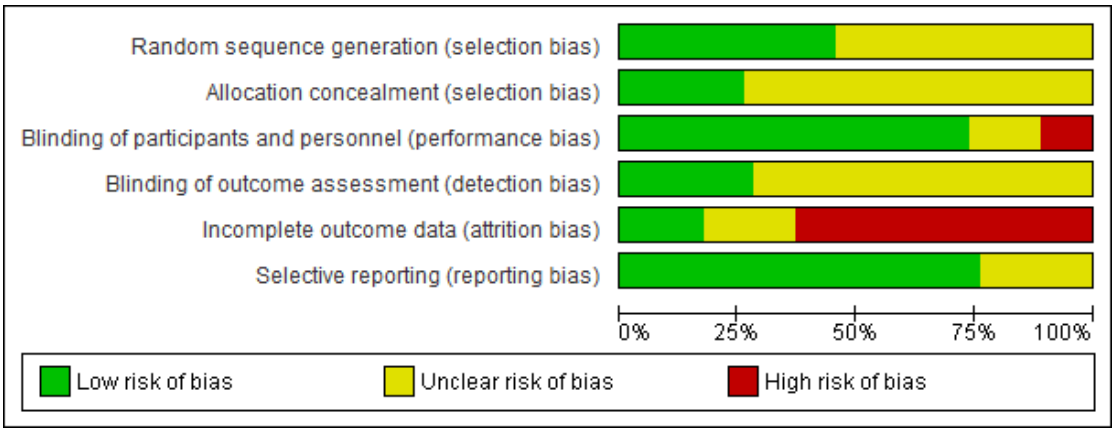
Thirty-four of the included RCT reports[45,57-61,65-74,76-82,85-87,89-93,95-97] contained either reference to a RCT protocol or a RCT registration number, and were therefore judged as being at low risk of selection bias. The remaining included RCTs did not contain this information and were therefore judged at unclear risk of bias for this domain.

Figure 4: Risk of bias summary: judgements about each risk of bias item for each included RCT



?, unclear risk of bias; +, low risk of bias, -, high risk of bias

Figure 5: Risk of bias graph: judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included RCTs



5.2.2 Assessment of effectiveness

Outcome measures pre-specified in the final protocol (see Appendix 1) reported across the included RCTs are presented in Table 6.

a) Fracture

A total of 27 RCTs provided suitable fracture data for inclusion in the network meta-analysis reported in section 5.2.2.2 of this assessment report. Nine evaluating alendronate compared with placebo,(Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Carfora *et al.*, 1998;[63] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings 1998;[66] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]) three evaluating ibandronate against placebo,(ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008;[76] BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004;[45] McClung *et al.*, 2009[82]) nine evaluating risedronate against placebo, (Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] BMD-MN Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper *et al.*, 2005;[74] McClung *et al.*, 2001;[80] Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Ringe *et al.*, 2006;[91] VERT-USA Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-EU Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]), three evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo,(Boonen *et al.*, 2012;[61] HORIZON-PFT Black 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) one evaluating alendronate compared with ibandronate,(MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) one evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate,(Muscoso *et al.*, 2004[84]) and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate.(HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90])

Alendronate

In the FIT I trial, Black *et al.* (1996) [57] reported a relative risk of 0.53 (95%CI 0.41 to 0.68) for morphometric vertebral fractures, a relative hazard of 0.45 (95%CI 0.27 to 0.72) for clinical vertebral fractures and 0.72 (95%CI 0.58 to 0.90) for the risk of any clinical fracture at the 36-month follow-up. The relative hazards for hip fracture and wrist fracture were

reported as 0.49 (95%CI 0.23 to 0.99) and 0.52 (95%CI 0.31 to 0.87) respectively. In the FIT II trial, Cummings *et al.* (1998)[66] reported a relative risk for radiographic vertebral fractures at 36 months of 0.65 (95%CI 0.39 to 0.80). The relative hazard of clinical fractures (vertebral, hip or wrist) was reported as 0.64 (95%CI 0.50 to 0.82) in women with osteoporosis and 1.08 (95%CI 0.87 to 1.35) in those without osteoporosis. In the RCT by Carfora *et al.* (1998)[62] vertebral fractures were reported for 8.82% of placebo compared with 2.94% of alendronate participants. The RCT by Dursun *et al.* (2001)[67] reported vertebral fracture at 12 months of 40.0% in the group assigned to calcium and 31.6% in the alendronate combined with calcium group. The difference between treatments in these RCTs was not reported. In men, Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85] reported a significant difference between treatments at 24 months in new vertebral fractures (p=0.02) but not non-vertebral fractures (p=0.8).

Across the RCTs assessing fractures as adverse events, Bone *et al.* (2000)[59] reported that the difference between treatments in non-vertebral fractures (foot, ankle, rib) was not significant (p-value not reported). Greenspan *et al.*, (2002)[69] and Greenspan *et al.*, (2003)[70] both reported that the difference between treatments in clinical fractures (not described) was not significant (p-values not reported). In the FOSIT trial, Pols *et al.* (1999)[86] reported a 47% risk reduction in non-vertebral fractures (95%CI 10 to 70; p=0.021). In the CORAL trial, Klotz *et al.* (2013) reported no statistically significant difference between treatments in fractures (not described), p-value 0.4395.

Across the two RCTs that pooled fracture data across alendronate dosing arms (licensed and unlicensed doses), Liberman *et al.* (1995) reported a difference between treatments in vertebral fractures at 36 months for alendronate 5 mg, 10 mg and 20 mg groups combined compared with placebo of RR 0.52 (95%CI 0.28 to 0.95); p=0.03; and non-vertebral fractures of RR 0.79 (95%CI 0.52 to 1.22) (p-value not reported). A difference between treatments for placebo compared with alendronate 10mg per day was reported for this RCT as an odd ratio (0.45, 95%CI 0.18 to 1.13; p-value not reported).[99] However, numbers by group were not reported. Saag *et al.* (1998)[93] reported a difference between treatments in vertebral fractures at 12 months for alendronate 5 mg and 10 mg groups combined compared with placebo RR 0.6 (95%CI 0.1 to 4.4).

Ibandronate

In the ARIBON trial, Lester 2008 *et al.* (2008)[76] reported that three patients in placebo and two patients in the ibandronate group experienced fractures as adverse events. McClung *et al.*, (2009)[82] also reported fractures as adverse events with 2% in placebo and 3% in the ibandronate group experiencing fractures. A difference between treatments was not reported

by either RCT. In the BONE trial, Chesnut *et al.*, (2004)[45] reported a difference between treatments in risk reduction for ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with placebo for new vertebral fractures at 36 months of 62% (95%CI 41 to 74), p=0.0001. Clinical non-vertebral fractures were experienced by 8.2% of placebo compared with 9.1% of the 2.5mg per day group. A difference between treatments was not reported. In the DIVA study, Delmas *et al.* (2006)[49] reported that 43 (3.1%) of all participants experienced clinical fractures including non-vertebral fractures recorded as adverse events at 12 months, 17 in the 2.5 mg per day group and 13 in the 3 mg i.v. every three months group. The corresponding numbers at the 24-month follow-up were 29 (6.2%) and 23 (4.9%).[50] Differences between treatments were not reported. In the MOBILE study, Miller *et al.*, (2005)[47] reported that there was no statistically significant difference between treatments in clinical fractures recorded as adverse events at 12 months. At the 24-month follow up 24 (6.1%) of participants receiving ibandronate 2.5 mg per day and 27 (6.8%) receiving 150 mg per month had clinical fractures.[48] Differences between treatments were not reported.

Risedronate

In men, Boonen *et al.* (2009)[60] reported no differences in new vertebral or clinical fractures (recorded as adverse events) between risedronate 35 mg per week of placebo at 24 months. Across both men and women, Cohen *et al.*, (1999) reported no statistically significant difference between risedronate 5 mg per day or placebo on vertebral fractures at 12 months (p=0.072). In the RCT assessing fracture as adverse events (BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000[68]) 14% of the placebo group experienced vertebral fractures and 9% experienced non-vertebral fractures at 24 months. Corresponding numbers in the risedronate 5 mg group were 7% and 5% respectively. A difference between treatments was not reported. The difference between treatments in new vertebral fractures or non-vertebral fractures between risedronate 5 mg per day and placebo at 24 months was reported as not significant (p-value not reported) by one RCT (Hooper *et al.*, 2005[74]). In the BMD-MN trial, Fogelman *et al.* (2000)[68] assessed fractures as adverse events. At the end of the study, vertebral fractures were present in 14% in the placebo group, and 7% in the 5- mg risedronate group. Non-vertebral fractures occurred 9% in the placebo group, compared with 5% in the group. A difference between treatments was not reported.

In the VERT-NA trial, Harris *et al.* (1999)[72] reported a difference between treatments in the incidence of vertebral fractures at 36 months of 41% (95%CI 0.18-0.58; p=0.003) and non-vertebral fractures of 39% 95%CI 6 to 61%; p=0.02). In the 60-month extension, fractures were recorded as adverse events, the trialists reporting that adverse events were similar across groups.(VERT-NA, Ste-Marie *et al.*, 2004[101]) A difference between treatments for fractures

was not reported. In the VERT-MN trial, Reginster *et al.* (2000)[87] reported a difference between treatments in new vertebral fractures of RR 0.51 (95%CI 0.36-0.73; p<0.001) and non-vertebral fractures of RR 0.67 (95%CI 0.44-1.04; p=0.063) at the 36-month follow-up. In the extension study (VERT-MN, Sorensen *et al.*, 2003 [102]) a difference between treatments in vertebral fractures of 59% (95%CI 0.19-0.79; p=0.01) was reported. The trialists reported that fracture results observed in the study extension were consistent with those observed in the first three years.

In the subgroup of women aged 70 to 79, McClung *et al.* (2001)[80] reported a difference between treatments in hip fracture between risedronate 5 mg per day compared with placebo at 12 months of RR 0.7 (95%CI 0.4 to 1.1). In the subgroup of women aged 80 plus, hip fracture data were reported for the difference between treatments of the 2.5 mg per day group (unlicensed) and the 5 mg per day group combined compared with placebo (p=0.35). The hip fracture results across all women were also reported for a comparison between the 2.5 mg per day group and 5 mg per day group data combined compared with placebo (p=0.02).

Reid *et al.* (2000)[88] reported a p-value for the difference between treatments in vertebral fractures at 12 months across men and women for the risedronate 2.5 mg per day group and 5 mg per day group combined compared with placebo of 0.042. The difference between treatments for 5 mg per day compared with placebo was not reported. The trialists reported that the RCT was not powered to demonstrate fracture efficacy.

Ringe *et al.* (2006)[91] reported a difference between treatments at 12 months in new vertebral fractures in men of p=0.028. The difference between treatments at 24 months was reported as p=0.032 (Ring *et al.*, 2009[103]).

Zoledronate

In the HORIZON-PFT trial, Black *et al.* (2007)[60] reported a difference between treatments in morphometrically assessed vertebral fractures in women at 36 months between zoledronate 5 mg annually and placebo of RR 0.30 (95%CI 0.24 to 0.38; p<0.001) in women not taking any osteoporosis medications at baseline (Stratum I). Significant between group differences across all women were also reported for hip fracture, non-vertebral fractures, clinical fractures and clinical vertebral fractures (p<0.001).

In the HORIZON-RFT trial, Lyles *et al.* (2007) [79] reported a difference between treatments in any new clinical fracture at 36 months for zoledronate 5 mg annually compared with placebo n men and women as a hazard ratio (HR) 0.65 (95%CI 0.50 to 0.84; p=0.001). The difference

between treatments in clinical non-vertebral fractures was reported as HR 0.73 (95%CI 0.55 to 0.98); p=0.03), clinical hip as HR 0.70 (95%CI 0.41 to 1.19; p=0.18), and clinical wrist as HR 0.72 (95%CI 0.56 to 0.93; p=0.01).

In men, Boonen *et al.* (2012)[61] reported a difference between treatments in participants experiencing one or more new morphometric vertebral fracture at 24 months as RR 0.33 (95%CI 0.16-07.70; p=0.002).

Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

In the MOTION trial, Miller *et al*., (2008)[83] reported that at 12 months 18/874 (2.1%) of participants in the ibandronate group had experienced osteoporotic fractures recorded as adverse events of which five were vertebral fractures and 14 non-vertebral, compared with 17/859 (2%) overall five vertebral and 12 non-vertebral in the alendronate group. A difference between treatments was not reported.

Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

Muscoso *et al*., (2004)[84] reported that at 24 months there were four fractures in the risedronate group compared with none in the alendronate group. However, it was unclear if the unit of analysis was the participant or the fracture. A difference between treatments was not reported. In the FACT trial, Rosen *et al.* (2005)[92] reported that at 12 months 5.0% of the alendronate group had an adverse event fracture compared with 3.8% in the risedronate group. A difference between treatments was not reported. The respective values at 24 months (FACT, Bonnick *et al.*, 2005[106]) were 8.3% and 8.2%. In the FACTS trial, Reid *et al.* (2006)[89] reported that at 12 months 3.6% of the alendronate group had an adverse event fracture compared with 3.8% in the risedronate group. A difference between treatments was not reported. The respective values at 24 months (FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2008[107]) were 5.7% and 6.3%.

Zoledronate *vs.* risedronate

In the HORIZON trial, Reid *et al.* (2009)[90] reported that the frequency of new vertebral fractures was zoledronic acid (n=5) and risedronate (n=3), with no significant difference between drug groups. Data by steroid use subgroup were not reported.

b) Femoral neck BMD

A total of 35 RCTs provided suitable femoral neck BMD data for inclusion in the network meta-analysis reported in section 5.2.2.2 of this assessment report. Twelve evaluating alendronate compared with placebo,(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] CORAL, Klotz

et al., 2013;[75] Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003;[70] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) two evaluating ibandronate compared with placebo,(BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004;[45] McClung *et al.*,2009[82]) one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 3 mg i.v. every three months,(DIVA, Delmas *et al.*, 2006[49]) one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 150 mg per month,(MOBILE, Miller at el., 2005[47]) ten evaluating risedronate compared with placebo,(BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Boonen *et al.*, 2009;[60] Choo *et al.*, 2011;[64] Cohen *et al.*, 1999;[65] Hooper *et al.*, 2005;[74] Leung *et al.*, 2005;[77] Reid *et al.*, 2000;[88] Taxel *et al.*, 2010;[97] VERT MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] VERT NA Harris *et al.*, 1999[72]) four evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo,(Boonen *et al.*, 2012; HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] McClung et al, 2009[81]) two evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate,(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACTs, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) one evaluating alendronate compared with ibandronate,(MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) one evaluating risedronate compared with alendronate,(Sarioglu *et al.*, 2006[94]) and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate.(HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90])

Alendronate

Statistically significant differences between treatments for alendronate 10 mg per day were reported at 48 weeks by one trial,(Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) at 12 months by three RCTs,(Dursun *et al.*, 2001;[67] Ho *et al.*, 2005;[73] Pols *et al.*, 1999[86]) at 24 months by four RCTs,(Adami *et al.*, 1995;[55] Bone *et al.*,2000;[59] Chesnut *et al.*,1995;[63] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000 [85]) and at 36 months by three RCTs.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Liberman *et al.*, 1995[78]) The variance estimates were reported as a standard error in FIT I (Black *et al.*, 1996[57]), however FIT II, reported that the variance estimates were standard deviations (Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]). These trialists were contacted for confirmation of the variance estimate (email communication 16 March 2015). No reply was received to 27 March 2015. For this assessment report it was assumed that the femoral neck BMD variance estimate was a standard error for both RCTs due to the sample sizes and apparent comparability of the reported values. A mean difference between treatments at 24 months of 3.4% (95%CI, 2.3% to 4.4%) was reported by one RCT (Greenspan *et al.*, 2002[69]) (p-value not reported). One RCT did not report the difference between treatments at 36-months (data by group presented in graphical format only) (Greenspan *et al.*, 2003[70]). One RCT reported mean percent change from baseline compared with age-matched and young adult reference values (source not reported)(Shilbayeh *et al.*,[95]) Significant changes from baseline in the alendronate group were reported ($p<0.01$). One RCT reported differences between treatments in femoral neck T-scores and Z-scores at 12 months (Smith *et al.*, 2004 [96]). No statistically significant

differences between treatments were reported. One RCT assessing alendronate 70 mg per week reported a mean change from baseline in femoral neck BMD 12 months of -2.06% (±5.71) in the placebo group compared with 1.65% (±7.53) in the alendronate group.(Klotz *et al.*,2013[75]) A difference between treatments was not reported by this RCT.

Ibandronate

One RCT assessing ibandronate 150 mg per month reported a mean change from baseline in femoral neck BMD 12 months of -0.73% (±4.16 SD) in the placebo group compared with 1.09% (±2.87 SD) in the ibandronate group.(McClung *et al.*, 2009[82]) A difference between treatments was not reported by this RCT. In the DIVA trial, Delmas *et al.* (2006)[49] reported a mean change from baseline at 12 months of 1.6% (±4.18 SD) with ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 2.3 (±3.87 SD) with ibandronate 3 mg i.v. every three months. Corresponding values at 24 months were 2.01 (±5.65 SD) and 2.32 (±4.70 SD) repectively.[50] Differences between treatments were not reported. In the MOBILE trial, Miller *et al.* (2005)[47] reported a mean change from baseline at 12 months of 1.71% (±3.68 SD) with ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 2.22 (±3.83 SD) with ibandronate 150 mg per month. Corresponding values at 24 months were 1.91 (±4.45 SD) and 3.12 (±7.03 SD) repectively.[48] Differences between treatments were not reported.

Risedronate

Statistically significant differences between treatments were reported in women receiving 5 mg per week compared with placebo at 12 months,(Leung *et al.*, 2005[77]) 24 months(BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper *et al.*, 2005;[74]), 36 months(VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]) and at 60 months(VERT-MN, Sorensen *et al.*, 2003 [102]) Statistically significant differences between treatments were reported for men receiving 35 mg per week at 6 months (Taxel *et al.*, 2010[97]) and at 24 months,(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) and men receiving 5 mg per week at 12 months(Ringe *et al.*, 2006[91]) and 24 months(Ringe *et al.*, 2009[103]). One RCT reported a p-value for risedronate 35 mg per week of 0.4670, but it was unclear whether this was compared with baseline or the placebo group.(Choo *et al.*, 2011[64]). One RCT reported a statistically significant difference between treatments between risedronate 5 mg per day and placebo at 12 months across men and women ($p<0.001$), however the difference between treatments across women only was not significant.(Cohen *et al.*, 1999 [65]) McClung *et al.* (2001) reported a difference between treatments of 3.4% for risedronate 5 mg per week compared with placebo in the subgroup of women aged 70 to 79.(McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) Data by group or a p-value were not reported. Reid *et al.* (2000)[88] reported $p<0.05$ for risedronate 5 mg in postmenopausal women compared with baseline.

Zoledronate

In the HORIZON-PFT trial, Black *et al.* (2007)[60] reported a difference between treatments at 36 months of 5.06% (95%CI 4.76-5.36; p<0.001). In the HORIZON-RFT trial, Lyles *et al.* (2007)[79] also reported a statistically significant between-group at 36 months (p<0.001). In men, Boonen *et al.* (2012)[61] reported a statistically significant between-group at 24 months (p<0.05). In postmenopausal women McClung *et al.* (2009)[81] also reported a statistically significant between-group at 24 months (p<0.001).

Alendronate *vs.* ibandronate

In the MOTION trial, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83] reported a mean change from baseline in femoral neck BMD 12 months of 2.1% (±1.77 SD) in the alendronate 70 mg per week group compared with 2.3% (±2.12 SD) in the ibandronate 150 mg per months group. The difference between treatments was not reported.

Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

In the RCT by Sarioglu *et al.* (2006)[94] data and variance estimates by group were reported. The trialists reported that the difference between treatments was not significant (p-value or difference between treatments not reported). In the FACT trial, Rosen *et al.* (2005)[92] reported that at 12 months the difference between treatments was 0.7% (95%CI 0.1 to 1.2; p<0.005) in favour of alendronate. The difference between treatments at 24 months (FACT, Bonnick *et al.*, 2005[106]) was reported as 0.8% (95%CI 0.3 to 1.4%; p<0.005) in favour of alendronate. In the FACTS trial, Reid *et al.* (2006)[89] reported that at 12 months the difference between treatments was 0.56% (95%CI 0.03 to 1.09; p=0.039) in favour of alendronate. The difference between treatments at 24 months (FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2008[107]) was reported as 1.0% (95% CI: 0.3 to 1.6%; p=0.002) in favour of alendronate.

Zoledronate *vs.* risedronate

In the HORIZON trial, Reid *et al.* (2009)[90] reported that in the treatment subgroup the difference between treatments at 12 months was 1.06% (95%CI 0.32 to 1.79). The difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was 1.33% (95%CI 0.41 to 2.25). Both were in favour of zoledronate.

c) Mortality

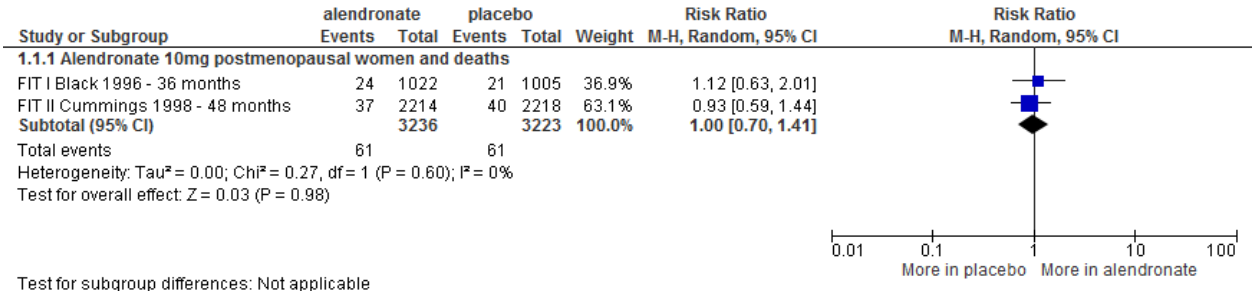
Details of all adverse events reported for alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate, and zoledronate, across all included RCTs are presented in Appendix 5.

Nine RCTs[45,57,58,60,61,66,79,83,90] reported deaths in participants treated with bisphosphonates; of which two [57,66] evaluated deaths in alendronate 10mg/day compared with placebo, one[45] ibandronate 2.5mg/day compared with placebo, one[60] risedronate compared with placebo, four[58,61,79,90] zoledronate 5mg/year compared with placebo, and one[83] was a head-to-head comparison between alendronate and ibandronate. The frequencies of deaths in each treatment group in the included RCTs are tabulated in Appendix 5.

Alendronate

Two RCTs; FIT I-Black *et al.*, 1996[57] and FIT II-Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66] reporting adverse events in postmenopausal women for 24 months and 48 months respectively were included. Data from the two RCTs show that there were 122 deaths; 1.9% (61/3236) in alendronate compared with 1.9% (61/3223) in placebo; (pooled risk ratio (RR): 1.0, 95% CI: 0.70 to 1.41, p = 0.98). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 6).

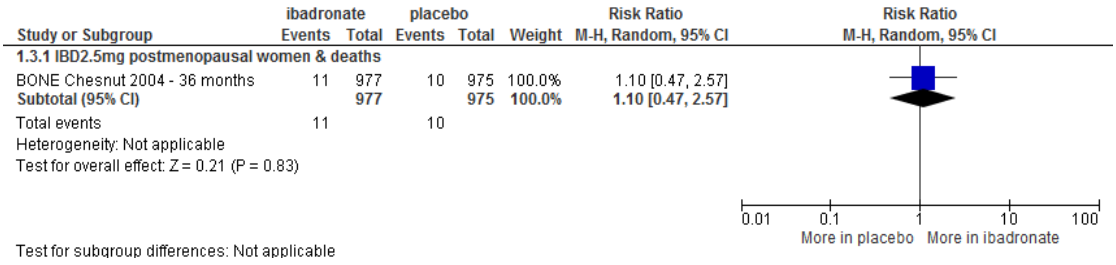
Figure 6: Forest plot - Deaths in postmenopausal women on alendronate compared with placebo



Ibandronate

The BONE trial-Chesnut *et al.* (2004)[45] investigated ibandronate 2.5mg/daily compared with placebo for 36 months in postmenopausal women. They also did not find any association between any treatment group and risk of death. In total 22 deaths occurred; 1.1% (11/977) in ibandronate 2.5mg compared with 1.0% (10/975) in placebo (RR: 1.10, 95% CI: 0.47 to 2.57, p = 0.83). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant Figure 7.

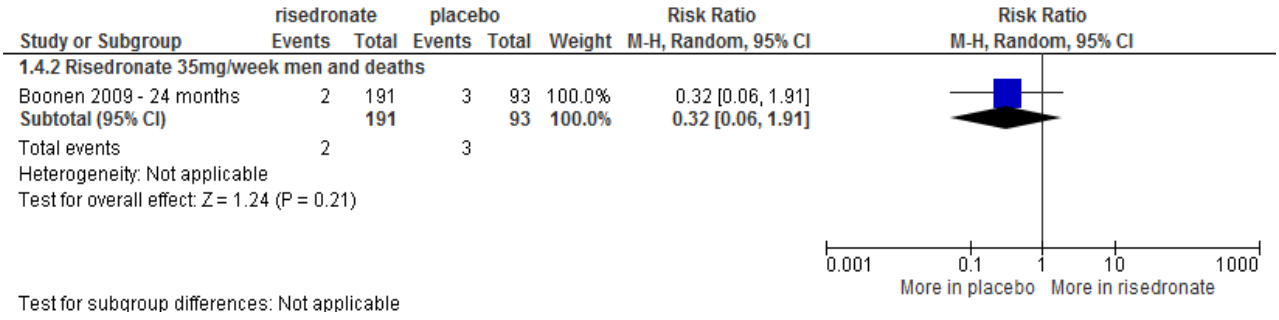
Figure 7: Forest plot - Deaths in postmenopausal women and men on ibandronate compared with placebo



Risedronate

Boonen *et al.* (2009)[60] evaluated risedronate 35mg/week in osteoporotic men. At 24 months of follow-up, there were 5 deaths; 1% (2/191) in participants on risedronate died compared with 3% (3/93) in placebo (RR: 0.32, 95% CI: 0.06 to 1.91, p = 0.21). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 8).

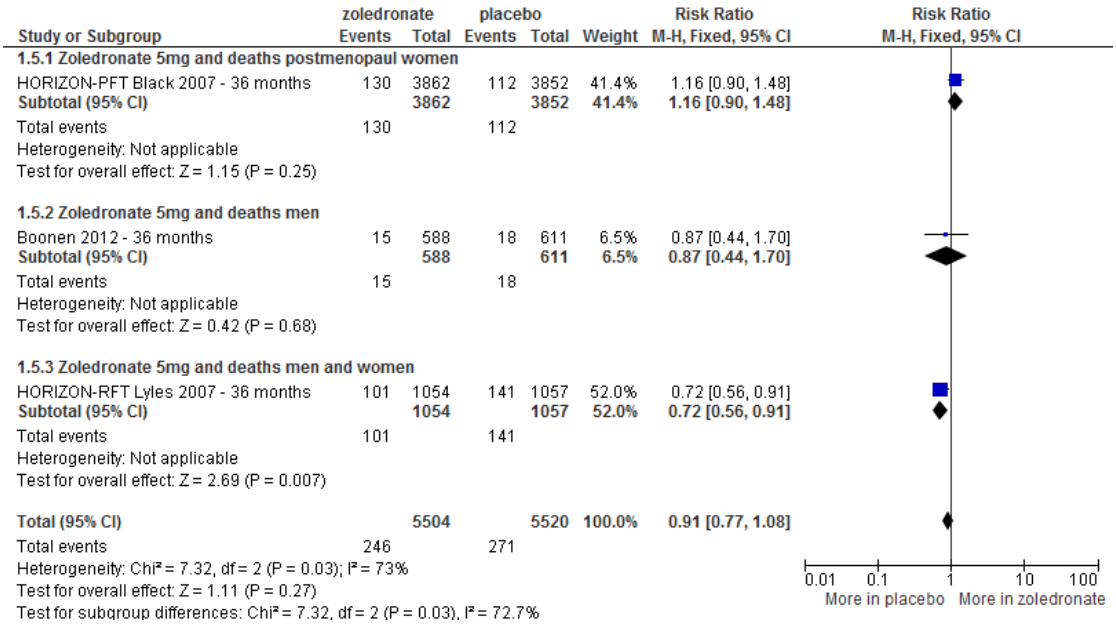
Figure 8: Forest plot - Deaths osteoporotic women & men on risedronate compared with placebo



Zoledronate

Three RCTs: HORIZON-PFT, Black et al, (2007)[58] evaluating zoledronate 5mg compared with placebo in postmenopausal women at 36 months, Boonen *et al.* (2012)[61] evaluating zoledronate 5mg compared with placebo in men for 36 months, and HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.* (2007)[79] evaluating zoledronate 5mg compared with placebo in men and women following hip fracture at 36 months reported mortality. The pooled number of deaths across these RCTs was 517; of which 4.5% (246/5504) were across the zoledronate 5mg groups and 4.9% (271/5520) in the placebo groups (pooled RR: 0.91, 95% CI: 0.77 to 1.08, p = 0.28). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. However, the difference between treatments for the HORIZON-RFT[79] RCT alone was statistically significant (p=0.007) with a greater percentage of deaths in the placebo arm (Figure 9).

Figure 9: Forest plot - Deaths men or women on zoledronate 5mg/year compared with placebo



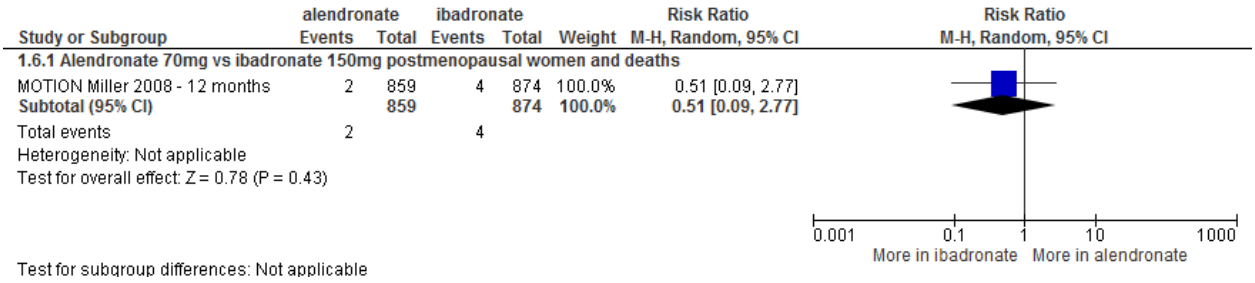
Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] compared zoledronate 5mg with risedronate 5mg per day in both men and women receiving steroids divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months. The difference between treatments in mortality in the treatment subgroup was RR 0.33 (95%CI 0.04 to 3.20, p=0.34) and the difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was RR 3.06 (95%CI 0.13 to 74.57, p=0.49). The differences between treatments were not statistically significant. Forest plot not presented.

Head-to-Head - Alendronate compared with ibandronate

One head-to-head RCT evaluating alendronate 70mg/per week compared with ibandronate 150mg/per month in postmenopausal women reported mortality at 12 months (MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]). In total 6 deaths were reported in active treatment and placebo; 0.2% (2/859) compared with 0.5% (4/874) respectively (RR: 0.51, 95% CI: 0.09 to 2.77, p = 0.43) (Figure 10).

Figure 10: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate 70mg compared with ibandronate 150mg in postmenopausal women and deaths



d) Adverse effects of treatment

Details of all adverse events reported for alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate, and zoledronate, across all included RCTs are presented in Appendix 5.

Twenty-six of the included RCTs reported adverse events.[45,57-61,65,66,68,69,71,72,74,78-83,85-87,90,92,104,119] Twenty of these reported on any adverse event,[45,57-61,68,69,71,72,74,79-83,86,87,89,90,92] and nineteen reported on any serious adverse event.[45,58-61,68,71,72,74,79,80,82,83,85-87,89,90,92] Twenty RCTs reported the number of participants withdrawing due to adverse events.[45,57-60,66,68,71,72,74,78-80,82,85-87,89,90,92] Twenty RCTs reported data on upper gastrointestinal (GI) events.[45,57-60,66,68,71,72,74,78-80,82,85-87,90,92,119] Six of these evaluated alendronate compared with placebo,[57,59,66,69,85,86] six evaluated risedronate compared with placebo,[60,68,72,74,80,87] one evaluated ibandronate compared with placebo,[82] one evaluated zoledronate compared placebo,[104] two evaluated alendronate compared with risedronate,[92,119] and one evaluated alendronate compared with zoledronate.[71] Ten RCTs reported influenza-like symptoms.[58,60,61,71,79,81-83,85,90.] Five of these RCTs evaluated zoledronate.[58,61,79,81,90] one evaluated alendronate,[85] one evaluated ibandronate,[82] and one evaluated risedronate[60]. Two RCTs reporting influenza-like symptoms were head-to-head comparisons of alendronate 70 mg/week compared with ibandronate 150mg/month[83] and alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg/year[71].

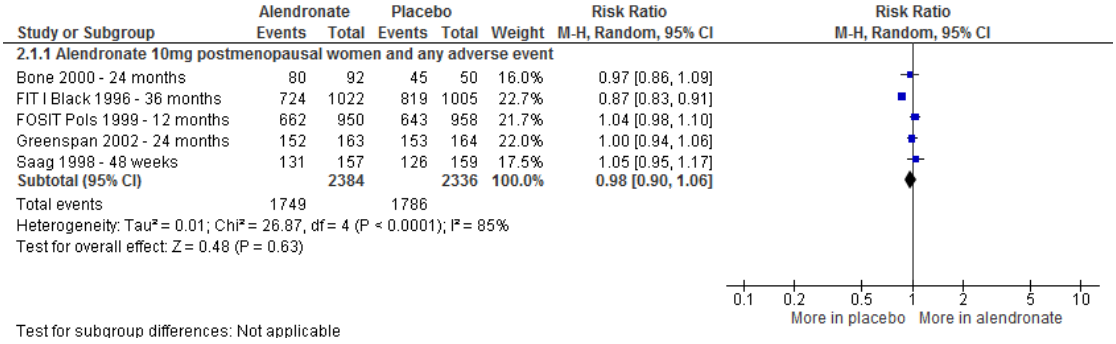
Any adverse events/ serious AEs/ and withdrawals due to adverse events

Alendronate

Five RCTs reported any adverse event associated with alendronate 10mg and placebo in postmenopausal women for treatment periods ranging from 12 to 36 months.(Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) Across these RCTs there were 3535 adverse events; of which 73.3% (1749/2384) occurred in participants on alendronate compared with 76.4% (1786/2336)

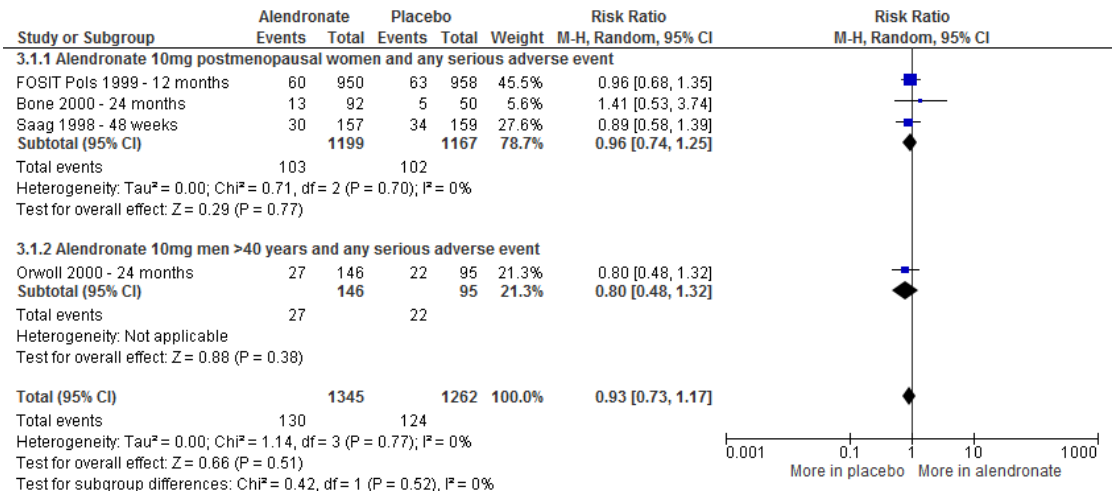
among those on placebo (pooled RR: 0.98, 95% CI 0.90 to 1.06, p = 0.63). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 11)

Figure 11: Forest plot - Any adverse event in alendronate compared with placebo



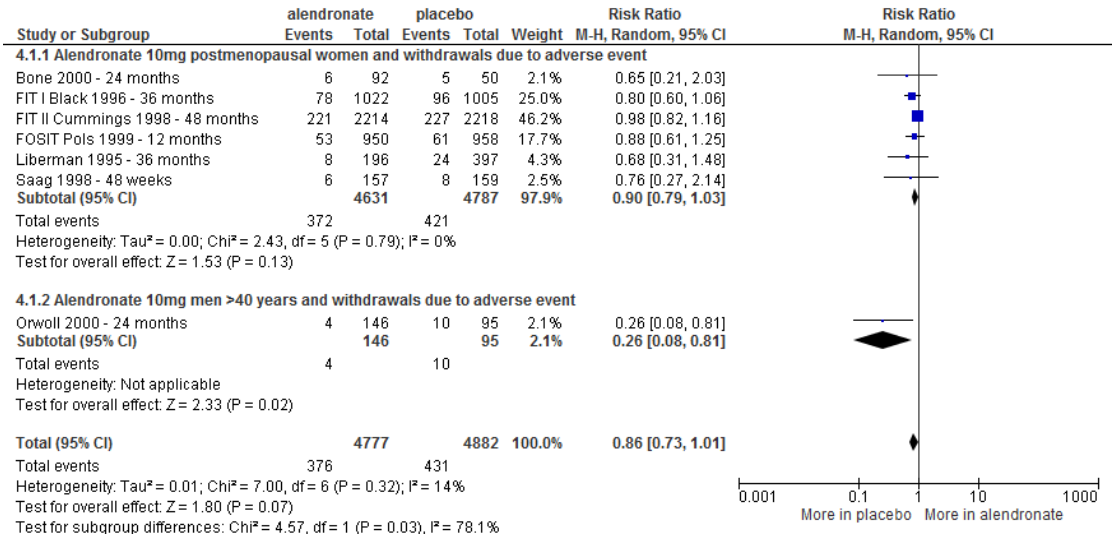
Three RCTs reported the proportion of adverse events that were considered serious in postmenopausal women.[59,86,93] One reported events at 48 weeks,(Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) one at 12 months,(FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999[86]) and one at 24 months(Bone *et al.*, 2000[59]). One RCT in osteoporotic men reported events at 24 months.(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]). Across the three RCTs in women, 205 serious AEs were observed and were similar in the alendronate groups 8.6% (103/1199) compared with placebo groups 8.7% (102/1167) (pooled RR: 0.96, 95% CI: 0.74 to 1.25, p = 0.70). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 12). The difference between treatments was also not statistically different for men (RR: 0.80, 95% CI: 0.48 to 1.32; p=0.38). Differences between treatments were also not statistically significant by RCT duration (p = 0.46).

Figure 12: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in alendronate compared with placebo



Seven RCTs reported on withdrawals due to AEs.(Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Liberman *et al.*, 1995;[78] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]). Across all RCTs the difference between treatments was no statistically significant [807 withdrawals; 7.8% (376/4777) in alendronate compared with 8.8% (431/4882) in placebo; pooled RR: 0.86, 95% CI: 0.73 to 1.07, p = 0.07]. No association was observed across the RCTs in postmenopausal women (Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) treated for 48 weeks to 48 months [793 withdrawals; 8.0% (372/4631) in alendronate compared with 8.8% (421/4787) in placebo; pooled RR: 0.90, 95% CI: 0.79 - 1.03, p = 0.13]. However, in osteoporotic men, placebo treatment was associated with higher rate of withdrawals 10.5% (10/95) compared with 2.7% (4/146) in alendronate (RR: 0.26, 95% CI: 0.08 to 0.81, p = 0.02) at 24 months,(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000;[85]) However, (Figure 13). A statistically significant difference between treatments was not evident when RCTs were pooled by RCT duration (p = 0.68).

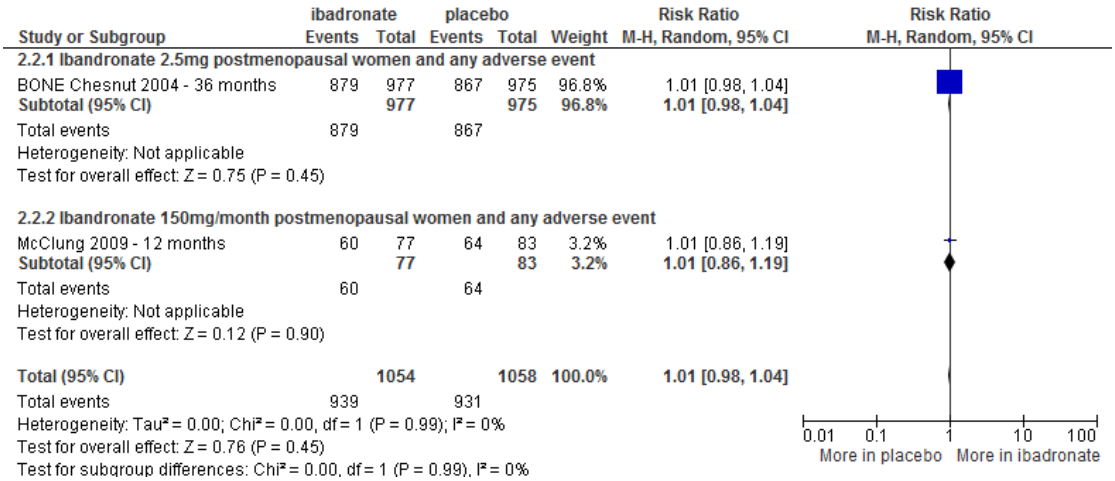
Figure 13: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event, alendronate compared with placebo



Ibandronate

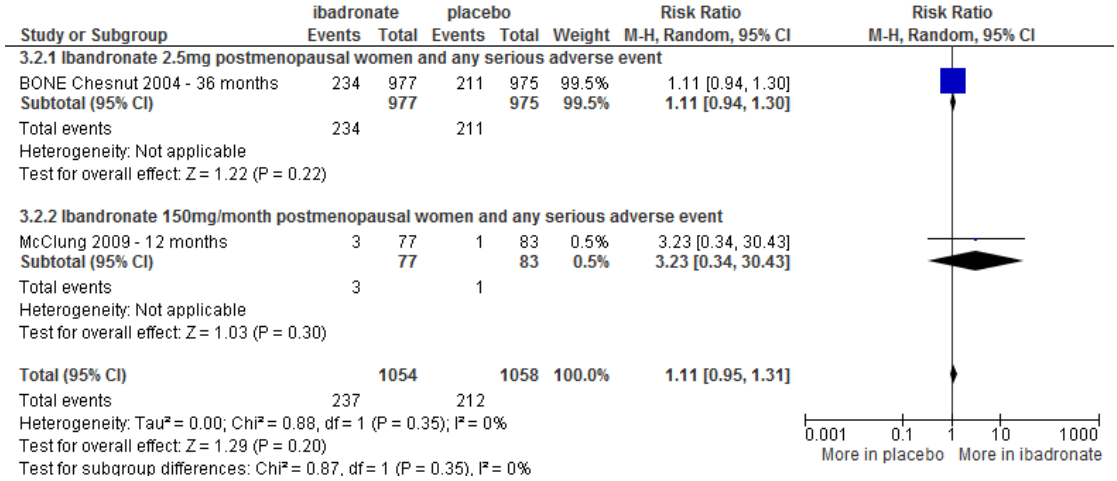
BONE, Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45] and McClung *et al.*, 2009[82] both reported any adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo. Both recruited postmenopausal women and follow-up was 36 and 12 months respectively. The occurrence of any adverse events did not differ by treatment group [1870 AEs; 89.9% (939/1054) in ibandronate compared with 88.0% (931/1058) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.01, 95% CI: 0.98 to 1.04, p = 0.45], and this did not vary by dosage of ibandronate (p = 0.99) (Figure 14).

Figure 14: Forest plot - Any adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo



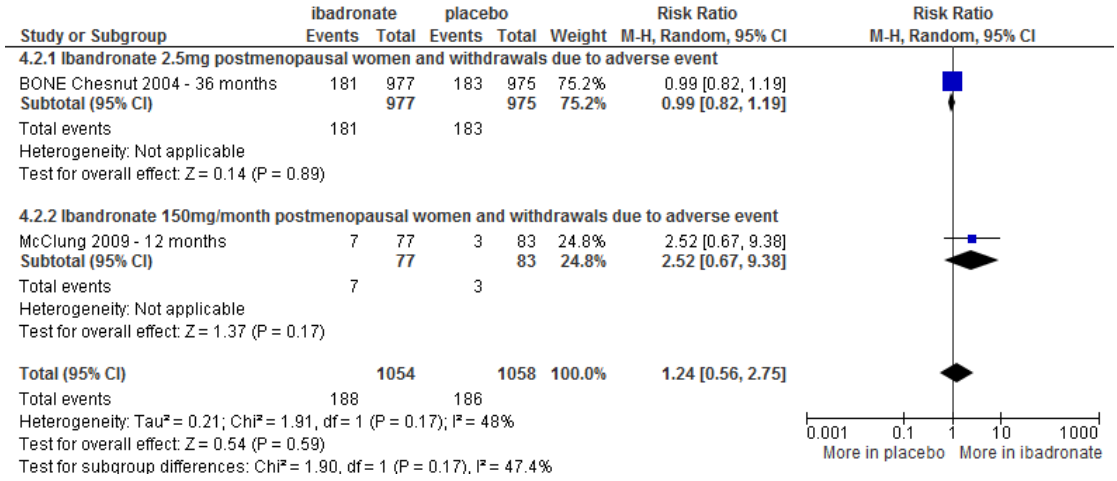
The same RCTs[45,82] also reported the number of adverse events that were considered serious. The difference between treatments across these RCTs was not statistically significant [449 serious adverse events; 22.5% (237/1054) in ibandronate compared with 20.0% (212/1058) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.11, 95% CI: 0.95 to 1.31, p = 0.20]. The difference between treatments by dose was also not statistically significant (Figure 15).

Figure 15: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo



The same RCTs also reported the number of withdrawals due to AEs.[45,82] Overall, the proportion of withdrawals in participants who were on ibandronate, 17.8% (188/1054) and placebo, 17.6% (186/1058) was similar (374 AEs; pooled RR: 1.24, 95% CI: 0.56 to 2.75, p = 0.59). The difference between treatments across these RCTs was not statistically significant, and results did not vary by ibandronate dosage (p = 0.17) (Figure 16).

Figure 16: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in ibandronate compared with placebo

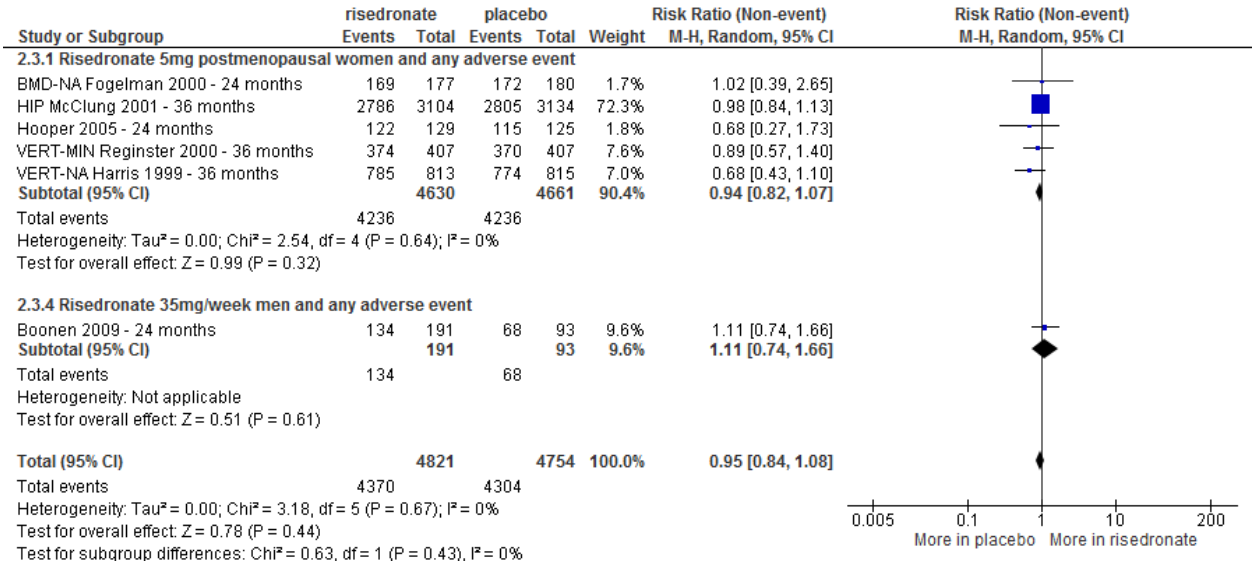


Risedronate

Six RCTs reported AEs in risedronate compared with placebo.(VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] Hooper *et al.*, 2005[74] HIPS, McClung *et al.*, 2001;[80] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] BMD-MN, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) Five of these were in postmenopausal women with treatment duration from 12 to 24 months.(BMD-NA Fogelman

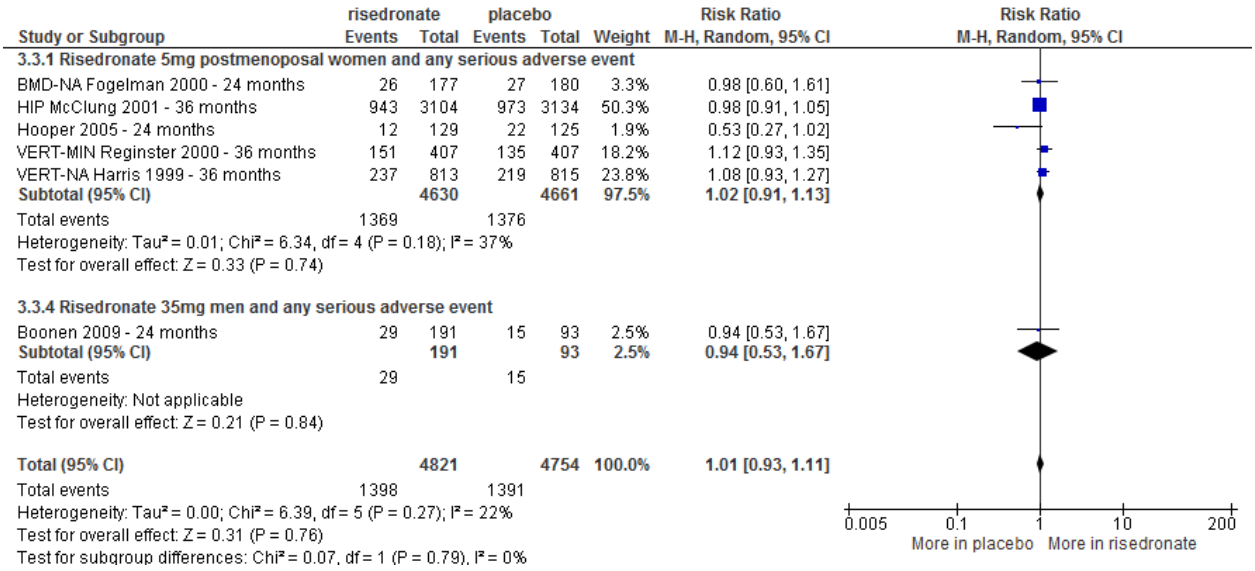
et al., 2000;[68], HIPS, McClung *et al.*, 2001;[80], VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87], VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] Hooper *et al.*, 2005[74]) One was in osteoporotic men with follow-up at 24 months.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]). Pooled data across all six RCTs, (8674 AEs) showed that an equal proportion of participants on risedronate 90.6% (4370/4821) and placebo 90.5% (4304/4754) experienced an adverse event (pooled RR: 0.95, 95% CI: 0.84 to 1.08, p = 0.44). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. The results did not vary by age, sex or dosage (p = 0.67), or duration of RCTs (p = 0.64) (Figure 17).

Figure 17: Forest plot - Any adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo



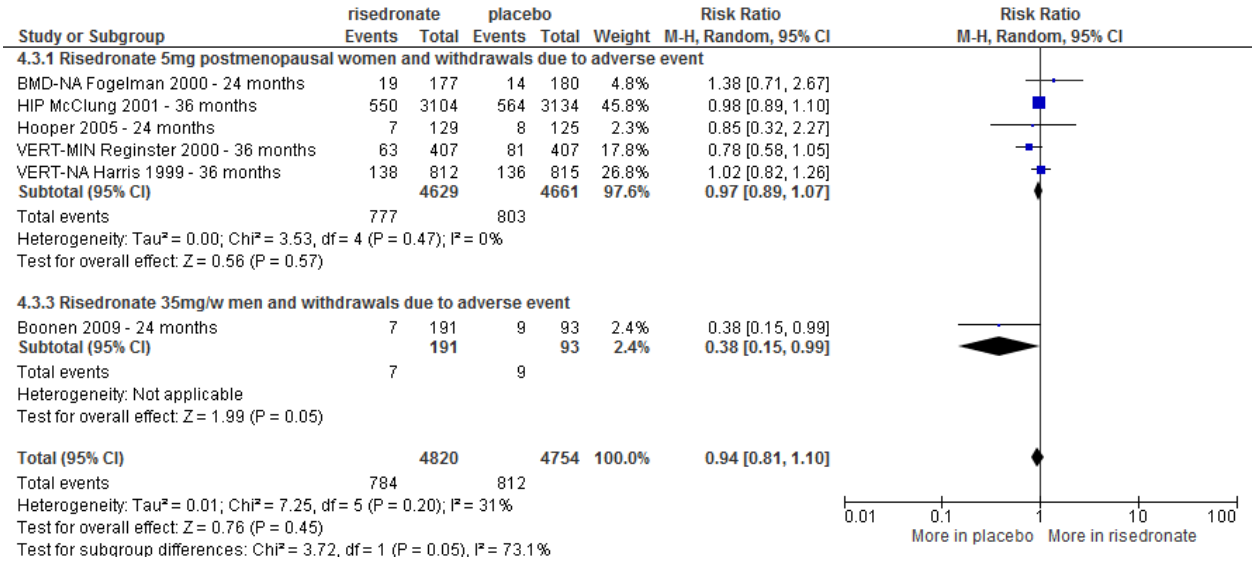
Across the same RCTs similar proportions of participants experienced serious adverse events in both treatment groups [2789 serious AEs; 29.0% (1398/4821) in risedronate compared with 29.3% (1391/4754) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.01, 95% CI: 0.93 to 1.11, p=0.76]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. There were no statistically significant differences between treatments evident by age, sex or dosage (p = 0.27), or treatment duration (p = 0.18) (Figure 18).

Figure 18: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo



Pooled data across the six RCTs also showed there was statistically significant differences between treatments in withdrawals due to AEs [1596 withdrawals; 16.3% (784/4820) in risedronate compared with 17.1% (812/4754) in placebo; pooled RR: 0.94, 95% CI: 0.81 to 1.10, p = 0.45]. However, the difference between treatments for the one RCT in osteoporotic men with follow-up at 24 months(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) was statistically significant (p=0.05) (Figure 19).

Figure 19: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in risedronate compared with placebo

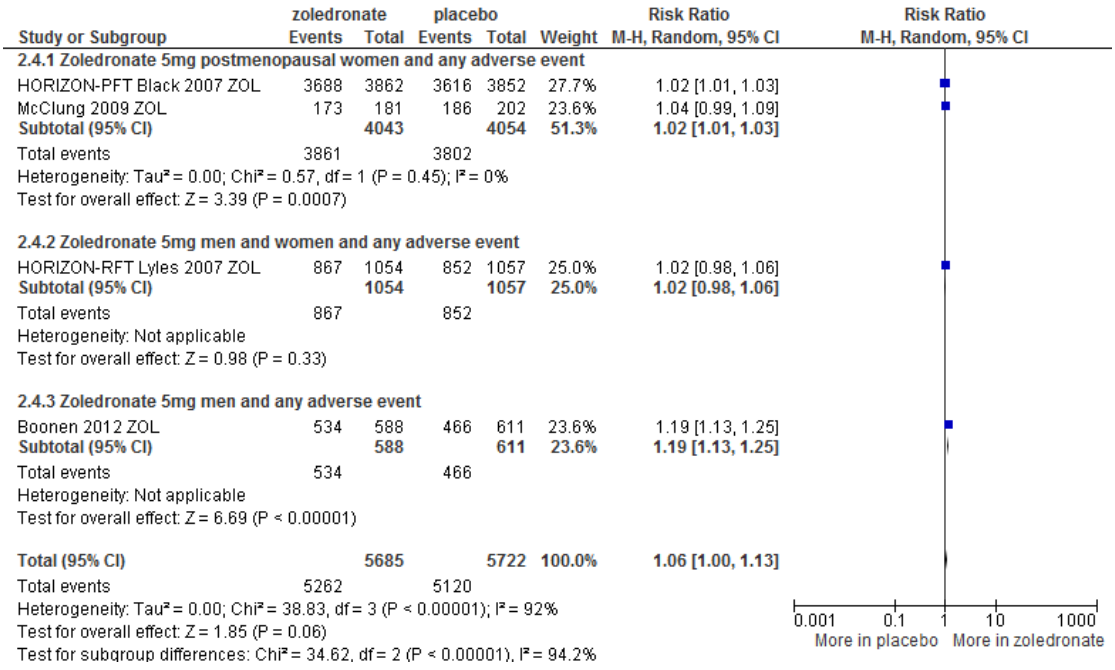


Zoledronate

Four RCTs reported AEs for zoledronate compared with placebo.(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 1996;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] Boonen *et al.*, 2012;[61] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) Two evaluated followed-up postmenopausal women followed up for 36 and 24 months respectively,(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 1996;[58] McClung *et al.*, 2009[81]) one RCT evaluated men and women with hip fracture followed up for 36 months,(HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007,[79]) One RCT evaluated osteoporotic men followed up for 36 months.(Boonen *et al.*, 2012[61])

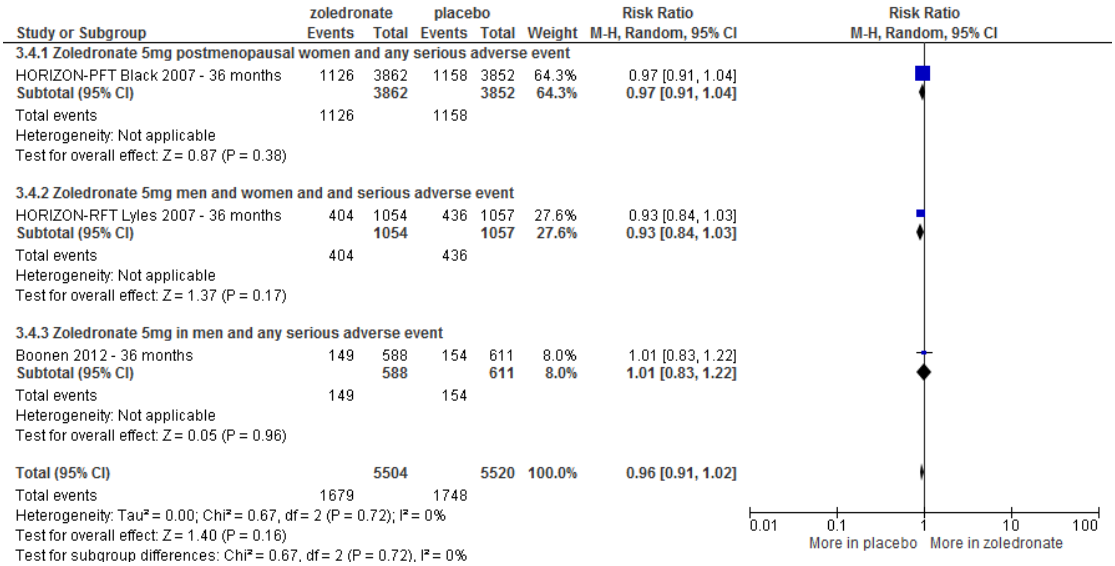
Pooled data across the two RCTs in postmenopausal women,[58,81] showed that zoledronate was associated with a statistically significant increase in incidence of adverse events [4188 AEs; 94.5% (3861/4043) in zoledronate compared with 93.8% (3802/4054) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.02, 95% CI: 1.01 to 1.03, p = 0.0007]. A 19% increase of AEs was evident from one RCT in osteoporotic men[61] [1000 AEs; 90.8% (534/588) in zoledronate compared with 76.3% (466/611) in placebo; RR: 1.19, 95% CI: 1.13 to 1.25, p = <0.00001]. The difference between treatments was statistically significant. However, the difference between treatments in one RCT in men and women was not statistically significant[79] [1719 AEs; 82.3% (867/1054) in zoledronate compared with 80.6% (852/1057) in placebo; RR: 1.02, 95% CI: 0.98 to 1.02, p = 0.33], Pooled data across all four RCTs indicated that the occurrence of AEs did not differ significantly by treatment group [10382 AEs; 92.5% (5262/5685) in zoledronate compared with 89.5% (5120/5722) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.06, 95% CI: 1.00 to 1.13, p = 0.06] (Figure 20).

Figure 20: Forest plot - Any adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo



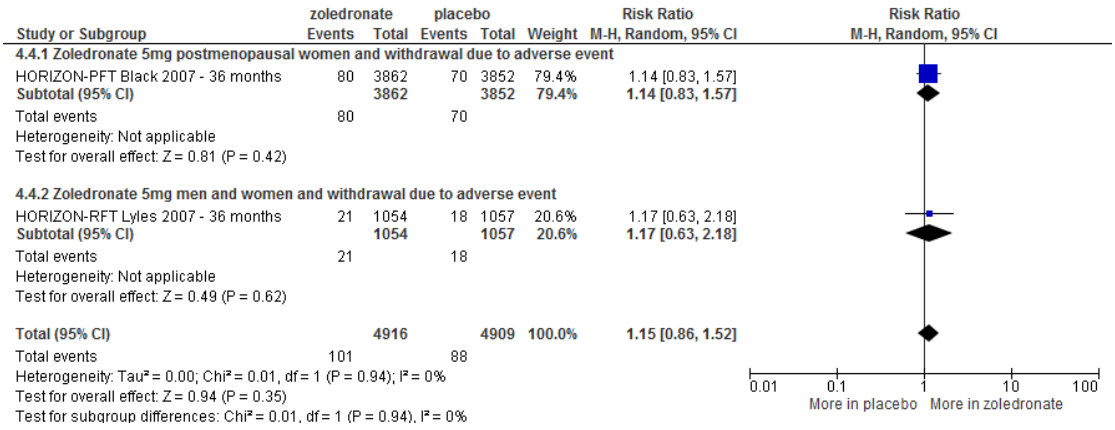
The number of serious adverse events was reported by four of the above RCTs[58,61,79,90]. Across these RCTs the difference between treatments was not statistically significant [3427 serious AEs; 30.5% (1679/5504) in zoledronate compared with 32.2% (1748/5520) in placebo; pooled RR: 0.96, 95% CI: 0.91 to 1.02, p = 0.16]. This did not differ by sex (p = 0.86), or RCT duration (p = 0.68) (Figure 21).

Figure 21: Forest plot - Any serious adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo



Two of the above RCTs reported data on withdrawals due to AEs.[58,79] Pooled data across these RCTs showed that the rates of withdrawal were similar in the two treatment groups [189 withdrawals; 2.0% (101/4961) in zoledronate 5mg/year compared with 1.8% (88/4909) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.15, 95% CI: 0.86 to 1.52, p = 0.35]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. This did not differ by sex (p = 0.12). (Figure 22).

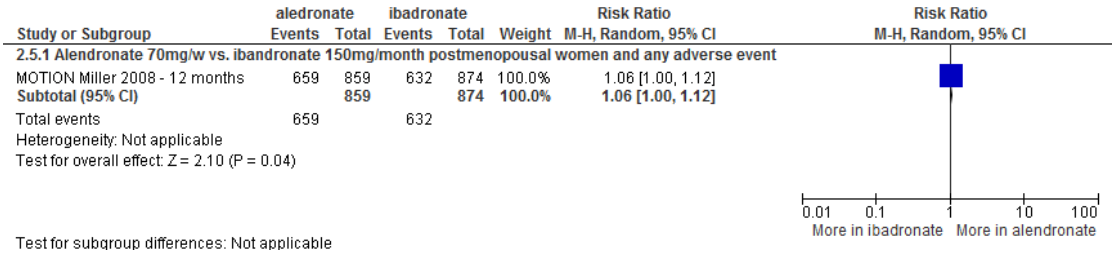
Figure 22: Forest plot - Withdrawals due to adverse event in zoledronate compared with placebo



Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* ibandronate

The MOTION trial(Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) compared alendronate 70mg/week with ibandronate 150mg/month in postmenopausal women for 12 months. A higher proportion of adverse events were observed in participants on alendronate compared to those on ibandronate [1291 adverse events; 75.4% (659/859) in alendronate compared with 73.6% (632/874) in ibandronate; RR: 1.06, 95% CI: 1.0 to 1.12, p = 0.04]. The difference between treatments was statistically significant (Figure 23).

Figure 23: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with ibandronate and any adverse event

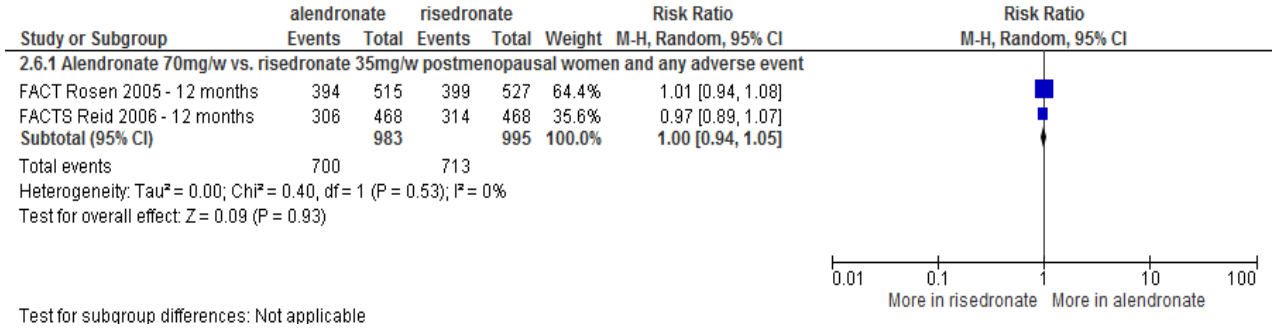


Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

Two RCTs compared alendronate 70mg/week and risedronate 35mg/week in postmenopausal women treated for 12 months(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACT, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) Pooled data across these RCTs indicate that the risk of adverse events, for the two drugs, was similar

[1413 adverse events; 71.2% (700/983) in alendronate compared with 71.7% (713/995) in risedronate; pooled RR: 1.0, 95% CI: 0.94 to 1.05, p = 0.93]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 24).

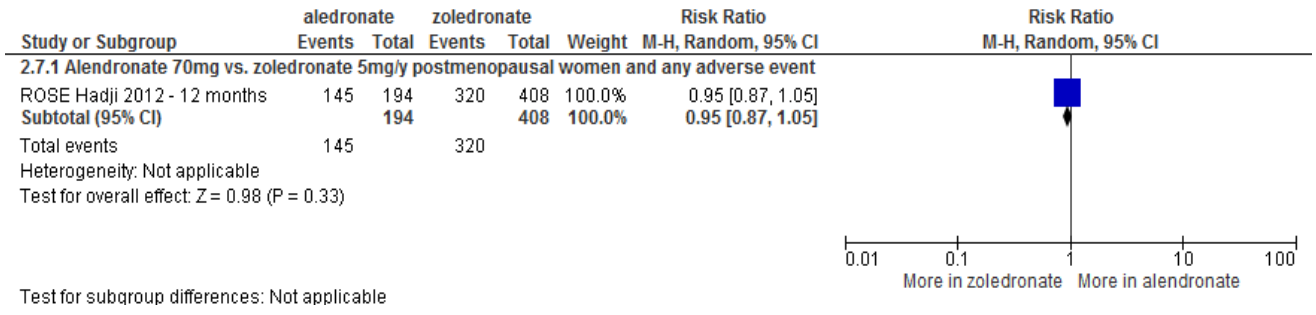
Figure 24: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with risedronate and any adverse event



Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* zoledronate

The ROSE RCT (ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012[71]) compared alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg/year. The risk of adverse events was similar in the two treatment groups [465 AEs; 74.7% (145/194) in alendronate compared with 78.4% (320/408) in zoledronate; RR: 0.95, 95% CI: 0.87 to 1.05, p = 0.33). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 25).

Figure 25: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with zoledronate and any adverse event



Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

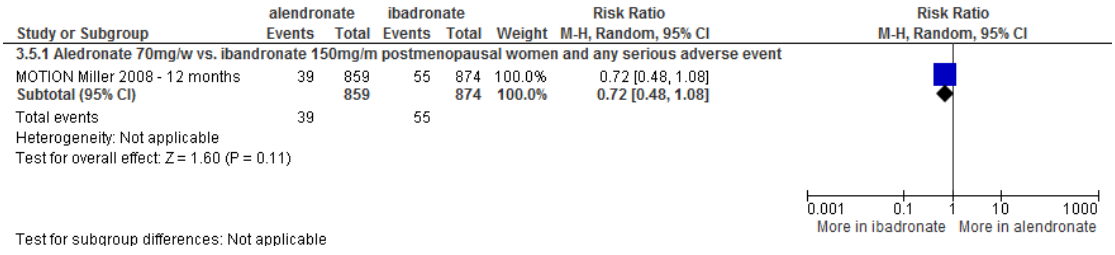
HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] compared zoledronate 5mg with risedronate 5mg per day in both men and women receiving steroids divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months. The difference between treatments in any adverse event in the treatment subgroup was RR 1.14 (95%CI 1.06 to 1.26, p=0.01) and the difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was RR 1.19 (95%CI 1.03 to 1.26, p=0.01). The differences between treatments were statistically significant (more events with zoledronate). Forest plot not presented.

Serious adverse events

Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* ibandronate

The MOTION trial(MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) also reported the number of serious adverse events. The risk of developing serious adverse events between the two groups, was similar [94 serious AEs; 4.5% (39/859) in alendronate compared with 6.4% (55/874) in ibandronate; RR: 0.72, 95% CI: 0.48 to 1.08, p = 0.11]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (Figure 26).

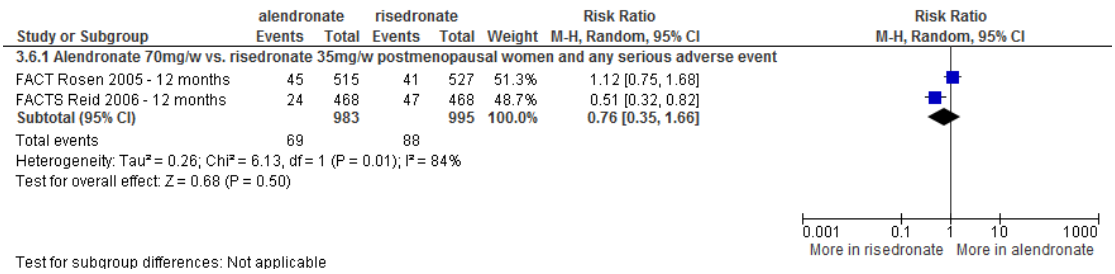
Figure 26: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with ibandronate and any serious adverse event



Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

Pooled data across two RCTs(FACT Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]) indicate no statistically significant difference between treatments between the two drugs in incidence of serious adverse events [157 serious AEs; 7.0% (69/983) in alendronate compared with 8.8% (41/527) in risedronate; RR: 0.76, 95% CI: 0.35 to 1.66, p = 0.50] (Figure 27)

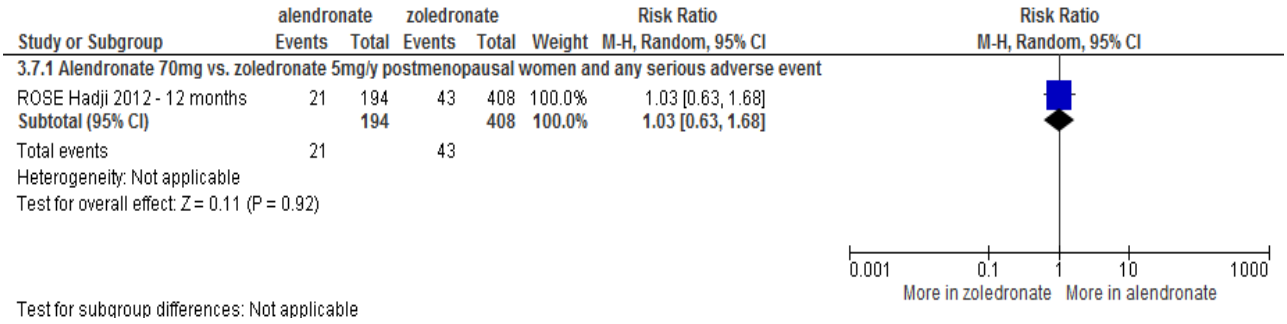
Figure 27: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with risedronate and any serious adverse event



Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* zoledronate

The difference between treatments in the proportion of serious adverse events in alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg/year was not statistically significant for one trial(ROSE trial[71]) [64 serious AEs; 10.8% (21/194) in alendronate compared with 10.5% (43/403) in zoledronate; RR: 1.03, 95% CI: 0.63 to 1.68, p = 0.92] (Figure 28).

Figure 28: Forest plot - Alendronate compared with zoledronate and any serious adverse event



Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

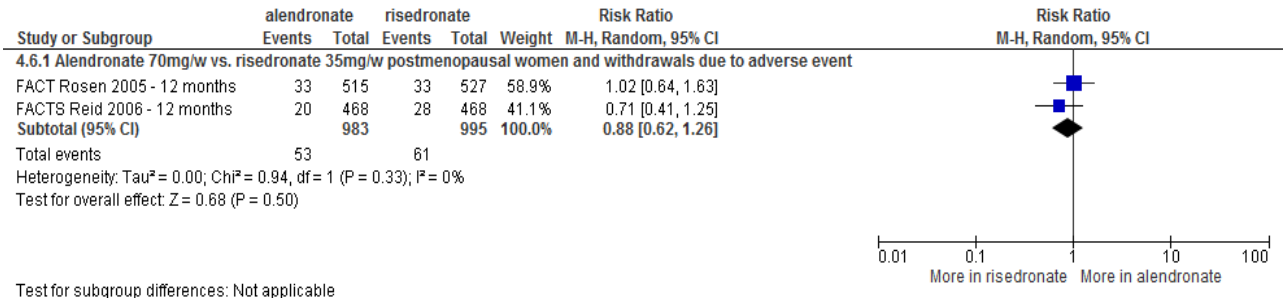
In the HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] where men and women receiving steroids were divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months, the difference between treatments in serious adverse events in the treatment subgroup was RR 0.93 (95%CI 0.66 to 1.31, p=0.68) and the difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was RR 1.13 (95%CI 0.68 to 1.88, p=0.64). The differences between treatments were not statistically significant. Forest plot not presented.

Withdrawals due to adverse events

Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

Two RCTs reported withdrawals due to adverse events(FACT Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89]). Pooled data across these RCTs indicate no statistically significant difference between treatments [114 withdrawals; 5.4% (53/983) in alendronate compared with 6.1% (61/995) in risedronate; pooled RR: 0.88, 95% CI: 0.62 to 1.26, p = 0.50) (Figure 29).

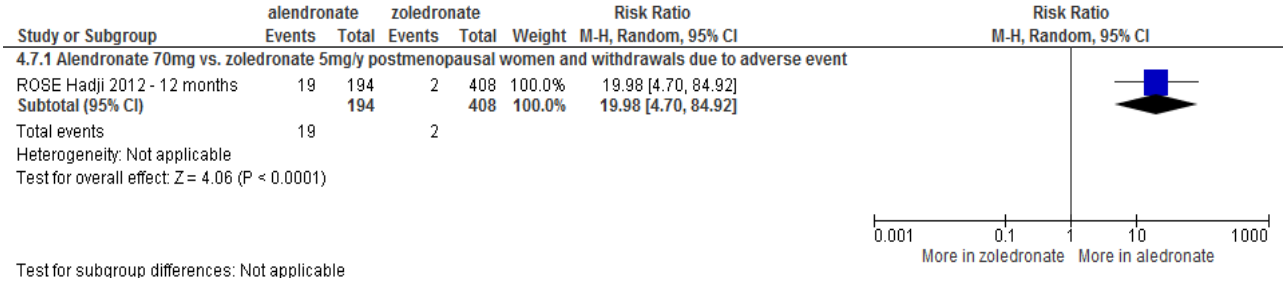
Figure 29: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with risedronate and withdrawals due to adverse events



Head to head - Alendronate *vs.* zoledronate

The difference between treatments in withdrawals due to adverse events was statistically significant for one trial(ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012 trial[71]) evaluating alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg per year [21 withdrawals; 9.8% (19/194) in alendronate compared with 0.5% (2/408 in zoledronate; RR: 19.98, 95% CI: 4.70 to 84.92, p = <0.0001] (Figure 30).

Figure 30: Forest plot - Head-to-head alendronate compared with zoledronate and withdrawals due to adverse events



Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

In the HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] where men and women receiving steroids were divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months, the difference between treatments in withdrawals due to adverse events in the treatment subgroup was RR 1.00 (95%CI 0.20 to 4.93, p=1.00) and the difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was RR 2.00 (95%CI 0.51 to 7.84, p=0.32). The differences between treatments were not statistically significant. Forest plot not presented.

Any upper gastrointestinal (GI) adverse events

The types of upper GI events greatly varied in different RCTs. Among six RCTs[57,59,66,78,85,86] that investigated alendronate and reported specific adverse events (1738 upper GI events); abdominal pain was the most common, comprising 51.7% (557/1738) of all upper GI events followed by acid regurgitation 17.5% (304/1738), dyspepsia 11.2% (195/1738), and nausea 8.1% (140/1738). Other events included; peptic ulcers (i.e. oesophageal and stomach ulcers), gastritis, oesophagitis, belching, diarrhoea, dysphagia, constipation, heart burn, and gastroenteritis. In the six RCTs[68,72,74,80,87] administering risedronate 5mg (1076 upper GI events), abdominal pain was also the most common, comprising 43.1% (464/1076) of all upper gastrointestinal events, followed by dyspepsia, 38.9% (464/1076), oesophagitis 7.6% (82/1076) and gastritis 4.0% (43/1076). Similar results were observed in BONE trial[45], and McClung *et al.*, 2001[82], where abdominal pain and dyspepsia were the major upper GI event

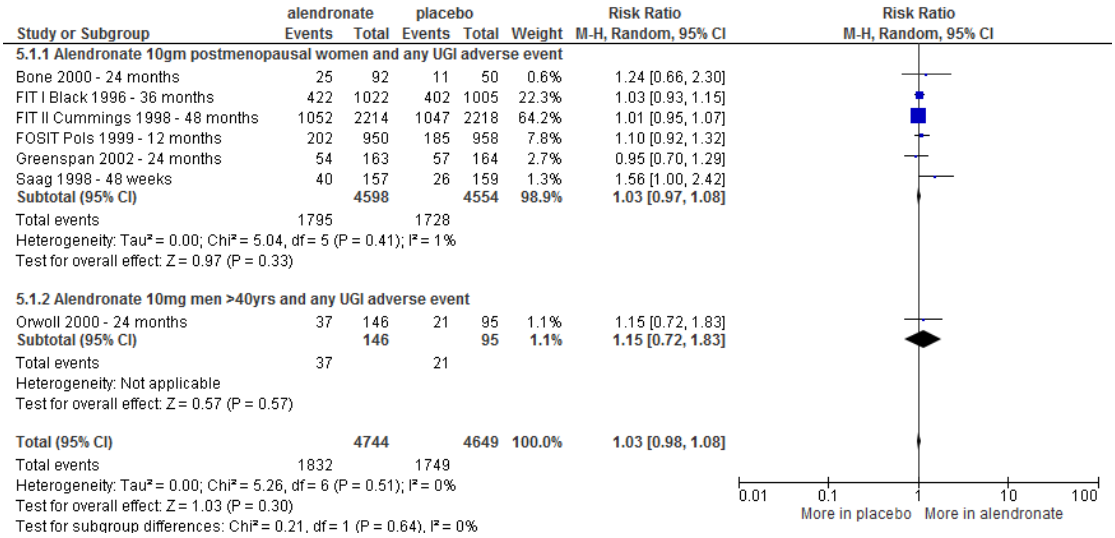
11.4% (111/977) and 31.2% (24/77) for the daily 5mg and monthly 150mg ibandronate doses respectively. Out of the 300 upper GI events occurring in participants on zoledronic 5mg in two RCTs[90,104], nausea was the major event 168 (56.0%), followed by vomiting 76 (25.3%), diarrhoea 67 (22.3%), abdominal pain 48 (16.0%), and anorexia 45 (15.0%). However, the proportion of these upper GI events was similar in treatment and in placebo except for zoledronate[104].

Alendronate

Six RCTs reporting this outcome evaluated alendronate 10mg per day in postmenopausal women.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] FOSIT, Pols *et al.*, 1999;[86] Bone *et al.*, 2000;[59] Greenspan *et al.*, 2002;[69] Saag *et al.*, 1998[93]) One RCT investigated alendronate 10mg in men with osteoporosis.(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85])

Pooled data across all seven RCTs indicated no statistically significant difference between treatments in the incidence of upper GI adverse events [3581 upper GI events; 38.6% (1832/4744) in alendronate compared with 37.6% (1749/4649) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.03, 95% CI: 0.98 to 1.08, p = 0.30] (Figure 31). There was also no statistically significant difference between treatments evident by sex (Figure 31), or RCT duration (p = 0.83).

Figure 31: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with placebo

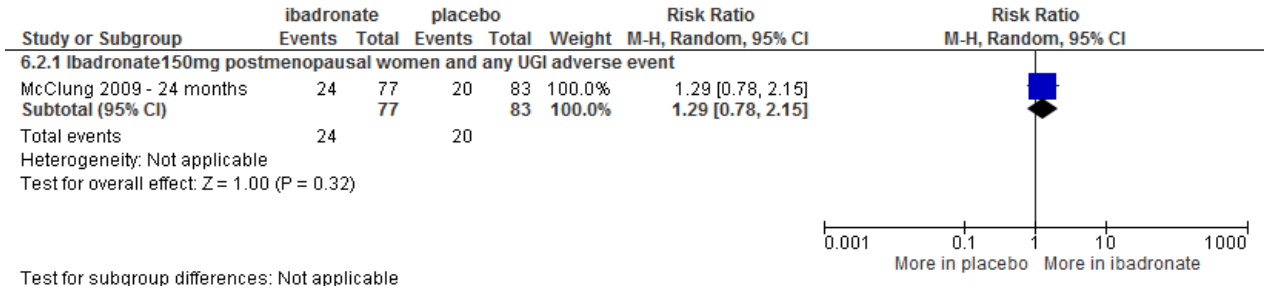


Ibandronate

Only one trial, McClung *et al.*, 2009[82] reported upper GI events. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant [44 upper GI events; 31.2% (24/77) in ibandronate

compared with 24.1% (20/83) in placebo; RR: 1.29, 95% CI: 0.78 to 2.15, p = 0.32] (Figure 32).

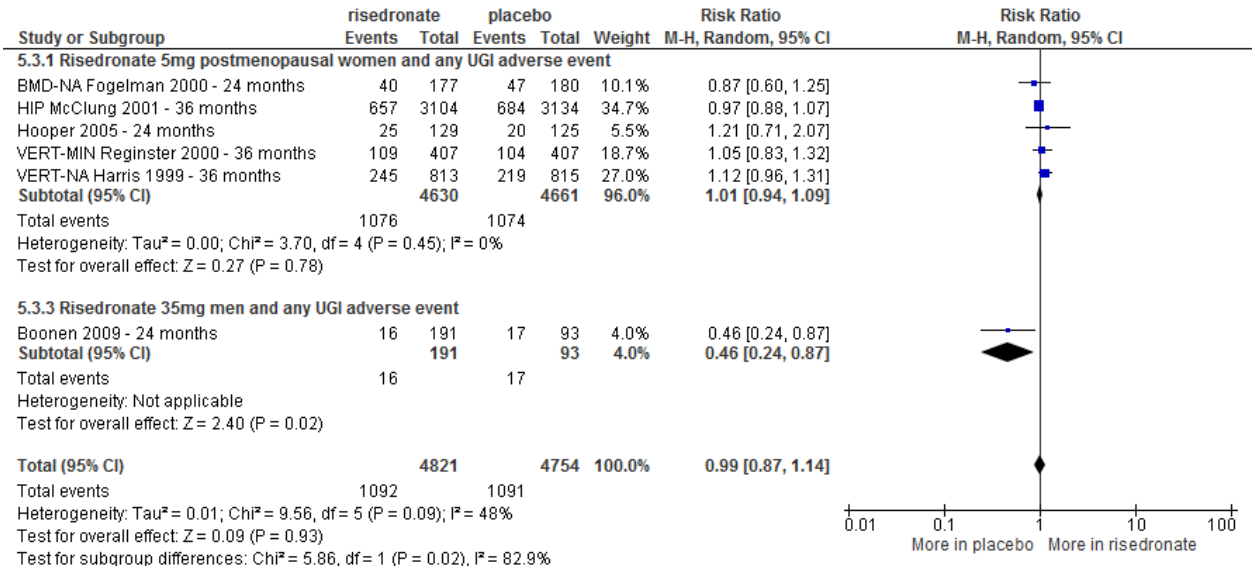
Figure 32: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, ibandronate compared with placebo



Risedronate

Five RCTs evaluated risedronate 5mg/day in postmenopausal women.(VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000;[87] VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] BMD-NA, Fogelman *et al.*, 2000;[68] Hooper *et al.*, 2005;[74] McClung *et al.*, 2001[80]) One RCT evaluated risedronate 35mg/week in osteoporotic men.(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) Pooled data across the five RCTs in postmenopausal women, showed that, the overall risk of upper GI adverse events was similar in the two treatment groups [2150 upper GI events; 23.2% (1076/4630) in risedronate compared with 23.0% (1074/4661) in placebo; pooled RR: 1.04, 95% CI: 0.97 to 1.13, p = 0.75)]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. Pooled results across all the six RCTs showed that there was no statistically significant difference between treatments in upper GI events in risedronate or placebo [2183 upper GI events; 22.7% (1092/4821) in risedronate compared with 22.9% (1091/4754) in placebo; RR: 0.99, 95% CI: 0.87 to 1.14, p = 0.93]. This did not vary RCT duration (P = 0.45). However, in the RCT in osteoporotic men,(Boonen *et al.*, 2009[60]) the risk was significantly higher [33 upper GI events; 16/191) in risedronate compared with 19/93) in placebo; RR: 0.46, 95% CO: 0.24 to 0.87, p = 0.02] (Figure 33).

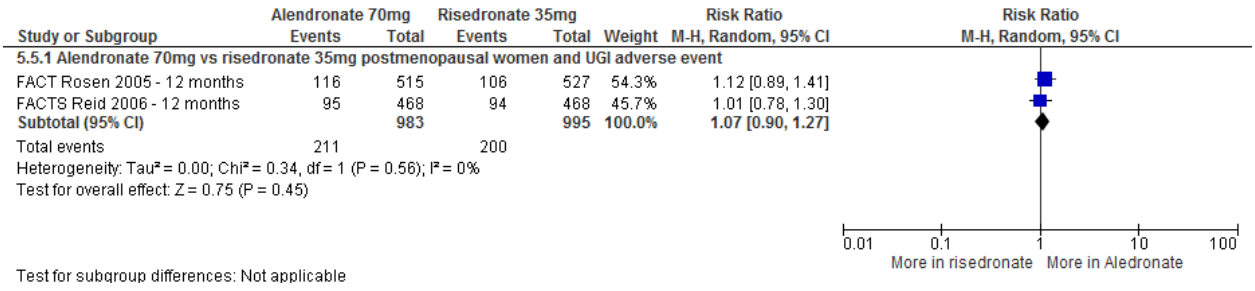
Figure 33: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, risedronate compared with placebo



Alendronate *vs.* risedronate

Pooled data across two RCTs(FACT, Rosen *et al.*, 2005;[92] FACTS, Reid *et al.*, 2006[89] indicate there is no statistically significant difference between treatments in the number of upper GI events with alendronate compared with risedronate, [411 upper GI events; 21.5% (211/983) in alendronate compared with 20.1% (200/995) in risedronate; pooled RR: 1.07, 95% CI: 0.90 to 1.27, p = 0.45] (Figure 34).

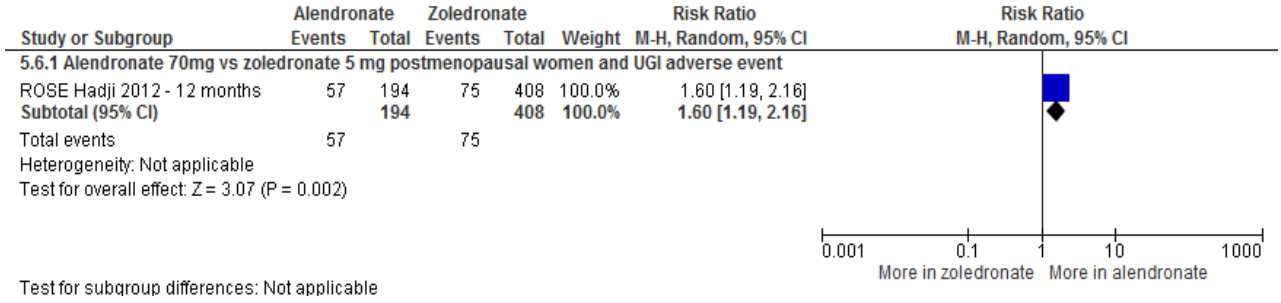
Figure 34: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with risedronate



Alendronate *vs.* zoledronate

The difference between treatments for one RCT reporting this outcome(ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012[71]) demonstrated that a significantly higher number of upper GI events occurred in alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg/year [132 upper GI events; 29.4% (57/194) in alendronate compared with 18.4% (75/408) in zoledronate; RR: 1.60, 95% CI: 1.19 to 2.16, p = 0.002] (Figure 35).

Figure 35: Forest plot - Any upper GI adverse event, alendronate compared with zoledronate



Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

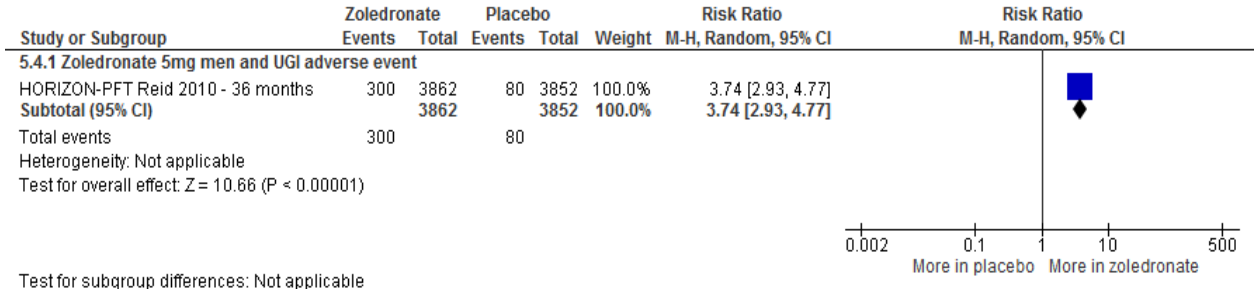
HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] compared zoledronate 5mg with risedronate 5mg per day in both men and women receiving steroids divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months. The p-values for the differences between treatments in upper GI adverse events reported between the treatment subgroup were: upper abdominal pain, p=0.158; abdominal pain, p=0.16; dyspepsia, p=0.70; nausea, p=0.19; vomiting, p=0.04; gastritis, p=0.68; gastro-oesophageal reflux, 0.37. The p-values for the differences between treatments reported between the prevention subgroup were: upper abdominal pain, p=1.00; abdominal pain, p=1.00; dyspepsia, p=0.57; nausea, p=0.52; vomiting, p=1.00; gastritis, p=1.00; gastro-oesophageal reflux, 0.44.

Any gastrointestinal event

Zoledronate

A significantly higher proportion of any GI event (abdominal pain, anorexia, diarrohea, nausea, vomiting) in the first three days following i.v. administration in participants on zoledronate compared with those on placebo was reported by HORIZON-PFT, Reid *et al.* (2010)[104] [380 GI events; 7.8% (300/3862) in zoledronate compared with 2.1% (80/3852 in placebo; RR: 3.74, 95% CI: 2.93 to 4.77, p = <0.00001] (Figure 36).

Figure 36: Forest plot - Any GI adverse event, zoledronate compared with placebo



Influenza-like symptoms

The reporting of influenza-like symptoms varied across RCT including; upper respiratory infections, influenza, pyrexia, headache, chills, nasopharyngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, cough and fatigue. Some RCTs only reported the occurrence of influenza-type symptoms, whereas others documented a number of potentially associated symptoms.

Alendronate

One RCT in osteoporotic men reported on influenza-like symptoms.(Orwoll *et al.*, 2000[85]). The occurrence was similar in alendronate and in placebo [113 influenza-like symptoms; 45.2% (66/146) in alendronate compared with 49.5% (47/95) in placebo; RR: 0.91, 95% CI: 0.70 to 1.20, p = 0.51)]. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant.

Ibandronate

In the RCT by McClung *et al.*, 2009,[82], 5.2% (4/83) of participants on ibandronate 150mg/month developed influenza-like symptoms whilst none of the 83 (0%) participants on placebo developed symptoms. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant (p = 0.12).

Risedronate

Boonen 2009[60] reported the number of participants on risedronate 35mg/week and placebo who developed influenza, and nasopharyngitis. The differences between treatments in these outcomes were not statistically significant [[15 influenza cases; 5.8% (11/191) in risedronate 35mg/week compared with 5.4% (5/93) in placebo; RR: 1.07, 95% CI: 0.38 to 2.99, p = 0.90], and 15 nasopharyngitis cases; 5.8% (11/191) in risedronate 35mg/week compared with 5.4% (5/93) in placebo; RR: 1.07, 95% CI: 0.38 to 2.99, p = 0.90]].

Zoledronate

Five included RCTs reported on influenza-like symptoms.(Boonen *et al.*, 2012;[61] McClung *et al.*, 2009;[81] HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009;[90] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.*, 2007;[79] HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.*, 2007[58])

Across these RCTs statistically significant differences between treatments associated with zoledronate were evident for: pyrexia [1048 cases; 15.2% (907/5957) in zoledronate compared with 2.4% (141/5866) in placebo; pooled RR: 4.36, 95% CI: 1.91 to 9.98, p = <0.0005] (Figure 37); headache [554 cases; 8.3% (405/4903) in zoledronate compared with 3.1% (149/4809) in placebo; pooled RR: 2.14, 95% CI: 1.36 to 3.39, p = 0.001] (Figure 38);

and chills [53 cases; 9.7% (44/453) in zoledronate compared with 2.6%(9/346) in placebo; pooled RR: 3.81, 95% CI: 1.25 to 11.60, p<0.02] (Figure 39). The occurrence of pyrexia, and headache significantly differed by sex (p<0.00001, p = 0.004).

Figure 37: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, pyrexia

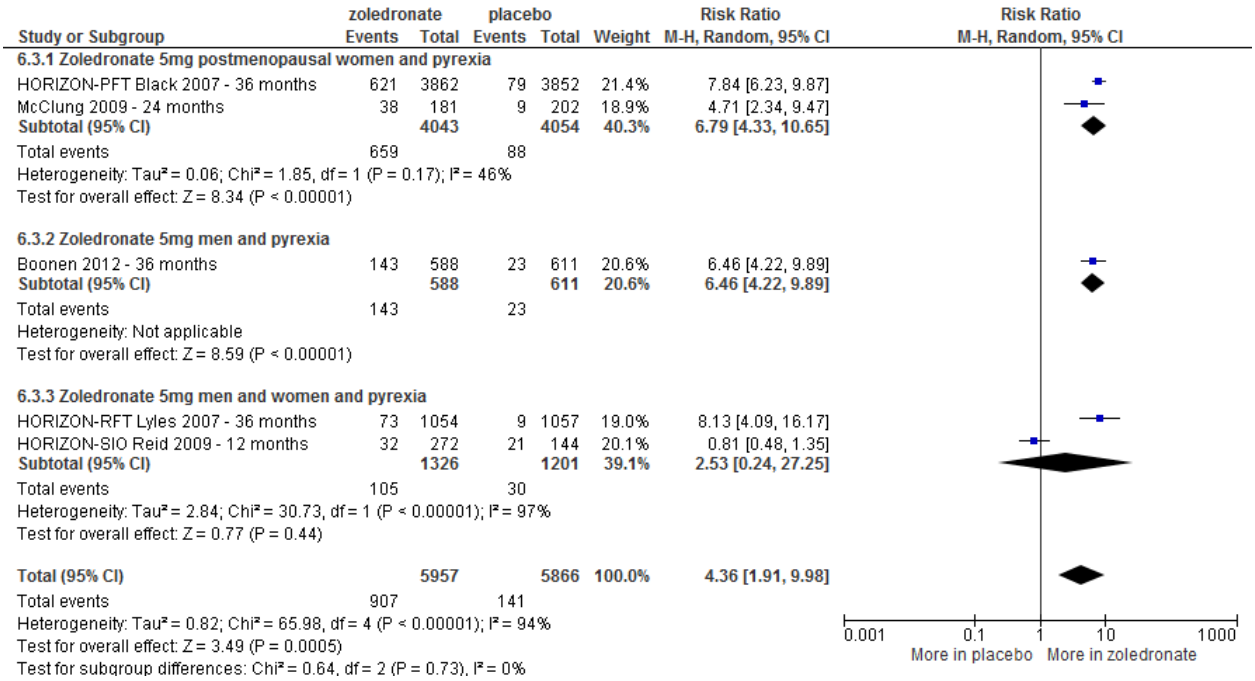


Figure 38: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, headache

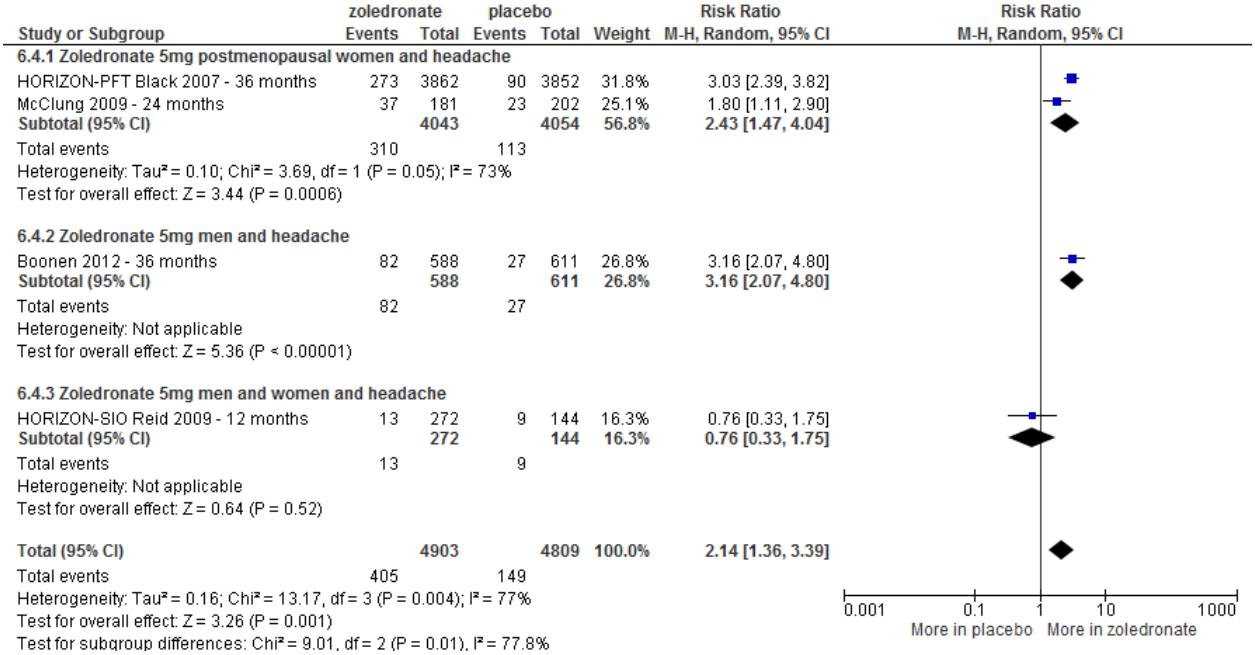
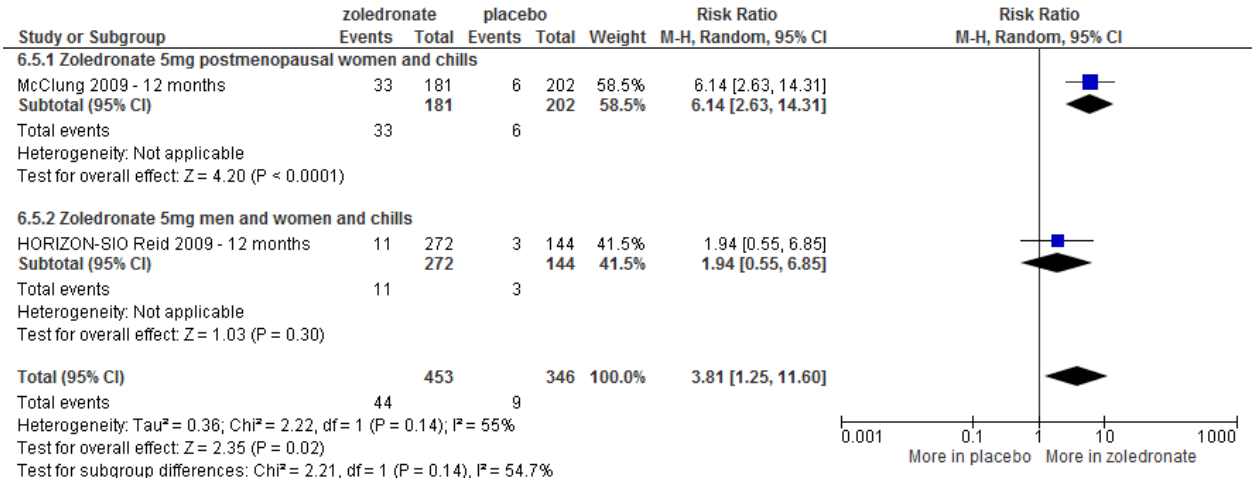


Figure 39: Forest plot - Zoledronate compared with placebo, chills



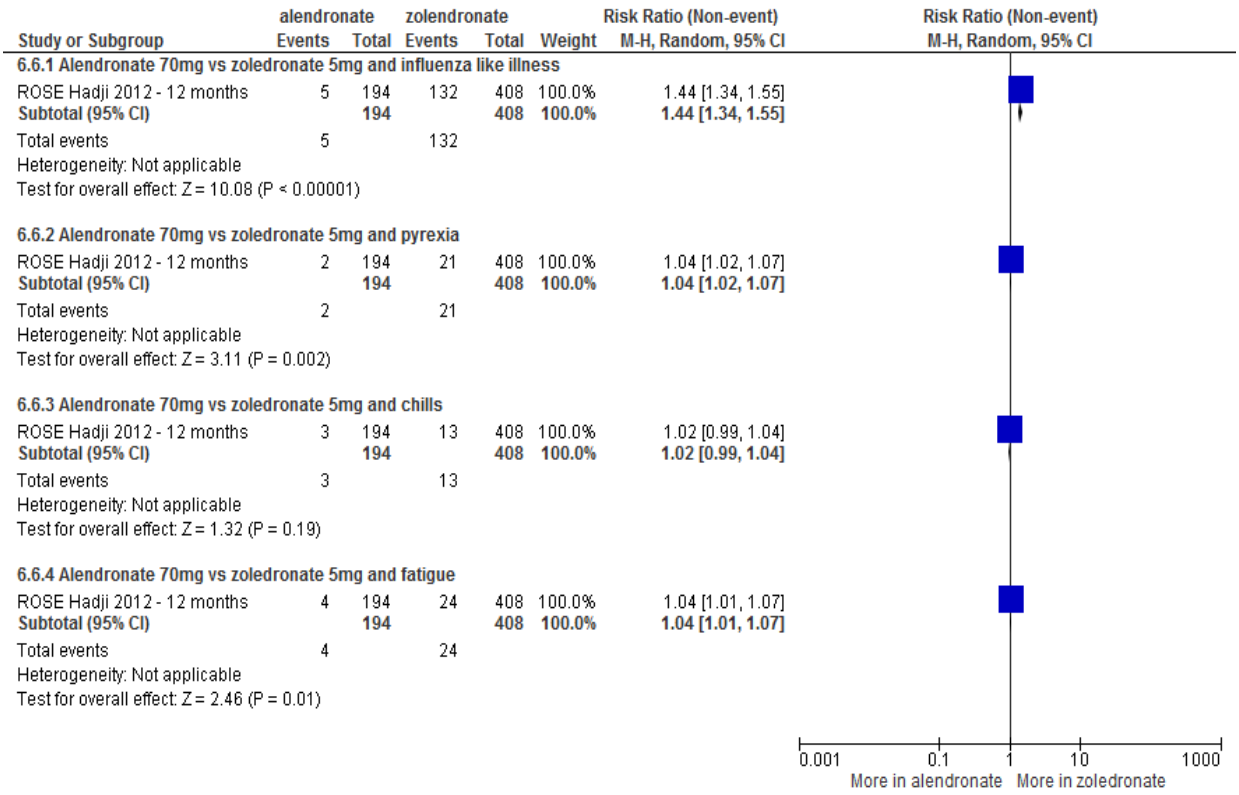
Alendronate *vs.* ibandronate

There were no statistically significant differences between treatments evident from one trial(MOTION, Miller *et al.*, 2008[83]) in in either influenza [influenza 85 events; 4.2% (36/859) in alendronate compared with 5.6% (49/874) in ibandronate; RR: 0.75, 95% CI: 0.49 to 1.14, p = 0.17], or nasopharyngitis [92 cases; 4.8% (41/859) in alendronate compared with 5.8% (51/874) in ibandronate; RR: 0.82, 95% CI: 0.55 to 1.22, p = 0.33]

Alendronate *vs.* zoledronate

The differences between treatments evident from the ROSE trial[71] demonstrated that zoledronate 5mg was associated with significantly more influenza-like symptoms compared to alendronate 70mg [137 cases; 2.6% (5/194) in alendronate compared with 32.4% (132/408) in zoledronate; RR: 1.44, 95% CI: 1.34 to 1.55, p = <0.00001]; slight increase in pyrexia [23 cases; 1.0% (2/194) in alendronate compared with 5.2% (21/408) in zoledronate; RR: 1.04, 95% CI: 1.02 to 1.07, p = 0.002] and fatigue [28 cases; 2.1% (4/194) in alendronate compared with 5.9% (24/408) in zoledronate; RR: 1.04, 95% CI: 1.01 to 1.07, p = 0.01] (Figure 40).

Figure 40: Forest plot - Alendronate 70mg compared with zoledronate 5mg/year, Influenza-like symptoms



Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] compared zoledronate 5mg with risedronate 5mg per day in both men and women receiving steroids divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months. The difference between treatments in influenza-like symptoms in the treatment subgroup was RR 5.02 (95%CI 1.47 to 17.14, p=0.01) and the difference between treatments in the prevention subgroup was RR 10.00 (95%CI 1.30 to 77.09, p=0.03). The differences between treatments were statistically significant (more events with zoledronate). Forest plot not presented.

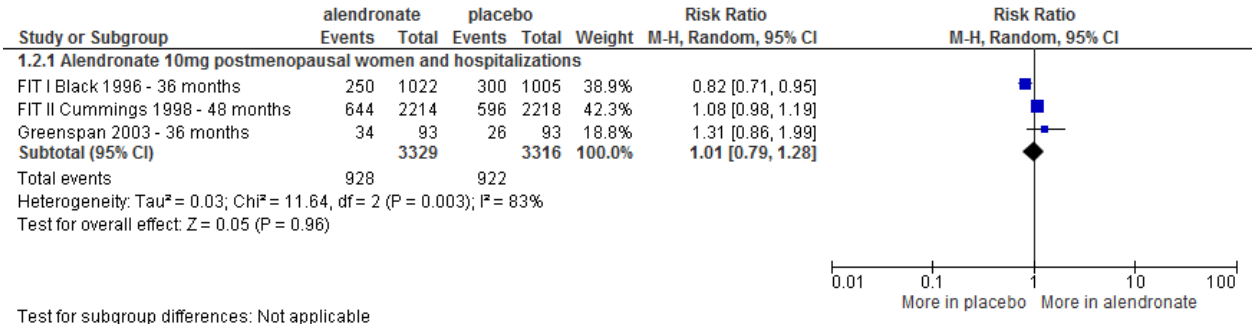
Risk of hospitalisation

Alendronate

Three RCTs in postmenopausal women reported on hospitalisation (FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998;[66] Greenspan *et al.*, 2003[70]). A total number of 1855 participants were hospitalised during 36 months[57,70] and 48 months of follow-up[66]. Across these RCTs there was no statistically significant difference between treatments in the risk of hospitalisation between participants receiving alendronate 27.9% (928/3329) compared with

27.8% (922/3316) among those on placebo (pooled RR: 1.01, 95% CI: 0.79 to 1.28, p = 0.96) (Figure 41).

Figure 41: Forest plot for Hospitalisation in postmenopausal women on alendronate 10mg compared with placebo



ARCT fibrillation

ARCT fibrillation was reported as an adverse event outcome across the two HORIZON RCTs evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo (HORIZON-PFT, Black et al., 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.,* 2007[79]) and the HORIZON RCT in men and women receiving glucocorticoids (HORIZON, Reid et al., 2009[90]) (Appendix 5). Across these RCTs no statistically significant differences between treatments were evident. (HORIZON-PFT, RR 1.28 [95%CI 0.95 to 1.74], p=0.10; HORIZON-RFT, RR 1.21 [95%CI 0.80 to 1.85], p=0.37; HORIZON glucocorticoid - prevention group, RR 7.00 [95%CI 0.36 to 134.31], p=0.20; HORIZON glucocorticoid - prevention group, zero events in both arms). Forest plots not presented.

Bone pain

Bone pain was reported as an adverse event outcome by two RCTs.[71,90]

Head-to-Head - Zoledronate compared with risedronate

HORIZON, Reid *et al.*, 2009[90] compared zoledronate 5mg with risedronate 5mg per day in both men and women receiving steroids divided into treatment and prevention subgroups for 12 months. The difference between treatments in bone pain in the treatment subgroup was RR 2.61 (95%CI 0.94 to 7.22, p=0.06). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. There were zero events in both arms of the prevention subgroup. Forest plot not presented.

Head-to-Head - Alendronate compared with zoledronate

The ROSE RCT (ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012[71]) compared alendronate 70mg/week compared with zoledronate 5mg/year. The difference between treatments in bone pain was RR 6.91 (95%CI 3.02 to 15.83, p<0.00001). The difference between treatments was statistically significant (more events with zoledronate). Forest plot not presented. There were zero events in both arms of the prevention subgroup.

Conjunctivitis

Zoledronate

The HORIZON-PFT RCT (Reid *et al.*, 2010[104]) reported on eye inflammation as an adverse event in the first three days following administration of i.v. zoledronate 5mg or placebo in osteoporotic women. The difference between treatments in eye inflammation was RR 6.98 (95%CI 1.59 to 30.70, p=0.01). The difference between treatments was statistically significant (more events with zoledronate). Forest plot not presented.

Stroke

Zoledronate

The HORIZON-RFT RCT (Lyles *et al.*, 2007[79]) reported on stroke as an adverse event in men and women following hip fracture receiving zoledronate 5mg or placebo over . The difference between treatments in stroke was RR 1.21 (95%CI 0.80 to 1.85, p=0.37). The difference between treatments was not statistically significant. Forest plot not presented.

Osteonecrosis of the jaw,

Zoledronate

Four placebo-controlled RCTs evaluating zoledronate,(HORIZON-PFT, Black *et al.,* 2007;[58] HORIZON-RFT, Lyles *et al.,* 2007;[79] Boonen *et al.,* 2012;[61] McClung *et al.,* 2009[81]) one RCT comparing zoledronate with risedronate (HORIZON, Reid *et al.,* 2009[90]) and one RCT comparing zoledronate with alendronate (ROSE, Hadji *et al.*, 2012[71]) all reported that no cases of spontaneous osteonecrosis were observed during the RCT period. The HORIZON-PFT RCT (Black *et al.,* 2007[58]) reported that cases of osteonecrosis in both the zoledronate and placebo groups following dental surgery (one case in each group) resolved with antibiotic therapy.

Hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture,

None of the included RCTs reported on these adverse event outcomes.

Systematic review evidence for adverse events

A supplementary search in Medline (Ovid) and Embase (Ovid) for systematic reviews reporting on adverse effects of treatment was undertaken on 6 January 2015. Keywords and subheading for adverse events and safety with the drug names and a reviews search filter. The Medline search strategy is presented in Appendix 2. One hundred seventy additional citations were identified. These records were sifted by a single reviewer (FC). Fourteen reviews were identified that summarised evidence for adverse events across studies in bisphosphonates. A summary of these reviews and their findings is presented in Appendix 6.

Any adverse event / upper GI events

The review by Bobba *et al.* (2006)[120] evaluated the evidence from 14 studies in alendronate, eight studies in risedronate, ten studies in ibandronate and nine studies in zoledronate. RCTs and observational studies were included. Across the evidence base, the reviewers summarised that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. In addition, no significant difference in renal toxicity was evident for i.v. ibandronate compared with placebo. However, a decrease in renal function was evident with zoledronate. Osteonecrosis of the jaw was rarely described in participants receiving oral bisphosphonates. More commonly osteonecrosis of the jaw was reported in participants with malignancy receiving zoledronate. The authors concluded that the adverse events associated with alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate are minimal. However, zoledronate may be compromised by renal toxicity. Myalgias and arthralgias were evident in the acute phase following i.v. administration.

In a review of clinical efficacy of risedronate for postmenopausal osteoporosis, Paget's disease, participants with breast cancer and participants taking glucocorticoids, Crandall (2001)[121] evaluated the evidence across nine RCTs and seven clinical trials. The author summarised that across six RCTs of risedronate for any condition, safety data indicated that risedronate is similar to placebo and does not include any notable upper GI adverse event rate.

In a comparative review of pivotal trials of alendronate and risedronate including a meta-analysis, Kherani, Papaioannou and Adachi (2002)[122] concluded that both alendronate and risedronate studies demonstrate similar adverse event rates between placebo and active treatment.

In a review of clinical studies and review articles concerning the use of risedronate, Umland and Boyce (2001)[123] observed that although postmarketing surveillance studies reported an increase in serious or severe upper gastrointestinal side effects with alendronate, similar findings were not evident for risedronate. The reviewers concluded that risedronate has been associated with a lower incidence of gastric ulcers than alendronate. However, adverse events associated with risedronate are generally comparable to those observed with placebo in most clinical trials.

As part of a NICE report on adverse effects and persistence with oral bisphosphonates, Lloyd-Jones and Wilkinson (2006)[124] reported that across UK prescription event monitoring studies treatment with daily alendronate or risedronate is associated with a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract: there were around 30 reports of dyspepsia, the most commonly reported condition, per 1000 patient-months of exposure. However, RCTs of tolerability found no increased incidence of adverse events in patients randomised to alendronate.

The Atavis submission for this assessment reported that patients switched from risedronate to alendronate have shown a significant increase in the risk of GI side effects. In a retrospective cohort study evaluating anonymous medical records from 390 general practices in the UK, Ralston *et al.*, 2010[125] reported that the risk of developing a GI adverse event was higher in patients who switched to alendronate compared with those who remained on risedronate (hazard ratio, 1.85; 95%CI 1.26 to 2.72). The authors also reported that the risk was even greater in the subgroup of patients with a history of upper GI events (HR, 3.18; 95%CI 2.79 to 3.63) but was also observed in patients with no history of GI events (HR, 1.76; 95%CI 1.15 to 2.69). The authors concluded that switching patients who are stabilized on risedronate to alendronate is associated with an increased risk of GI adverse effects.

Osteonecrosis of the jaw

In a review specifically of bisphosphonate-induced osteonecrosis of the jaw, Krueger *et al.* (2007)[126] reviewed the evidence from 11 case reports and 26 case series studies reporting actual cases linking osteonecrosis of the jaw with bisphosphonate use, the majority of which reported on zoledronate. The reviewers summarised that from the available literature intravenous bisphosphonates, especially zoledronate, are more likely to predispose patients to osteonecrosis of the jaw. However, in addition to bisphosphonate use, there appear to be several other factors involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw. Other risk factors noted from the included studies were dental extraction or trauma to the jaw exposing part of the bone.

Van den Wyngaert, Huizing and Vermorken (2006)[127] also reviewed the evidence for bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw across 22 studies based on retrospective chart reviews without control, of which three included patients with osteoporosis. Zoledronate and pamidronate were the main bisphosphonates covered. The reviewers observed that across the studies, 69.3% of patients had undergone a dental extraction prior to the development of osteonecrosis, concluding that this would confirm the importance of trauma in the initiation of the disease. However, not enough evidence is available to prove a causal link.

Woo, Hellstein and Kalmar (2006)[128] also reviewed the evidence for bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw across 29 case reports. Zoledronate, aledronate and pamidronate were the main bisphosphonates covered. Across the included reports, 94% of patients were treated with zoledronate or pamidronate or both; 85% of affected patients had multiple myeloma or metastatic breast cancer, and 4% had osteoporosis. The reviewers concluded that the prevalence of osteonecrosis in patients with cancer is 6% to 10% and the prevalence in those taking alendronate for osteoporosis is unknown. The authors also concluded that more than half of all cases (60%) occur after dentoalveolar surgery (such as tooth extraction) to treat infections, and the remaining 40% are probably related to infection, denture trauma, or other physical trauma.

Recently, Lee *et al.* (2014)[129] have undertaken a meta-analysis across 12 cohort and case-control studies evaluating oral and i.v. administered bishphosphonates. An inclusion criterion was studies in non-cancer patients. The pooled effect estimate indicated that the use of bisphosphonates was associated with a significantly increased risk of jaw osteonecrosis (odds ratio 2.32; 95% CI 1.38 to3.91). The reviewers concluded that that use of bisphosphonates in non-cancer patients is associated with a substantial risk for jaw osteonecrosis and that patients receiving i.v. bisphosphonates are at highest risk.

Atypical fracture

Giusti, Hamdy and Papapoulos (2010)[130] reviewed the evidence across 39 publications in women treated with a bisphosphonate at a dosing regimen used for the prevention or treatment of osteoporosis:. Twenty-seven publications were case series or case reports (one abstract), four were retrospective studies and one was a prospective article including three new cases. In most cases, the bisphosphonate was alendronate, prescribed for prevention or treatment of osteoporosis. Across the included studies the reviewers summarised that there were 58 femoral shaft fractures and 41 subtrochanteric fractures; the precise fracture site was not specified in 42 cases. Nineteen fractures were diagnosed at presentation as insufficiency fractures, with 12 of these progressing to a complete fracture. Overall, 53 (44.2%) of the 120

patients with available data had a contralateral fracture (32 of which were insufficiency fractures), either concurrently or subsequently to the initial fracture, 34 (64.2%) of which occurred in the same anatomical location as the first fracture. The reviewers concluded that the analysis allowed the clinical identification of patients at risk of developing atypical fractures. However, that long-term bisphosphonate therapy is not a prerequisite for development of atypical fractures. Moreover, the use of glucocorticoids and proton pump inhibitors are important risk factors for atypical fracture.

Recently, Gedmintas, Solomon and Kim (2013)[131] have undertaken a meta-analysis of atypical fractures across five case-control and six cohort studies. The studies were mainly in women and evaluated mainly alendronate but also ibandronate, risedronate, zoledronate and other bisphosphonates. The overall pooled estimate for atypical fractures associated with bisphosphonates using data from the five case-control and six cohort studies was (RR) 1.70 (95%CI, 1.22 to 2.37). The reviewers concluded that the meta-analysis suggests there is an increased risk of atypical fracture among bisphosphonate users. However, that atypical fractures are rare events even in bisphosphonate users.

Oesophageal cancer

Andrici, Tio and Eslick (2012)[132] undertook a meta-analysis investigating oral bisphosphonates and the risk of oesophageal cancer. Seven cohort or case-control studies were included. Patients were any who had filed a prescription for any antiresorptive drug. The authors obversed found a positive relationship between exposure to bisphosphonates and oesophageal cancer, with an odds ratio of 1.74 (95%CI, 1.19 to2.55). An increased risk of oesophageal cancer was also found in the group exposed to bisphosphonates for a longer period of time. The reviewers summarised that the results suggest a possible association between oral bisphosphonates and oesophageal cancer, which was increased with a longer exposure period. An increased risk was observed for etidronate, but not alendronate.

Recently, Sun *et al.* (2013)[133] undertook a a meta-analysis of observational studies. Seven epidemiologic studies that consisted of four cohort studies and three case control studies were included. Where reported, alendronate was the main bisphosphonate. The underlying conditions for which patients were being treated with bisphosphonate in the included studies was not reported. In the primary analysis, bisphosphonate treatment was not associated with risk of oesophageal cancer in both cohort studies (pooled relative risk RR 1.23 [95%CI 0.79 to 1.92]) and case control studies, pooled odds ratio 1.24 (95%CI 0.98 to 1.57). The reviewers also observed no significant increased risk of esophageal cancer in alendronate users alone across cohort studies (RR 1.08, 95%CI 0.67 to 1.75), or across case control

studies (OR 1.16, 95%CI 0.82 to 1.63]). The reviewers concluded that bisphosphonate treatment was not significantly associated with excess risk of esophageal cancer.

Atrial fibrillation

Loke, Jeevanantham and Singh (2009)[134], evaluated the risk of atrial fibrillation associated with biphosphonate use in patients with osteoporosis or fractures. RCTs of any biphosphonate compared to placebo, or case control and prospective or retrospective cohort studies in patients with osteoporosis that reported on the association between biphosphonate exposure and atrial fibrillation were eligible for inclusion. Interventions in the included RCTs included, alendronate, risedronate or zoledronate. Interventions in the included case control studies were mostly alendronate or etidronate. Across nine RCTs biphosphonates significantly increased the risk of serious adverse events for atrial fibrillation compared to placebo (OR 1.47, 95% CI 1.01 to 2.14; nine RCTs). Biphosphonates did not significantly increase risk of stroke or cardiovascular mortality (three RCTs). One case-control study found that patients with atrial fibrillation were more likely to have used biphosphonates than control patients (OR 1.86, 95% CI 1.09 to 3.15). The second case-control study found no association. Neither study found a greater likelihood of current use of bisphosphonates among patients with atrial fibrillation. The reviewers concluded that bisphosphonates were associated with serious atrial fibrillation, but heterogeneity of the existing evidence and a paucity of information on some agents precluded any definitive conclusions with respect to risk.

Mortality

Only one review reported on mortality.(Lloyd-Jones and Wilkinson,2006)[124] The reviewers did not report an overall conclusion on this outcome, but reported from individual studies that: from one cohort study there was no difference between risedronate and placebo in all-cause mortality, cancer mortality, or mortality from cancer of the lung or gastrointestinal tract. A statistically non-significant reduction in deaths from cardiovascular causes in the risedronate group was largely due to a statistically significant reduction in stroke mortality in the combined risedronate groups (p=0.015); and from one prescription-event monitoring study that serious upper GI events included gastric, duodenal and peptic ulceration, gastritis, and duodenitis. However, only nine of the 502 reported deaths for which the cause of death was established were attributed to gastrointestinal causes.

Summary of reviews of adverse events

The fourteen reviews were published from 2001 to 2014. One review considered any antresorptive therapy,[132] ten considered any bisphosphonate therapy[120,122,126-131,133,134] and three

reported on adverse events associated with specific bisphosphonates (two in risedronate[121,123], one in alendronate or risedronate[124]) Four reviews included evidence from both observational studies and RCTs[120,124,126,134] and seven only included observational studies.[127-133] Five reviews reported on any adverse event, [120-123] whereas nine reported on specific adverse events (four in jaw osteonecrosis,[126-129] two in atypical fracture,[130,131] two in oesophogeal cancer,[132,133] one in atrial fibrillation[134]). Four reviews pooled data across studies in a meta-analysis. [129,131-133]

Evidence across these reviews indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, observational data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract. Zoledronate may be compromised by renal toxicity and myalgias and arthralgias are evident in the acute phase following i.v. administration. Intravenous bisphosphonates, especially zoledronate, are more likely to predispose patients to osteonecrosis of the jaw, although absolute risk is very low. However, in addition to bisphosphonate use, there appear to be several other factors involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw. There is an increased risk of atypical fracture among bisphosphonate users, however events are rare and long-term bisphosphonate therapy is not a prerequisite for development of atypical fractures. Moreover, the use of glucocorticoids and proton pump inhibitors are important risk factors. Bisphosphonates are associated with serious atrial fibrillation, but heterogeneity of the existing evidence and a paucity of information on some agents preclude any definitive conclusions with respect to risk. The review evidence for the use of bisphosphonates and oesophogeal cancer is equivoval.

e) Continuance and concordance

Alendronate

Two trials reported that at the end of treatment (36 months) that >80% participants were still taking study medication.(FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1998;[57] FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]) One trial reported that >60% of participants took 80% of their study medication.(Greenspan *et al.*, 2003[70])

Ibandronate

The ARIBON (Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) trial reported that with more than 90% of participants took all of their monthly doses at 24 months. Mean duration on treatment was reported as 2.42 years in the placebo group and 2.48 years in the ibandronate 2.5 mg per day group in the BONE trial.(Chesnut *et al.*, 2004[45])

Risedronate

Boonen *et al.* (2009) reported that at 24 months 91% of placebo and 98% of risedronate 35 mg per week participants were compliant with the study drug. In the VERT-NA trial, Harris *et al.* (1999) [72] reported that 55% of placebo and 60% or risedronate 5 mg per month groups completed three years of medication. Taxel *et al.* (2010) reported that compliance with the study drug was 90% to 95% for all participants.

Zoledronate *vs.* alendronate

In the ROSE trial, Hadji *et al.* (2010)[108] reported that at 12 months 80.9% patients were compliant with alendronate therapy. Compliance with zoledronate was not reported.

Systematic review evidence for compliance and concordance

A supplementary search in Medline (Ovid) and Embase (Ovid) for systematic reviews reporting on compliance and continuance was undertaken on 6 January 2015. Keywords for 'compliance' were combined with the named drug intervention terms and a reviews search filter. The Medline search strategy is presented in Appendix 2. Fifty-seven additional citations were identified. These records were sifted by a single reviewer (MMSJ). Seven reviews were identified that summarised evidence for compliance and concordance across studies in bisphosphonates for osteoporosis. A summary of these reviews and their findings is presented in Appendix 4.

The review by Cramner *et al.* (2007)[135] included studies reporting one measure of compliance or persistence derived from administrative databases with patient demographic and prescription information. Compliance was measured as the medication possession ratio (MPR). Persistence was measured as the number of days of possession without a gap in refills, and the percentage of patients. Most of the therapies in the 14 included studies obtained were for oral daily or weekly bisphosphonates (alendronate and risedronate). Studies had observation periods of mainly 12 months. The reviewers reported that the mean MPR was consistently higher for weekly therapy (0.58 to 0.76) versus daily therapy (0.46 to 0.64). Patients receiving weekly bisphosphonates exhibited better persistence (length of persistence 194 to 269 days; 35.7% to 69.7% persistent) compared with those receiving daily therapy (length of persistence 134 to 208 days; 26.1% to 55.7% persistent). The reviewers concluded that although patients using weekly bisphosphonate medication follow their prescribed dosing regimens better than those using daily therapy, overall compliance and persistence rates were suboptimal

Imaz *et al.* (2010)[136] included observational studies that prospectively analysed administrative databases of pharmacy refills for measures of persistence and compliance in patients who were prescribed either bisphosphonates (mainly alendronate and risedronate) or other anti-osteoporosis medications. Follow-up periods needed to be one to 2.5 years. Compliance was to be measured by the medication possession ratio (MPR). Studies were pooled in meta-analyses. Fifteen studies were included in the review. The pooled persistence mean was 184.1 days (95% CI 163.9 to 204.3; five studies) and the pooled MPR mean was 66.9% (95% CI 63.3 to 70.5; five studies) at one year follow-up. Low compliance when compared with high compliance was significantly associated with increased overall fracture risk (RR 1.46, 95% CI 1.34 to 1.60; six studies) from one to 2.5 years after starting treatment. Compared to high compliance, low compliance was significantly associated with increased non-vertebral fracture risk (RR 1.16, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.26; three studies) from 1.9 to 2.2 years, increased hip fracture risk (RR 1.28, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.53; four studies) from 1.9 to 2.4 years and increased vertebral fracture risk (RR 1.43, 95% CI 1.26 to 1.63; two studies) from two to 2.2 years follow-up. The reviewers concluded that persistence and compliance were suboptimal for postmenopausal women who underwent bisphosphonate therapy for the treatment of osteoporosis.

Kothawala *et al.* (2007)[137] included 24 observational studies assessing pharmacological drug adherence in patients with osteoporosis. In the included studies bisphosphonates were the most frequently assessed drug; treatment duration ranged from one month to over 24 months; and a higher proportion of included patients were new users. However, the types of bisphosphonates were not reported. The outcomes of interest were grouped according to standardised definitions: persistence (how long a patient received therapy after initiating treatment); compliance (how correctly, in terms of dose and frequency, patients took their medication); and adherence (a combined measure of persistence and compliance). Outcome rates were pooled in a random-effects meta-analysis. Compliance data were extracted as the percentage of patients who reported following the dosing recommendations. Adherence data were extracted as the percentage of patients achieving a predefined medication possession ratio threshold. Across seven studies the pooled refill compliance rate was 68% at both seven to 12 months (95%CI 63 to 72) and at 13 to 24 months (95%CI 67 to 69). The pooled estimate from self-reported data (four studies) was 62% (95%CI 48 to 75) of patients following the recommended instructions within six months of starting treatment. Across six studies, the pooled estimate of patients achieving a MPR higher than 66% (one study) and higher than 80% (five studies) ranged from 53% (95%CI 52 to 54) for treatment lasting one to six months, to 43% (95%CI 32 to 54%) for treatment lasting 13 to 24 months. The authors

concluded that one third to one half of patients being treated with pharmacological drugs for osteoporosis did not take their medication as directed.

Lee *et al.* (2011)[138] reviewed 10 RCTs and observational studies. Compliance and persistence were evaluated but data were not pooled. Studies in osteoporosis medications including alendronate were evaluated. These reviewers reported that adherence at 12 months was higher with weekly over daily bisphosphonates (≥84% preference for weekly, medication possession ratios (MPR) 60 to 76% *vs.* 46 to 64%; persistence 43.6 to 69.7% *vs.* 31.7 to 55.7%). MPR reported for oral bisphosphonates were 68 to 71% at 12 months. At 2 years, only 43% of patients had MPR ≥80% for daily and weekly bisphosphonates. Observational studies (6 to12 months duration) reported discontinuation rates of 18 to 22% for daily and 7% for weekly bisphosphonates. Studies suggest patient preference for annual zoledronic acid infusions over weekly bisphosphonates (66.4 to 78.8% vs. 9.0 to 19.7%, respectively), but no data on compliance or persistence were available. The reviewers concluded that adherence is difficult to quantify and may not be exclusively influenced by the frequency of medication administration.

As part of a NICE report on adverse effects and persistence with oral bisphosphonates, Lloyd-Jones and Wilkinson (2006[124]) reported that across UK prescription-event monitoring studies that 24.5% of patients prescribed alendronate by general practitioners discontinued therapy within a year. The two most common reasons for stopping treatment were dyspeptic conditions (6.3%) and non-compliance (3.0%). These authors concluded that persistence may be improved by weekly rather than daily dosing regimens.

Mikyas *et al.*, 2014[139] reviewed treatment adherence in studies in male osteoporosis. Eighteen retrospective or prospective observational studies were included in the analysis. The reviewers reported that the definition and measure of medication adherence varied among studies, however that adherence was measured in terms of medication possession ratio (MPR) in most studies that reported adherence. Treatments were mainly bisphosphonates and mainly alendronate. Data were not pooled. Across studies, the percentage of males adherent to bisphosphonates [medication possession ratio (MPR)>0.8] over 12 months ranged from 32 % to 64 %. The reviewers concluded that one-third to two-thirds of men do not adhere to bisphosphonates.

Vieira *et al.* (2014)[140] reviewed 27 mainly observational studies of bisphosphonates (alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate) covering a wide range of outcomes regarding adherence and associated factors. No data were pooled and a narrative summary of

the included studies was reported. Amongst the included studies the reviewers summarised evidence from: one cohort study in which the proportion of days covered (described as equivalent of an MPR) was 82% with zoledronate i.v. and 58-62% with ibandronate i.v.; one cohort study in which overall compliance with oral alendronate, risedronate, or ibandronate was 43%; one cohort study in which persistence with therapy declined from 63% at 1 year to 46% at 2 years and 12% at 9 years amongst patients receiving alendronate and risedronate; one RCT in which the MPR was 93% to 100% amongst women taking weekly alendronate or monthly ibandronate; one retrospective observational study in women taking-weekly (alendronate or risedronate) or monthly ibandronate. Patients treated with a monthly regimen were 37% less likely to be non-persistent and were more compliant, with a 5% higher absolute MPR, than women treated with weekly regimens; and one cohort study in patients taking weekly risedronate or weekly alendronate in which patients initiated on weekly oral generic alendronate showed a statistically significant lower persistence to bisphosphonate therapy compared to patients initiated on weekly oral branded risedronate and weekly oral branded alendronate. Across all studies, the reviewers concluded that a monthly dosage is associated with better adherence compared to weekly dosage.

Summary of reviews of continuance and concordance

Seven reviews were identified published between 2006 and 2014. The majority of these reviews reported on aledronate and risedronate. Two reviews also included studies in ibandronate[140] and zoledronate.[138,140] The majority of reviews evaluated compliance as a medication possession ratio (MPR) and persistence measured as the number of days of possession. Data were pooled across studies by three reviews.[136-138]

Evidence across these reviews indicates that although patients using weekly bisphosphonate medication follow their prescribed dosing regimens better than those using daily therapy, overall compliance and persistence rates are suboptimal for postmenopausal women receiving bisphosphonate therapy for the treatment of osteoporosis. Furthermore, one third to one half of patients, including men being treated with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis did not take their medication as directed.

f) Health-related quality of life

Alendronate

A Quality of life assessment was reported by one RCT[67] using the Nottingham Health Profile.[141] Statistically significant improvements in all of the instrument's domains were reported with alendronate. Differences between treatments with placebo were not reported.

Ibandronate

Health-related quality of life was not reported by any trial evaluating ibandronate.

Risedronate

Health-related quality of life was not reported by any trial evaluating risedronate.

Zoledronate

In the HORIZON-RFT trial, quality of life outcomes were reported by Adachi *et al.* (2011)[105] Quality of life was assessed at 6, 12, 24 and 36 months using the EQ-5D Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) and utility scores (EuroQol instrument).[142] The authors report that at the end of the study, mean change from baseline in EQ-5D VAS was greater (higher score better) in the zoledronate treated group than the placebo group (7.67±0.56 *vs.* 5.42±0.56; p=0.0034). A statistically significant difference between treatments in EQ-5D VAS was also evident in: the subgroup of patients experiencing clinical vertebral fractures (8.86±4.91 *vs.* -1.69±3.42; p=0.0456), non-vertebral fractures (5.03±2.48 *vs.* -1.07±2.16; p=0.0393), and clinical fractures (5.19±2.25 *vs.* -0.72±1.82; p=0.0243) in favour of zoledronate. EQ-5D utility scores were comparable for zoledronate and placebo groups, but more participants in the placebo group consistently had extreme difficulty in mobility (1.74% *vs.* 2.13%; p=0.6238), self-care (4.92% *vs.* 6.69%; p=0.1013), and usual activities (10.28% *vs.* 12.91%; p=0.0775).

Zoledronate *vs.* alendronate

In the ROSE trial, Hadji *et al.* (2012)[71] assessed quality of life using the Qualeffo-41 questionnaire.[143] Hadji *et al.* (2010)[108] reported that in the alendronate group only the pain domain showed a significant improvement as compared to baseline. However, across all domains the differences between the treatments were not statistically significant.

g) Health resource use

Alendronate

The FIT I trial (Black *et al.*, 1996[57]) reported hospital admissions for fracture of 9.2% in the placebo group compared with 6.3% in the alendronate groups.

No other included RCT reported any hospitalisation and service use following fracture.

Systematic review evidence for health-related quality of life

A summary of reviews of health-related quality of life is presented in Section 6.1 of this assessment report.

Table 6: Outcome data reported by included RCTs

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
Alendronate vs. placebo				
Adami 1995[55] 24 months	*Numbers completing:* Of the original 286 patients (all doses), 17 were lost to follow-up and 9 withdrew consent during the study, n by group not reported *Reasons for withdrawal:* Thirteen patients discontinued treatment due to a clinical adverse experience (AE), and two due to a laboratory (not described) AE, n by group not reported	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -2.58 (7.28) ALN10mg, 1.19 (6.92) *Between-group difference:* p ≤ 0.01 *vs.* placebo *Numbers included in FN BMD analysis*: PBO, 67/71 (86%) ALN10mg/d, 62/68 (91%)
Black 1996[57] (FIT I) 36months	*Numbers with radiograph at follow-up:* PBO, 965/1005 (96.0%) ALN10mg/d, 981/1022 (96.0%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Similar proportions of women in the two groups permanently discontinued study medication because of adverse experiences (96 [9·6%] PBO vs. 78 [7·6%]) ALN. Other reasons for withdrawal not reported	At closeout 87% of those assigned to PBO and 89% of those assigned to ALN were taking study medication and 96% in each treatment group had taken at least 75% of their pills since the last clinic visit	PBO: *New morphometric* vertebral fractures, 192/965 (19.9%) - 240 fractures; ≥*1 morphometric* vertebral fracture 145/965 (15%); ≥*2 morphometric* vertebral fractures 47/965 (4.9%); *Clinical vertebral* fractures 50/965 (1.3%); *Any clinical* fracture 183/1005 (18.2%); *Non-vertebral* 148/1005 (14.7%); *Hip* 22 (2.2%), *wrist* 41 (4.1%), *other* 99 (9.9%) ALN*: New morphometric* vertebral fractures: 83/981 (8.5%); ≥*1 new morphometric* vertebral fractures, 78/981 (8%) - 86 fractures; ≥*2 new morphometric* vertebral fractures, 5/981 (0.5%); *Clinical vertebral* fracture, 23/981 (0%);	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.31 (5.7) ALN10mg/d, 3.54 (5.43) *Between-group difference:* 4·1% difference, p<0·001

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
			Non-vertebral 122/1022 (11.9%) *Hip* 11 (1.1%), *wrist* 22 (2.2%), *other* 100 (8%). *Between-group difference:* *New morphometric* vertebral fractures 47% lower (p<0·001) in ALN *≥1 new morphometric:* RR 0.53 (95%CI 0.41–0.68); *≥2 new morphometric* vertebral fractures, RR 0.10 (0.05–0.22); *Clinical vertebral* fracture, RH 0.45 (0.27–0.72); *Non-vertebral* RR 0.80 (0.63–1.01); *Hip* RR 0.49 (0.23–0.99); *wrist* RR 0.52 (0.31–0.87); *other* RR 0.99 (0.75–1.31)	
Cummings 1998[66] (FIT II) 36 months	*Numbers with radiograph at follow-up:* PBO, 2077/2218 (93.6%) ALN10mg/d, 2057/2214 (93.0%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, died 37 (16.6%), other 104 (4.7%) ALN10mg/d, died 35 (15.8%), other 122 (5.5%) *Stopped medication as rate of bone loss exceeded predetermined limits*: PBO, 22 (9.9%) ALN10mg/d, 12 (5.4%)	At closeout 82.5% of those assigned to PBO and 81.3% of those assigned to ALN were taking study medication and 96% in each treatment group had taken at least 75% of their pills since the last clinic visit	PBO: *≥1 vertebral* 78/2077 (3.8%); *≥2 vertebral* 10/2077 (0.2%); *Any clinical* 312/2218 (14.1%) *Non-vertebral* 294/2218 (13.3%) *Hip* 24 (1.1%); *wrist* 70 (3.2%) *Other clinical* 227/2218 (10.2%) ALN10mg/d: *≥1 vertebral* 43/2057 (2.1%); *≥2 vertebral* 4/2057 (0.2%); *Any clinical* 272/2214 (12.3%) *Non-vertebral* 261/2214 (11.8%) *Hip* 19/2214 (0.9%); *wrist* 83/2214 (3.7%); *Other clinical* 182/2214 (8.2%) *Between-group difference:* *≥1 vertebral* RH 0.56 (95%CI 0.73-1.01); p=0.002 *≥2 vertebral* RH 0.40 (0.13-12.4); p=0.11 *Any clinical* RH 0.86 (0.73-1.01); p=0.07	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.8 (7.53) ALN10mg/d, 3.6 (7.53) *Between-group difference:* 4.6% difference, p<0·001

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
			Non-vertebral RH 0.88 (0.74-1.04); p=0.13 *Hip* RH 0.79 (0.43-1.44); p=0.44 *wrist* RH 1.19 (0.87-1.64); p=0.28; *Other clinical* RH 0.79 (0.65-0.96); p=0.02	
Bone 2000[59] 24 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 34/50 (68%) ALN10mg/d, 68/92 (73.9%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, AE 5 (10%); withdrew consent 7 (14%); lost to follow-up 4 (8%); protocol violation; 0 (0%) ALN10mg/d, AE 6 (6%); withdrew consent 10 (11%); lost to follow-up 5 (5.5%); protocol violation; 3 (3.3%)	Not reported	*Non-vertebral fractures (e.g., foot, ankle, rib) reported as AE:* PBO, 4/50 (8%) ALN10mg/d, 5/92 (5.4%) *Between-group difference:* Reported as not significant, p-value not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -0.6 (6.78) ALN10mg/d, 2.9 (4.66) *Between-group difference:* ALN reported as significant *vs.* baseline and PBO, p-value not reported
Carfora 1998[62] 30 months	*Numbers completing*: not reported *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported	Not reported	*Vertebral fractures:* PBO, 4/34 (8.82%) ALN10mg/d, 1/34 (2.94%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	Not reported
Chesnut 1995[63] 24 months	*Numbers completing*: Reports that of 188 enrolled (PBO; ALN10, 20 and 5mg) 164 (87%) completed 12 months, and 154 (82%) completed 24 months, n by group not reported *Reasons for withdrawal:* Reports that of the 34 withdrawals, 18 were due to AE, 1 to an adverse laboratory	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, not reported ALN10mg/d, 5.03 (3.78) *Between-group difference:* P-value *vs.* PBO reported as <0.01

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	experience, 5 due to protocol deviations, and 10 due to voluntary withdrawal, n by group not reported			
Dursun 2001[67] 12 months	*Radiographic follow-up available for*: Ca 1000mg/d, 35/50 (70.0%) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 38/51 (74.5%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported	Not reported	*Vertebral fractures*: Ca 1000mg/d, 14/35 (40.0%) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 12/38 (31.6%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* Ca 1000mg/d, 2.33 (4.32) ALN10mg/d+Ca, 3.75 (6.16) *Between-group difference:* P<0.0001
Greenspan 2002[69] 24 months	*Numbers completing*: Not reported *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported	Not reported	*Clinical fractures (not described):* PBO, any 18/164 (11.0%); hip 4/164 (2.4%) ALN10mg/d, any 13/163 (8.0%); hip 2/163 (1.2%) *Between-group difference:* Reported as not significant, p-value not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.36 (0.82) ALN10mg/d, 2.84 (4.43) *Between-group difference:* 3.4% [CI, 2.3% to 4.4%]; p<0.001
Greenspan 2003[70] 36 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 83/93 (89.3%) ALN10mg/d, 85/93 (91.4%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, refused follow-up 8 (8.6%). Medical contraindication 1 (10.8%), death 1 (10.8%) ALN10mg/d, lost to follow-up 2 (2.2%), refused follow-up 4 (4.3%). Medical contraindication 1 (10.8%),	*Participants taking 80% of medication during study:* PBO, 63/93 (68%) ALN10mg/d, 58/93 (62%)	*Clinical fractures (not described):* PBO, 9/93 (10.0%) ALN10mg/d, 7/93 (8.0%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (ALN extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.65 (5.11) ALN10mg/d, 4.2 (3.8) *Between-group difference:* Reported as significantly different, p-value not reported

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	death 1 (10.8%)			
Ho 2005[73] 12 months	*Numbers completing*: Ca 500mg/d, 26/29 (89.7%) ALN10+Ca, 28/29 (96.5%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Ca 500mg/d, personal reasons 3 (10.3%) ALN10+Ca, personal reasons a (3.5%)	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change from baseline:* Ca 500mg/d, -0.2 ALN10+Ca, 5.6 Variance estimates not reported *Between-group difference:* P<0.05
Klotz 2013[75] (CORAL) 12 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 92/102 (90%) ALN70mg/w, 78/84 (92.8%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, adverse event 6 (2%), withdrew consent 2 (2%), participant request 2 (2%) ALN70mg/w, withdrew consent 3 (3.6%), disease progression 1 (1.2%), lost to follow-up 1 (1.2%), non-compliance 1 (1.2%)	Reports that compliance (pill count) was similar (99% and 100%) between the two groups.	*Adverse event fracture (not described):* PBO, 3/102 (1.67%) ALN70mg/w, 1/84 (0.7%) *Between-group difference:* P=0.4395	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -2.06 (5.71) ALN70mg/w, 1.65 (7.53) *Between-group difference:* Not reported
Liberman 1995[78] 36 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 332/397 (83.6%) AL10mg/d, 170/196 (86.7%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, adverse events 24 (6%), other reasons (41, 10.3%) not reported AL10mg/d, adverse events 8 (4.1%), other reasons (18, 9.2%) not reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* PBO, *Vertebral* fractures 22/355 (6.2%); *non-vertebral* 38/397 (9.6%); *hip* 3/397 (0.8%); *wrist* 16/397 (4.0%) ALN5, 10, 20mg, *vertebral* fractures 17/526 (3.2%); *non-vertebral* 73/1012 (7.2%) *Between-group difference:* Vertebral fractures RR 0.52 (95%CI 0.28 to 0.95); p=0.03; non-vertebral RR 0.79 (95%CI 0.52 to	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -1.28 (5.98) ALN10mg/d, 4.65 (6.58) *Between-group difference:* 5.9% (SE 0.5); p<0.001

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
			1.22); hip and wrist not reported Fractures by ALN dosage not reported *Between-group difference PBO vs. ALN10mg:* OR 0.45 (95%CI 0.18-1.13)	
Orwoll 2000[85] 24 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 79/95 (83%) ALN10mg/d, 125/146 (86%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported	Not reported	*Fractures:* PBO, new vertebral fractures vertebral 7/94 (7.1%); non-vertebral 5/94 (5.3%) ALN10mg/d, new vertebral fractures 1/146 (0.8%); non-vertebral 6/146 (4.1%) *Between-group difference:* New vertebral fractures p=0.02; non-vertebral p=0.8	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -0.1 (4.5) ALN10mg/d, 2.5 (4.52) *Between-group difference:* 2.6% (95%CI 1.6–3.7); p<0.001
Pols 1999[86] (FOSIT) 12 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 865/958 (90.0%) ALN10mg/d, 832/950 (88.0%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported	Not reported	*Non-vertebral fractures:* PBO, 37/958 (3.9%) ALN10mg/d, new 19/950 (2.0%) *Between-group difference:* 47% risk reduction (95%CI 10 to 70); p = 0.021	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -2.0 (4.5) ALN10mg/d, 2.3 (4.5) *Between-group difference:* 2.4% (95%CI 2.0 to 2.8); p<0.001
Saag 1998[93] 48 weeks Adachi 2001 [100] 24 months	*Numbers BMD data reported for 12mo:* PBO, 142/159 (89.3%) ALN10mg/d, 145/157 (92.4%) *Numbers fracture data reported for 12months:* PBO, 134/159 (84.2%) ALN 5/10mg, 266/318 (83.6%) *24 months:* not reported	Not reported	*Number (%) of fractures 12 months:* PBO, vertebral 5/134 (3.7%); Men 1/48 (2.1%); Postmenopausal women 4/53 (7.6%); Non-vertebral 7/159 (4.4%): ALN5/10mg/d, vertebral 6/266 (2.3%); Men 1/74 (1.4%); Postmenopausal women 5/134 (3.7%); Non-vertebral 14/318 4.4%) *Between-group difference 48 weeks:*	*12 months - Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -1.2 (4.77) ALN10mg, 1.0 (4.82) *24 months:* PBO, -2.93 (6.26), n=53 ALN10mg/d, 0.61% (4.71), n=51 *Between-group difference:*

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	Reasons for withdrawal 12 months: PBO, adverse events 8 (5%), other withdrawals not reported AL10mg/d, adverse events 6 (4%), other withdrawals not reported *24 months:* not reported		Vertebral fractures all RR 0.6 (95%CI 0.1-4.4) *24 months – fractures:* PBO, Vertebral fractures 4/59 (6.8%); of which women 4/40 (10.0%), men 0/19 (0%); non-vertebral 6/61 (9.8%) ALN5/10mg/d, Vertebral fractures 1/143 (0.7%); of which women 1/97 (1.0%), and men 0/46 (0%); non-vertebral 8/147 (5.4%) *Between-group difference 24 months:* p=0.026 Fractures by ALN dosage not reported	p≤0.001
Shilbayeh 2004[95] 12 month	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 18/36 (50%) ALN10mg/d, 20/27 (74%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* All women (osteoporotic and osteopenic), n=118: adverse event 9 (7.6%), personal reason 21 (17.8%), lost to follow-up 17 (14.4%), non-compliance 6 (5%), other 3 (2.5%)	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD extracted from graph):* ALN10mg, 0.79 (7.82) vs. young adult PBO, 0.00 (6.36) vs. young adult ALN10mg, 1.84 (13.59) vs. age-matched PBO, 1.71 (13.87) vs. age-matched Comparative values for young adult and age-matched not reported *Between-group difference:* not reported, p<0.01 compared with baseline reported for ALN group
Smith 2004[96]	*Numbers completing:*	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Change in T score:*

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
12 months	PBO, 55/79 (70%) ALN10mg/d, 41/65 (36%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Report that of those who withdrew, main reasons included: voluntary withdrawal (38%); adverse event (36%); loss to follow up (16%); and protocol violation (10%), n by group not reported			PBO ITT, -0.0031 (0.24) PBO PP, 0.0294 (0.29) ALN10mg ITT, 0.0565 (0.25) ALN10mg PP, 0.0644 (0.19) *Change in Z score:* PBO ITT, 0.0587 (0.24) PBO PP, 0.1021 (0.23) ALN10mg ITT, 0.1328 (0.23) ALN10mg PP, 0.1498 (0.24) *Between-group difference:* T score ITT, p=0.816; T score PP, p=0.811; Z score ITT, p=0.091; Z score PP, p=0.334
Ibandronate vs. placebo				
Chesnut 2004[45]; Chesnut 2005[46] (BONE) 36 months	*Numbers completing treatment*: PBO, 628/982 (64%) IBN2.5mg/d, 648/982 (66%) IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, 662/982 (67.4%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, did not receive medication 7 (1%), AE 180 (18.3%), other 167 (17%) IBN2.5mg/d, did not receive medication 5 (<1%), AE 175 (17.8%), 154 other (15.6%) IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, did not receive medication 5 (<1%), AE 178 (18.1%), other	*Mean duration on treatment yrs.:* PBO, 2.42 IBN2.5mg/d, 2.48 IBN 20mg eod, 12 doses/m, 2.46	*New vertebral*: PBO, 93/975 (9.56%) IBN2.5mg/d, 46/977 (4.7%) IBN 20mg, 48/977 (4.9%) *Between-group difference vs. PBO:* IBN2.5mg/d, RR 62 (95%CI 41-74); p=0.0001 IBN 20mg, RR 50 (95%CI 26-66); p=0.0006 *New or worsening vertebral:* PBO, 2.42, 101/975 (10.4%) IBN2.5mg/d, 50/977 (5.1%) IBN 20mg, 57/977 (5.8%) *Clinical vertebral*: PBO, 2.42, 52/975 (5.3%) IBN2.5mg/d, 27/977 (2.8%)	Not an outcome

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	137 (14%)		IBN 20mg, 27/977 (2.8%) *Between-group difference vs. PBO:* IBN2.5mg/d, p=0.00117 IBN 20mg; p=0.0143 *Clinical OP*: PBO, 2.42, 127/975 (13%) IBN2.5mg/d, 113/977 (11.6%) IBN 20mg, 109/977 (11.2%) *Between-group difference vs. PBO:* not reported *Clinical non-vertebral*: PBO, 2.42, 80/975 (8.2%) IBN2.5mg/d, 89/977 (9.1%) IBN 20mg, 87/977 (8.9%) *Between-group difference vs. PBO:* not reported	
Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON) 24 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 19/25 (76%) IBN150mg/m, 21/25 (84%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, reduced BMD at yr. 1, 2 (8%); recurrent disease, 2 (8%0, bowel carcinoma, 1 (4%), CVA (not described), 1 (4%) IBN150mg/m, Vaginitis, 1 (4%); joint pain, 1 (4%)	Reports that tablet compliance of the ibandronate was very good with more than 90% of study patients taking all of their monthly doses	Reports that no fragility fractures were reported. Three patients taking placebo (wrist = 1, shoulder = 1, rib = 1) experienced a traumatic fracture. Two patients taking ibandronate (wrist = 1, hip = 1) experienced a traumatic fracture. *Between-group difference:* Not reported	Not an outcome
McClung 2009[82] 12 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 73/83 (88%) IBN150mg/m, 65/77 (84%) *Reasons for withdrawal:*	Not reported	*Fracture adverse event:* PBO, 2/83 (2%) - both fractures of the foot associated with traumatic events IBN150mg/m, 2/77 (3%) - one subject had a fracture of the radius while another subject	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):* PBO, -0.73 (4.16) IBN150mg/m, 1.09 (2.87)

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	Not reported		had both a rib fracture and an upper limb fracture associated with traumatic events. *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Between-group difference:* Not reported
Ibandronate dose ranging trials				
Delmas 2006[49] (DIVA) 12 months Eisman 2008[50] 24 months	*Numbers completing 12 months*: IBN2.5mg/d, 409/470 (87%) IBN2mg/iv, 2/m, 382/454 (84%) IBN3mg/iv, 3/m, 394/471 (84%) *24 months*: 384/470 (83%); 361/454 81%); 372/471 (79%) *Reasons for withdrawal 24 months*: IBN2.5mg/d, AE 46 (9.8%), death 3 (<1%), no follow-up 2 (<1%), refused treatment 28 (6%), other 2 (<2%) IBN2mg/iv, AE 41 (9%), death 3 <1%), no follow-up 6 (1.3%), refused treatment 30 (6.6%), other 7 (1.5%) IBN3mg/iv, AE 53 (11.2%), death 2 (<1%), no follow-up 6 (1.9%), refused treatment 35 (7.4%), other 1 (<1%)	*12 months*: Reports poor compliance with the oral [n=248] or IV [n=165], n by group not reported *24 months*: noncompliance with the daily regimen (~18%), noncompliance with the IV regimens (~12%)	*12 months*: Reports that in total, 43 patients (3.1%) experienced clinical fractures (radiographically confirmed), including Non-vertebral fractures: 13 fractures each occurred in the every-2-months group and the every-3-months group, and 17 fractures occurred in the oral-treatment group. 43 equals 3.1% inconsistent with safety n reported. *24 months clinical osteoporotic fractures (including fractures of the vertebrae, clavicle, scapula, ribs, pelvis, sternum, humerus, forearm, femur, patella, tibia, fibula, ankle, and carpus)* IBN2.5mg/d, 29/465 (6.2%) IBN2mg/iv, 2/m, 21/448 (4.7%) IBN3mgiv, 3/m, 23/469 (4.9%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD) extracted from graph 12 months*: IBN2.5mg/d, 1.6 (4.18) IBN2mg/iv, 2.0 (3.89) IBN3mg/iv, 2.3 (3.87) *Between-group difference:* Not reported *24 months*: IBN2.5mg/d, 2.01 (5.65) IBN2mg/iv, 2.62 (4.21) IBN3mg/iv, 2.32 (4.70) *Between-group difference:* Not reported
Miller 2005[47] Reginster 2006[48] (MOBILE) 12 and 24 months	*Numbers completing 12 months*: IBN2.5mg, 335/402 (83%) IBN50/50mg, 347/402	Reports the measures of compliance do not allow conclusions on differences in therapeutic adherence.	Reports clinical fractures identified as adverse events showed no statistically significant differences between the treatment arms after 1 year	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph) 12 months:* IBN2.5mg, 1.71 (3.68)

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	(86.3%) IBN100mg/m, 340/404 (84.2%) IBN150mg/m, 344/401 (84.1%): *24 months*: 325 (80.8%); 328 (81.6%); 316 (78%); 322 (80.3%) *Reasons for withdrawal 24 months*: IBN2.5mg, death 41 (10%), no follow-up 3 (<1%), refused treatment 20 (5%), other 6 (1.5%) IBN50/50mg, death 32 (8%), no follow-up 2 (<1%), refused treatment 29 (7%), other 5 (1.2%) IBN100mg, death 44 (11%), no follow-up 4 (1%), refused treatment 29 (6.4%), other 3 (<1%) IBN150mg, death 37 (9.2%), no follow-up 5 (1.2%), refused treatment 32 (7.9%), other 0	Data not presented	*Clinical osteoporotic fractures recorded as adverse events at 24 months:* IBN2.5mg, 24 (6.1%) IBN50/50mg, 29 (7.3%) IBN100mg/m, 24 (6.1%) IBN150mg/m, 27 (6.8%): *Between-group difference:* not reported	IBN50/50mg, 1.84 (3.68) IBN100mg/m, 1.92 (3.64) IBN150mg/m, 2.22 (3.83) *Between-group difference:* not reported *24 months:* IBN2.5mg, 1.91 (4.45) IBN50/50mg, 2.08 (4.09) IBN100mg/m, 2.65 (3.74) IBN150mg/m, 3.12 (7.03) *Between-group difference:* not reported
Risedronate vs. placebo				
Boonen 2009[60] 24 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 75/93 (80.6%) RIS35mg/w, 175/191 (91.6%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, Adverse event, 9 (9.7%); Protocol violation, 1 (1.1%); Voluntary withdrawal, 7 (7.5);	*Compliant with study drug:* PBO, 91% RIS35mg/w, 98%	*Fractures:* PBO, *New vertebral* fractures, 0 *Clinical fractures*, 6/93 (6%) RIS35mg/w, *New vertebral fractures*, 1/191 (5.2%) *Clinical fractures*, 9/191 (5%) *Between-group difference:*	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD) extracted from graph:* PBO, 0.73 (3.28) RIS35mg/w, 1.71 (3.46) *Between-group difference:* Reports significantly greater

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	lost to follow-up, 1 (1.1%) RIS35mg/w, Adverse event, 7 (4%); Voluntary withdrawal, 9 (5.1%)		Reported as no differences in fracture rates between groups	increases in femoral neck BMD were observed at month 24 and endpoint in the risedronate group compared with placebo
Choo 2011[64] 24 months	*Numbers included in analysis:* PBO, 52/52 (100%) RIS35mg/w, 52/52 (100%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* not reported	Not reported	Not an outcome	*percentage change from baseline (SD:* PBO, -5.56 (21.06) RIS35mg/w, -2.55 (20.84) *Between-group difference:* p = 0.4670, unclear if from baseline or *vs.* PBO
Cohen 1999[65] 12 months	*Numbers completing men and women:* PBO, 57/77 (74.0%) RIS5mg/d, 62/76 (81.6%) *Reasons for withdrawal men and women:* Across all groups (Inc. RIS2.5mg) 12 withdrew as a result of adverse events, 21 could not comply with the study protocol, 15 withdrew voluntarily, and 3 were lost to follow-up.	Not reported	*Vertebral fracture*: PBO, premenopausal women 0/11 (0.0%); postmenopausal women 5/24 (20.8%) RIS5mg/d, premenopausal women 0/10 (0.0%); postmenopausal women 2/24 (8.3%) *Between-group difference:* Men and women P=0.072	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD)* *Premenopausal women:* PBO, -1.2 (4.64) RIS5mg/d, -3.3 (4.74) *Postmenopausal:* PBO, -0.9 (5.75) RIS5mg/d, -2.8 (5.1) *Between-group difference:* Women only, not significant Men and women P < 0.001
Fogelman 2000[68] (BMD-MN) 24 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 143/180 (79.4%) RIS5mg/d, 139/177 (78.5%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, AE 14 (8%), other reasons not reported RIS5mg/d, AE 19 (11%), other	Not reported	*Fractures recorded as AEs:* PBO, *Vertebral fractures* 17/125 (14.0%); *non-vertebral* 13/125 (9.0%) RIS5mg/d, *Vertebral fractures* 8/112 (7.0%); *non-vertebral* 7/112 (5.0%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):* PBO, -1.0 (0.32) RIS5mg/d, 1.3% (0.44) *Between-group difference:* P<0.001

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	reasons not reported			
Hooper 2005[74] 24 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 93/125 (74.4%) RIS5mg/d, 103/129 (79.8%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, voluntary 16 (12.8%), AE 8 (6.4%), protocol violation 5 (4%), lost to follow-up 1 (<1%), other 2 (1.6%) RIS5mg/d, voluntary 12 (9.6%), AE 7 (5.6%), protocol violation 5 (3.9%), other 2 (1.5%)	Not reported	*Fractures:* PBO, *new vertebral* fractures 10/125 (8.3%); *non-vertebral* 6/125 (4.8%) RIS5mg/d, *new vertebral* fractures 10/129 (7.7%); *non-vertebral* 5/129 (3.9%) *Between-group difference:* Reported as not significant, p-value not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -2.43 (3.69) RIS5mg/d, 2.29 (2.24) *Between-group difference:* 3.30%; p≤0.05
Harris 1999[72] 36 months (VERT-NA) Ste-Marie 2004[101] 60 months	*Numbers completing 36 months*: PBO, 450/815 (55.2%) RIS5mg/d, 489/813 (60.1%) *60 months*: 33/42 (78.6%) and 41/44 (93.2%) *Reasons for withdrawal 36mo:* PBO, AE 136 (16.6%), voluntarily withdrew144 (17.7%), protocol violation 39 (4.8%), lost to follow-up 21 (2.6%), treatment failure 8 (1%), other 17 (2.9%) RIS5mg/d, AE 138 (17%), voluntarily withdrew119 (14.6%), protocol violation 32 (3.9%), lost to follow-up 14 (17.2%), treatment failure 3 (<1%), other 18 (2.2%)	55% in the placebo, 60% in the RIS5mg/d group completed 3 years of medication.	*Fractures 36 months*: PBO, *Vertebral* 93/678 (16.3%); *non-vertebral* fractures 52/815 (8.4%); *hip* 15/815 (1.8%); *wrist* 22/815 (2.7%); *humerus* 10/815 (1.2%) RIS5mg/d, *Vertebral* 61/696 (11.3%); *non-vertebral* fractures 33/812 (5.2%); *hip* 12/812 (1.0%); *wrist* 14/812 (1.7%); *humerus* 4/812 (0.5%) *Between-group difference:* Vertebral 41% (95%CI 18-58%); p=0.003 Non-vertebral 39% (95%CI 6-61%);p=0.02 *Fractures 60 months*: PBO, *Vertebral* (7.1%); *non-vertebral* fractures (16.7%) RIS5mg/d, *Vertebral* (9.1%); *non-vertebral* fractures (4.5%) *Between-group difference:*	*Percent change from baseline (SD from graph) 36 months:* PBO, -1.2 (9.21) RIS5mg/d, 1.6 (12.83) *Between-group difference:* P<0.05 *Between-group difference 60 months reported as:* 4.7% - no variance estimate or p-value reported

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	60 months: PBO, 3, voluntary 4 RIS, voluntary 4		Not reported	
Reginster 2000[87] (VERT-MN) 36 months Sorensen 2003 [102] 60 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 221/407 (54.3%) RIS5mg/d, 251/407 (61.7%) *60 months*: 105/130 (80.8%) and 115/135 (85.2%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, AE 83 (19.7%), voluntary 58 (14.2%), other 45 (11%) RIS5mg/d, AE 65 (16%), voluntary 56 (13.8%), other 35 (8.6%) *60 months:* PBO, AE 16, protocol violation 2, voluntary 3, other 4 RIS5mg/d, AE 10, protocol violation 1, voluntary 6, other 3	Not reported	PBO, PBO, *new vertebral* fractures 89/346 (29.0%); *non-vertebral* 51/406 (16.0%); *hip* 11/406 (4.7%); *wrist* 21/406 (5.2%); *humerus* 14/406 (3.4%) RIS5mg/d, *new vertebral* fractures 53/344 (18.1%); *non-vertebral* 36/406 (10.9%); *hip* 9/406 (3.4%); *wrist* 15/406 (3.7%); *humerus* 7/406 (1.7%) *Between-group difference:* *new vertebral* RR 0.51 (95%CI 0.36-0.73); p<0.001 *non-vertebral* RR 0.67 (95%CI 0.44-1.04); p=0.063 *60 months*: PBO, *Vertebral* 29/103 (28.2%); *non-vertebral* 11/130 (8.5%); *humerus* 6/130 (4.6%) RIS5mg/d, *Vertebral* 15/109 (13.8%); *non-vertebral* 7/135 (5.2%); *humerus* 3/135 (2.2%) *Between-group difference:* Vertebral 59% (95%CI 0.19-0.79); p=0.01	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.97 (7.46) RIS5mg/d, 2.09 (7.67) *Between-group difference:* 3.1% (95% CI: 1.8, 4.5); p<0.001 *60 months (SD from graph)*: PBO, -2.3 (6.84) RIS5mg/d, 2.2 (10.46) *Between-group difference:* p<0.05
Leung 2005[77] 12 months	*Numbers completing*: Not reported. *Reasons for withdrawal:* Overall, 5 migration, 1 stroke, 2 GI upset; n by group not	Not reported	*Fractures:* Reports that there were no symptomatic fractures in both groups during the study.	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD estimated from graph):* PBO, 1.1 (5.25) RIS5mg/d, 1.8 (3.9)

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	reported			*Between-group difference:* p<0.0001
McClung 2001[80] 12 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 1584/3134 (50.5%) RIS2.5+5mg groups, 4000/6197 (64.5%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* not reported		*Hip fracture all women:* PBO, 95/3134 (3.9%) RIS2.5+5mg groups, 317/6197 (2.8%) *Between-group difference:* RR 0.7 (95%CI 0.6-0.9); p=0.02 *Hip fracture age 70-79:* PBO, 46/1821 (3.2%) RIS2.5+5mg groups, 55/3624 (1.9%) *Between-group difference:* RR 0.6 (95%CI 0.4-0.9); p=0.009 *Hip fracture age 70-79:* PBO *vs.* RIS5mg/d *Between-group difference:* RR 0.7 (95%CI 0.4-1.1) *Hip fracture age 80+:* PBO, 82/2573 (4.2%) RIS2.5+5mg groups, 49/1313 (5.1%) *Between-group difference:* RR 0.8 (95%CI 0.6-1.2); p=0.35 *Non-vertebral all women:* PBO, 351/3134 (11.2%) RIS2.5+5mg groups, 317/6197 (9.4%) *Between-group difference:* RR 0.8 (95%CI 0.7-1.0); p=0.03 Fractures by ALN dosage for all women or women 80+ years not reported	*Between-group difference in women age 70-79:* PBO vs. RIS5mg/d, 3.4% Data by group and p-value not reported
Reid 2000[88] 12 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 70/96 (74.0%)	Not reported	*New vertebral fractures men and women:* PBO, 35/60 (37%)	*Mean percent change (SD) premenopausal women:*

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	RIS5mg/d, 81/100 (81.0%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* AEs 12%, voluntary 7%, lost to follow-up/protocol violation 3%; n by group not reported		RIS5mg/d, 34/60 (35%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	PBO, 1.3 (4.92) RIS5mg/d, 0.7 (3.39) *Postmenopausal women:* PBO, -0.5 (3.08) RIS5mg/d, 1.8 (4.64) *Between-group difference:* Not reported. P<0.05 for RIS5mg in postmenopausal women *vs.* baseline
Ringe 2006[91] 12 months Ringe 2009[103] 24 months	*Numbers completing:* reports that all 316 patients were re-examined at month 12 *Numbers completing 24 months:* PBO, 152/158 (96%) RIS5mg/d, 148/158 (93.5%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* All due to personal reasons	Not reported	*New vertebral fracture 12 months:* PBO, 20/158 (12.7%) RIS5mg/d, 3/60 (5.0%) *Between-group difference:* P=0.028 *24 months:* PBO, 33/148 (22.3%) RIS5mg/d, 18/152 (11.8%) *Between-group difference:* P=0.032	*Mean percent change 12 months:* PBO, 0.2% RIS5mg/d, 1.8% *Between-group difference:* P<0.0001 *24 months:* PBO, 0.6% RIS5mg/d, 3.2% *Between-group difference:* P<0.0001 Variance estimates not reported
Taxel 2010[97] 6 months	*Numbers included in analysis:* PBO, 20/20 (100%) RIS35mg/w, 20/20 (100%)	Reports compliance with the study drug was 90–95% for all patients	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline:* PBO, -2.0 (2.72) RIS35mg/w, 0.0 (2.72) *Between-group difference:* P<0.01

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
Zoledronate vs. placebo				
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT) 36 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 3248/3889 (83.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 3269/3876 (84.3%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Reports the primary reasons that patients in both study groups did not complete follow-up were adverse events, withdrawal of consent, loss to follow-up, and death. Numbers not reported	A total of 6260 patients (81%) received all three infusions.	*Fractures:* PBO, *Morphometric vertebral* fracture (stratum 1 – no OP meds [N=3039] proportion of patients with a baseline radiograph, at least one follow-up radiograph, and a fracture n=2853), 310/2853 (10.9%) *Hip* fracture, 88/3861 (2.3%) *Non-vertebral* fracture, 388/3861 (10.0%) *Any clinical* fracture, 456/3861 (11.8%) *Clinical vertebral* fracture, 84/3861 (2.2%) *Multiple (≥2%) morphometric vertebral* fractures (stratum 1 – no OP meds 3039 proportion of patients with a baseline radiograph, at least one follow-up radiograph, and a fracture n=2853), 66/2853 (2.3%) ZOL5mg/y, *Morphometric vertebral* fracture (stratum 1 – no OP meds [N=3045] proportion of patients with a baseline radiograph, at least one follow-up radiograph, and a fracture n=2822), 92/2822 (3.3%) *Hip* fracture, 52/3875 (1.3%) *Non-vertebral* fracture, 292/3875 (1.3%) *Any clinical* fracture, 308/3875 (8.0%) *Clinical vertebral* fracture, 19/3875 (0.5%) *Multiple (≥2%) morphometric vertebral* fractures (stratum 1 – no OP meds 3045 proportion of patients with a baseline radiograph, at least one follow-up radiograph, and a fracture n=2822), 7/2822 (0.2%)	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (PBO extracted from graph):* PBO, -0.04 (8.88) ZOL5mg/y, 5.06 (8.48) *Between-group difference:* 5.06% (95%CI 4.76-5.36); p<0.001

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
			Between-group difference: *Morphometric vertebral [Stratum I]* RR 0.30 (95%CI 0.24-0.38) *Hip* HR 0.59 (95%CI 0.42-0.83) *Non-vertebral* fractures, *all clinical* fractures, and *clinical vertebral* fractures p<0.001	
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT) 36 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 746/1062 (70%) ZOL5mg/y, 770/1065 (72.3%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, Died, 142 (13.4%); Withdrew consent, 108 (10.2%); lost to follow-up, 28 (2.6%); adverse events, 18 (1.7%); administrative problem, 8 (1.3%); protocol violation, 7(<1%); abnormal lab vale, 3 (<1%); unsatisfactory therapeutic effect, 1 (<1%) ZOL5mg/y, Died, 102 (9.5%); Withdrew consent, 120 (11.2%); lost to follow-up, 35 (3.3%); adverse events, 21 (1.9%); administrative problem, 9 (1%); protocol violation, 4 (<1%); abnormal lab value, 4 (<1%)	Not reported	*Fractures*: PBO, *Any new clinical*, 139/1062 (13.1%) *Non-vertebral*, 107/1062 (10.1%) *Hip*, 33/1062 (3.1%) *Vertebral*, 39/1062 (3.7%) ZOL5mg/y, *Any*, 92/1065 (8.6%) *Non-vertebral*, 79/1065 (7.1%) *Hip*, 23/1065 (2.2%) *Vertebral,* 21/1065 (2.0%) *Between-group difference:* *Any new clinical*, HR 0.65 (95%CI 0.50–0.84); p=0.001 *Non-vertebral*, 0.73 (0.55–0.98); 0.03 *Hip*, 0.70 (0.41–1.19); 0.18 *Vertebral*, 0.72 (0.56–0.93); 0.01	*Mean percent change from baseline* PBO, -0.7 ZOL5mg/y, 3.6 *Between-group difference:* p<0.001
Boonen 2012[61] 24 months	*Numbers completing:* PBO, 540/611 (88.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 530/588 (90.1%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO,	Not reported	*One or more new morphometric vertebral fractures*: PBO, 28/574 (4.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 9/553 (1.6%)	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD estimated from graph):* PBO, 0.1 (4.6); n=63 ZOL5mg/y, 3.4 (4.49); n=56

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	22 (3.6%) Withdrew consent; 18 (2.9%) Died; 11 (1.8%) Had adverse event; 12 (2.0%) Were lost to follow-up; 4 (0.7%) Had protocol deviation; 4 (0.7%) Had unsatisfactory therapeutic effects ZOL5mg/y, 25 (4.3%) Withdrew consent; 15 (2.6%) Died; 11 (1.9%) Had adverse event; 4 (0.7%) Were lost to follow-up; 3 (0.5%) Had protocol deviation 35 (6.0%) Did not have baseline assessment and at least one assessment of the primary efficacy variable after baseline		*Between-group difference:* RR 0.33 (95%CI 0.16-07.70); p=0.002	*Between-group difference:* P<0.05
McClung 2009[81] 24 months	*Numbers completing*: PBO, 188/202 (93.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 154/181 (85.1%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* PBO, abnormal test result, 1 (<1%); AE, 1 (<1%); lost to follow-up, 2 (1.1%), protocol violation, 1 (<1%); withdrew consent, 9 (4.8%) ZOL5mg/y, AE, 3 (1.9%); lost to follow-up, 6 (6.2%), protocol violation, 2 (1.3%); withdrew consent, 16 (10.4%)	Not reported	Not an outcome	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):* PBO, -1.35 (4.09) ZOL5mg/y, 1.64 (4.14) *Between-group difference:* P<0.001
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Ibandronate				
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION)	*Numbers completing*: ALN70mg/w, 785/873 (90%)	Not reported	*Osteoporotic fractures recorded as AEs*: ALN70mg/w, 17/859 (2.0)	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):*

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
12 months	IBN150mg/m, 863/874 (89%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Not reported		*Vertebral:* 5/859 (<1) *Non-vertebral:* 12/859 (1.4) IBN150mg/m, 18/874 (2.1) *Vertebral:* 5/874 (<1) *Non-vertebral:* 14/874 (1.6) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	ALN70mg/w, 2.1 (1.77) IBN150mg/m, 2.3 (2.12) *Between-group difference:* Reports that gains in FN BMD were similar with both treatments. P-value not reported
Atmaca 2006[56] 12 months	*Outcomes reported for*: RIS5mg/d, 14/14 (100%) ALN10mg/d, 16/16 (100%)	Not reported	Not an outcome	*End of study value (SD) [% change]:* RIS5mg, 0.612 (0.06) [1.5%] ALN10mg, 0.609 (0.06) [1.5%] Variance estimates not reported for % change *Between-group difference:* P<0.001
Muscoso 2004[84] 24 months	*Outcomes reported for*: RIS5mg/d, 100/100 (100%) ALN10mg/d, 1000/1000 (100%)	Not reported	*Fractures:* RIS5mg/d, 4 (2 Vertebral, 1 Femoral, 1 wrist) ALN10mg/d, 0 Not reported if unit of analysis is patient or fracture. *Between-group difference:* Not reported	Not an outcome
Sarioglu 2006[94] 12 months	*Outcomes reported for*: RIS5mg/d, 25/25(100%) ALN10mg/d, 25/25 (100%)	Not reported	*Fractures:* Reports that no fractures were detected throughout the study	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):* RIS5mg/d, 3.7 (4.82) ALN10mg/d, 2.6 (3.02) *Between-group difference:* Reported as not significant, p-value not given

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
Rosen 2005[92] (FACT) 12 months Bonnick 2005[106] 24 months	*Numbers completing 12 months*: ALN70mg/w, 438/520 (84.2%) RIS35mg/w, 454/533 (85.2%) *24 months*: 375/411 (91.2%) and 375/414 (90.6%) *Reasons for withdrawal 12 months:* ALN70mg/w, AE 33 (6.3%), withdrew consent 29 (5.6%), lost to follow-up 14 (2.7%), moved 4 (0.8%), protocol deviation 2 (0.4%) RIS35mg/w, AE 33 (6.2%), withdrew consent 28 (5.3%), lost to follow-up 9 (1.7%), moved 3 (0.6%), protocol deviation 5 (0.9%), Lab AE 1 (0.2%) *24 months*: Not reported	Not reported	*Fractures recorded as adverse events at 12 months:* ALN70mg/w, 26/520 (5.0%) RIS35mg/w, 20/533 (3.8%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported *24 months:* ALN70mg/w, 34/411 (8.3%) RIS35mg/w, 34/414 (8.2%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph) 12 months:* ALN70mg/w, 1.6 (5.39) RIS35mg/w, 0.9 (4.39) *Between-group difference:* 0.7% (95%CI 0.1-1.2); p<0.005 *24 months:* ALN70mg/w, 2.8 (4.45) RIS35mg/w, 1.0 (5.23) *Between-group difference:* 0.8% (95%CI 0.3–1.4%); p<0.005
Reid 2006[89] (FACTS) 12 months Reid 2008[107] 24 months	*Numbers completing 12 months*: ALN70mg/w, 430/468 (91.9%) RIS35mg/w, 424/468 (90.6%) *24 months*: 385/403 (95.5%) and 373/395 (94.4%) *Reasons for withdrawal 12*	Not reported	*Fractures recorded as adverse events at 12 months:* ALN70mg/w 17/468 (3.6%) RIS35mg/w, 18/468 (3.8%) *Between-group difference:* Not reported *24 months:* ALN70mg/w, 23/403 (5.7%) RIS35mg/w, 25/395 (6.3%)	*Mean percent change (SD) from baseline (extracted from graph) 12 months:* ALN70mg/w, 2.25 (3.73) RIS35mg/w, 1.67 (3.71) *Between-group difference:* 0.56% (95%CI 0.03, 1.09); p=0.039 *24 months:*

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	months: ALN70mg/w, AE, 19 (4%); withdrew consent, 12 (2.5%); lost to follow-up, 2 (<1%); protocol deviation, 2 (<1%); other 3 (<1%) RIS35mg/w, AE, 29 (4.2%); withdrew consent, 6 (1.3%); lost to follow-up, 6 (1.3%); protocol deviation, 1 (<1%); other 2 (<1%) *24 months*: ALN70mg/w, AE 19, withdrew consent 12, lost to FU 2, protocol deviation 2, other 3 RIS35mg/w, AE 29, withdrew consent 6, lost to FU 6, protocol deviation 1, other 2		*Between-group difference:* Not reported	ALN70mg/w, 3.49 (5.55) RIS35mg/w, 2.53 (3.74) *Between-group difference:* 1.0% (95% CI: 0.3–1.6%); p=0.002
Hadji 2012[71] Hadji 2010[108] (ROSE) 12 months	*Numbers completing:* ZOL5mg/y, 389/408 (95%) ALN70mg/w, 172/196 (87.8%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* Overall, AEs (3.3%), withdrawal of consent (1.3%), and loss to follow-up (1.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 59/408 (14.5%) major protocol violations ALN70mg/w, 3/196 (1.5%) discontinued treatment without post-baseline measurement; 45/196 (23%) major protocol	Reports 80.9% patients were compliant with ALN therapy.	Not an outcome	Not an outcome

Trial and follow-up	Numbers completing and reasons for withdrawal	Compliance	Fracture outcomes – n/N (%) participants; reported between-group difference	FN BMD outcomes; reported between-group difference
	violations			
Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON) 12 months	*Numbers completing:* ZOL5mg/y treatment, 256/272 (94%); prevention, 129/144 (90%) RIS5mg/d - treatment, 255/273 (93%); prevention, 131/144 (91%) *Reasons for withdrawal:* ZOL5mg/y treatment, 3 had adverse event; 6 withdrew consent; 3 lost to follow-up; 3 deaths; 1 did not receive drug; prevention, 6 had adverse event; 5 withdrew consent; 3 lost to follow-up; 1 death RIS5mg/d - treatment, 3 had adverse event; 1 protocol deviation; 5 withdrew consent; 2 lost to follow-up; 3 deaths; 4 did not receive drug; prevention, 3 had adverse event; 5 withdrew consent; 4 lost to follow-up; 1 did not receive drug		Reports that the frequency of new vertebral fractures was zoledronic acid (n=5) and risedronate (n=3), with no significant difference between drug groups. Data by subgroup not reported.	*Mean percent change from baseline (SD):* ZOL5mg/y treatment, 1.45 (4.87) RIS5mg/d treatment, 0.39 (4.63) *Between-group difference:* 1.06% (95%CI 0.32 to 1.79) ZOL5mg/y prevention, 1.30 (5.05) RIS5mg/d prevention, -0.03 (5.34) *Between-group difference:* 1.33% (95%CI 0.41 to 2.25)

ALN, alendronate; BMD, bone mineral density; Ca, calcium; FN, femoral neck; IBN, ibandronate; mg/d, milligrams per day; mg/m, milligrams per month; mg/y, milligrams per year; OP, osteoporosis; PBO, placebo; RIS, risedronate; RH, relative hazard; RR, relative risk; SD, standard deviation; ZOL, zoledronate; 95%CI, 95% confidence interval

5.2.2.1 Methods for the network meta-analyses

A network meta-analysis was conducted for each of the four main fracture types, and for femoral neck bone mineral density (BMD).

Selection of evidence contributing to the network meta-analysis

For RCTs to be eligible for inclusion in the NMA the interventions were required to be assessed in line with the licensing indications. RCTs that included both licensed and unlicensed dose groups were included where outcome data for the licensed group could be isolated. RCTs that only reported results pooled across RCT groups were not included.

An assumption of the NMA is that RCTs are exchangeable in the sense that we would be prepared to treat any patient with any one of the treatments. Strictly, the RCTs included in this evidence synthesis are not exchangeable because not all of the treatments are licensed in all patient populations but the analysis follows the agreed scope.

Two RCTs reported that participants were switched from 5 mg per day alendronate to 10 mg per day after 24 months of the 36 month trial (FIT I, Black *et al.*, 1996;[57], FIT II, Cummings *et al.*, 1998[66]). A sensitivity analysis was performed to explore the impact on the results of excluding these RCTs from the analysis.

Vertebral fractures were assessed using either clinical/symptomatic (three RCTs), or morphometric/radiographic (16 RCTs) techniques, with two RCTs not stating the assessment method. A sensitivity analysis was performed to assess the impact on the results of including in the analysis only those RCTs with clinical assessment of fractures.

Femoral neck BMD data was presented either numerically or in graphical format. Nine RCTs presented results for each treatment group in graphical format while presenting the mean differences in percentage change between treatments numerically in the text. Two of the included RCTs reported data on mean differences in percentage change between treatments only. The remaining 24 RCTs presented sample estimates for each treatment group separately, with 20 reporting in numerical format and four graphically. Where both formats were provided, numerical estimates were selected as the most accurate summaries of means and variances. Given potential inaccuracy and inconsistency between the numerical and graphical sample estimates a sensitivity analysis was performed to explore the impact on the results of excluding the graphically extracted sample estimates from the analysis.

Statistical model for the network meta-analysis of fracture outcomes

The RCTs presented data in terms of the number of individuals experiencing at least one fracture. For each fracture type, r_{ik} is defined as the number of events out of the total number of participants, n_{ik}, where the participants are receiving treatment t_{ik} in arm k of trial i. The data generation process is assumed to follow a Binomial likelihood such that

$$r_{ik} \sim bin(p_{ik}, n_{ik}), \quad (1)$$

where $p_{i,k}$ represents the probability of an event in arm k of trial i $(i = 1 \ldots ns, k = 1 \ldots na)$ after follow up time f_i. For all RCTs, the number of arms included in the analysis is 2 (i.e. $na = 2$) and the number of RCTs, ns, varies according to fracture type.

To account for different trial durations, an underlying Poisson process is assumed for each trial arm, so that T_{ik} (the time until a fracture occurs in arm k of study i) follows an exponential distribution, $T_{ik} \sim exp(\lambda_{ik})$, where λ_{ik} is the event rate in arm k of study i, assumed constant over time. The probability that there are no events at time f_i is given by the survivor function, $P(T_{ik} > f_i) = \exp(-\lambda_{ik} f_i)$. For each study, i, the probability of an event in arm k after follow up time f_i can be written as

$$p_{ik} = 1 - P(T_{ik} > f_i) = 1 - \exp(-\lambda_{ik} f_i), \quad (2)$$

which is dependent on follow up time. The probabilities of fracture are non-linear functions of event rates and so were modelled using the complementary log-log link function:

$$cloglog(p_{ik}) = \log(f_i) + \mu_i + \delta_{i,1k} I_{k \neq 1}. \quad (3)$$

Here, the μ_i are trial specific baselines, representing the log-hazards of fracture in the baseline treatment, which is assumed to be arm $k = 1$ for all trials. Note that for some trials, the baseline may be an active treatment rather than placebo. The trial-specific treatment effects, $\delta_{i,1k}$, are log-hazard ratios of fracture for the treatment in arm k, relative to the baseline treatment.

As described below, two different modelling strategies were considered for the treatment effects; i) standard independent random (treatment) effects model ii) exchangeable treatment effects model i.e. class effects model where the treatment effects are assumed to arise from a common distribution according to the class of drug. The main results presented in Section 5.2.3.5. are based on the class effects model for reasons discussed below, while the results for the standard independent random effects model are provided in Appendix 7 for comparison.

Standard independent random effects model:

The trial-specific treatment effects, $\delta_{i,1k}$, were assumed to arise from a common population distribution with mean treatment effect relative to the reference treatment, which was defined as placebo for this analysis, such that

$$\delta_{i,1k} \sim N\left(d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}}, \tau^2\right), \quad (4)$$

where $d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}}$ represents the mean effect of the treatment in arm k of study i (t_{ik}) compared to the treatment in arm 1 of study i (t_{i1}) and τ^2 represents the between study variance in treatment effects (heterogeneity) which is assumed to be the same for all treatments.

The model was completed by specifying prior distributions for the parameters. Where there were sufficient sample data, conventional reference prior distributions were used:

- Trial specific baseline, $\mu_i \sim N(0, 100^2)$,
- Treatment effects relative to reference treatment, $d_{1k} \sim N(0, 100^2)$,
- Between study standard deviation of treatment effects, $\tau \sim U(0,2)$.

For both hip and wrist fracture outcomes, there were relatively few RCTs to allow Bayesian updating (i.e. estimation of parameters from the sample data alone) of the reference prior distribution for the between-study standard deviation. When prior distributions do not represent reasonable prior beliefs then, in the absence of sufficient sample data, posterior distributions will not represent reasonable posterior beliefs. Therefore, rather than using a reference prior distribution, a weakly informative prior distribution was used for the between study standard deviation such that: $\tau \sim HN(0, 0.32^2)$.

Only one RCT (ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76]) assessed the effect of ibandronate (relative to placebo) on hip fractures. There were no fractures in the control arm and the model was unable to converge for this parameter. A weakly informative prior distribution was used for the baseline of this study (details provided in Appendix 7), whilst reference prior distributions were used for the baselines of the remaining RCTs.

Class effects model

Not all RCTs contributing wrist fracture data provide evidence about all bisphosphonates; in particular, there was no evidence about zoledronate. To allow an assessment of the uncertainty associated with zoledronate for inclusion in the economic model, a class effects model was fitted from which the predictive distribution of a new intervention in the same class can be generated. This modelling approach also has the benefit of addressing data sparsity in the hip network without the

need to use of a weakly informative prior for the baseline of ARIBON, Lester *et al.*, 2008[76] (as was required when fitting a standard independent random effects model).

A class effects model was also fitted for all fracture types. Under a class effects model, the trial-specific treatment effects are again assumed to be Normally distributed as in equation (3), but the mean effects of each treatment are assumed to be exchangeable and assumed to arise from a Normal distribution with mean, D, with variance τ_D^2:

$$d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}} \sim N(D, \tau_D^2). \quad (5)$$

The model was completed by specifying prior distributions for the parameters.

- Mean bisphosphonate effect, $D \sim N(0, 100^2)$,
- Between treatment standard deviation, $\tau_D \sim U(0,2)$.

For hip and wrist outcomes where information for some treatments was either weak or absent, a weakly informative prior was used for the between treatment standard deviation such that: $\sigma_D^2 \sim HN(0, 0.32^2)$.

Predicting effects in new RCTs

To account for heterogeneity in the effect of treatments between RCTs, results are also presented for the predictive distributions of the effect of treatment in a new (randomly chosen) study.

From equation (4), it follows that the study specific population log-hazard ratio, $\delta_{i,j}$, for study i, evaluating bisphosphonate j in reference to the control treatment can be written as

$$\delta_{i,j} = d_{1j} + \varepsilon_{ij}, \quad (6)$$

where $\varepsilon_{ij} \sim N(0, \tau^2)$. The predictive distribution for the effect of a particular bisphosphonate in a new study $\delta_{i,j}$ from the same class following, in a new study is:

$$\delta_{new,j} \sim N\left(d_{1j}, \tau^2\right) \quad (7)$$

The class effects model also allows generation of the predictive distribution of a new, randomly chosen treatment from the same class. From equation (5), it follows that the population log-hazard ratio for each treatment can be written as

$$d_{1j} = D + \xi_j, \quad (8)$$

where $\xi \sim N(0, \tau_D^2)$. Therefore, combining equations (6) and (8), the study-specific population log-hazard ratio, δ_{ij}, for study i evaluating bisphosphonate j is:

$$\delta_{ij} = D + \zeta_j + \varepsilon_{ij}, \quad (9)$$

For a new, randomly chosen bisphosphonate, the expectation is $E[\delta_{ij}] = E[D + \zeta_j + \varepsilon_{ij}] = D$, with variance:

$$V[\delta_{ij}] = V[D + \zeta_j + \varepsilon_{ij}] = \tau^2 + \tau_D^2 \quad (10)$$

Therefore, the predictive distribution for the effect of a new, randomly chosen study from the same class is:

$$\delta_{new} \sim N(D, \tau_D^2 + \tau^2), \quad (11)$$

which accounts for both between study, τ^2, and between treatment within class, τ_D^2, heterogeneity for any (including a new) treatment.

It is the predictive distribution of a new treatment within the class and the predictive distribution of a new study for a new treatment within the class that we use to characterise the uncertainty about the effect of zoledronate for hip fractures.

Statistical model for the network meta-analysis of femoral neck bone mineral density

Data for femoral neck BMD outcomes was presented in two different formats; either as the percentage change in femoral neck BMD for each treatment group, or as the mean difference in the percentage change between treatment groups. Two different data generation (i.e. likelihood) models are therefore required.

Percentage change in femoral neck BMD

The majority of RCTs presented data as the percentage change in femoral neck BMD, y_{ik} , and associated standard errors, se_{ik}, for arm k of trial i with study duration f_i years. The data generation process is assumed to follow a Normal likelihood such that

$$y_{ik} \sim N(\theta_{ik}, se_{ik}^2), \quad (12)$$

where the population variance of the mean, se_{ik}^2, is assume to be known and equal to the sample estimate. The parameters of interest, θ_{ik}, are modelled using the identity link function and, to account for differing trial lengths, study duration was included as a trial level covariate. The link function is given by:

$$\theta_{ik} = \mu_i + (\delta_{i,1k} + (\beta_{1t_{ik}} - \beta_{1t_{i1}})f_i)I_{k\neq 1}, \quad (13)$$

where $\beta_{11} = 0$, and β_{1k} $(k = 2, .., na)$ are the treatment-specific interactions, describing the relationship between the effect of treatment on percentage change in femoral neck BMD and duration

of study. The trial baselines, μ_i , represent the percentage change in femoral neck BMD from baseline in the reference arm. The treatment effects, $\delta_{i,1k}$, represent the difference between the percentage change in the treatment group and the reference group. Assumptions about the relationship between the interaction terms are described further in the meta-regression section.

Difference between treatments in mean change in femoral neck BMD

Some RCTs provided data in terms of the mean difference in percentage change in femoral neck BMD between two treatments, defined as

$$MD_{i,1k} = y_{ik} - y_{i1}, \tag{14}$$

together with the associated standard errors of the mean difference, $v_{i,1k}$, rather than the percentage change in femoral neck BMD for individual treatments. The difference between treatments in the mean change are also assumed to be Normally distributed such that:

$$MD_{i,1k} \sim N\left(\theta'_{ik}, v_{i1k}^2\right), \tag{15}$$

where the population standard error of the difference, v_{i1k}^2, is assumed to be known and equal to the sample estimate. From the mean differences, no trial-specific effects of the baseline treatment can be estimated. The linear predictor is then given by

$$\theta'_{ik} = (\delta_{i,1k} + (\beta_{1t_{ik}} - \beta_{1t_{i1}})f_i)I_{k\neq 1} \tag{16}$$

The study-specific treatment effects, $\delta_{i,1k}$, have the same interpretation as those from the equation (13) and thus can be combined to estimate the mean effects for each treatment, regardless of the way the data were reported.

A class effects model was assumed such that the treatment effects of the individual bisphosphonates were assumed to be exchangeable and to arise from a Normal distribution with mean, D, with variance τ_D^2:

$$d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}} \sim N(D, \tau_D^2). \tag{17}$$

The model was completed by specifying prior distributions for the parameters, using conventional reference prior distributions:

- Trial specific baseline, $\mu_i \sim N(0, 100^2)$,
- Treatment effects relative to reference treatment, $d_{1k} \sim N(0, 100^2)$,
- Between study standard deviation of treatment effects, $\tau \sim U(0,100)$.
- Mean of related treatment effects, $D \sim N(0, 100^2)$,

- Between treatment standard deviation, $\tau_D \sim U(0,100)$.

Meta-regression

Where appropriate, heterogeneity in treatment effects was explored by considering potential treatment effect modifiers. Meta-regression was used to test for interactions between the treatment effects and trial level covariates, as described in Dias *et al.*[144].

An interaction term, β, is introduced on the treatment effect by replacing

$$\tilde{\delta}_{i,1k} = \delta_{i,1k} + (\beta_{1t_{ik}} - \beta_{1t_{i1}})(x_i - \bar{x}), \quad (18)$$

where x_i is the trial-level covariate for trial i and may represent a subgroup, continuous covariate, or baseline risk (as described in more detail below), and $\beta_{11} = 0$. The regression is centred at the mean value of the covariate across the RCTs so that the interpretation of the treatment effect is as the effect at the average value of the covariate.

Different assumptions can be made about the relationship between the interaction terms for each treatment. For the main analysis, we assume a common interaction for each treatment relative to treatment 1, such that

$$\beta_{1,t_{ik}} = b, \quad (19)$$

for $k = 2, \ldots, na$. We also considered a model in which the interaction terms for each treatment were considered to be related but not identical (i.e. exchangeable) such that:

$$\beta_{1,t_{ik}} \sim N(b, \tau_B^2). \quad (20)$$

Meta-regression on baseline risk/response

Baseline risk/response can be used as a proxy for differences in patient characteristics across trials that, may be modifiers of treatment effect, and so introduce a potential source of heterogeneity in the NMA. Adjustment for baseline risk/response was assessed using the method of Achana et. al. [145]

Dependence on baseline risk is introduced through an interaction term, so that:

$$\tilde{\delta}_{i,1k} = d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}} + \beta_{t_{i1}t_{ik}}(\mu_{iP} - \bar{\mu}_P) + \varepsilon_{i,t_{i1}t_{ik}}, \quad (21)$$

where $\varepsilon_{i,t_{i1}t_{ik}} \sim N(0, \tau^2)$. The updated study specific treatment effects, $\tilde{\delta}_{i,1k}$, are now adjusted using the `true' but unobserved baseline risk/response in the placebo arm of trial i, μ_{iP}. The coefficient, $\beta_{t_{i1}t_{ik}}$, represents the change in the treatment effect (e.g. log HR or difference between treatments in

mean change) per unit change in the baseline risk/response. The baseline risk/response is centred on $\bar{\mu}_P$, the observed mean (e.g. log HR or difference between treatments in mean change) in the placebo group, and $\beta_{11} = 0$.

For RCTs with an active treatment control, $(t_{i1} \neq P)$, there is no direct estimate of the placebo baseline risk/response. Under the consistency of evidence arising from the exchangeability assumption, the substitution $d_{t_{i1}t_{ik}} = d_{Pt_{ik}} - d_{Pt_{i1}}$ can be made, allowing equation (21) to be expressed as

$$\tilde{\delta}_{i,1k} = (d_{Pt_{ik}} - d_{Pt_{i1}}) + (\beta_{Pt_{ik}} - \beta_{Pt_{i1}})(\mu_{iP} - \bar{\mu}_P). \quad (22)$$

Although a placebo treatment may not be included in all RCTs, the assumption of exchangeability means that the treatment arms can be assumed missing at random without loss to efficacy, and the baseline risk/response in RCTs without a placebo arm can be estimated, borrowing strength from other RCTs [145].

As previously described, some RCTs report data on the mean differences in percentage change between two treatments. Under the model described in equations (15) and (16), study specific effects of the baseline treatment cannot be estimated. These RCTs still contribute to the model through estimation of the treatment effects, but do not directly contribute to estimation of the slope in the meta-regression.

Assessing inconsistency between direct and indirect evidence

Inconsistency between direct and indirect evidence arises because of an imbalance in treatment effect modifiers across treatments comparing different pairs of treatments. Consistency of evidence was assessed using the node-splitting method of Dias *et al.* [146] which separates evidence on a particular comparison into direct and indirect evidence.

In the case of fracture data, inconsistency was assessed for vertebral fractures only. For non-vertebral fractures, no indirect evidence was available. For hip and wrist fractures, an assessment of inconsistency was not performed because the direct evidence about treatment effect in the active comparator study is provided by one small study[84] with no events in each baseline arm, thereby providing imprecise evidence of treatment effect.

All analyses were conducted in the freely available software package WinBUGS [147] and R [148], using the R2Winbugs [149] interface package. Convergence to the target posterior distributions was assessed using the Gelman-Rubin statistic, as modified by Brooks and Gelman [150], for two chains with different initial values. For all outcomes, a burn-in of 50,000 iterations of the Markov chain was used, with a

further 20,000 iterations retained to estimate parameters. The network meta-analyses exhibited moderate correlation between successive iterations of the Markov chain so were thinned by retaining every 10th sample.

Model fit was assessed using the total residual deviance, which provides an absolute measure of goodness-of-fit fit [151]. The total residual deviance can be compared to the number of independent data points to check whether the model provides a reasonable representation of the data. The deviance information criterion (DIC) provides a relative measure of goodness-of-fit that penalizes complexity and can be used to compare different models for the same likelihood and data [152]. Lower values of DIC are favourable, suggesting a more parsimonious model.

5.2.2.2 Results from the network meta-analyses

A summary of the data used in the NMA is provided in Appendix 7. Sections 5.2.3.5.1 – 5.2.3.5.4 present the results for each of the four fracture types. Results for femoral neck BMD are presented in Section 5.2.3.5.5. As described earlier, three sensitivity analyses were undertaken. Sensitivity Analysis 1 is presented in 5.2.3.5.6 and assesses the robustness of the results to the inclusion of RCTs that altered dosage over the study duration. Sensitivity Analysis 2, considering clinically assessed vertebral fractures is presented in 5.2.3.5.7. Sensitivity Analysis 3 is presented in 5.2.3.5.8, excluding RCTs for which femoral neck BMD results were provided in graphical format only. Results using the standard random effects model are presented in Appendix 7.

5.2.3.5.*1 Vertebral fractures, class effects model*

A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 150 mg monthly and ibandronate 2.5 mg daily relative to placebo on the occurrence of vertebral fractures. Data were available from 21 RCTs, each comparing two treatments. Figure 42 presents the network of evidence for vertebral fractures.

The network provided seven direct treatment comparisons (edges in the network diagram). For the placebo versus ibandronate 2.5 mg daily comparison there is no direct evidence. The risedronate versus alendronate comparison is contributed by one small study, with a zero count in the control arm. Three contrasts were checked for inconsistency between direct and indirect evidence. None of the comparisons showed significant evidence of inconsistency, as assessed using Bayesian p-values (Figure 46).

Figure 42: Vertebral fractures, network of evidence.

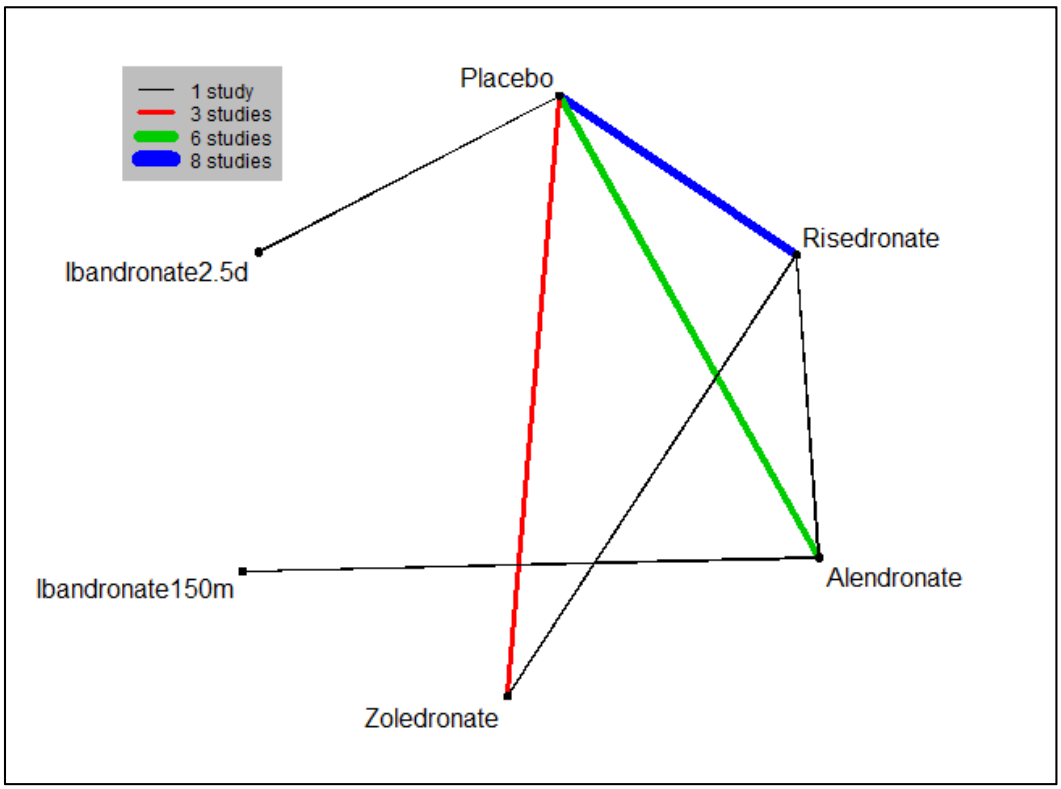


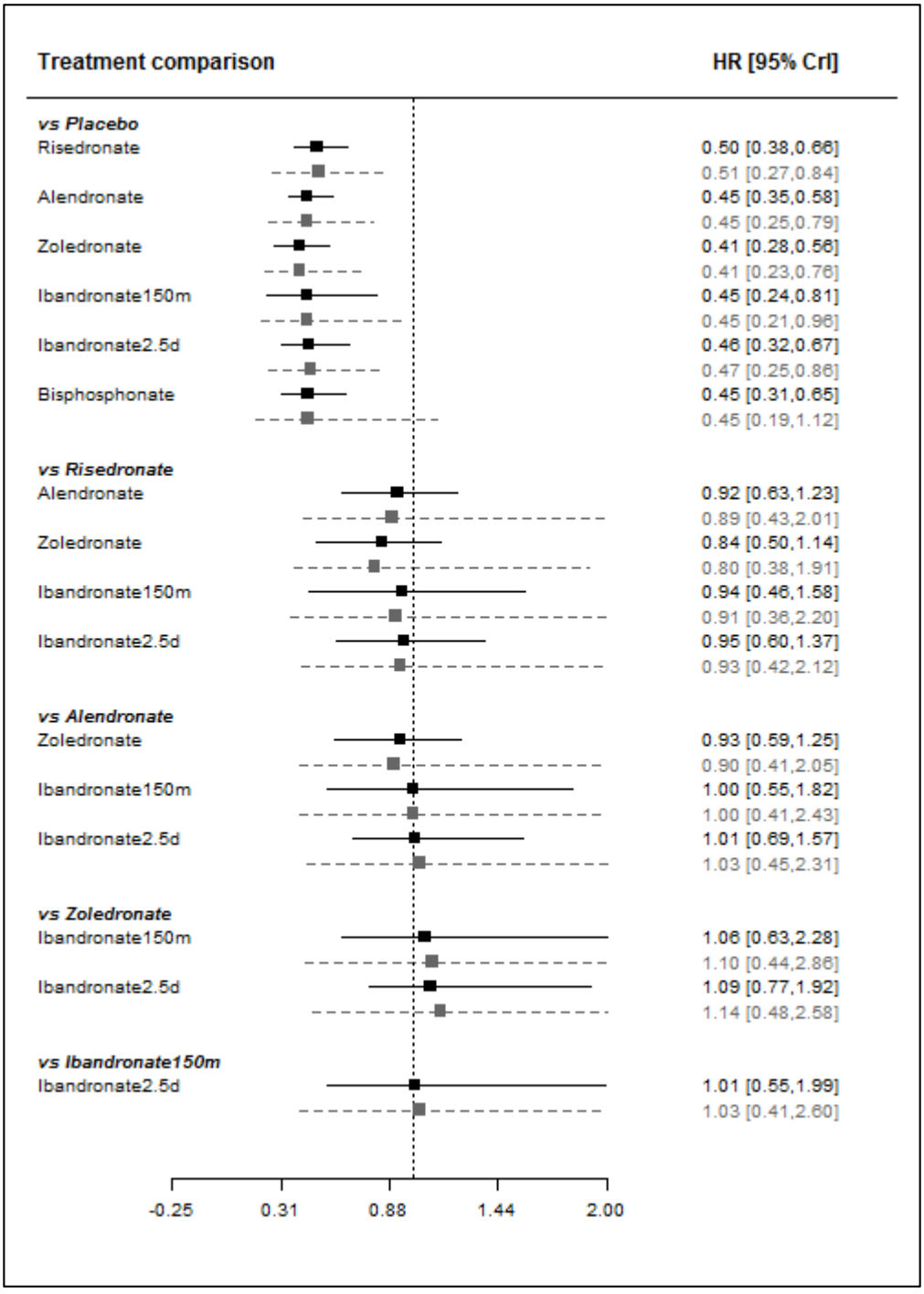
Figure 43 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The probabilities of treatment rankings are presented in Figure 44. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 41.05 being close to the number of data points included in the analysis, 42. The deviance information criterion (DIC) was 69.28. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.19 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.49), implying mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs.

The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.18 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.86), which is indicative of mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between treatments (i.e., the effects of the bisphosphonates are relatively similar) but with considerable uncertainty.

All treatments were associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, and all treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Zoledronate was associated with the greatest effect, HR 0.41 (95% CrI: 0.28, 0.56), and was most likely to be the most effective treatment (probability 0.44 of being the most effective). Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatments are significantly more effective than other active treatments. The hazard ratio for a randomly chosen study for a new bisphosphonate is 0.45 (95% CrI: 0.19, 1.12), allowing for both between study and between treatment heterogeneity.

Figure 45 presents the relationship between baseline risk and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 41.11 (compared to 42 data points). . The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.21 (95% CrI: 0.02, 0.57) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.18 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.92). The between study standard deviation from fitting a random effects model to the placebo baseline data was 1.23 (95% CrI: 0.86, 1.90), indicating substantial heterogeneity between RCTs. However, there was no evidence for an interaction between baseline risk and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be 0.02 (95% CrI: -0.25, 0.22). In fact, including baseline risk did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs (70.53 versus 69.28), and actually increased the estimate of the between-study standard deviation of the treatment effect. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered. The model did not provide a better fit to the data, DIC 71.50.

Figure 43: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals.



Note: mean effects estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Figure 44: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings.

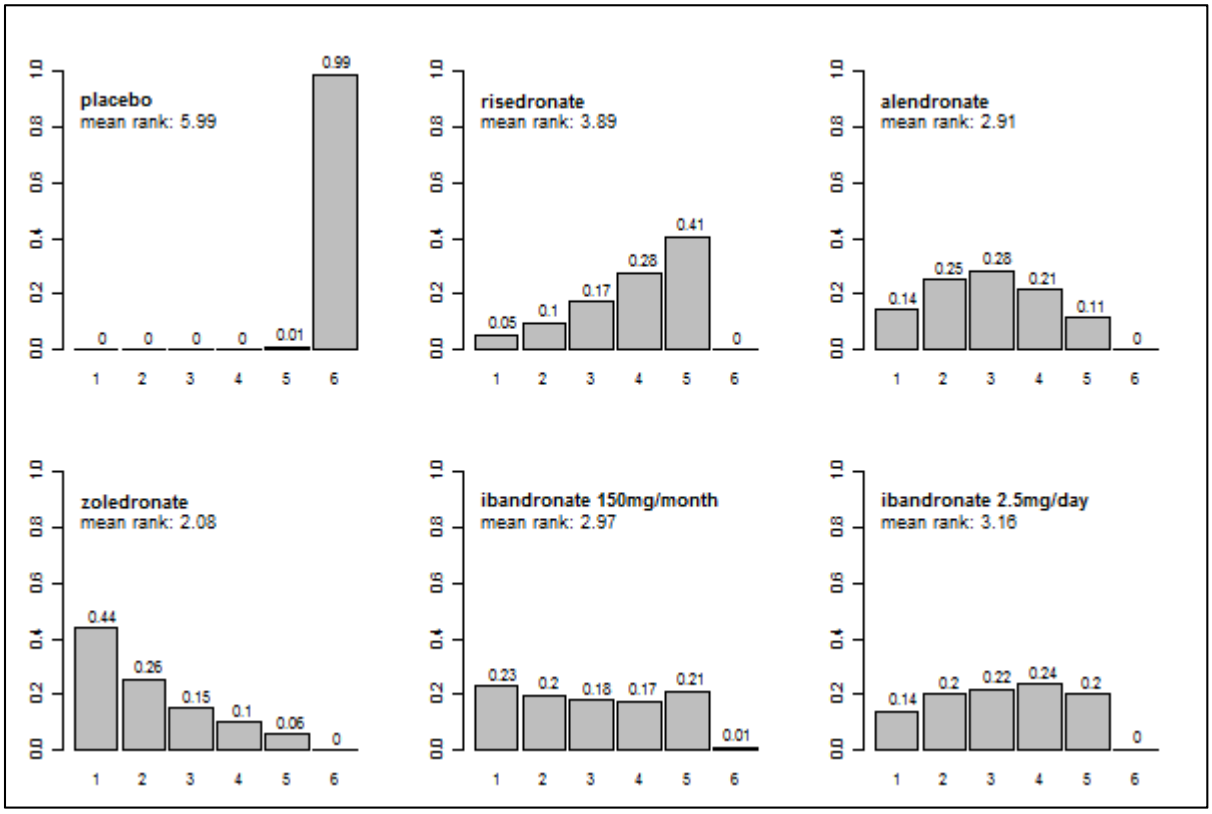
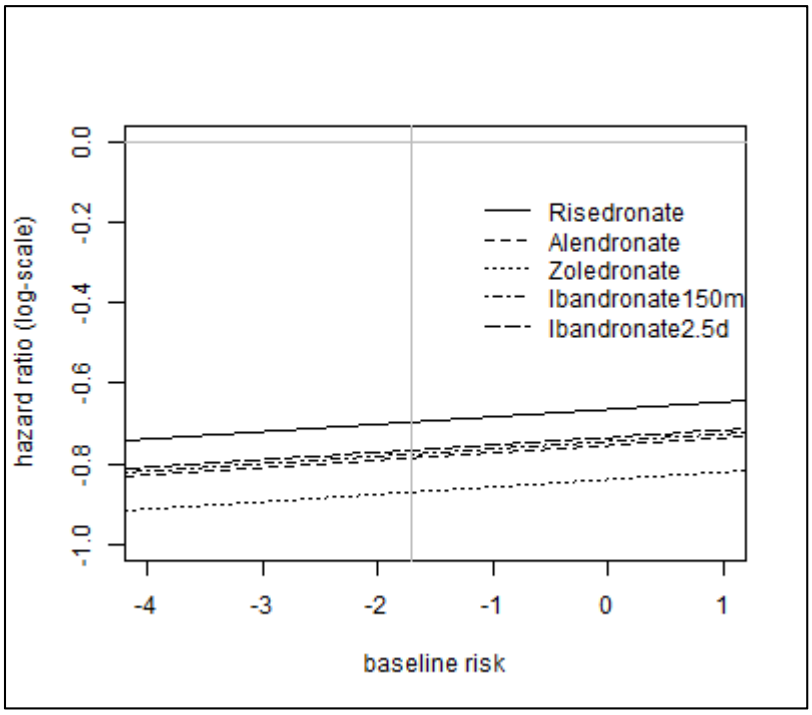
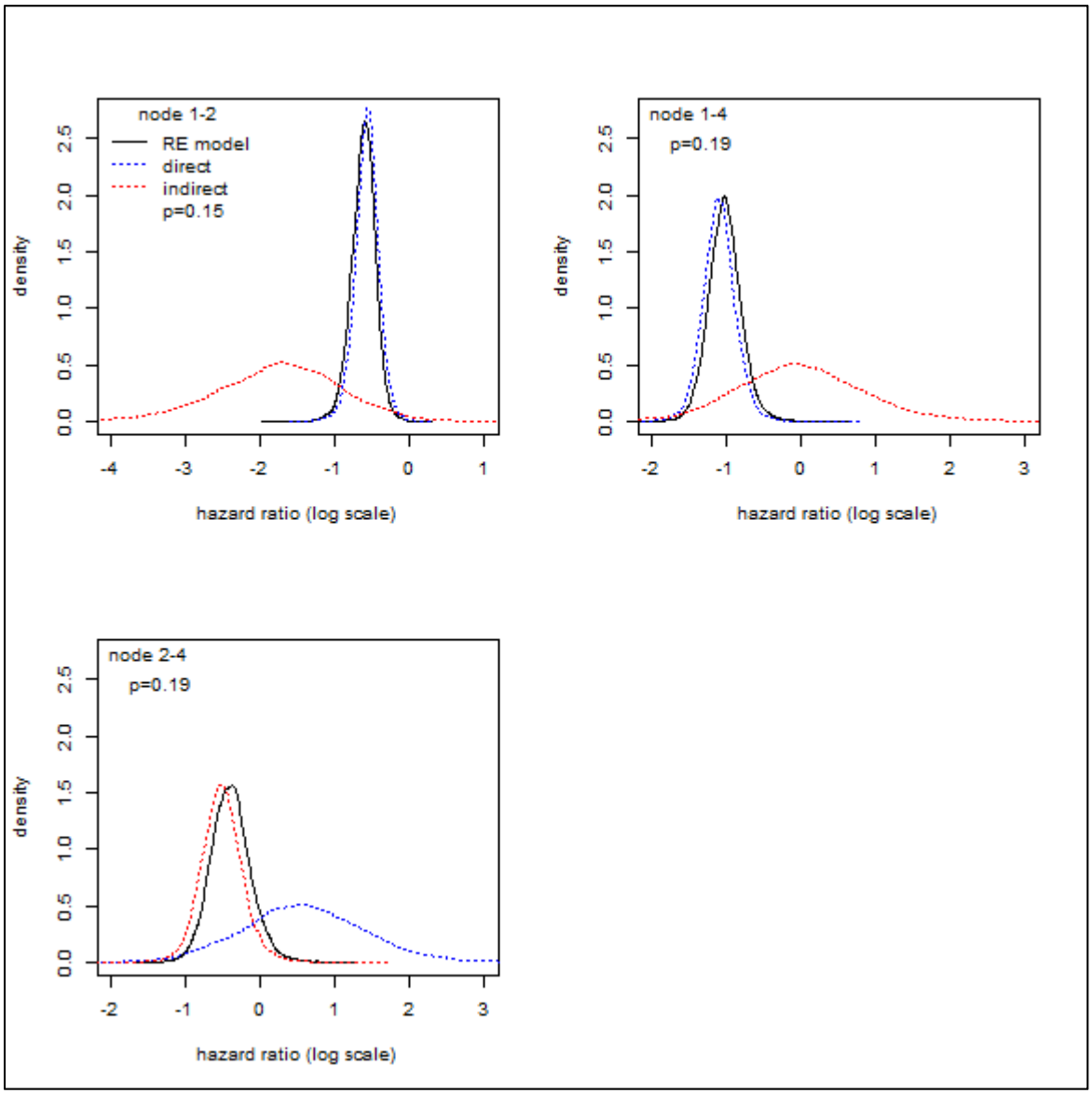


Figure 45: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of vertebral fracture and treatment effects.



Note: vertical line represents mean baseline risk.

Figure 46: Vertebral fractures, class effects model. Assessing inconsistency using node splitting.

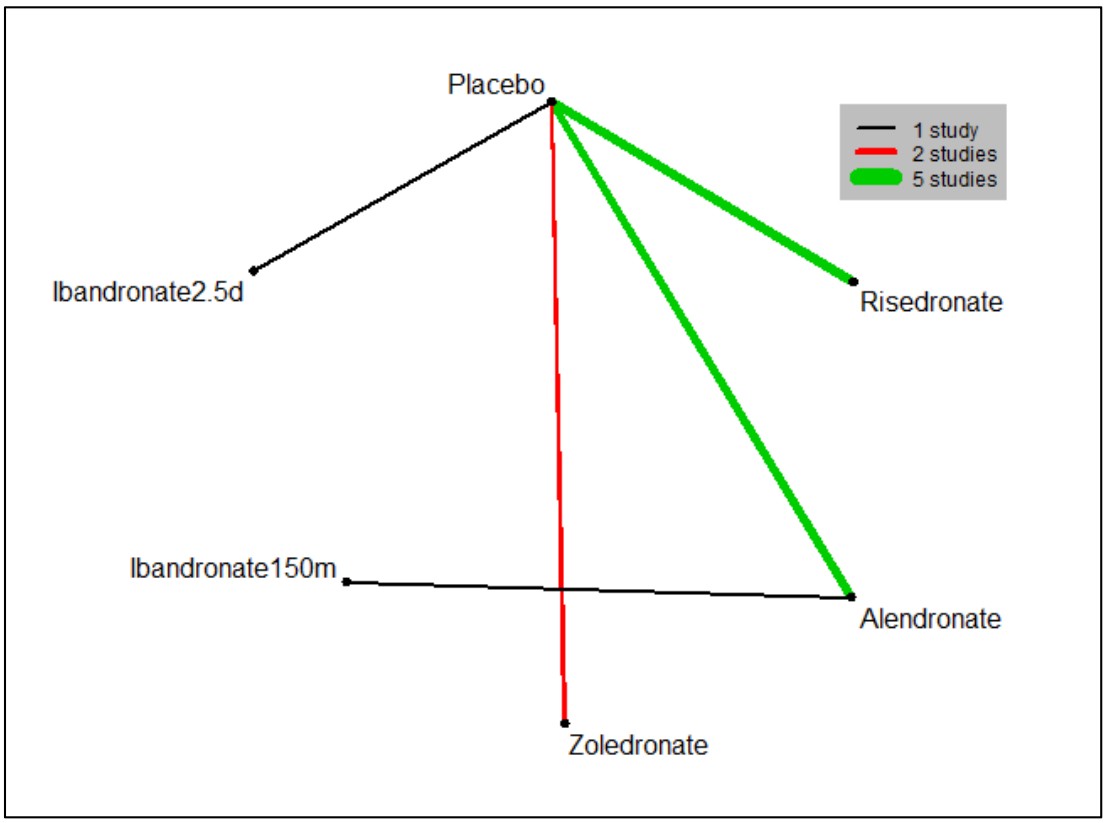


Note: comparisons from left to right, top to bottom; node 1-2: placebo-risedronate, node 1-4: placebo-zoledronate, node 2-4: risedronate-zoledronate.

5.2.3.5.*2 Non-vertebral fractures, class-effects model*

A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 150 mg monthly and ibandronate 2.5 mg daily relative to placebo on the occurrence of non-vertebral fractures. Data were available from 14 RCTs, each comparing two treatments. Figure 47 presents the network of evidence for non-vertebral fractures.

Figure 47: Non-vertebral fractures, network of evidence.



Since no indirect evidence was provided by the network an assessment of inconsistency was not performed. Figure 48 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The probabilities of treatment rankings are presented in Figure 49. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 22.80 compared to the number of data points included in the analysis, 28. The DIC was 42.32. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.08 (95% CrI: 0.00, 0.31), implying mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs.

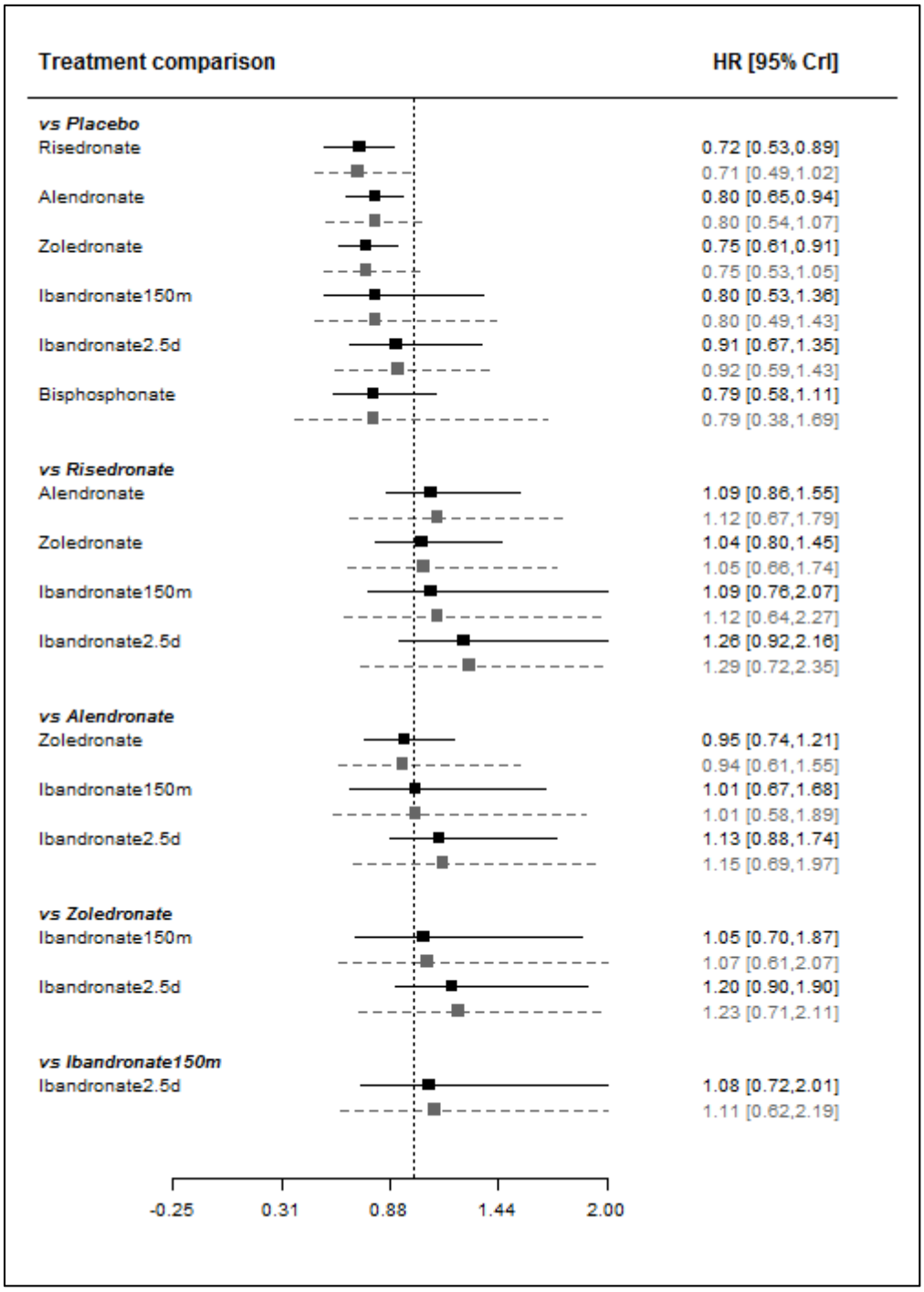
The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.17 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.80), which is indicative of mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between treatments (i.e., the effects of the bisphosphonates are relatively similar) but with considerable uncertainty.

All treatments were all associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, with risedronate, alendronate and zoledronate being statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Risedronate was associated with the greatest effect, HR 0.72 (95% CrI: 0.53, 0.89), and was most likely to be the most effective treatment (probability 0.46 of being the most effective). No active treatment s statistically significantly more effective than other active treatment. The hazard ratio for a randomly chosen study for a new bisphosphonate is 0.79 (95% CrI: 0.38, 1.69), allowing for both between study and between treatment heterogeneity.

Note: most efficacious =1, least efficacious = 6.

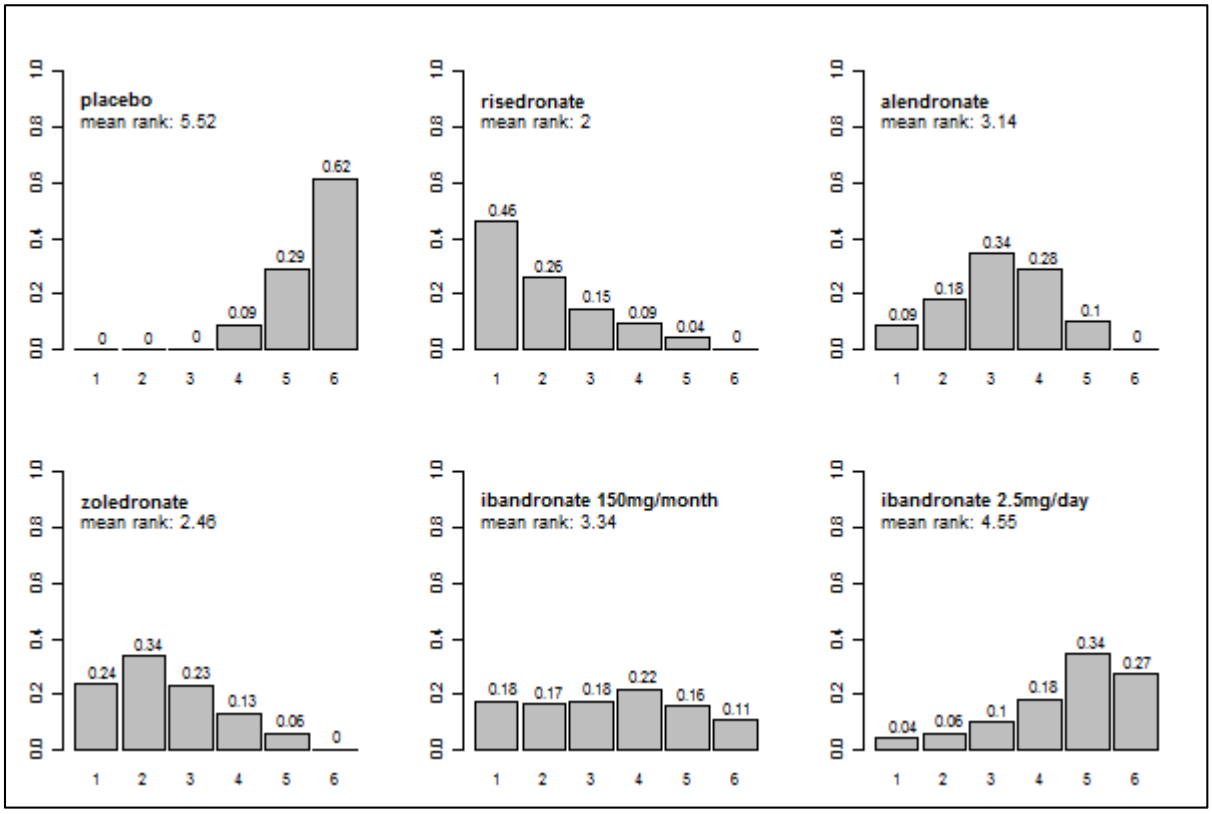
Figure 50 presents the relationship between baseline risk and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 23.65(compared to 28 data points). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.11 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.37) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.17 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.81). The between study standard deviation from fitting a random effects model to the placebo baseline data was 0.48 (95% CrI: 0.32, 0.83), indicating moderate heterogeneity between RCTs. However, there was no evidence for an interaction between baseline risk and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be -0.07 (95% CrI: -0.44, 0.22). In fact, including baseline risk did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs 44.27 versus 44.32), and actually increased the estimate of the between-study standard deviation of the treatment effect. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered. The model did not provide a better fit to the data, DIC 45.84.

Figure 48: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals.



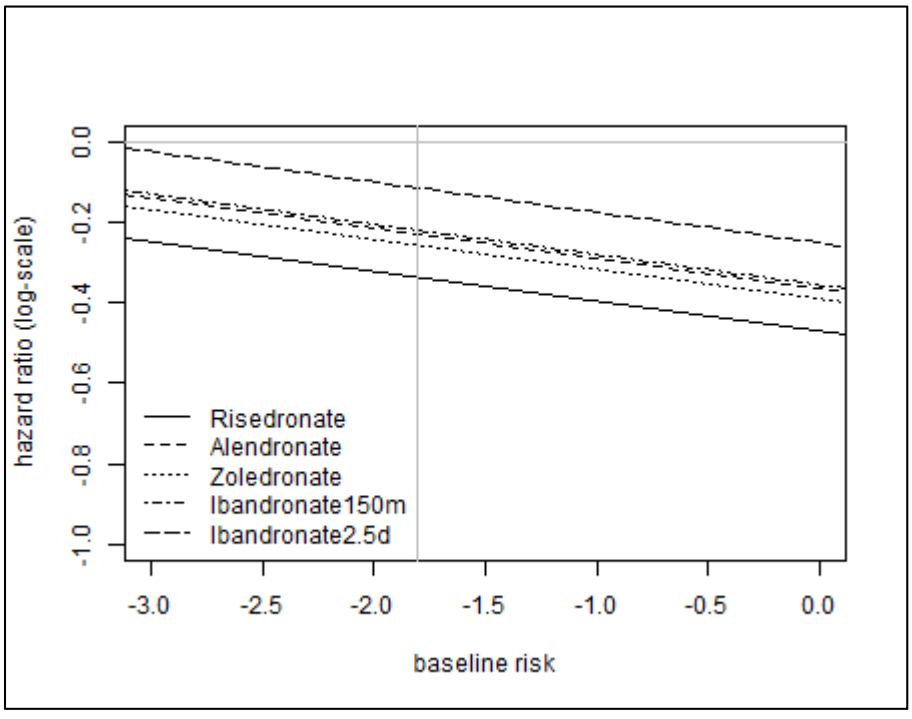
Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Figure 49: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings



Note: most efficacious =1, least efficacious = 6.

Figure 50: Non-vertebral fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of non-vertebral fracture and treatment effects.

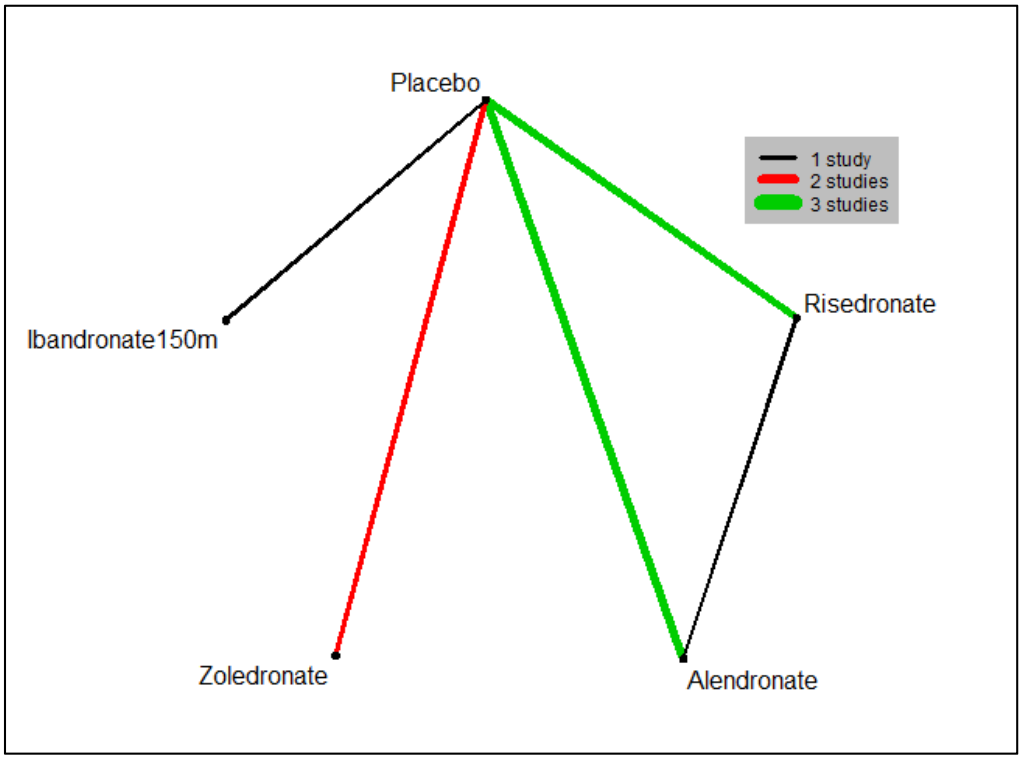


Note: vertical line represents mean baseline risk.

5.2.3.5.3 Hip fractures, class effects model

A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate and ibandronate 150m relative to placebo on the occurrence of hip fractures. Data were available from 10 RCTs, each comparing two treatments. Figure 51 presents the network of evidence for hip fractures.

Figure 51: Hip fractures, network of evidence.



Due to the limited power of indirect evidence, assessment for inconsistency was not performed.

Figure 52 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The probabilities of treatment rankings are presented in Figure 53. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 18.46 being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 18. The DIC was 33.82. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.43 (95% CrI: 0.23, 0.74), implying moderate heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs.

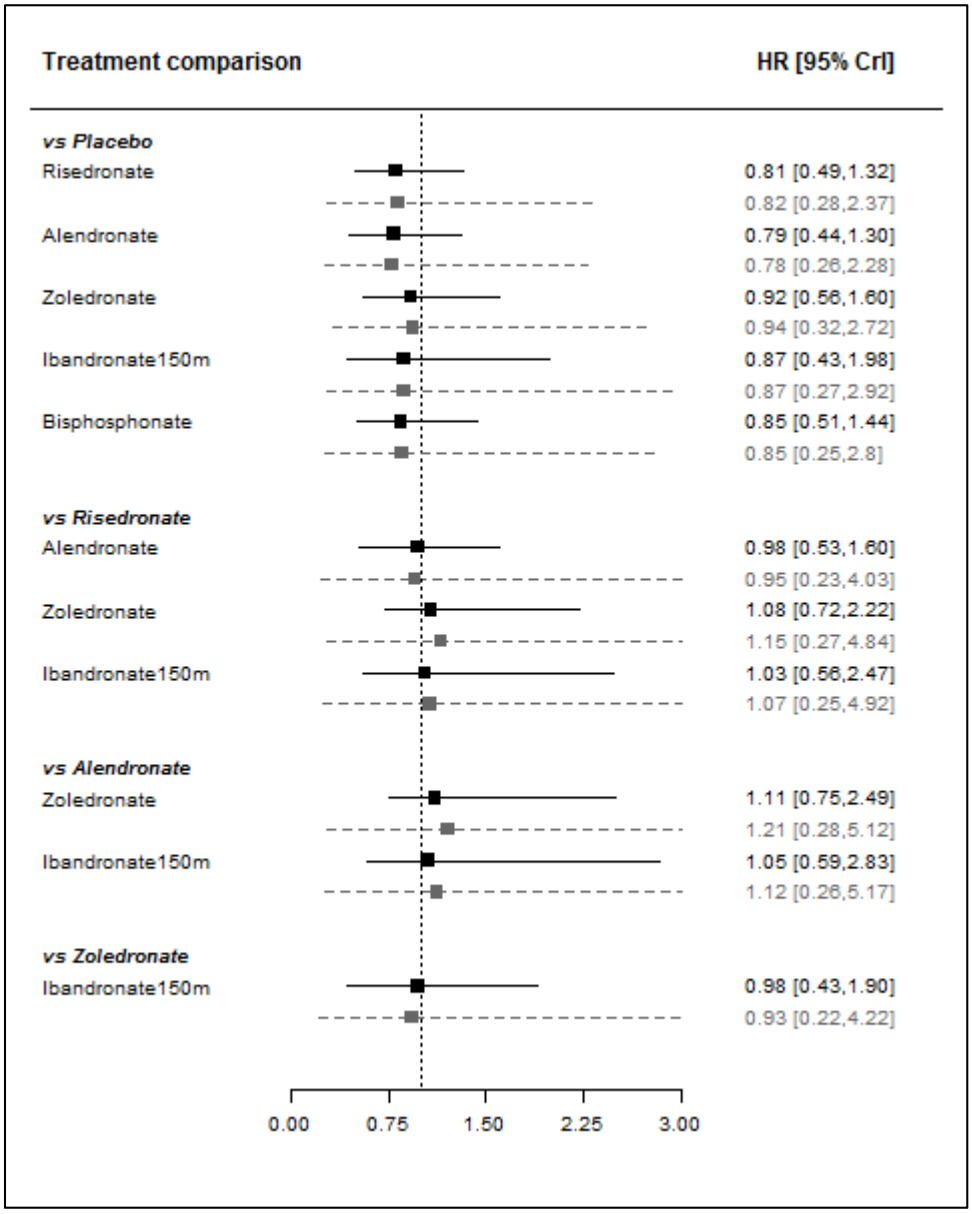
The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.19 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.61), which is indicative of mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between treatments (i.e., the effects of the bisphosphonates are relatively similar) but with reasonable uncertainty.

All treatments were all associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Alendronate was associated with the greatest effect, with HR of 0.79 (95% CrI: 0.44, 1.30) and was most likely to be

the most effective treatment (probability 0.36 of being the most effective). The hazard ratio for a randomly chosen study for a new bisphosphonate is 0.85 (95% CrI: 0.26, 2.77).

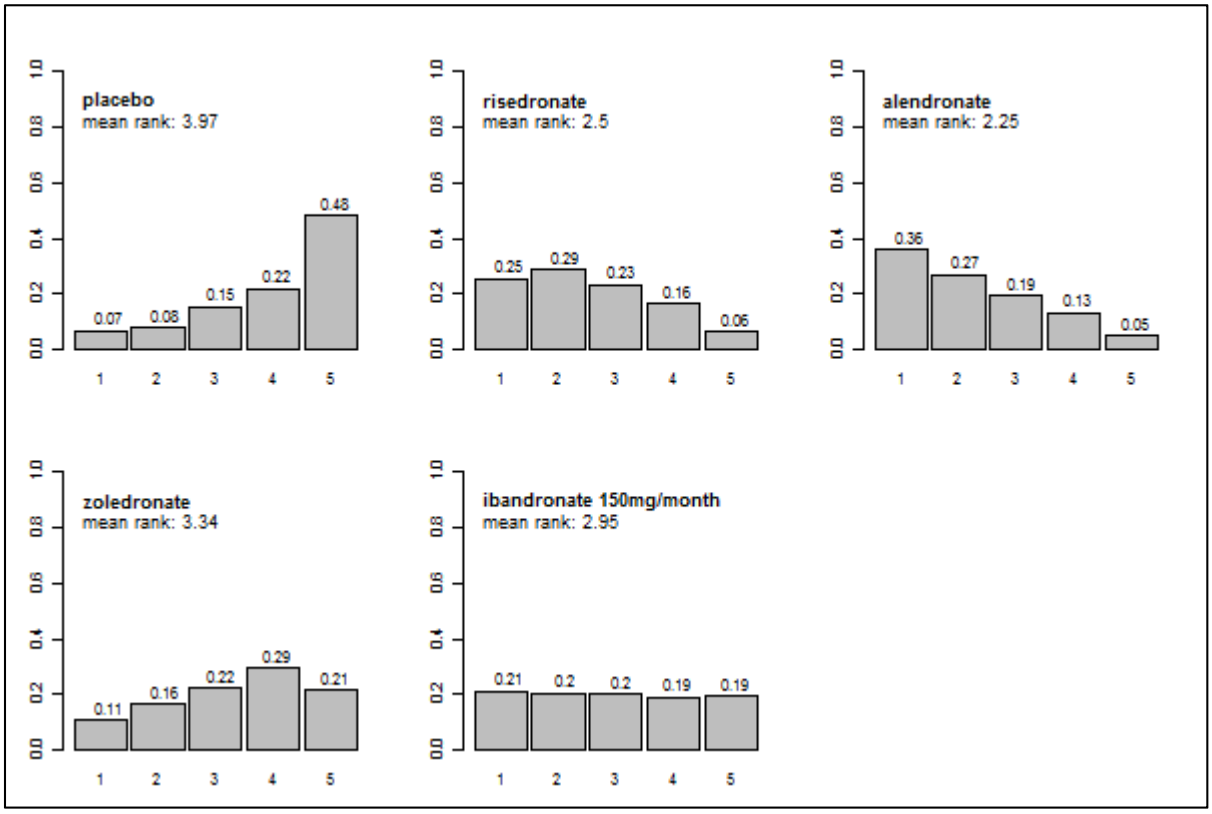
Figure 54 presents the relationship between baseline risk and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. For the model using standard reference priors there was evidence of poor convergence, and so weakly informative priors were used for placebo arms of two RCTs; ARIBON [76] and Muscoso [84]. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 18.78 (compared to 18 data points). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.40 (95% CrI: 0.06, 0.75) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.19 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.63). The between study standard deviation from fitting a random effects model to the placebo baseline data was 0.46 (95% CrI: 0.23, 1.05), indicating moderate heterogeneity between RCTs. However there was no evidence for an interaction between baseline risk and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be 0.43 (95% CrI: -0.79, 1.67). In fact, including baseline risk did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs (33.48 versus 33.82), and actually increased the estimate of the between-study standard deviation of the treatment effect. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered but did not provide a better fit to the data.

Figure 52: Hip fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals.



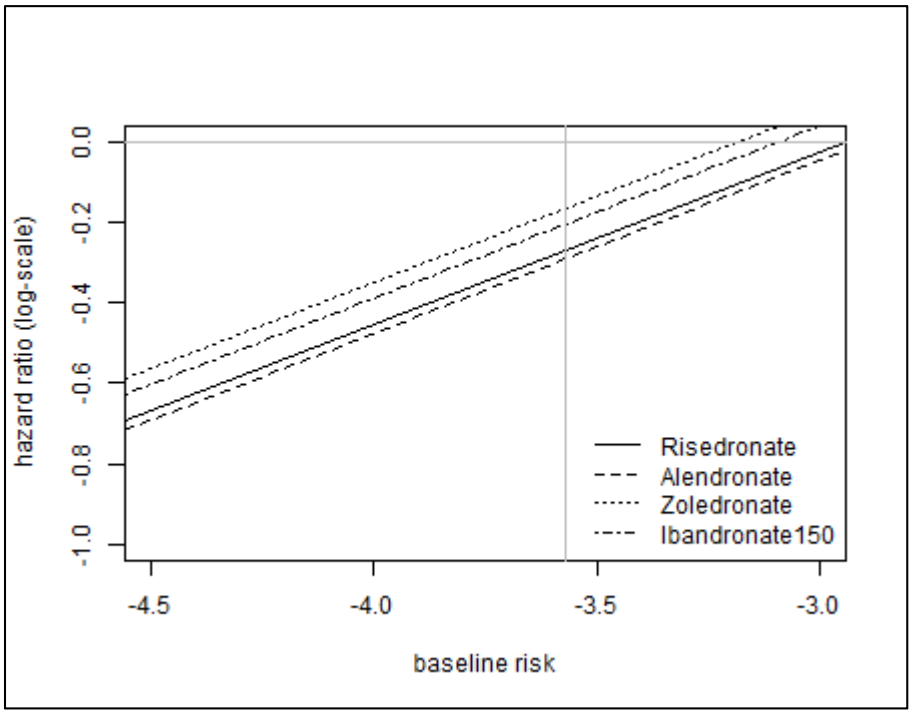
Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Figure 53: Hip fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings



Note: most efficacious =1, least efficacious = 6.

Figure 54: Hip fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk of hip fracture and treatment effects

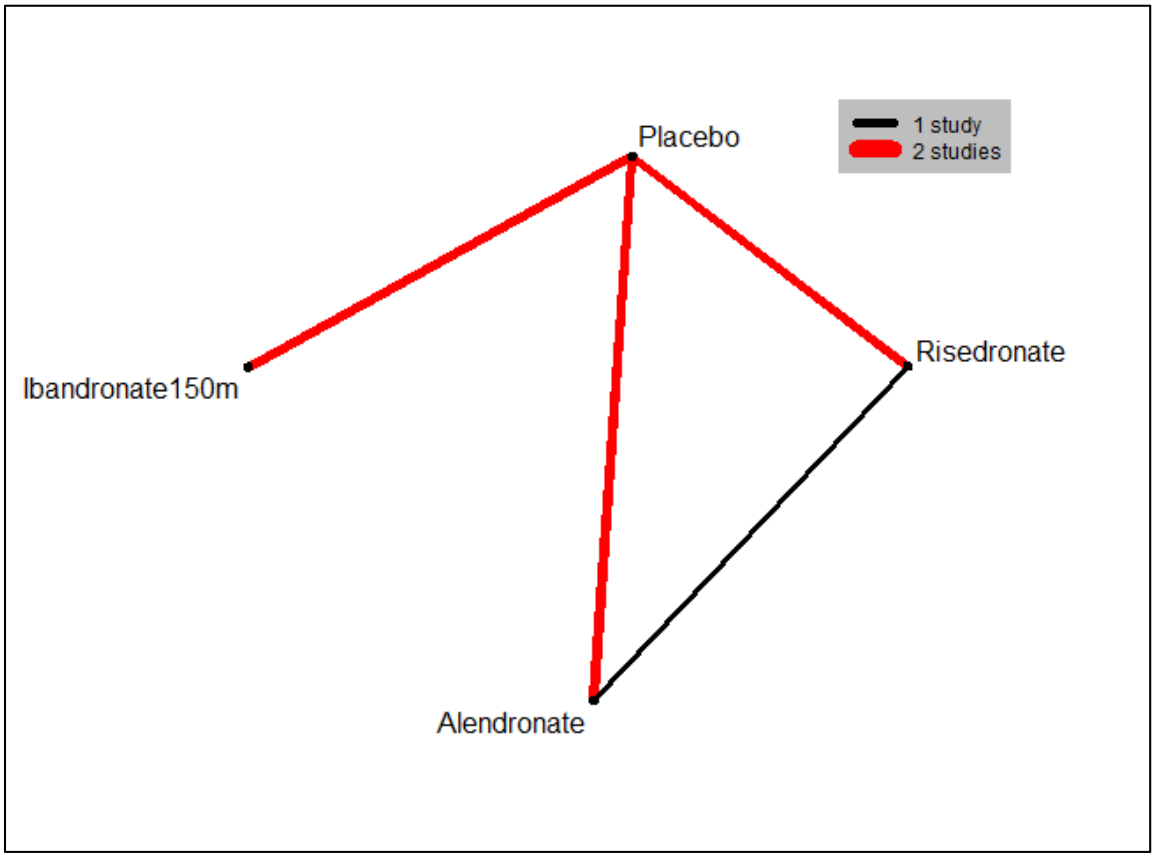


Note: vertical line represents mean baseline risk.

5.2.3.5.4 Wrist fractures, class effects model

A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate and ibandronate 150m relative to placebo on the occurrence of wrist fractures. Data were available from 7 RCTs, each comparing two treatments. Figure 55 presents the network of evidence for wrist fractures.

Figure 55: Wrist fractures, network of evidence



Due to the limited indirect evidence, an assessment for inconsistency was not performed.

Figure 56 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The probabilities of treatment rankings are presented in Figure 57. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 13.32 being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 12. The DIC was 23.23. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.28 (95% CrI: 0.03, 0.66), implying mild to moderate heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs.

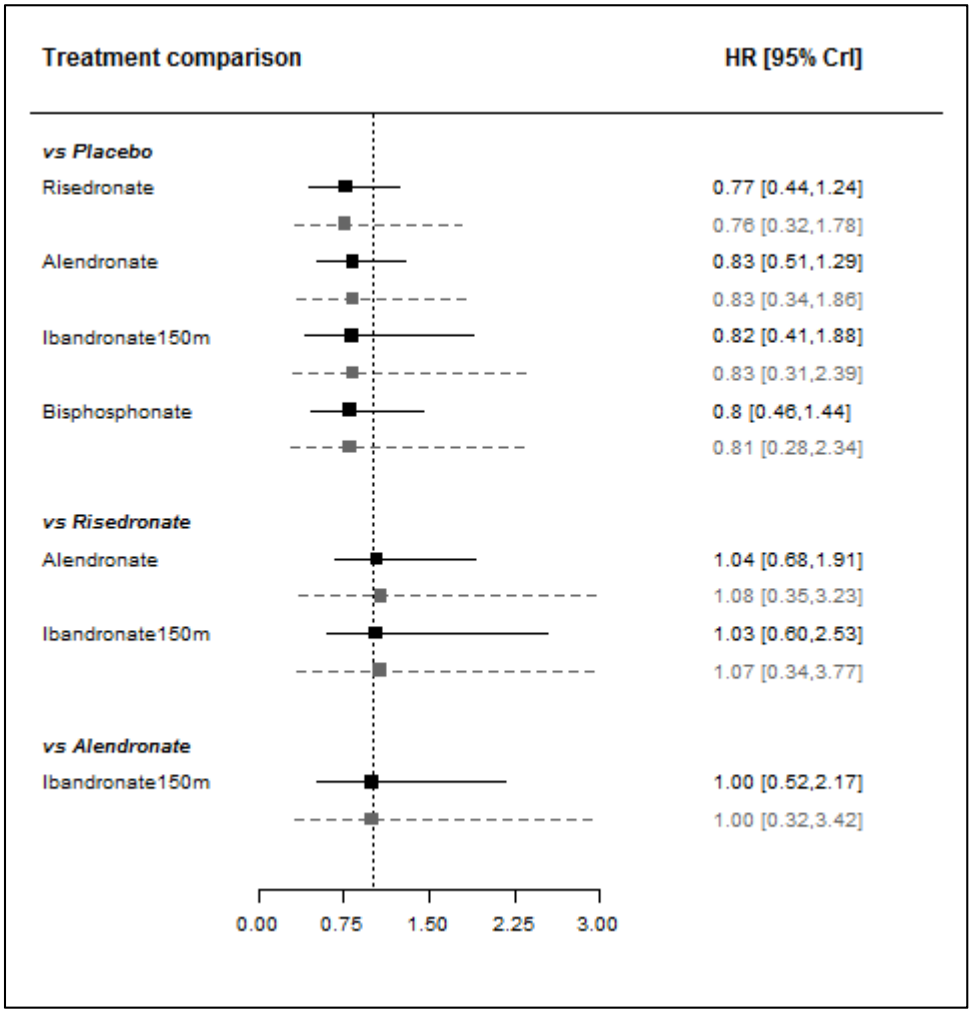
The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.17 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.62), which is indicative of mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between treatments (i.e., the effects of the bisphosphonates are relatively similar) but with reasonable uncertainty.

All treatments were all associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Risedronate was associated with the greatest effect, with HR of 0.77 (95% CrI: 0.39, 1.28) and was most likely to be the most effective treatment (probability 0.42 of being the most effective). No active treatment was statistically significantly more effective than other active treatment. The hazard ratio for a randomly chosen study for a new bisphosphonate was 0.81(95% CrI: 0.28, 2.34).

Figure 58 presents the relationship between baseline risk and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. For the model using standard reference priors there was evidence of poor convergence, and so weakly informative priors were used for placebo arms of two RCTs; McClung [81] and Muscoso [84]. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 15.21 (compared to 12 data points). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.35 (95% CrI: 0.04, 0.75) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.17 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.61). The between study standard deviation from fitting a random effects model to the placebo baseline data was 0.44 (95% CrI: 0.12, 1.52), indicating moderate heterogeneity between RCTs. However, there was no evidence for an interaction between baseline risk and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be -0.40 (95% CrI: -2.58, 1.38). In fact, including baseline risk did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs (25.85 versus 23.23), and actually increased the estimate of the between-study standard deviation of the treatment effect. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered but did not provide a better fit to the data.

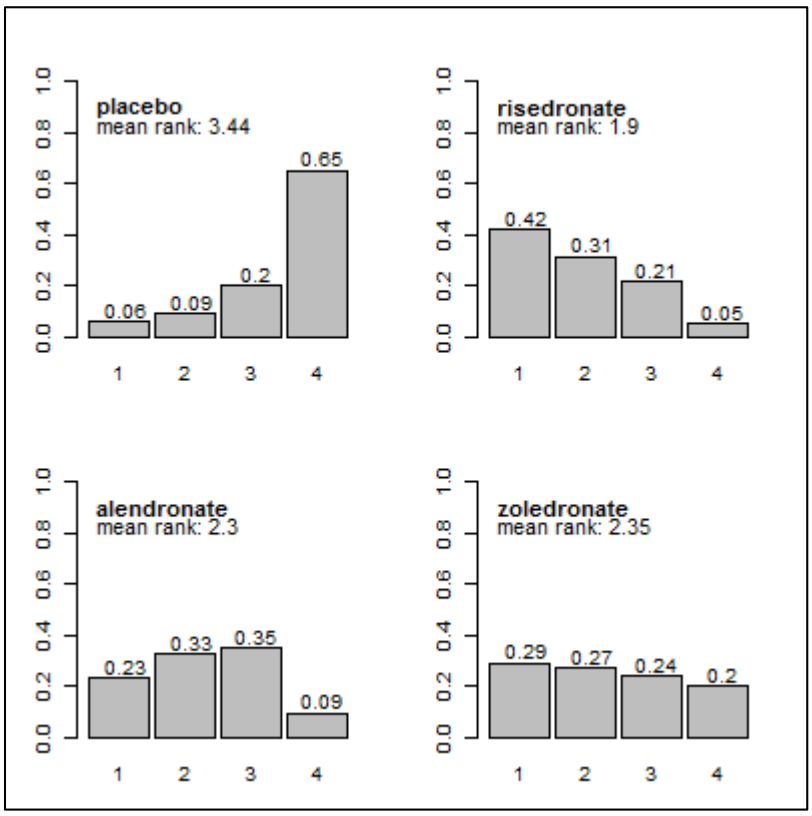
.

Figure 56: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals



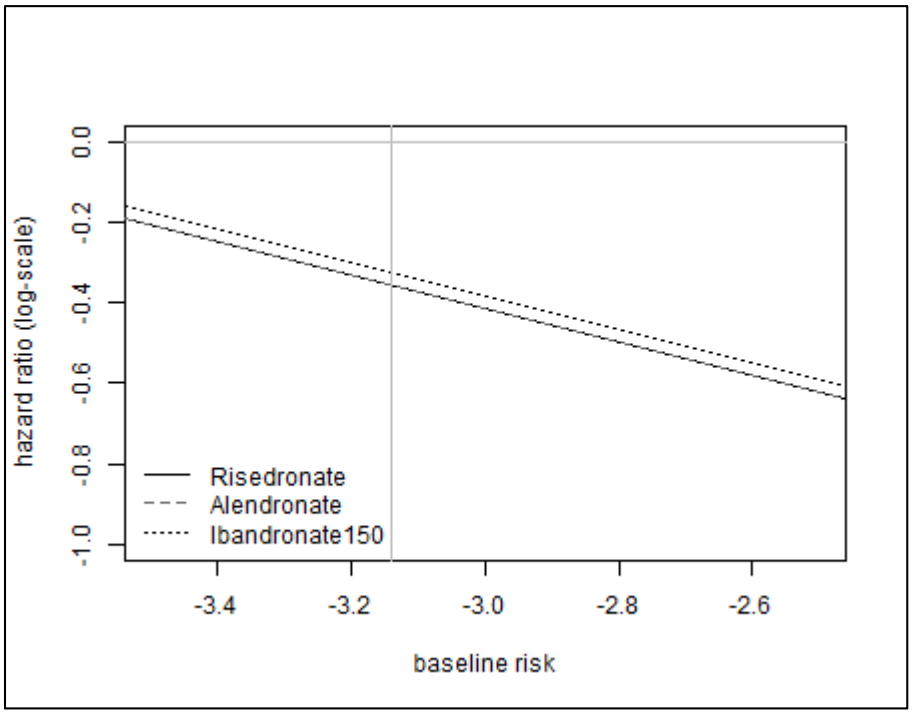
Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Figure 57: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings



Note: most efficacious =1, least efficacious = 6.

Figure 58: Wrist fractures, class effects model. Relationship between baseline risk and treatment effects



Note: vertical line represents mean baseline risk.

5.2.3.5.5 Femoral neck bone mineral density, class effects model

A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 2.5 mg daily, ibandronate 150 mg monthly and ibandronate 3ml every 3 months iv relative to placebo on the percentage change in femoral neck BMD. Data were available from 35 RCTs, each comparing two treatments.

An assessment of inconsistency between direct and indirect evidence is presented in Figure 66. The network provided 21 direct treatment comparisons (edges in the network diagram). For 12 of these comparisons there is no direct evidence, leaving nine treatment comparisons to assess for consistency.

Figure 59 presents the network of evidence for femoral neck BMD. Nine RCTs presented summary statistics for each treatment group in graphical format while presenting the mean differences in percentage change in femoral neck BMD between treatments numerically in the text. A comparison of the numerical results and the graphically extracted results is presented in Figure 60, showing generally good but not identical correspondence between the two sample estimates.

An assessment of inconsistency between direct and indirect evidence is presented in Figure 66. The network provided 21 direct treatment comparisons (edges in the network diagram). For 12 of these comparisons there is no direct evidence, leaving nine treatment comparisons to assess for consistency.

Figure 59: BMD, network of evidence

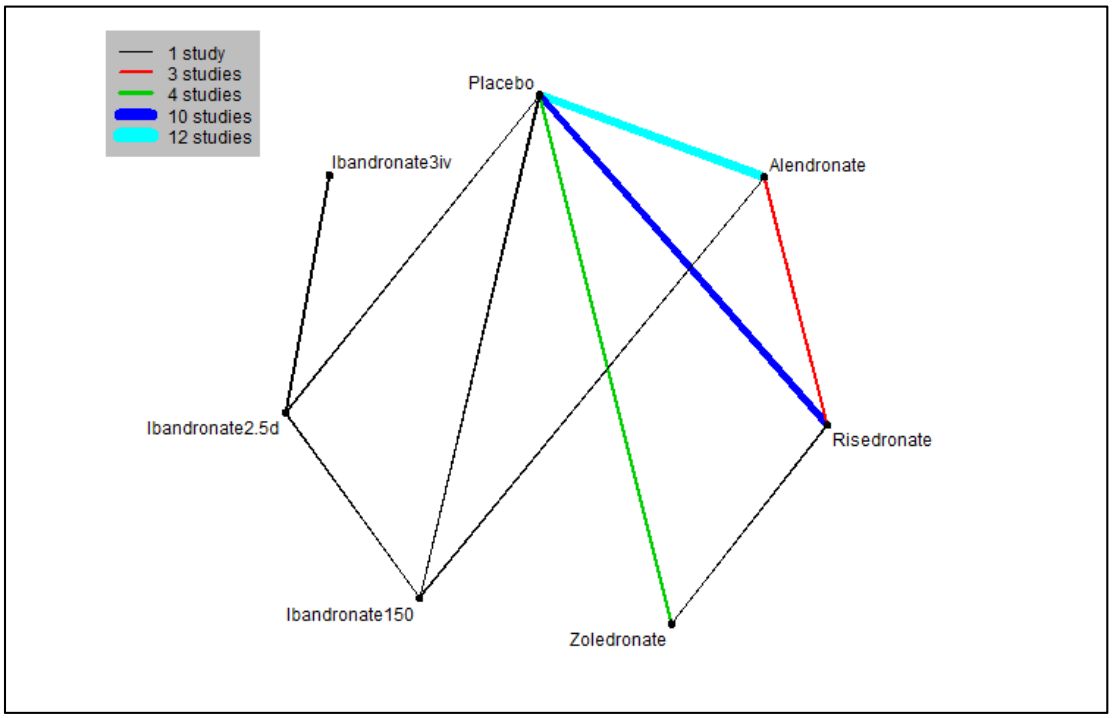


Figure 60: Percentage change in femoral neck BMD, comparison of reported versus computed (from graph estimates) values.

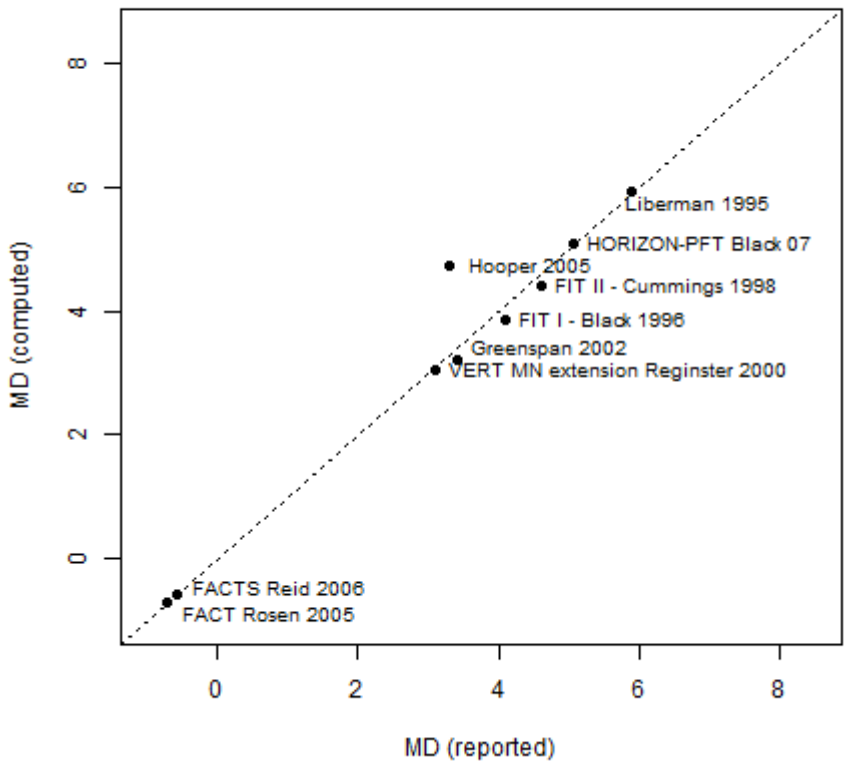


Figure 61 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The probabilities of treatment rankings are presented in Figure 62. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 53.65 being close to the number of data points included in the analysis, 59. The DIC was 96.5. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.53 (95% CrI: 0.30, 0.86), implying moderate heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs.

The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.56 (95% CrI: 0.19, 1.70), which is indicative of moderate heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs (i.e., the effects of the bisphosphonates are more dissimilar) but with considerable uncertainty.

The estimated interaction term for duration of study, assuming a common interaction for each treatment, was 0.89 (95% CrI: 0.48, 1.18) and the treatment effects are plotted against study duration in Figure 63. The estimated interaction term implies that treatment effects increase with duration of study. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered. The model did not provide a better fit to the data,(DIC 97.36).

All treatments were all associated with a beneficial effect relative to placebo, and all treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Zoledronate was associated with the greatest effect, treatment effect 3.21 (95% CrI: 2.52, 3.86), and was most likely to be the most effective treatment (probability 0.48 of being the most effective). The treatment effect for a randomly chosen study for a new bisphosphonate is 2.79 (95% CrI: 0.72, 4.75), allowing for both between study and treatment heterogeneity.

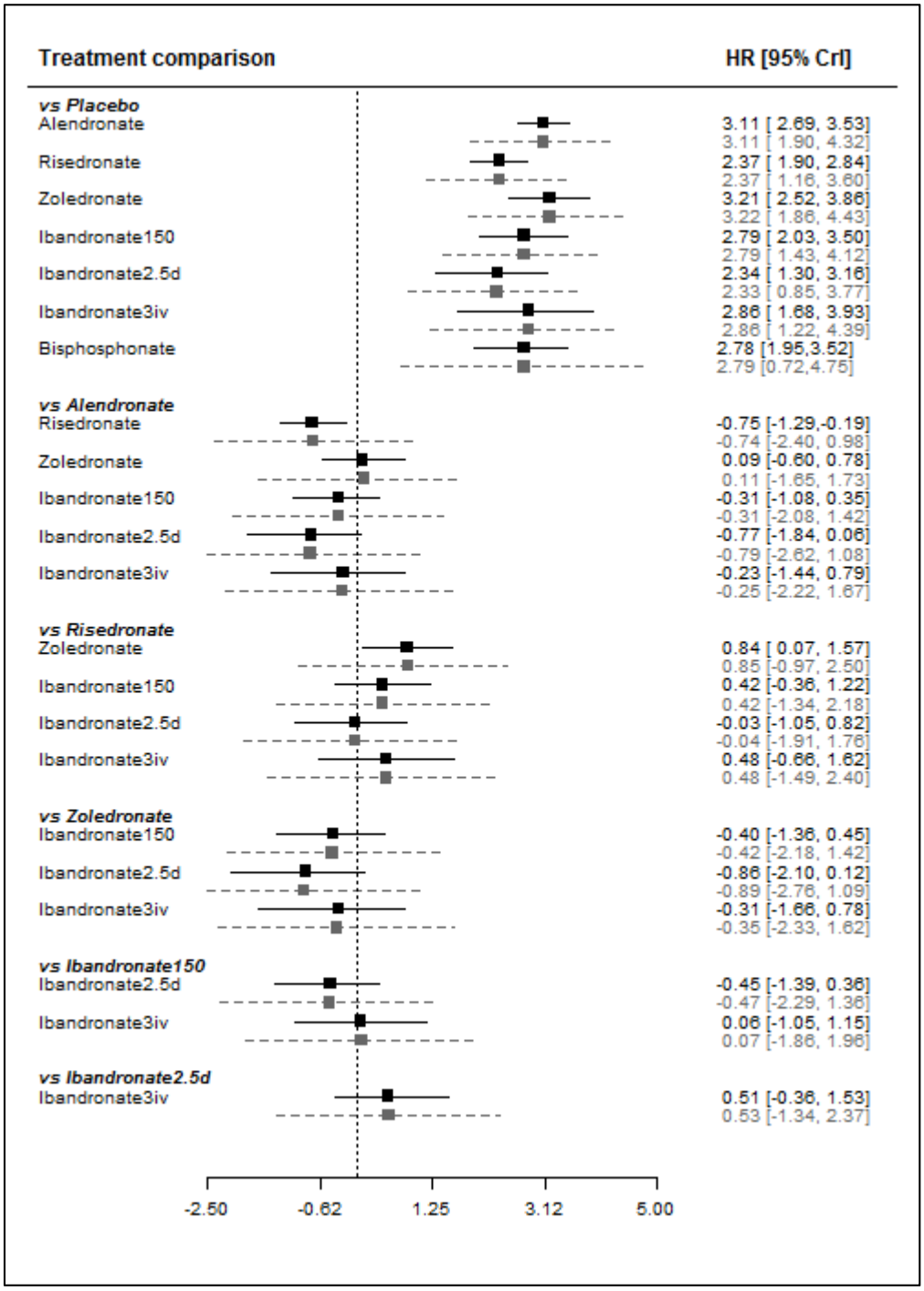
The sample mean ages of the participants in each study ranged from 50.5 to 78.5 years, with overall mean 64.1 years. Figure 64 presents the relationship between mean age of trial participants and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. The model fitted the data well with a total residual deviance of 53.97 (compared to 59 data points). The DIC was 97.99 suggesting that the model including age as a covariate did not improved the model fit. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.55 (95% CrI: 0.31, 0.88), and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.56 (95% CrI: 0.18, 1.73). The interaction term for study duration in this model was 0.86 (95% CrI: 0.47, 1.25). There was no evidence for an interaction between age and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be 0.01 (95% CrI: -0.04, 0.06). A model in which the treatment effect modifier for age was treated as separate but related (i.e. exchangeable) for each treatment was fitted but this did not improve the model fit, DIC 98.86.

Of the 35 RCTs included in the network, six RCTs included only male participants, 26 female, and three mixed. A meta-regression was conducted to test for different treatment effects according to the proportion of male participants. In line with the licensing indications, interaction terms were not included for ibandronate treatments which are not licenced in men. Figure 65 presents the relationship between proportion of male trial participants and treatment effect, assuming a common interaction for each treatment. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 55.98 (compared to 59 data points). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.51 (95% CrI: 0.24, 0.87). The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.45 (95% CrI: 0.20, 0.79) and the interaction term for study duration in this model was 0.81 (95% CrI: 0.48, 1.14). There was no evidence for an interaction between gender and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be -0.79 (95% CrI: -1.64, 0.14). In fact, including gender did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs (98.24 versus 96.5). Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered. The model did not provide a better fit to the data, (DIC 99.30).

The relationship between baseline response and treatment effect was also assessed. For the class effects model with baseline-response adjustment, there was evidence for poor convergence using standard reference priors and so weakly informative priors were used for placebo arms of the RCTs with active treatment. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 55.25 and DIC of 99.33. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.51 (95% CrI: 0.49, 0.97) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.50 (95% CrI: 0.19, 1.38).

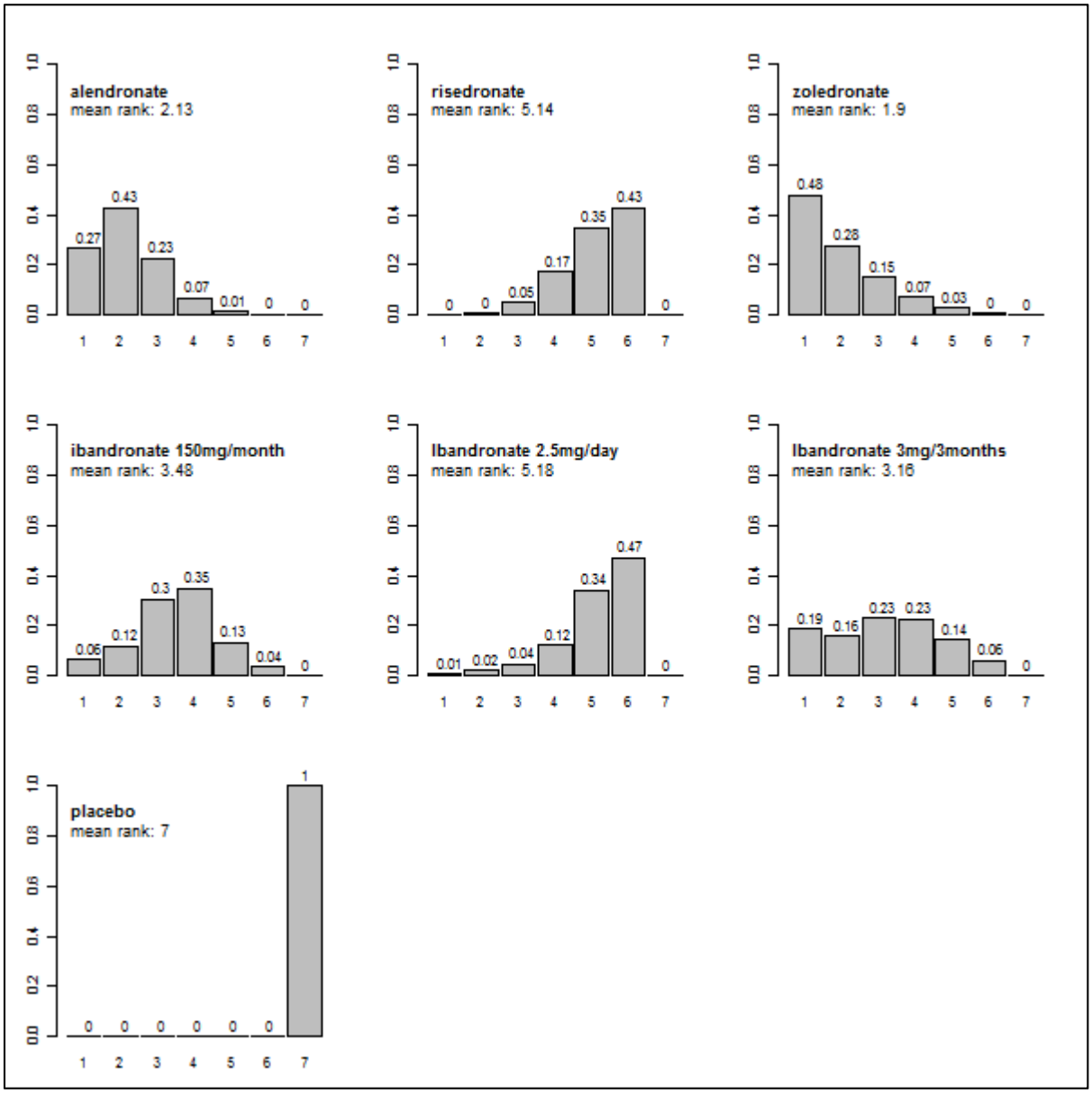
The between study standard deviation from fitting a random effects model to the placebo baseline data was 1.05 (95% CrI: 0.61, 1.78). There was evidence of an interaction between baseline response and treatment effect, with the interaction term estimated to be -0.46 (95% CrI: -0.76, -0.13). Figure 60 presents the relationship between baseline response and treatment effect assuming a common interaction for each treatment. Including baseline response did not improve the fit of the model to the data according to a comparison of DICs, but did reduce the estimate of the between-study standard deviation of the treatment effect. Exchangeable and related treatment-specific interactions were also considered. The model did not provide a better fit to the data (DIC 100.43).

Figure 61: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals



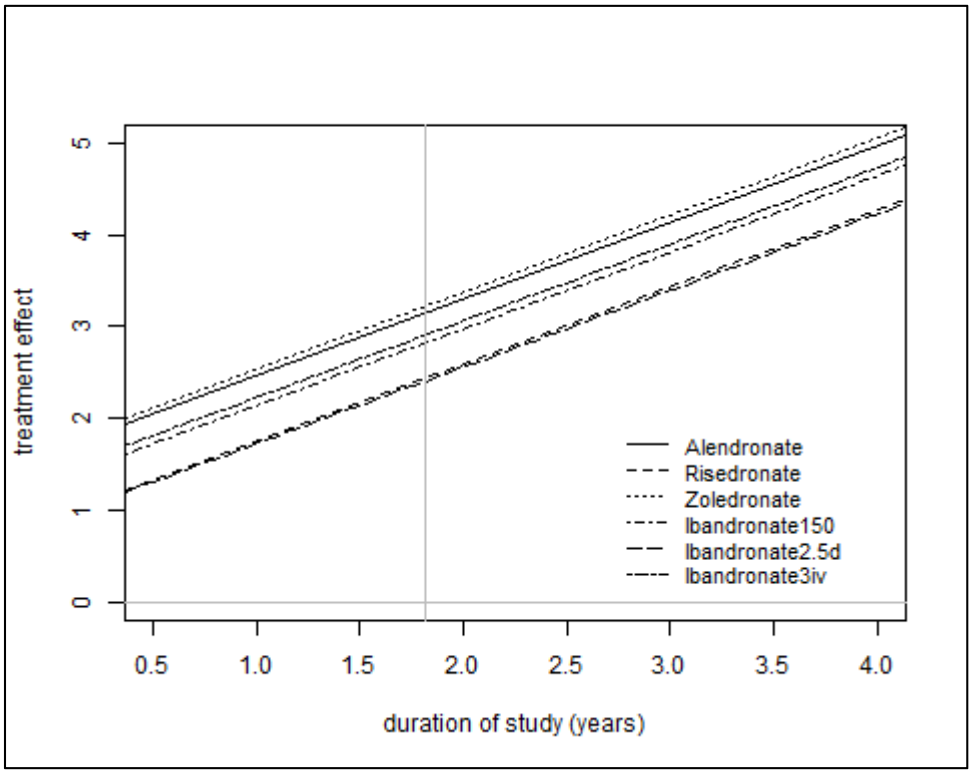
Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the right of the reference line favour the comparator treatment. Treatment effects represent percentage change in BMD for a study of average duration (1.8 years).

Figure 62: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Probability of treatment rankings



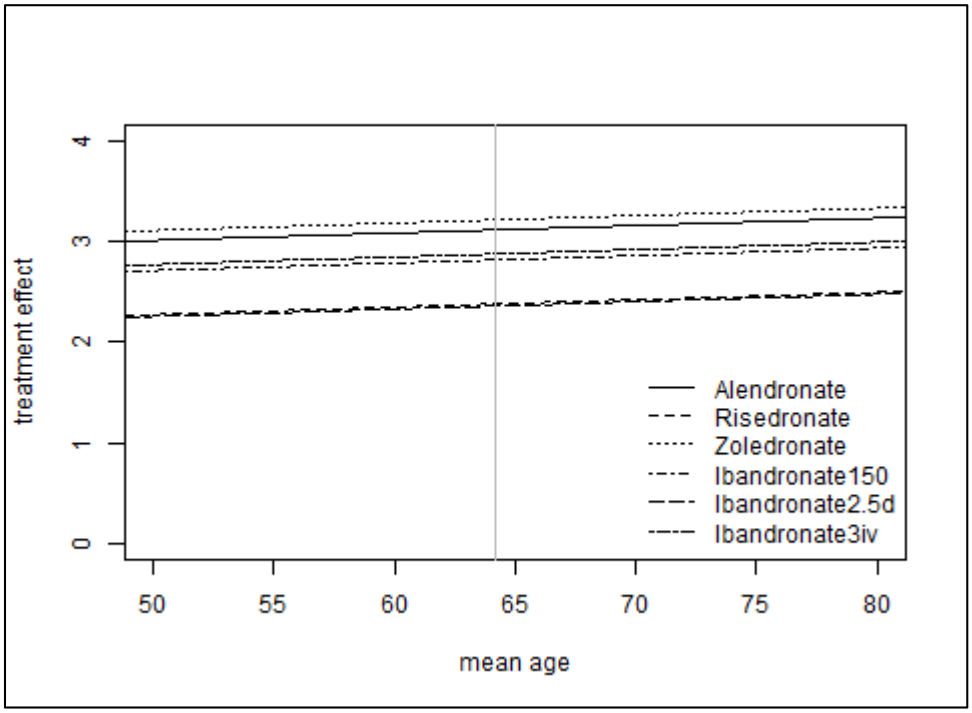
Note: most efficacious =1, least efficacious = 6.

Figure 63: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and duration of study.



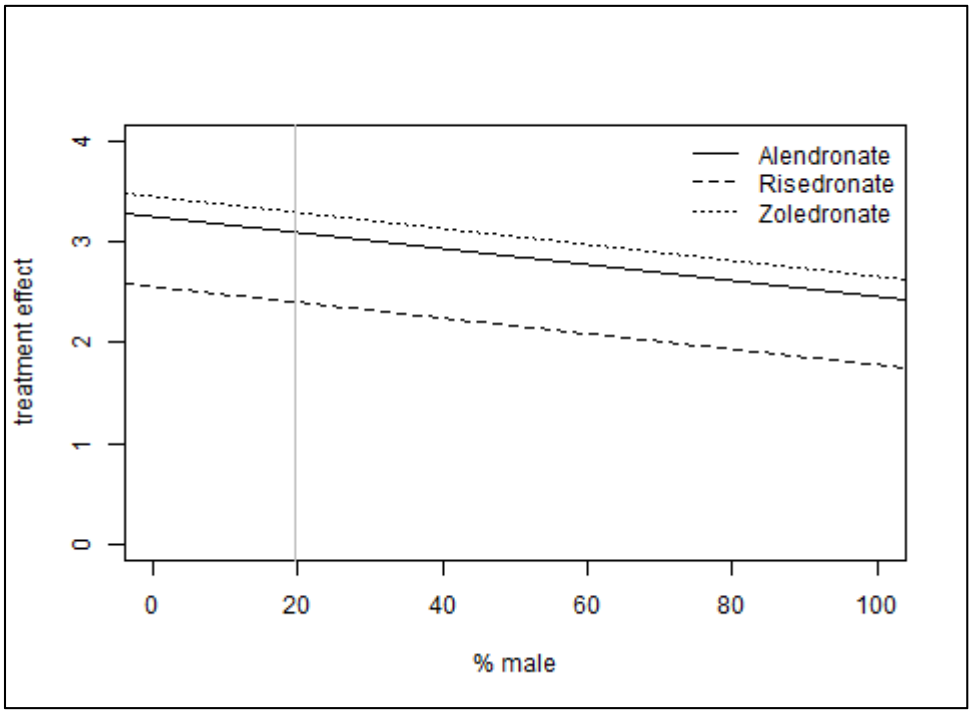
Note: vertical line represents the mean study duration (1.8 years).

Figure 64: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and mean age of trial participants



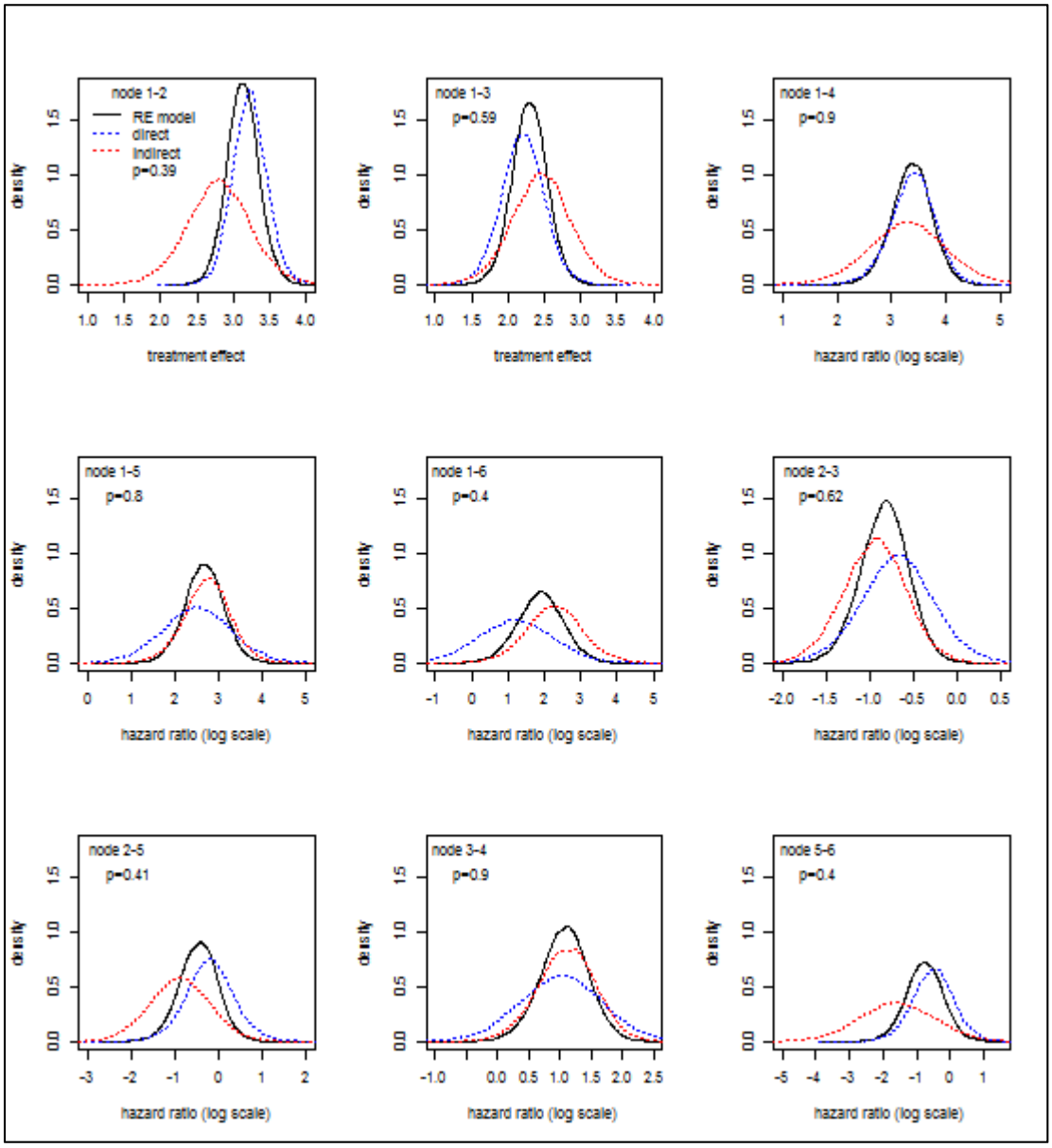
Note: vertical line represents the mean age of trial participants (64.1 years).

Figure 65: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Relationship between treatment effects and proportion of male study participants



Note: vertical line represents the average proportion of male trial participants (20%).

Figure 66: Femoral neck BMD, class effects model. Assessing inconsistency using node splitting



Note: comparisons from left to right, top to bottom. node 1-2: placebo-alendronate, node1-3; placebo-risedronate, node 1-4: placebo-zoledronate, node 1-5: placebo-ibandronate 150 mg monthly, node 1-6: placebo-ibandronate 2.5 mg daily, node 2-3: alendronate-risedronate, node 2-5: alendronate-ibandronate 2.5 mg daily, node 3-4: risedronate-zoledronate, node 5-6: ibandronate 150 mg monthly – ibandronate 2.5 mg daily.

5.2.3.5.6 Sensitivity analysis 1

Sensitivity Analysis 1 was conducted by excluding RCTs for which participants were switched from 5 mg per day alendronate to 10 mg per day during the course of the study [57] [66]. This affected the networks for vertebral and non-vertebral outcomes only.

5.2.3.5.6.1. Sensitivity analysis 1- vertebral outcomes, class effects model

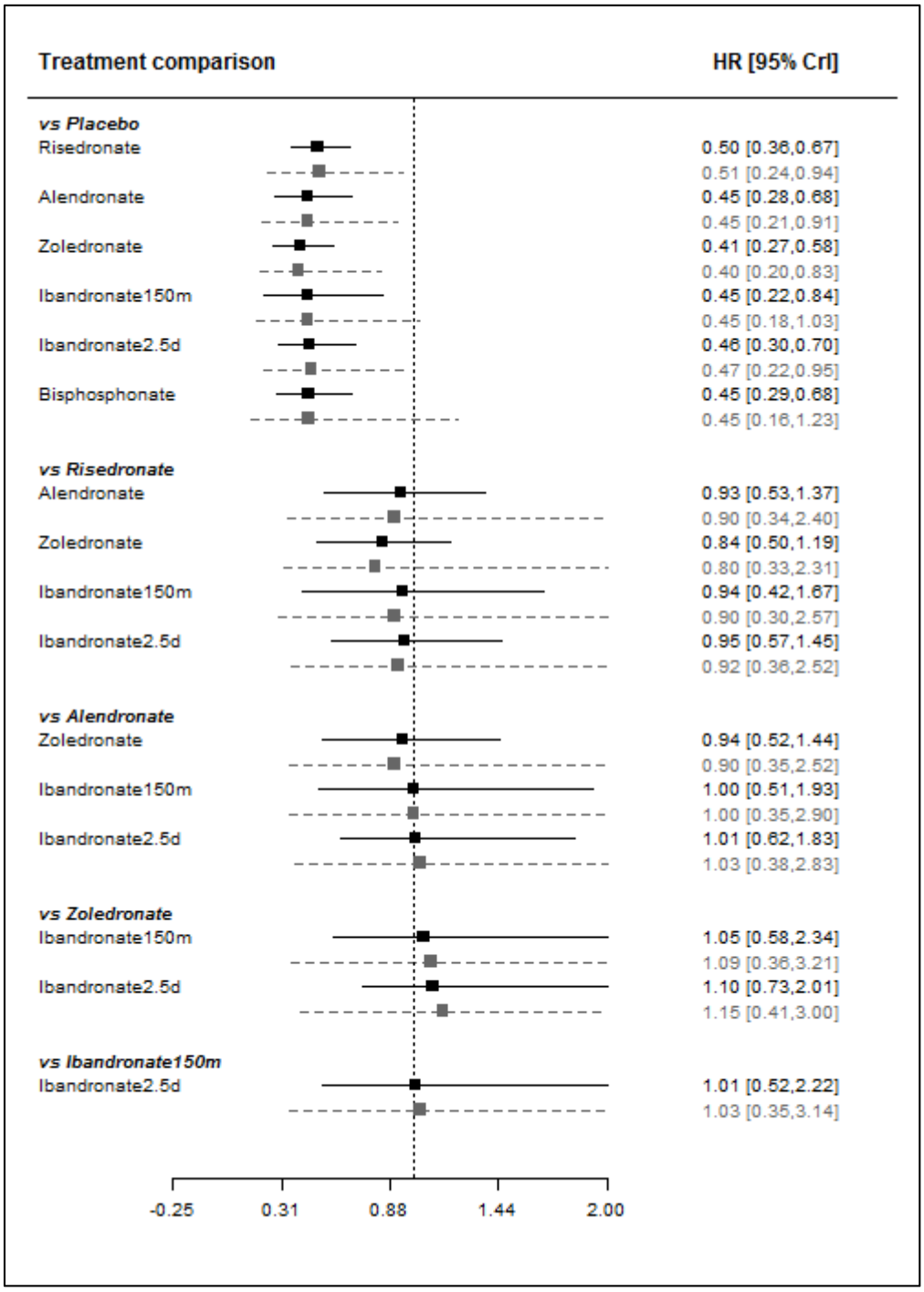
A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 150 mg monthly and ibandronate 2.5 mg daily relative to placebo on the occurrence of

vertebral fractures. Data were available from 19 RCTs comparing two treatments. The network of evidence is the same as that presented in Figure 42, except for the exclusion of the two alendronate RCTs so that the modified network contains only 4 direct estimates between placebo and alendronate rather than six. Figure 67 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 36.78 being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 38. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.23 (95% CrI: (0.02, 0.59) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.20 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.96). On exclusion of the two RCTs, a treatment effect of 0.45 (95% CrI: 0.28, 0.68) was estimated for alendronate. The estimated treatment effect was the same as before, but with an increase in uncertainty.

5.2.3.5.6.2. Sensitivity analysis 1, non-vertebral outcomes

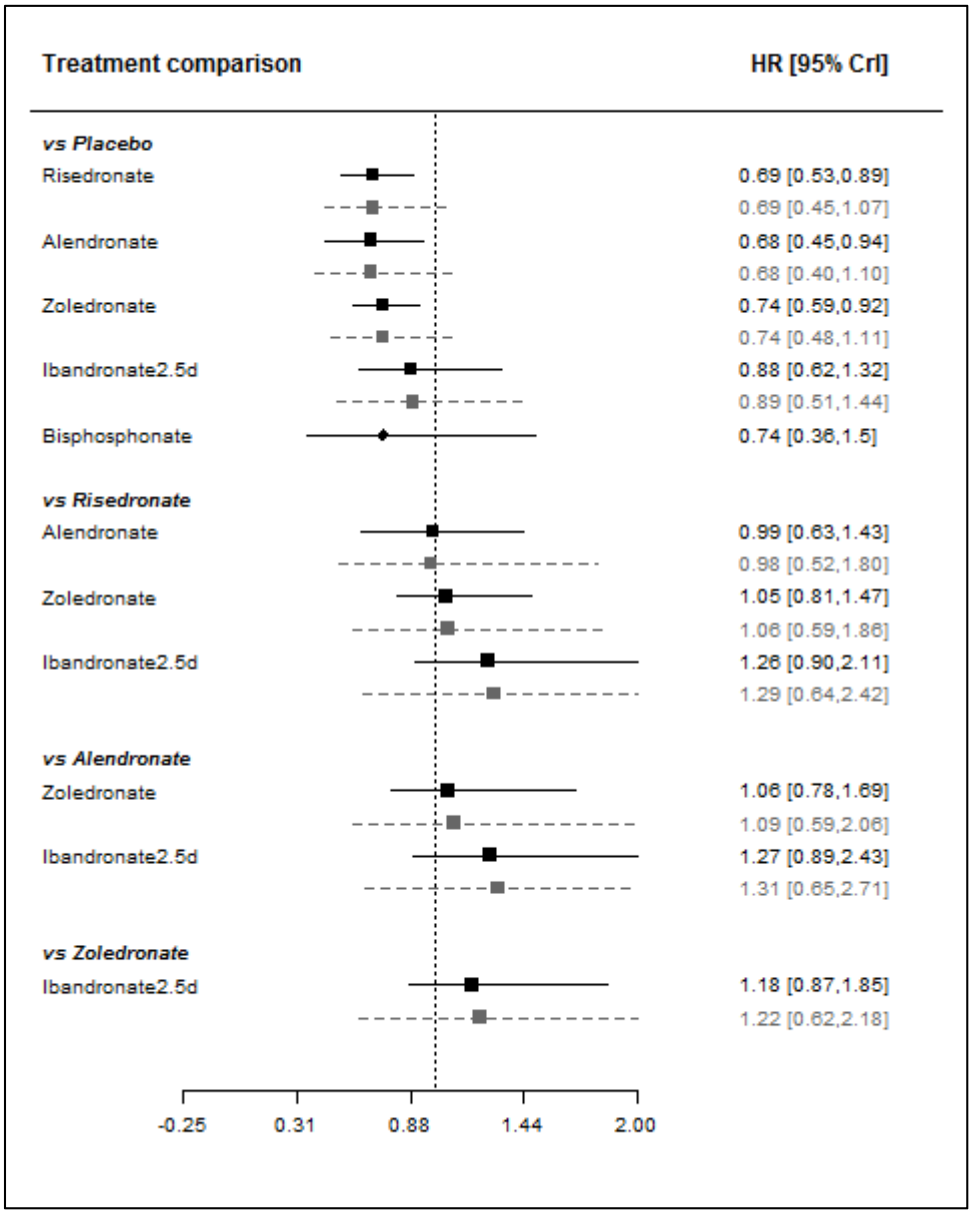
A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 150 mg monthly and ibandronate 2.5 mg daily relative to placebo on the occurrence of non-vertebral fractures. Data were available from 12 RCTs comparing two treatments. The network of evidence is the same as that presented in Figure 47, except for the exclusion of the two alendronate RCTs so that the modified network contains only three direct estimates between placebo and alendronate rather than five. Figure 68 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 18.02 being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 24. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.10 (95% CrI: 0.00, 0.38) and the between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.23 (95% CrI: 0.01, 1.00). On exclusion of the two RCTs, a more pronounced treatment effect of 0.68 (95% CrI: 0.45, 0.94) is observed for alendronate, compared to a value of 0.80 (95% CrI: 0.65, 0.94) estimated in the main analyses of Section *5.2.3.5.2*, and there is an increase in uncertainty.

Figure 67: Sensitivity 1, vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible interval



Mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Figure 68: Sensitivity 1, non-vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals



Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

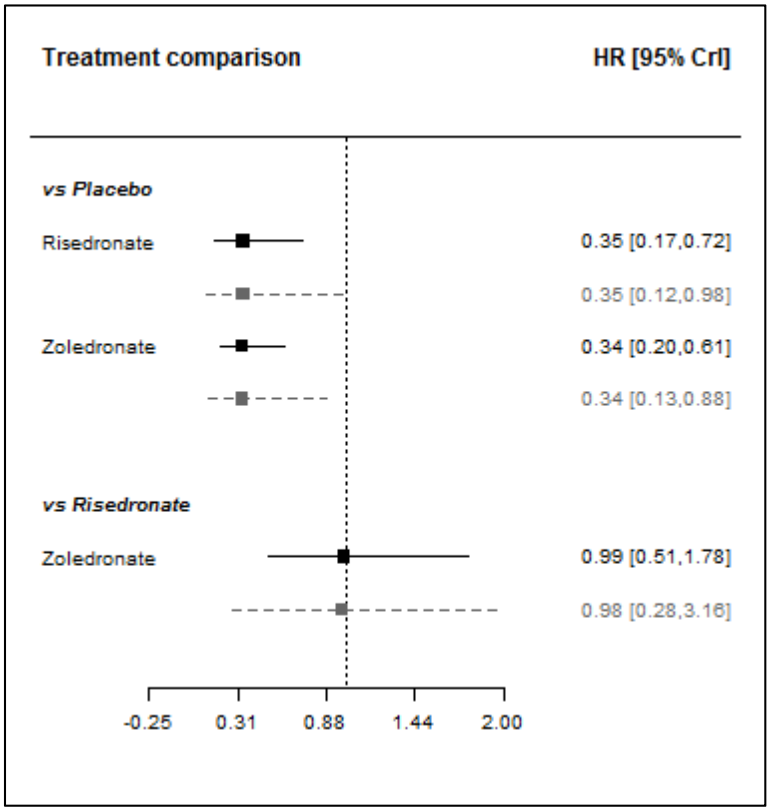
5.2.3.5.7 Sensitivity analysis 2

Sensitivity analysis 2 assessed vertebral fractures, including only the RCTs that used clinical/symptomatic assessment techniques. The network provides two comparisons for placebo against zoledronate and one comparison of placebo against risedronate.

Figure 69 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 6.32 being close to the 6 data points included in the analysis and DIC of 11.68. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.29 (95% CrI: 0.02, 0.72 and the

between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.18 (95% CrI: 0.01, 0.64). Both treatments are associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo significant at the 5% level. The HR for risedronate is 0.35 (95% CrI: 0.17,0.72), compared to the HR of 0.50 (95% CrI: 0.38,0.67) for all vertebral fractures. For zoledronate, the estimated HR is 0.34 (95% CrI: 0.20,0.61), compared to 0.41 (95% CrI: 0.28,0.56) obtained for all vertebral fracture. No evidence was observed to suggest differential treatment effects according to assessment method.

Figure 69: Sensitivity 2, clinically assessed vertebral outcomes, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals



5.2.3.5.8 Sensitivity analysis 3

Sensitivity analysis 3 assessed percentage change in femoral neck BMD, excluding the RCTs for which only graphically extracted results were available. A network meta-analysis was used to compare the effects of alendronate, risedronate, zoledronate, ibandronate 2.5 mg daily and ibandronate 150 mg monthly relative to placebo on the percentage change in femoral neck BMD. Data were available from 31 RCTs, each comparing two treatments. Figure 70 presents the network of evidence for femoral neck BMD.

Figure 70: Sensitivity analysis 3. Femoral neck BMD excluding graphically extracted results, network of evidence.

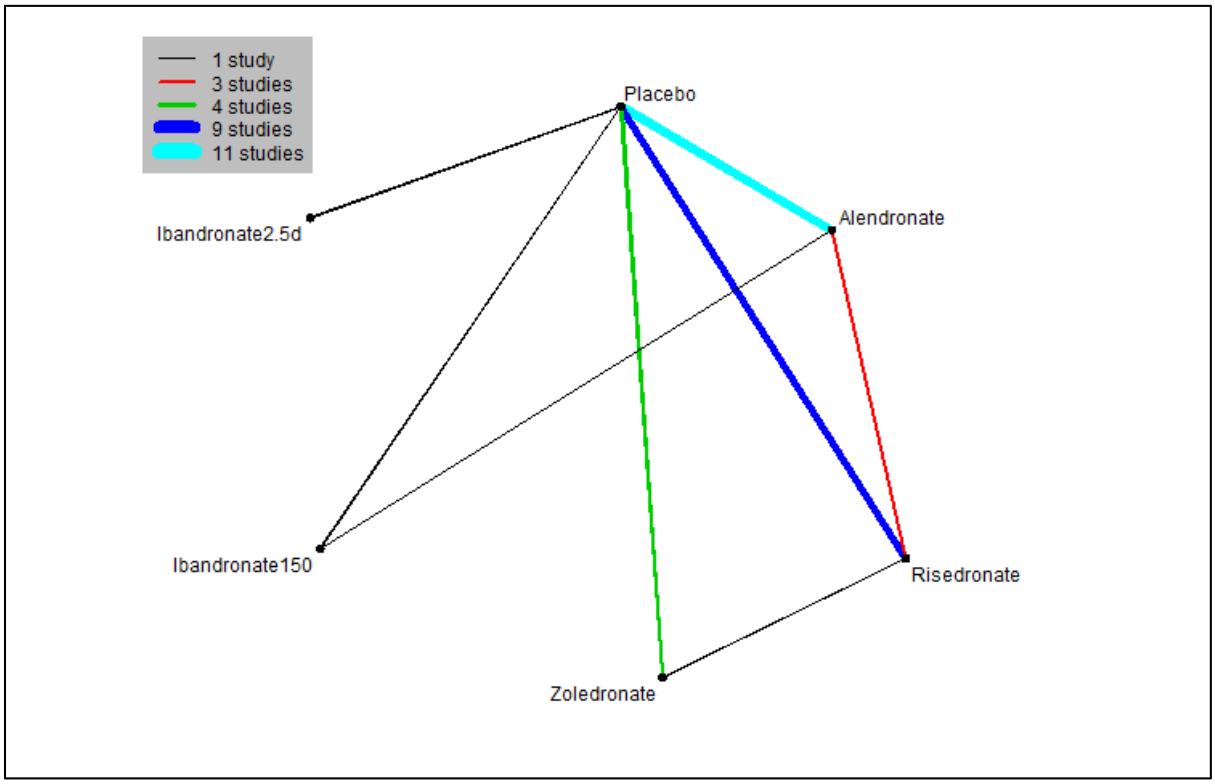
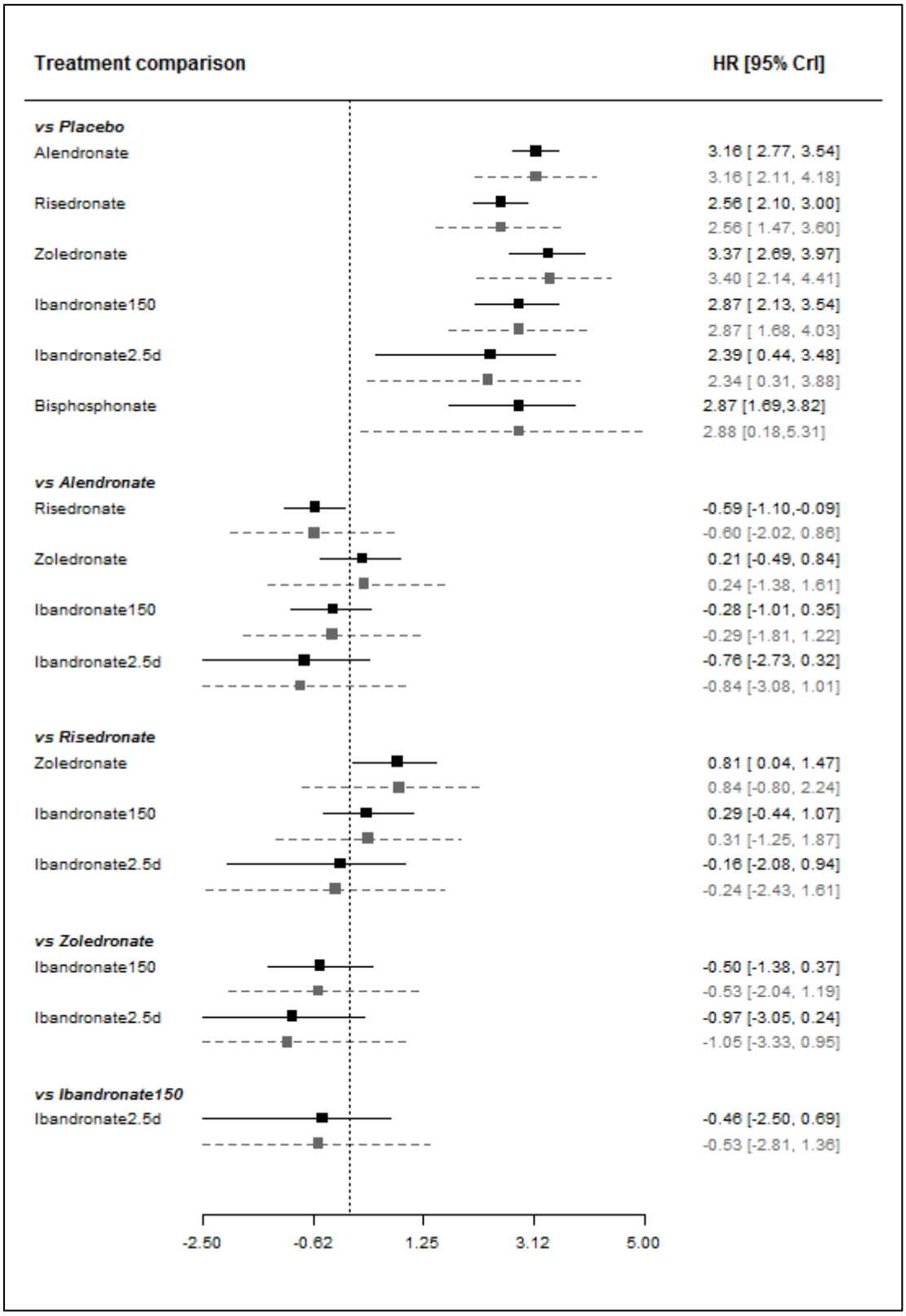


Figure 71 presents the effects of each treatment relative to placebo. The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 46.41 being close to the number of data points included in the analysis, 55. The DIC was 81.56. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.43 (95% CrI: 0.16, 0.77), implying moderate heterogeneity in treatment effects between RCTs. The between treatment standard deviation was estimated to be 0.65 (95% CrI: 0.15, 2.81). The estimated interaction term for duration of study, assuming a common interaction for each treatment, was 0.86 (95% CrI: 0.55, 1.18).

All treatments were still associated with a beneficial effect relative to placebo, and all treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. As in the full NMA presented in Section *5.2.3.5.5,* zoledronate was associated with the greatest effect, treatment effect 3.37 (95% CrI: 2.69, 3.97).

Figure 71: Sensitivity analysis 3. Femoral neck BMD excluding graphically extracted results, class effects model. Hazard ratios and 95% credible intervals



Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

5.3 Discussion

A total of forty-six RCTs were identified that provided data for the clinical effectiveness systematic review. Alendronate was evaluated against placebo in seventeen RCTs. Daily oral ibandronate was evaluated against placebo in three RCTs and against i.v. administration in one RCT. Daily administration of oral ibandronate was evaluated against monthly administration in one RCT. Risedronate was evaluated against placebo in twelve RCTs, and zoledronate was evaluated against placebo in four RCTs. One RCT evaluated alendronate compared with ibandronate, five RCTs evaluated alendronate compared with risedronate, one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with alendronate, and one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with risedronate. Maximum trial duration was 48 months.

The risk of bias associated with the included RCTs was assessed using the Cochrane risk of bias instrument. Attrition ≥10% across treatment groups was evident for 29 (63%) of the included RCTs. Five trials were reported as either open label or single blind and were considered at high risk of bias of performance bias. Blinded outcome assessment was only reported by 13 (29%) trials.

The outcome measures pre-specified in the final NICE scope were addressed by the included trial evidence to varying degrees. Femoral neck BMD was the most widely reported outcome. Fracture was the second most widely reported outcome. Adverse events were reported by the majority of included trials. Across the included trials there was limited reporting on outcomes of compliance (adherence and persistence), hospitalisation and service use; and quality of life.

A total of 27 RCTs provided suitable fracture data for inclusion in the fracture network meta-analysis; nine evaluating alendronate compared with placebo; three evaluating ibandronate against placebo; nine evaluating risedronate against placebo; three evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo, one evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate; and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate. A total of 35 RCTs provided suitable femoral neck BMD data for inclusion in the BMD network meta-analysis: twelve evaluating alendronate compared with placebo; two evaluating ibandronate compared with placebo: one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 3 mg i.v. every three months; one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 150 mg per month; ten evaluating risedronate compared with placebo; four evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo; two evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate; one evaluating alendronate compared with ibandronate; one evaluating risedronate compared with alendronate; and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate.

Femoral neck BMD may be considered as a surrogate for fracture outcomes. Analysis of the femoral neck BMD data was of interest in order to confirm that the treatment effects were qualitatively the same. The analysis provided no evidence to suggest different treatment effects according to age or gender, with respect to percentage change in femoral neck BMD.

Based on the NMA, all treatments were associated with beneficial effects on each outcome measure relative to placebo. For both vertebral fractures and percentage change in femoral neck BMD the treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level for all treatments. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatments were statistically significantly different to any other active treatment. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in femoral neck BMD, the greatest effect was for zoledronate, though in general the ranking of treatments varied for the different outcomes.

Assessment of vertebral fractures within the studies was based on both clinical and morphometric fractures. Ideally the effect of assessment method would be assessed through meta-regression. However, data for clinical fractures was limited. Consideration of the studies reporting clinical fractures did not provide any evidence to suggest different treatment effects according to assessment method.

The main analyses were based on a class effects model such that the effects of each of the treatments are assumed to be related but not identical. The treatment effects estimated using the class effects model were broadly similar qualitatively (i.e., direction of effect) and quantitatively (i.e., magnitude of effect) to those estimated using the standard random effects model, but with the treatment effects in the class effects model shrunk towards the overall bisphosphonate treatment effect. The qualitative effects of treatment (i.e. direction of effect) were the same for the majority of outcome types and treatments from the class effects and standard random effects models with the exception of zoledronate (hip fractures), ibandronate 150 mg per month (hip and wrist fractures) and ibandronate 2.5mg daily (non-vertebral fractures). Although the point estimates changed from being relative increases in effect in the standard random effects model to relative decreases in effect in the class effects model, there was considerable uncertainty about the true effects as reflected in the credible intervals.

Non-vertebral fractures are used as proxy for fractures of the proximal-humerus, since this latter outcome is not commonly reported. Two studies presented results for proximal humerus fractures, both considering the effects of risedronate against placebo (VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]). A standard random effects meta-analysis of these two studies provided a HR of 0.45 (95% CrI: 0.13, 1.41), which was greater than that estimated for non-vertebral fractures

from the standard random effects network meta-analysis, 0.65 (95% CrI: 0.47, 0.88), and from the class effects network meta-analysis, 0.71 (95% CrI: 0.52, 0.89), but with considerably more uncertainty.

There were no statistically significant differences between treatments in the incidence of upper gastrointestinal events associated with any oral bisphosphonate compared with placebo when data were pooled across RCTs for each bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant risk of upper GI events in men receiving risedronate compared with placebo. Where reported across the RCTs, treatments were prescribed in accordance with the SmPC for oral bisphosphonates to minimise gastric irritation. There was no evidence of significant differences between treatments in mortality across the RCT evidence when data were pooled by bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant greater proportion of men and women dying following hip fracture who were receiving placebo compared with those receiving zoledronate. There was also no evidence of significant differences between treatments in participants withdrawing due to adverse events across the RCT evidence when data were pooled by bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant greater proportion of men receiving alendronate withdrawing due to adverse events compared with placebo.

In agreement with the SmPC there was evidence of influenza-like symptoms associated with zoledronate. There was no statistically significant difference in the incidence of atrial fibrillation associated with zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT) or risedronate (one RCT). There was no statistically significant difference in the incidence of bone pain associated with zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT) or alendronate (one RCT). There was evidence of a statistically significant risk of eye inflammation in the first three days following administration of zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT). Single RCT evidence indicated no statistically significant difference between zoledronate and placebo in the incidence of stroke over 36 months. All RCTs evaluating zoledronate reported no cases of spontaneous osteonecrosis of the jaw in any treatment group during the trial period.

Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.

A summary of evidence from systematic reviews that include observational data indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract. Retrospective cohort data also suggests that switching

patients who are stabilized on risedronate to alendronate is associated with an increased risk of GI adverse effects. Zoledronate may be compromised by renal toxicity, and myalgias and arthralgias are evident in the acute phase following i.v. administration. Intravenous bisphosphonates, especially zoledronate, are more likely to predispose patients to osteonecrosis of the jaw. However, in addition to bisphosphonate use, there appear to be several other factors involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g., dental trauma). There is an increased risk of atypical fracture among bisphosphonate users, however events are rare and long-term bisphosphonate therapy might not be a prerequisite for development of atypical fractures. Moreover, the use of glucocorticoids and proton pump inhibitors are potentially important risk factors for atypical fracture. Bisphosphonates are associated with serious atrial fibrillation, but heterogeneity of the existing evidence and a paucity of information on some agents preclude any definitive conclusions with respect to risk. The review evidence for the use of bisphosphonates and oesophogeal cancer is equivocal.

Evidence for persistence and adherence reported by RCTs was very limited. Where reported, high levels of compliance reported as a pill count were evident over the trial duration. A summary of evidence from systematic reviews including observational data indicates that although patients using weekly bisphosphonate medication follow their prescribed dosing regimens better than those using daily therapy, overall compliance and persistence rates are suboptimal for postmenopausal women receiving bisphosphonate therapy for the treatment of osteoporosis. Furthermore, one third to one half of patients, including men, being treated with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis, do not take their medication as directed.

With the exception of the RCTs evaluating bisphosphonates in steroid users, the majority of RCTs included in the clinical effectiveness systematic review typically excluded people with underlying conditions that affect bone metabolism or people receiving medications that affect bone metabolism. Furthermore, people with history of or receiving medication for upper gastrointestinal tract disorders were also excluded by the majority of included trials. Therefore, the effects of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate are unknown in these populations.

6. ASSESSMENT OF COST-EFFECTIVENESS

6.1 Systematic review of existing cost-effectiveness evidence

6.1.1 Methods

The review of the published evidence surrounding the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates in the patient groups eligible for risk assessment within CG146[1] was started by analysing the likely quantity of evidence available. A published systematic review by Muller *et al.,*[153] included cost-effectiveness studies of screen-and-treat strategies for preventing osteoporotic fractures published between January 2006 and November 2011. Of the twenty-four papers included by Muller *et al,* twenty-two examined the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates. However, only seven[154-160] of these considered a UK setting. Given the large number of published articles identified from this single systematic review it was decided to limit the review to those papers reporting cost-effectiveness analyses for a UK setting as they would be more applicable to the decision problem defined in Section 2.

6.1.1.1 Identification of studies

A comprehensive search was undertaken to 26 September 2014 to identify papers published in 2006 or later which evaluated the cost-effectiveness of alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate or zoledronate in any of the patient groups eligible for risk assessment within CG146[1]. Subject headings and keywords for 'osteoporosis' were combined with each of the named interventions and an economics search filter. The search strategy is provided in Appendix 2.

The following databases were searched:

- MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE(R) (Ovid) 1946 to Present
- Embase (Ovid) 1974 to 2014 September 23
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Wiley Interscience) 1996-present
- Database of Abstract of Reviews of Effects (Wiley Interscience) 1995-present
- Health Technology Assessment Database (Wiley Interscience) 1995-present
- NHS Economic Evaluation Database (Wiley Interscience) 1995-present
- EconLit (Ovid) 1961 to August 2014
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO) 1981 to present
- Science Citation Index Expanded (Web of Science) 1900-present
- Conference Proceedings Citation Index - Science (Web of Science) 1990-present
- BIOSIS (Web of Science) 1926-present

The company submissions were searched to identify any *de novo* economic evaluations described in the company submissions. Published economic evaluations cited within the company submissions were cross-checked with those identified from the search.

6.1.1.2 Inclusions /exclusion criteria

Studies were included in the review if they reported full economic evaluations comparing alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate or zoledronate against each other or against no treatment. Studies were included if any of the population considered would be eligible for risk assessment within CG146. For example studies on post-menopausal women were included whether or not they specified that the women had risk factors as those aged over 65 would be eligible for risk assessment under CG146 even without risk factors being present. Studies which did not assess outcomes using QALYs or report the incremental cost per QALY of alternative treatment strategies were excluded. Studies which did not assess the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates within a UK setting were also excluded as discussed above. Studies which assessed the cost-effectiveness of treatment with bisphosphonates at non-licensed doses were also excluded as were studies which used bisphosphonates for other indications such as the treatment of Paget's disease or metastatic bone disease. Studies published prior to 2006 were excluded on the basis that the estimates of cost-effectiveness from older published studies are unlikely to be directly applicable to the decision problem outlined in the scope due to the availability of generic bisphosphonates which has reduced the price of bisphosphonates over recent years. Studies were included only if they were reported as full papers with conference abstracts being excluded from the review as they present insufficient detail to allow for a rigorous assessment of study quality. Studies not reported in English language were also excluded.

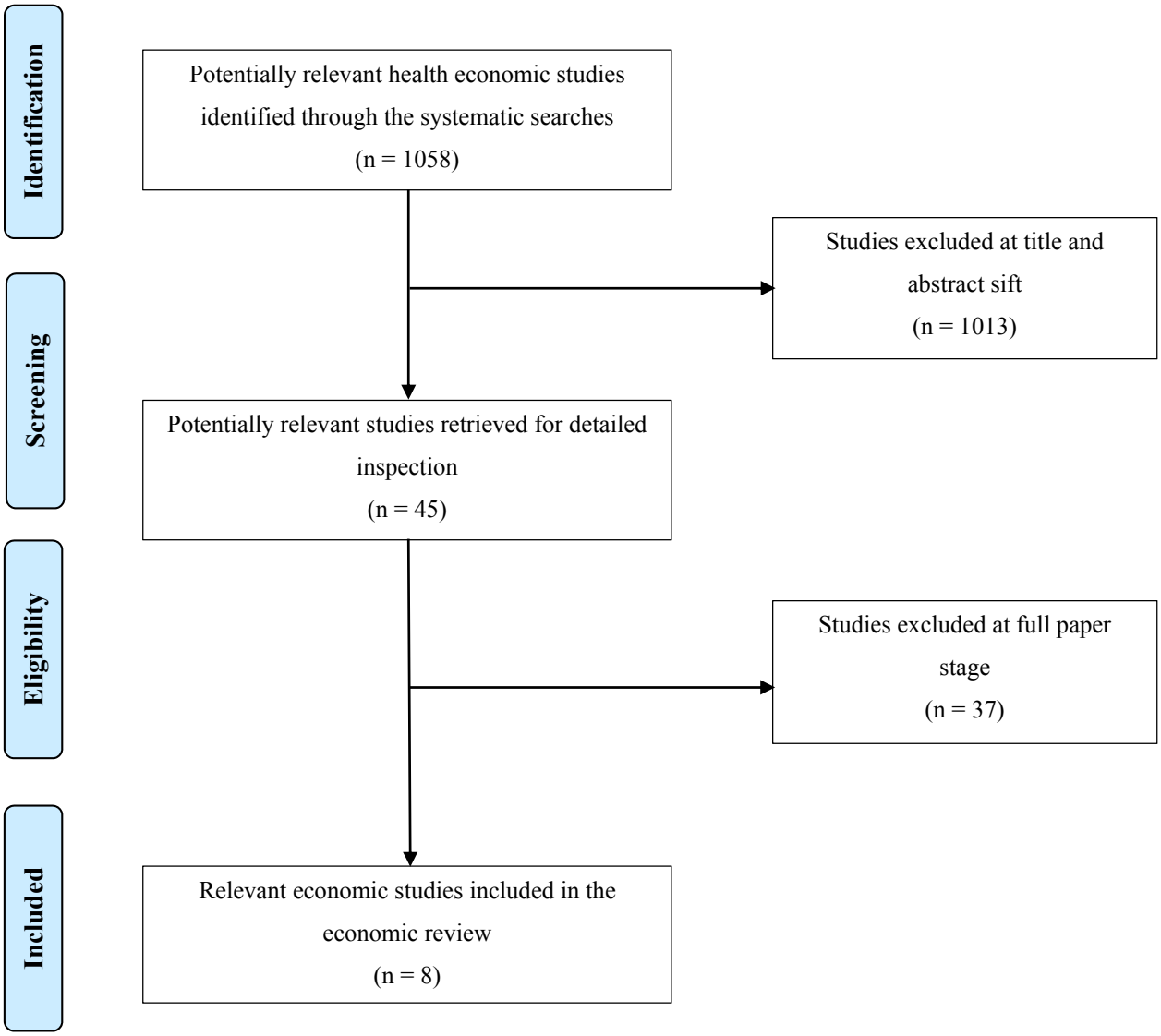
6.1.1.3 Review methods

The results of the economic searches were sifted by title and abstract by one reviewer (AR). The full papers of studies which potentially met the inclusion criteria were retrieved for further inspection. Studies included in the systematic review were examined to determine whether they met the NICE reference case.[161] They were also critically appraised using the checklist published by Phillips *et al.* [162]

6.1.2 Results

The study selection process is summarised in the form of a PRISMA diagram[98] in Figure 72.

Figure 72: Flow diagram of study selection process (adapted from PRISMA) – cost-effectiveness review



6.1.2.1 Quantity of evidence identified

The search identified 1,058 unique articles of which 1,013 were excluded at the title and abstract stage. A further 37 were excluded at the full paper stage with the most common reasons being that they were conference abstracts with limited data presented.

Appendix 8 provides the reasons for exclusion for those papers which were not excluded based on title or abstract. None of the company submissions contained a *de novo* economic evaluation or identified any published analyses not already picked up by through the systematic search.

6.1.2.1 Study characteristics

The characteristics of the included studies are summarised in Table 7. Six of the included studies[154-158,163] were in post-menopausal women with the remaining two being in populations with steroid induced osteoporosis.[159,160]

Three studies[154-156] compared a single bisphosphonate with no treatment, one study[157] compared multiple bisphosphonate strategies head-to-head and against no treatment and four studies[158-160,163] compared a strategy of 'bisphosphonates' against no treatment without specifying the exact bisphosphonate used. All of the included studies assumed that treatment with bisphosphonates lasts five years.

Six studies[154-157,159,163] used a Markov model framework with four[154-156,163] using a cohort-level modelling approach and two[157,159] using a patient-level Markov simulation based on the same underlying model. The remaining two papers[158,160] described an individual patient-based pharmacoeconomic model using patient-level data from two large GP record databases (GPRD and THIN).

Two studies[157,159] explicitly reported using an NHS and PSS perspective while a further three studies[154-156] reported using a healthcare perspective and one reported a societal perspective[163]. The remaining two studies[158,160] did not explicitly report their perspective although many of the costs used were taken from Stevenson *et al.*[157] which used an NHS and PSS perspective. Discounting consistent with the current NICE reference case (3.5% for both costs and QALYs) was applied in four of the studies[154-156,163] whereas alternative discounting at rates (6% for costs and 1.5% for QALYs) were used in the remaining four papers[157-160]. The time horizon varied from six years to a lifetime horizon or age of 100 years.

Table 7: Characteristics of included studies – cost-effectiveness review

First author **Location**	**Population Interventions**	**Type of evaluation**	**Perspective**	**Time Horizon**	**Cost year Cost discount rate**	**Cost source**	**Benefits population Benefits discount rate**	**Benefits source Benefits instrument**	**Effectiveness data**
Van Staa [160] UK	Oral glucocorticoid users age 40+ Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	Individual patient based model	Not reported	Six years	2003/4 6%	Analysis of resource allocation & standard UK reference sources	United Kingdom 1.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Retrospective survey of medical notes
Kanis [155] UK	Post-menopausal women with risk factors Five years alendronate vs. no treatment	Markov cohort model	Healthcare	Ten years & lifetime	Not reported 3.50%	UK HES data combined with Swedish data	Sweden, Europe & UK 3.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Recent meta-analysis of trial results
Van Staa[158] UK	Post-menopausal women Five years alendronate/risedronate vs. no treatment	Individual patient based model	Not reported	Ten years	Not reported 6%	Analysis of resource allocation & standard UK reference sources	United Kingdom 1.50%	See Stevenson et al[5] EQ-5D	Retrospective survey of medical notes

First author **Location**	**Population** **Interventions**	**Type of evaluation**	**Perspective**	**Time Horizon**	**Cost year** **Cost discount rate**	**Cost source**	**Benefits population** **Benefits discount rate**	**Benefits source** **Benefits instrument**	**Effectiveness data**
Borgstrom [154] UK	Post-menopausal women Five years risedronate vs. no treatment	Markov cohort model	Healthcare	Patient age 100 years	2006 3.50%	Standard UK & Swedish reference sources	Sweden & UK 3.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Recent meta-analysis of trial results
Stevenson [157] UK	Post-menopausal women Multiple interventions*	Patient level Markov model	NHS & PSS	Patients lifetime	2001/2 6%	Standard UK reference sources	Not reported 1.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Meta-analysis conducted by authors
Strom [156] UK	Patients from the fracture intervention trial Five years alendronate vs. no treatment	Markov cohort model	Health payer	Patient age 100 years	2004 3.50%	Standard UK reference sources, academic papers personal communication	Sweden & UK 3.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Results of the fracture intervention trial
Kanis [159] UK	Oral glucocorticoid users age 40+ Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	Patient level Markov model	NHS & PSS	Ten years and lifetime	2004/5 (Drugs 2006) 6%	Analysis of resource allocation & standard UK reference sources	Sweden 1.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Meta-analysis conducted by authors

First author **Location**	**Population** **Interventions**	**Type of evaluation**	**Perspective**	**Time Horizon**	**Cost year** **Cost discount rate**	**Cost source**	**Benefits population** **Benefits discount rate**	**Benefits source** **Benefits instrument**	**Effectiveness data**
Borgstrom [163] Australia, Germany, Japan, Spain, Sweden, UK, USA	Post-menopausal women Five years bisphosphonates vs. no treatment	Markov cohort model	Societal	Patient age 100 years	2004 3.50%	Standard UK reference sources & academic papers	Sweden 3.50%	Observational data EQ-5D	Assumption

*No treatment; raloxifene; hormone replacement therapy; calcium; calcium plus vitamin D; calcitonin; alendronate; alfacalcidol; fluoride; pooled bisphosphonate.

6.1.2.2 Evidence sources used

The study conducted by Stevenson *et al.*[157] conducted a systematic review of the literature to estimate the costs associated with osteoporotic fractures. The remaining studies used various sources including personal communication and pre-exiting literature with two studies quoting the same source, Stevenson *et al.*[164]

For all published cost-effectiveness studies the costs of the pharmaceutical agents were ultimately taken from the appropriate version of the British National Formulary for their cost year. The costs of case finding, bone mineral density testing and consultations with general practitioners was obtained from various sources including the appropriate versions of the NHS Reference Costs and the Unit Costs of Health & Social care or assumed.

Health related quality of life was obtained using utility multipliers for fracture states taken from the literature. The studies use different categories of fracture with hip fracture, vertebral fracture, forearm/wrist fracture, humerus fracture being the most common. One study had the additional categories of pelvic fracture, tibia fracture, clavicle, scapula or sternum fracture and rib fracture.[159] Three studies further split hip fracture into hip fracture leading to nursing home admission and hip fracture not leading to nursing home admission.[157,158,160] Seven studies split utility multipliers for fractures into those for the year of fracture and those in subsequent years[154-160].The remaining study split multipliers for fractures into those for the year of fracture and those in the year following fracture and those in subsequent years.[163]

6.1.2.3 NICE reference case

The two studies by van Staa *et al.*[158,160] both used data from a retrospective analysis of patient notes rather than RCT evidence as required by the NICE reference case. They also reported results using a ten year time horizon rather than the lifetime horizon again as required by the NICE reference case. The study by Borgstrom *et al.*[163] failed to meet the requirements of the NICE reference case as the relative risk reduction used in the study was based on an assumption involving the expected distribution of osteoporotic fractures dependent on age and the subsequent utility loss rather than the evidence. Additionally the study by Strom *et al.*[156] failed to meet the requirements of the NICE reference case by using efficacy data from a single RCT, however, it did present the results of a sensitivity analysis using data from a published meta-analysis. Two papers, Stevenson *et al.*[157] and Kanis et al,[159] which used the same underlying model but applied it in two different populations, used differential discount rates of 6% for future costs and 1.5% for future benefits rather than 3.5% for both future costs and future benefits as required by the NICE reference case. However, Kanis *et al.*[159] did report that using discount rates of 3.5% for both future costs and future benefits only had a minor effect on the results. Additionally to the points above none of the included studies compared all four

bisphosphonates specified within the scope of this appraisal in a fully incremental analysis as required by the NICE reference case.

6.1.2.4 Quality of studies

The quality of the studies was generally good when appraised using the checklist published by Phillips *et al.*[162] Responses for each individual study are provided in Table 8. Five of the studies met more than 50% of the checklist criteria.[154-157,159] The studies commonly performed badly on the questions related to internal and external consistency with none of the models providing an adequate description of the quality assurances processes used to demonstrate internal validity and none demonstrating that the model has been calibrated against external data sources. All of the models assessed patient level heterogeneity by running the model for subgroups of patients with different characteristics. However none of the papers adequately address all types of uncertainty (structural, parameter, methodological). Three of the models[159,156,157] assessed parameter uncertainty using analysis (PSA) but in the other four cases this was either not done or not clearly reported. Only two of the studies adequately addressed the quality of the input data and there was limited discussion of the methods used to derive the utility weights applied in the model.

6.1.3 Study conclusions

All of the studies report a range of incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) for patients with different characteristics. Patient age, bone mineral density, the presence of prior fracture and the presence of other clinical risk factors all appear to have a significant influence on the ICER based on the included studies. The duration of treatment and the offset duration (the time over which the treatment still has an effect on fracture risk following discontinuation), as well as patient adherence to treatment may have a lesser influence on the cost effectiveness. Given that none of the studies used current prices for bisphosphonates and these have fallen substantially since the time these studies were published, further details on the ICERs are not reported.

Table 8: Quality assessment of the included studies – cost-effectiveness

Criterion	Question	Van Staa[160]	Kanis[155]	Van Staa[158]	Borgstrom[154]	Stevenson[157]	Strom[156]	Kanis[159]	Borgstrom[163]
S1	Is there a clear statement of the decision problem?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Is the objective of the evaluation and model specified consistent with the stated decision problem?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Is the primary decision maker specified?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
S2	Is the perspective of the model clearly stated?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Are the model inputs consistent with the stated perspective?	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Has the scope of the model been stated and justified?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Are the outcomes of the model consistent with the perspective, scope and overall objective of the model?	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S3	Is the structure of the model consistent with a coherent theory of the health condition under evaluation?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Are the sources of data used to develop the structure of the model specified?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Are the causal relationships described the model structure justified appropriately?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S4	Are the structural assumptions transparent and justified?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Are the structural assumptions reasonable given the overall objective, perspective and scope of the model?	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S5	Is there a clear definition of the	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Criterion	Question	Van Staa[160]	Kanis[155]	Van Staa[158]	Borgstrom[154]	Stevenson[157]	Strom[156]	Kanis[159]	Borgstrom[163]
	options under evaluation?								
	Have all the feasible and practical options been evaluated?	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Is there justification for the exclusion of feasible options?	No	No	No	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	No
S6	Is the chosen model type appropriate given the decision problem and specified causal relationships within the model?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S7	Is the time horizon of the model, the duration of treatment and the duration of treatment effect described and justified?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S8	Do the disease states (state transition model) or the pathways (decision tree model) reflect the underlying biological process of the disease in questions and the impact of interventions?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
S9	Is the cycle length defined and justified in terms of the natural history of the disease?	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
D1	Are the data identification methods transparent and appropriate given the objective of the model?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Where choices have been made between data sources, are these justified appropriately?	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Has particular attention been paid to identifying data for the important parameters in the model?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Has the quality of data been assessed appropriately?	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Where expert opinion has been	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Criterion	Question	Van Staa[160]	Kanis[155]	Van Staa[158]	Borgstrom[154]	Stevenson[157]	Strom[156]	Kanis[159]	Borgstrom[163]
	used are the methods described and justified?								
D2	Is the data modelling methodology based on justifiable statistical and epidemiological techniques?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
D2a	Is the choice of baseline data described and justified?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Are transition probabilities calculated appropriately?	N/A	Unknown	N/A	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
	Has half-cycle correction been applied appropriately to both costs and outcomes?	N/A	Unknown	N/A	Yes	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
	If not has the omission been justified?	N/A	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-
D2b	If relative treatment effects have been derived from trial data, have they been synthesised correctly using appropriate techniques?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
	Have the methods and assumptions used to extrapolate short term results to final outcomes been documented and justified?	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Have alternative extrapolation assumptions been explored through sensitivity analysis?	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Have assumptions regarding the continuing effect of treatment once treatment is completed been documented and justified?	No	Yes	Unknown	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Have alternative assumptions regarding the continuing effect of treatment been explored through sensitivity analysis?	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
D2c	Are the costs incorporate in the	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Criterion	Question	Van Staa[160]	Kanis[155]	Van Staa[158]	Borgstrom[154]	Stevenson[157]	Strom[156]	Kanis[159]	Borgstrom[163]
	model justified?								
	Has the source of all costs been described?	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Have discount rates been described and justified given the target decision maker?	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
D2d	Are the utilities incorporated into the model appropriate?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Is the source of utility weights referenced?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Are the methods of derivation of the utility weights justified?	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
D3	Have all data incorporated into the model been described and referenced in sufficient detail?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Has the use of mutually inconsistent data been justified (i.e. are the assumptions and choices appropriate)?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Is the choice of data incorporation transparent	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	If data have been incorporated as distributions has the choice of distribution for each parameter been described and justified?	No	Unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No
	If data have been incorporated as distribution, is it clear that second order uncertainty is reflected?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
D4	Have the four principal types of uncertainty been addressed?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	If not has the omission of particular forms of uncertainty been justified?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
D4a	Have the methodological uncertainties been addressed by running alternative versions of the	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Criterion	Question	Van Staa[160]	Kanis[155]	Van Staa[158]	Borgstrom[154]	Stevenson[157]	Strom[156]	Kanis[159]	Borgstrom[163]
	model with different methodological //assumptions?								
D4b	Is there evidence that structural uncertainties have been addressed via sensitivity analysis?	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
D4c	Has heterogeneity been dealt with by running the model separately for different subgroups?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
D4d	Are the methods of assessment of parameter uncertainty appropriate?	No	Unknown	No	Unknown	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	If data are incorporated in the point estimates are the ranges used for sensitivity analysis stated clearly and justified?	No	No	No	Unknown	No	Unknown	Unknown	No
C1	Is there evidence that the mathematical logic of the model has been tested thoroughly before use?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
C2	Are any counterintuitive results from the model explained and justified?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	If the model has been calibrated against independent data, have any differences been explained and justified?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Have the results of the model been compared with those of previous models and any difference in results explained?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

6.2 Independent economic assessment

6.2.1 Methods

6.2.1.1 Model structure

When designing the model structure, we anticipated that an unbiased estimate of the average cost-effectiveness for groups selected according to their level of absolute risk could only be obtained by calculating the mean cost-effectiveness across a population with heterogeneous characteristics. This is because we expected certain characteristics, such as age, which are not uniform across cohorts selected based on absolute risk, to have a non-linear relationship with cost-effectiveness. For example, age was expected to affect both life-expectancy and the probability of a new admission to a residential care setting following fracture both of which would alter the cost and QALY implications of fracture. We therefore decided to use a patient level simulation approach in which the patient characteristics were allowed to vary stochastically in a manner that reflects our beliefs about their distribution within the general population. Having decided to use a patient level simulation approach, we then decided that a discrete event simulation (DES) approach would be more efficient that a patient level state-transition approach. This is because a DES approach only updates the calculation of costs and benefits when a patient experiences an event rather than making calculations for every model cycle. The cohort modelled includes a substantial proportion of low risk patients as not all patients eligible for fracture risk assessment under CG146[1] are at high risk of fracture. In a low risk cohort it would be common for there to be no fracture events experienced during the patient's lifetime. Calculating costs and QALYs every model cycle is much less efficient in low risk populations than in high risk populations where there may be events occurring every few cycles. The main disadvantage of using a DES approach is that the risk factor tools (FRAX and QFracture) which are recommended for assessing fracture risk in CG146[1] provide estimates of the cumulative risk over a defined time frame (10 years for FRAX and 1 to 10 years for QFracture). In order to convert these estimates of absolute cumulative risk to time to event estimates it was necessary to assume some functional form for event free survival and this required some additional data or assumptions regarding the hazard function.

In general within a DES model, the patient's experience as they progress through the model is determined by the events that occur rather than by the health states they occupy. In our model the main clinical events were fracture and death, with fractures at different sites being processed using separate fracture events. The separate fracture events allowed were as follows: hip; wrist; vertebral; and proximal humerus. These are the sites most strongly associated with osteoporosis and these are the fracture sites included by both the QFracture and FRAX risk calculators. Fractures at additional sites (femoral shaft, humeral shaft, pelvis,

scapula, clavicle, sternum, ribs, tibia and fibula) have been incorporated by increasing the incidence of these four event types rather than by adding additional competing events.

The death event was used to process both all-cause mortality and fracture related deaths. If a particular fracture is sampled to be fatal then the time to death is set equal to the time of fracture plus an additional time assumed to be 3 months. At all other times, the time to death is determined by age and gender specific estimates for all-cause mortality from the general population. As the data provided by the lifetables only allow the year of death to be sampled and not the exact time point, we assumed that all deaths occurred exactly 6 months through the year in which death was sampled to occur. All-cause mortality estimates were not adjusted to remove deaths following fracture and therefore the model may have marginally overestimated the total mortality risk.

In a DES no changes are made to the patient's attributes between events. Therefore, dummy events were used to ensure that certain patient attributes were updated at times other than when experiencing a clinical event (death or fracture). For example dummy events were used to recalculate fracture risks at the end of treatment and at the end of the period when treatment effect is assumed to reach zero. The time between these two points is called the fall-off period. If these two events occurred prior to 5 and 10 years respectively then additional dummy events are scheduled for 5 and 10 years to ensure that all patients have their risk updated at these time points. Dummy events were also used to allow the patient's health utility values to be updated 1 year after a fracture event to allow the acute and chronic consequences of fracture to be incorporated separately. Finally a time horizon event was also included to process final patient outcomes for those patients who do not die before reaching the age of 100. The individual's risk of fracture is updated each time a clinical event, or dummy event, occurs. The model incorporates the following structural assumptions:

- the maximum number of hip fractures that can be experienced is limited to 1 per bone with an additional limit of 4 vertebral fractures, 4 rib fractures and 2 pelvic fractures.

- there are no restrictions on the sequence of fractures that can be experienced

- death attributable to fracture occurs 3 months after fracture (see section 6.2.1.10) with other fracture events possible during this period but no mortality from non-fracture related causes

- no further events can be experienced after death

- a fracture event occurring less than one year after a previous event supersedes the dummy event used to update patient attributes 1 year after fracture thus reducing the acute period for the earlier fracture

- nursing home admission can only occur following fracture and therefore patients who are community dwelling at the start of the simulation do not transfer to nursing home care as they age unless this is simulated to occur following a fracture.

Utility in the model is based on a combination of gender, age, fracture history and residential status (community dwelling or institutionalised). Every time an event occurs the patient's utility value is updated and this utility value is used to calculate the QALYs accrued between one event and the next. Furthermore when calculating the QALYs accrued between events an adjustment is made for age-related utility decrements over the intervening years so that the utility value applied does not remain artificially high when the time between events is long. This is done by assuming a linear fall in utility over the intervening years between events. The utility impact for each fracture type is separated into an acute utility multiplier applied in the first year after fracture and a chronic utility multiplier which is applied in all subsequent years. If more than one fracture has occurred then the chronic multiplier for each fracture is applied but no more than one acute utility multiplier is applied at any one time. A utility multiplier is also applied for institutional versus community living. Due to the use of multipliers the absolute utility decrement for each subsequent fracture is smaller and the patient's utility never falls to below zero. Patients who have a prior fracture (as defined by either the FRAX or QFracture risk calculators) at baseline have the chronic utility multiplier for that fracture type applied for rest of their lifetime.

Two types of costs are applied within the model to capture the consequences of fracture. Acute costs which represent the cost of acute care such as hospitalisations are assumed to occur at the time of the event and are applied for both fatal and non-fatal fractures. Chronic costs which are used to represent the on-going costs of care in the months and years after fracture such as nursing home care, or medication costs for chronic pain are accrued gradually over the time period between events. The chronic cost is set to the maximum chronic cost for all fracture events experienced so far with the maximum chronic cost for any individual being the cost for institutionalised patients. Drug costs are applied from the start of the simulation until the end of the treatment period and are assumed to accrue at a constant rate across time.

Death does not incur any additional costs within the model. For patients who suffer a fatal fracture, the full costs of acute care in the year following fracture are still incurred despite the

reduced survival period of 3 months under the assumption that that majority of acute costs are incurred close the time of fracture.

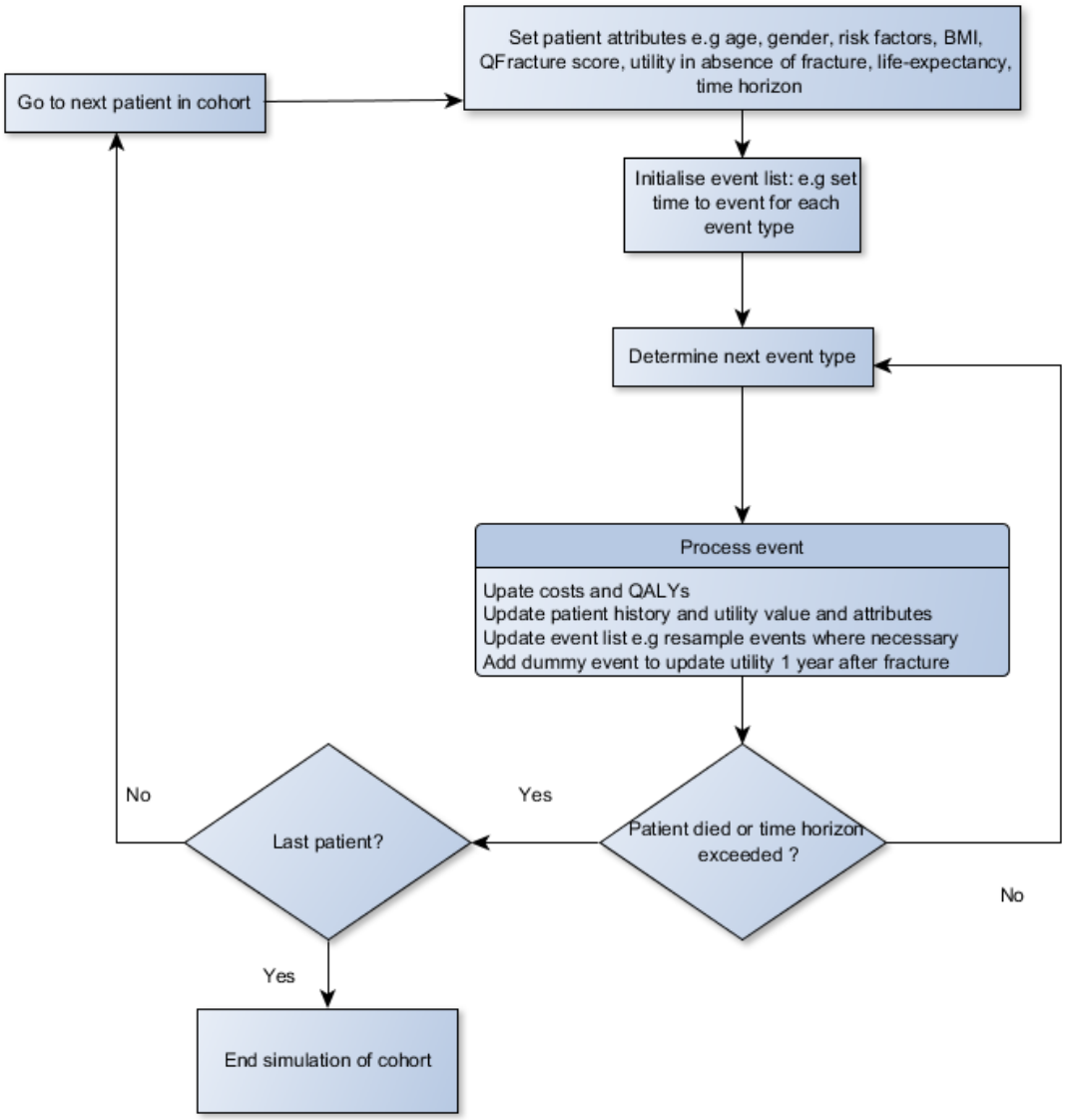
Patients are assumed to stay in the same residential setting (community dwelling or institutional resident) unless they experience a fracture event. So whilst some patients reside in an institutional setting at the start of the simulation, and this proportion is higher in older patients, no patients are simulated to move from the community into an institutional residential setting for reasons other than fracture. This may slightly over estimate the cost savings of preventing fractures as in reality people may enter an institutional residential setting prior to a fracture occurring and therefore will not be at risk of incurring additional costs for residential care following fracture. However this assumption avoids the need for regular events updating the patient's residential status which would reduce the computational efficiency of the DES approach.

The simulation for each individual ends when a fracture related or non-fracture related death occurs or when the time horizon is reached. The time horizon is set according to the patient's starting age so that the simulation ends at age 100 for all patients. This is because the all-cause mortality data is limited to patients aged 100 or less. Costs and benefits have been discounted within the analysis at 3.5% per annum in accordance with NICE reference case.[161]

As CG146 recommends that either FRAX or QFracture is used to estimate the absolute risk of fracture[1], the simulation is run once using each of these tools to estimate fracture risk. First it is run using QFracture to estimate the absolute risk of fracture. During this run the patient characteristics are stored. The model is then re-run using the same set of patients with identical characteristics but with the absolute risk of fracture being defined by FRAX rather than QFracture. This ensures that an identical patient cohort is simulated when using either QFracture or FRAX to estimate the absolute risk of fracture. In the deterministic model, random number control is used to ensure that the random numbers used are identical when running the same patient using both FRAX or QFracture. This eliminates the possibility that results achieved using the different risk calculators are different purely through chance. The same cohort of patients is run for each treatment and for each parameter sample during the probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA). This means that the 100th patient has the same characteristics and the same set of random numbers determining their path through the model regardless of the parameter samples selected for the PSA or the treatment being simulated.[161]

The DES model structure is represented in Figure 73.

Figure 73: Schematic of DES model



6.2.1.2 Specifying the model population

In cost-effectiveness analyses that inform NICE Technology Appraisals it is usual for the analysis to address whether particular interventions are cost-effective for the population defined by the licensed indication or for some pre-specified subgroup within the licensed indication. In such cases a model is required which estimates the average cost-effectiveness of the interventions over a pre-specified cohort of patients. However, the economic analyses which informed TA160 and TA161 assessed the costs and benefits of treating patients with varying levels of fracture risk.[20] This was done by considering different combinations of patient characteristics which predict absolute fracture risk. These were age, BMD and the presence or absence of various independent clinical risk factors for fracture, or indicators of low BMD. In the scope for this appraisal[165] it was stated that this MTA would, "develop the

framework to link absolute fracture risk with intervention thresholds, based on cost effectiveness." This implies that the Technology Appraisal Committee would like to know how cost-effectiveness varies with absolute risk rather than the cost-effectiveness of treatment in the licensed population as a whole or within subgroups defined by other factors such as age, BMD or clinical risk factors. Therefore, a *de novo* economic analysis has been designed to estimate the average cost-effectiveness of treating groups of patients who have differing levels of absolute fracture risk.

The NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture (CG146) recommends that FRAX[166] or QFracture[167,168] should be used to assess the 10 year absolute risk of fragility fracture. Therefore, our analysis assumes that absolute fracture risk is measured using one of these two tools. (FRAX web version 3.9 and QFracture-2012 open source revision 38 are assumed to be used as these were the versions available online at the time this report was prepared.) In both of these tools absolute fracture risk is dependent on the patient's age, gender, their BMI and the presence or absence of a number of clinical risk factors. In the case of QFracture ethnicity is also taken into account. In the case of FRAX, the patient's BMD can also be incorporated if it is known, but CG146 recommends that BMD is only measured in patients whose absolute fracture risk falls close to a treatment threshold. Therefore our model assumes that BMD is not known as treatment thresholds must be defined for those without a BMD measurement for the recommendations in CG146 to be implemented. The FRAX tool estimates the individual's 10 year absolute risk of hip fracture and their 10 year absolute risk of major osteoporotic fracture (clinical spine, hip, forearm and humerus fracture). The QFracture tool provides the absolute risk of hip and the absolute risk of major osteoporotic fracture (hip, spine, wrist or shoulder), but with the option to vary the timeframe from 1 year to 18 years (the web tool is limited to 10 years). Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.

Table 9: Summary of risk factors included in FRAX (web v3.9) and QFracture (2012) tools

Patient characteristic	**FRAX[166]**		**QFracture[167,168]**	
	Y/N	Notes	Y/N	Notes
Age	Y		Y	
Gender	Y		Y	
BMI	Y		Y	
BMD	Y	(Optional) T-Score or femoral neck BMD in g/cm^2	N	
Ethnicity	N		Y	Categories are White or not stated, Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Other Asian, Black Caribbean, Black African, Chinese, other
Previous fracture	Y	Fragility fracture at any site in adult life	Y	Hip, wrist, spine or shoulder
Parental history of fracture	Y	Hip fracture in mother or father	Y	Hip fracture or osteoporosis in parent
Alcohol use	Y	3 or more units daily	Y	Categorised as daily units of <1, 1-2, 3-6, 7-9, >9
Smoking status	Y	Current smoking	Y	Categorised as none smoker, ex-smoker, light (<10 per day) , moderate (10-19 per day) and heavy (>20 per day)
Steroid use	Y	Currently exposed to oral glucocorticoids or past exposure >3 months at dose equivalent to 5mg of prednisolone daily	Y	Taking steroid tablets regularly

Patient characteristic	FRAX[166]		QFracture[167,168]	
Rheumatoid arthritis or systemic lupus erythematosis	Y	Rheumatoid arthritis only	Y	
Secondary osteoporosis	Y	Any disorder strongly associated with osteoporosis. Examples given are type I (insulin dependent) diabetes, osteogenesis imperfecta in adults, untreated long-standing hyperthyroidism, hypogonadism or premature menopause (<45 years), chronic malnutrition, or malabsorption and chronic liver disease	N	Several causes of secondary osteoporosis are included as separate risk factors (see below)
Diabetes	N	Type 1 included under secondary osteoporosis	Y	Type 1 and type 2 specified separately
Living in nursing or care home	N		Y	
History of falls	N		Y	
Dementia	N		Y	
Cancer	N		Y	
Asthma or COPD	N		Y	
Heart attack, angina, stroke or TIA (CVD)	N		Y	
Chronic liver disease	N	Included under secondary osteoporosis	Y	
Chronic kidney disease	N		Y	
Parkinson's disease	N		Y	
Malabsorption	N	Included under secondary osteoporosis	Y	e.g. Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, celiac disease, steatorrhea, or blind loop syndrome

Patient characteristic	FRAX[166]		QFracture[167,168]	
Endocrine problems	N	Long standing hyperthyroidism included under secondary osteoporosis	Y	e.g. thyrotoxocosis, hyperparathyroidism, Cushing's syndrome
Epilepsy or taking anticonvulsants	N		Y	
Taking antidepressants	N		Y	
Taking oestrogen only HRT	N		Y	

COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; TIA, transient ischaemic attack; CVD, cardiovascular disease; HRT, hormone replacement therapy

A particular level of absolute fracture risk, as measured by FRAX or QFracture, can be achieved in different ways by different individuals. For example, a young patient with many clinical risk factors may have the same absolute risk of fracture as an older patient who has no clinical risk factors. Whilst the absolute risk of fracture is likely to be an important determinant of the cost-effectiveness of treatment with bisphosphonates, other factors may affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk. For example, the cost and QALY consequences of fracture may be more severe in older patients who may be more likely to die or be admitted to a nursing home following fracture. Therefore in a group of patients who have been selected to have the same absolute fracture risk there may be variation in the cost-effectiveness of treatment. If there is a linear relationship between patient characteristics and cost-effectiveness then it is possible to estimate the average cost-effectiveness by calculating the cost-effectiveness for a patient with average characteristics. However, previous work in this area suggests that cost-effectiveness may be non-linearly associated with patient characteristics, such as age.[169] In such cases, an unbiased estimate of the mean cost-effectiveness can be achieved by simulating a patient population with heterogeneous patient characteristics and estimating the average cost-effectiveness across that population.[170]

In this analysis we have simulated a heterogeneous patient cohort that is representative of all patients eligible for risk factor assessment within CG146. We have limited the population to patients aged over 30 years as neither the FRAX nor the QFracture tool has been validated in patients aged under 30. Initially a population of patients aged over 30 is simulated but only those eligible for risk factor assessment with CG146 are included within the cohort used

within the cost-effectiveness analysis. For example, simulated patients without clinical risk factors (any included in QFracture or FRAX) are excluded from the analysis if they are female and aged under 65 or male and aged under 75 and simulated patients are also excluded if they are aged under 50 and do not have either a prior history of fragility fracture or current steroid use. This approach of sampling the whole population and then excluding those not recommended for risk factor assessment by CG146 was necessary as data were not available on the distribution of clinical risk factors within the specific population eligible for risk assessment under CG146.

Once the cohort eligible for risk factor assessment has been defined from within the general population, we have estimated FRAX and QFracture scores for each individual, (where 'score' refers to the absolute risk of fracture over 10 years for the four main fracture sites: hip; wrist; vertebra; proximal humerus). Lifetime costs and QALYs for each patient are then estimated using the cost-effectiveness model. This step is repeated once for no treatment and once for each bisphosphonate treatment strategy. We have then stratified the patients into ten risk categories based on their absolute fracture risk and estimated the average cost-effectiveness of each bisphosphonate compared with no treatment within each risk score category. The cut-offs for each risk category have been set using deciles to ensure that a sufficient number of patients fall into each category to allow the cost-effectiveness to be estimated accurately. The stratification into risk categories is done independently for QFracture and FRAX. As there is not necessarily agreement between the risk scores calculated by these two different risk assessment tools at the patient level, the same patients may not end up in the same risk category when using different tools to define absolute risks.

In order to stochastically sample patient characteristics we needed data on the prevalence of each clinical risk factor and the distribution of continuous factors such as age and BMI. As well as considering the prevalence of individual risk factors it is also important to determine whether there are correlations between any of the patient characteristics so that the sampling process can allow for the fact that some risk factors may be more likely to occur in the same patient than in separate patients. It is difficult to fully characterise the correlation structure of all of the risk factors which go into both the QFracture and FRAX tools without access to a database containing information on all or the risk factors in a large sample of patients. However, it is most important to capture the correlations between those characteristics which are likely to be significant determinants of cost-effectiveness independently of their impact on absolute fracture risk. This is because the prevalence of these factors will determine the distribution of cost-effectiveness within groups who have the same absolute fracture risk.

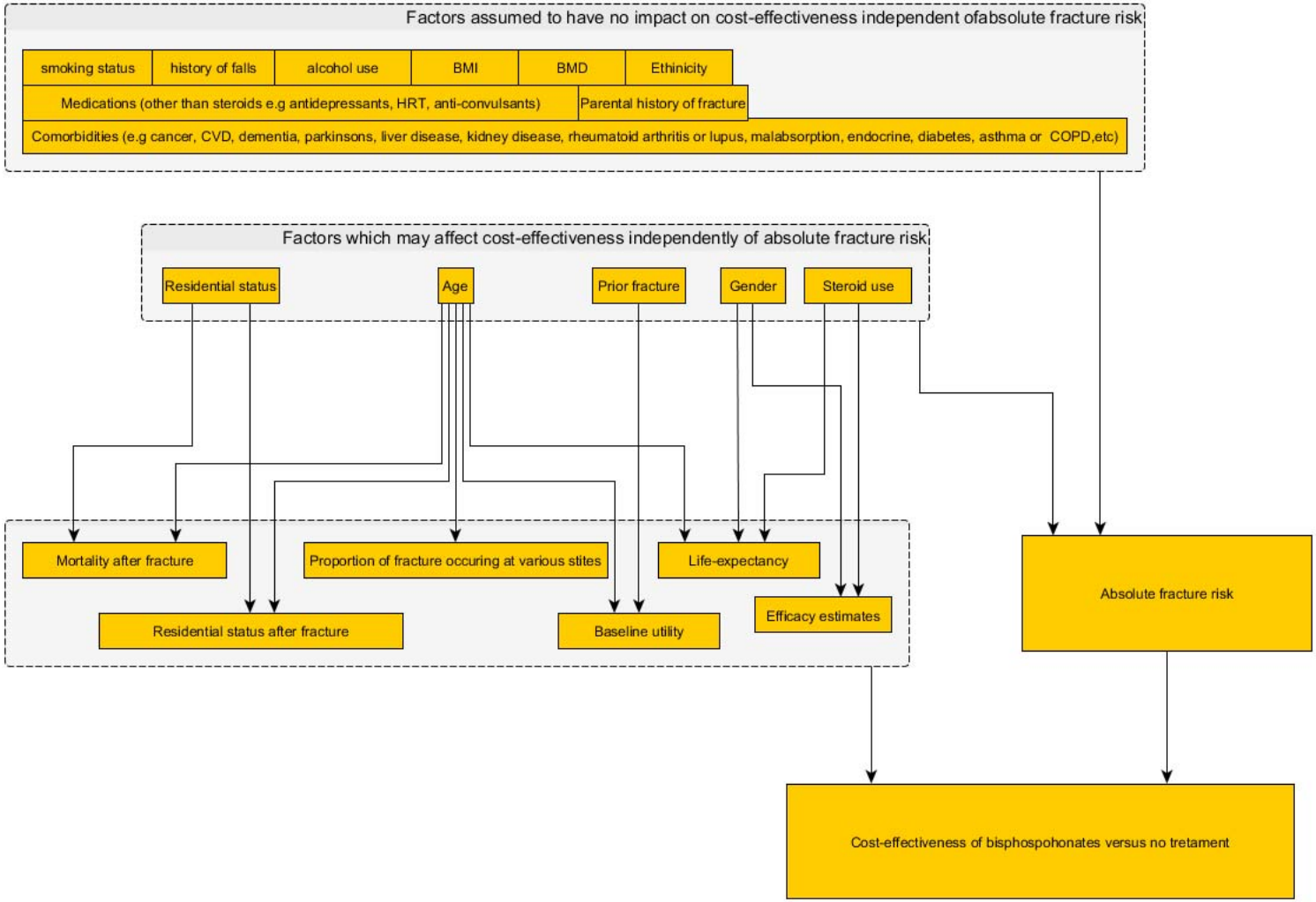
We developed a conceptual model outlining which risk factors are likely to significantly impact cost-effectiveness independently of their impact on absolute fracture risk. This was based on the relationships assumed in published models in this area, advice from our clinical advisors and rapid literature searches. A summary of this conceptual model is shown in Figure 74. Age, gender, prior fracture, steroid use and residential status were identified as risk factors thought to affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk. Further details on the rationale for selecting these risk factors are given in Table 10. Ethnicity, family history of fracture and BMD were excluded as these are expected to affect cost-effectiveness solely through their impact on absolute fracture risk. Whilst some of the remaining risk factors included in either FRAX or QFracture (e.g. alcohol use, smoking status, comorbidities, secondary causes of osteoporosis, medications, BMI, history of falls), might be expected to affect an individual's baseline utility, life-expectancy or their likelihood of living in an institutional residential setting, these relationships were felt to be too weak to include within the model without adding unnecessary complexity to the model structure. Furthermore, many of these conditions are likely to be more prevalent within older patients or those living in residential care and therefore their impact on utility, all-cause mortality or outcomes following fracture may already be captured by the relationship between these variables and age or residential status. We have therefore focused on trying to capture the correlations between age, gender, steroid use, prior fracture and residential status. This has been achieved by looking for age and gender specific estimates of steroid use, prior fracture and residential status as these were considered to be where the most significant correlations would lie. The conceptual model was developed to allow for the possibility that different efficacy data may be applied for different genders and for steroid and non-steroid induced osteoporosis but in the final analysis efficacy evidence was pooled across all included trials reporting fracture outcomes. The potential for increased all-cause mortality in steroid users was noted at the conceptual modelling stage but no difference in life-expectancy was applied in the final model.

Table 10: Patient characteristics that we would expect to affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk

Patient characteristic	Rationale
Age	Age is predictive of the following factors which affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk: • life-expectancy[171] • utility[172] • proportion of fractures occurring at various sites[173] • mortality after hip fracture[174] • residential status after hip fracture[175]
Steroid use	Efficacy data for steroid induced osteoporosis may differ from non-steroid induced osteoporosis (see note below)* All-cause mortality may be higher in steroid users which will affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk
Gender	Efficacy data for males and females may differ (see note below)* Gender is predictive of the following factors which affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk: • life-expectancy[171] • proportion of fractures occurring at various sites[173] • mortality after hip fracture [174] • residential status after hip fracture[175]
Prior fracture	Utility at baseline may be lower in those with significant prior fractures e.g. hip fracture
Residential status	Residential status is predictive of the following factors which affect cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk: • Utility at baseline • mortality after hip fracture[174] • cost of additional social care following fracture (these will be higher in community dwelling patients who move to an institutional residential setting following fracture than in those already living in an institutional residential setting)

*The conceptual model allowed for this possibility but after considering the efficacy evidence it was decided that data would be pooled across genders and steroid and non-steroid users.

Figure 74: Relationships assumed between individual risk factors and cost-effectiveness



The primary data source used to characterise the patient population was the cohort used to derive the 2012 QFracture algorithm. This study used a large (N=3,142,673) prospective cohort aged 30 to 100 years drawn from a large, validated primary care electronic database. [167] This study was chosen as the primary source of data on patient characteristics as it was considered to be representative of the general UK population and provided data on all of the risk factors included within the QFracture algorithm. For the majority of the clinical risk factors, we used the prevalence within the 2012 QFracture cohort and applied the same prevalence across all ages and across both genders. These risk factors are listed in Table 11 along with the prevalence reported for the 2012 QFracture cohort. Although many of these risk factors are expected to have varying prevalence across different genders and age groups, it was not considered necessary to capture their correlation with age or gender as they are assumed to influence cost-effectiveness only through their impact on absolute fracture risk.

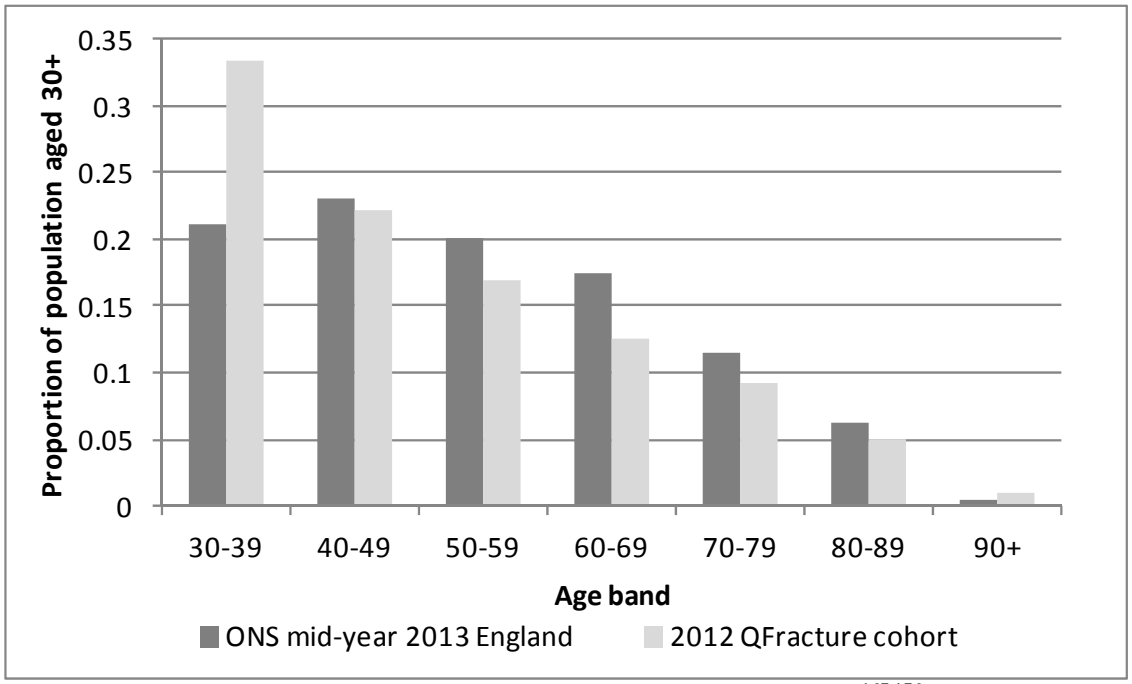
Table 11: Clinical risk factors which were assumed to have a constant prevalence across the cohort.

Clinical risk factors	**Prevalence in 2012 QFracture cohort*** [167]
Dementia	0.6%
History of falls	1.2%
Malabsorption	0.5%
Endocrine disorders	0.5%
Asthma or chronic obstructive airways disease	7.6%
Any cancer	1.9%
Cardiovascular disease	5.3%
Epilepsy diagnosis or prescribed anticonvulsants	1.8%
Chronic liver disease	0.2%
Parkinson's disease	0.2%
Rheumatoid arthritis or systemic lupus erythematosus	0.7%
Chronic renal disease	0.2%
Type 1 diabetes	0.3%
Type 2 diabetes	2.8%
Parental history of osteoporosis	0.3%
Unopposed hormone replacement therapy	2.2% (in the female only subgroup)
Any antidepressant	7.7%

* Prevalence for the derivation cohort is reported here and used in the model but similar values were obtained for the validation cohort.

Whilst data were available on the age distribution for patients within the 2012 QFracture cohort, these data were not provided separately for males and females and the age profile of the UK population is known to differ slightly by gender.[176] Therefore gender specific 2013 mid-year population estimates for England from the office of national statistics (ONS) were used to provide an empirical distribution for patient age.[176] Figure 75 shows how the proportion falling within each band compares between the ONS data and the 2012 QFracture cohort. The data appear to be reasonably well matched except that the QFracture cohort appears to have a lower proportion in the 30-39 year category. The ONS data was considered to be more representative of the population in England and therefore the age of each individual patient was sampled using the gender specific ONS data.

Figure 75: The proportion of those aged 30+ who fall within each age category

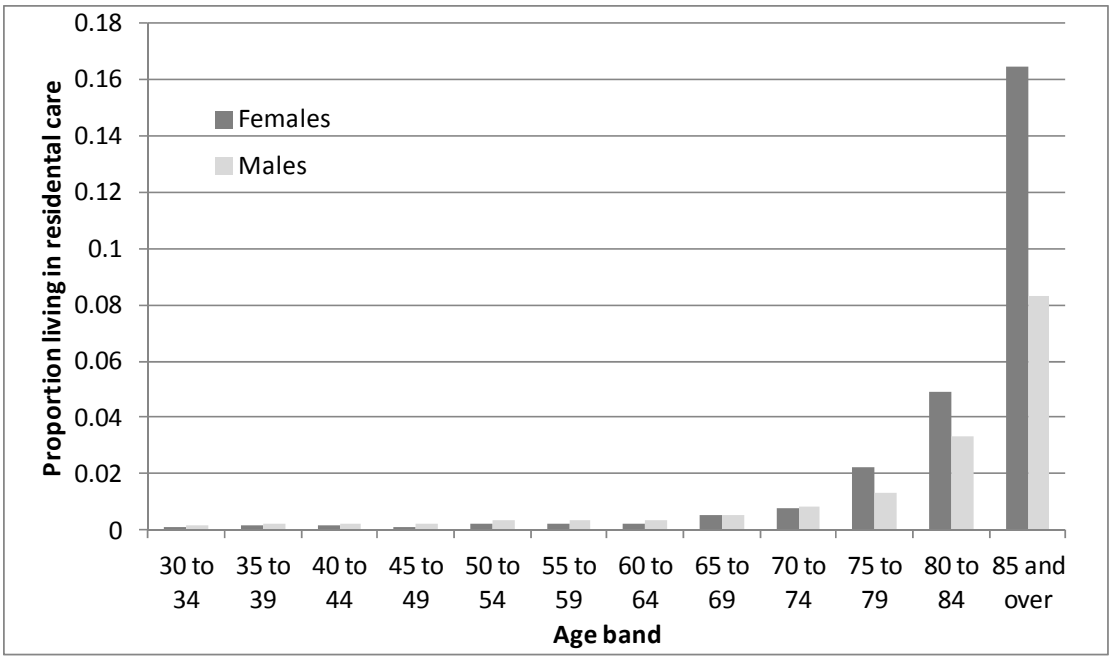


Based on ONS data and the age distribution in the 2012 QFracture cohort[167,176]

The proportion living in an institutional residential setting was estimated from the 2011 census data. Gender specific data were available for 5 year age bands for all people who are usual residents in communal establishments.[177] However, these 5 year estimates included people resident in other types of communal establishments such as children's homes and prisons. Data were also available on specific types of establishments for 10 year age bands.[178] We selected data for people resident in medical and care establishments which included NHS, local authority and other establishments both with and without nursing care. We then used the 5 year data on all communal establishments to divide up the 10 year data into 5 year age

bands. These data, shown in Figure 76 were used to sample whether an individual was living in an institution according to their age and gender.

Figure 76: Proportion living in an institutional residential setting by age band (2011 Census data)

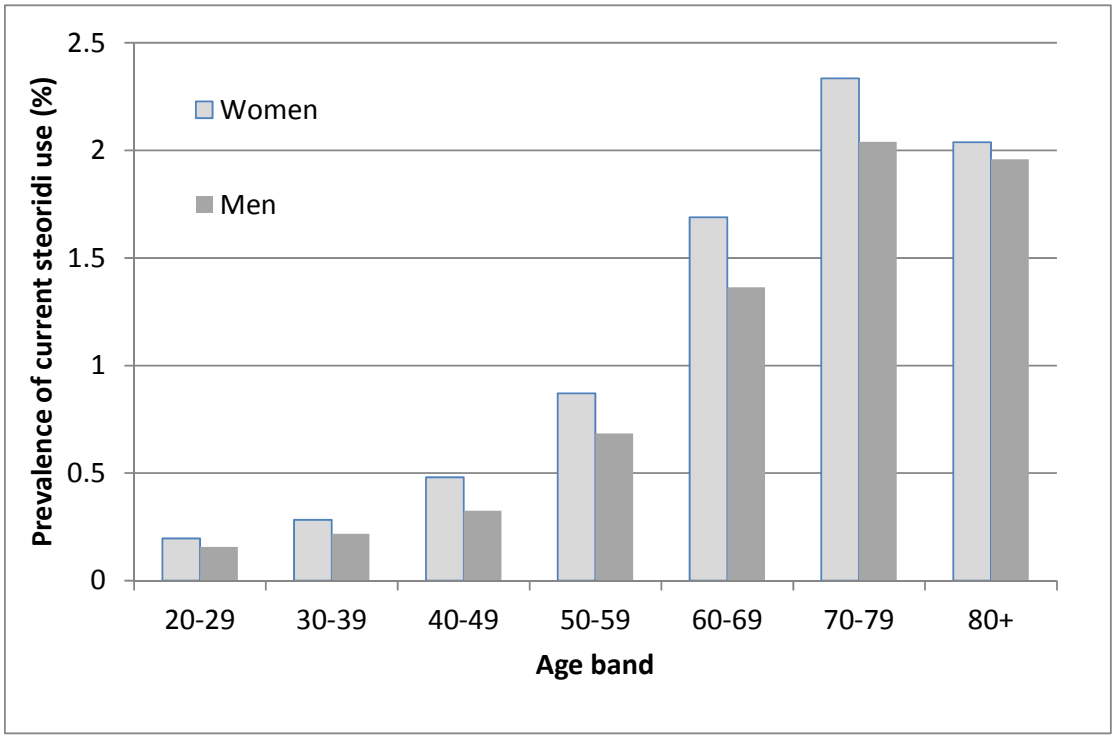


From Census 2011: Residence type by sex by age. [177] and Census 2011: Communal establishment management and type by sex by age. 2011.[178]

For steroid use, data published by van Staa et al suggest that the prevalence of current steroid use increases with age.[179] Their estimates were based on analysis of the General Practice Research Database (GPRD which is now called CPRD) which is a large database of GP records for UK patients. This provided a large retrospective cohort which is likely to be representative of the general population of England and Wales. Data on the prevalence of oral glucocorticoid use by gender and 10 year age bands were digitally extracted from a graph provided by van Staa *et al.*[179] The relationship between prevalence and age appear to follow a similar pattern for low, medium and high dose users. Data were only extracted for medium and high dose steroid users as this dose (>2.5mg prednisolone daily) matched that specified in the FRAX fracture risk algorithm. However, when these data were combined with the ONS data on the current age distribution within England to estimate the average prevalence across patients aged 30 years and over, this was substantially lower than the prevalence recorded in the QFracture database (0.95 % versus 2.2%). The difference may be due to the fact that we did not include low dose users from the van Staa estimates or that the QFracture data do not appear to relate to a specific dose of steroids. A more recent estimate of the prevalence based on UK GP records is provided by Fardet *et al.*[180] Whilst this didn't provide a breakdown of

the prevalence by age and gender, the overall prevalence of 0.79% for 2008 reported by Fardet *et al.* is closer to that reported by Van Staa *et al.* than the figure reported in the QFracture database. We therefore decided to use the combined data for medium and higher dose users provided by van Staa data et al to characterise the age and gender distribution of steroid use. Figure 77 shows age and gender specific prevalence estimates applied in the model for steroid use.

Figure 77: Prevalence of current steroid use: data from van Staa et al. combined for medium and high dose steroid users

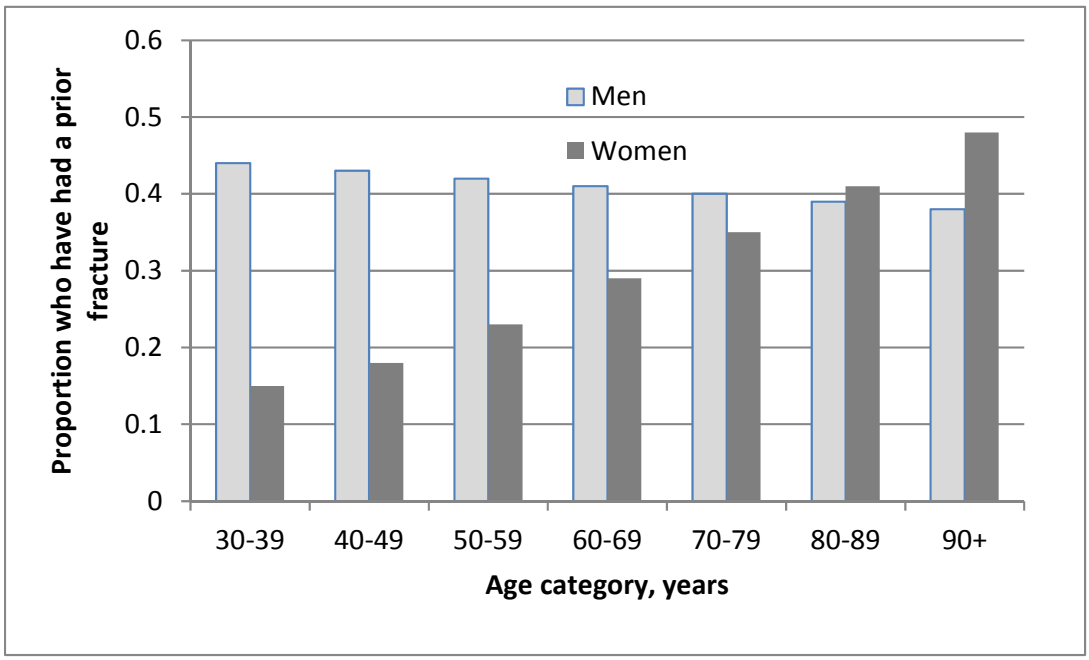


From van Staa *et al.* [179]

Data on the prevalence of previous fracture were taken from a meta-analysis by Kanis *et al.*[181] This data was selected as it provided data on the prevalence of having sustained a prior fracture reported by gender and 10 year age bands. The cohorts used to estimate the prevalence of prior fracture were the same cohorts used to estimate the impact of prior fracture on future fracture risk for the FRAX algorithm.[166] The prevalence of prior fracture is difficult to quantify as it depends on whether all prior fractures are included regardless of the site of fracture or the mechanism of injury. Whilst the definitions used varied across the multiple cohorts that informed the estimates from Kanis et al, the fact that these cohorts were then used to derive the impact of prior fracture on future fracture risk provides some consistency between the definition of prior fracture used for prevalence and for risk score calculation. The prevalence reported by Kanis *et al.* for each of the 10 year age bands, which

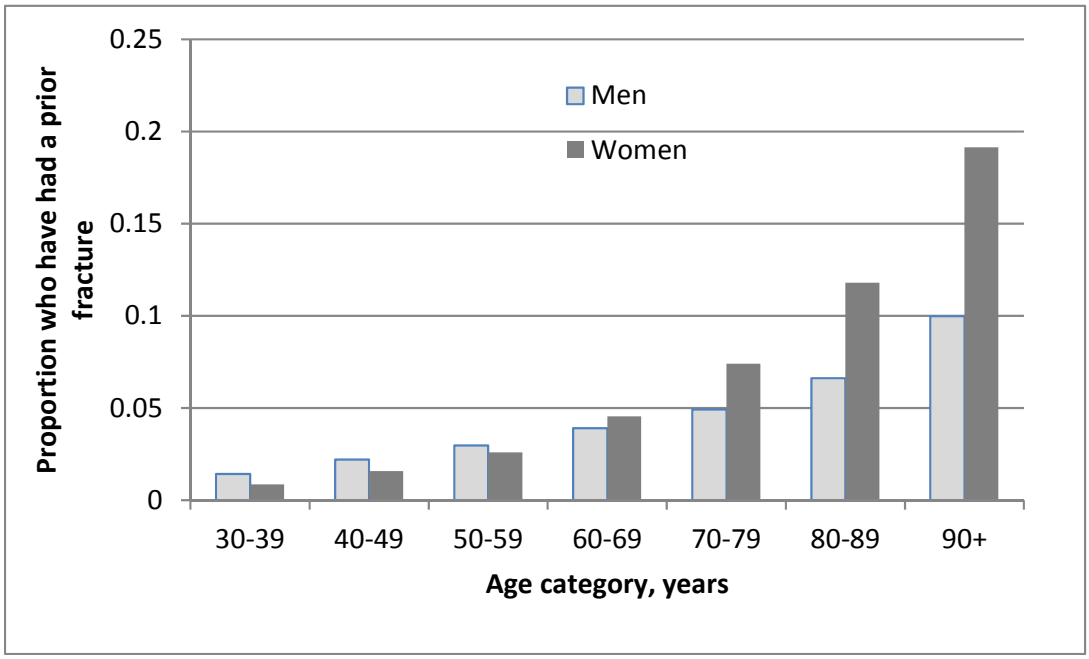
ranged from 15% at age 30 to 48% at age 80 in women, is much higher than that reported within the QFracture cohort (1.9% across a cohort aged ≥30 years).[167,181] An alternative estimate of the prevalence of prior fracture is provided by Scholes *et al.* who used data collected during the Health Survey for England (HSE) to estimate the prevalence of previous fracture in community dwelling people aged over 55.[182] They found a that the prevalence was 49% in men and 40% in women although this data relied on the individual's recall and didn't distinguish between fragility fractures and those occurring in early life or associated with significant trauma. Another source of evidence which can be used to cross-check the estimates provided by Kanis *et al.* are studies reporting the incidence of fracture by age. Prevalence can be estimated from these studies in an approximate manner by assuming that the prevalence of prior fracture at a particular age is equivalent to the cumulative incidence across all previous age-bands. Although under this assumption the prevalence may be inflated by multiple fractures occurring within the same patient, if these are reported separately in the incidence data. Data on the incidence of fracture by age and gender and the proportion of fractures that are fall-related (standing fall, fall down stairs, or fall from a low height) is provided by Court-Brown *et al.*[183] This was a prospective cohort study conducted in Scotland in 2010/11 which compared the rate of fractures presenting to the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh to population estimates from the 2001 census to estimate incidence rates. Estimating the prevalence of fall-related fractures from these data by assuming that it is equal to the cumulative incidence in those aged over 35 provides prevalence data closer to that reported by Kanis *et al.* than that reported in the QFracture cohort. Therefore the data presented by Kanis *et al.* (Figure 78) were used in the model to sample the likelihood of an individual having a prior fracture.[181] A second incidence study by van Staa *et al.*[184] provides data on the incidence of fracture in England in a general practice (GPRD) cohort which examined over 20 million person-years of follow-up. Data on the proportion of fractures that were fall-related from the study by Court-Brown *et al.*[183] were applied to the incidence data reported by van Staa et al .[184] to estimate the incidence of fall-related fractures in an attempt to exclude fractures related to significant trauma such as road traffic accidents. Prevalence of a prior fracture after the age of 35 was then estimated by calculating the cumulative incidence from age 20 and these data are summarised in Figure 79. The prevalence estimated in younger age groups when using this method was lower compared with the data reported by Kanis *et al.* [181] This alternative estimate of the prevalence of prior fracture were applied in a sensitivity analysis to assess whether the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonate treatment is sensitive to the prevalence of prior fracture in the population.

Figure 78: Proportion who have had a prior fracture by gender and age-band (data applied in basecase)



From Kanis *et al.*[181]

Figure 79: Proportion who have had a prior fracture by gender and age-band (data applied in sensitivity analysis)



Adapted from van Staa *et al.*[184] using additional data from Court-Brown *et al.* [183]

Swedish estimates for the incidence of fracture at different sites across genders and age-bands were then used to estimate the cumulative prevalence of fractures at various sites up to the start age for each age band.[173] These data were used to determine the distribution of prevalent fractures across different fracture sites as shown in Table 12. As the incidence data were presented for patients aged 50 years and over we have assumed that the distribution of prior fractures at ages 30 to 55 is equal to the distribution of incidence from ages 50 to 55. It can be seen that as the incidence of hip fracture rises with age, the proportion of prior fractures that have occurred at the hip increases with each increasing age category.

Table 12: Distribution of prevalent fractures across the four main osteoporotic fracture sites (within each gender)

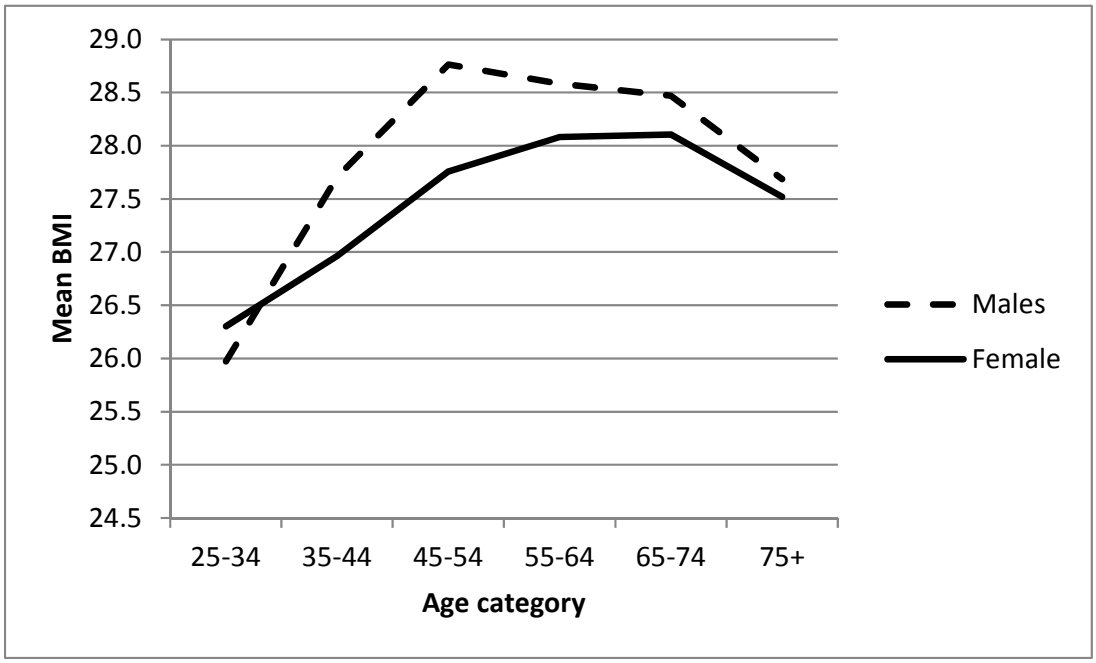
Fracture site	Age band							
	< 55	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79	80-84	85-89
Women								
Hip	6%	6%	8%	11%	15%	20%	27%	36%
Vertebral	22%	22%	20%	23%	23%	25%	25%	22%
Proximal humerus	17%	17%	16%	14%	16%	15%	15%	13%
Wrist	56%	56%	55%	52%	46%	40%	34%	29%
Men								
Hip	10%	10%	14%	18%	23%	29%	36%	44%
Vertebral	48%	48%	41%	41%	35%	36%	35%	32%
Proximal humerus	16%	16%	12%	12%	11%	13%	12%	10%
Wrist	25%	25%	33%	29%	30%	22%	17%	14%

Calculated from incidence data presented by Kanis et al[173]

Data are available from the Health Survey for England (HSE) on the average BMI for different ages and genders.[185] These data, presented in Figure 80, show that BMI varies with age. Whilst BMI is not expected to affect cost-effectiveness except through its influence on absolute fracture risk, it is considered to be an important risk factor particularly where BMD is unknown. A recent meta-analysis found that the relationship between BMI and fracture risk is much weaker after adjusting for BMD.[186] A significant positive correlation was also found in this study between BMI and BMD ($p < 0.001$; $r = 0.33$; 95% CI, 0.32–0.33). Given the significant correlation between these two variables and the fact that we are assuming that BMD is not available when fracture risk is first assessed, we decided to model the age variation in BMI as this may capture some of the underlying variation in BMD with age. However, we accept this will only capture a small proportion of the association between

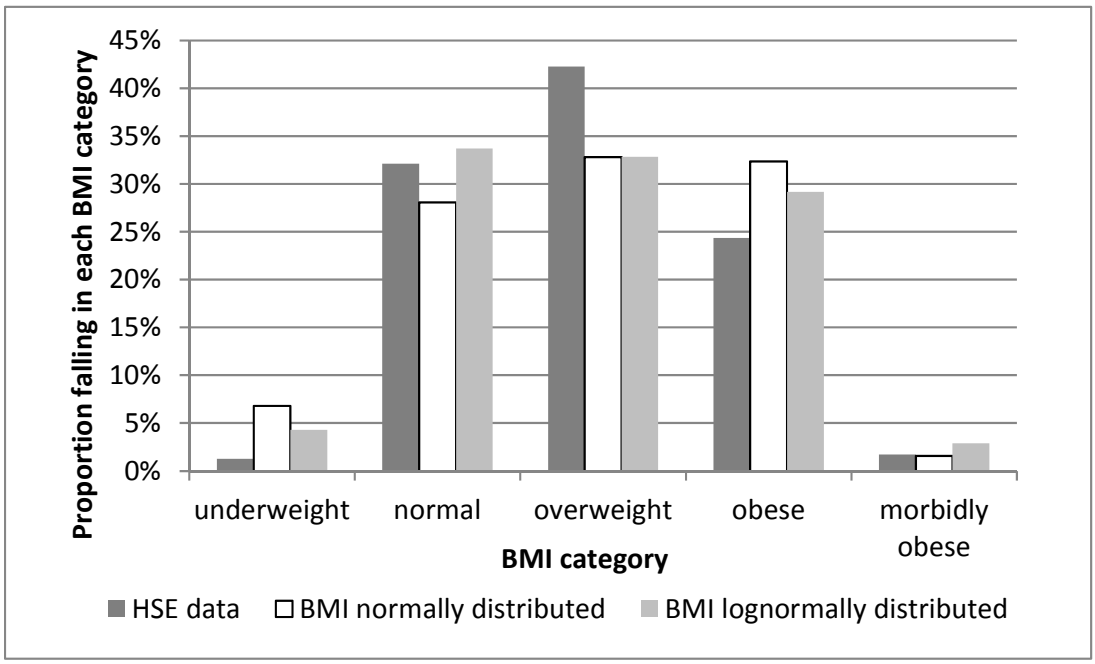
BMD and age. We decided to use the HSE data to characterise the mean BMI for different age bands and genders as these data allow the standard deviation to be calculated. However, they do not provide any information on the shape of the BMI distribution. We assumed that the BMI values were lognormally distributed as we found that assuming a normal distribution over-estimated the proportion falling within the underweight category. As it is the underweight group who are at particular risk of fragility fracture, assuming a normal distribution would have overestimated population fracture risk.[186] As can be seen in Figure 81, assuming a lognormal distribution still overestimated the proportion who were underweight but the difference was 3 fold rather than 5 fold.

Figure 80: Mean BMI by age and gender from 2012 Health Survey for England



Health Survey for England[185]

Figure 81: Proportion of men (adults aged over 16 years) falling into different weight categories



6.2.1.3 Treatment strategies

The model compares the following treatment strategies

- alendronate
- risedronate
- oral ibandronate
- i.v. ibandronate
- zoledronate
- no treatment

We assume that all patients will receive adequate supplemental calcium and vitamin D regardless of whether or not they are being treated with a bisphosphonate and therefore no cost is included within the model for calcium and vitamin D supplements.

We assume that the intended treatment duration is 5 years for alendronate, risedronate and ibandronate and 3 years for zoledronate. However, not all patients persist with therapy for the intended duration as previously discussed in section 5.2.2 which describes the clinical evidence on treatment persistence. The duration of treatment in the model was therefore set to the mean duration of persistence using data from the systematic reviews described in section 5.2.2. The highest quality systematic review was considered to be that by Imaz et al[187] which reported that the mean duration of treatment persistence of 184 days (95%CI 164 to 204) for oral alendronate, risedronate and ibandronate. Only one of the studies included in the meta-analysis of average persistence by Imaz *et al.* examined ibandronate with the rest considering alendronate and risedronate. However, the mean duration of persistence for monthly ibandronate was similar to the mean duration for weekly alendronate and risedronate (98 for ibandronate vs. 116 and 113 for alendronate and risedronate respectively). Therefore we decided to use the pooled estimate provided by Imaz *et al.* for all oral bisphosphonates.

The review by Imaz *et al.* did not provide any data on persistence in patients receiving i.v. bisphosphonate therapy.[187] However a review by Vieira et al[188] identified a cohort study (Curtis 2012[189]) in US Medicare patients which provided estimates of the mean number of infusions received for zoledronate and ibandronate.[189] It is noted that the duration of treatment with zoledronate estimated by Curtis *et al.* was considered by our clinical advisors to be low compared with their own experience of administering zoledronate within clinical practice. However, in the absence of an alternative estimate these data were used to estimate the mean duration of persistence with therapy for i.v. bisphosphonates. The full treatment effect was assumed to persist for 1 year after the last zoledronate infusion and 3 months after the last ibandronate infusion. Persistence data applied in the basecase model are summarised in Table 13. A sensitivity analysis in which we assumed full persistence with treatment for 3 years for zoledronate and 5 years for all other treatments was also examined.

The fall-off period was assumed to be equal to the duration of treatment for all treatments except zoledronate where a longer fall-off period was assumed. Clinical advice was that a 7-year fall off period could be assumed for 3 years of zoledronate treatment. We therefore assumed an approximate fall-off period of 2.33(=7/3) times the treatment period for zoledronate.

Table 13: Duration of persistence with treatment

Treatment	Mean duration of persistence with treatment	SE	Source
Alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate	184 days (0.5 years)	10 days	Meta-analysed estimate from Imaz 2010 systematic review[187]
Oral ibandronate	401 days (1.1 years)	15 days	Curtis 2012 [189]
Zoledronate	621 days (1.7 years)	6.5 days	Curtis 2012[189]

6.2.1.4 Estimating time to event from absolute fracture risk

The algorithm used by the QFracture tool to calculate the risk of fracture over varying time periods is publically available on the QFracture website (http://www.qfracture.org/). This algorithm was examined and was found to have the following form:

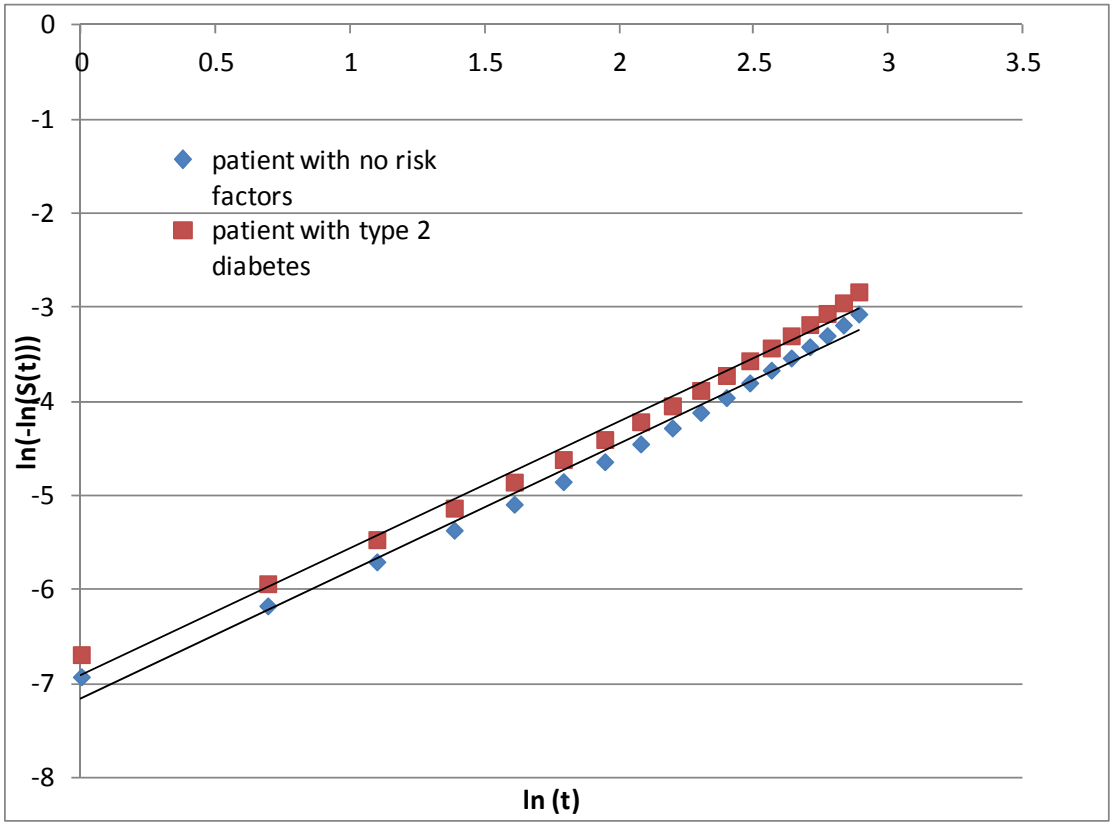
Cumulative risk over t years = $1- S_0(t)^{\exp(\eta)}$,

Where the parameter η is the risk modifying factor which adjusts for patient characteristics and S_0 is the underlying survival function. Different values of S_0 are defined according to the time frame (t) over which risk is to be assessed. The survival model used to estimate the risk modifying factor η is described as a Cox regression. In a Cox regression the values for S_0 do not have to follow any particular parametric form. However, when the S_0 values were plotted, to give the fracture free survival for patients without any risk modifying factors (η =0), it was noted that they appeared to be very smooth suggesting that it may be possible to fit a functional form to the underlying survival function. Given that the Weibull function (which includes the exponential function as a special case) and the Gompertz function are both compatible with a proportional hazards assumptions, we tested both of these parametric forms to see if they were suitable.

A plot of ln(-ln(S(t))) against ln(t) was produced to see whether the data were consistent with a Weibull survival curve. This was done for an example patient with the following characteristics: female; aged 50; BMI 24; no clinical risk factors. The same plot was then produced for a patient with type 1 diabetes but no other clinical risk factors and the same age and BMI to examine the impact of clinical risk factors on the shape of the plots. From Figure

82 it can be seen that the distance between the plots is constant for these two cases, as would be expected for a proportional hazards model, but neither plot is linear over the whole time period. The plots appear to be linear over short time periods (5 or perhaps 10 years) but the Weibull curve does not appear to be appropriate over longer time frames.

Figure 82: Plot to test suitability of Weibull survival curve*



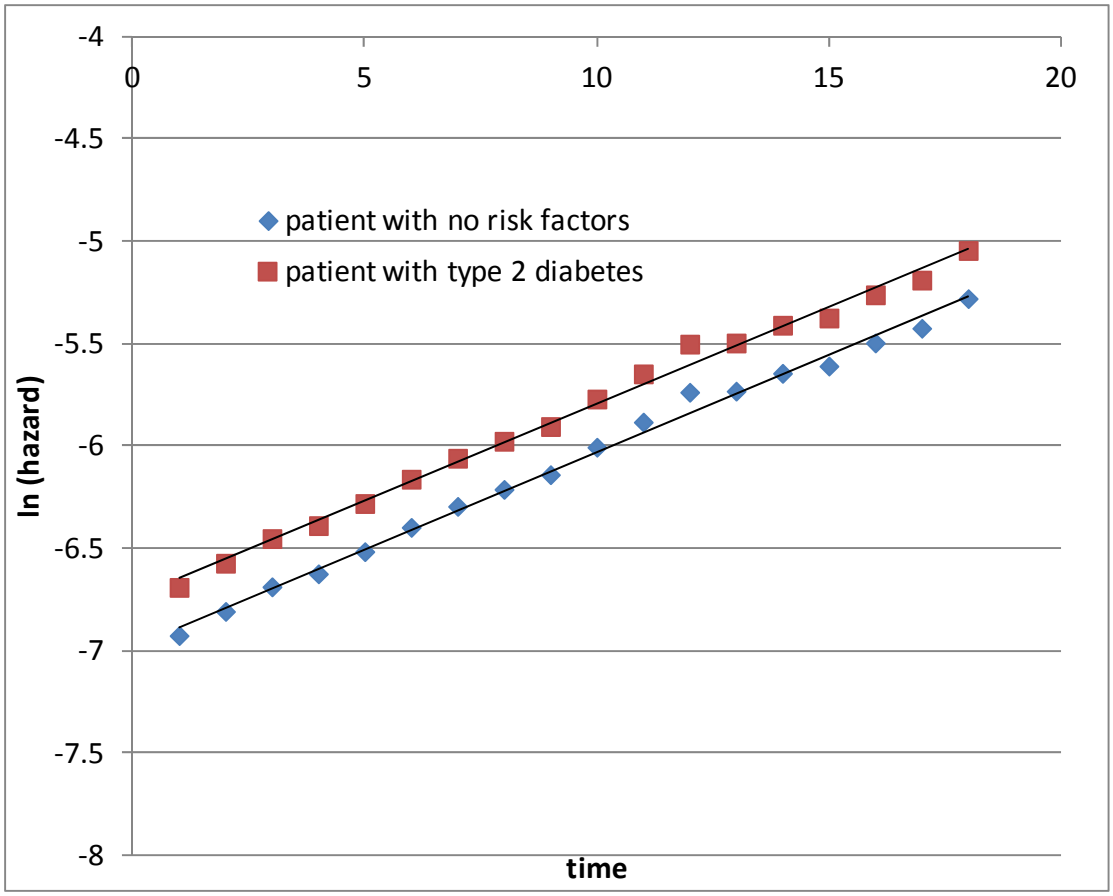
*Patient characteristics: female; aged 50; BMI 24; with or without type 2 diabetes

A plot of ln(hazard) against time was generated once again for a 50 year old female with BMI of 24 and either with or without type 2 diabetes as shown in Figure 83. This was found to be linear suggesting that the underlying survival function was consistent with a Gompertz distribution. We have therefore assumed that the underlying survival function follows a Gompertz distribution and used the linear fit for the ln(hazard) function to estimate the parameters for the Gompertz distribution in patients without any risk modifying factors (η =0). Table 14 shows the survival parameters for the underlying Gompertz distribution in males and females for the outcomes of survival free of osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, vertebral and proximal humerus) and survival free of hip fracture.

Figure 84 to Figure 87 shows the fit of the parametric curve against the survival data specified in the QFracture algorithm for each of these survival functions. It can be seen from the plots

that the parametric curves fit the data better in the first 10 years and that the parametric curves may underestimate long-term fracture risk. Whilst this was noted as a limitation, the good fit up to 10 years means that the rates are sufficiently accurate during the period in which drugs are assumed to affect fracture outcomes. An underestimation of the long-term fracture risk in the period after the drug efficacy is assumed to fall to zero is likely to affect all treatment strategies equally and therefore is not expected to significantly bias the estimates of cost-effectiveness. We therefore assumed that the fitted Gompertz curve could be used to estimate time to fracture for patients with no risk modifying factors.

Figure 83: Plot to test suitability of Gompertz parametric form*



*Patient characteristics: female; aged 50; BMI 24; with or without type 2 diabetes

Table 14: Parameters for fitted Gompertz functions in patients with no risk modifying factors (η =0)

Survival function	Gender	Alpha	Beta	R squared
Osteoporotic (hip, wrist, proximal humerus or vertebral) fracture	Female	Exp (-6.9499)	0.0947	0.9942
Hip fracture	Female	Exp(-9.4486)	0.1375	0.9963
Osteoporotic (hip, wrist, proximal humerus or vertebral) fracture	Male	Exp(-8.0425)	0.0908	0.9882
Hip fracture	Male	Exp(-10.228)	0.1454	0.9902

Figure 84: Gompertz fit for female patient with no risk modifying factors (η =0) for the outcome of any osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, proximal humerus, vertebral)

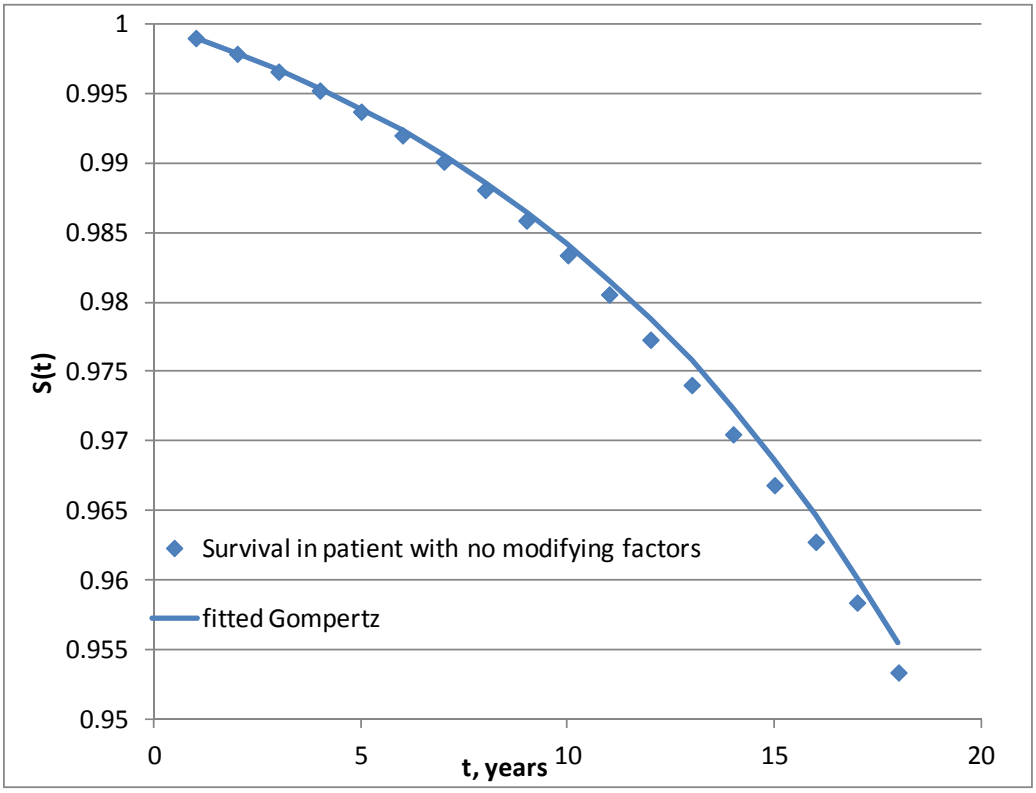


Figure 85: Gompertz fit for female patient with no risk modifying factors (η =0) for the outcome of hip fracture

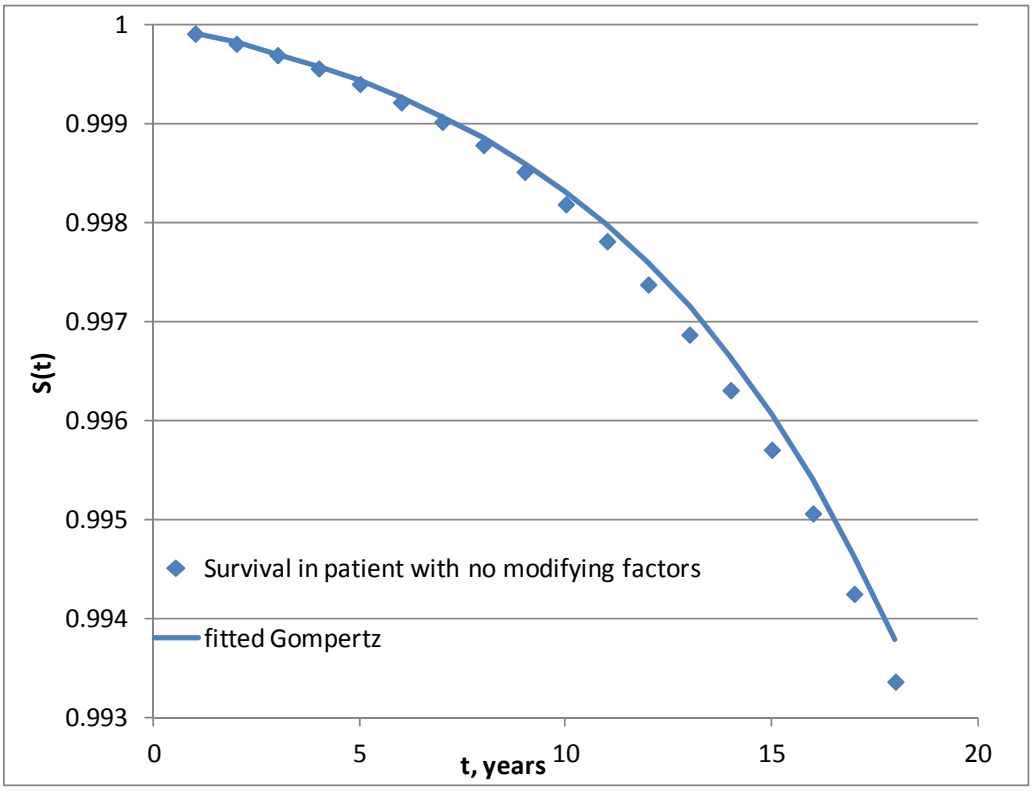


Figure 86: Gompertz fit for male patient with no risk modifying factors (η=0) for the outcome of any osteoporotic fracture (hip, wrist, proximal humerus, vertebral)

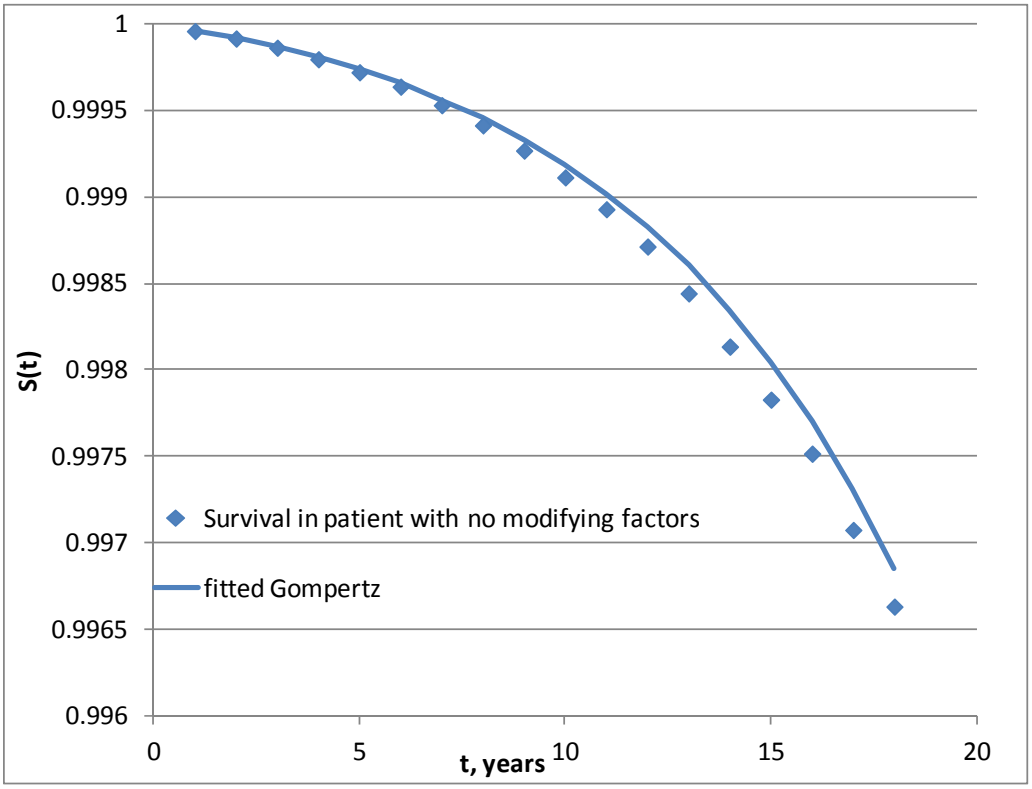
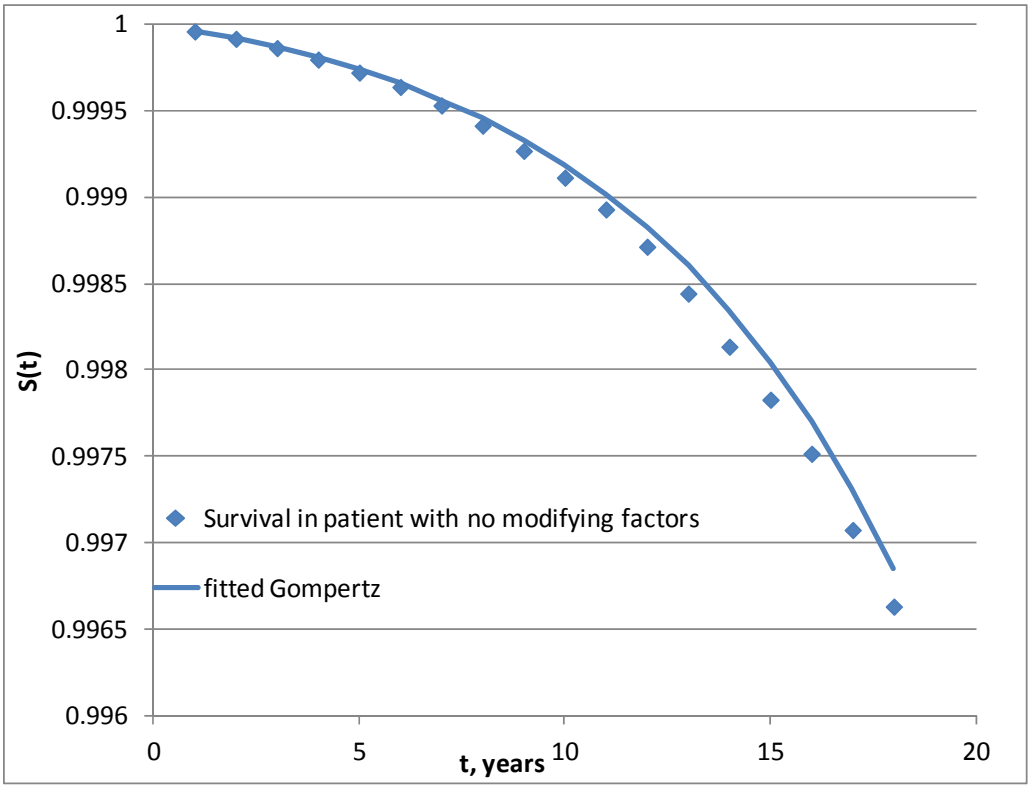


Figure 87: Gompertz fit for male patient with no risk modifying factors (η=0) for the outcome of hip fracture



QFracture does not provide individual predictions for each of the four major osteoporotic fractures (hip, wrist, vertebral and proximal humerus). Instead it provides an estimate of the absolute risk of fracture across all four fracture types. In order to provide an estimate of the time to fracture for each site, we multiplied the alpha parameter for the fitted Gompertz survival curve by the proportion of patients experiencing an incident fracture of that type. The proportions, shown in Table 15 were estimated from Kanis 2001 *et al.* [173] which provides the incidence of fractures in Sweden across different fracture sites by gender and age band.

Table 15: Proportion of major osteoporotic fractures occurring at each site by gender and age band*

Fracture site	**Age band (years)**							
	50-54	**55-59**	**60-64**	**65-69**	**70-74**	**75-79**	**80-84**	**85-89**
Women								
Hip	6%	6%	11%	15%	21%	28%	38%	53%
Vertebral	22%	22%	19%	26%	23%	27%	25%	18%
Proximal humerus	17%	17%	15%	11%	19%	13%	14%	9%
Wrist	56%	56%	55%	48%	37%	31%	23%	19%
Men								
Hip	10%	10%	18%	24%	31%	38%	49%	57%
Vertebral	48%	48%	32%	40%	27%	39%	32%	28%
Proximal humerus	16%	16%	8%	11%	10%	16%	9%	7%
Wrist	25%	25%	41%	25%	32%	7%	9%	8%

*calculated from Kanis *et al. 2001*[173]

We used these site specific alpha values to generate samples from the Gompertz distribution for each fracture site and plotted a survival function for time to fracture at each site. To validate this approach, of apportioning the alpha value for major osteoporotic fracture across the four sites, we calculated the time to first major osteoporotic fracture from these site specific fracture survival curves and compared these to the survival from major osteoporotic fracture predicted by the QFracture algorithm. We found that the survival curves generated were comparable suggesting that this method of calculating site specific fracture curves is valid as can be seen from Figure 88.

However, as can been seen from Figure 89, when we compared the hip fracture data calculated from major osteoporotic fracture to the hip fracture survival estimates provided

directly from the QFracture algorithm we found that these did not match well over longer time frames (i.e. over 5 years). This can be explained by the fact that the beta value for the hip fracture specific Gompertz curve is higher suggesting a faster increase over time for hip fracture than is seen over all major osteoporotic fractures. We decided to use the hip fracture survival predicted by apportioning the major osteoporotic fractures in the basecase analysis as this would provide an estimate of major osteoporotic fracture that is consistent with the estimates from the QFracture algorithm. Furthermore the beta value for the Gompertz function for major osteoporotic fracture is likely in reality to be the average of a lower value for non-hip and a higher value for hip, but as the non-hip value could not be calculated we felt it was better to use the beta value for major osteoporotic fracture and apply it to all four fracture types in the basecase analysis. A sensitivity analysis was also conducted using the hip specific algorithm from QFracture for estimating time to hip fracture to see whether this had a significant impact on the cost-effectiveness.

Figure 88: Plot of survival curves for time to fracture based on 10,000 patients for each individual fracture site and for any major osteoporotic fracture.

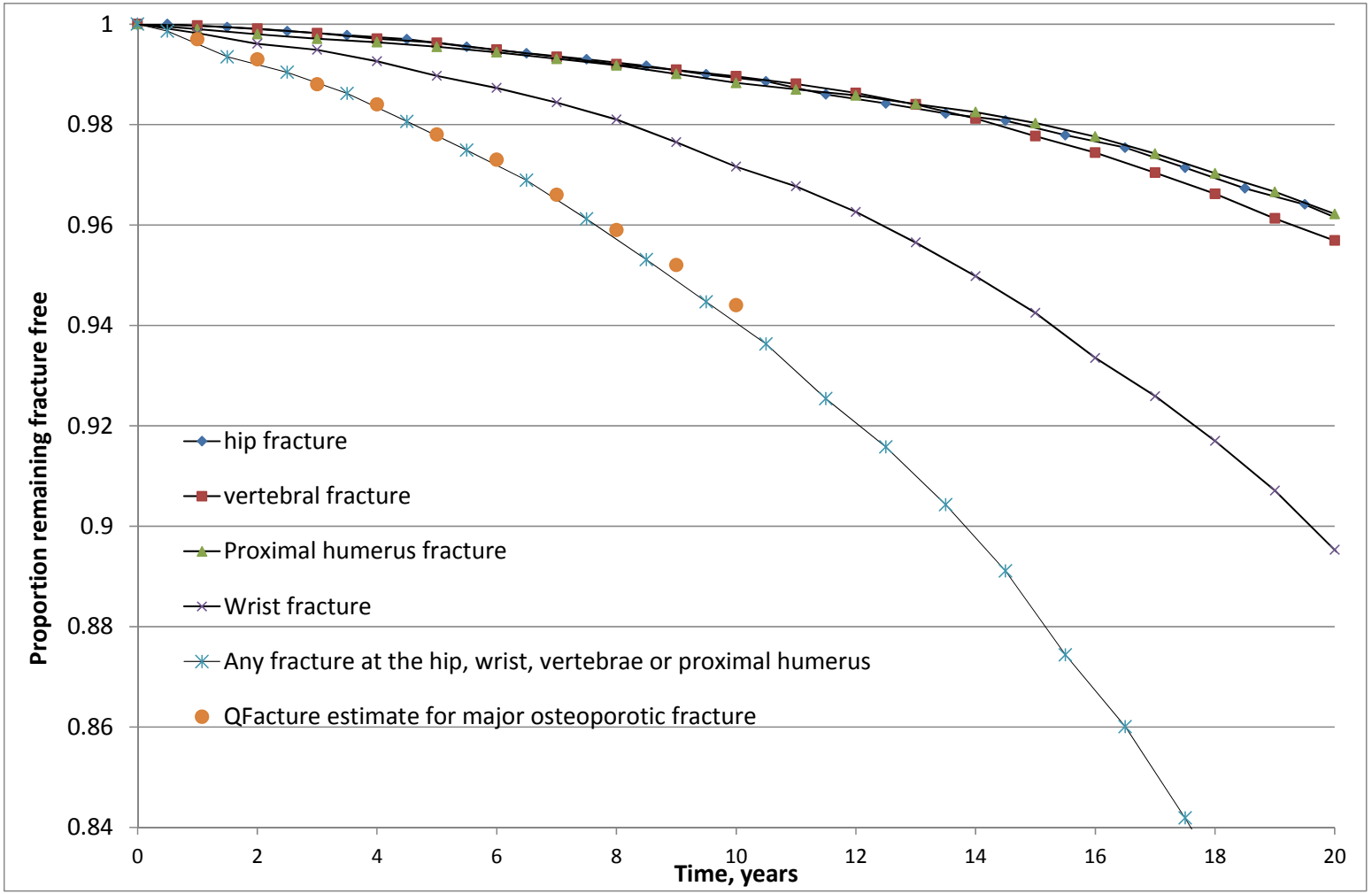
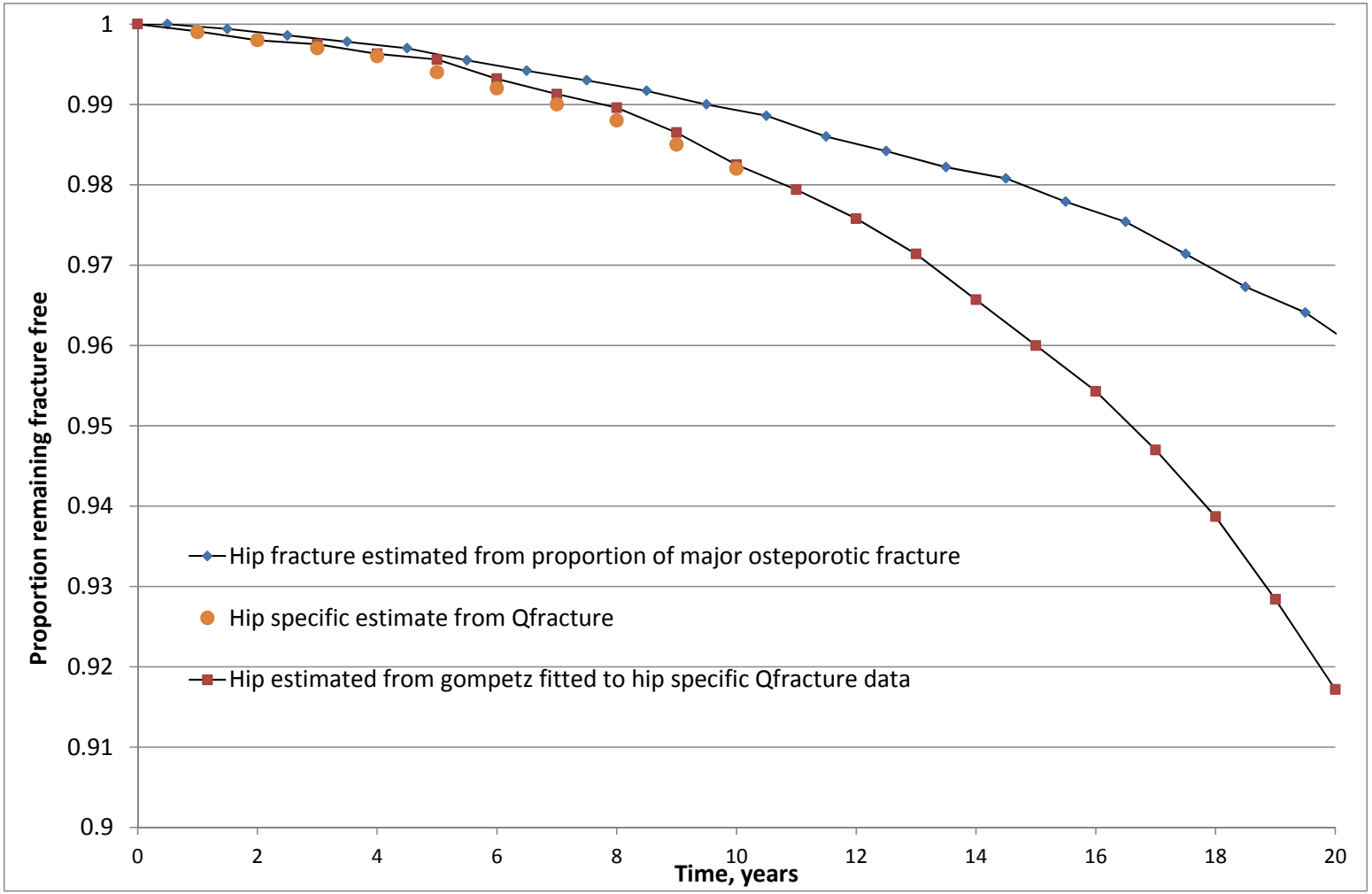


Figure 89: Comparison of survival curves from sampling directly from the Gompertz for hip fracture and from sampling hip as a proportion of the Gompertz curve for major osteoporotic fracture against the source QFracture data for hip



The following method was used to calculate time to event for each fracture type in the basecase analysis when assuming that patients have been assessed using the QFracture algorithm

1. Calculate the proportion, p, of major osteoporotic fractures that occur at the site of interest according to the person's age and gender

2. Calculate the risk score modifier, η, from the patient characteristics

3. Select the beta for the gender specific Gompertz survival curve

4. Select hazard ratio, HR, which incorporates any treatment effect from intervention

5. Calculate alpha for the gender specific Gompertz survival curve as follows:

   Alpha = alpha(for η =0) x p x exp(η) x HR

6. Sample time to fracture from Gompertz (alpha, beta)

A similar approach was not possible when estimating time to event using the estimates of absolute fracture risk provided by the FRAX algorithm. This is because the algorithm used to calculate absolute fracture risk within the FRAX tool is not publically available and therefore it wasn't possible to assess whether survival from fracture follows a particular parametric form. Instead we assumed the underlying shape of the survival curve for FRAX would be identical to that used in the QFracture algorithm. In effect this meant assuming a Gompertz curve is followed which has the same beta parameter as seen in the QFracture algorithm. In doing so we were then able to calculate the time to event for patients assessed using the FRAX tool by calculating the multiplier, Φ, which needed to be applied to the alpha value of the QFracture survival curve to provide the absolute risk of fracture at 10 years predicted by FRAX. In doing so we assumed that there is a constant hazard ratio between the number of events predicted by FRAX and the number predicted by QFracture across all time frames. From equations 22 to 24 below it can be seen that Φ can be calculated by comparing the absolute risk of fracture estimated by the two fracture risk tools.

Absolute risk at 10 years in FRAX;

$$FRAX(10)= 1- S_0(10)^{\Phi \exp(\eta)}, \quad (22)$$

Absolute risk at 10 years in QFracture;

$$QF(10) = 1-S_0(10)^{\exp(\eta)} \quad (23)$$

From this we can derive that;

$$\Phi = \ln(1-FRAX(10)) / \ln(1-QF(10)) \quad (24)$$

One of the complicating factors with this approach is that QFracture provides an estimate of fracture risk without the competing risk of mortality whereas FRAX provides an estimate of absolute fracture risk when taking into account the competing risk of mortality. Therefore at older ages, when the risk of mortality is higher, the FRAX algorithm will calculate lower estimates of 10 year risk that the QFracture algorithm. In was not possible to correct for this within our model as we did not have sufficient information regarding the competing hazard of death used within the FRAX algorithm to adjust the FRAX estimates to exclude the competing risk of mortality.

6.2.1.5 Incorporating the risk of fracture at other sites

Whilst several of the published cost-effectiveness analyses restricted the fracture types included to the four main sites (hip, wrist, spine and proximal humerus) [154,156,157] some of the studies incorporated fractures at additional sites [158-160] by grouping these with one of the four main fracture sites. The decision over which fractures to group together has in previous analyses been justified by the expectation of similar costs and disutilities across particular groups of fractures.[190] The groupings used were consistent across the three published cost-effectiveness analyses that incorporated additional sites. [158-160]

We decided to keep the groupings used in these three studies with one exception. These studies grouped pelvis fractures with hip fractures. Pelvis fractures associated with osteoporosis were considered by our clinical advisors not to be associated with an excess risk of mortality similar to that associated with hip fractures and the costs were also expected to be lower. Therefore pelvis fractures were grouped instead with proximal humerus fractures. The grouping of fracture sites used within our model was therefore as follows

- Femoral shaft grouped with hip
- Clavicle, scapula, rib and sternum grouped with wrist
- Tibia, fibula, pelvis and humeral shaft grouped with proximal humerus.

Both QFracture and FRAX use a clinical definition for vertebral fractures and therefore the rate of vertebral fractures predicted in our model is specific to clinical vertebral fractures. The cost and quality of life implications of morphometric vertebral fractures which are not clinically apparent are likely to be much smaller than for clinically apparent vertebral fractures. Therefore we expect that excluding morphometric fractures which are not clinically apparent from the model to have a small impact on the ICER. Previous analyses by Stevenson *et al.*(reported in Appendix 15 of their HTA monograph) suggest that the exclusion of morphometric fractures does not significantly bias the estimates of cost-effectiveness.[157]

The multipliers applied to the rate of hip, wrist and proximal humerus fractures to incorporate the additional fractures sites were calculated based on Swedish incidence data reported by Kanis *et al.*[173] and are shown in Table 16. These were applied in the model to the alpha parameter for the Gompertz sampling of time to fracture. The data from age band 50-54 were applied to those aged 30 to 50. The very high multiplier for wrist fractures in men is driven by a large incidence of rib fractures compared with wrist fractures in the data reported by Kanis *et al.*[173]

Table 16: Multipliers applied to the rate of hip, wrist and proximal humerus fractures to include fractures at other sites (calculated from incidence data reported by Kanis et al.)

Fracture site	Age band							
	50-54	**55-59**	**60-64**	**65-69**	**70-74**	**75-79**	**80-84**	**85-89**
Women								
Hip	1.27	1.19	1.20	1.13	1.11	1.09	1.07	1.08
Proximal humerus	1.89	2.08	2.26	1.74	1.93	1.89	2.33	2.14
Wrist	1.49	1.57	1.37	1.70	1.61	2.23	2.50	3.56
Men								
Hip	1.36	1.36	1.26	1.18	1.15	1.09	1.05	1.05
Proximal humerus	1.52	1.52	1.84	1.68	1.67	1.58	1.78	2.09
Wrist	5.36	5.36	6.89	4.49	4.57	12.83	6.06	15.41

From Kanis *et al.* [173]

6.2.1.6 Applying hazard ratios for treatment to the estimates of time to fracture

As we have assumed a Gompertz underlying survival function for time to fracture, and this is a proportional hazards model, the HR for treatment can be applied directly to the alpha parameter as described above. When taking a proportional hazards approach the treatment effect, as measured by the HR, is assumed to be constant over the entire duration of the survival curve. However, bisphosphonates are commonly only given for a few years and therefore we needed the model to allow for a fall-off in treatment effect after treatment is finished. For patients who complete the intended treatment period (5 years for all bisphosphonates except zoledronate) we have assumed a linear fall off in HR for each year from years 5 to 10 such that the HR at 10 years is 1. For zoledronate we have assumed a 3 year treatment period and a linear fall-off in treatment effect from years 3 to 10 such that the HR is 1 at year 10. This has been done by re-sampling the time to fracture at the end of the treatment period and applying a HR modified to account for the fall-off in treatment from years 5 to 10. The hazard ratio is modified by taking the average HR for full treatment effect and zero treatment effect. This modified HR is applied for the duration of the fall-off period. Whilst this linear approximation may underestimate the treatment effect in the early years after stopping and overestimate it in the latter years, it should provide the correct treatment effect on average over the fall-off period. Adding more dummy events to update the HRs at more frequent intervals over the fall-off period was avoided as it would reduce the computational efficiency of the model.

The time to fracture is resampled at the end of the fall-off period with a HR of 1 applied thereafter. As the hazard is assumed to increase over time in a Gompertz survival curve, the patient's age is updated prior to resampling the time to fracture resulting in a new alpha value in the Gompertz function. We noted that he QFracture algorithm does not appear to be internally consistent when applied at different ages. For example, the 1 year risk of fracture in a 55 year old is lower than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for the 5th year in a patient aged 50. Given this internal inconsistency within the QFracture algorithm our method of resampling at 5 and 10 years results in a stepped linear function for the ln(hazard) even when the HR is held constant over the whole modelled timeframe. However, this method maintains the proportional hazards assumption within each step. This can be seen in Figure 90 where the diamonds and squares show the stepped ln(hazard) function which results from resampling at 5 and 10 years when applying a constant HR of 2 or 1 respectively. It can be seen that the gap between the diamonds and square is constant across the whole timeframe as would be expected for a proportional hazards model. Figure 91 demonstrates the additional effect of modifying the HR at 5 and 10 years to allow for reduced treatment effect during the fall-off period and no treatment effect beyond the fall-off period. It can be seen that this brings the ln(hazard) function for the treated patients (with treatment associated with a HR of 2 in this example), shown by the squares down to match that of the no treatment group (constant HR=1 across all years), shown by the diamonds from 10 years as would be expected. It should be noted that the squares and diamonds in Figure 91 do not match exactly as the graphs are based on stochastic time to event estimates but we would expect them to match exactly if an infinite number of samples were used to derive the plotted points.

In those scenarios where we assume that patients do not persist with treatment for the full 5 years (or 3 years for zoledronate), we have used additional dummy events at 5 and 10 years to ensure that all patients receive an updated estimate of fracture risks at these time points.

Figure 90: Plot showing how resampling at 5 and 10 years results in a stepped ln(hazard) plot but maintains the gap associated with the HRs

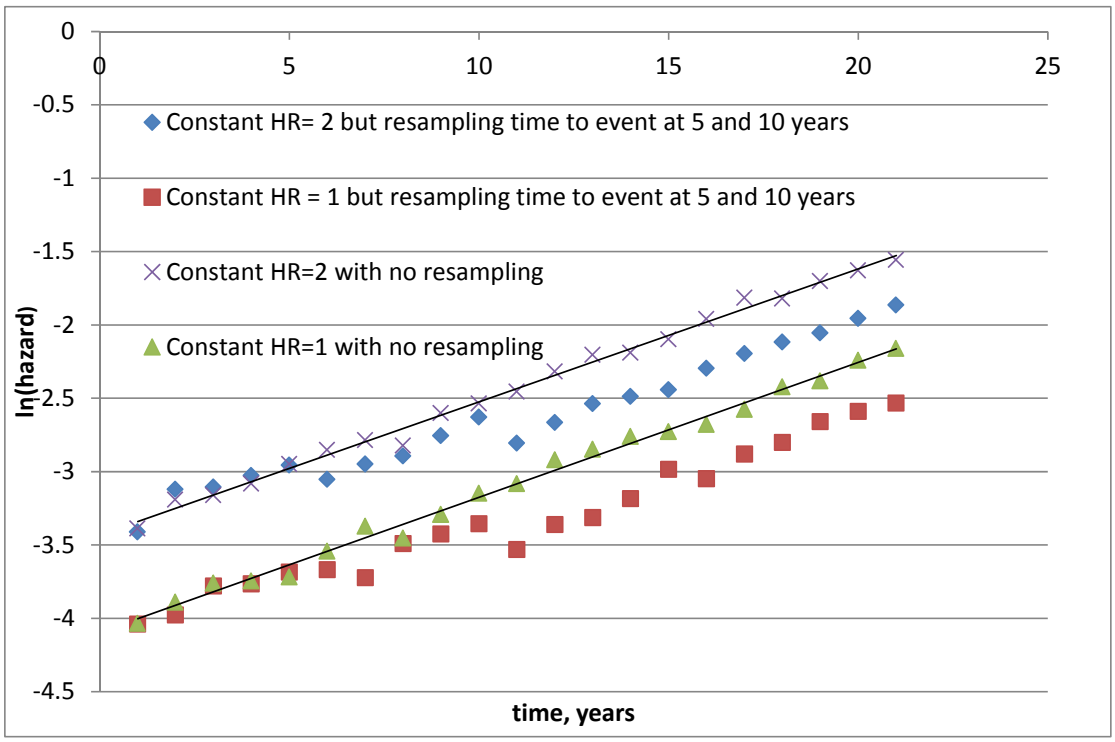
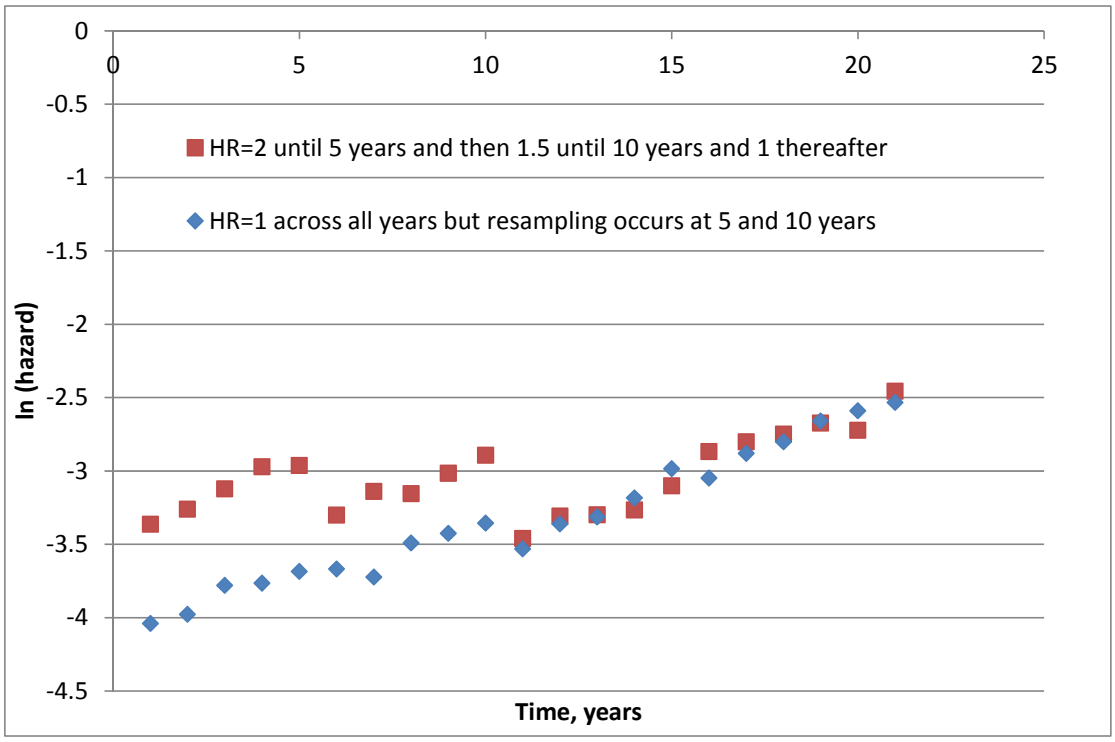


Figure 91: Plot showing the effect of adjusting the HRs to reflect falling treatment effect during the fall-off period (5-10 years) and at the fall-off period (10 years)



6.2.1.7 Efficacy estimates

Fracture data have been synthesised using a network meta-analysis model including all studies defined by the inclusion/exclusion criteria (i.e., males and females; steroid users and non-steroid users; confirmed low BMD or BMD unknown). The resulting measure of treatment effect was a hazard ration (HR) for the effect of each bisphosphonate relative to placebo together with an estimate of the between study standard deviation.

The network meta-analysis described in Section 5.2.2.1 of this assessment report has been used to generate the joint predictive distribution of the HR for each treatment compared with no treatment in a new study; this acknowledges heterogeneity in the effect of each treatment depending on the characteristics of patients included in the studies. These relative treatment effects have been applied consistently across the whole modelled population within the economic analysis.

Absolute effects of treatment predicted by the economic model (e.g. number needed to treat) vary across the population due to some patients having a higher absolute risk of fracture based on either the QFracture or FRAX score

The effect of treatment on hip fracture was estimated from studies reporting hip fracture data. The effect of treatment on vertebral fractures was estimated from studies reporting all vertebral fractures (i.e., clinical and morphometric) because not all studies (i.e., treatments) reported outcomes for clinical vertebral fracture. The effect of treatment on proximal humerus fractures was estimated using all non-vertebral fractures as a proxy because too few studies reported data for fractures specifically at the proximal humerus. Evidence on the effect of treatment on wrist fractures was available for all treatments except for zoledronate. The effect of zoledronate was estimated from the statistical model using the predictive distribution of a new bisphosphonate in a population of bisphosphonates.

The efficacy evidence from oral daily ibandronate (2.5mg) has been applied to both monthly oral ibandronate (150mg) and quarterly i.v. ibandronate (3mg) where no alternative fracture data were available for these licensed dosing regimens as the monthly oral and quarterly i.v. doses were licensed based on their non-inferiority in lumber spine BMD outcomes when compared with the daily ibandronate treatment regimen.[45,47,49,191,192] Where there were fracture data available for monthly oral ibandronate but none for quarterly i.v. ibandronate or daily oral ibandronate we have assumed that the data from the monthly oral treatment can be applied to the i.v. treatment regimen. This was considered to be reasonable as both the oral monthly dose and the quarterly i.v. dose were licensed based on non-inferiority compared

with the daily oral dose for lumbar spine BMD outcomes.[191,192] Our own analysis of the femoral neck BMD data for these treatments would support this assumption of similar treatment effects for oral monthly ibandronate and quarterly i.v. ibandronate.

Fractures occurring at sites other than one of the four main osteoporotic fracture sites have the efficacy applied according to the site groupings previously described. i.e. hip fracture efficacy data are applied to other femoral fractures, wrist fracture efficacy data are applied to scapula, clavicle, ribs, sternum, and all non-vertebral fracture efficacy data are applied to tibia and fibula, pelvis and humeral shaft.

The hazard ratio is assumed to be constant over the duration of the treatment period and then to fall linearly over the fall-off period reaching no effect by the end of the fall-off period. The linear fall-off is approximated by applying the average HR of full and zero treatment effect for the duration of the fall-off period.

The HRs applied in the basecase are shown in Table 17. The median HR estimated by the NMA were used in the deterministic analysis and in the PSA analysis the CODA samples from the NMA were used as these preserve the underlying joint distribution.

Table 17: HRs applied in the deterministic analysis

	Hip	**Vertebral**	**Proximal humerus**	**Wrist**
Alendronate	0.78	0.45	0.80	0.83
Risedronate	0.82	0.51	0.71	0.76
Ibandronate (oral)	0.87	0.45	0.80	0.83
Ibandronate (i.v.)	0.87	0.47	0.92	0.83
Zoledronate	0.94	0.41	0.75	0.81

6.2.1.8 Adverse event estimates

Adverse events associated with bisphosphonate treatment were not consistently incorporated in economic analyses included in our review. Stevenson *et al.*[157] did not include any adverse events in the model reported in their 2005 publication, but a later DSU report by Stevenson

describes additional analyses in which adverse events were included.[193] Both Kanis *et al.*[155] and Borgstrom *et al.*[154] used the assumptions described in the DSU report by Stevenson within sensitivity analyses but neither included adverse events in their basecase. The remaining published analyses[156,158-160,163] did not include adverse events.

Stevenson used data from prescription-event monitoring studies identified in a systematic review by Lloyd *et al.*,[124] to determine the rate of upper GI problems in patients treated with oral bisphosphonates. In the DSU report Stevenson assumed 2.35% of patients required a GP appointment and a course of H2 receptor antagonists due to GI adverse effects in the first month of therapy and 0.35% thereafter.[193] These patients were assumed to have a HRQoL decrement of 9% (utility multiplier of 0.91from Groeneveld *et al.*[194]) for the full month which was described by Stevenson as a deliberately pessimistic assumption which aimed to counterbalance the fact that no other adverse events, such as nausea, had been included). Lloyd *et al.* also reported that other cohort studies found that 30% of patients starting alendronate may report gastrointestinal adverse effects.[124] A sensitivity analysis using a higher rate of adverse events (24%) in the first month of alendronate treatment was considered by the Technology Appraisal Committee when formulating recommendations for TA160 and TA161. [24,30]

Our review of systematic reviews examining adverse events did not identify any systematic reviews which examined GI adverse events that were published more recently than the review by Lloyd *et al.*[124] The prescription-event monitoring studies identified by Lloyd *et al.* found a greater incidence of dyspeptic conditions in the first month of treatment for alendronate and risedronate (3%) compared to later months (1%).[124] This was considered by our clinical advisors to be low compared to the rates they saw in clinical experience which were estimated to be around 20%

All three oral bisphosphonates were found to have similar rates of GI symptoms to placebo in RCTs. Furthermore, prescription-event monitoring data and data from two head-to-head RCTs suggest similar rates of GI symptoms for alendronate and risedronate. The submission by Actavis cited a study by Ralston *et al.*[125] which concluded that switching patients who are stabilized on risedronate to alendronate is associated with an increased risk of GI adverse effects. However, this evidence was not considered to be directly applicable to the question of whether adverse events are more common when initiating treatment with alendronate or risedronate in patients without prior treatment with bisphosphonate. Limited data were available to assess whether monthly formulations result in a lower incidence of GI symptoms than weekly formulations, but the review by Bobba *et al.* stated that increasing the dosing

interval to weekly or monthly intervals does not appear to change the rates of GI adverse events when compared to daily dosing for any of the three oral bisphosphonates.[195] Therefore the rates of adverse events for alendronate from prescription-event monitoring studies have been applied consistently to all oral bisphosphonates. Our clinical advisors informed us that clinical experience would suggest that upper GI symptoms are most problematic for alendronate with risedronate being less problematic and ibandronate even less so due to less frequent dosing. However, as this evidence was anecdotal they considered it reasonable to assume equivalent adverse events for the oral bisphosphonates.

In the model we applied the data on dyspeptic conditions from prescription-event monitoring studies described by Lloyd *et al.*[124] and assumed that 3% of patients starting treatment with an oral bisphosphonate experience GI symptoms requiring a GP appointment and prescription of a H2 receptor antagonist in the first month of treatment. A sensitivity analysis was also conducted examining a rate of 30% in the first month to reflect the higher rates observed in some observational studies as described by Lloyd *et al.*[124] Clinical advice was that proton pump inhibitors are usually prescribed instead of H2 receptor antagonist despite a caution in the BNF regarding the potential for an increased fracture risk for proton pump inhibitors.[196] However, as generic lansoprazole is similarly priced to generic ranitidine we have assumed for simplicity that all patients receive a H2 receptor antagonist. Total cost per patient experiencing a GI adverse event was assumed to be £46.76 (£45 for GP appointment and £1.76 for generic ranitidine.)[196] We have applied the same assumptions on disutility as Stevenson which we calculate to be equivalent to a QALY loss of 0.0075 per patient experiencing GI symptoms. We have applied this as a fixed QALY decrement at the start of the model without adjustment for baseline health utility.

In our review of adverse events, flu-like symptoms were found to be significantly higher for patients treated with zoledronate than placebo. Whilst none of the RCTs or observational studies reported flu-like symptoms for i.v. ibandronate, the SmPC for Bonronat (branded i.v. ibandronate) describes influenza like symptoms that resolve after “a couple of hours / days” as a common side effect affecting up to 1 in 10 people. A study by van Hoek *et al.*[197] reports the utility for influenza like illnesses as being 0.34 compared to a baseline (no flu-like symptoms) of 0.97 based on EQ-5D scores in a cohort of 655 patients with influenza-like illness. Based on these estimates, we considered that a utility multiplier of 0.30 would be reasonable for flu-like symptoms. We have assumed a disutility of 0.30 for 3 days for flu-like symptoms associated with i.v. bisphosphonates which is equivalent to a QALY loss of 0.005. This has been applied as a fixed QALY decrement at the start of the model without adjustment for baseline utility. We took the rate of influenza-like symptoms to be the rate of

pyrexia reported in the HORIZON-PFT study (Black 2007) as this was the largest RCT reporting data on flu-like symptoms and pyrexia was more common than other flu-like symptoms (headache / chills). The 14% difference between pyrexia rates for zoledronate compared with placebo was applied to patients receiving either i.v. zoledronate or i.v. ibandronate. These were only applied for the first infusion to reflect the fact that these rates were measured over the whole trial period (36 months) and therefore applying them repeatedly would overestimate the incidence of flu-like symptoms. Furthermore, it is likely that patients who experience significant side-effects are more likely to be in the group who do not persist with treatment so repeated episodes of significant disutility are unlikely.

6.2.1.9 Estimating time to non-fracture related mortality

Gender specific UK lifetables were used to provide an empirical estimate of the likelihood of death for each year after the start of the model.[171] This was calculated based on the age of the patient. So for a patient aged 30 the likelihood of death (denoted by d_x within the lifetables) between each birthday from the age of 30 to 100 was used to estimate the empirical distribution of survival times. Similarly for a patient aged 90 the likelihood of death between each birthday from age 90 to 100 was used. This method assumes no survival beyond age 100 as this is the limit of the data provided in the lifetables. The time horizon of the model was therefore set to equal 100 minus the starting age, giving a variable duration modelled depending on the patient's start age. The data used to estimate time to non-fracture related death were not varied in the PSA.

6.2.1.10Mortality after hip fracture

A systematic review by Abrahamsen *et al.* examining the relationship between hip fracture and mortality found that patients with hip fracture experience a high mortality rate which is at least double that experienced by age matched population norms.[198] Abrahamsen *et al.* also noted that whilst the highest excess risk appears to be in the first 6 months following fracture, many of the studies they examined found an increased risk that persisted for a number of years. Age and gender were both found to be important predictors of post fracture mortality supporting the use of age and gender specific estimates within our model.

Whilst there is clear evidence of excess mortality following hip fracture compared with general population norms, the extent to which underlying conditions contribute to the excess mortality associated with hip fracture is unclear. [198] Underlying health conditions, which may be more prevalent in patients experiencing hip fracture than in age and gender matched population norms, may contribute to mortality independently of the fracture itself confounding the relationship between fracture and mortality. Kanis *et al.*[199] found that 17% to

32 % of deaths following hip fracture were causally related to fracture, whereas Parker and Anand estimated that 25% of deaths were directly attributable to hip fracture with a further 42% possibly attributable to hip fracture.[200] A study by Tosteson *et al.* which was able to adjust for a number of prognostic factors including pre-fracture health status, found that excess mortality was limited to the first 6 months after fracture.[201]

To populate the model, data was needed on the absolute risk of mortality following hip fracture that is directly related to the hip fracture and therefore potentially avoidable by treatment to prevent fractures. Age and gender specific estimates were sought due to these being important risk modifying factors identified in the systematic review by Abrahamsen *et al.*[198] UK estimates were also considered preferable as these are more likely to be representative of the population likely to be affected by NICE guidance. Of the studies included in the review by Abrahamsen, 10 reported results for UK cohorts.{Allaf, 2004 1133438 /id;Deakin, 2007 1133439 /id;Goldacre, 2002 1133440 /id;Heikkinen, 2001 1133441 /id;Holt, 2008 1133428 /id;Holt, 2008 1133427 /id;McColl, 1998 1133442 /id;Parker, 1991 1133420 /id;Roberts, 2003 1133423 /id;Wood, 1992 1133443 /id} The majority of these studies do not report data on the absolute risk stratified by age and gender. Holt *et al.* provides graphs of survival at 120 days for different genders and age bands.[207] Deakin *et al.* provides age, but not gender specific estimates of mortality at 30 days and 1 year rates.[203] Parker and Anand provide age specific mortality rates but these aren't reported separately for males and females.[200] Only one study, by Roberts *et al.*, provides age and gender specific mortality rates and these are provided at 30, 60 and 365 days.[209] This study used data from the Oxford record linkage study which comprises anonymised abstracts of hospital statistics linked to death certificates. The population examined by Roberts *et al.* was 32,590 people aged 65 years and over who were admitted to hospital as emergencies with fractured neck of femur between 1968 and 1998. Mortality rates were compared over 6 time windows between 1968 and 1998 and absolute mortality rates are provided for the cohort admitted with fracture between 1984 and 1998.

The studies included in the review of published cost-effectiveness analyses were also examined to determine the source of data used. Stevenson *et al.*[157] used unpublished estimates from the Anglian audit of hip fracture which were reported for several different age bands and adjusted these to remove those deaths not causally related to hip fracture using the data from Parker and Anand.[157,200] Strom *et al.*[156] Borgstrom *et al.*[154] and Kanis *et al.* (2007) [159] used data from Sweden[199,211,212] rather than data from the UK. Van Staa *et al.*[158] estimated excess mortality rates from a UK database of general practice patients (GPRD which is now called CPRD) and absolute rates are presented by age band, but this cohort was restricted to

postmenopausal women. Van Staa *et al.*[158] used a Cox proportional hazards model to compare 1-year mortality rates for those with fracture and controls without fracture, who were matched based on age, GP practice, and calendar time. Similar methods were used in another of the included cost-effectiveness papers, Van Staa *et al.*,[160] which identified cases and controls from the same UK database but examined a population treated with steroids. However, this paper did not report the absolute mortality risks calculated.[160] No additional studies were identified from the papers by Kanis *et al.* (2008) and Borgstrom *et al.*(2006).[155,163]

The age and gender specific mortality rates reported by Roberts *et al.*[209] for 1 year were much higher than the excess rates reported by Van Staa *et al.*[158] This is to be expected because the estimates from Van Staa *et al.* [158] are the excess mortality rates compared with age and gender matched controls whereas the estimates reported by Roberts *et al.*[209] are raw mortality rates. As our aim was to include only the excess mortality associated with hip fracture in our model, the rates reported by Van Staa *et al.* [158] were incorporated in the model for women in preference over the data from Roberts *et al.*[209] The excess rates in men were estimated by applying the ratio of raw events observed between men and women from Roberts *et al.*[209] to the excess rates for women from Van Staa *et al.*[158]

The excess mortality rates attributable to hip fracture which have been applied in the model are presented in Table 18. In the PSA, these rates have been varied by estimating the numbers in each category in the patient cohort used by Van Staa et al[158] by assuming that the age distribution is similar to that of the general population[176] and using the estimated number with and without excess mortality to inform a beta distribution for each age band. The ratio of excess mortality rates for males versus females was not varied in the PSA.

Table 18: Excess mortality rates attributable to hip fracture

Age band	**Data for Women[158]**	**Ratio of rates (Male/Female)[209]**	**Estimate for Males**
50-59	2.4%	1.63[a]	3.9%
60-69	4.4%	1.63[a]	7.2%
70-79	7.5%	1.75	13.1%
80-89	11.4%	1.58	18.1%
90+	13.6%	1.47	20.0%

[a] assumed equivalent to ratio to that reported for ages 65-70

Abrahamsen et al report that around half of all mortality associated with hip fracture occurred within 3 months and 70% occurred by 6 months.[198] Given that Tosteston *et al.*[201] reported no excess mortality after 6 months following adjustment for a variety of factors, including pre-fracture functional status and comorbid conditions, we decided to assume that all deaths related to hip fracture occurred at exactly 3 months. A sensitivity analysis was conducted examining the alternative assumption that all deaths related to hip fracture occurred at exactly 1 month post fracture. Hip fractures occurring before age 50 were assumed not to result in any excess mortality.

A systematic review by Smith *et al.*[174] found that the relative risk of death following hip fracture for those residing at home compared with those residing in an institution prior to hip fracture was 0.57 (95%CI 0.43 to 0.72) when meta-analysed across 5 studies including a total of 25,497 participants. To reflect the increased risk of mortality for those institutionalised prior to hip fracture, we applied a relative risk of 1.75 (1/0.57) to the figures in Table 18 for those residing in institutional care prior to hip fracture. This may have slightly over-estimated the risk of mortality following hip fracture as some of the patients included in the study by van Staa *et al.*[158] will have been institutionalised and therefore the risks for non-institutionalised patients should be adjusted down. However, van Staa *et al.*[158] does not report the proportion institutionalised by age category within their sample so this adjustment was not possible. The likely bias introduced by not adjusting these figures is expected to be small as the majority of patients within the model do not reside in institutional care (see Figure 76 section 6.2.1.2).

6.2.1.11 Mortality after vertebral fracture

All of the papers included in the review of published cost-effectiveness analyses included some estimate of mortality following vertebral fracture within their economic evaluation. These papers were examined to determine the source data used.

The cost-effectiveness analysis by Van Staa *et al.* used estimates of mortality following clinical vertebral fracture which were derived by the authors themselves from a UK cohort of post-menopausal women identified from a database of general practice patients (GPRD).[158] The methods used in this paper to estimate mortality after vertebral fracture were the same as those used to estimate mortality after hip fracture and have been described above in section 6.2.1.9. Excess mortality rates are presented in this paper by age band but are limited to women. As described previously in Section 6.1 of this assessment report a second paper by van Staa *et al.*[160] used a similar method to estimate excess mortality after fracture in a cohort of UK patients treated with steroids but mortality rates were not reported in this second paper.

Two of the included cost-effectiveness papers[154,156] reported using estimates from Oden et al[212] but the absolute mortality rates could not be identified from the cited paper. Kanis *et al.*[159] (2007) cited seven studies[211,213-218] that provide data on the mortality risk after vertebral fracture. The only study to use a UK cohort, Jalava *et al.*,[216] examined the impact of prevalent and incident vertebral fractures on mortality rates in patients enrolled in a randomised control trial of clodronate. Jalava *et al.* commented that the small size of this study's cohort limited its ability to detect a mortality effect related to incident fractures with only 7 deaths occurring in patients with incident vertebral fractures.[216] Kanis *et al.* (2007)[159] used the relative risk associated with prevalent vertebral fractures from the UK study by Jalava *et al.* to determine the rate of deaths associated with vertebral fractures in their cost-effectiveness model.[216] Data from a Swedish study by Kanis *et al.* (2004) [218] were used by Kanis *et al.* (2007)[159] to determine the proportion of deaths (28%) that were causally related to vertebral fracture and data from a second Swedish study by Johnell *et al.*[211] were used to justify applying the same relative risk for males and females. Kanis et al (2004) provides estimates of the absolute risk of mortality stratified by gender and age bands and adjusts this to account for the proportion of deaths that are causally related.[218] Johnell *et al.* provides estimates of excess absolute risks by gender for ages 60 and 80 year by comparing the mortality rate in those with fractures against age and gender matched general population controls.[211] The remaining studies cited by Kanis et al (2007) did not provide estimates of absolute risk stratified by age and gender. No additional studies were identified from the cost-effectiveness studies by Kanis *et al.*, (2008) Borgstrom *et al.*(2006) and Stevenson *et al.* (2005).[155,157,163]

It should be noted that not all of the studies identified agreed about the causal nature of the relationship between vertebral fractures and mortality. Several studies found no statistically significant increase in mortality rates for incident fractures after adjusting for potential confounding factors.[216,219] Those studies which found a significant relationship[211,214,215,218] often did not adjust for potential confounding factors other than age and gender although Cauley *et al.*[213] did find a significant increase after adjusting for 6 comorbidities and pre-fracture health status.

Differences between findings across studies may also be related to whether they considered morphometric vertebral fractures or only those coming to clinical attention, which are likely to be more severe. The study by Kanis et al (2004)[218] considered only hospitalised vertebral fractures which could be expected to be more severe and associated with a higher death rate than non-hospitalised clinical vertebral fractures.

Some studies used baseline radiographs to confirm that the incident fracture was in fact new and not an undiagnosed prevalent fracture[213,219] but many studies[214,215,218] assumed that fractures which came to clinical attention had occurred recently. Kado *et al.*[217] (1999) considered only the impact of prevalent vertebral fractures with incident fractures for the same cohort considered in a later publication by Kado *et al.* (2003)[219].Those studies that considered morphometric fractures may also be complicated by the potential for delay between the fracture and the time it is found on radiograph. Kado *et al.* (2003), [219] whose study relied on a single radiograph during the follow-up period to identify incident morphometric fractures, noted that some fractures may have occurred between the last radiograph and the end of follow-up, with those patients being allocated to the no fracture group.

The data reported by van Staa *et al.*[158] were used in the model as this study used a large UK cohort, adjusted for multiple confounding factors and reported the excess risk for incident clinically symptomatic vertebral fractures. Although Center *et al.*[214] reported higher standardised mortality rates for men than for women when considering all vertebral fractures, the differences were small when considering incident vertebral fractures alone (1.6, 95%CI 1.4 to 1.8, in women *vs.* 1.8, 95%CI 1.6 to 2.0, in men). Johnell *et al.*[211] reported a non-significant trend for a higher relative risk in men than women and Kanis *et al.*[218] (2004) noted that the difference was not marked after taking into account of gender differences in mortality within the general population. Therefore we used the excess rates for women from van Staa *et al.*[158] and applied these to both men and women within our model. The timing of excess mortality attributable to vertebral fracture was less well discussed in the identified studies than for similar data for hip fracture. However, a graph of death hazard over time for both hip and vertebral fractures, presented by Kanis *et al.*,[218] suggests that a similar temporal pattern is seen for hip and vertebral fracture with high excess mortality in the early months. Therefore we assumed that all mortality related to vertebral fracture occurred at 3 months as this was the assumption used for hip fracture related mortality.

The excess rates following vertebral fracture applied in the model are presented in Table 19.

In the PSA the parameter uncertainty around these excess mortality rates has been calculated using the same method used for excess mortality following hip fracture (see section 6.2.1.10).

Table 19: Excess mortality rates following vertebral fracture

Age band	Excess mortality due to vertebral fracture
50-59	2.3%
60-69	3.5%
70-79	5.2%
80-89	6.7%
90+	6.6%

From van Staa *et al.* [158]

6.2.1.12 Excess mortality risk at fracture sites other than hip or vertebrae

Three of the seven papers included in our review of published cost-effectiveness analyses included an increased mortality risk for fractures at the proximal humerus.[157,159,160] Two of these studies[157,159] cited the paper by Johnell *et al.*[211] which found an increased risk of mortality compared with age and gender specific general population estimates, for patients with shoulder fracture, although the increase was not statistically significant at all ages. The third paper by van Staa *et al.*[160] used Cox-proportional hazards models to assess the excess mortality in the year following for hip, wrist, vertebral and proximal humerus fractures compared with age and gender matched controls in a population treated with steroids. These 1 year excess risks were incorporated in their analysis for all four fracture sites but no data on the excess risks are presented in their paper. In a similar analysis, van Staa *et al.*[158] examined the excess mortality associated with hip, wrist, vertebral and proximal humerus fracture, in a UK population of post-menopausal women. However they found that the excess risk of mortality was small for fracture types other than hip or vertebral fracture and didn't include any estimates of excess mortality for wrist or proximal humerus fractures in their analysis in postmenopausal women. A study by Cauley *et al.*[213] which analysed mortality rates pre and post fracture using data from an RCT, found no increased risk of mortality for fractures at sites other than the hip or vertebrae after adjusting for 6 comorbidities and pre-fracture health status. However, a more recent paper by Piirtola et al[220] found that the excess mortality rates following proximal humerus fractures were significantly increased in men but not women. Given that the evidence for an excess risk of mortality following proximal humerus fracture is not consistent across the studies we examined, we have not included any increased mortality risk for proximal humerus fractures.

Only one (van Staa *et al.*) of the published cost-effectiveness analyses, included in our literature review incorporated an increased risk of mortality for wrist fractures.[160] This paper

used estimates derived by the authors from a general practice database for a cohort treated with steroids, but estimates of the excess mortality by fracture type were not provided in the paper.[160] However two of the published analyses[157,159] stated that their assumption of no increased mortality risk following wrist fractures was consistent with published surveys.[211,213-215] We have assumed no increased risk of mortality following wrist fracture in our analysis.

Stevenson *et al.* and Kanis *et al.* (2007) grouped fractures occurring at sites other than the hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae into one of these four fracture types.[157,159] This meant that the excess mortality of hip fracture was also attributed to femoral shaft and pelvic fracture, and the excess mortality for proximal humerus fractures was also attributed to fractures of the humeral shaft, tibia and fibula. In our model, we have grouped other femoral fractures, but not pelvic fractures with hip fractures so that the excess mortality risk associated with hip fracture is also applied to other femoral fractures. The data we have used on excess mortality following hip fracture were taken from the paper by van Staa *et al.*[158] which also grouped other femoral factures with hip fractures and therefore the data are being used in a manner consistent with that which they were intended for. In summary, our analysis allows for excess mortality following fractures at the hip, femoral shaft or vertebrae but not for any other fracture site.

6.2.1.13 Risk of nursing home admission following hip fracture

Pain, reduced physical function and lack of mobility are common outcomes after hip fracture and can lead a patient who was previously living independently to require long-term nursing care. All of the published cost-effectiveness studies included in our review appeared to include some estimate of nursing home admission within their model. Two studies[155,156] included in the review of published cost-effectiveness analyses cited a conference poster by Zethraeus *et al.*[221] which gives the proportion of patients going into long-term care in the year following hip fracture surgery in Sweden by age band. Two of the published studies[157,159] used unpublished data from the East Anglian hip audit.[222] Three of the studies included in the review of published cost-effectiveness analyses [154,158,160] cited a report describing the model which was later published by Stevenson al.[157] as their source of data on nursing home admission following hip fracture, suggesting that they too applied the data from the East Anglian hip audit.

As the only UK data identified from the published cost-effectiveness analyses were unpublished data from a 1999 research report[222], more recent data were sought to inform the risk within the model of patients moving from living in their own home to nursing-home care after hip fracture. Age and gender specific data were sought as it was believed that there may

be a differential risk according to the age and gender of the patient. A scoping search identified a small number of papers addressing the issue of nursing home admission after hip fracture, of which four contained data on risk of discharge by both age and gender (Osnes *et al.*,[175] Holt *et al.*,[223] Deakin *et al.*,[224] Nanjayan *et al.*[225] These papers are summarised in Table 20.

The study by Holt *et al.*[223] despite covering a large sample in a UK population, was excluded on the basis that the analysis by age included only two age groups with relatively wide bounds (50-64 years and 75-89 years) and excluded patients aged 65-74 years. This was thought inadequate to assess the increasing risk of nursing home discharge with age.

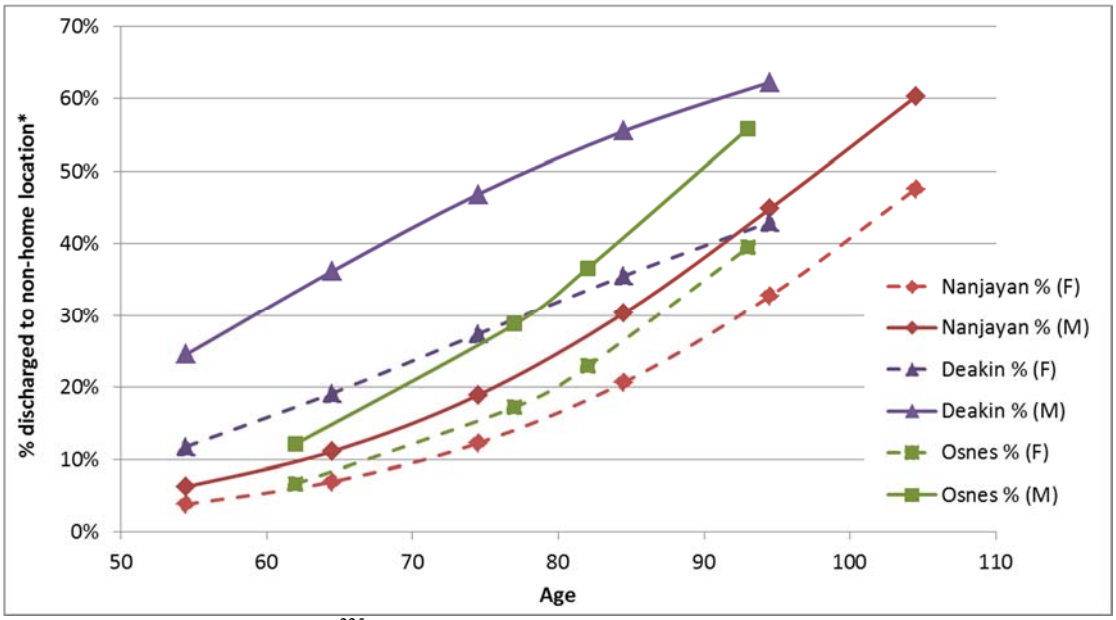
We calculated approximate age and gender specific probabilities for discharge to a non-home location using the overall probability of discharge to institutional care and odds ratios for age and gender reported by the remaining three studies. Studies by Osnes et al[175] and Nanjayan et al[225] gave similar results, but Osnes was thought less appropriate to the UK setting due to the potential for differences in social care structure and cultural norms regarding institutional care between the UK and Norway. Of the two UK studies, Nanjayan et al[225] was preferred, because the analysis explicitly excluded those who had died before discharge and was based solely on patients who were living in their own home prior to the fracture. Both of these criteria matched the model requirements, and hence data from Nanjayan *et al.*[225] were used in preference to those from Deakin *et al.* (Figure 92)

Table 20: Summary of studies identified reporting risk of discharge to nursing home care after hip fracture by age and sex.

Authors	Location	Patient group	Observation period	Method	Outcome measure	Variables of interest
Osnes et al, 2004[175]	Norway	Hip fracture patients aged 50+, excluding cancers N=593 living respondents (235 died, 174 non-responses)	184-584 days	Logistic regression	Discharge to nursing home	Age group: 50-74 years 75-79 years 80-84 years 85+ years And Male/Female
Holt et al, 2008[223]	Scotland	Hip fracture patients aged 50-89, excluding ages 90+, or without surgery N=17,357 living patients (3,085 lost to follow up)	120 days	Logistic regression	Residence at 120 days	Age group: 50-64 years 75-89 years And Male/Female
Deakin et al, 2008[224]	England	Hip fracture patients aged 50+, excluding bilateral, peri-prosthetic, road accident and pathological fractures. N= 3,240	Not stated (time to discharge)	Logistic regression	Discharge to an alternative location (to normal residence)	Age group: 50-59 years 60-69 years 70-79 years 80-89 years 90+ years And Male/Female

Authors	Location	Patient group	Observation period	Method	Outcome measure	Variables of interest
Nanjayan et al, 2014[225]	England	Hip fracture patients aged 50+, admitted from home, excluding no surgery. N= 1,503 (133 died)	Not stated (time to discharge)	Logistic regression	Discharge to an alternative location (to home)	Age group: 50-59 years 60-69 years 70-79 years 80-89 years 90-99 years 100+ years And Male/Female

Figure 92: Comparison of calculated discharge to non-home location rate by age for two UK (Nanjayan, Deakin) and one Norwegian (Osnes) study.



Values based on Nanjayan et al[225], F, females; M, males
*calculated based on odds ratios reported in the studies.

The overall rate of discharge to a non-home location (residential home, nursing home or hospitalisation) was given as 20% by Nanjayan *et al.*[225] Combining this with the known gender split of the cohort (71% female) and the stated odds ratios for each age and gender group, it was possible to derive an expected risk of non-home discharge for each age and gender group for use in the model; these are shown in Table 21. The risk of being discharged to a non-home location increases with increasing age (odds ratio 9.09 for patients aged

between 90 and 99 where odds ratio = 1 for patients of approximately 69 years) and is higher for males than females (odds ratio 1.67).

The risks of new admission to an institutional residential setting after hip fracture, presented in Table 21, have been applied within the model. In the PSA, these have been varied by applying a beta distribution to the overall rate of admission to an institutional residential setting on which the rates in the individual age and gender categories is dependent (see Appendix 9 for details on PSA distributions).

Table 21: Rate of new admission to an institutional residential setting, calculated from age- and gender-specific odds ratios.

	Odds ratio*		% Discharged from hospital to a non-home location, by age group	
Age band (years)			Female	Male
50-59	0.76		4%	6%
60-69	1.92		7%	11%
70-79	1.96		12%	19%
80-89	4.54		21%	30%
90-99	9.09		33%	45%
Female	1			
Male	1.67			
*from Nanjayan et al, 2014[225]				

6.1.2.13 Risk of nursing home admission following hip fracture

Only one of the papers included in our review of published cost-effectiveness analyses included a rate of nursing home admission following vertebral fracture. Kanis *et al.*[159] incorporated data on the rate of nursing home admission in Swedish patients from a paper by Borgstrom *et al.*[226] which reported similar rates of patients living in 'special living accommodation' for hip and vertebral fracture. However Borgstrom *et al.* [226] also noted in their discussion that their patient sample had a higher proportion than expected being hospitalised (72% versus expected 10%). The study by Borgstrom *et al.* [226] recruited patients at the time of fracture and no comparison was made to matched controls to remove costs that may be related to comorbidities. In comparison, a study by de Laet *et al.*[227] which did compare costs against matched controls found substantially higher costs of nursing home in hip fracture patients compared with controls but only small and non-significantly increased costs for vertebral fracture patients. However, this analysis conducted as part of the

Rotterdam Study, included patients with a new morphometric fractures and may therefore underestimate resource use in those with clinically apparent vertebral fractures. Given the lack of consensus on the incorporation of nursing home admission rates within the published analyses and the differing data from these two studies, we decided to omit nursing home admission following vertebral fracture from our basecase model but examine the impact of including a rate equivalent to that seen in hip fracture in a sensitivity analysis.

6.1.2.14 Risk of subsequent fracture after incident fracture

A systematic review and meta-analysis by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] has previously been used in several published economic evaluations to estimate the increased risk of fracture at various sites when a patient sustains an incident fracture within the model.[156,157,159] We conducted a citation search, using the Web of Science database, to find relevant articles published since the review by Klotzbuecher *et al.* on the assumption that new studies in this area would be likely to cite this published systematic review. We found 811 records of articles citing this systematic review. Given the large number of potentially relevant articles identified we tried to establish whether any more recent systematic reviews had been published. The abstracts and titles of these articles were then searched separately using the free-text terms 'review', 'meta-analysis' and 'synthesis' to see if any of these articles provided an updated systematic review and meta-analysis similar to that presented by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] Two potential systematic reviews were identified and full-texts examined. The first, by Haentjens *et al.*[229] was specifically interested in comparing whether the relative risk of hip fracture after a wrist or spine fracture differed by gender. Due to its focus on gender differences, this study had narrower inclusion criteria and excluded many of the studies included by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] and it only included one additional recent study.

The second systematic review identified from our citation search, which was authored by Blank (on behalf of the FRAX Position Development Conference Members),[230] identified around 20 studies published since the Klotzbuecher review. However, these studies are discussed narratively by Blank and no meta-analysis is provided.[230] It was not considered feasible to review and meta-analyse all of these new studies in order to update the estimates provided by Klotzbuecher *et al.*

A more recent review by Warriner *et al.*[231] which meta-analysed data from 25 studies published since the Klotzbuecher review, was identified opportunistically. The review by Warriner *et al.* does not provide any details regarding the methods used to identify the studies.[231] It also provides limited details on the studies included and does not tabulate the relative risks from the individual studies prior to pooling. It was therefore decided that the

estimates from Warriner *et al.* should be treated with caution due to the potential for selection bias. The estimates provided by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] were used in the base case model. These estimates were supplemented by data from Warriner *et al.*[231] where no estimates were provided by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] Neither meta-analysis provided data on the increased risks of fracture following proximal humerus fracture. Data on the increased risk following fracture at any site were used as a proxy for risk following fractures at the proximal humerus. Neither meta-analysis provided data on the risk of proximal humerus facture after hip fracture so the data on proximal humerus fracture following fracture at any site from Warriner was used. The data in Table 22 were applied in the model as hazard ratios within the survival curves used to estimate time to fracture for the basecase analysis. A sensitivity analysis has also been conducted using the estimates from Warriner *et al.* [231] exclusively, which are shown in Table 23.

The values from Klotzbuecher[228] and Warriner[231] are applied for the patient's remaining lifetime once a fracture occurs. The studies included by Klotzbuecher *et al.* in the meta-analysis had varying durations of follow-up but were generally greater than 1 year so the estimates provided by Klotzbuecher represent the relative risk when averaged over all years of study follow-up. The temporal profile of increased fracture risk after an incident fracture has been studied by van Geel *et al.*[232] Their analysis suggests that the RR is approximately 2 when averaged over the long-term but when the RR is assessed over different time periods there is a much higher relative risk immediately after the first facture which tails off towards 1 over the next 20 years. We acknowledge that our method of applying a fixed relative risk over the patients' remaining life-time probably underestimates the increased risk in the immediate years after fracture but is likely to overestimate the increased risk in the long-term. The alternative would be to use additional dummy events to modify the increased risk in the years after fracture but this would reduce the computational efficiency of the model. In the PSA, the hazard ratios in Table 22 were sampled from a lognormal distribution using SEs calculated from the 95%CIs reported in Table 22 (see Appendix 9 for PSA distributions).

When more than one incident fracture was sampled to occur during a patient's lifetime, the maximum value from Table 22 has been applied for each subsequent fracture type rather than applying several multipliers concurrently. For example if someone has had a prior wrist fracture and a prior vertebral fracture then their increased risk of vertebral fracture is 4.4 which relates to their prior history of vertebral fracture as this is the maximum value in the vertebral column in Table 22. However, their increased risk for proximal humerus fracture would be 2.5 which relates to their prior history of wrist fracture as this is the maximum value in the proximal humerus column.

Both QFracture and FRAX incorporate an increased risk for patients with a history of prior fracture and therefore those with a prior fracture at the start of the model already have an increased risk applied for prevalent fractures. This increased risk associated with fractures occurring prior to the start of the model is removed at the time of the first incident fracture and the data from Table 23 are applied instead. This is to prevent the risk being increased twice for the same patient characteristic using two different mechanisms within the model.

Table 22: Increased risk of subsequent fracture following incident fracture

	Site of subsequent fracture			
Location of prior fracture	**Wrist**	**Vertebral**	**Hip**	**Proximal humerus**
Wrist	3.3 (2.0 to 5.3) [a]	1.7 (1.4 to 2.1) [a]	1.9 (1.6 to 2.2) [a]	2.5 (0.6 to 10.2)[b]
Vertebral	1.4 (1.2 to 1.7) [a]	4.4 (3.6 to 5.4) [a]	2.3 (2.0 to 2.8) [a]	1.6 (0.7 to 3.0)[b]
Hip	3.0 (1.3 to 6.5)[b]	2.5 (1.8 to 3.5) [a]	2.3 (1.5 to 3.7) [a]	2.1 (0.3 to 17.3) [a]
Proximal humerus[c]	1.9 (1.3 to 2.8)[a]	2.0 (1.6 to 2.4)[a]	2.0 (1.9 to 2.2)[a]	2.1 (0.3 to 17.3)[b]

[a]Data from peri/postmenopausal women from Table 1 of Klotzbuecher

[b]Data from Warriner applied as no data available from Klotzbuecher.

[c]Data from prior fracture at any site used when site specific data not available

Table 23: Increased risk of subsequent fracture following incident fracture used in sensitivity analysis

	Site of subsequent fracture			
Location of prior fracture	**Wrist**	**Vertebral**	**Hip**	**Proximal humerus**
Wrist	3.2 (1.3 to 8.1)	2.9 (1.6 to 5.3)	2.9 (2.0 to 4.1)	2.5 (0.6 to 10.2)
Vertebral	1.8 (1.1 to 3.2)	4.9 (2.4 to 9.8)	3.7 (2.3 to 5.9)	1.6 (0.7 to 3.0)
Hip	3.0 (1.3 to 6.5)	3.6 (1.9 to 6.7)	3.7 (2.5 to 5.3)	2.1 (0.3 to 17.3)
Proximal humerus[c]	2.6 (1.8 to 3.8)	3.0 (2.2 to 4.0)	2.4 (1.6 to 3.5)	2.1 (0.3 to 17.3)

[a]Data from peri/postmenopausal women from Table 1 of Klotzbuecher

[b]Data from Warriner applied as no data available from Klotzbuecher.

[c]Data from prior fracture at any site used when site specific data not available

6.2.1.15 Health-related quality of life: review of utility values following fracture

To inform the model, data was needed on the proportionate decrease in health-related quality of life (HRQoL) that occurs in the year following fracture and in subsequent years. This was then used to calculate a utility multiplier which was applied to the pre-fracture utility value to calculate the post-fracture utility. For example a proportionate decrease of 10% would translate into a utility multiplier of 0.9. If the patient's prior fracture utility is 0.8 then the post fracture utility would be 0.72. Data on the absolute HRQoL after fracture can be obtained from studies which measure HRQoL in patients who have experienced a recent fracture. However, the proportionate decrease can only be obtained if there is some estimate of pre-fracture utility. Ideally HRQoL would be measured prospectively in a cohort of patients at risk of fracture and these patients would be followed up with HRQoL re-measured at regular intervals with the time of any incident fracture being recorded so that the correlation between HRQoL and incident fracture can be obtained after adjusting for other confounding factors. However, many studies simply recruit patients at the time of fracture and ask them to recall their pre-fracture health state which is subject to recall bias. Other studies may compare the HRQoL in individuals who have fractured with matched controls or population norms, in which case the estimates may be confounded by differences in other factors between cases and controls.

Initially a systematic search was conducted to identify studies reporting any measure of health utility in patients with an incident osteoporotic fracture. However this search retrieved 3,991 unique references and it wasn't considered feasible to sift such a large number of papers within the timescales of the NICE appraisal process. As the NICE methods guide[161]tates that EQ-5D is the preferred measure of health-related quality of life in adults, and a recent systematic review by Peasgood et al[233] had already demonstrated that EQ-5D data exist for the four major osteoporotic fracture sites, the search was made more specific with the aim of identifying only those studies reporting HRQoL data measured using the EQ-5D. This more sensitive search retrieved 132 references and sifted for relevant papers.

Studies reporting HRQoL values measured during RCTs were excluded due to the possibility that study interventions may affect HRQoL independently of their impact of fracture. In addition studies which examined the HRQoL impact of surgical interventions to treat fracture were excluded as these were focused on comparing the impact of different surgical techniques on quality of life rather than comparing pre and post-fracture HRQoL under usual management. Studies reporting the quality of life impact of prevalent fractures were excluded on the basis that there is no way of knowing how long ago the prevalent fracture was

sustained and the model requires information on the quality of life impact in the year following fracture and in subsequent years.

Sixteen studies remained (summarised in Table 24) of which 8 provided HRQoL for hip fractures, 8 for wrist fractures, 10 for vertebral fractures and 3 for shoulder fractures. Of these, two studies used non-UK utility values (Hagino 2009)[234] and (Calvo 2011)[235] and two were of very specific patient cohorts making the results of these studies less relevant to the general population at risk of fragility fracture. Cooper et al (2008)[236] focused on women with inadequate response to therapy and Ekstrom et al (2009)[237] focused on patients with sub-trochanteric hip fractures only. Therefore HRQoL values from these studies were not considered further.

Four studies did not provide a pre-fracture or control utility value and these were excluded except where no other values were available (Zethraeus *et al.*[238] Dolan *et al.*,[239], Suzuki *et al.*[240] and Suzuki *et al.*[241]).

Five of the included papers contained duplicate results, since both papers by Tidermark et al,[242,243] referred to the same study and the papers by Strom *et al.*[244] and Borgstrom *et al.*[245] referred to a single study (known as KOFOR). The later paper by Borgstrom *et al.*[245] was an international extension to the KOFOR study (known as ICUROS) which gave HRQoL values by country but not pooled. The Swedish cohort within ICUROS appeared to have been based on a slightly expanded version of the KOFOR sample. Of the ICUROS results, the Swedish values were thought to be the most appropriate because they were based on the largest sample of the various country-specific cohorts and they were expected to provide a good estimator of UK HRQoL values, since Northern European countries have been shown to have similar values (Van Schoor 2008).[246]

Table 24: Summary of included papers reporting EQ-5D quality of life measures associated with osteoporotic fracture

First author, year	Country	Study design	Cohort description	Sample size at baseline and % missing data	Valuation set used for EQ-5D	Reasons for not considering some studies further
Hagino *et al.*, 2009[234]	Japan	Prospective cohort	Patients aged 45 years or over with osteoporotic hip, wrist or spine fracture.	Recruited: 122 13% dropped out, excluded due to additional fractures or death	Japanese health utility rating	Not used because not UK TTO
Cooper *et al.*, 2007[236]	Europe	Prospective cohort (OSSO)	PM women with osteoporosis and inadequate response to therapy	Recruited: 166 with incident fracture	UK scoring algorithm	Not used, study is with specific cohort of women with inadequate response to therapy
Ekstrom *et al.*, 2009[237]	Sweden	Prospective cohort	Patients with sub-trochanteric hip fracture treated with cephalomedullary nail	Recruited: 87 Missing: 4 months: 11% 12 months: 21% 24 months: 38%	UK TTO	Not used, study is with patients with sub-trochanteric hip fracture which make up a small percentage of all hip fractures
Calvo *et al.*,2011[235]	Spain	Prospective cohort	PM women aged >50 (acute, outpatient, non-operative osteoporotic fractures only)	Recruited with HRQoL: 301 Overall: 5,506 (6.5% dropped out, 6.7% excluded) HRQoL n =	Spanish EQ-5D	Not used because not UK TTO
Zethraeus, 2002[238]	Sweden	Prospective cohort, pilot	Patients aged 50 years and over with hip, spine, wrist or shoulder fractures recruited at the orthopaedic department	Recruited (response rate at 2 weeks) Hip:533 (18%) Shoulder:210 (25%) Wrist:334 (42%) Spine: 172 (25%)	UK Tariff	No pre-fracture or control value reported. Used only where no other data available

First author, year	Country	Study design	Cohort description	Sample size at baseline and % missing data	Valuation set used for EQ-5D	Reasons for not considering some studies further
Suzuki *et al.*, 2008[240]	Sweden	Prospective cohort	Patients over 40 years with acute osteoporotic spine fracture	Recruited 147 27% lost to follow up, died or excluded	UK TTO	Not used because no pre-fracture or control value reported
Suzuki *et al.*, 2010[241]	Sweden	Prospective cohort	Patients over 40 years with acute osteoporotic spine fracture with or without prevalent fracture	Recruited 56 with no prevalent fracture	UK TTO	Not used because no pre-fracture or control value reported
Dolan *et al.*, 1999[239]	UK	Prospective cohort	Women with wrist fracture	Recruited: 50	UK TTO	Not used because no pre-fracture or control value reported
Tidermark *et al.*, 2002[242]	Sweden	Prospective cohort	Patients 65+ years with acute hip fracture and internal fixation	Recruited 90 33% died, excluded or lost to follow-up by 24 months	UK TTO	Considered relevant
Tidermark *et al.*, 2002[243]	Sweden	Prospective cohort	Patients 65+ years with acute hip fracture and internal fixation	Recruited 90 28% excluded, lost to follow-up or underwent different surgery	UK TTO	Considered relevant
Strom *et al.*, 2008[244]	Sweden	Prospective cohort (KOFOR)	Patients 50+ with a single osteoporotic fracture of hip, spine or wrist	684 patients survived to 18 month follow-up	UK TTO	Considered relevant and applied in model
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2006[226]	Sweden	Prospective cohort (KOFOR)	Patients 50+ with a single osteoporotic fracture of hip, spine or wrist	Recruited 635 1% excluded	UK TTO	Considered relevant

First author, year	Country	Study design	Cohort description	Sample size at baseline and % missing data	Valuation set used for EQ-5D	Reasons for not considering some studies further
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2013[245]	International (11 countries including UK)	Prospective cohort (ICUROS)	As KOFOR, patients within 2 (6 in US) weeks of fracture.	2,808 analysed using combined dataset with KOFOR study. Results presented by country, UK not reported.	UK TTO	Considered relevant
Lips *et al.*, 2010[247]	Europe (5 centres including UK)	Prospective cohort	Ambulant patients aged 45-80 years within 14 days of wrist fracture and age/sex matched controls	Recruited: 105 + 74 controls 13% drop out,	Unclear	Considered relevant
Roux *et al.*, 2012[248]	International (10 countries including UK)	Large prospective cohort (GLOW)	PM Women with osteoporosis followed up for spine, hip and other fractures	Recruited: 1,822 fractures from 51,491 women	Country-specific utilities.	Considered relevant
Cockerill *et al.*, 2004[249]	Europe (7 countries including UK)	Population-based screening survey case-control follow-up (EVOS)	Men and women 50-79 years screened for spine fracture	Recruited: 121 fractures with HRQoL from 15,570 people screened	UK TTO	Considered relevant

HRQoL = health-related quality of life, TTO = time trade-off

Values from eight papers reporting outcomes from five distinct studies were therefore compared. All studies appeared to observe similar patterns in HRQoL, with an immediate, severe drop in HRQoL associated with the acute fracture incident (where recorded), followed by a recovery to a higher HRQoL within the first four months, and stabilisation or slow improvement over the course of the year to twelve months. The exception to this was the Roux *et al.*[248] study which was a prospective study where utility was measured at enrolment (pre-fracture) and then after twelve months, with the post-fracture values being twelve-month values for patients who experienced a fracture at any time during the previous twelve months. As a result values from the Roux study showed a gradual decline over a twelve-month period. The advantage of this approach is that pre-fracture utilities were as measured and therefore not subject to recall bias. Twelve-month values should also theoretically represent an average of utility loss associated with fracture over a year, assuming all patients were surveyed at exactly twelve months. However, since a significant amount of utility loss is experienced in the first days and weeks after fracture, the results could easily be biased if patients who had recently experienced a fracture delayed completing the survey. Since the study was based on self-completion postal questionnaires it was considered possible that there may be some reporting bias in this study, and therefore values from other studies were considered more appropriate. One of the papers by Tidermark *et al.*[243] did not report a HRQoL value between baseline and 4 months and therefore this study did not observe the severe drop in HRQoL associated with the acute fracture incident. A summary of the values reported by individual studies for utility after hip fracture, wrist fracture, vertebral fracture and shoulder fracture are presented in Table 25, Table 26, Table 27 and Table 28 respectively.

Values were plotted and a weighted average score was calculated for each fracture type. An example is shown in Figure 93 for hip fracture, for which five appropriate papers were sourced, relating to two studies. The weighted average score closely followed the result of the largest study (KOFOR/ICUROS) reported in the papers by Strom et al[244] and Borgstrom *et al.* [226] Similar patterns were observed for all fracture types. The KOFOR/ICUROS study was the only study to provide pre- and post-fracture values for hip, wrist and spine fractures. It also had the largest sample size and reported similar results to other studies. Therefore, the decision was made to use values from the KOFOR/ICUROS study as the basis of the utility multipliers applied in the model. No study provided complete HRQoL data for shoulder fracture, however, so in this case values from Zethraeus *et al.*,[238] were used, with an assumption that post-fracture HRQoL measured at 12 months represented a return to pre-fracture HRQoL levels. No studies reported pre-fracture (or control) and post-fracture values for fractures at sites other than the hip, wrist, spine or shoulder.

Table 25: Utility values after hip fracture

First author, year	Description of non-fracture state	Valuation of non-fracture state, Mean (sd, N)	Description of fracture states valued	Value of fracture states, Mean (sd, N)
Roux *et al.*, 2012[248]	Baseline pre-fracture	0.64 (0.34, 126)	0-12 months post-fracture (12 months post-recruitment)	0.60 (0.34, 126)
Strom *et al.*, 2008[244]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.81 (0.21, 282)	Post fracture at immediate: 4 months: 12 months: 18 months:	 0.19 (0.21, 282) 0.64 (0.26, 282) 0.69 (0.26, 282) 0.72 (0.26, 282)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2013[245]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.80 (0.24, 355)	Post fracture Immediate: And 4 months	 0.18 (0.19, 355) 0.62 (0.24, 355)
Tidermark *et al.*, 2002[242]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.77 (NR, 90)	Post fracture at 4 months: 12 months: 24 months:	 0.66 (NR, 42) 0.62 (NR, 42) 0.59 (NR, 42)
Tidermark *et al.*, 2002[243]	Pre-fracture (recalled): and age-matched general population:	0.78 (0.21, 89)	Post fracture at 1 week: 4 months: 17 months:	 0.44 (0.33, 71) 0.55 (0.37, 79) 0.51 (0.36, 69)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2006[226]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.80 (0.21 277)	Post fracture at 0-4 weeks: 4 months: 12 months:	 0.18 (0.21, 277) 0.62 (0.30 277) 0.67 (0.25, 277)

NR = not reported

Table 26: Utility values after wrist fracture

First author, year	Description of non-fracture state	Valuation of non-fracture state Mean (sd, N)	Description of fracture states valued	Value of fracture states Mean (sd, N)
Lips *et al.*, 2010[247]	Age/sex matched controls	0.85(median) (NR,73)	Post fracture 0-14 days (baseline): 6 weeks: 3 months: 6 months: 12 months:	Median 0.59 0.66 0.76 0.78 0.80
Strom *et al.*, 2008[244]	Pre-fracture	0.90 (0.18, 325)	Post fracture at immediate: 4 months: 12 months: 18 months:	 0.56 (0.28, 325) 0.83 (0.18, 325) 0.88 (0.23, 325) 0.90 (0.18, 325)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2013[245]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.90 (0.20, 390)	Post fracture at immediate: 4 months:	 0.56 (0.25,390) 0.83 (0.20,390)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2006[226]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.89 (0.17 276)	Post fracture at 0-4 weeks: 4 months : 12 months:	 0.56 (0.17, 276) 0.82 (0.17, 276) 0.86 (0.17, 276)

NR = not reported

Table 27: Utility values after vertebral fracture

First author, year	Description of non-fracture state	Valuation of non-fracture state	Description of fracture states valued	Value of fracture states Mean (sd, N)
Roux *et al.*, 2012[248]	Baseline pre-fracture	0.65 (0.02, 178)	0-12 months post-fracture (12 months post-recruitment)	0.58 (0.02, 178)
Strom *et al.*, 2008[244]	Pre-fracture	0.74 (0.24, 76)	Post fracture at immediate: 4 months: 12 months: 18 months:	 0.18 (0.27, 76) 0.49 (0.31, 76) 0.49 (0.31, 76) 0.54 (0.31, 76)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2013[245]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.74 (0.25, 120)	Post fracture at immediate: 4 months:	 0.20 (0.28, 120) 0.50 (0.34, 120)
Borgstrom *et al.*, 2006[226]	Pre-fracture (recalled)	0.73 (0.25, 81)	Post fracture at 0-4 weeks: 4 months : 12 months:	 0.18 (0.25, 81) 0.47 (0.34, 81) 0.49 (0.25, 81)
Cockerill *et al.*, 2004[249]	Age/gender-matched controls: Prevalent fracture found: No prevalent fracture:	 0.81 (0.19, 60) 0.83 (0.17, 136)	Incident fracture cases:	0.77 (0.19, 73)

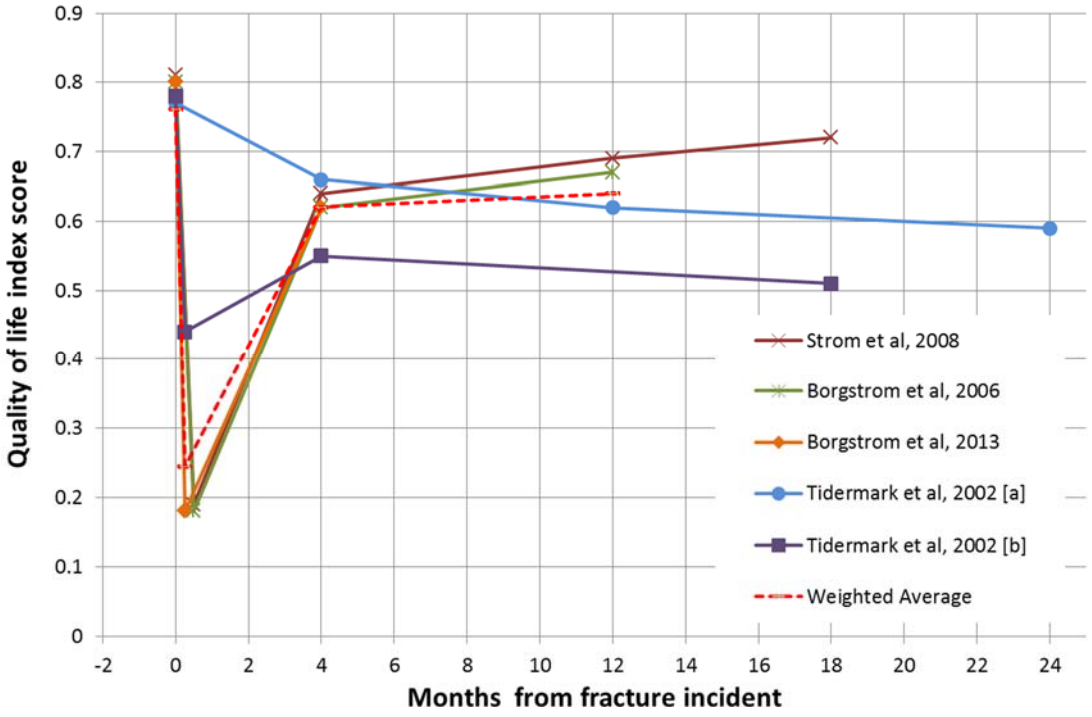
NR = not reported

Table 28: Utility values after shoulder fracture

First author, year	Description of non-fracture state	Valuation of non-fracture state	Description of fracture states valued	Value of fracture states Mean (sd, N)
Zethraeus, 2002[238]	None	NR	Post fracture at 2 weeks 6 months 9 months 12 months	 0.36 (sd 0.30, N=46) 0.69 (sd 0.25, N=40) 0.66 (sd 0.26, N=37) 0.65 (sd 0.29, N=30)

NR = not reported

Figure 93: Illustration of post-fracture trends in HRQoL taken from five papers reporting on two different studies plus a weighted average.



The average utility value in the first year following fracture has been calculated by assuming an immediate drop in HRQoL at fracture maintained for one month, followed by a linear improvement to four months and then a further linear improvement to 12 months. The utility multiplier applied in the first year post fracture was then calculated as the ratio of the average utility in the year post-fracture to the baseline utility prior to fracture. The utility value observed at 12 months is assumed to persist in the long-term so the multiplier for the second and subsequent years was set to the ratio of the 12 month and pre-fracture utility value.

The data applied in the model are summarised in Table 29. The post fracture utility values have been varied in the PSA by sampling values from a beta distribution (see Appendix 9 for details on the distributions).

Table 29: Calculation of utility multipliers from quality of life study results

		Hip*	Spine*	Shoulder**	Wrist*
Number of patients		282	76	38	325
Utility index	Pre-fracture	0.81	0.74	0.65***	0.90
	2 weeks post	0.19	0.18	0.36	0.56
	4 months post	0.64	0.49	0.58	0.83
	12 months post	0.69	0.49	0.65	0.88
	Annual average	0.56	0.43	0.56	0.79
Utility multiplier (year 1)		0.69	0.57	0.86	0.88
Utility multiplier (year 2 and subsequent)		0.85	0.66	1.00	0.98

*Strom et al, 2008[244]

**Zethraeus et al, 2002[238]

***assumed based on 12 months post-fracture value

6.2.1.16 Health-related quality of life values for institutionalisation

Tidermark *et al.* found that in a prospective cohort study of 90 patients with hip fracture, who were living independently prior to their fracture, patients with an independent living status after fracture had significantly better EQ-5Dindex scores than those living in institutions at 4 months (0.64 and 0.35, respectively, $p < 0.05$).[243] A similar difference in mean scores (0.56 versus 0.35) was seen at final follow-up (>12 months after fracture with mean follow-up of 17 months) but this was no longer statistically significant. The lack of statistical significance at final follow-up may be due to the small number of patients institutionalised (7 at 4 months and 8 at 17 months). We used the data from final follow-up within our analysis to calculate a utility multiplier for nursing home admission following fracture of 0.625. This is higher than the value of 0.4 used in four of the published analyses[157-160] However, this earlier value was based on judgement by an expert panel.[169] The remaining three published analyses didn't describe the utility multiplier applied for nursing home admission. The multiplier calculated from Tidermark *et al.* was used in our model as this was based on EQ-5D scores valued using the UK tariff which is consistent with the NICE reference case.[161] Tidermark *et al.* did not report standard deviations for the mean EQ-5D values for institutionalised patients and patients living independently. To provide an estimate of uncertainty in the utility multiplier within the PSA, the standard error around the utility multiplier was set to give a 95%CI that coincided with no difference between these two health states, to reflect the lack of a statistically significant difference in the mean values at 17 months.

6.2.1.17 Age and gender specific utility values in the absence of clinical events

Utility in patients without fracture is dependent on age and gender and is based on EQ-5D data for the UK general population.[250] The age and gender dependent utility value applied to the period between two events is taken to be the average of the utility at the start and end of that period. This ensures that patients who do not experience any events do not stay at an artificially high level of utility, equivalent to the utility value for their age at the start of the model. The regression used to calculate utility from age and gender is as follows:

Utility = 0.9508566 – 0.0212126 *gender -0.0002587*Age -0.0000332*Age*Age

where gender is 1 for males and 0 for females and age is in years.

A multivariate normal distribution which takes into account the correlation between the regression coefficients was used to sample the regression coefficients in the PSA.

6.2.18 Costs of fracture

Resource use attributable to fracture was based on a UK study by Gutierrez *et al.*[251,252] which used a GP database (The Health Improvement Network [THIN] database) to estimate resource use for those who fractured compared with matched controls. Patients were matched on age, GP practice and comorbidity score. The study was reported in two separate papers with the first reporting the costs attributable to hip fracture and the second reporting the costs attributable to vertebral fracture, non-hip non-vertebral fracture and also some less detailed results for wrist and proximal humerus fracture.[252] The study examined hospitalisations, accident and emergency (A&E) visits, referrals, prescriptions and GP contacts in the year following fracture. It didn't examine any costs falling within personal social services such as nursing home admission or home help. The authors also noted that they did not include rehabilitation costs but they did estimate the total cost including rehabilitation by using estimates of rehabilitation costs from other published studies.

The difference in the percentage of patients using each type of resource between those who had fractured and matched controls was multiplied by the unit cost to get the average cost per fracture in the year following fracture. Unit costs for hospitalisations, A&E appointments and specialist referrals were based on NHS reference costs while unit costs for social care and GP appointments were based on estimates from the PSSRU. Table 30 and Table 31 show the difference in resource use between patient who fractured and their matched controls and the unit costs applied. The total first year and subsequent year costs are summarised in Table 32. Unit costs for A&E vary by fracture type as different costs were applied for admitted and

non-admitted patients and these proportions vary by fracture type. Unit costs for prescriptions were calculated by dividing the difference in total prescription cost by the difference in the mean number of prescriptions using data from Gutierrez *et al.*[252] However this detailed information was not available for wrist and proximal humerus fractures so data from the broader category of non-hip non-vertebral fractures was used for wrist and proximal humerus.

In the cost-effectiveness analysis which informed TA160 and TA161[157] it was assumed that patients who experienced a vertebral fracture had on-going costs in the 2nd and subsequent years associated with the long-term prescribing of treatments to manage the chronic symptoms associated with vertebral fractures. The analysis by Gutierrez *et al.* doesn't examine costs beyond the first year, however, it can be seen that for both vertebral fracture, non-hip non-vertebral fractures, and hip fractures the costs of medications are fairly stable in the first and second 6 months following fracture whereas the costs for healthcare contacts such as GP appointments, referrals and A&E visits fall sharply in the second 6 months.[252] We therefore decided to apply prescription costs as an on-going cost from the time of fracture. All other costs estimated by Gutierrez were applied in the first year only.

In the analysis by Stevenson et al[157] Swedish data presented by Borgstrom et al[226] were used to estimate the costs of home-help. We used the same data on the average number of hours of home help following fracture as used by Stevenson *et al.* [157] but applied present day unit costs. Home help costs are assumed to occur only in the first year after fracture and only apply to those residing in the community and not to institutionalised patients.

For patients living in an institutional residential setting we applied the cost of Local Authority provided residential care for older people with the unit cost (£1,100 per week) taken from PSSRU.[27] The costs for Local Authority provided care were used instead of private sector or NHS residential care as a recent report by the King's Fund states that the vast majority (78%) of residential care places are provided by local authorities.[253] We assumed that 36% of patients self-fund their residential care based on data presented by the Care Quality Commission.[254] The annual cost falling within the NHS and PSS budget was therefore estimated at £36,608 per person in residential care per annum. In the PSA, both the resource use estimates in Table 30 and the unit costs taken from NHS reference costs were sampled from probabilistic distributions. Those taken from PSSRU were not varied in the PSA as PSSRU does not report a measure of variance. Further details on the distributions used in the PSA are provided in Appendix 9.

The costs for each of the four main osteoporotic fracture sites has been applied to other sites in the same grouping (e.g. other femoral has same cost as hip).

Table 30: Resource use attributable to fracture

	Difference in proportion between patients with fractures and controls			
Resource use	Hip	Vertebrae	Proximal humerus	Wrist
Hospitalisation	0.82	0.23	0.20	0.17
A&E	0.14	0.07	0.15	0.18
GP	-0.02	0.07	0.03	0.06
Referral	0.01	0.17	0.05	0.09
	Mean difference in number			
Prescriptions per annum	12.34	22.35	4.61	4.61
Home help hours per week[a]	1.57	2.33	0.12[b]	0.12

[a] home help hours are based on data from Borgstrom et al[226] which did not compare against matched controls and is therefore simply the mean number of hours in patients

[b] assumed equal to wrist

Table 31: Unit costs for resource use attributable to fracture

	Unit costs			
Resource use	**Hip**	**Vertebrae**	**Proximal humerus**	**Wrist**
Hospitalisation	£7,487	£3,846	£5,320	£3662
A&E	£92	£85	£85	£84
GP	£45	£45	£45	£45
Referral	£146	£146	£146	£146
Prescriptions	£9	£15	£15	£15
Home help per hour	£24	£24	£24	£24

Table 32: Summary of fracture costs in the year following fracture and in subsequent years

Resource use	Hip	Vertebrae	Proximal humerus	Wrist
Costs in year of fracture	£8,235	£4,173	£1305	£861
Costs in subsequent years	£106	£332	£70	£70

6.2.1.19 Resource use and costs for bisphosphonates treatment

Drug costs for oral bisphosphonates have been taken from the National Drug Tariff as these are assumed to be prescribed in primary care.[161,255] Zoledronate and i.v. ibandronate are assumed to be prescribed in secondary care and costs for these have therefore been taken from the eMIT database which reports the average cost paid by secondary care trusts for generic medicines.[42,161] It was noted by our clinical advisors that generic zoledronate has only recently become available and therefore the prices reported by the eMIT database may be higher than those currently being paid in the NHS as the price is likely to fall after a generic preparation becomes available and the current eMIT database uses data from the 12 months prior to June 2014. Therefore a sensitivity analysis was conducted using the price for the 4mg preparation of zoledronate which is for a different indication but has been available in generic form for a longer time. This was felt to represent a realistic lower limit for the price of the 5mg preparation.

Where there was more than one preparation available we have assumed that the lowest cost preparation is prescribed based on the average cost for 1 year of treatment. Therefore for alendronate and risedronate we assumed that weekly preparations are prescribed as these had the lowest costs based on the National Drug Tariff. Drug costs applied in the model are summarised inTable **33**. Drug prices are assumed to be known precisely and therefore have been assumed to be fixed within the PSA.

Table 33: Costs based on the National Drug Tariff

Bisphosphonate	Items per pack and dose per item	Price per pack	Cost per annum
Alendronate (oral)	4 x 70mg	£1.13[a]	£14.73

Risedronate (oral)	4 x 35mg	£1.26[a]	£16.43
Ibandronate (oral)	28 x 50mg	£10.56[a]	£13.58
Ibandronate (i.v.)	1 x 3mg / 3ml	£19.38[b]	£77.52
Zoledronate (i.v.)	1 x 5mg / 100ml	£94.67[b]	£94.67
Zoledronate (i.v.) (price used in sensitivity analysis)	1 x 4mg/5ml	£5.76[b]	£5.76

[a] National Drug Tariff

[b] eMIT database

Oral therapies were assumed to incur no additional costs for administration. The cost of i.v. administration of zoledronate and ibandronate have been based on NHS reference costs.[256] Ibandronate is given by i.v. injection over 15-30 seconds. It is assumed that this is done during an outpatient endocrinology consultation at a cost of £133 (NHS reference cost 302) [256]. Zoledronate is given by intravenous infusion over a longer duration and this is assumed to be done as a day case. The reference cost for a day case delivery of a simple parenteral chemotherapy (SB12Z at £245) [256] has been applied as no alternative reference costs were identified which would cover day case admissions for the administration of a drug by infusion. The outpatient cost for the same HRG code (SB12Z) is £165 suggesting that it is classification of this activity as a day case rather than the specific nature of chemotherapy that makes this more expensive than an outpatient endocrinology appointment. It was therefore considered reasonable to apply the day case reference cost for parenteral chemotherapy as a proxy for the cost of delivering zoledronate due to the longer duration of administration compared with i.v. ibandronate. Our clinical advisors noted that in some cases zoledronate is administered as an outpatient procedure and therefore a sensitivity analysis was conducted using the outpatient cost for both i.v. bisphosphonates. Reference costs for the administration of i.v. bisphosphonates were varied in the PSA (for details see Appendix 9).

6.1.1.20 Approach to sensitivity analysis

A probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) has been conducted to estimate the mean cost and QALYs gained when taking into account the uncertainty in the parameter values used within the model. In general parameters were estimated using the following distributions; gamma distributions for costs; lognormal distributions for hazard ratios; beta distributions for utility values and probabilities. None of the parameters used to estimate fracture risk, in the absence of treatment, were varied in the PSA. This was to ensure that a specific set of patient characteristics was consistently mapped to the same survival curve for fracture-free survival without any parameter uncertainty. The following additional parameters were not varied in the PSA: drug prices; discount rates; unit costs sourced from PSSRU; utility in the second year after proximal humerus fracture; life-expectancy after fracture associated with excess mortality; unit costs for prescriptions after fracture; proportion of self-funders for residential care. Full details on the distributions applied within the model can be found in Appendix 9.

Structural sensitivity analyses were conducted to explore whether the results were sensitive to different models assumptions. These were conducted using the deterministic model which does not incorporate any parameter uncertainty due to the significant computational time required to run the PSA. The structural sensitivity analyses were conducted using the model assuming full persistence with treatment as this model required fewer patients to achieve stable results than the model which applies persistence data from observational studies.

6.2.2 Results

6.2.2.1 Characteristics of the simulated cohort

Summary characteristics are provided in Table 34 for each risk category when using both FRAX and QFracture to calculate the absolute fracture risk. It can be seen that the average age is higher in the higher risk categories and the proportion of patients with the risk factors of prior fracture, steroid use or nursing home residency increases in the higher risk categories. The proportion of women also appears to increase in the higher risk categories as would be expected given that women in general have a higher risk of osteoporotic fracture than men.

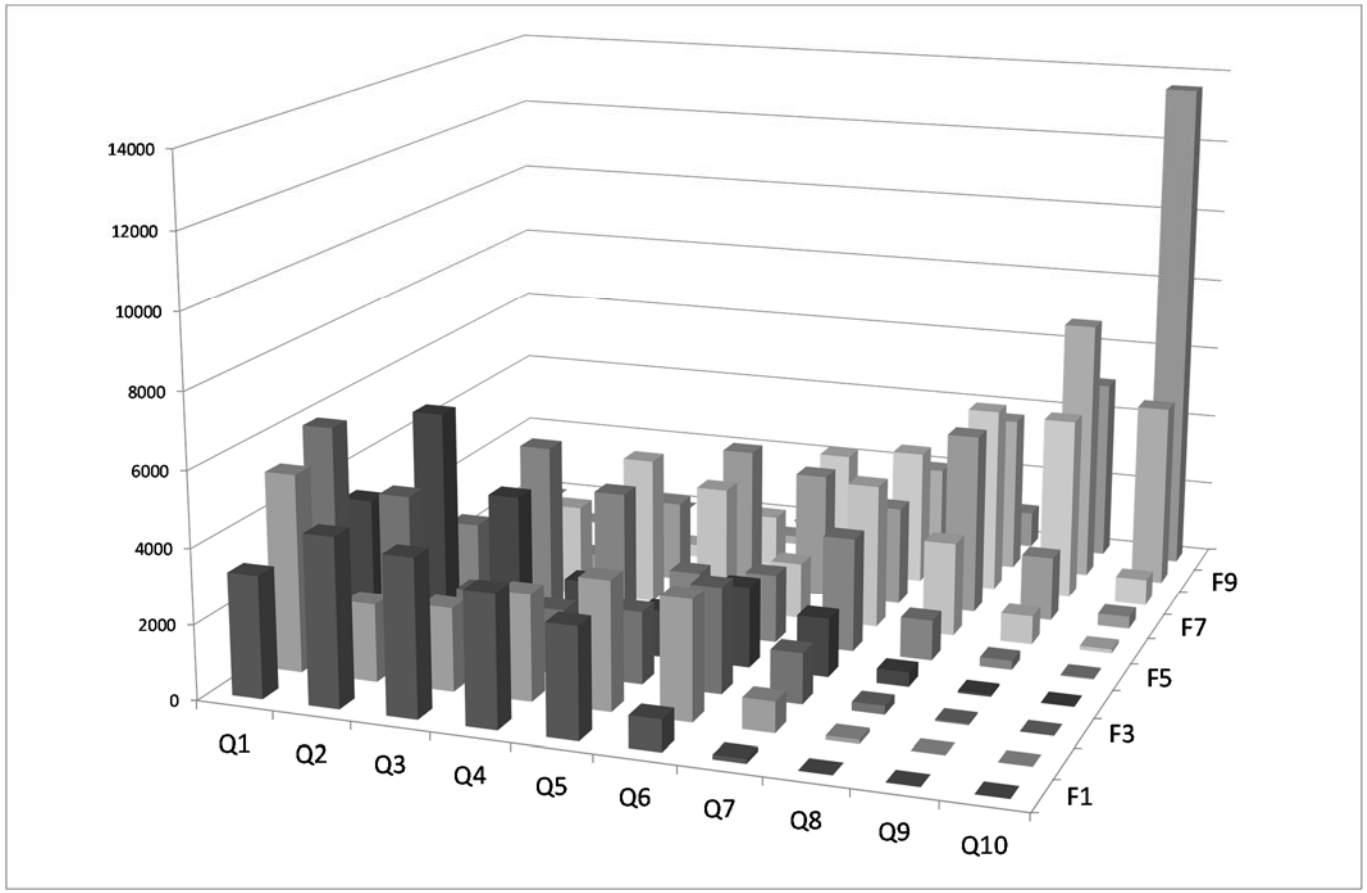
It should be noted that in addition to there being different risk cut-offs for the risk categories when using either QFracture or FRAX scores to define absolute risk, the ranking of patients by risk within the cohort will differ between the two algorithms. It is therefore possible that patients falling into a particular risk category when using the QFracture algorithm may fall into a different risk category when using the FRAX algorithm. Figure 94 shows the

distribution of 200,000 patients eligible for risk assessment under CG146 across the QFracture and FRAX risk categories. It can be seen from Figure 94 that whilst there is some agreement over the categorisation of patients across the two risk scoring algorithms there is not perfect agreement. The correlation between the absolute risk scores was found to be 0.83 and the correlation between the risk categories based on deciles of risk score was found to be 0.76.

Table 34: Summary patient characteristics for each risk category defined by either FRAX or QFracture deciles

Risk category	Mean 10 year risk	Gender, % female	Age, Mean (sd)	BMI Mean (sd)	Prior fracture, %	Steroid use, %	Nursing home resident, %
FRAX							
1st	3.1%	28%	53 (5)	31 (6)	6.4%	0.6%	0.5%
2nd	4.3%	34%	52 (11)	31 (5)	39.4%	1.3%	0.4%
3rd	5.0%	25%	50 (13)	29 (4)	62.3%	0.5%	0.4%
4th	5.6%	23%	49 (14)	26 (4)	73.3%	0.5%	0.5%
5th	6.2%	38%	54 (15)	26 (5)	66.2%	0.9%	0.8%
6th	7.3%	43%	61 (13)	27 (5)	59.5%	1.5%	0.9%
7th	8.8%	48%	66 (10)	28 (4)	57.6%	1.6%	1.0%
8th	10.7%	56%	70 (8)	27 (4)	57.8%	1.8%	1.3%
9th	14.9%	87%	73 (8)	27 (4)	48.6%	3.3%	2.6%
10th	25.1%	99%	81 (7)	26 (4)	68.9%	4.0%	7.6%
QFracture							
1st	0.5%	17%	41 (8)	30 (5)	86.5%	0.6%	0.0%
2nd	0.7%	13%	46 (9	28 (5)	76.8%	0.7%	0.1%
3rd	1.0%	17%	50 (9)	28 (5)	70.2%	1.0%	0.3%
4th	1.4%	27%	55 (9)	28 (5)	60.7%	1.3%	0.4%
5th	2.0%	42%	59 (9)	28 (5)	50.3%	1.6%	0.5%
6th	2.7%	53%	63 (9)	28 (5)	41.6%	1.7%	0.7%
7th	3.9%	65%	66 (9)	28 (5)	37.4%	1.8%	0.7%
8th	5.5%	75%	70 (8)	28 (5)	35.1%	2.1%	1.1%
9th	8.4%	82%	75 (7)	27 (4)	37.4%	2.3%	2.6%
10th	16.0%	90%	83 (6)	26 (4)	45.7%	2.8%	9.6%
ALL	NA	48%	61 (15)	28 (5)	54.2%	1.6%	1.6%

Figure 94 Distribution of patients across FRAX and QFracture risk categories*



*QFracture risk categories are indexed Q1 to Q10 and FRAX risk categories are indexed F1 to F10 with 1 being the lowest risk category in each case

6.2.2.2 Clinical outcomes predicted by the model

Clinical outcomes for 200,000 patients are presented in Table 35 for the basecase scenario in which we have applied the mean persistence with treatment from observational data. Under these assumptions the numbers needed to treat to prevent 1 fracture during the first 6 months (6 months being the duration of persistence with oral bisphosphonates), is lowest for risedronate and highest for oral ibandronate. Given that it is necessary to treat around 2000 patients to prevent 1 fracture during the period of persistence with oral bisphosphonates treatment when using the QFracture risk score, we estimated that we would need to simulate approximately 2 million patients to obtain stable estimates of the benefits of treatment in each risk category. This is because we would expect around 1000 fractures to be prevented across a cohort of 2 million patients with around 1% falling within the lowest risk category of QFracture. Therefore the costs and QALY implications of treatment would be based on around 10 fractures in the lowest risk category of QFracture when using a cohort of 2 million patients.

It can be seen from Table 35 that the number of fractures occurring in the first 6 months when using the FRAX algorithm are higher than when using the QFracture algorithm. This is because the absolute risk predicted by FRAX is higher than the absolute risk predicted by QFracture in 98% of patients.

Table 35: Clinical outcomes for 200,000 patients when applying mean persistence from observational studies

	Fractures occurring in the first 6 months after starting treatment (the mean duration of persistence with treatment for oral bisphosphonates)					NNT to prevent 1 fracture occurring in the first 6 months after starting treatment
Treatment strategy	**Hip fractures (including other femoral)**	**Vertebral fractures**	**Proximal humerus fractures (including tibia and fibula)**	**Wrist (including all other additional sites)**	**All fracture sites combined**	
FRAX						
No treatment	216	146	143	495	1000	
Alendronate	170	72	109	400	751	803
Risedronate	175	80	98	360	713	697
Ibandronate (oral)	182	72	109	400	763	844
Ibandronate (i.v.)	182	75	130	400	787	939
Zoledronate	202	66	99	389	756	820
QFracture						
No treatment	121	63	67	177	428	1770
Alendronate	99	19	52	145	315	1550
Risedronate	102	24	45	128	299	1942
Ibandronate (oral)	109	19	52	145	325	2222
Ibandronate (i.v.)	109	19	65	145	338	1835
Zoledronate	115	15	48	141	319	1770

NNT = number needed to treat

6.2.2.3 Presentation of cost-effectiveness results

The mean costs and QALYs from the PSA are presented as the basecase results. These were considered to be preferable to estimates obtained using midpoint (mean or median) parameter inputs because we believe that there may be a non-linear relationship between parameter values and model outcomes. The data presented were obtained from a total patient population of 2 million across all 10 risk categories with 1 parameter sample per patient. Therefore, approximately 200,000 patients and 200,000 parameter samples informed the estimates for each risk category.

Full results tables for the basecase scenario including an incremental analysis for each risk category for QFracture and FRAX are presented in Appendices 10 and 11, respectively. Results have been summarised below by plotting the incremental net benefit (INB) compared to a strategy of no treatment when assuming that a QALY is valued at £20,000. INB has been plotted instead of incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) as these can be difficult to interpret when the QALY gain is negative, which was the case for some treatments in some risk categories. The cost-effectiveness plane has not been presented as a minimum of 20 graphs would be needed to present results across all 10 risk categories for both QFracture and FRAX. We used non-parametric regression to estimate the cost-effectiveness acceptability curves (CEACs). This allows variation in the costs and QALYs due to parameter uncertainty to be separated from variation due to patient-level stochastic variability.

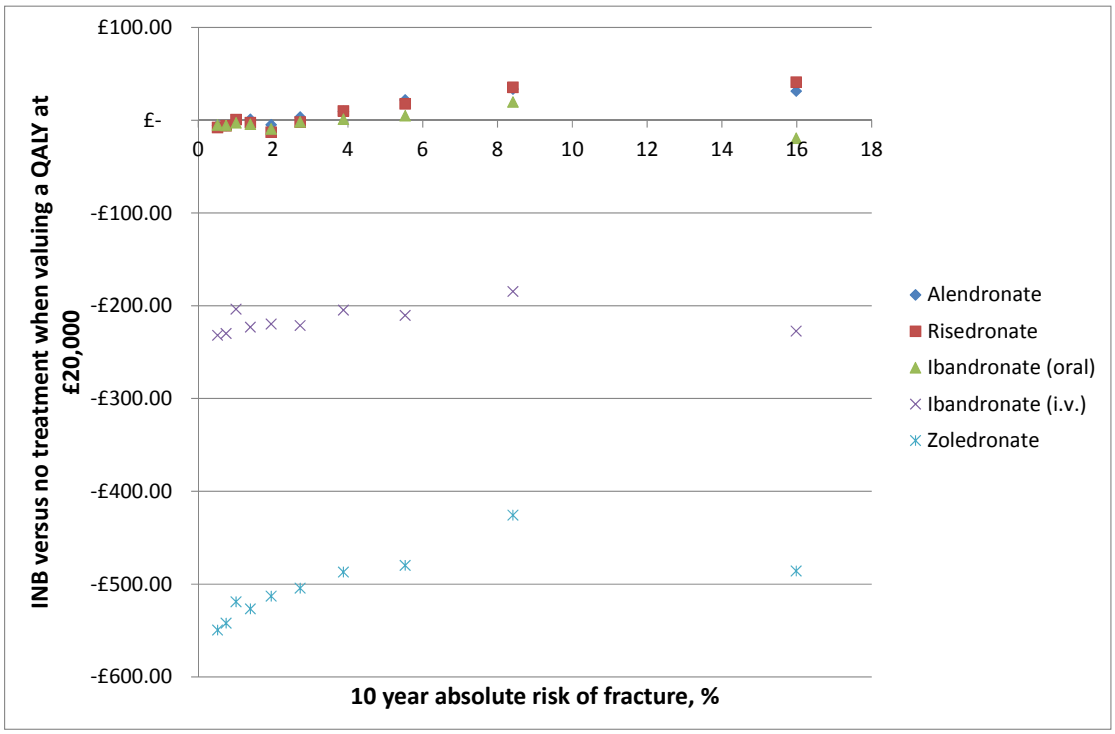
Structural sensitivity analyses have been conducted by fixing parameter values at their midpoint value. Whilst it would have been preferable to re-run the PSA for each structural sensitivity analysis this was not possible within the time constraints. The PSA was re-run for the sensitivity analysis which involved changing the HRs for treatment as we considered it important in this case to capture the underlying joint distribution for the HRs. For the sensitivity analyses on adverse event rates and the sensitivity analysis examining alternative treatment costs for zoledronate, the outputs of the basecase PSA model were adjusted as these adjustments could be made without re-running the PSA. For all other sensitivity analyses, the model using midpoint parameter estimates was run for 2.2 million patients.

6.2.2.4 Summary cost-effectiveness results for the basecase scenario when using QFracture

Figure 95 summarises the cost-effectiveness results across the 10 risk categories when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk. It shows the INB, in monetary terms, when valuing a QALY at £20,000, when compared with a strategy of no treatment. Each point shows the mean INB and the mean 10 year absolute risk of fracture for one risk category for a particular bisphosphonate treatment. It can be seen that the mean INB is close to zero for all three oral bisphosphonates across the first 6 risk categories, which have mean absolute risks ranging from 0.5% to 2.7%, and the estimates are all very close together.

Detailed results tables providing a full incremental analysis are provided in Appendix 10. It can be seen from these that in the 3rd, 4th and 6th risk categories (mean absolute risks of 1.0%, 1.4% and 2.7%) at least one of the oral bisphosphonates has a positive INB but the absolute INB is still small and close to zero. In the 5th risk category (mean absolute risk of 2%) it is below zero for all three oral bisphosphonates. The INB is positive for all 3 oral bisphosphonates from the 7th to the 10th risk categories (mean absolute risk of 3.9% and above). A strategy of no treatment has the maximum net benefit in the 1st, 2nd and 5th risk categories (mean absolute risks of 0.5%, 0.7% and 2.0%) and when a QALY is valued at either £20,000 or £30,000 (See Tables in Appendix 10 for INB at £30,000). In the other risk categories the treatment with maximum net benefit is always either alendronate or risedronate. Oral ibandronate does not fall on the cost-effectiveness frontier in any risk category when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk. The difference between oral ibandronate and the other two oral bisphosphonates becomes more apparent in the higher risk categories. This is due to marginally less favourable efficacy data for oral ibandronate which becomes more important as the risk increases. For the i.v. bisphosphonates the INB is negative across all 10 risk categories when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000 (See Tables in Appendix10 for INB at £30,000).

Figure 95 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture



The full data from the PSA for whole population (2 million patients with 1 parameter sample per patient) were used in a non-parametric regression which estimated the relationship between INB and absolute fracture risk estimated by QFracture. The regression prediction is shown in Figure 96 with a close up provided in Figure 97 of the lower risk range. The results here differ from those presented in Figure 95 because the non-parametric regression method is able to average over the stochastic uncertainty associated with the individual level patients whilst simultaneously estimating the relationship between INB and absolute risk. It can be seen that alendronate and risedronate have increasing INB as risk increases. A strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit for the lowest risk patients. Table 36 summarises the thresholds over which each treatment has a positive INB compared with no treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) and the range over which each treatment has the maximum INB based on the non-parametric regression. Alendronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 1.5% and risedronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 7.2% upwards. Oral and i.v. ibandronate have differing relationships with absolute risk which may reflect the fact that different efficacy data were applied. However, the results for i.v. ibandronate should be treated with caution as no fracture data were available for this treatment and data from other ibandronate dosing regimens were applied. It should also be noted that the regression may predict INB less well in higher risk patients as

only 10% of the population had a risk score above 11%. It is also important to consider the uncertainty around the INB estimates by considering the CEACs.

Table 36 QFracture absolute risk thresholds obtained from regression of incremental net benefit (INB) compared with no treatment over absolute risk (when valuing a QALY at £20,000)

Treatment	**Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment**	**Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments**
No treatment	NA	<1.5%
Alendronate	>1.5%	>1.5 and <7.2%
Risedronate	>2.3%	>7.2%
Ibandronate (oral)	>4.2 and <13.1%	Never
Ibandronate (i.v.)	>75.5%	Never
Zoledronate	Never	Never

Figure 96 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture

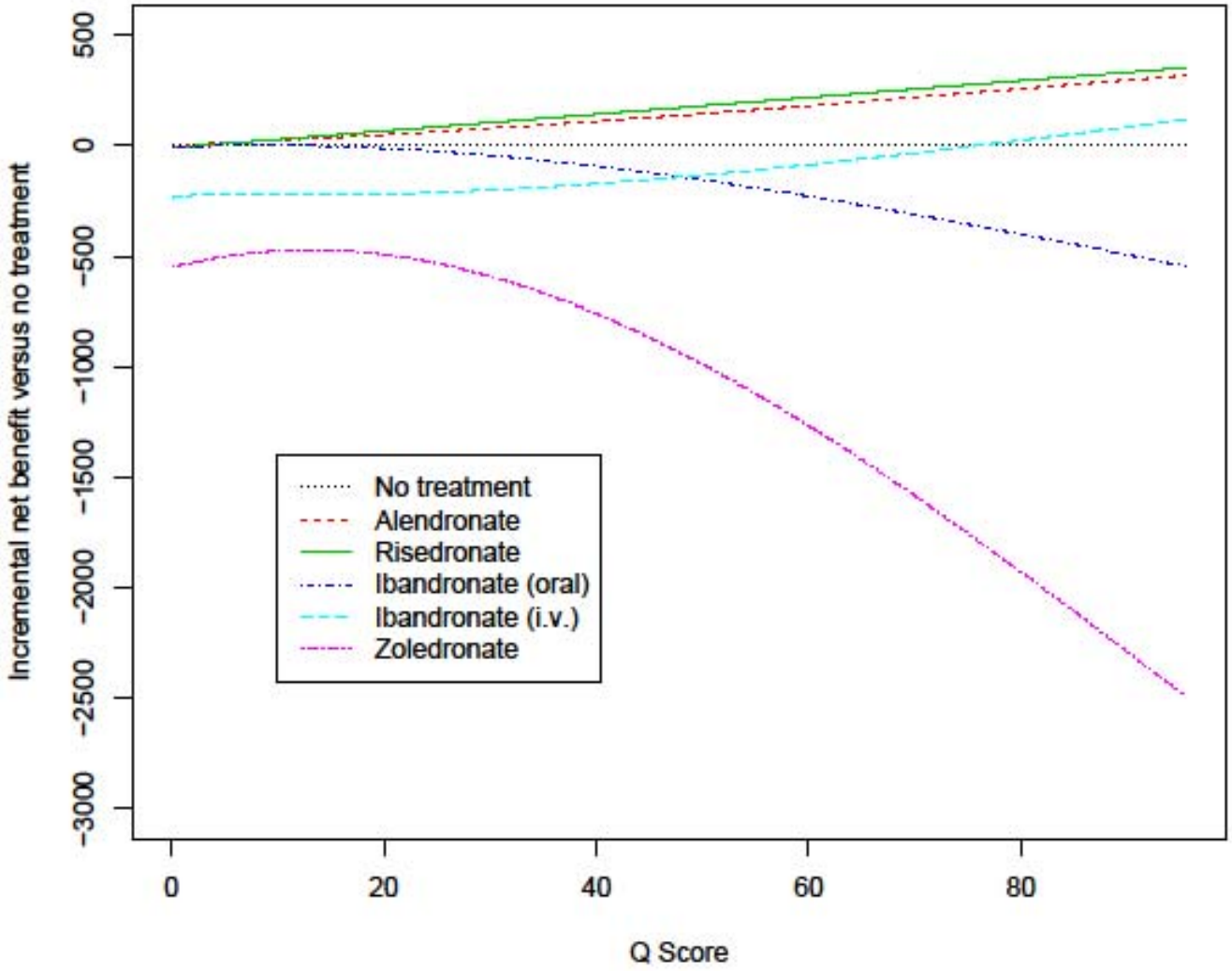


Figure 97 Close up of regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from QFracture

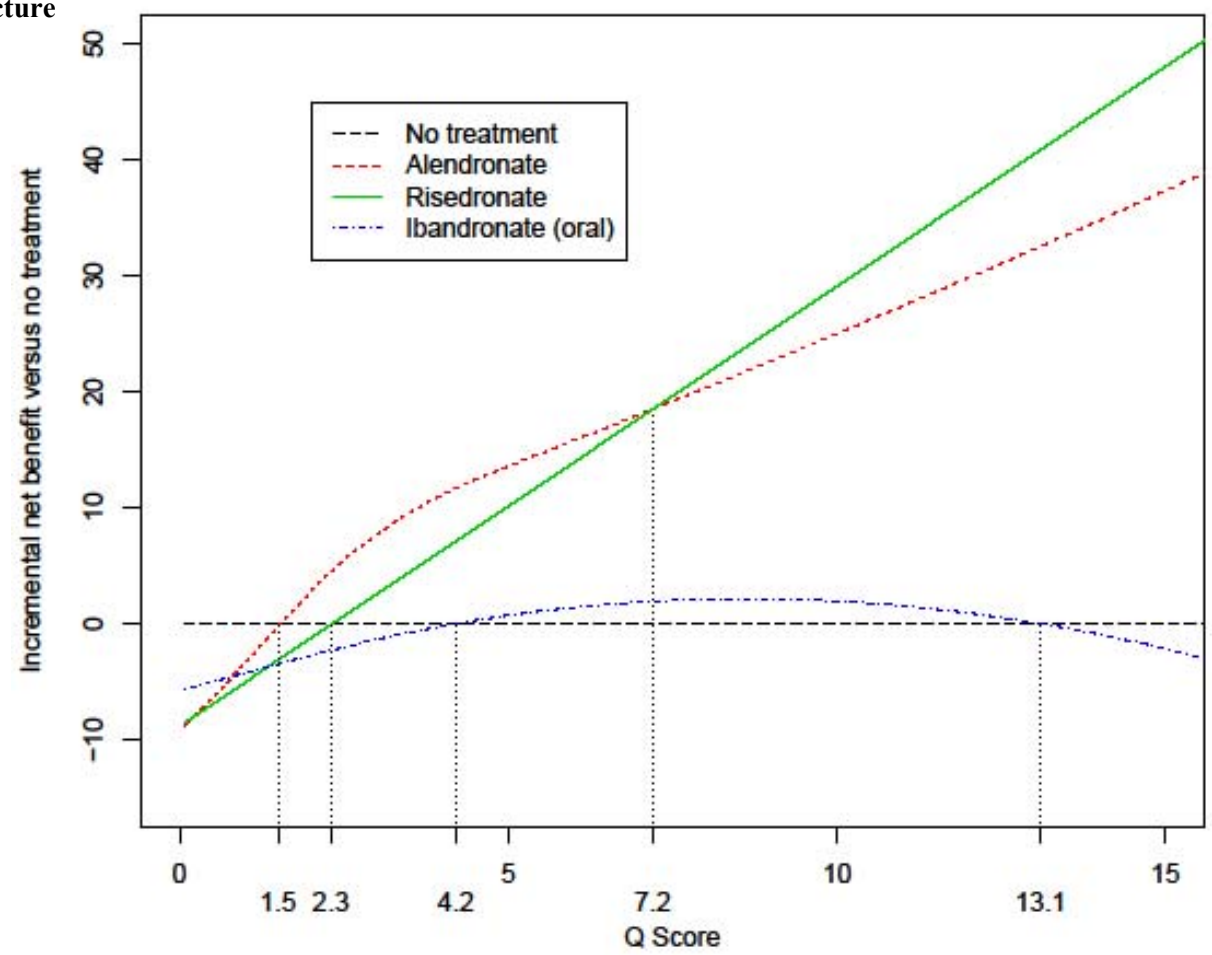


Figure 98 to Figure 107 present the CEACs for each of the risk categories when using QFracture to determine absolute risk. It can be seen that in the first and second risk categories (mean absolute risk of 0.5% and 0.7%), the no treatment strategy has a much higher probability of being optimal, when valuing a QALY at £20,000 than any of the other strategies. However, in the 3rd risk category (mean absolute risk of 1.0%) no treatment has the third highest probability of being most cost-effective with both risedronate and oral ibandronate having a greater probability when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000. Although all three oral bisphosphonates have a positive INB compared with no treatment in the 7th risk category (mean absolute risk of 3.9%) when valuing a QALY at £20,000, no treatment has a higher probability of being cost-effective than either risedronate or oral ibandronate suggesting that there is still considerable uncertainty regarding the relative cost-effectiveness of oral bisphosphonates.

The i.v. bisphosphonates have a low probability of being optimal when valuing a QALY at £20,000 even in the highest risk categories although by the 10th risk category (mean absolute risk of 16.0%) they have a similar probability of being cost-effective as no treatment.

Figure 98 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 1 (mean absolute risk of 0.5%)

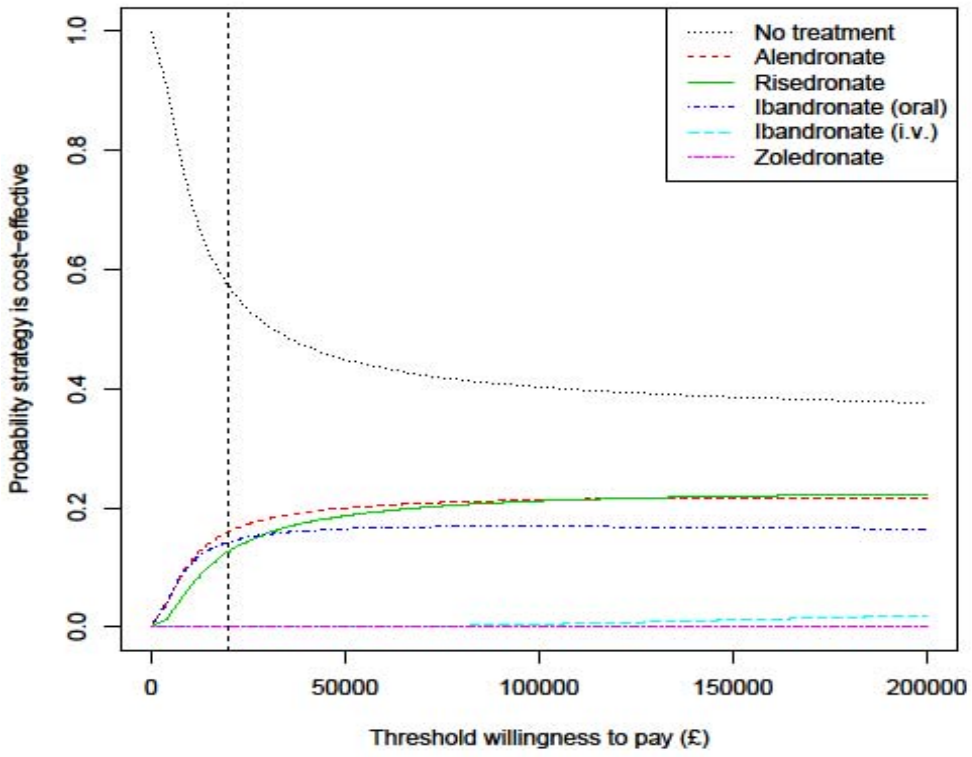


Figure 99 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 2 (mean absolute risk of 0.7%)

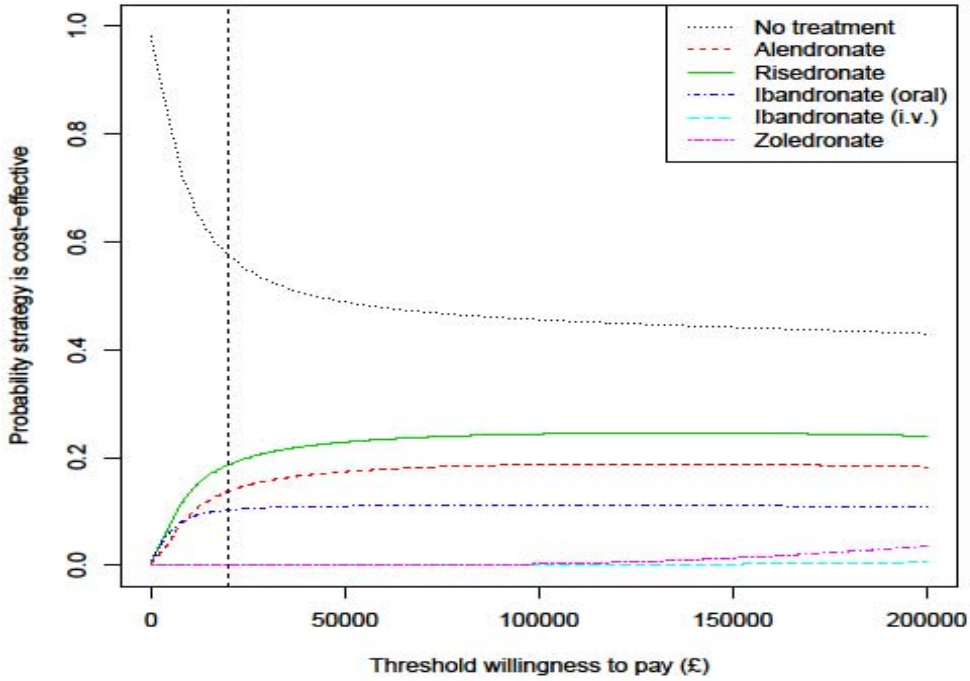


Figure 100 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 3 (mean absolute risk of 1.0%)

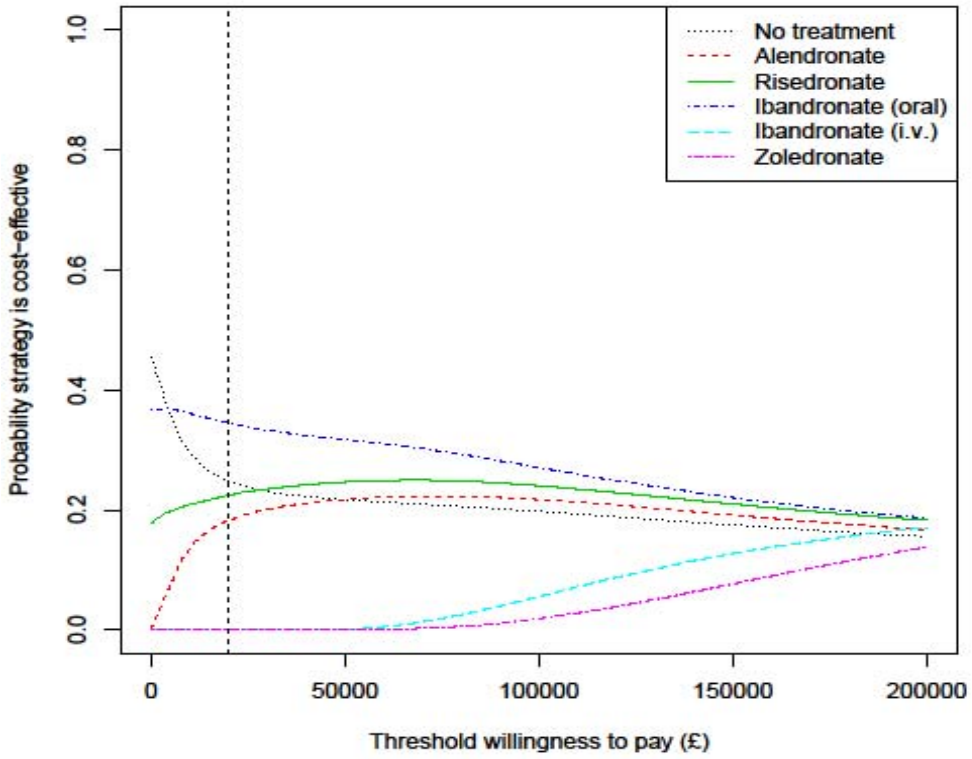


Figure 101 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 4 (mean absolute risk of 1.4%)

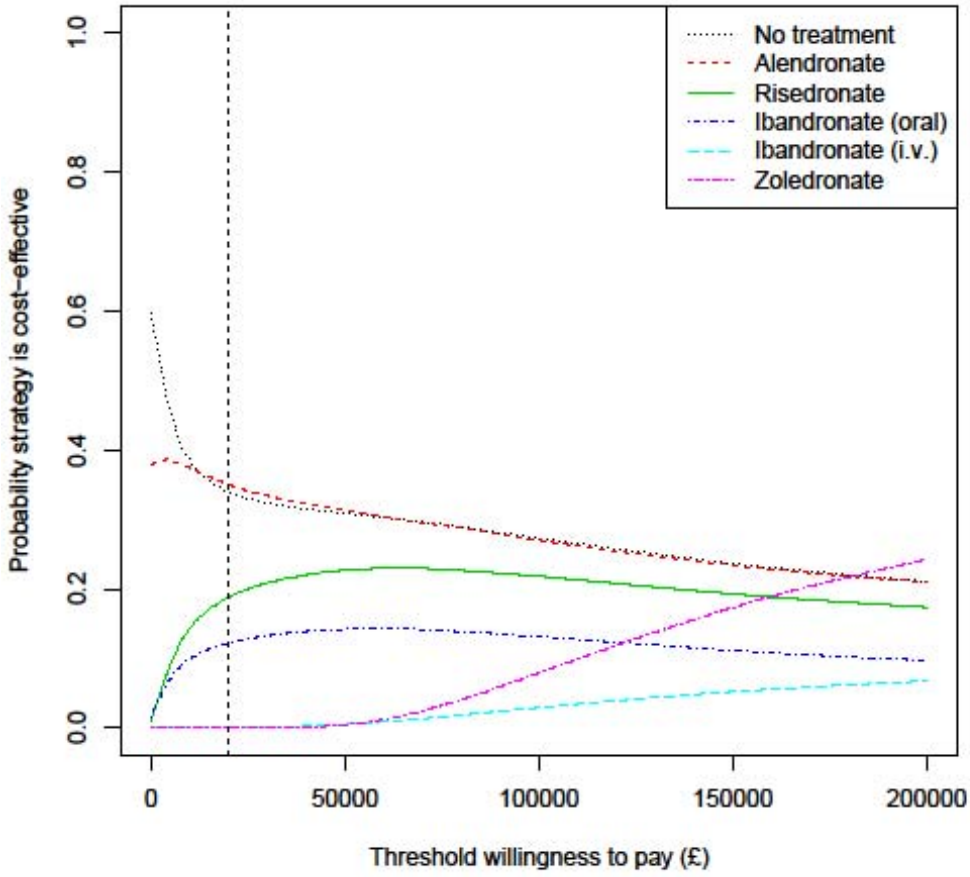


Figure 102 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 5 (mean absolute risk of 2.0%)

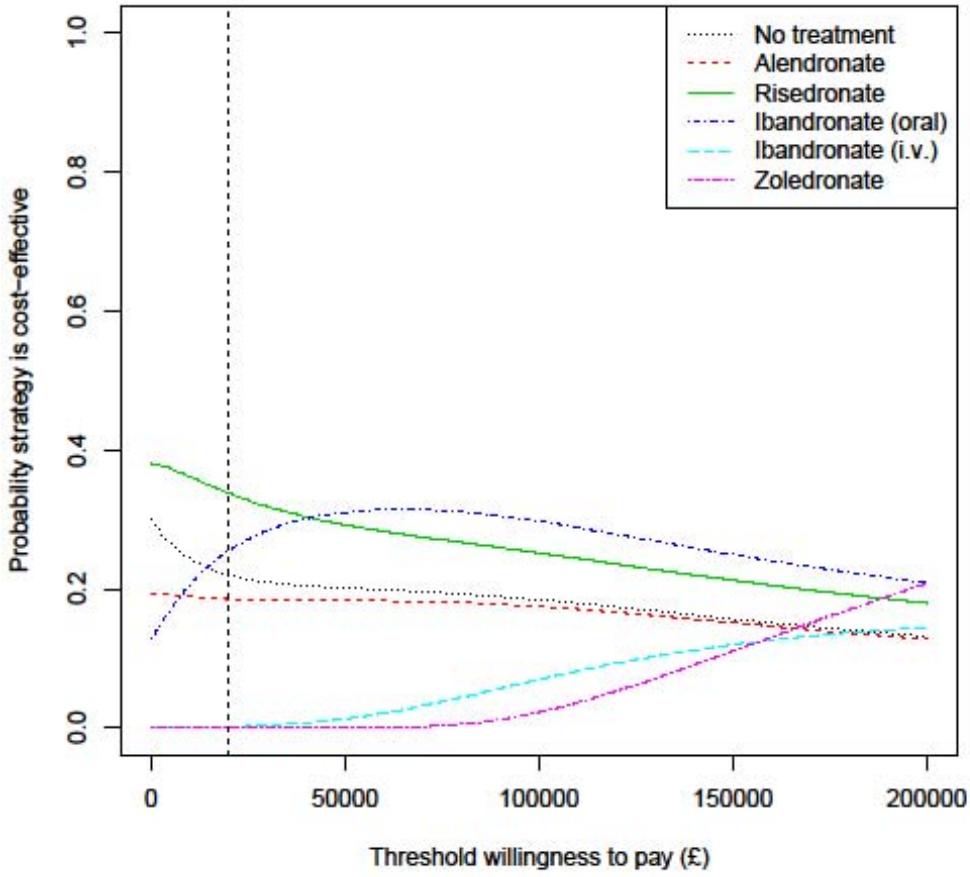


Figure 103 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 6 (mean absolute risk of 2.7%)

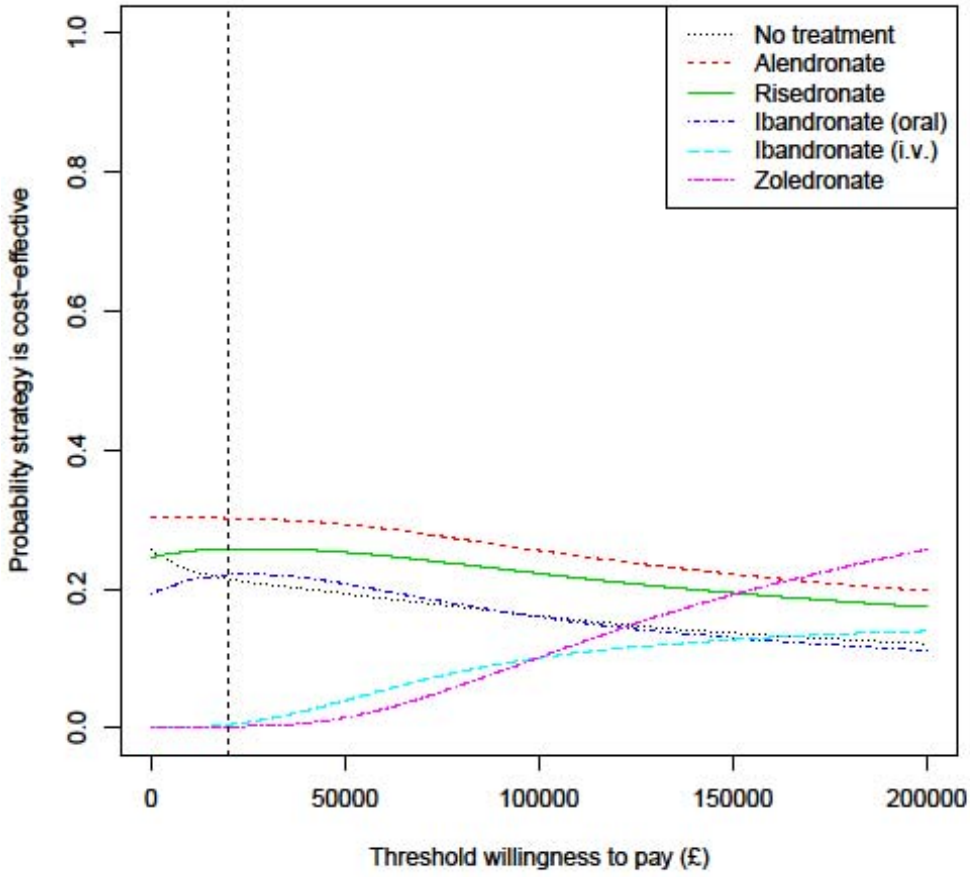


Figure 104 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 7 (mean absolute risk of 3.9%)

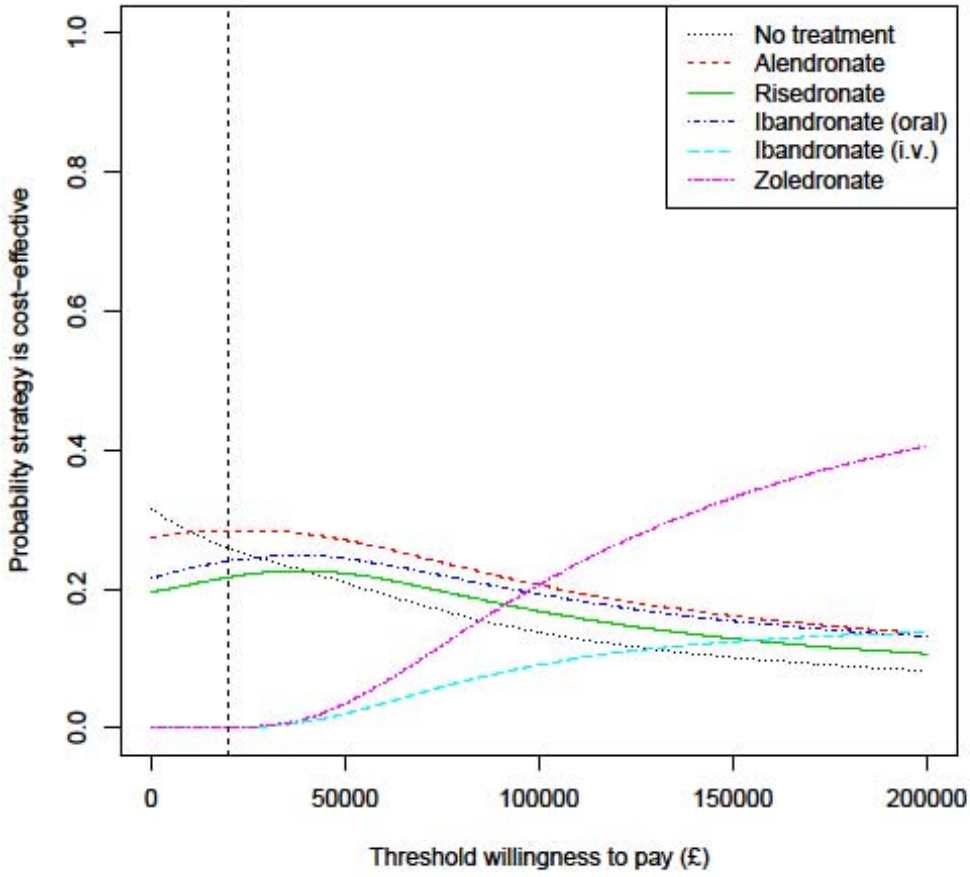


Figure 105 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 8 (mean absolute risk of 5.5%)

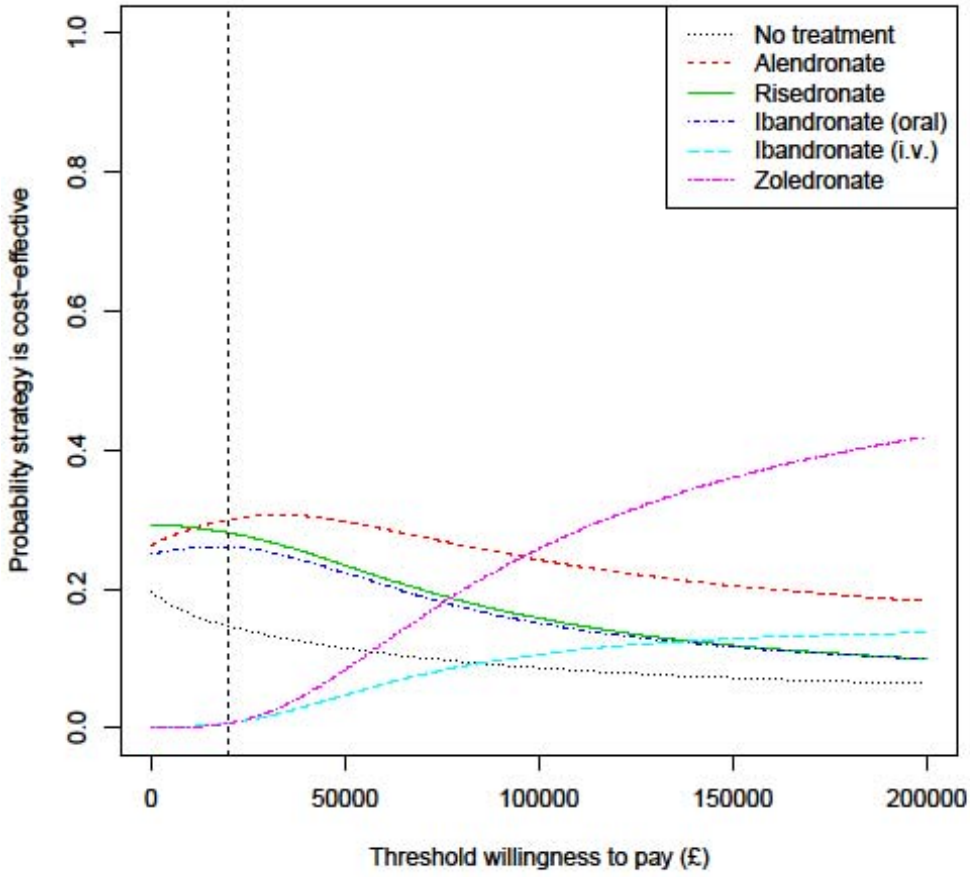


Figure 106 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 9 (mean absolute risk of 8.4%)

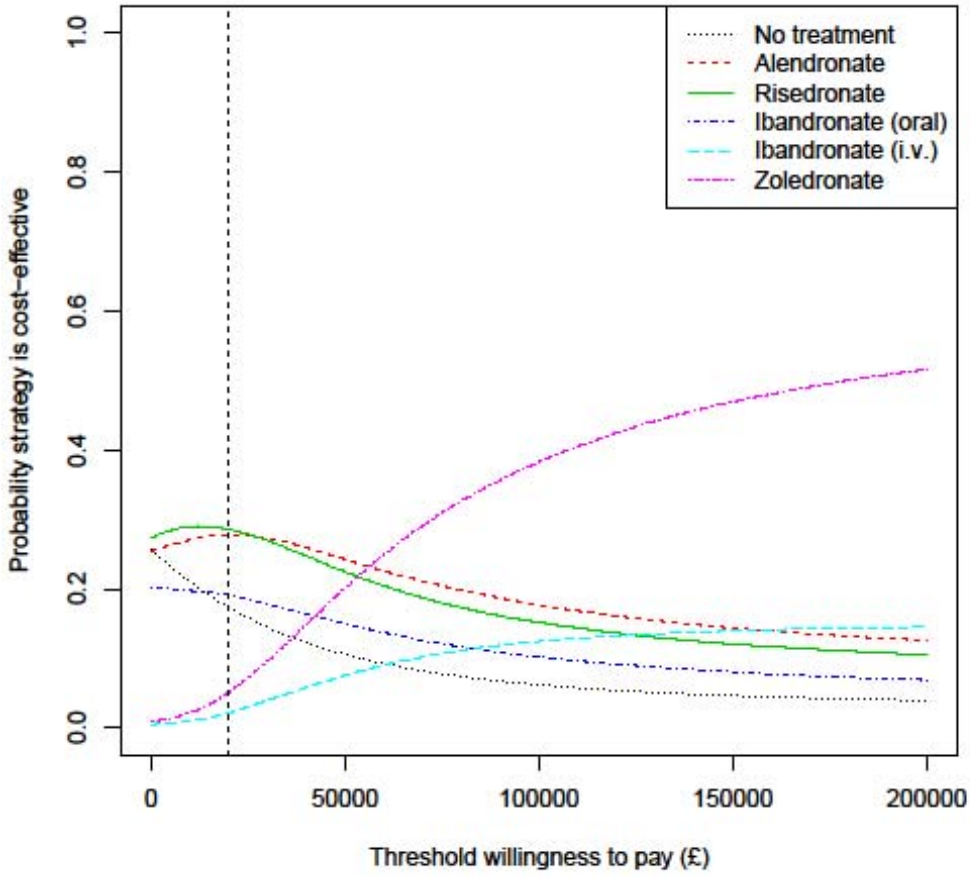
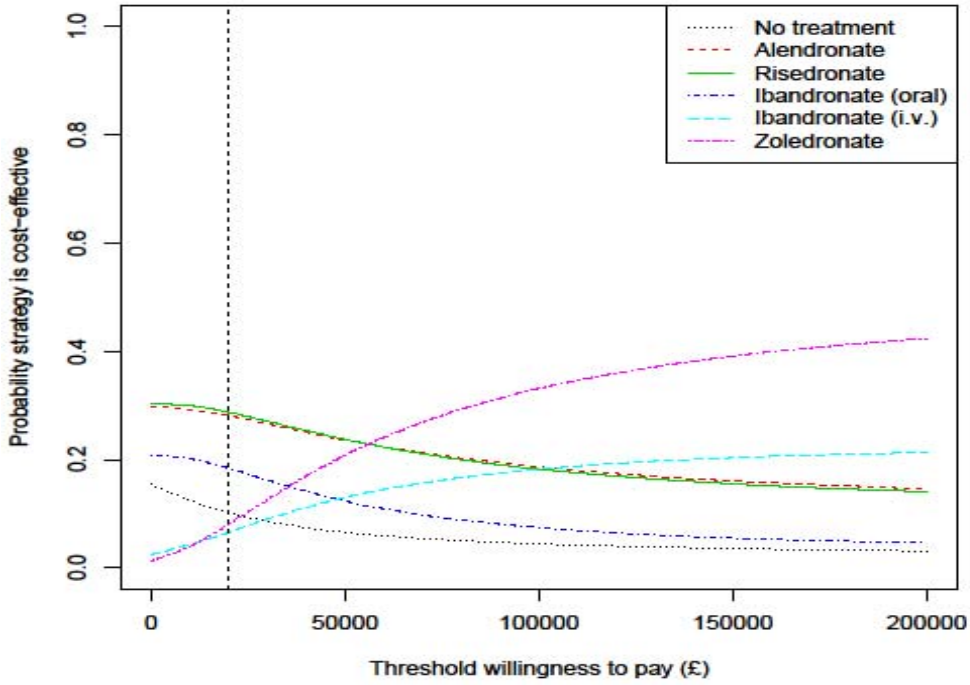


Figure 107 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for QFracture risk category 10 (mean absolute risk of 16.0%)

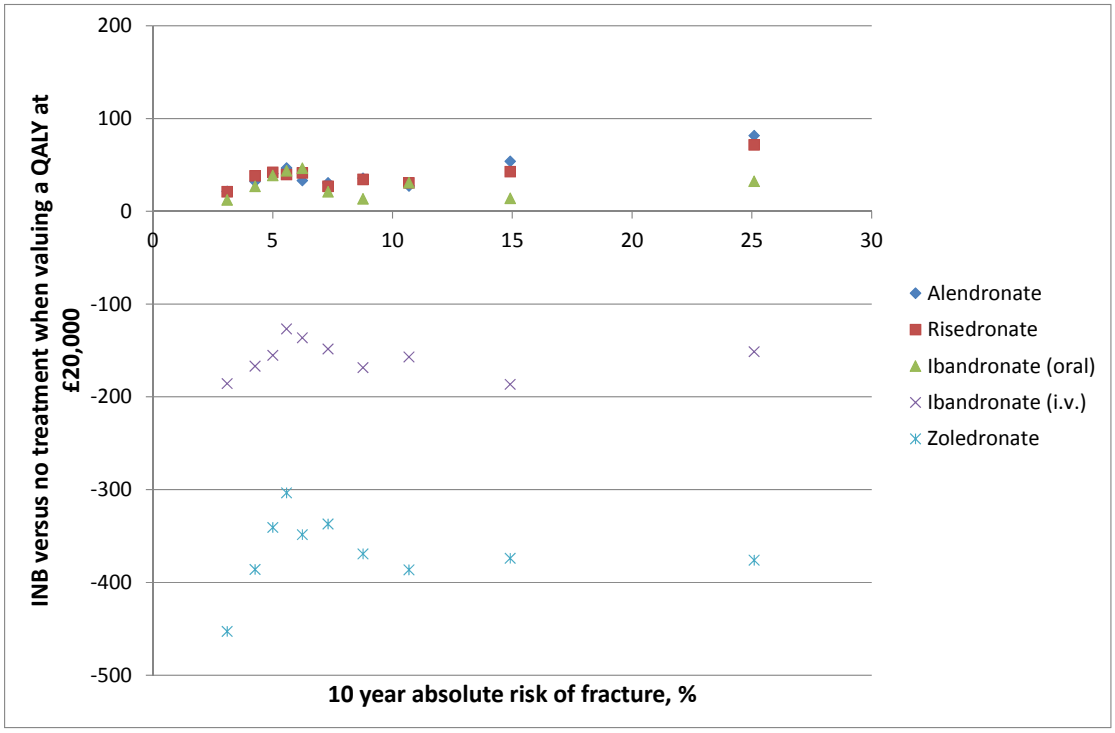


6.2.2.3 Summary cost-effectiveness results for the basecase scenario when using FRAX

Figure 108 summarises the cost-effectiveness results across the 10 risk categories for FRAX. It shows the incremental net benefit (INB) for each bisphosphonate treatment when compared with no treatment plotted against the 10 year absolute risk of fracture. Each point shows the mean INB and the mean 10 year absolute risk of fracture for one risk category when valuing a QALY at £20,000. It can be seen that the INB compared to no treatment does not have a simple relationship with absolute risk when using FRAX to define absolute risk. At first the INB rises but then later it falls and rises again. This may reflect the differing patient characteristics across the risk categories. However, it can be seen that the mean INB compared to no treatment is above zero for all oral bisphosphonates across all 10 risk categories. The detailed results tables provided in Appendix 10 show that none of the bisphosphonates is consistently more cost-effective than the others with all three having the highest INB (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) in at least one risk category and all three being dominated by another oral bisphosphonate in at least 1 risk category.

Contrastingly, the mean INB for the two i.v. bisphosphonates are below zero across all 10 risk categories. This remains the case even when valuing a QALY at £30,000 (See Tables in Appendix 11). Furthermore, i.v. ibandronate is always extendedly dominated by the other treatment strategies across all 10 risk categories for FRAX.

Figure 108 Incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX



The full data from the PSA for the whole population (2 million patients with 1 parameter sample per patient) were used in a non-parametric regression which estimated the relationship between INB and absolute fracture risk estimated by FRAX. The regression prediction is shown in Figure 109 with a close up shown in Figure 110 for the lower risk range. The results here differ from those presented in Figure 108 because non-parametric regression is able to average over the stochastic uncertainty associated with the individual level patients whilst simultaneously estimating the relationship between INB and absolute risk. It can be seen that alendronate and risedronate have increasing INB as risk increases. All three oral bisphosphonates have positive INB compared with no treatment across the full range of absolute risk observed in the modelled population. Table 37 summarises the thresholds over which each treatment has a positive INB compared with no treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) and the range over which each treatment has the maximum INB based on the non-parametric regression. Ibandronate is predicted to have the maximum INB up to an absolute

risk level of 8.6%. Alendronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 8.6%% to 38.5% and risedronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 38.5% upwards. The INB compared with no treatment is negative for both the i.v. bisphosphonates across the full range of absolute risk observed in the modelled population when using FRAX to estimate absolute risk. By comparing Figure 96 and Figure 109 it can be seen that the relationship between INB and absolute risk for the i.v. bisphosphonates appears to differ when using FRAX and QFracture for patients with an absolute risk above 20%. This may not reflect a true difference however, as the estimates above 11% for QFracture and above 18% for FRAX are only informed by one tenth of the modelled population and therefore it is also important to consider the uncertainty in these estimates of mean INB by considering the CEACs.

Table 37 FRAX absolute risk thresholds obtained from regression of incremental net benefit compared with no treatment over absolute risk (when valuing a QALY at £20,000)

Treatment	Range over which INB is positive compared to no treatment	Range over which INB greater than for all over treatments
No treatment	NA	Never
Alendronate	Whole range observed in modelled population	>8.6 and <38.5%
Risedronate	Whole range observed in modelled population	>38.5%
Ibandronate (oral)	Whole range observed in modelled population	<8.6%
Ibandronate (i.v.)	Never	Never
Zoledronate	Never	Never

Figure 109 Regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX

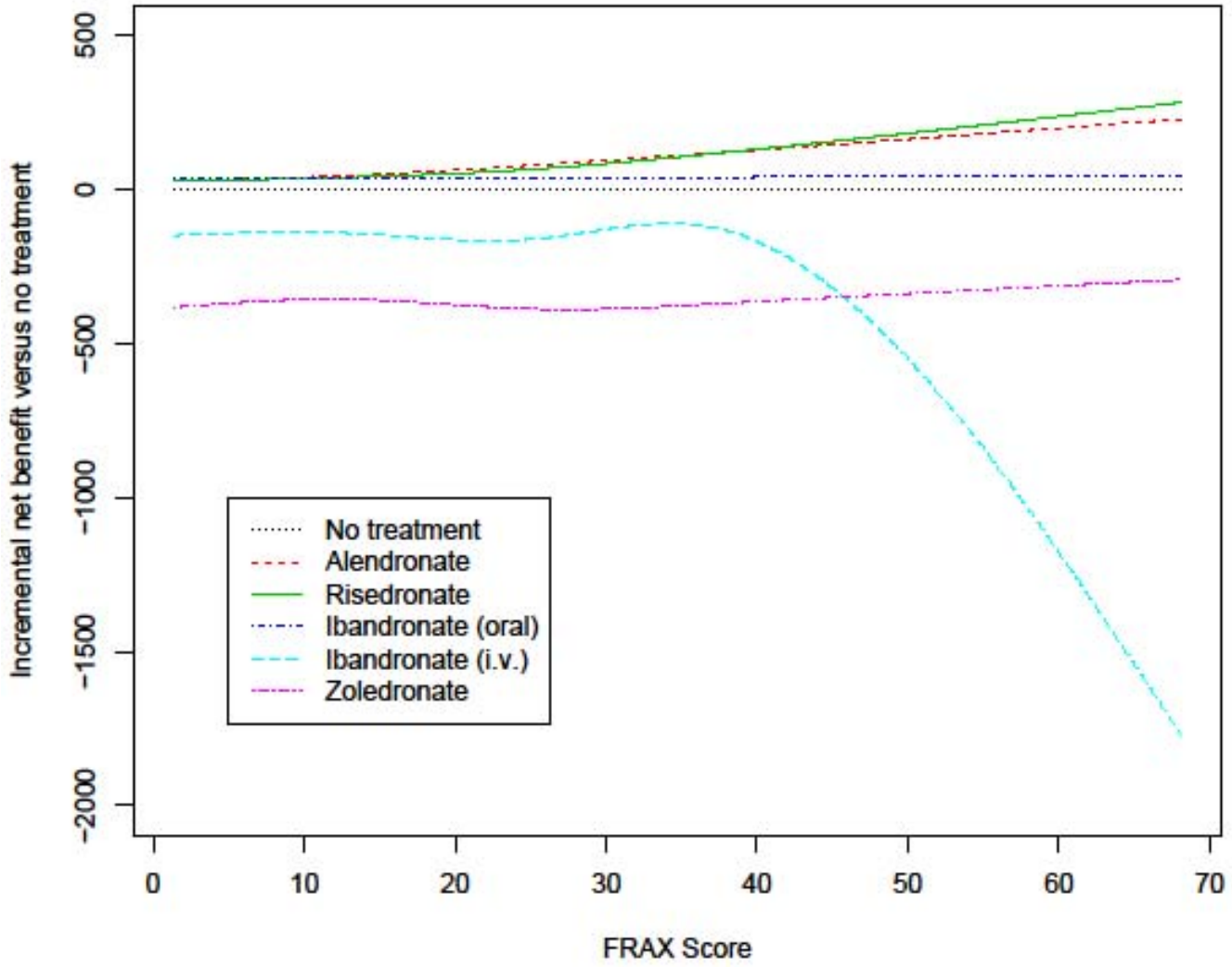


Figure 110 Close up of regression for incremental net benefit (when valuing QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment against 10 year fracture risk from FRAX

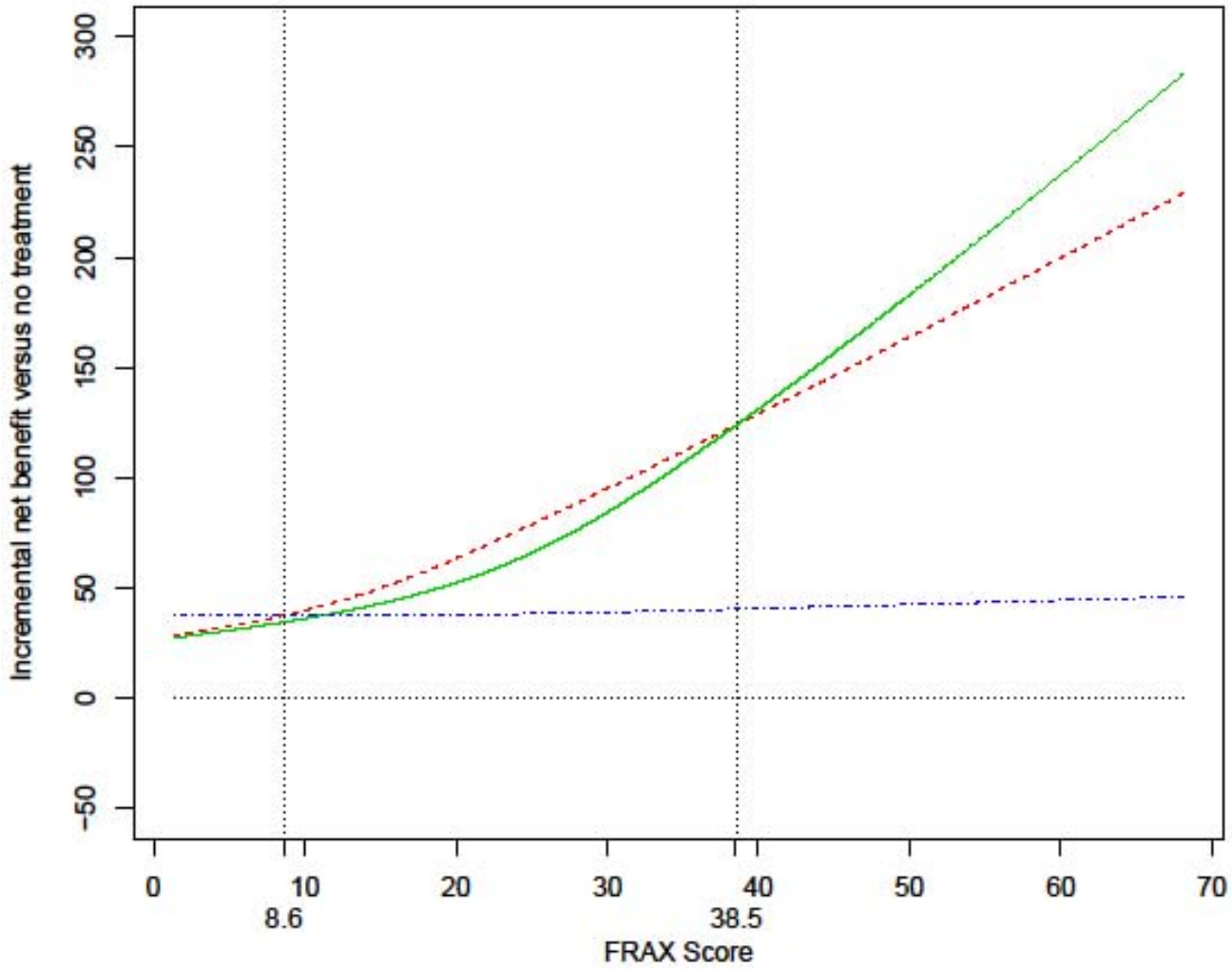


Figure 111 to Figure 120 show the CEACs for the ten FRAX risk categories. It can be seen that the strategy of no treatment has a low probability of being most cost-effective, when valuing a QALY at £20,000, across all ten risk categories. The i.v. bisphosphonates always have a lower probability of being optimal compared to no treatment or the oral bisphosphonates until risk category 8 (mean absolute risk of 10.7%) when i.v. zoledronate has a higher probability that no treatment. In FRAX risk category 10 (mean absolute risk of 25.1%), i.v. zoledronate has the highest probability of being cost-effective, when valuing QALY at £20,000 and i.v. ibandronate has a higher probability than oral ibandronate. However, it should be noted that the mean INB for both the i.v. bisphosphonates is negative in this risk category when valuing a QALY at £20,000.

Figure 111 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 1 (mean absolute risk of 3.1%)

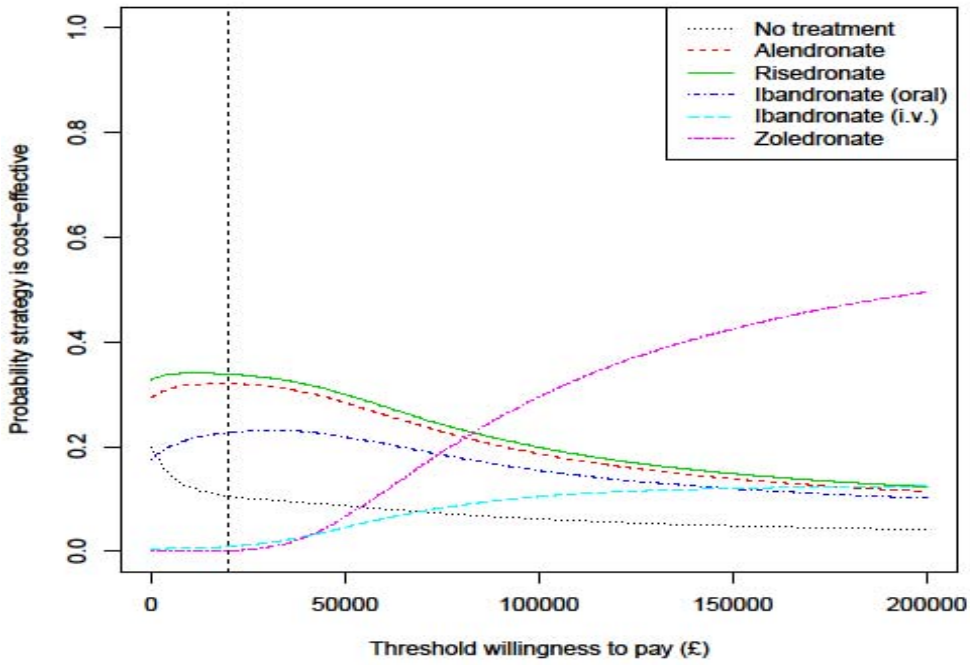


Figure 112 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 2 (mean absolute risk of 4.3%)

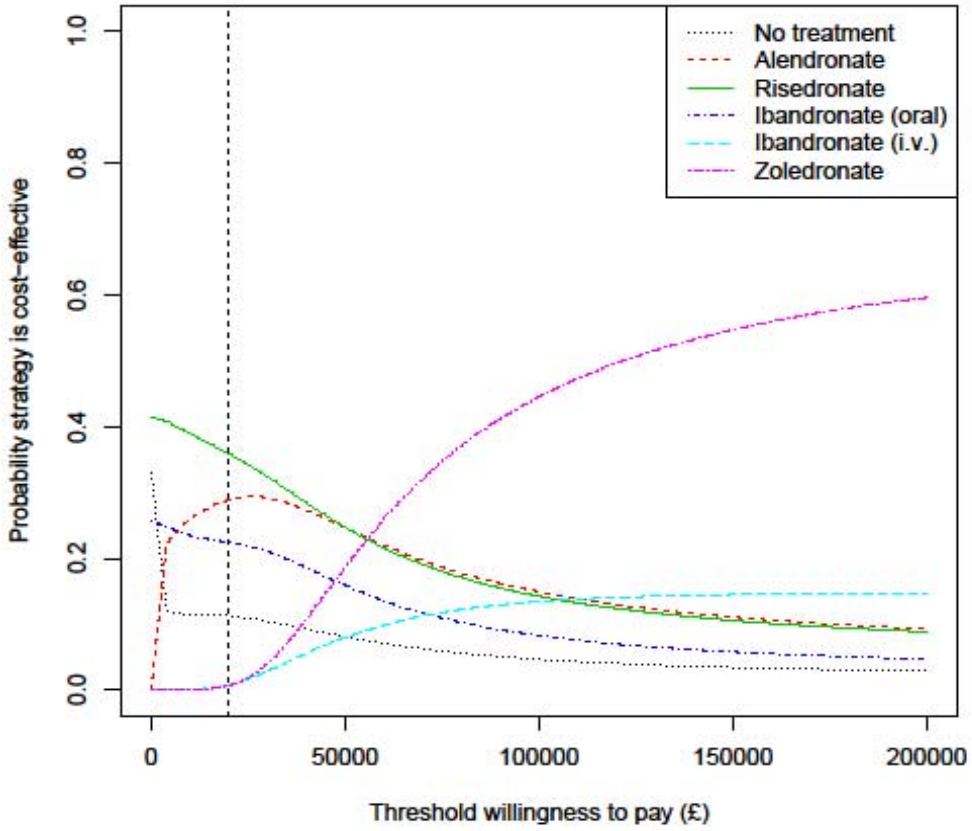


Figure 113 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 3 (mean absolute risk of 5.0%)

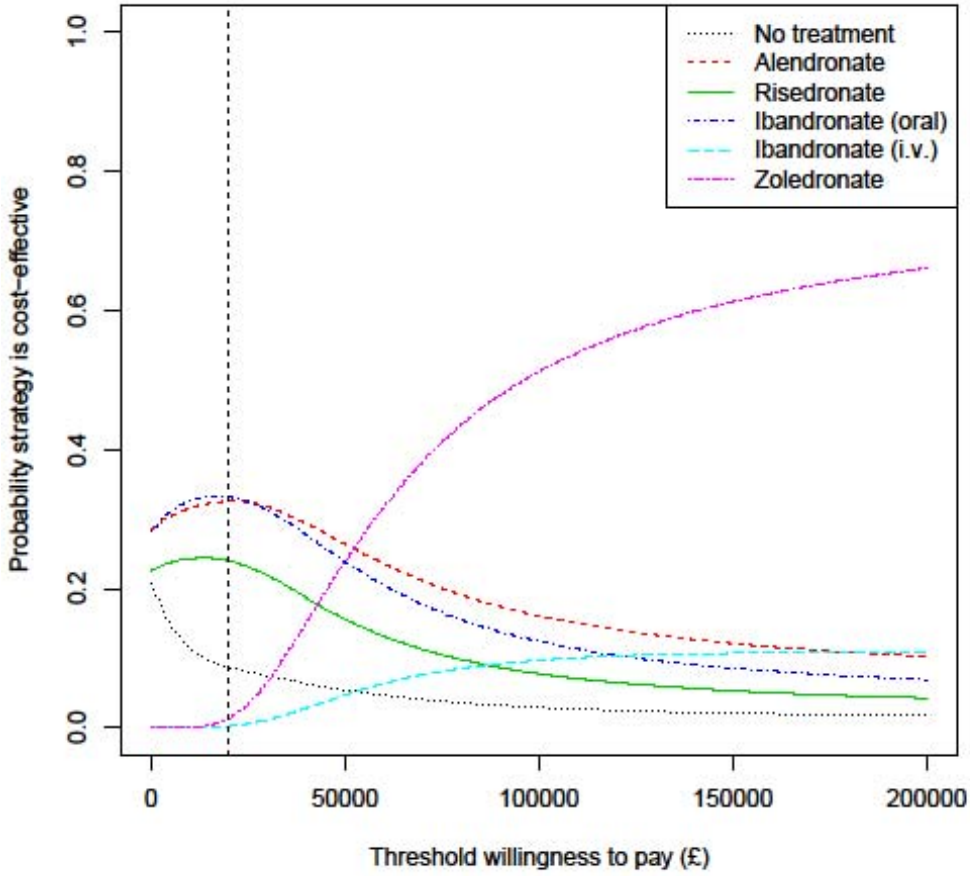


Figure 114 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 4 (mean absolute risk of 5.6%)

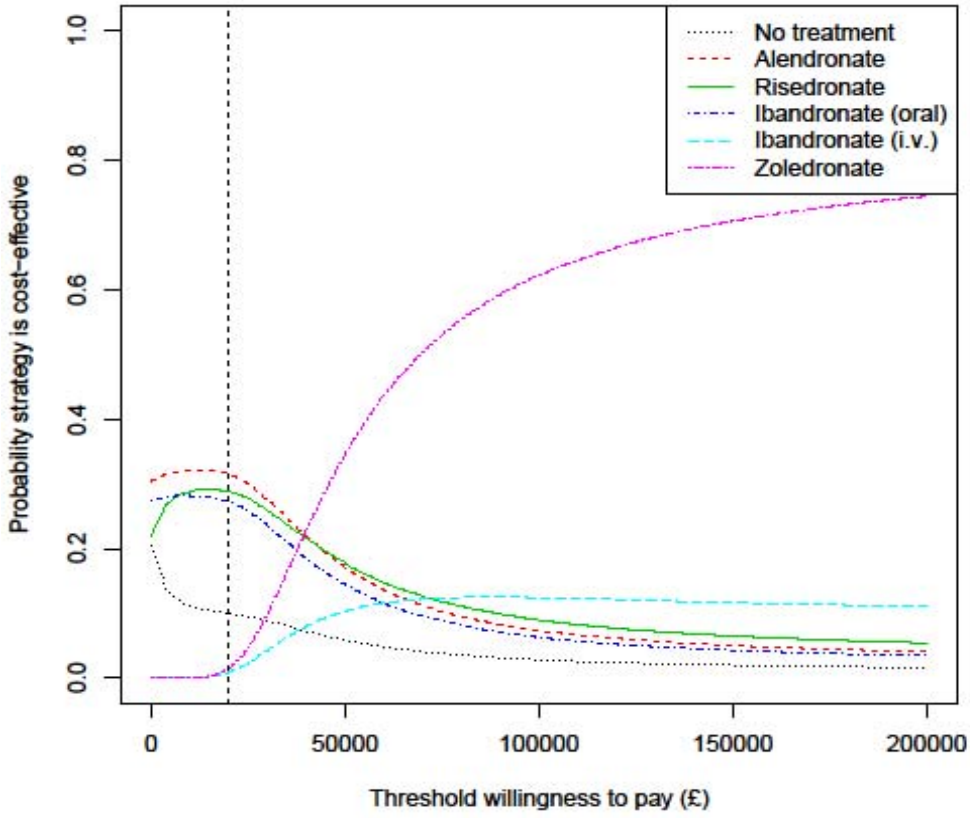


Figure 115 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 5 (mean absolute risk of 6.2%)

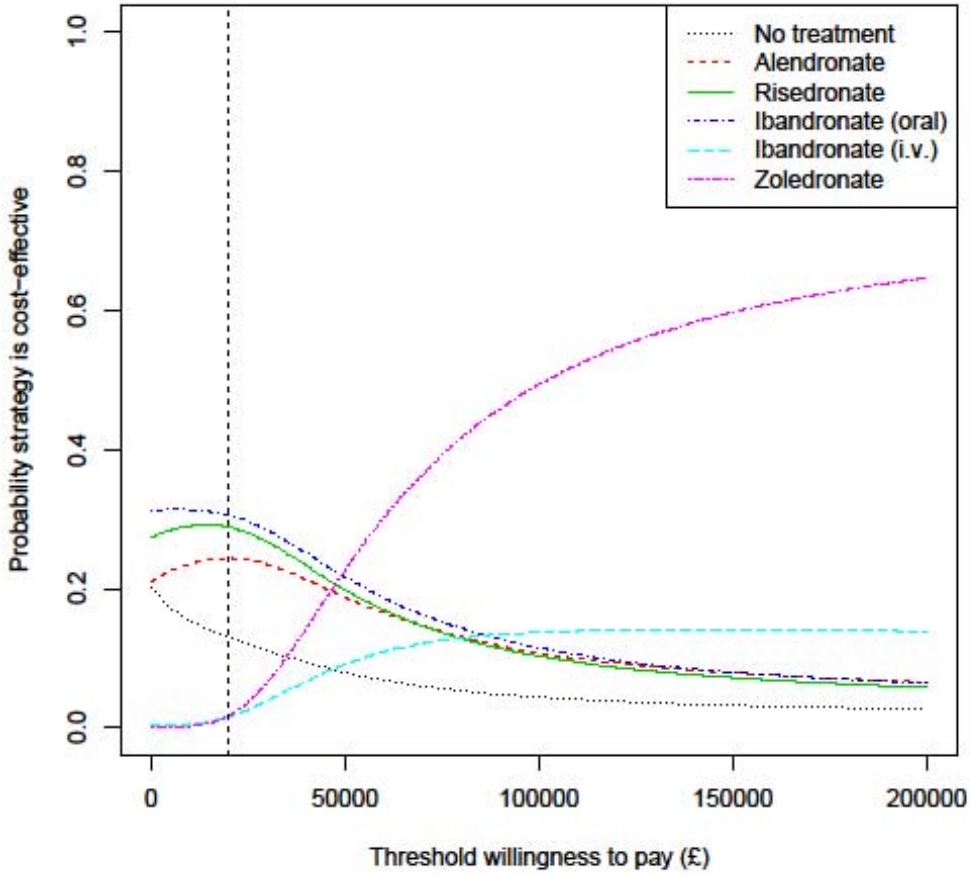


Figure 116 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 6 (mean absolute risk of 7.3%)

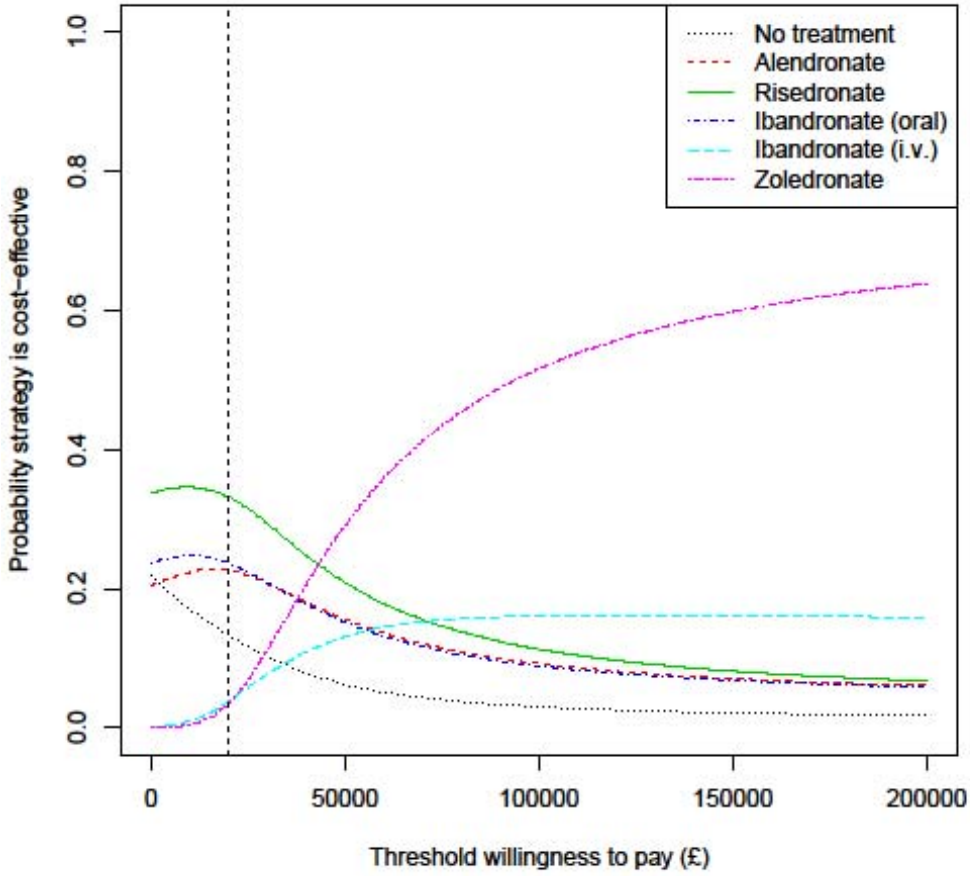


Figure 117 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 7 (mean absolute risk of 8.8%)

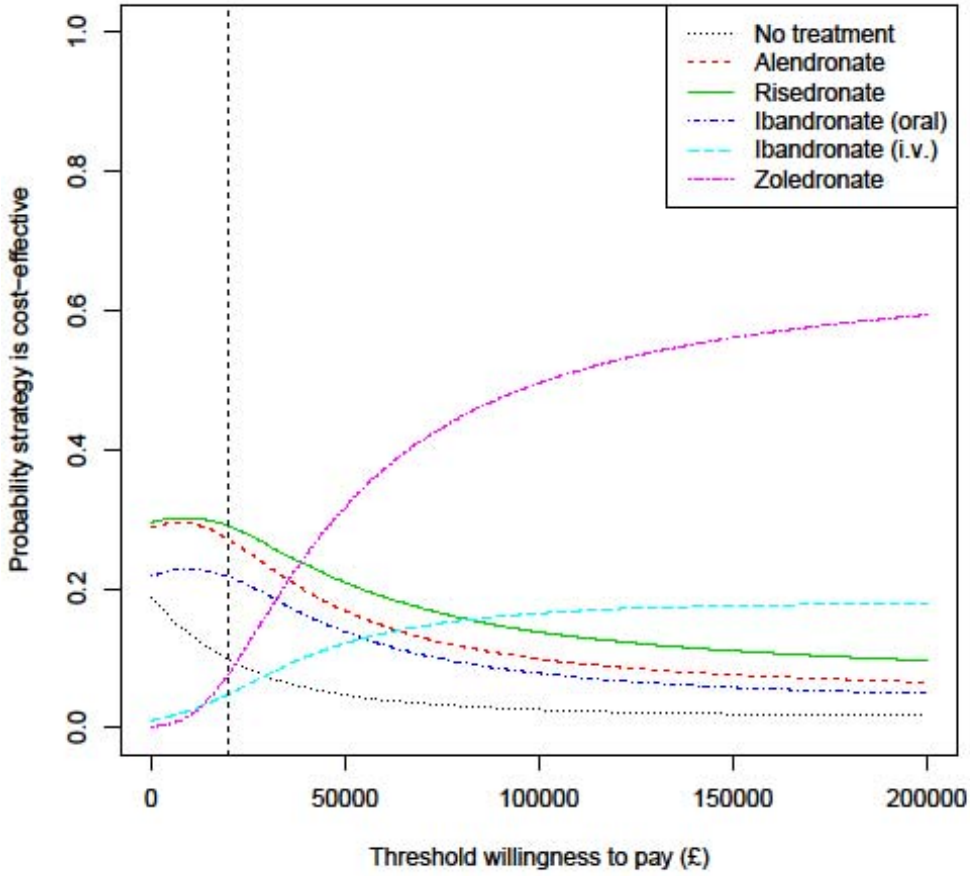


Figure 118 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 8 (mean absolute risk of 10.7%)

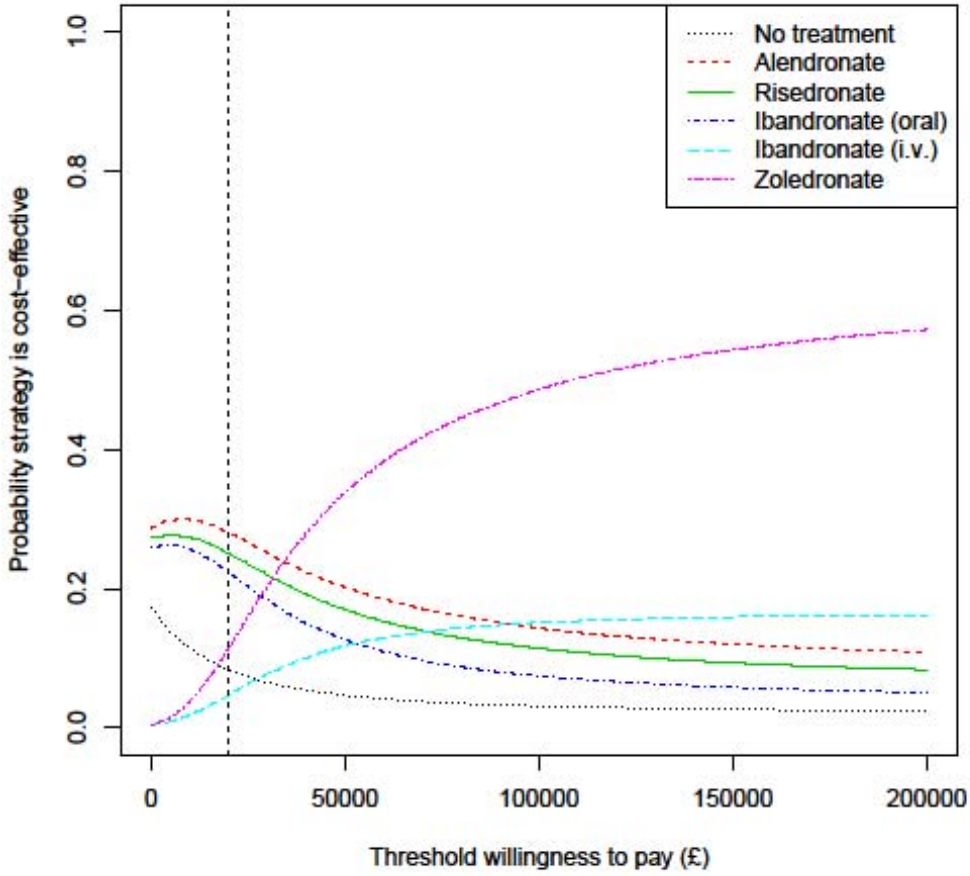


Figure 119 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 9 (mean absolute risk of 14.9%)

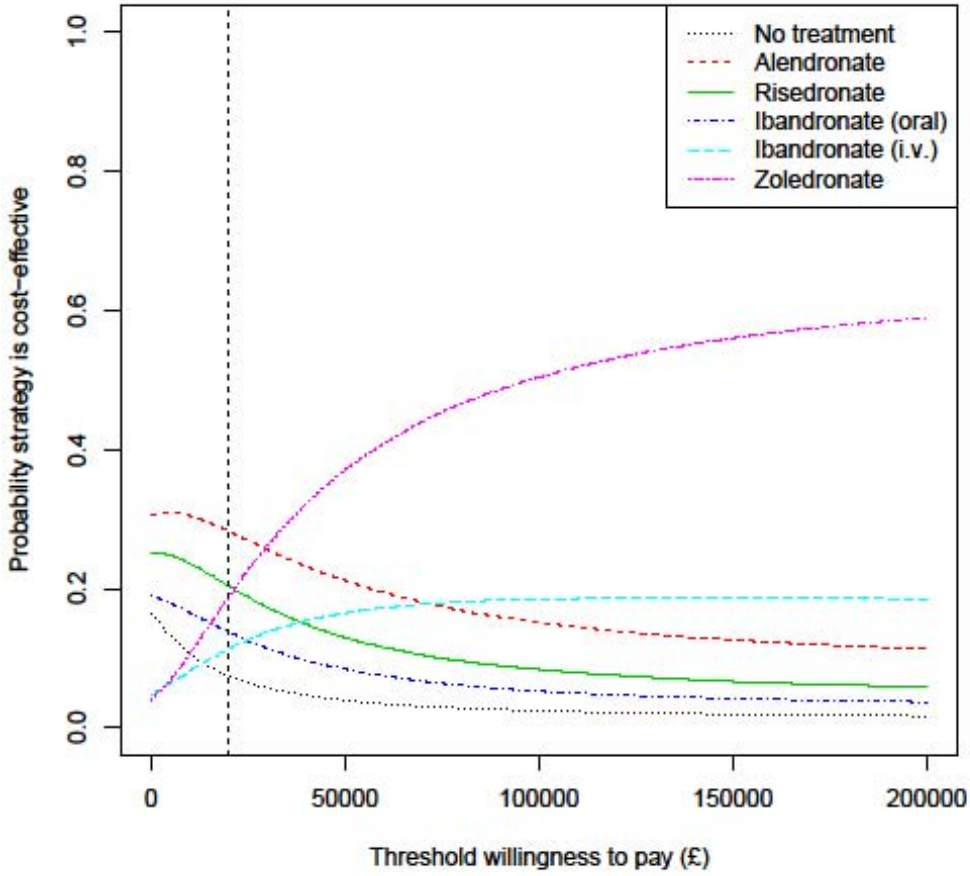
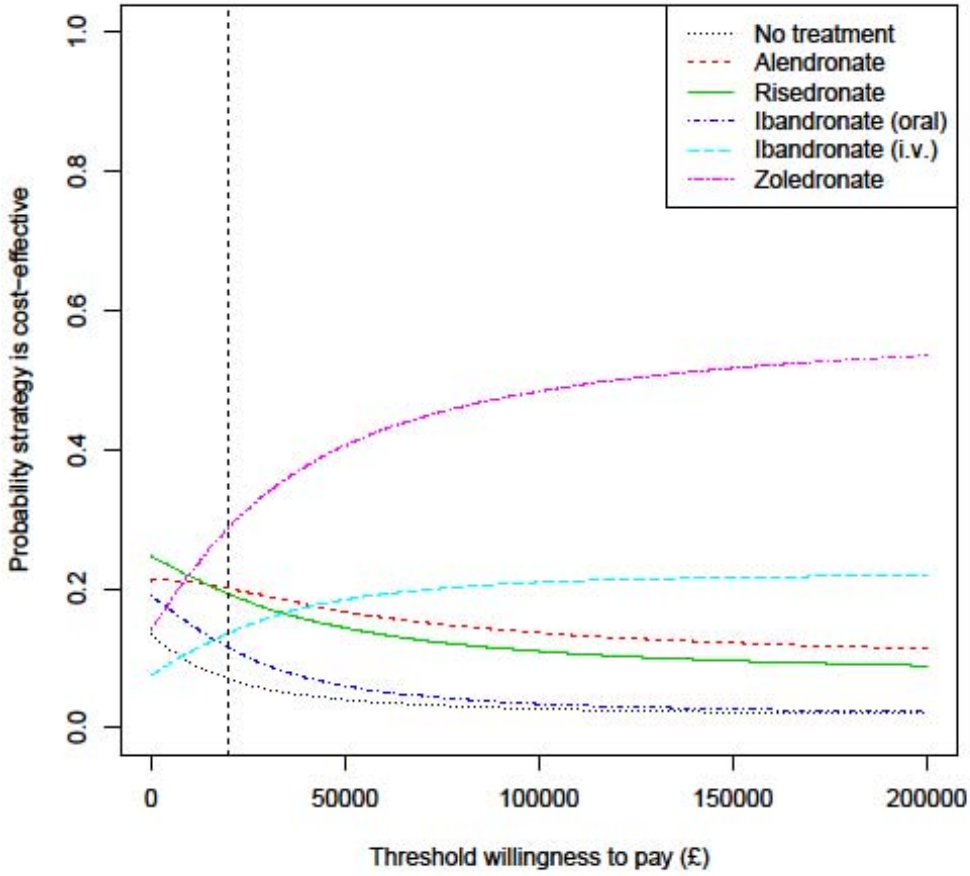


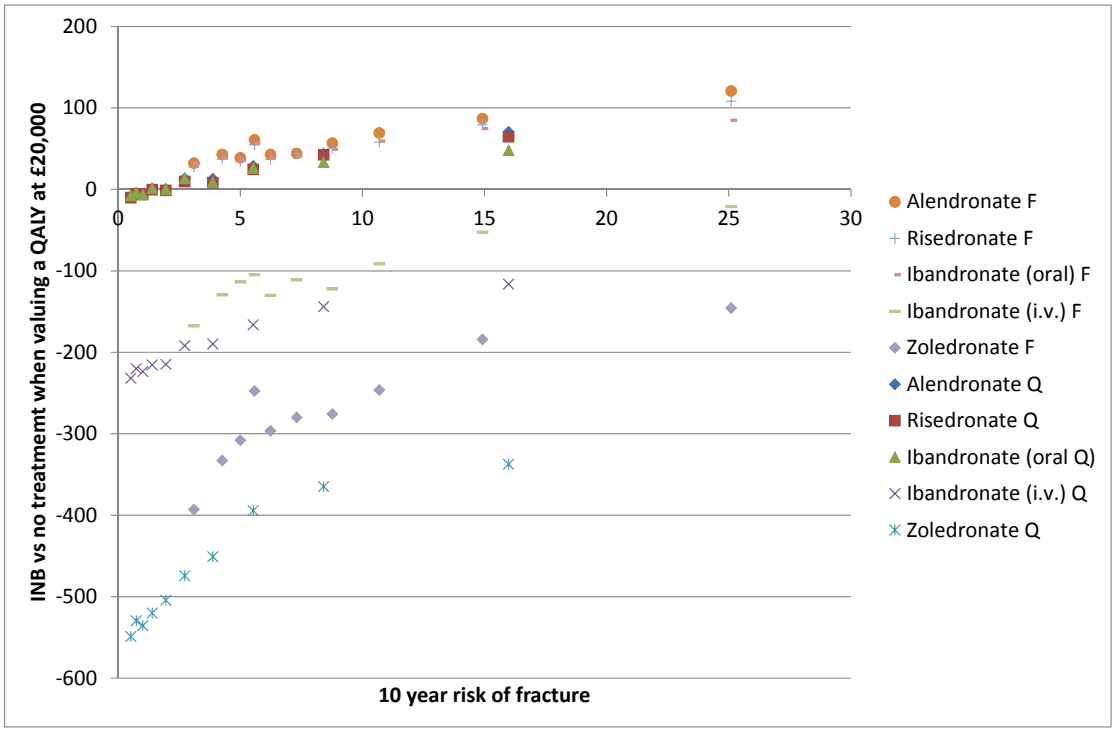
Figure 120 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for FRAX risk category 10 (mean absolute risk of 25.1%)



6.2.2.4 Summary cost-effectiveness results for the basecase scenario when using FRAX

Figure 121 summarises the results from the model using midpoint parameter inputs. It shows the incremental net benefit (INB) for each bisphosphonate treatment when compared with no treatment plotted against the 10 year absolute risk of fracture. The "F" and "Q" labels after the drug name indicate where the risk has been predicted by the FRAX and QFracture algorithms respectively. The INB at the various risk levels appear to fall on a slightly higher curve when using FRAX than when using QFracture with the difference being more pronounced for the i.v. bisphosphonates. This behaviour was also observed when examining the PSA results for QFracture and FRAX on the same plot but the difference was slightly less pronounced (data not presented).

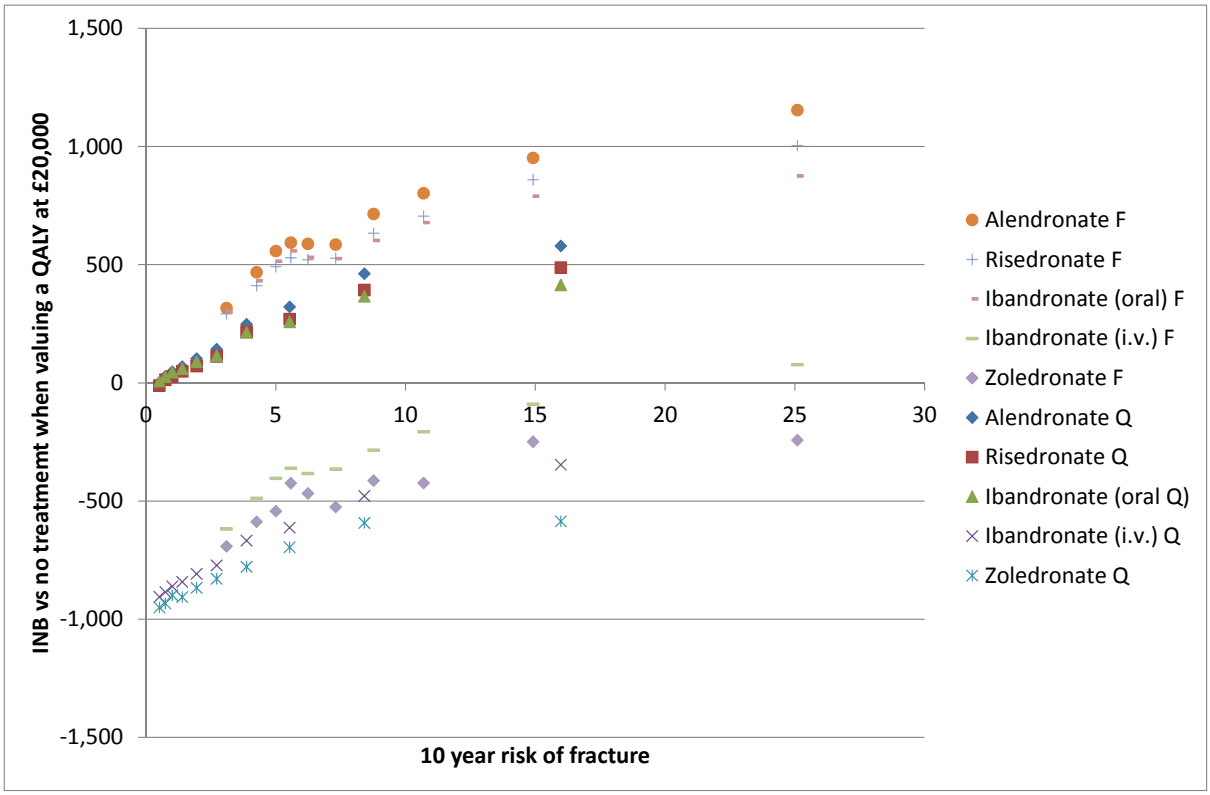
Figure 121 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the basecase scenario when using midpoint parameter estimates



6.2.2.5 Structural sensitivity analyses

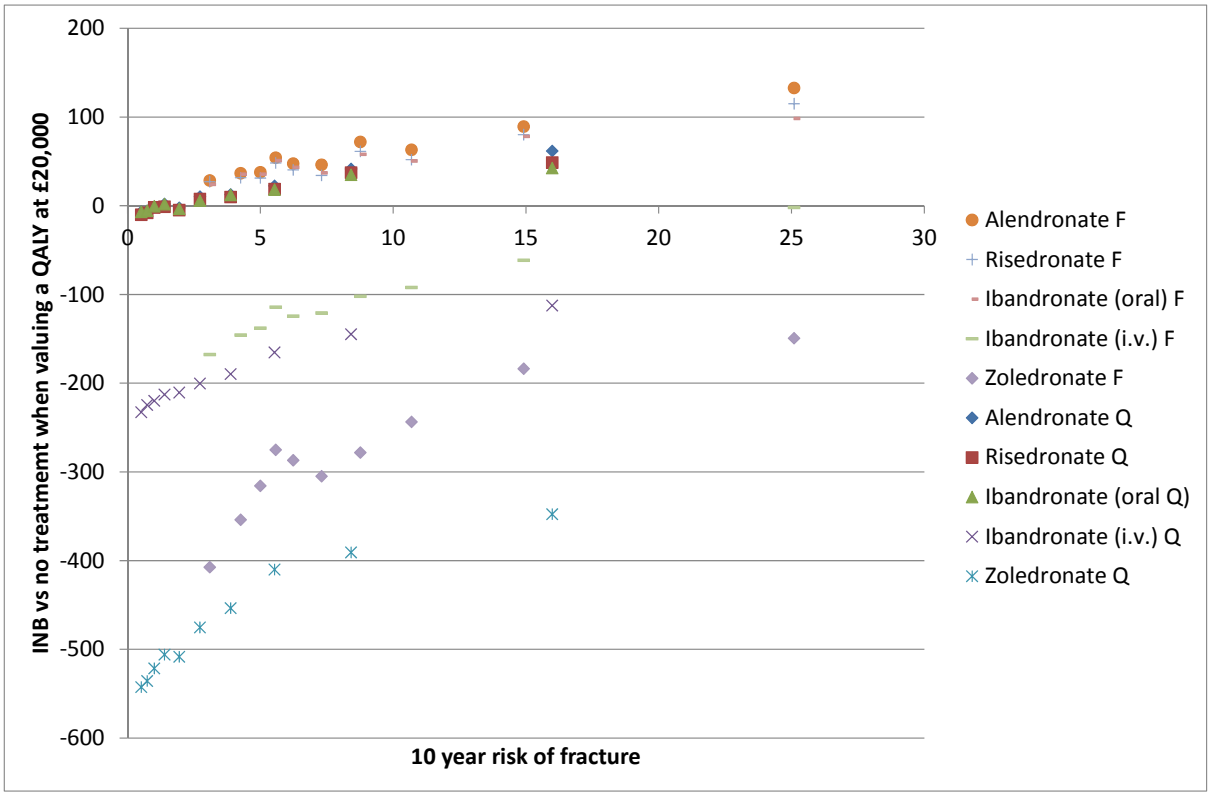
A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which we assumed that all patients would persist with treatment for the intended treatment duration (5 years for oral bisphosphonates and i.v. ibandronate and 3 years for zoledronate). In Figure 122, it can be seen that the INB is positive for oral bisphosphonates in all but the lowest risk category when using QFracture and in all risk categories when using FRAX. This is to be expected because the absolute benefits of treatment are greater when assuming that patients persist with treatment for longer. Therefore as treatment continues the net benefit of treatment outweighs the upfront costs and disutilities associated with adverse events in the first month after initiating treatment. The ICER for i.v. ibandronate versus no treatment falls under £30,000 per QALY in the 8th risk category for FRAX (mean absolute risk of 10.7%) and under £20,000 per QALY in the 10th risk category of FRAX (mean absolute risk of 25.1%). For QFracture the ICER versus no treatment for i.v. ibandronate remains above £30,000 per QALY across all risk categories. For zoledronate the ICER versus no treatment does not fall under £30,000 in any risk category for either FRAX or QFracture.

Figure 122 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the sensitivity analysis assuming full persistence with treatment for 3 years for zoledronate and 5 years for all other bisphosphonate treatments



A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which the rate of admission to a nursing home following hip fracture was applied to both hip and vertebral fractures. The results for this analysis are presented in Figure 123. The results are broadly similar to the basecase results suggesting that our decision not to include nursing home admission following vertebral fracture within the analysis is unlikely to have significantly biased the cost-effectiveness results.

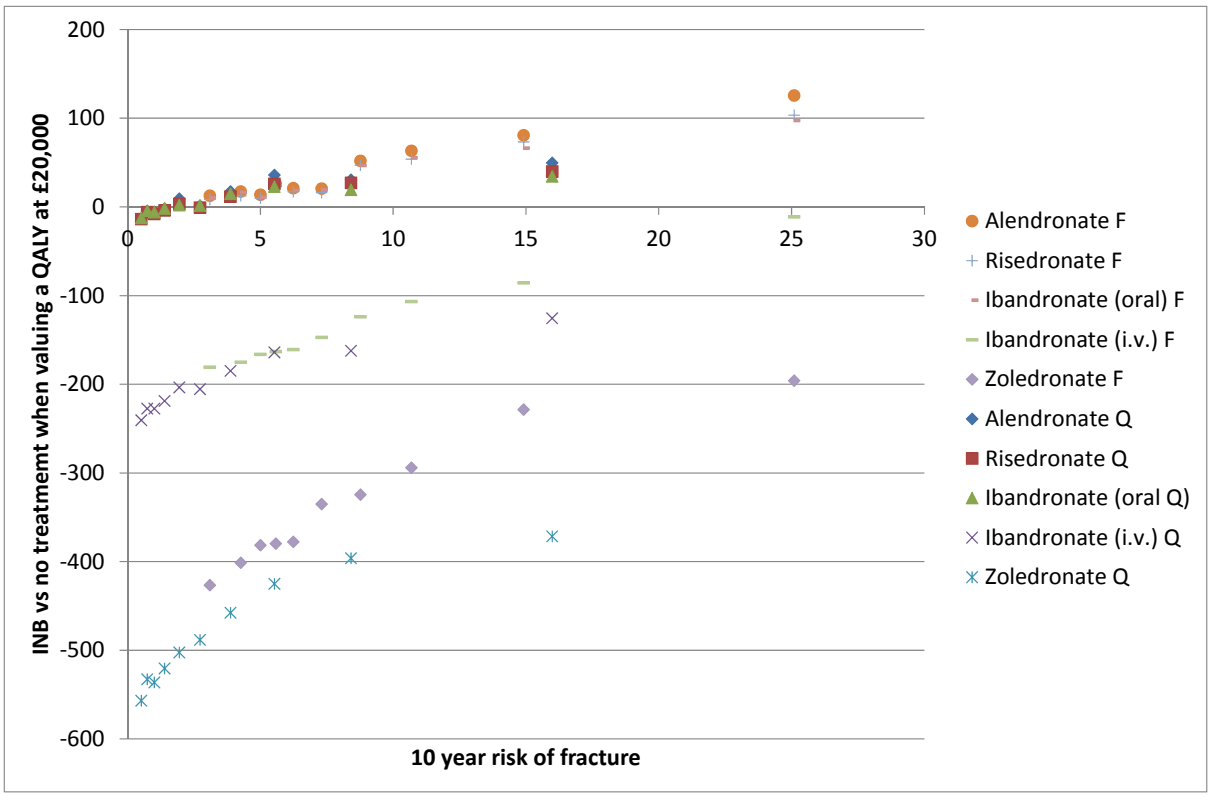
Figure 123: Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis applying nursing home admission rates following hip fracture to vertebral fractures in addition to hip fractures



A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which we removed any fractures occurring at sites other than the four main osteoporotic fracture sites (hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae). The INBs versus no treatment for both QFracture and FRAX are summarised in Figure 124. It can be seen that the results when using the QFracture algorithm are similar to the basecase but the results when using the FRAX algorithm have a lower INB and are more closely aligned with those for QFracture when considering risk categories with a similar mean absolute risk. The results from this structural sensitivity analysis suggests that the method used to calculate the risks for FRAX from the survival curve for QFracture may have overestimated the absolute risk for FRAX when applying the uplift for additional sites as was

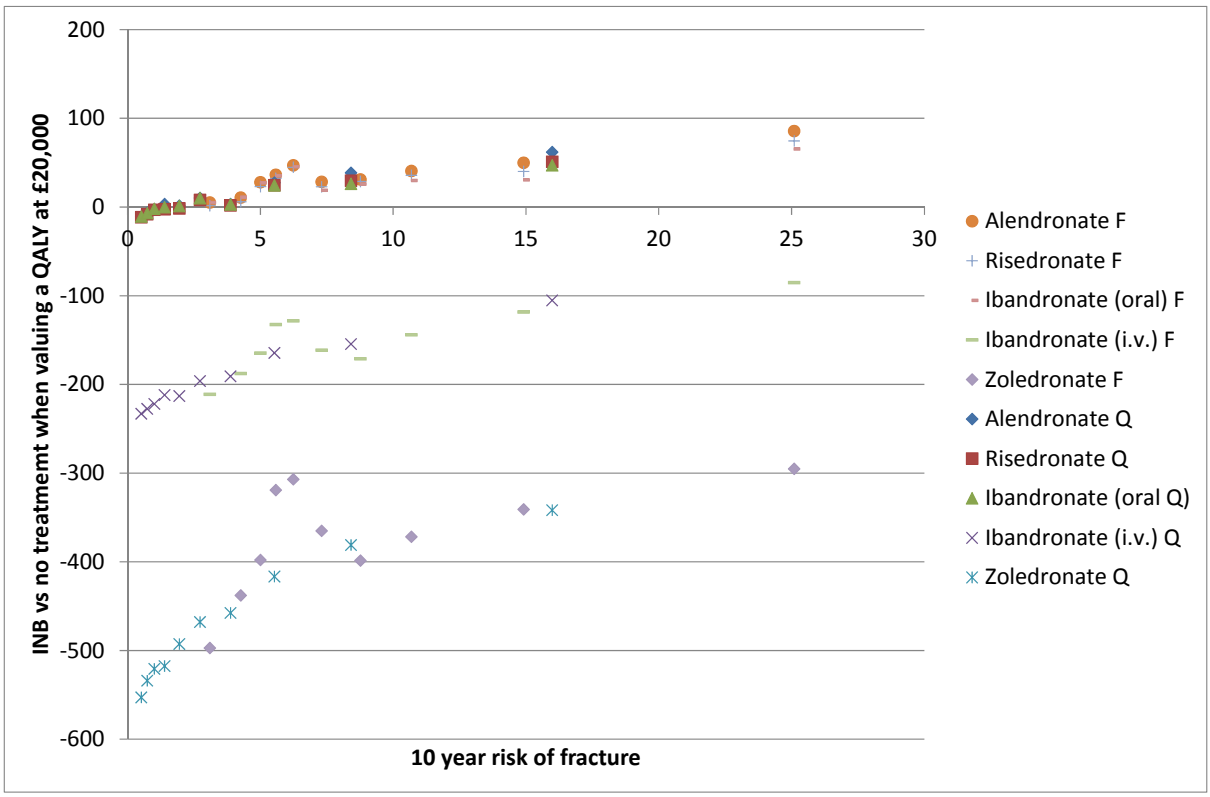
done in the basecase. The basecase results for the FRAX risk categories may therefore be favourable to treatment.

Figure 124 Incremental net benefit (INB) for the sensitivity analysis excluding fractures occurring at sites other than the hip, wrist, proximal humerus and vertebrae.



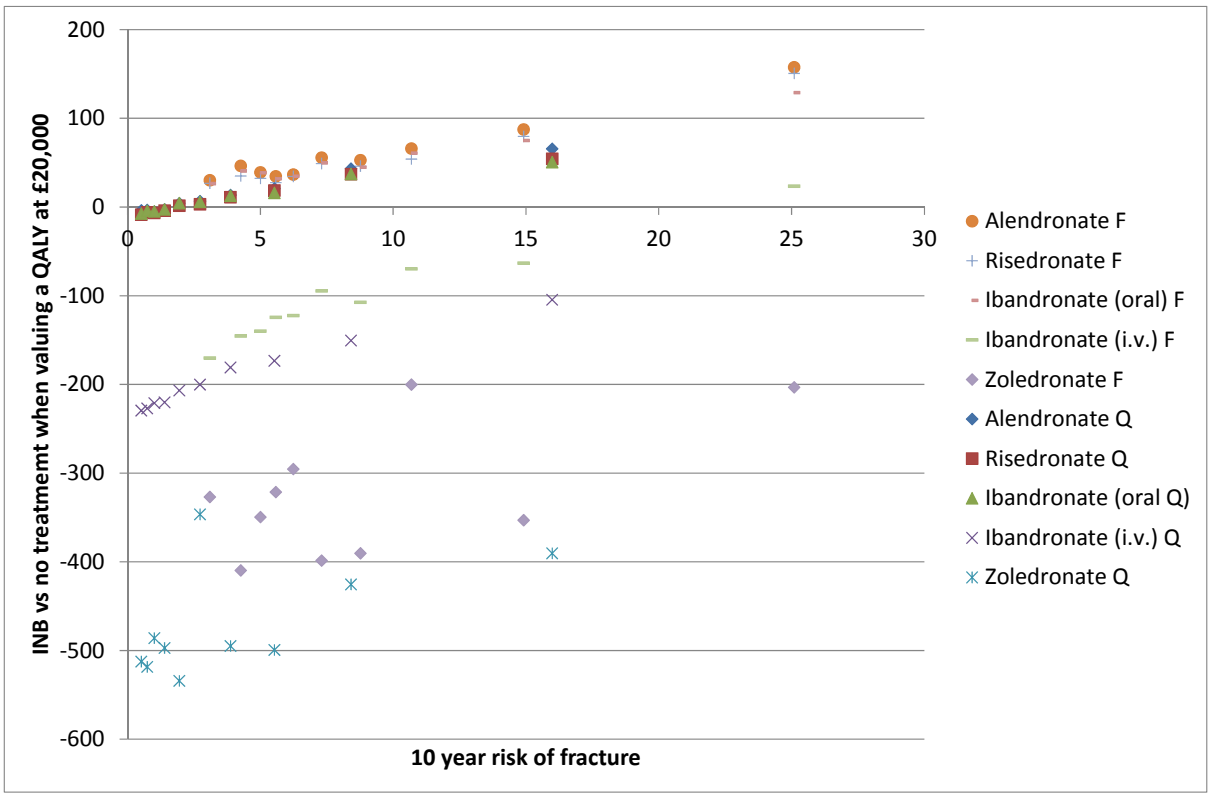
A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which the survival curves for hip fracture were based on the hip specific absolute risk estimates from QFracture rather than a proportion of the absolute risk for the four main osteoporotic fracture sites. The results, shown in Figure 125, are broadly similar to the basecase although the INB estimates for the FRAX risk categories are generally lower and fall closer to those for the QFracture categories with comparable absolute fracture risk. The INBs for all three oral bisphosphonates are negative in the first FRAX risk category (mean absolute risk of 3.1%) and the INB for risedronate is negative in the second FRAX risk category (mean absolute risk of 4.3%). The results of this structural sensitivity analysis suggests that the basecase scenario may have overestimated the cost-effectiveness of treatment for the FRAX risk categories due to the method used to calculate survival curves for FRAX from the data available for QFracture. The cost-effectiveness results for bisphosphonates treatment compared with no treatment may therefore be favourable to treatment when using the FRAX risk scores.

Figure 125 Incremental net benefit (INB) for scenario using hip specific estimates of absolute fracture risk



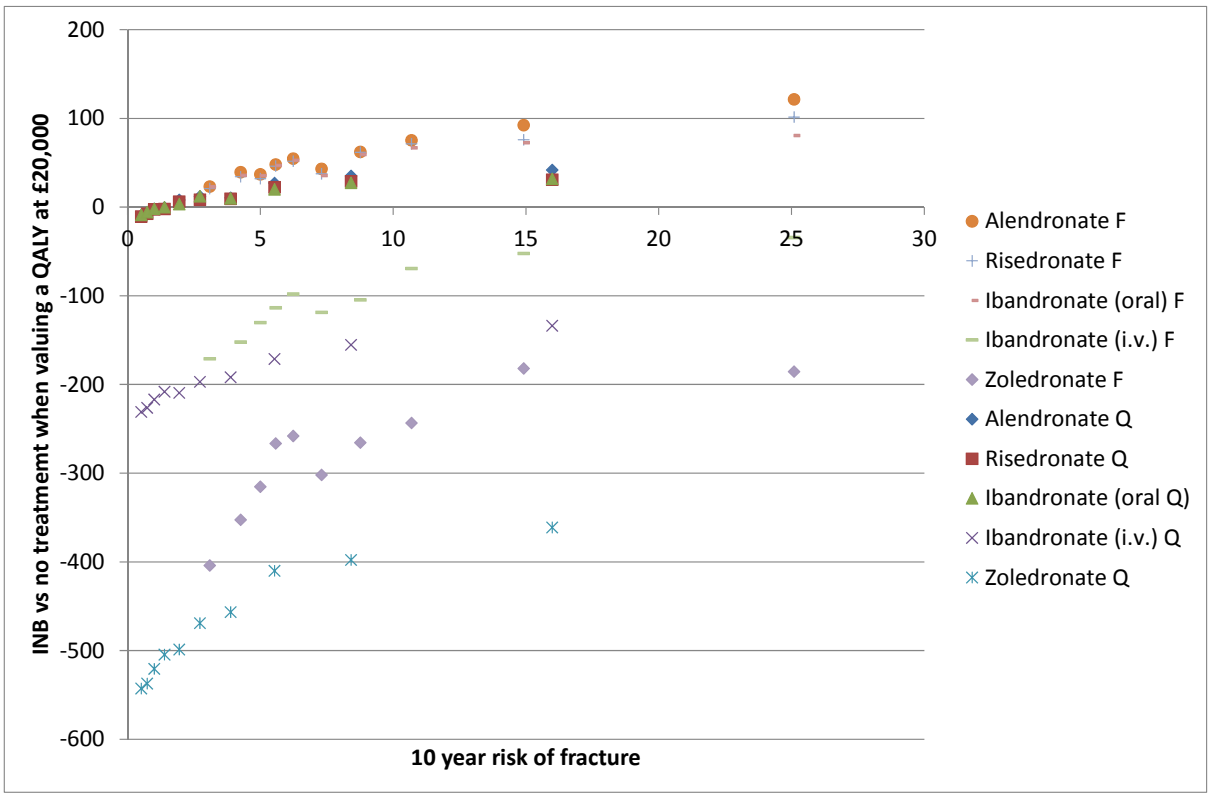
In the analysis assuming full persistence with treatment the duration of treatment for zoledronate was 3 years but the fall-off period was set to 7 years whilst for the other bisphosphonates these durations were 5 years and 5 years respectively. Whilst the assumption ensured that treatment effects fell to zero at 10 years for all drugs, when assuming full persistence, this assumption may have be favourable to zoledronate. In the basecase scenario where mean persistence from observational studies was applied the treatment duration and fall-off period for zoledronate were set to 1.7 years and 4 years (7/3x1.7), respectively. A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which the fall-off period for zoledronate was set equal to the treatment duration (1.7 years for both). The results are summarised in Figure 126. It can be seen that for lower risk categories for QFracture the INB estimates for zoledronate do not vary smoothly suggesting that they have failed to reach a stable estimate probably due to the limited number of fractures prevented when assuming only 1.7 years of treatment and 1.7 years of fall-off time. However, the INB for zoledronate versus no treatment remains below zero for all risk categories for both QFracture and FRAX as was observed in the basecase scenario.

Figure 126 Incremental net benefit (INB) for scenario in which fall-off time was set equal to treatment duration for zoledronate



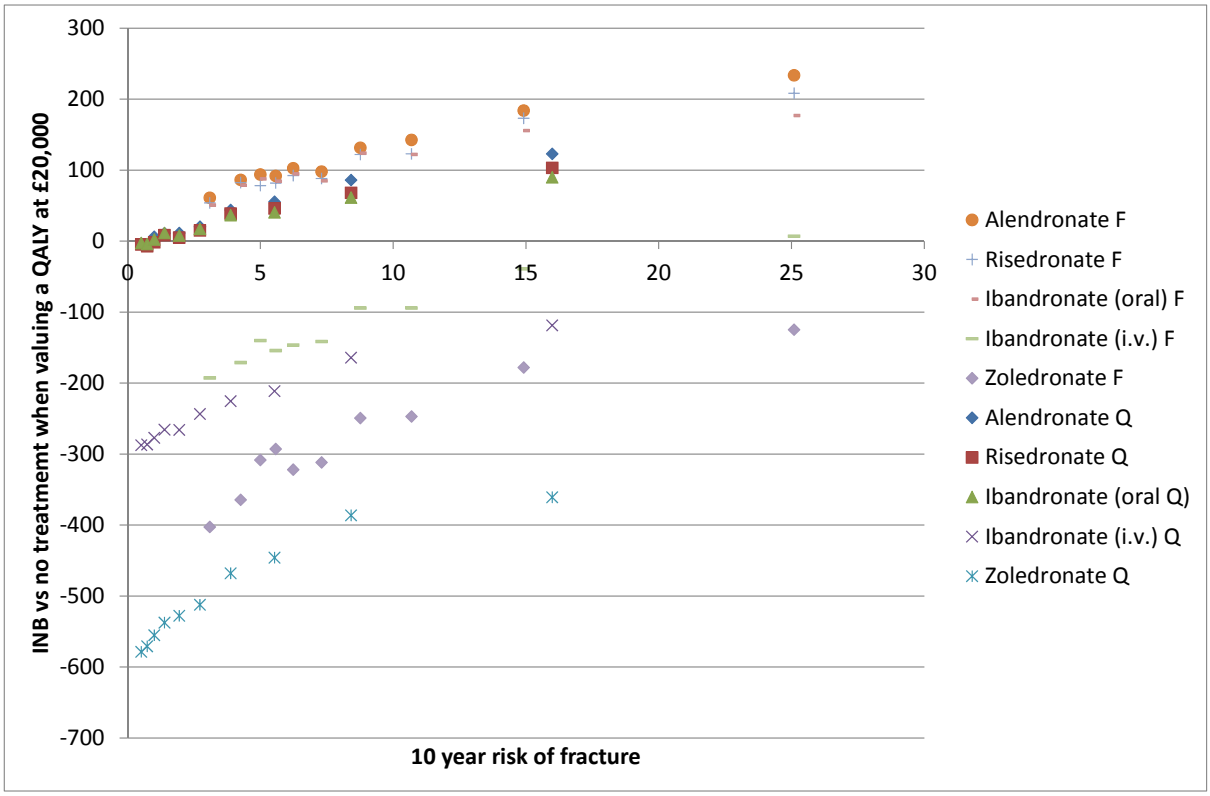
A sensitivity analysis was conducted to examine whether uncertainty regarding the average survival in patients who die following a hip fracture was an important determinant of cost-effectiveness. For this analysis the average duration of survival after hip fracture for hip fractures associated with excess mortality was reduced from 3 months to 1 month. The results, which are summarised in Figure 127, are very close to those seen in the basecase scenario and therefore it can be concluded that the exact duration of survival following a hip fracture associated with excess mortality is not an important determinant of cost-effectiveness.

Figure 127 Incremental net benefit (INB) when assuming that excess mortality associated with hip fractures occurs 1 month after the hip fracture



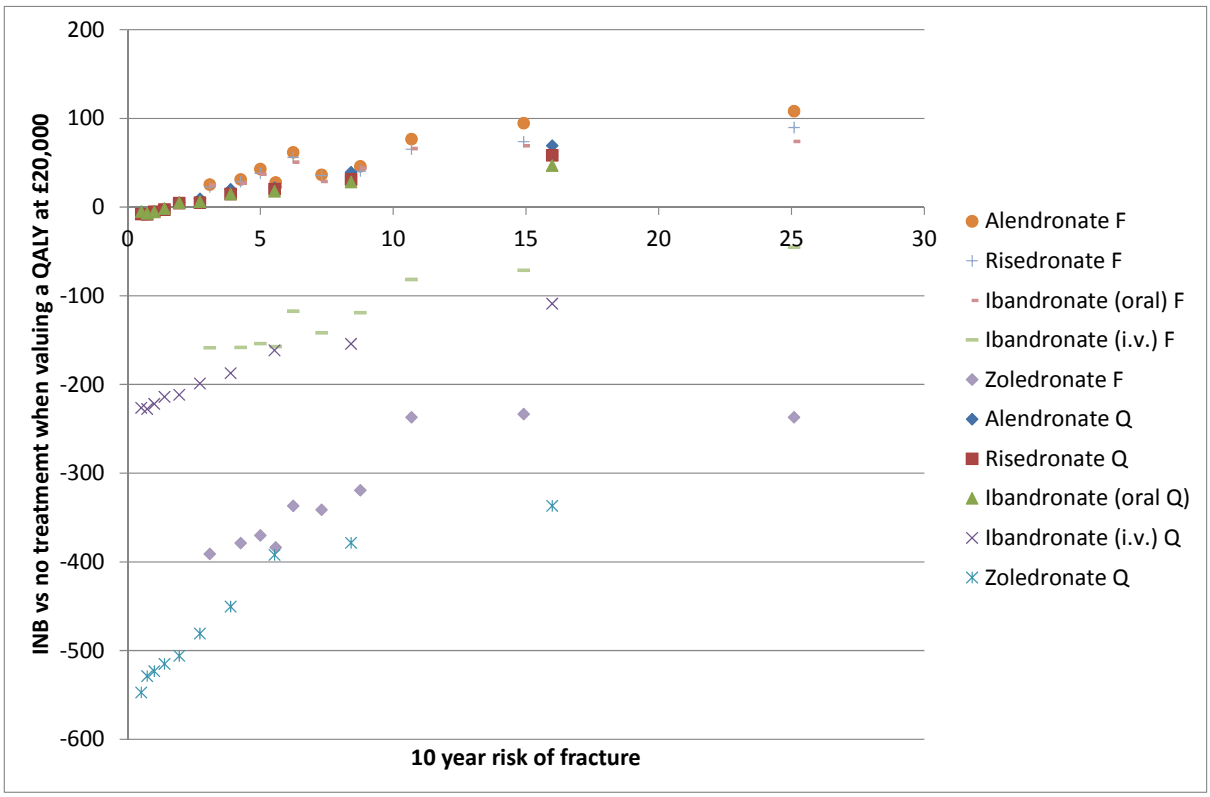
A sensitivity analysis was conducted using the more recent data on the increased risk of fracture following an incident fracture from the systematic review by Warriner *et al.*[231] The results, summarised in Figure 128, show marginally higher INBs for treatment compared to no treatment which is expected because several of the HRs for increased fracture risk following an incident fracture were greater in the paper by Warriner *et al.*[231] than the figures presented in the paper by Klotzbuecher *et al.*[228] which was used in the basecase scenario. However, the results do not appear to be particularly sensitive to the choice of data source for these model parameters.

Figure 128 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using Warriner instead of Klotzbuecher as the preferred source for the HR of subsequent fracture following incidence fracture.



A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which the prevalence of a prior fracture at baseline was estimated from UK fracture incidence data rather than using Swedish estimates of the prevalence of a prior fracture. It can be seen from Figure 129 that the results are very similar to the basecase results and therefore the model is not particularly sensitive to the prevalence of a prior fracture at baseline. This may be because a history of prior fracture only has a marginal impact on the individual's utility and health resource use and the increased risk attributed to prior fracture would simply move patients between risk categories rather than making it more or less cost-effective to treat within a particular risk category.

Figure 129 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using UK incidence data to estimate the prevalence of prior fracture



In the basecase analysis, data from the 150mg monthly oral ibandronate dosing regimen were applied in the model for the monthly oral dose for all four fracture sites. However, no fracture data were available for the i.v. ibandronate dosing regimen. As this regimen was licensed based on a non-inferiority trial comparing it to the previously licensed 2.5 daily oral dosing regimen, data from the 2.5mg oral dose were applied to the i.v. dosing regimen where these were available. Where these were not available, data from the 150mg monthly oral dosing regimen were applied instead. However, this meant that different data were applied for the oral and i.v. dosing regimen for some fracture sites (vertebral and proximal humerus). A sensitivity analysis was conducted in which the same efficacy data was applied to both the monthly oral and the quarterly i.v. ibandronate dosing regimens. For vertebral and proximal humerus fractures data from the 2.5mg daily oral ibandronate dosing regimen were applied to both as both were licensed based on non-inferiority trials comparing them to the daily 2.5mg oral dose. Data for hip and wrist were unchanged as the only data available were from the 150mg dose and these data were applied to both dosing regimens in the basecase. The efficacy data applied in the basecase and the sensitivity analysis are summarised in Table 38.

Table 38 Hazard ratios (HRs) applied in the basecase and sensitivity analysis for ibandronate treatment regimens

	HRs (median and 95% CrI) applied in the model	
Fracture site	**Monthly oral ibandronate**	**Quarterly i.v. ibandronate**
Basecase		
Hip	0.87 (0.27 - 2.92) from monthly dosing	0.87 (0.27 - 2.92) from monthly dosing
Vertebrae	0.45 (0.21 – 0.96) from monthly dosing	0.47 (0.25 – 0.86) from daily dosing
Proximal humerus	0.80 (0.49 – 1.43) from monthly dosing	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43) from daily dosing
Wrist	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39) from monthly dosing	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39) from monthly dosing
Sensitivity analysis		
Hip	0.87 (0.27 - 2.92) from monthly dosing	0.87 (0.27 - 2.92) from monthly dosing
Vertebrae	0.47 (0.25 – 0.86) from daily dosing	0.47 (0.25 – 0.86) from daily dosing
Proximal humerus	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43) from daily dosing	0.92 (0.59 – 1.43) from daily dosing
Wrist	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39) from monthly dosing	0.83 (0.31 – 2.39) from monthly dosing

The results for this sensitivity are summarised in Figure 130 for the QFracture risk categories and in

Figure **131** for the FRAX risk categories. The estimates presented here are the mean outputs from the PSA which incorporated the joint distribution of the HRs from the NMA. The results are very similar to the basecase analysis suggesting that the model is not particularly sensitive to the choice of data source for the ibandronate HRs. This was to be expected given that the NMA did not find any strong evidence to suggest a difference in efficacy between the monthly and daily dosing ibandronate dosing regimens. It remains possible that there is a difference between fracture outcome for the monthly oral and quarterly i.v. dosing regimens but this could not be assessed within the network meta-analysis because no fracture outcomes were available for the quarterly i.v. dosing regimen.

Figure 130 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using same efficacy data for oral and i.v. ibandronate treatments for QFracture risk categories

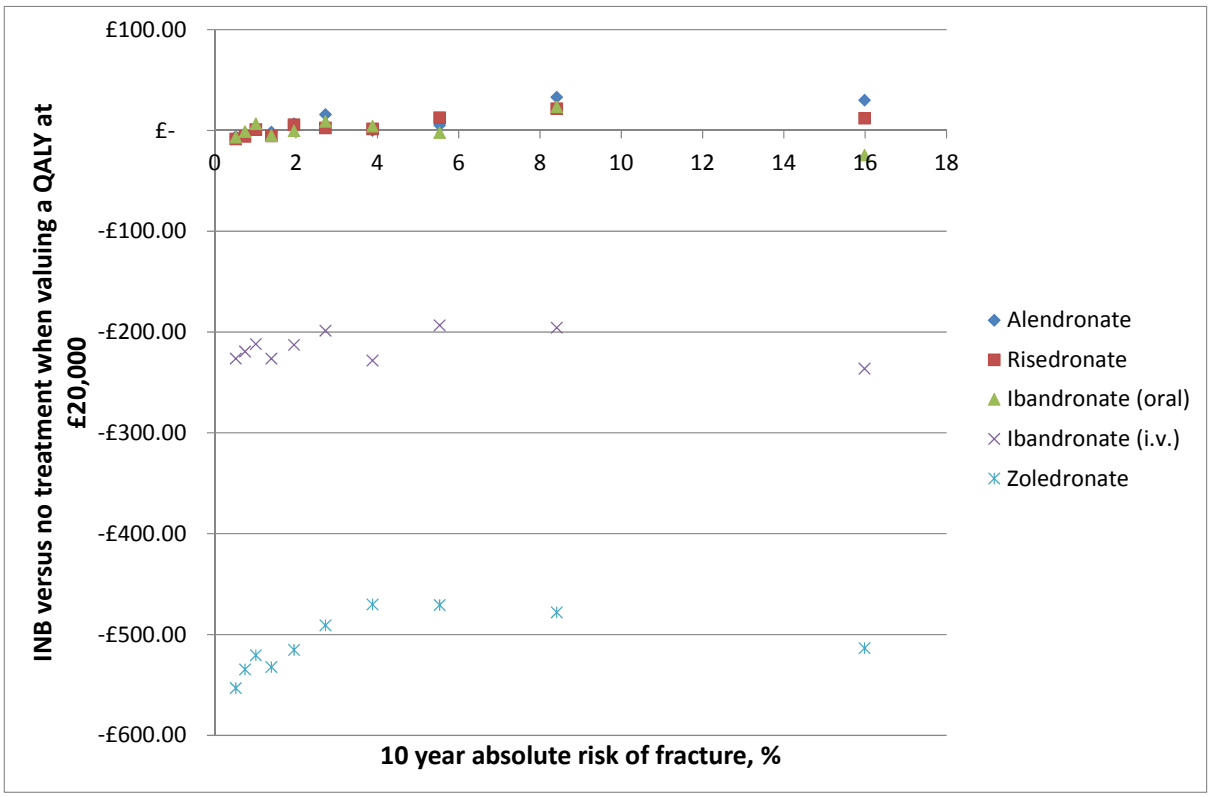
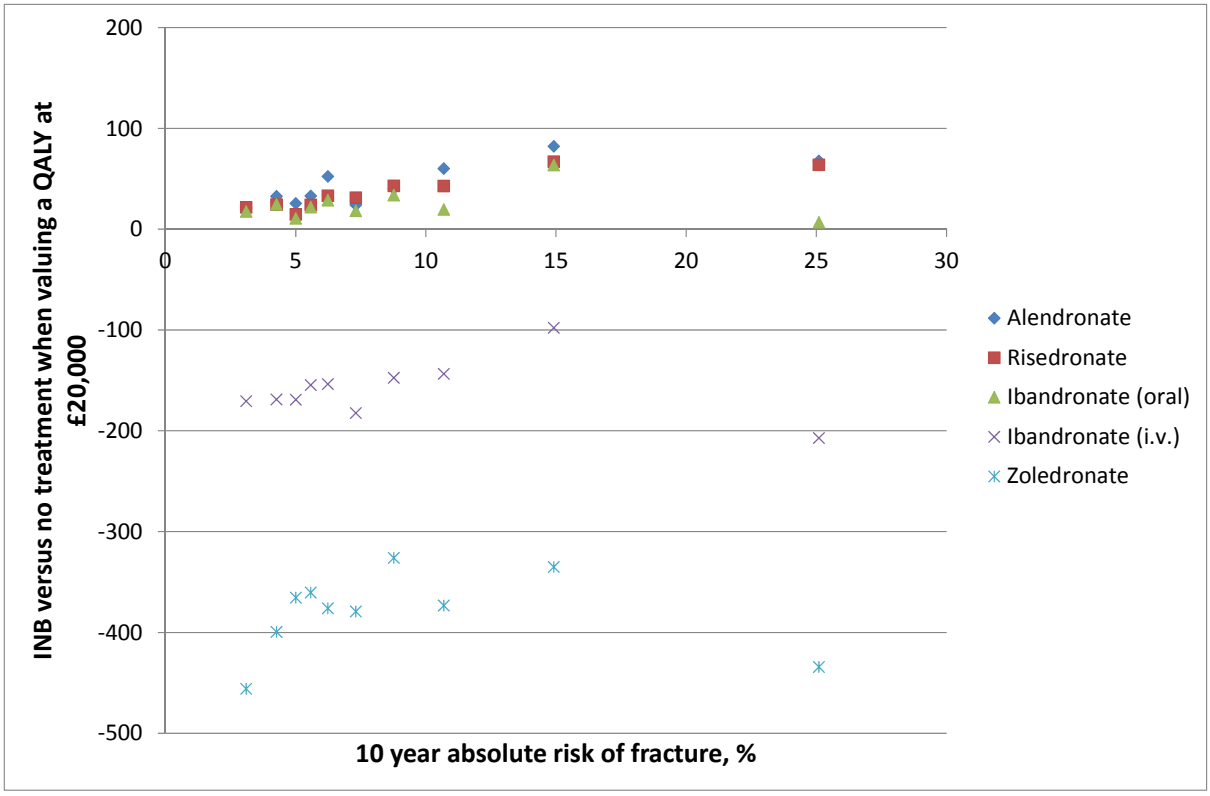


Figure 131 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis using same efficacy data for oral and i.v. ibandronate treatments for FRAX risk categories



Scenario sensitivity analyses were also conducted on the costs and QALY decrements attributable to adverse events. As AEs were not included as an uncertain parameter in the PSA it was possible to adjust the PSA outputs for different assumptions regarding AEs. Figure 132 and Figure 133 summarise the results when assuming no costs or QALY decrements attributable to AEs for the QFracture and FRAX risk categories respectively. It can be seen that in this scenario the oral bisphosphonates are more cost-effective with only risedronate having a negative INB compared with no treatment in the first QFracture risk decile (mean absolute risk of 0.5%) when valuing a QALY at £20,000. In all other risk categories the oral bisphosphonates have a positive INB except the 5th risk category (mean absolute risk of 2.0%) where only alendronate has a positive INB. However, the results for the i.v. bisphosphonates are similar with negative INBs compared to no treatment across all 10 risk categories for QFracture.

The results across the FRAX risk categories when assuming no costs of QALY decrements attributable to AEs were similar to the basecase scenario with positive INBs for the oral bisphosphonates and negative INBs for the i.v. bisphosphonates when valuing a QALY at either £20,000 or £30,000.

Figure 132 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming no costs or QALY decrements for adverse side effects for QFracture risk categories

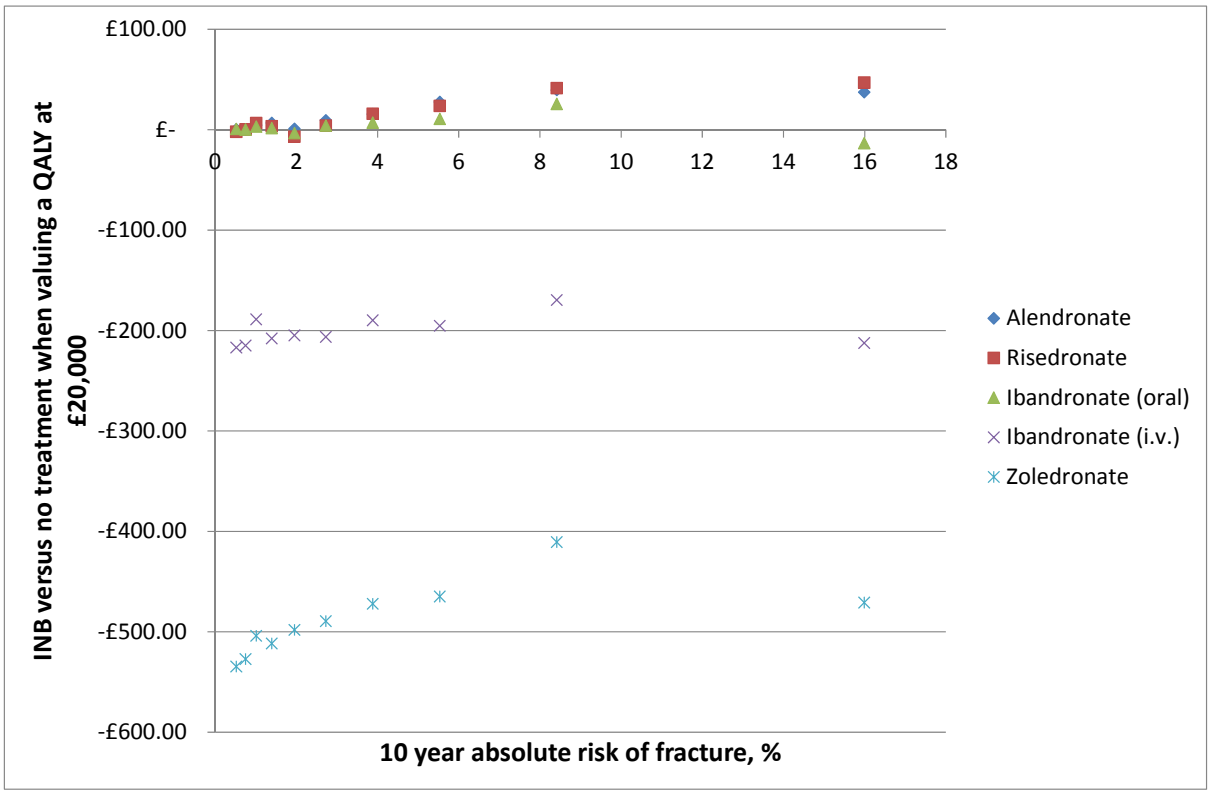
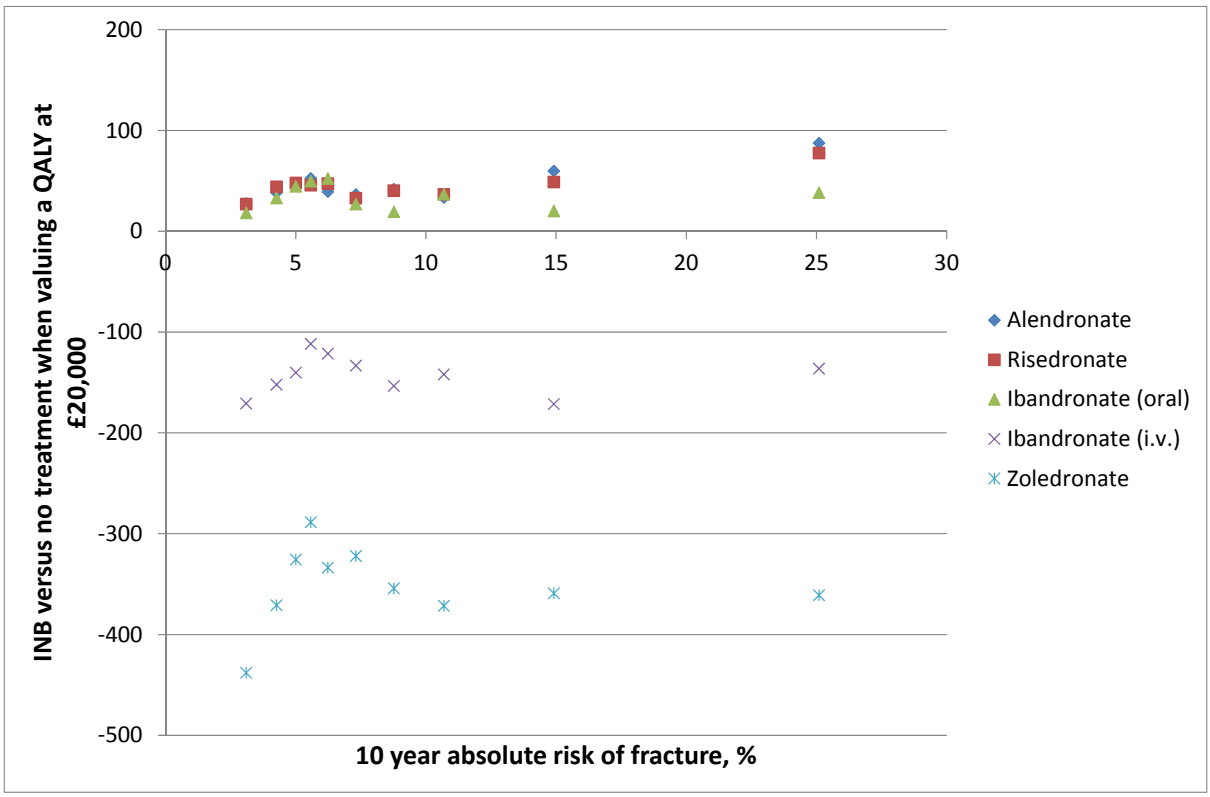


Figure 133 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming no costs or QALY decrements for adverse side effects for FRAX risk categories



In addition a scenario analysis was conducted in which the rate of adverse side effects for oral bisphosphonates was increased from 3% to 30%. In this scenario none of the oral bisphosphonates had a positive INB compared with no treatment across any of the QFracture risk categories when valuing a QALY at £20,000 as shown in Figure 134. The INBs remained negative for all treatments when valuing a QALY at £30,000 (data not presented).

The results for the FRAX risk categories when assuming an AE rate of 30% for oral bisphosphonates in the first month of treatment are shown in Figure 135. It can be seen that the INB is negative for the three oral bisphosphonates for the first 8 risk categories (mean absolute risk of 10.7% and below), but is positive for alendronate in the 9th FRAX risk category (mean absolute risk of 14.9%) and for all three oral bisphosphonates in the 10th FRAX risk category (mean absolute risk of 25.1%).

Figure 134 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming a 30% adverse event rate for oral bisphosphonates in the first month of treatment for QFracture risk categories

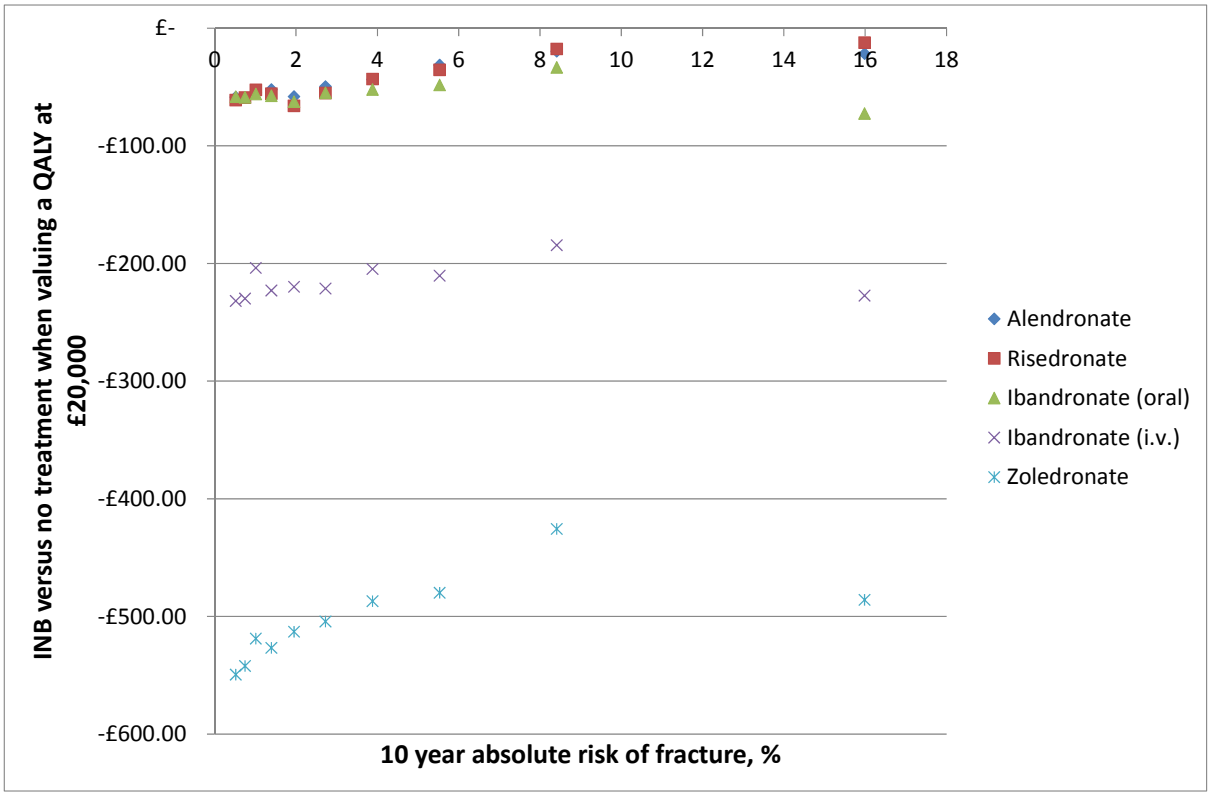
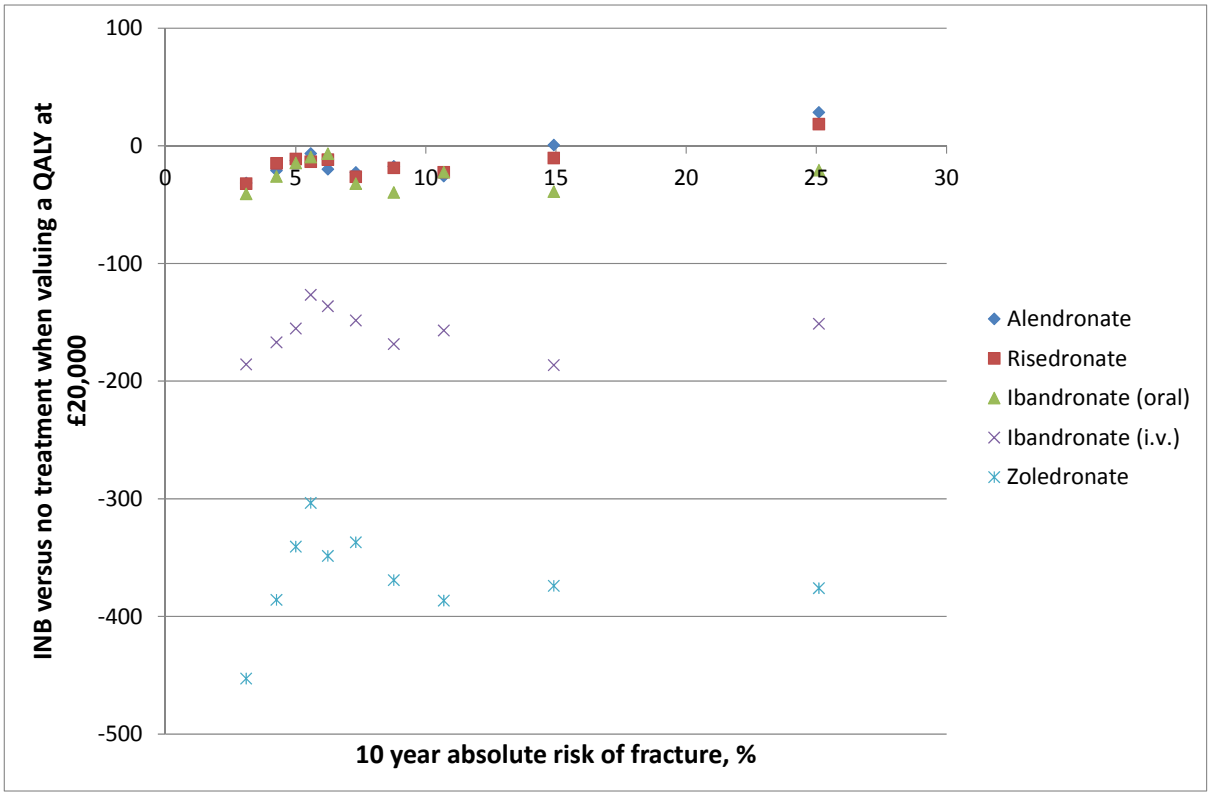


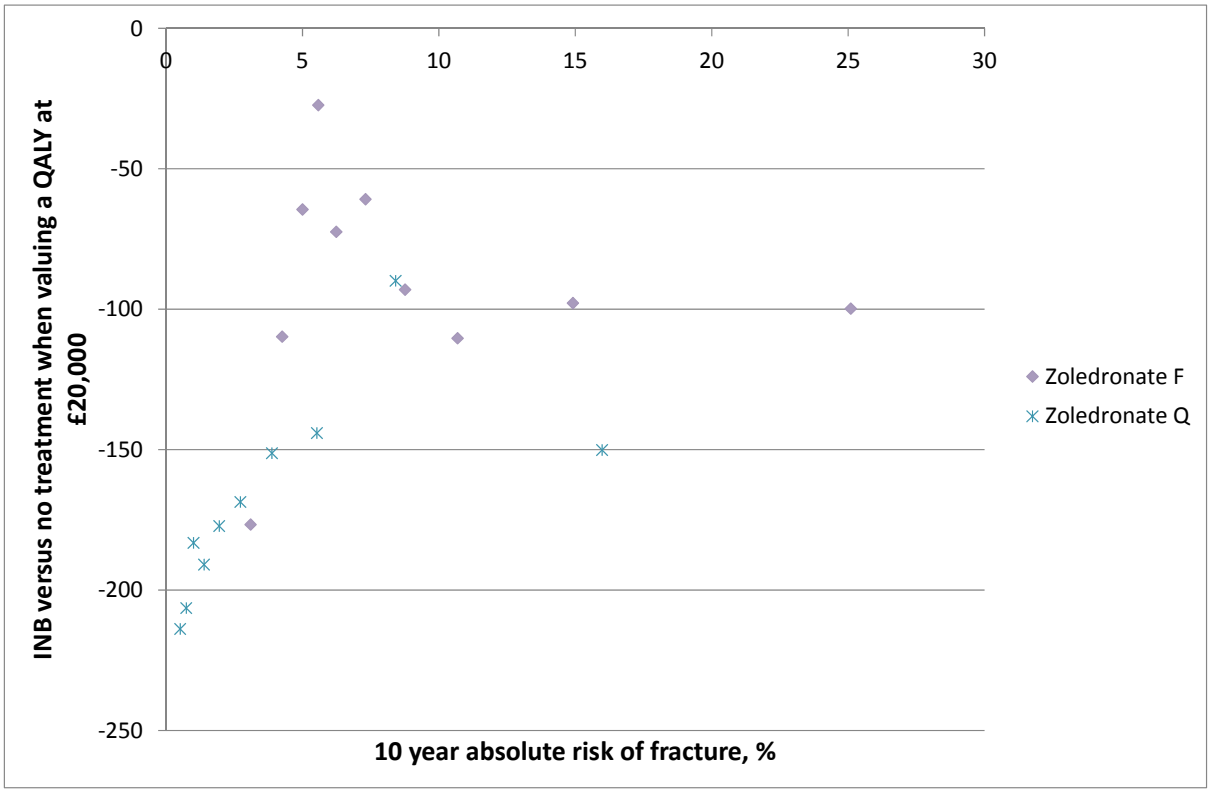
Figure 135 Incremental net benefit (INB) for sensitivity analysis assuming a 30% adverse event rate for oral bisphosphonates in the first month of treatment for FRAX risk categories



Our clinical advisors were concerned that the price of zoledronate, which was taken from the eMIT database, may not be reflective of real world prices due to zoledronate only recently becoming available in a generic format for this indication. We therefore conducted a sensitivity analysis using the price from eMIT for the 4mg dose of generic zoledronate which is licensed for the prevention of skeletal related events in patients with advanced malignancies involving the bone. The average price on eMIT for the most commonly prescribed preparation of zoledronate for this alternative indication was £5.76. It was also noted by clinicians that zoledronate may be administered in some cases as an outpatient procedure rather than as a day case. Therefore we also applied these lower administration costs in addition to the lower drug acquisition cost. This was done using the average outputs from the PSA and by assuming 1.67 doses of zoledronate are administered on average, with the mean number of doses estimated based on 500,000 PSA samples.

The results when assuming these lower costs for zoledronate treatment are summarised in Figure 136 for both QFracture and FRAX. It can be seen that whilst the INB compared with no treatment has increased for zoledronate under these more favourable cost assumptions, the INB is still negative across all 10 risk categories for both QFracture and FRAX.

Figure 136 Incremental net benefit (INB) for zoledronate when assuming a lower acquisition price and outpatient rather than day case administration costs*



*NB: suffix Q indicates results generated using QFracture and suffix F indicates results generated using FRAX

6.2.3 Discussion

In summary, when valuing a QALY at £20,000, a strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit for patients with a QFracture score of less than 1.5%. Alendronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 1.5% to 7.2% and risedronate is predicted to have the maximum net benefit from 7.2% upwards. However, the absolute costs and QALY gains are small in patients with low absolute risk and there is considerable uncertainty regarding whether no treatment is the optimal strategy until the QFracture score is around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture).

The mean INBs for oral bisphosphonate treatment compared with no treatment were positive across all FRAX risk categories. However, in the basecase scenario the INBs of bisphosphonate treatments compared with no treatment were generally higher for FRAX than QFracture for risk categories with similar absolute fracture risk. We would expect from the

way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores. The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the basecase analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture based on the FRAX risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX risk score, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk threshold estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.

Contrastingly i.v. bisphosphonates had much higher ICERs compared with no treatment. In the highest risk categories the ICERs for i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate compared with oral bisphosphonates were over £50,000 per QALY even though the basecase analysis assumed longer durations of persistence for i.v. bisphosphonates than oral bisphosphonates. Although the mean INB compared with no treatment for i.v. ibandronate did become positive at very high levels of absolute risk when using QFracture, the results when using FRAX went in the opposite direction. This may be due to the few number of patients and parameter samples informing the estimates at high levels of absolute risk which makes these estimates more uncertain.

The results appeared to be broadly similar when we conducted structural sensitivity analyses examining: applying the risk of nursing home admission following hip fracture to vertebral fractures; shorter duration of survival for hip fractures associated with excess mortality; alternative data source for increased risk of fracture following incident fracture; alternative data source for prevalence of prior fracture at baseline; using the same efficacy estimates for oral and i.v. ibandronate; reducing the acquisition and administration costs for zoledronate; and reducing the fall-off period for zoledronate. For the following sensitivity analyses the results were broadly similar for QFracture but slightly less favourable for FRAX: removing fractures at additional sites from the model; using hip specific absolute risks to estimate time to hip fracture. The results were more favourable to treatment when assuming full persistence with treatment or when assuming no adverse events. The sensitivity analysis examining an adverse event rate of 30% in the month following initiation of oral bisphosphonate therapy showed that the cost-effectiveness of oral bisphosphonate is very sensitive to the rate of adverse events experienced.

The model's estimates of cost-effectiveness are generalizable to patients eligible for risk assessment under CG146 as this is the population we have simulated. However there are some groups with secondary osteoporosis who may be considered eligible for risk assessment under

CG146 who have not been explicitly simulated within our model. Patients at increased risk of fracture after receiving hormone treatments for breast and prostate cancer have not been explicitly simulated although patients with the more general risk factor of 'any cancer' have been included in the simulated cohort. Patients at increased risk of fracture following untreated premature menopause haven't been simulated but the prevalence of hormone replacement therapy (HRT) usage in female patients has been taken into account within the simulated cohort. We might expect the cost-effectiveness in these groups to be similar to groups with other secondary causes of osteoporosis that have been explicitly modelled, such as steroid induced osteoporosis, provided the groups who have not been explicitly modelled have an increased risk of fracture and similar life-expectancy to other causes of secondary osteoporosis which have been modelled.

We have applied all-cause mortality data from the UK general population to the whole modelled cohort. This may overestimate the cost-effectiveness of treating patients who have higher mortality risks due to the presence of comorbidities and therefore the cost-effectiveness estimates may be less generalisable to groups with lower than average life-expectancy.

One of the strengths of the patient-level simulation approach we have used is that we have been able to simulate how the distribution of patient characteristics, such as age, varies between different risk scores and how this influences the cost-effectiveness of treatment. However the patient level simulation approach used required a large number of patients to be simulated due to the sparsity of events in lower risk populations. This made it difficult to accurately measure the incremental costs and QALYs associated with treatment in the lowest risk categories when the treatment durations were reduced to reflect real-world persistence with treatment. However, we were able to use non-parametric regression to estimate the relationship between INB and absolute risk across the whole modelled cohort when averaging over both parameter uncertainty and the stochastic uncertainty associated with patient level simulations. This made it possible to estimate the absolute risk at which the INB crosses zero for each treatment to a more accurate level than could be achieved simply examining the INBs for each risk category.

Fracture risk prediction within the model is based on the risk predicted over time from the QFracture algorithm but when validating the model we identified some internal inconsistencies within QFracture which have implications for our model. The underlying survival function applied in QFracture for patients without any risk factors incorporates a hazard that increases over time. This makes sense as the hazard for fracture is likely to

increase as the patient ages. However, the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for a patient 5 years after their 50th birthday is higher than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted in the following year for a 55 year old. We have assumed that the data points from the earlier years of the QFracture algorithm are likely to be more reliable than points from later years where there may have been fewer patients with follow up in the cohort used to derive the QFracture algorithm. Hippisley-Cox *et al.* report that the 2012 QFracture algorithm was based on approximately 23.6 million patient-years of follow-up in approximately 3.1 million patients suggesting that the mean duration of follow-up was around 7.6 years. We would therefore expect the model predictions to be more robust when used to estimate fracture risk over 5 years than over 10 years.[167] We have therefore re-sampled the patient's fracture risk every time an event occurs and at 5 and 10 years after baseline in all patients. In doing so we have ensured that we have repeatedly sampled from the early part of the survival curve which should be less uncertain as it is based on more patients from the QFracture database. This does however result in some model behaviour which goes against clinical expectations in that the hazard for an individual patient may be lower in the 6th year of the model than in the 4th year despite the increase in the patient's age. Unfortunately there is no way to correct this internal inconsistency whilst using QFracture as the basis for risk prediction within the model. Introducing more frequent events to update risk at annual intervals would minimise the impact of this internal inconsistency but it would significantly reduce the computational efficiency of the model and wouldn't remove the inconsistency altogether. However, this issue is not expected to bias the estimates of cost-effectiveness as it has an equal impact across all treatment strategies.

Several assumptions had to be made to incorporate the FRAX algorithm within the model. Firstly, the FRAX calculator does not provide estimates of the fracture risk for different time periods. Therefore we assumed that the shape of the survival curve for fracture free survival would be similar in FRAX and QFracture and applied a simple ratio to the rate parameter of the QFracture survival curve to generate time to event estimates for the FRAX model. The ratio was calculated to ensure that the time to event estimates for the FRAX model generated a survival curve with the 10 year risk predicted by the FRAX model. Secondly, the FRAX algorithm provides the estimate of fracture risk after taking into account the competing risk of mortality whereas the QFracture algorithm does not incorporate any competing mortality risk. Therefore we may have underestimated the fracture risk in the FRAX model by applying our own competing mortality hazard on top of that incorporated by FRAX. Furthermore, the structural sensitivity analyses conducted on hip fracture risk and the uplift for fractures at additional sites, suggest that the INB of treatment with bisphosphonates compared to a strategy of no treatment may have been overestimated in the basecase due to the method used

to calculate the survival curve for FRAX from the survival curve for QFracture. We suspect that the problem relates to the fact that we did not update the ratio used to adjust the scale parameter at each event which would bias the results if the ratio changes over time. We therefore believe that the results generated using the QFracture algorithm are more robust as we were able to use data from QFracture to directly inform the shape of the fracture free survival curve and to apply all-cause mortality data without underestimating the life-time risk of fracture.

Our population was sampled taking into account the correlation between age and gender and the risk factors of prior fracture, steroid use and nursing home residency. The relationship between age, gender and BMI was also incorporated. However other correlations are likely to exist within the general population which we have not captured. This may mean that the mix of patient characteristics within each decile may not perfectly reflect the mix within each risk category for the population eligible for risk assessment. However, we have tried to capture the correlations between those factors likely to affect risk independently of the absolute risk of fracture as these have the most potential to bias the estimates of cost-effectiveness.

The model doesn't allow for patients to move from community living to an institutional residential setting at any time other than following a fracture which may overestimate the impact of fractures that result in residential care in patients who would have eventually moved into residential care for other reasons. However, the model does allow for patients to live in residential care or to have experienced a prior fracture before being treated with bisphosphonates. This avoids treatment benefits being over-estimated in these groups.

The decision to group fractures occurring at additional sites (scapula, clavicle, sternum, rib, pelvis, humeral shaft and femoral shaft) with one of the four main osteoporotic sites (hip, wrist, proximal humerus, vertebral) may have over or underestimated the impact of fractures at these additional sites if these fractures have different costs and QALY implications from the ones they have been grouped with. However, evidence on the resource use and HRQoL impactions of fractures was focused on the four main fracture sites associated with osteoporosis making it difficult to identify site specific evidence on the consequences of fracture for fractures occurring at other sites.

One of the key limitations of our analysis is that we have assumed that all of the bisphosphonate treatment strategies are viable options for all patients within the population. This allowed us to run the model once for the whole population eligible for risk assessment and to determine a single absolute risk threshold for cost-effective intervention with each

bisphosphonate. Applying a strict interpretation of the licensed indications for each bisphosphonate would have required running the analysis multiple times for different groups who have different treatment options which was not feasible. Whilst incremental analyses are usually conducted over a set of potentially interchangeable treatments, in reality it is often the case that some of the cohort of patients who are eligible for one treatment would be contraindicated for another and allowances are made for this when interpreting the cost-effectiveness results. For example, it is possible to rank the treatments in order of decreasing net benefit and treat with the next most cost-effective treatment when the optimal treatment is contraindicated.

Another limitation of our analysis is that we have assumed equal treatment effectiveness across all patients eligible for risk assessment under CG146. There was no evidence of differential treatment effects with respect to gender and age. However, there was some heterogeneity in treatment effects between studies suggesting differential treatment effects according to study characteristics and the effect of treatment on femoral neck BMD depended on the baseline response.

Our estimates of the costs attributable to fracture don't include the costs of rehabilitation and may therefore underestimate the total cost. They do however, include costs for home help and residential care which fall within the NHS and PSS perspective recommended in the methods guide.[161]

The way in which the DES has been implemented only allows for one acute utility multiplier to be applied at any one time. This may mean that the utility decrement in the year following a severe fracture may be underestimated if another less severe fracture occurs within a year. This may have marginally biased the cost-effectiveness analysis against treatment with bisphosphonates by underestimating the benefits of treatments which prevent hip and vertebral fractures, which have the greatest utility impact in the year following fracture, in populations with a high risk of fractures at other sites. However, two events occurring in the same year is expected to be a rare outcome, particularly in lower risk patients, so any bias is expected to be small.

The model is sensitive to the assumptions regarding adverse events, particularly in the low risk populations where the mean absolute cost savings and QALY gains are small. We have included adverse events for oral bisphosphonates using the rates observed in prescription event monitoring studies. However, no significant difference in upper GI adverse events was found in the placebo controlled RCTs for oral bisphosphonates. It is unclear whether this is

because the RCT population are not representative of the real world population, who may be more likely to experience adverse events, or whether the apparent increased risk in real-world cohorts is confounded by other factors which are controlled for within an RCT.

Our analysis has used the FRAX calculator for patients with unknown BMD as CG146 recommends that patients should only receive a BMD scan if they are close to the treatment threshold and therefore the majority of patients are expected to receive treatment without a BMD scan. FRAX also provides an estimate of fracture risk in patients with known BMD. It is possible that the threshold for cost-effective treatment when using the version of the FRAX calculator developed for patients with known BMD may be slightly different if BMD is correlated with patient characteristics which affect risk independently of BMD. However, to properly ascertain whether the treatment thresholds would be different, we would need information on the relationships between BMD and a range of other risk factors such as age, gender, prior fracture and steroid use. Including BMD within the model without information on these relationships would simply shuffle patients with similar characteristics between the different risk groups. Whilst information is available on the relationship between BMD and some of these risk factors, such as age and BMI,[258] adding additional but incomplete information on the relationship between the various risk factors and BMD may introduce an unintended bias in the estimates of cost-effectiveness. Given that both the QFracture and FRAX algorithm have been developed for use without BMD, the correlations between the risk factors included in these risk sores and BMD is already incorporated within the calculation of fracture risk. Therefore we decided not to run the model using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.

Whilst the mean INBs for treatment with oral bisphosphonates are positive at low levels of absolute risk, it is important to note that the absolute costs and benefits are small and the no treatment strategy has a reasonable probability of being optimal until the QFracture score is above around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture). It is therefore possible that patients and clinicians may not consider treatment worthwhile in the lowest risk patients even though it may be cost-effective.

7. ASSESSMENT OF FACTORS RELEVANT TO THE NHS AND OTHER PARTIES

Clinical Guideline 146 provides recommendations for risk assessment for fragility fracture including the use of DXA scans and therefore we have not considered the services required to assess fragility fracture risk prior to offering treatment with bisphosphonates. We do not anticipate that any additional services would be required to offer oral bisphosphonate treatment to the population eligible for risk assessment within CG146 as these treatments are prescribed in primary care. Widespread use of zoledronate or i.v. ibandronate across the population eligible for risk assessment would be likely to result in the requirement for additional capacity in existing services to administer these treatments in secondary care.

We have conducted a simple budget impact analysis to estimate the potential impact on the NHS of changes to current prescribing patterns under certain assumptions. For the purposes of assessing the budget impact we have assumed that bisphosphonate treatment with weekly alendronate is offered to all patients who have a QFracture score above 1.5% but that uptake is gradual with only one fifth of the patients eligible for treatment starting treatment each year over the next 5 years. Alendronate has been chosen as it is neither the cheapest nor the most expensive oral bisphosphonate. The generic weekly alendronate preparation has been assumed to be prescribed in all patients as it both the lowest cost and currently the most commonly prescribed treatment (see Table 1 and Table 2). A QFracture score of 1.5% has been chosen as the threshold for offering treatment as this was the lowest absolute risk at which the INB for any bisphosphonate compared with no treatment was positive when valuing a QALY at £20,000. The economic model simulates a population aged 30 years and above and selects from this population the cohort eligible for risk assessment. It therefore also provides an estimate of the proportion of the general population aged over 30 who would be eligible for risk assessment. The model estimates that for every 100,000 patients who are eligible for risk assessment there are another 63,763 who are not eligible for risk assessment and therefore 61% of the general population are eligible. Combining this with information on the number of people aged over 30 years in England from the ONS (33.7 million)[176] allows the calculation of the number of people eligible for risk assessment (20.6 million). From the characteristics of 200,000 simulated patients we have estimated that 61% of those eligible for risk assessment have a QFracture score above 1.5%. We have assumed that the treatment duration is 6 months as this was the treatment duration applied in the cost-effectiveness model for oral bisphosphonates based on observational data on average persistence with treatment. Using these assumptions, the total undiscounted cost of treating the current prevalent population is estimated to be £95 million over 5 years.

Data from the Prescription Cost Analysis suggest that there are currently 8.3 million prescriptions per annum for oral bisphosphonate treatment in primary care at an estimated cost of £10 million per annum.{Prescribing and Primary Care Team Health and Social Care Information Centre, 2014 1133490 /id} For this cost estimate we applied the cost for generic preparations for each dose to make the figures comparable with those above where generic prescribing was assumed. Over 5 years the undiscounted cost for oral bisphosphonate treatment at the current level of prescribing is estimated to be £50 million.
{Prescribing and Primary Care Team Health and Social Care Information Centre, 2014 1133490 /id}
Therefore we estimate that if all patients with a QFracture score over 1.5% were prescribed oral bisphosphonates, this could double the current cost of bisphosphonate prescribing over the next 5 years. These estimates are provided to give an indication of the maximum cost of additional prescribing with costs likely to be lower if uptake is less than 100%. Costs would also be expected to fall once the prevalent population eligible for treatment have been treated as the numbers becoming eligible for treatment each year will be smaller than the current population who are eligible. Furthermore, some of those whom we have included in the eligible population will already have received bisphosphonate treatment which would further reduce the numbers likely to initiate treatment in the next 5 years. Therefore our estimates provide an upper ceiling on the expected costs.

8. DISCUSSION

8.1 Statement of principle findings

8.1.1 Principal findings – clinical effectiveness

A total of forty-six RCTs were identified that provided data for the clinical effectiveness systematic review. Alendronate was evaluated against placebo in seventeen RCTs. Daily oral ibandronate was evaluated against placebo in three RCTs and against i.v. administration in one RCT. Daily administration of oral ibandronate was evaluated against monthly administration in one RCT. Risedronate was evaluated against placebo in twelve RCTs, and zoledronate was evaluated against placebo in four RCTs. One RCT evaluated alendronate compared with ibandronate, five RCTs evaluated alendronate compared with risedronate, one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with alendronate, and one RCT evaluated zoledronate compared with risedronate. Maximum trial duration was 48 months.

The risk of bias associated with the included RCTs was assessed using the Cochrane risk of bias instrument. An attrition bias ≥10% across treatment groups was evident for 29 (63%) of the included RCTs. Five trials were reported as either open label or single blind and were considered at high risk of performance bias. Blinded outcome assessment was only reported by 13 (29%) trials.

The outcome measures pre-specified in the final NICE scope were addressed by the included trial evidence to varying degrees. Femoral neck BMD was the most widely reported outcome. Fracture was the second most widely reported outcome. Adverse events were reported by the majority of included trials. Across the included trials there was limited reporting on outcomes of compliance (adherence and persistence), hospitalisation and service use, and quality of life.

A total of 27 RCTs provided suitable fracture data for inclusion in the fracture network meta-analysis: nine evaluating alendronate compared with placebo; three evaluating ibandronate against placebo; nine evaluating risedronate against placebo; three evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo; one evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate; and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate. A total of 35 RCTs provided suitable femoral neck BMD data for inclusion in the BMD network meta-analysis: twelve evaluating alendronate compared with placebo; two evaluating ibandronate compared with placebo; one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 3 mg i.v. every three months; one evaluating ibandronate 2.5 mg per day compared with 150 mg per month; ten evaluating risedronate compared with placebo; four evaluating zoledronate compared with placebo; two evaluating alendronate compared with risedronate; one evaluating alendronate compared with

ibandronate; one evaluating risedronate compared with alendronate; and one evaluating zoledronate compared with risedronate.

BMD may be considered as a surrogate for fracture outcomes. Analysis of the femoral neck BMD data was of interest in order to confirm the direction of treatment effects. Since more studies presented data on femoral neck BMD than any of the individual fracture outcome types, the network also provides more information for assessing treatment effect modifiers.

All treatments were associated with beneficial effects on fractures and femoral neck BMD relative to placebo. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in femoral neck BMD the treatment effects were also statistically significant at a conventional 5% level for all treatments. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatment was statistically significantly more effective than any other active treatment for fracture outcomes. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in femoral neck BMD, the greatest effect was for zoledronate, though in general the ranking of treatments varied for the different outcomes, with the treatments providing broadly similar effects. There was no evidence to suggest different treatment effects according to age or gender.

Assessment of vertebral fractures was based on both clinical and morphometric fractures. Ideally the effect of assessment method would be assessed through meta-regression. However, data for clinical fractures were limited. An analysis of the studies reporting clinical fractures did not provide any evidence to suggest differential treatment effects according to assessment method, although the evidence was limited.

The main analyses were based on a class effects model such that the bisphosphonates are assumed to be related but not identical. The treatment effects estimated using the class effects model were broadly similar qualitatively (i.e., direction of effect) and quantitatively (i.e., magnitude of effect) to those estimated using the standard random effects model but with the treatments effects in the class effects model shrunk towards the overall bisphosphonate treatment effect. The qualitative effects of treatment (i.e., direction of effect) were the same for the majority of outcome types and treatments from the class effects and standard random effects models with the exception of zoledronate (hip fractures), ibandronate150 mg per month (hip and wrist fractures) and ibandronate 2.5 mg daily (non-vertebral fractures). Although the point estimates changed from being relative increases in effect in the standard random effects model to relative decreases in effect in the class effects model, there was considerable uncertainty about the true effects as reflect in the credible intervals.

Non-vertebral fractures are used as proxy for fractures of the proximal-humerus, since this outcome is not commonly reported. Two studies presented results for proximal humerus fractures, both considering the effects of risedronate against placebo (VERT-NA, Harris *et al.*, 1999;[72] VERT-MN, Reginster *et al.*, 2000[87]). A random effects meta-analysis of these two studies provided a HR of 0.45 (95% CrI: 0.13, 1.41), which was greater than that estimated for non-vertebral fractures but with considerably more uncertainty.

There were no statistically significant differences between treatments in the incidence of upper gastrointestinal events associated with any oral bisphosphonate compared with placebo when data were pooled across RCTs for each bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant risk of upper GI events in men receiving risedronate compared with placebo. Where reported across the RCTs, treatments were prescribed in accordance with the SmPC for oral bisphosphonates to minimise gastric irritation. There was no evidence of significant differences between treatments in mortality across the RCT evidence when data were pooled by bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant greater proportion of men and women dying following hip fracture who were receiving placebo compared with those receiving zoledronate. There was also no evidence of significant differences between treatments in participants withdrawing due to adverse events across the RCT evidence when data were pooled by bisphosphonate. However, evidence from one RCT indicated a statistically significant greater proportion of men receiving alendronate withdrawing due to adverse events compared with placebo.

In agreement with the SmPC there was evidence of influenza-like symptoms associated with zoledronate. There was no statistically significant difference in the incidence of atrial fibrillation associated with zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT) or risedronate (one RCT). There was no statistically significant difference in the incidence of bone pain associated with zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT) or alendronate (one RCT). There was evidence of a statistically significant risk of eye inflammation in the first three days following administration of zoledronate compared with placebo (one RCT). Single RCT evidence indicated no statistically significant difference between zoledronate and placebo in the incidence of stroke over 36 months. All RCTs evaluating zoledronate reported no cases of spontaneous osteonecrosis of the jaw in any treatment group during the trial period.

Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.

A summary of evidence from systematic reviews that include observational data indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract. Retrospective cohort data also suggests that switching patients who are stabilized on risedronate to alendronate is associated with an increased risk of GI adverse effects. Zoledronate may be compromised by renal toxicity, and myalgias and arthralgias are evident in the acute phase following i.v. administration. Intravenous bisphosphonates, especially zoledronate, are more likely to predispose patients to osteonecrosis of the jaw. However, in addition to bisphosphonate use, there appear to be several other factors involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw (e.g., dental trauma). There is an increased risk of atypical fracture among bisphosphonate users, however events are rare and long-term bisphosphonate therapy might not be a prerequisite for development of atypical fractures. Moreover, the use of glucocorticoids and proton pump inhibitors are potentially important risk factors for atypical fracture. Bisphosphonates are associated with serious atrial fibrillation, but heterogeneity of the existing evidence and a paucity of information on some agents preclude any definitive conclusions with respect to risk. The review evidence for the use of bisphosphonates and oesophogeal cancer is equivocal.

Evidence for persistence and adherence reported by RCTs was very limited. Where reported, high levels of compliance reported as a pill count were evident over the trial duration. A summary of evidence from systematic reviews including observational data indicates that although patients using weekly bisphosphonate medication follow their prescribed dosing regimens better than those using daily therapy, overall compliance and persistence rates are suboptimal for postmenopausal women receiving bisphosphonate therapy for the treatment of osteoporosis. Furthermore, one third to one half of patients, including men being treated with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis do not take their medication as directed.

With the exception of the RCTs evaluating bisphosphonates in steroid users, the majority of trials included in the clinical effectiveness systematic review typically excluded patients with underlying conditions or receiving medications that affect bone metabolism. Furthermore, patients with history of, or receiving medication for, upper gastrointestinal tract disorders were also excluded by the majority of included trials. Therefore, the effects of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate are unknown in these populations.

8.1.2 Principal findings – cost-effectiveness

The *de novo* economic model estimates that a strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit for patients with an absolute risk <1.5% when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk and valuing a QALY at £20,000 . Alendronate is predicted to have the maximum incremental net benefit (INB) from 1.5% to 7.2% and risedronate is predicted to have the maximum INB from 7.2% upwards. However, the absolute costs and QALY gains are small in patients with low absolute risk and the PSA suggested that there is considerable uncertainty regarding whether no treatment is the optimal strategy until the QFracture score is around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture).

The mean INBs for oral bisphosphonate treatment compared with no treatment were positive across all FRAX risk categories. An exact threshold for the absolute risk at which the INB became positive was therefore not available but the minimum FRAX score in the modelled population was 1.2% and the lowest risk category had a mean absolute risk of 3.1%. Oral ibandronate is predicted to have the highest INB compared with no treatment up to 8.6%, with alendronate having the highest INB from 8.6% to 38.5% and risedronate having the maximum INB above 38.5%. The PSA suggested that there was a low probability of the no treatment strategy being optimal across all FRAX risk categories when valuing a QALY at £20,000. However, the PSA also demonstrated that there is considerable uncertainty regarding the optimal bisphosphonate treatment with all of the oral bisphosphonates having reasonably similar probabilities of having maximum INB across most of the FRAX risk categories.

Contrastingly i.v. bisphosphonates were predicted to have lower INBs than oral bisphosphonates across all levels of absolute risk when estimated using either QFracture or FRAX. In the highest risk categories the ICERs for i.v. ibandronate and i.v. zoledronate compared with oral bisphosphonates were consistently over £50,000 per QALY even though the basecase analysis assumed longer durations of persistence for i.v. bisphosphonates than oral bisphosphonates. Although the mean INB compared with no treatment for i.v. ibandronate did become positive at very high levels of absolute risk when using QFracture, the results when using FRAX went in the opposite direction. This may be due to the few number of patients and parameter samples informing the estimates at high levels of absolute risk which makes these estimates more uncertain.

The results appeared to be broadly similar across the majority of the structural sensitivity analyses which examined the application of alternative data or assumptions. The results were more favourable to treatment when assuming full persistence with treatment for the intended treatment duration (3 years for zoledronate and 5 years for all other bisphosphonates) or when

assuming no adverse events. The sensitivity analysis examining an adverse event rate of 30% in the month following initiation of oral bisphosphonate therapy showed that the cost-effectiveness of oral bisphosphonates is very sensitive to the rate of adverse events experienced. The INBs versus no treatment fell below zero (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) for all ten QFracture risk categories and for all but the highest FRAX risk category when assuming an adverse event rate of 30% in the first month of oral bisphosphonate treatment.

The structural sensitivity analyses which varied the way in which the fracture risk was estimated showed results which were broadly similar for QFracture but slightly less favourable for FRAX which brought the cost-effectiveness estimates from the QFracture and FRAX model closer together for patients with similar mean absolute risk. We would expect from the way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores but in the basecase scenario the INBs of bisphosphonates compared with no treatment were higher for FRAX than QFracture for risk categories with similar absolute fracture risk. The fact that the results are similar in these particular structural sensitivity analyses suggests that the basecase analysis may have overestimate the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture based on the FRAX risk estimates.

8.2 Strengths and limitations of the assessment

The clinical effectiveness systematic review was based on rigorous methods, with comprehensive searches for evidence, a good level of consistency between reviewers in study selection and double checking of data extraction. A formal assessment of methodological quality of included trial was undertaken. Attrition ≥10% across treatment groups was evident for 63% of the included RCTs.

Fracture data were reported for 35 (27%) of the 46 included RCTs and femoral neck BMD data were reported for 35 (76%). However, for fracture there was variability across the included trials in the skeletal fracture site evaluated, the most frequently evaluated being vertebral fracture. In addition, femoral neck BMD was summarised in study reports as the percentage change from baseline, which is a relative measure of treatment effect and tends to have poor statistical properties. Ideally, for a continuous outcome measure assessed at baseline and post-treatment we would work with the post-treatment response adjusted for baseline in an analysis of covariance.

Network meta-analyses were used to synthesise the evidence to permit a coherent comparison of the efficacy of interventions in terms of fracture and femoral neck BMD. An assumption of the model is that the studies are exchangeable in the sense that we would be prepared to treat any patient in the population with all of the treatments. However, not all treatments are licensed in all patient populations which means that the studies are not exchangeable, although the analysis follows the scope defined by NICE.

Adverse event data were also widely reported, and supplemented by review evidence of observational data. However, evidence for compliance and concordance was mainly limited to review evidence of observational data.

Although the search strategy for this assessment report was comprehensive, the possibility of a publication bias cannot be discounted. A formal assessment of publication bias was not undertaken.

The majority of included trials typically excluded patients with underlying conditions or receiving medications that affect bone metabolism. Furthermore, patients with a history of or receiving medication for upper gastrointestinal tract disorders were also excluded by the majority of included trials. Therefore, the effects of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate are unknown in these populations.

None of the consultee submissions included a *de novo* economic evaluation and none of the published economic evaluations compared all five bisphosphonate treatments specified within the scope of this appraisal in a fully incremental analysis as required by the NICE reference case.

The patient-level simulation approach used in the Assessment Group model allowed the distribution of patient characteristics to differ across the risk categories providing estimates of cost-effectiveness that have taken into account the differing consequences of fracture in patients with different characteristics. However, the DES modelling approach provides a stochastic estimate of the costs and QALYs gained. We therefore needed to simulate a large number of patients to obtain stable estimates of the cost and benefits of treatment. This was particularly true in the lower risks groups in the basecase scenario where we reduced the treatment duration to reflect evidence from observational studies on the duration of persistence with bisphosphonate treatment. In order to obtain stable estimates of the costs and QALYs at differing levels of absolute risk we had to group the patients into broad risk categories. A full incremental analysis has been conducted for each risk category and CEACs

have also been provided allowing the uncertainty in the cost-effectiveness to be assessed at different levels of absolute risk. We have also used a non-parametric regression to estimate the relationship between INB and absolute risk across the whole population eligible for risk assessment in CG146. From this we have identified treatment thresholds for each treatment for both QFracture and FRAX.

The model generally adheres to the NICE's Reference Case and fully addresses the decision problem set out in the final NICE scope. In particular, the modelling approach used allows intervention thresholds to be linked to absolute risk measured using the two risk assessment tools recommended in CG146 as specified in the scope.[23] However, in order to provide a single intervention threshold for each treatment that could be applied across the whole population, we had to assume that all of the bisphosphonate treatment strategies were viable treatment options across all patients eligible for risk assessment within CG146. This would not be true if the licensed indications for each intervention were to be strictly applied.

The *de novo* economic model is underpinned by a network meta-analysis across all drug options which provides a coherent synthesis of the evidence within a single model. Where appropriate and possible, systematic search methods have been used to identify evidence to inform the model's parameters (efficacy evidence and HRQoL). However, it was not feasible to conduct a full systematic review to identify evidence to inform all model parameters and therefore published cost-effectiveness models and published systematic reviews were used to identify appropriate sources of evidence for some model parameters.

8.3 Uncertainties

Although differential effects were found when comparing the bisphosphonates to placebo, and the effects of the bisphosphonates were generally similar, there was uncertainty about the true treatment effects and some evidence of heterogeneity in treatment effects between studies.

It is uncertain whether the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonate treatment at a particular level of absolute fracture risk would be similar for patients who have been assessed using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.

8.4 Other relevant factors

Whilst the mean INBs for treatment with oral bisphosphonates are positive at low levels of absolute risk, it is important to note that the absolute costs and benefits are small and the no treatment strategy has a reasonable probability of being optimal until the QFracture score is

above around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture). It is therefore possible that patients and clinicians may not consider treatment worthwhile in the lowest risk patients even though it may be cost-effective.

9. CONCLUSIONS

All treatments were associated with beneficial effects relative to placebo. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD the treatment effects were also statistically significant for all treatments. For non-vertebral fractures the treatment effects were statistically significant at a conventional 5% level for risedronate, alendronate and zoledronate. For the outcomes of hip fracture and wrist fracture all treatments were associated with beneficial treatment effects relative to placebo, although the treatment effects were not statistically significant at a conventional 5% level. Pairwise comparisons between treatments indicated that no active treatment was significantly more effective than other active treatments for fracture outcomes. For vertebral fractures and percentage change in BMD, the greatest effect was for zoledronate, though in general the ranking of treatments varied for the different outcomes, with the treatments providing broadly similar effects.

For the majority of adverse events reported in RCTs no significant difference was found between active treatment and placebo suggesting that bisphosphonates are generally well tolerated in patients enrolled within clinical trials. Prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract suggesting that oral bisphosphonates may be less well tolerated in clinical practice. A significant difference in the incidence of influenza-like symptoms was identified from the RCTs for zoledronate compared with placebo, although clinical advice was that these symptoms are generally limited to the first dose and usually last only a few days.

The *de novo* economic model estimates that when using QFracture to estimate absolute risk, a strategy of no treatment is predicted to have the greatest net benefit, when valuing a QALY at £20,000, in the lowest risk patients (QFracture absolute risk <1.5%), with oral bisphosphonates having the greatest INB at higher levels of absolute risk. However, the absolute costs and QALY gains are small in patients with low absolute risk and the PSA suggested that there is considerable uncertainty regarding whether no treatment is the optimal strategy until the QFracture score is around 5.5% (the mean absolute risk for the 8th risk category for QFracture).

The mean INBs compared with no treatment (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) were positive for all oral bisphosphonate treatments across all FRAX risk categories. However, in the basecase scenario the INBs of bisphosphonate treatments compared with no treatment were generally higher for FRAX than QFracture for risk categories with similar absolute

fracture risk. We would expect from the way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores. The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the because analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture from the FRAX absolute risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX absolute risk estimates, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk thresholds estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.

The *de novo* economic model suggests that the cost-effectiveness of i.v. bisphosphonates is less favourable than for oral bisphosphonates with a negative INB (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) compared with no treatment estimated for both i.v. bisphosphonates across all ten risk categories for both FRAX and QFracture.

9.1 Implications for service provision

The prescribing of oral bisphosphonates in patients who have already received risk assessment under CG146 is not anticipated to have any major implications for service provision as these can be prescribed in primary care. If i.v. bisphosphonates were to be widely prescribed across the population eligible for risk assessment under CG 146, it is likely that additional capacity would be required in existing services to administer these treatment in secondary care.

9.2 Suggested research priorities

Given that the cost-effectiveness results are sensitive to the assumptions regarding the rate of adverse events for oral bisphosphonates, further research to quantify both the incidence of adverse events and the impact of those adverse events on HRQoL and treatment persistence would allow patients and clinicians to make better informed decisions regarding the balance of costs, benefits and adverse effects.

We identified only a limited number of RCTs in men. There was evidence from single RCTs in men which showed a significant increase in upper GI adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events compared with placebo. Further research to assess efficacy and tolerability of bisphosphonate treatment in men may be beneficial.

10. REFERENCES

1. NICE. Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture. 2014; CG146. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146

2. WHO Study Group. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis. Report of a WHO Study Group. 1984; WHO Technical Report Series, No. 843.

3. NIH Consens Statement Online. Osteoporosis Prevention, Diagnosis, and Therapy. 2000; 17(1):1-36.

4. Genant H.K., Cooper C., Poor G., Reid I., Ehrlich G., Kanis J. et al. Interim Report and Recommendations of the World Health Organization Task-Force for Osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 1999; 10(4):259-264.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001980050224

5. Rizzoli R., Bonjour J.P. Determinants of Peak Bone Mass and Mechanisms of Bone Loss. *Osteoporos Int* 1999; 9(2):S17-S23.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00004155

6. Bonjour J.P., Theintz G., Law F., Slosman D., Rizzoli R. Peak bone mass. *Osteoporosis Int* 1994; 4(1):S7-S13.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01623429

7. Harris S., Dawson-Hughes B. Rates of change in bone mineral density of the spine, heel, femoral neck and radius in healthy postmenopausal women. *Bone and Mineral* 1992; 17(1):87-95.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/016960099290713N

8. Orwoll E.S., Klein R.F. Osteoporosis in Men. *Endocrine Reviews* 1995; 16(1):87-116.

9. Gauthier A., Kanis J., Jiang Y., Martin M., Compston J., Borgstrom F. et al. Epidemiological burden of postmenopausal osteoporosis in the UK from 2010 to 2021: estimations from a disease model. *Arch Osteoporos* 2011; 6(1-2):179-188.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11657-011-0063-y

10. Wade S.W., Strader C., Fitzpatrick L.A., Anthony M.S., OΓÇÖMalley C.D. Estimating prevalence of osteoporosis: examples from industrialized countries. *Arch Osteoporos* 2014; 9(1):1-10.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11657-014-0182-3

11. Pasco J.A., Seeman E., Henry M.J., Merriman E.N., Nicholson G.C., Kotowicz M.A. The population burden of fractures originates in women with osteopenia, not osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17(9):1404-1409.

12. Marsh D., Currie C., Brown P., Cooper A., Elliott J., Griffiths R. et al. The Care of Patients with Fragility Fractures. Birmingham: British Orthopaedic Association. *Birmingham: British Orthopaedic Association* 2007; 2003(Updated 2007).

13. World Health Organization. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis: Report of World Health Organization study group. 1994; WHO Technical Report Series 843.

14. Strom O., Borgstrom F., Kanis J.A., Compston J., Cooper C., McCloskey E.V. et al. Osteoporosis: burden, health care provision and opportunities in the EU: a report prepared in collaboration with the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) and

the European Federation of Pharmaceutical Industry Associations (EFPIA). *Arch Osteoporos* 2011; 6(1-2):59-155.PM:22886101

15. National Osteoporosis Society Figures. 2009. http://www.nos.org.uk/page.aspx?pid=328

16. Burge R.T., Worley D., Johansen A., Bhattacharyya S., Bose U. The cost of osteoporosis fractures in the UK: projections for 2000-2020. *Journal of Medical Economics* 2005; 4(1-4):51-62.

17. Compston J., Cooper A., Cooper C., Francis R., Kanis J.A., Marsh D. et al. Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and men from the age of 50 years in the UK. 2014.

18. World Health Organization Centre for Metabolic Bone Diseases. FRAX®. 2014.http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX/

19. ClinRisk. QFracture® - 2012 risk calculator. ClinRisk Ltd. 2012.http://qfracture.org

20. National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care. Systematic reviews of clinical effectiveness prepared for the guideline: 'Osteoporosis: assessment of fracture risk and the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in individuals at high risk'. 2008.http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146/resources/osteoporosis-evidence-reviews2

21. Mortensen L., Charles P., Bekker P.J., Digennaro J., Johnston C.C. Risedronate Increases Bone Mass in an Early Postmenopausal Population: Two Years of Treatment Plus One Year of Follow-Up. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 1998; 83(2):396-402.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.83.2.4586

22. NICE. Denosumab for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. 2010; TA204. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta204

23. NICE. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161): Final Scope. 2014. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-tag462/documents

24. NICE. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. 2008; TA161. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta161

25. Hernlund E., Svedbom A., Ivergård M., Compston J., Cooper C., Stenmark J. et al. Osteoporosis in the European Union: medical management, epidemiology and economic burden. *Arch Osteoporos* 2013; 8(1-2):1-115.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11657-013-0136-1

26. Hernlund E., Svedbom A., Ivergard M., Compston J., Cooper C., Stenmark J. et al. Osteoporosis in the European Union: Medical management, epidemiology and economic burden: A report prepared in collaboration with the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) and the European Federation of Pharmaceutical Industry Associations (EFPIA). *Archives of Osteoporosis* 2013; 8(1-2).

27. Curtis L. Unit costs for health and social care 2014. 2014. http://www.pssru.ac.uk/project-pages/unit-costs/2014/

28. NICE. Osteoprosis overview - NICE Pathway. *NICE* 2014. http://pathways.nice.org.uk/pathways/osteoporosis

29. NICE. Fragility fracture risk assessment - NICE Pathway. *NICE* 2014. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146

30. NICE. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. 2008; TA160.

31. Idris A., Rojas J., Greig I., Van't Hof R., Ralston S. Aminobisphosphonates Cause Osteoblast Apoptosis and Inhibit Bone Nodule Formation In Vitro. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2008; 82(3):191-201.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00223-008-9104-y

32. British Medical Association. British National Formulary. *British National Formulary* 2014; 65.

33. Summary of Product Characteristics for Zoledronic acid SUN 5 mg solution for infusion. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/28527

34. Summary of Product Characteristics for Alendronic Acid 10mg tablets. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/28959

35. Summary of Product Characteristics for Alendronic Acid 70mg tablets. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/23733

36. Summary of Product Characteristics for Ibandronic acid 150 mg Film-coated Tablets. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/26568

37. Summary of Product Characteristics for Ibandronic acid 3mg Solution for Injection. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. https://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/27050

38. Summary of Product Characteristics for Risedronate sodium 5 mg film-coated tablets. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2013. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/27565

39. Summary of Product Characteristics for Risedronate Sodium 35 mg Film-coated Tablets. *Electronic Medicines Compendium* 2014. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/25017

40. Prescribing and Primary Care Team Health and Social Care Information Centre. Prescription Cost Analysis: England 2013. 2014. http://www.hscic.gov.uk/

41. Prescribing Team Health and Social Care Information Centre. Hospital Prescribing: England 2012. 2013. http://www.hscic.gov.uk/

42. Commercial Medicines Unit. eMit national database. 2014.

43. PRISMA. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analyses (PRISMA) Statement. 2009.http://www.prisma-statement.org/index.htm

44. Martyn-St James M., et al. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and

161): protocol record CRD42014014436. 2013.http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO

45. Chesnut III C.H., Skag A., Christiansen C., Recker R., Stakkestad J.A., Hoiseth A. et al. Effects of oral ibandronate administered daily or intermittently on fracture risk in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2004; 19(8):1241-1249.PM:15231010

46. Chesnut C.H., Ettinger M.P., Miller P.D., Baylink D.J., Emkey R., Harris S.T. et al. Ibandronate produces significant, similar antifracture efficacy in North American and European women: new clinical findings from BONE. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2005; 21(3):391-401.PM:15811208

47. Miller P.D., McClung M.R., Macovei L., Stakkestad J.A., Luckey M., Bonvoisin B. et al. Monthly Oral Ibandronate Therapy in Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: 1-Year Results From the MOBILE Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2005; 20(8):1315-1322.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/JBMR.050313

48. Reginster J.Y., Adami S., Lakatos P., Greenwald M., Stepan J.J., Silverman S.L. et al. Efficacy and tolerability of once-monthly oral ibandronate in postmenopausal osteoporosis: 2 year results from the MOBILE study. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2006; 65(5):654-661.http://ard.bmj.com/content/65/5/654.abstract

49. Delmas P.D., Adami S., Strugala C., Stakkestad J.A., Reginster J.Y., Felsenberg D. et al. Intravenous ibandronate injections in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: one-year results from the dosing intravenous administration study. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2006; 54(6):1838-1846.PM:16729277

50. Eisman J.A., Civitelli R., Adami S., Czerwinski E., Recknor C., Prince R. et al. Efficacy and tolerability of intravenous ibandronate injections in postmenopausal osteoporosis: 2-year results from the DIVA study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2008; 35(3):488-497.PM:18260172

51. xy Extract (v5.1). 2011.

52. Higgins J.P.T., Altman D.G., Sterne J.A.C., on behalf of the Cochrane Statistical Methods Group and the Cochrane Bias Methods Group. Assessing risk of bias in included studies. 2011; updated March 2011(8).

53. Wright C.C., Sim J. Intention-to-treat approach to data from randomized controlled trials: a sensitivity analysis. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2003; 56(9):833-842.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0895435603001550

54. The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). 2012;(5.2).

55. Adami S., Passeri M., Ortolani S., Broggini M., Carratelli L., Caruso I. et al. Effects of oral alendronate and intranasal salmon calcitonin on bone mass and biochemical markers of bone turnover in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Bone* 1995; 17(4):383-390.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S8756328295002626

56. Atmaca A., Gedik O. Effects of alendronate and risedronate on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in late postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Advances in Therapy* 2006; 23(6):842-853.

57. Black D.M., Cummings S.R., Karpf D.B., Cauley J.A., Thompson D.E., Nevitt M.C. et al. Randomised trial of effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with existing vertebral fractures. *The Lancet* 1996; 348(9041):1535-1541.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0140673696070882

58. Black D.M., Delmas P.D., Eastell R., Reid I.R., Boonen S., Cauley J.A. et al. Once-Yearly Zoledronic Acid for Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007; 356(18):1809-1822.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa067312

59. Bone H.G., Greenspan S.L., McKeever C., Bell N., Davidson M., Downs R.W. et al. Alendronate and Estrogen Effects in Postmenopausal Women with Low Bone Mineral Density. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2000; 85(2):720-726.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.85.2.6393

60. Boonen S., Orwoll E.S., Wenderoth D., Stoner K.J., Eusebio R., Delmas P.D. et al. Once-weekly risedronate in men with osteoporosis: results of a 2-year, placebo-controlled, double-blind, multicenter study. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2009; 24(4):719-725.

61. Boonen S., Reginster J.Y., Kaufman J.M., Lippuner K., Zanchetta J., Langdahl B. et al. Fracture risk and zoledronic acid therapy in men with osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012; 367(18):1714-1723.

62. Carfora E, Sergio F, Bellini P. Effect of treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with continuous daily oral alendronate and the incidence of fractures. *Gazzetta Medica Italiano - Archivio Per Le Scienze Mediche* 1998; 157:105-109.

63. Chesnut III C.H., McClung M.R., Ensrud K.E., Bell N.H., Genant H.K., Harris S.T. et al. Alendronate treatment of the postmenopausal osteoporotic woman: Effect of multiple dosages on bone mass and bone remodeling. *The American Journal of Medicine* 1995; 99(2):144-152.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S000293439980134X

64. Choo C., Lukka H., Kiss A., Danjoux C. Double-blinded, placebo-controlled randomized study evaluating the efficacy of risedronate to prevent the loss of bone mineral density in non-metastatic prostate cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy plus 2-3 years of androgen ablation therapy. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics* 2011; 81(2 SUPPL. 1):S42.

65. Cohen S, Levy RM, Keller M, Boling E, Emkey RD, Greenwald M et al. Risedronate therapy prevents corticosteroid-induced bone loss: a twelve-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 1999; 42(11):2309-2318.

66. Cummings S., Black D., Thompson D., Applegate W., Barrett-Connor E., Musliner T. et al. Effect of Alendronate on Risk of Fracture in Women With Low Bone Density but Without Vertebral Fractures. *Journal of American Medical Association* 1998; 280(24):2077-2082.

67. Dursun N., Dursun E., Yalcin S. Comparison of alendronate, calcitonin and calcium treatments in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2001; 55(8):505-509.

68. Fogelman I., Ribot C., Smith R., Ethgen D., Sod E., Reginster for the bmd-mn Study Group J.-Y. Risedronate Reverses Bone Loss in Postmenopausal Women with Low Bone Mass: Results From a Multinational, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2000; 85(5):1895-1900.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.85.5.6603

69. Greenspan SL, Schneider DL, McClung MR, Miller PD, Schnitzer TJ, Bonin R et al. Alendronate Improves Bone Mineral Density in Elderly Women with Osteoporosis Residing in Long-Term Care Facilities: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2002; 136(10):742-746.

70. Greenspan SL, Resnick NM, Parker RA. Combination Therapy With Hormone Replacement and Alendronate for Prevention of Bone Loss in Elderly Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of American Medical Association* 2003; 289(19):2525-2533.

71. Hadji P., Gamerdinger D., Spieler W., Kann P.H., Loeffler H., Articus K. et al. Rapid Onset and Sustained Efficacy (ROSE) study: results of a randomised, multicentre trial comparing the effect of zoledronic acid or alendronate on bone metabolism in postmenopausal women with low bone mass. *Osteoporosis International* 2012; 23(2):625-633.

72. Harris ST, Watts NB, Genant HK, McKeever C., Hangartner T., Keller M. et al. Effects of Risedronate Treatment on Vertebral and Nonvertebral Fractures in Women With Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of American Medical Association* 1999; 282(14):1344-1352.

73. Ho A., Kung A. Efficacy and tolerability of alendronate once weekly in Asian postmenopausal osteoporotic women. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2005; 39(9):1428-1433.

74. Hooper M.J., Ebeling P.R., Roberts A.P., Graham J.J., Nicholson G.C., D'Emden M. et al. Risedronate prevents bone loss in early postmenopausal women: a prospective randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Climacteric* 2005; 8(3):251-262.http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13697130500118126

75. Klotz L.H., McNeill I.Y., Kebabdjian M., Zhang L., Chin J.L., Canadian Urology Research Consortium. et al. A phase 3, double-blind, randomised, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study of oral weekly alendronate for the prevention of androgen deprivation bone loss in nonmetastatic prostate cancer: the Cancer and Osteoporosis Research with Alendronate and Leuprolide (CORAL) study. *European Urology* 2013; 63(5):927-935.

76. Lester J.E., Dodwell D., Purohit O.P., Gutcher S.A., Ellis S.P., Thorpe R. et al. Prevention of anastrozole-induced bone loss with monthly oral ibandronate during adjuvant aromatase inhibitor therapy for breast cancer. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2008; 14(19):6336-6342.

77. Leung J.Y.Y., Ho A.Y.Y., Ip T.P., Lee G., Kung A.W.C. The efficacy and tolerability of risedronate on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in osteoporotic Chinese women: a randomized placebo-controlled study. *Bone* 2005; 36(2):358-364.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S8756328204004296

78. Liberman U.A., Weiss S.R., Bröll J., Minne H.W., Quan H., Bell N.H. et al. Effect of Oral Alendronate on Bone Mineral Density and the Incidence of Fractures in

Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1995; 333(22):1437-1444.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199511303332201

79. Lyles K.W., Cólon-Emeric C., Magaziner J.S., Adachi J.D., Pieper C.F., Mautalen C. et al. Zoledronic Acid and Clinical Fractures and Mortality after Hip Fracture. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007; 357(18):1799-1809.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa074941

80. McClung M.R., Geusens P., Miller P.D., Zippel H., Bensen W.G., Roux C. et al. Effect of Risedronate on the Risk of Hip Fracture in Elderly Women. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2001; 344(5):333-340.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200102013440503

81. McClung M., Miller P., Recknor C., Mesenbrink P., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Benhamou C.L. et al. Zoledronic acid for the prevention of bone loss in postmenopausal women with low bone mass: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2009; 114(5):999-1007.

82. McClung M.R., Bolognese M.A., Sedarati F., Recker R.R., Miller P.D., McClung M.R. et al. Efficacy and safety of monthly oral ibandronate in the prevention of postmenopausal bone loss. *Bone* 2009; 44(3):418-422.

83. Miller P.D., Epstein S., Sedarati F., Reginster J.Y., Miller P.D., Epstein S. et al. Once-monthly oral ibandronate compared with weekly oral alendronate in postmenopausal osteoporosis: results from the head-to-head MOTION study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2008; 24(1):207-213.

84. Muscoso E., Puglisi N., Mamazza C., Lo Giudice M.T.M., Abbate S., Santangelo P. et al. Antiresorption therapy and reduction in fracture susceptibility in the osteoporotic elderly patient: open study. *European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences* 2004; 8(2):97-102.

85. Orwoll E., Ettinger M., Weiss S., Miller P., Kendler D., Graham J. et al. Alendronate for the Treatment of Osteoporosis in Men. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2000; 343(9):604-610.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200008313430902

86. Pols H.A.P., Felsenberg D., Hanley D.A., Štepán J., Munoz-Torres M., lkin T.J. et al. Multinational, Placebo-Controlled, Randomized Trial of the Effects of Alendronate on Bone Density and Fracture Risk in Postmenopausal Women with Low Bone Mass: Results of the FOSIT Study. *Osteoporos Int* 1999; 9(5):461-468.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00004171

87. Reginster J.Y., Minne H.W., Sorensen O.H., Hooper M., Roux C., Brandi M.L. et al. Randomized Trial of the Effects of Risedronate on Vertebral Fractures in Women with Established Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2000; 11(1):83-91.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s001980050010

88. Reid D.M., Hughes R.A., Laan R.F.J.M., Sacco-Gibson N.A., Wenderoth D.H., Adami S. et al. Efficacy and Safety of Daily Risedronate in the Treatment of Corticosteroid-Induced Osteoporosis in Men and Women: A Randomized Trial. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2000; 15(6):1006-1013.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.6.1006

89. Reid D.M., Hosking D., Kendler D., Brandi M.L., Wark J.D., Weryha G. et al. Alendronic acid produces greater effects than risedronic acid on bone density and

turnover in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: results of FACTS-international. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 2006; 26(2):63-74.

90. Reid D.M., Devogelaer J.P., Saag K., Roux C., Lau C.S., Reginster J.Y. et al. Zoledronic acid and risedronate in the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis (HORIZON): a multicentre, double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. *The Lancet* 2009; 373(9671):1253-1263.

91. Ringe J.D., Faber H., Farahmand P., Dorst A. Efficacy of risedronate in men with primary and secondary osteoporosis: results of a 1-year study. *Rheumatol Int* 2006; 26(5):427-431.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00296-005-0004-4

92. Rosen C.J., Hochberg M.C., Bonnick S.L., McClung M., Miller P., Broy S. et al. Treatment With Once-Weekly Alendronate 70 mg Compared With Once-Weekly Risedronate 35 mg in Women With Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: A Randomized Double-Blind Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2005; 20(1):141-151.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/JBMR.040920

93. Saag K.G., Emkey R., Schnitzer T.J., Brown J.P., Hawkins F., Goemaere S. et al. Alendronate for the Prevention and Treatment of Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1998; 339(5):292-299.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199807303390502

94. Sarioglu M., Tuzun C., Unlu Z., Tikiz C., Taneli F., Uyanik B.S. Comparison of the effects of alendronate and risedronate on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Rheumatol Int* 2006; 26(3):195-200.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00296-004-0544-z

95. Shilbayeh S., S-Zumeili A., Hilow H.M. The efficacy and safety of Calidron tablets for management of osteoporosis in Jordanian women: A randomised clinical trial. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal* 2004; 12(2-3):86-95.

96. Smith B.J., Laslett L.L., Pile K.D., Phillips P.J., Phillipov G., Evans S.M. et al. Randomized controlled trial of alendronate in airways disease and low bone mineral density. *Chronic Respiratory Disease* 2004; 1(3):131-137.http://crd.sagepub.com/content/1/3/131.abstract

97. Taxel P., Dowsett R., Richter L., Fall P., Klepinger A., Albertsen P. et al. Risedronate prevents early bone loss and increased bone turnover in the first 6 months of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone-agonist therapy for prostate cancer. *BJU International* 2010; 106(10):1473-1476.

98. Moher D., Liberati A., Tetzlaff J., Altman D.G. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Int J Surg* 2010; 8(5):336-341.PM:20171303

99. Seeman E. The antifracture efficacy of alendronate. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 1999; 101(Suppl):40-45.

100. Adachi J.D., Saag K.G., Delmas P.D., Liberman U.A., Emkey R.D., Seeman E. et al. Two-year effects of alendronate on bone mineral density and vertebral fracture in patients receiving glucocorticoids: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled extension trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2001; 44(1):202-211.http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1529-0131(200101)44:1<202::AID-ANR27>3.0.CO;2-W

101. Ste-Marie L.G., Sod E., Johnson T., Chines A. Five Years of Treatment with Risedronate and its Effects on Bone Safety in Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2004; 75(6):469-476.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00223-004-0039-7

102. Sorensen O.H., Crawford G.M., Mulder H., Hosking D.J., Gennari C., Mellstrom D. et al. Long-term efficacy of risedronate: a 5-year placebo-controlled clinical experience. *Bone* 2003; 32(2):120-126.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S8756328202009468

103. Ringe J.D., Farahmand P., Faber H., Dorst A., Ringe J.D., Farahmand P. et al. Sustained efficacy of risedronate in men with primary and secondary osteoporosis: results of a 2-year study. *Rheumatology International* 2009; 29(3):311-315.

104. Reid I.R., Gamble G.D., Mesenbrink P., Lakatos P., Black D.M., Reid I.R. et al. Characterization of and risk factors for the acute-phase response after zoledronic acid. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2010; 95(9):4380-4387.

105. Adachi J.D., Lyles K.W., Colon-Emeric C.S., Boonen S., Pieper C.F., Mautalen C. et al. Zoledronic acid results in better health-related quality of life following hip fracture: the HORIZON-Recurrent Fracture Trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22(9):2539-2549.

106. Bonnick S., Saag K.G., Kiel D.P., McClung M., Hochberg M., Burnett S.A. et al. Comparison of Weekly Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis with Alendronate Versus Risedronate Over Two Years. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2006; 91(7):2631-2637.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2005-2602

107. Reid D.M., Hosking D., Kendler D., Brandi M.L., Wark J.D., Marques-Neto J.F. et al. A comparison of the effect of alendronate and risedronate on bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: 24-month results from FACTS-International. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2008; 62(4):575-584.

108. Hadji P., Gamerdinger D., Spieler W., Kann P., Loeffler H., Articus K. et al. Rapid onset and sustained efficacy (ROSE) study of zoledronic acid vs alendronate in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: Quality of life (QOL), compliance and therapy preference. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2010; 25:S336.

109. Bianchi G., Felsenberg D., Czerwienska B. Ibandronate is maintained over 5 years: the DIVA LTE study. *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases* 2009; 63(3):494.

110. Felsenberg D., Czerwienska B., Stakkestad J.A., Neate C., Masanauskaite D., Reginster J.-Y. Efficacy of monthly oral Ibandronate is maintained over 5 years: the MOBILE LTE study. *Osteoporosis International* 2009; 20(1 Suppl 5):22.

111. EuroQoL-Group. EuroQol--a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990; 16(3):199-208.

112. Lester J., Dodwell D., Purohit O.P., Gutcher S.A., Ellis S.P., Thorpe R. et al. Use of monthly oral ibandronate to prevent anastrozole-induced bone loss during adjuvant treatment for breast cancer: Two-year results from the ARIBON study [abstact no. 554]. *Journal of Clinical Oncology: ASCO Annual Meeting Proceedings* 2008; 26:19.

113. Bone H.G., Greenspan S.L., McKeever C., Bell N., Davidson M., Downs R.W. et al. Alendronate and estrogen effects in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2000; 85(2):720-726.

114. Chesnut C.H., Skag A., Christiansen C., Recker R., Stakkestad J.A., Hoiseth A. et al. Effects of Oral Ibandronate Administered Daily or Intermittently on Fracture Risk in Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2004; 19(8):1241-1249.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/JBMR.040325

115. Dursun N., Dursun E., Yalcin S. Comparison of alendronate, calcitonin and calcium treatments in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2001; 55(8):505-509.PM:11695068

116. Rosen C.J., Hochberg M.C., Bonnick S.L., McClung M., Miller P., Broy S. et al. Treatment With Once-Weekly Alendronate 70 mg Compared With Once-Weekly Risedronate 35 mg in Women With Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: A Randomized Double-Blind Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2005; 20(1):141-151.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/JBMR.040920

117. Hooper M.J., Ebeling P.R., Roberts A.P., Graham J.J., Nicholson G.C., D'Emden M. et al. Risedronate prevents bone loss in early postmenopausal women: a prospective randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Climacteric* 2005; 8(3):251-262.PM:16390757

118. Lyles K.W., Colon-Emeric C.S., Magaziner J.S., Adachi J.D., Pieper C.F., Mautalen C. et al. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007; 357(18):1799-1809.WOS:000250526900003

119. Reid D.M., Hosking D., Kendler D., Brandi M.L., Wark J.D., Weryha G. et al. Alendronic acid produces greater effects than risedronic acid on bone density and turnover in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: results of FACTS-internationl. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 2006; 26(2):63-74.

120. Bobba R.S., Beattie K., Parkinson B., Kumbhare D., Adachi J.D., Bobba R.S. et al. Tolerability of different dosing regimens of bisphosphonates for the treatment of osteoporosis and malignant bone disease. [Review] [82 refs]. *Drug Safety* 2006; 29(12):1133-1152.

121. Crandall C., Crandall C. Risedronate: a clinical review. [Review] [42 refs]. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2001; 161(3):353-360.

122. Kherani R.B., Papaioannou A., Adachi J.D. Long-term tolerability of the bisphosphonates in postmenopausal osteoporosis: A comparative review. *Drug Safety* 2002; 25(11):781-790.

123. Umland E.M., Boyce E.G., Umland E.M., Boyce E.G. Risedronate: a new oral bisphosphonate. [Review] [42 refs]. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2001; 23(9):1409-1421.

124. Lloyd Jones M., Wilkinson A. Adverse effects and persistence with therapy in patients taking oral alendronate, etidronate or risedronate: systematic reviews (NICE). *University of Sheffield* 2006.

125. Ralston S.H., Kou T.D., Wick-Urban B., Steinbuch M., Masud T. Risk of Upper Gastrointestinal Tract Events in Risedronate Users Switched to Alendronate. *Calcified Tissue International* 2010; 87(4):298-304.WOS:000282183800002

126. Krueger C.D., West P.M., Sargent M., Lodolce A.E., Pickard A.S., Krueger C. et al. Bisphosphonate-induced osteonecrosis of the jaw. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2007; 41(2):276-284.

127. Van Den Wyngaert T., Huizing M.T., Vermorken J.B., Van Den Wyngaert T., Huizing M.T., Vermorken J.B. Bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw: cause and effect or a post hoc fallacy? *Annals of Oncology* 2006; 17(8):1197-1204.

128. Woo S.B., Hellstein J.W., Kalmar J.R. Systematic review: Bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaws. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2006; 144(10):753-761.

129. Lee S.H., Chang S.S., Lee M., Chan R.C., Lee C.C. Risk of osteonecrosis in patients taking bisphosphonates for prevention of osteoporosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporosis International* 2014; 25(3):1131-1139.WOS:000331559200036

130. Giusti A., Hamdy N.A.T., Papapoulos S.E. Atypical fractures of the femur and bisphosphonate therapy. A systematic review of case/case series studies. *Bone* 2010; 47(2):169-180.

131. Gedmintas L., Solomon D.H., Kim S.C. Bisphosphonates and risk of subtrochanteric, femoral shaft, and atypical femur fracture: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2013; 28(8):1729-1737.WOS:000321949200006

132. Andrici J., Tio M., Eslick G.D. Meta-analysis: Oral bisphosphonates and the risk of oesophageal cancer. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2012; 36(8):708-716.

133. Sun K., Liu J.M., Sun H.X., Lu N., Ning G., Sun K. et al. Bisphosphonate treatment and risk of esophageal cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Osteoporosis International* 2013; 24(1):279-286.

134. Loke Y.K., Jeevanantham V., Singh S. Bisphosphonates and atrial fibrillation: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug Safety* 2009; 32(3):219-228.

135. Cramer J.A., Gold D.T., Silverman S.L., Lewiecki E.M. A systematic review of persistence and compliance with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2007; 18(8):1023-1031.

136. Imaz I., Zegarra P., Gonzalez-Enriquez J., Rubio B., Alcazar R., Amate J.M. Poor bisphosphonate adherence for treatment of osteoporosis increases fracture risk: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21(11):1943-1951.

137. Kothawala P., Badamgarav E., Ryu S., Miller R.M., Halbert R.J. Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Real-World Adherence to Drug Therapy for Osteoporosis. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2007; 82(12):1493-1501.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0025619611610938

138. Lee S., Glendenning P., Inderjeeth C.A., Lee S., Glendenning P., Inderjeeth C.A. Efficacy, side effects and route of administration are more important than frequency of dosing of anti-osteoporosis treatments in determining patient adherence: a critical review of published articles from 1970 to 2009. [Review]. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22(3):741-753.

139. Mikyas Y., Agodoa I., Yurgin N. A Systematic Review of Osteoporosis Medication Adherence and Osteoporosis-Related Fracture Costs in Men. *Appl Health Econ Health Policy* 2014; 12(3):267-277.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40258-013-0078-1

140. Vieira H.P., Leite I.A., Araujo Sampaio T.M., Dos Anjos De P.J., Do Nascimento A.A., De Abreu L.C. et al. Bisphosphonates adherence for treatment of osteoporosis. *International Archives of Medicine* 2013; 6(1).

141. Klevsgård R., Fröberg B., Risberg B., Hallberg I. Nottingham Health Profile and Short-Form 36 Health Survey questionnaires in patients with chronic lower limb ischemia: before and after revascularization. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2002; 36(2):310-317.

142. Guyatt G., Feeny D., Patrick D. Measuring Health-Related Quality of Life. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1993; 118(8):622-629.

143. Tadic I., Vujasinovic Stupar N., Stevanovic D., Dimic A., Stamenkovic B., Stojanovic S. et al. Validation of the osteoporosis quality of life questionnaire QUALEFFO-41 for the Serbian population. *Health Quality and Life Outcomes* 2012; 10(74):doi:10.1186/1477-7525-10-74.

144. Dias S., Sutton A.J., Welton N.J., Ades A.E. Evidence Synthesis for Decision Making 3: HeterogeneitySubgroups, Meta-Regression, Bias, and Bias-Adjustment. *Medical Decision Making* 2013; 33(5):618-640.ISI:000320986600003

145. Achana F.A., Cooper N.J., Dias S., Lu G., Rice S.J., Kendrick D. et al. Extending methods for investigating the relationship between treatment effect and baseline risk from pairwise meta-analysis to network meta-analysis. *Statistics in Medicine* 2013; 32(5):752-771.PM:22865748

146. Dias S., Welton N.J., Caldwell D.M., Ades A.E. Checking consistency in mixed treatment comparison meta-analysis. *Statistics in Medicine* 2010; 29(7-8):932-944.PM:20213715

147. Lunn D.J., Thomas A., Best N., Spiegelhalter D. WinBUGS - A Bayesian modelling framework: Concepts, structure, and extensibility. *Statistics and Computing* 2000; 10(4):325-337.ISI:000089242200005

148. R Core Team. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. 2014;(3.1.2.).

149. Sibylle Sturtz, Uwe Ligges, Andrew Gelman. R2WinBUGS: A Package for Running WinBUGS from R. *Journal of Statistical Software* 2005; 12:1-16.http://www.jstatsoft.org

150. Brooks S.P., Gelman A. General methods for monitoring convergence of iterative simulations. *Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics* 1998; 7(4):434-455.ISI:000077362100002

151. Dias S., Sutton A.J., Ades A.E., Welton N.J. Evidence Synthesis for Decision Making 2: A Generalized Linear Modeling Framework for Pairwise and Network Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Medical Decision Making* 2013; 33(5):607-617.ISI:000320986600002

152. Spiegelhalter D.J., Best N.G., Carlin B.R., van der Linde A. Bayesian measures of model complexity and fit. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society Series B-Statistical Methodology* 2002; 64:583-616.ISI:000179221100001

153. Muller D., Pulm J., Gandjour A., Muller D., Pulm J., Gandjour A. Cost-effectiveness of different strategies for selecting and treating individuals at increased risk of osteoporosis or osteopenia: a systematic review. [Review]. *Value in Health* 2012; 15(2):284-298.

154. Borgstrom F., Strom O., Coelho J., Johansson H., Oden A., McCloskey E.V. et al. The cost-effectiveness of risedronate in the UK for the management of osteoporosis using the FRAX. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21(3):495-505.

155. Kanis J.A., Adams J., Borgstrom F., Cooper C., Jonsson B., Preedy D. et al. The cost-effectiveness of alendronate in the management of osteoporosis. *Bone* 2008; 42(1):4-15.

156. Strom O., Borgstrom F., Sen S.S., Boonen S., Haentjens P., Johnell O. et al. Cost-effectiveness of alendronate in the treatment of postmenopausal women in 9 European countries--an economic evaluation based on the fracture intervention trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2007; 18(8):1047-1061.

157. Stevenson M., Jones M.L., De N.E., Brewer N., Davis S., Oakley J. A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005; 9(22):1-160.PM:15929857

158. Van S.T.P., Kanis J.A., Geusens P., Boonen A., Leufkens H.G.M., Cooper C. The cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates in postmenopausal women based on individual long-term fracture risks. *Value in Health* 2007; 10(5):348-357.

159. Kanis J.A., Stevenson M., McCloskey E.V., Davis S., Lloyd-Jones M. Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: A systematic review and cost-utility analysis. *Health Technology Assessment* 2007; 11(7):iii-89.

160. van Staa T.P., Geusens P., Zhang B., Leufkens H.G.M., Boonen A., Cooper C. Individual fracture risk and the cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonates in patients using oral glucocorticoids. *Rheumatology (United Kingdom)* 2007; 46(3):460-466.

161. NICE. Guide to the methods of technology appraisal. 2013.

162. Philips Z., Ginnelly L., Sculpher M., Claxton K., Golder S., Riemsma R. et al. Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004; 8(36):iii-xi, 1.PM:15361314

163. Borgstrom F., Johnell O., Kanis J.A., Jonsson B., Rehnberg C. At what hip fracture risk is it cost-effective to treat? International intervention thresholds for the treatment of osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17(10):1459-1471.

164. Stevenson M., Davis S.E., Kanis J. The hospitalization costs and outpatient costs of fragility fractures. *Women's Health Medicine* 2006; 4:149-151.

165. NICE. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161): Final Scope. 2014. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-tag462

166. Kanis J.A., Johnell O., Od+®n A., Johansson H., McCloskey E. FRAX and the assessment of fracture probability in men and women from the UK. *Osteoporosis International* 2008; 19(4):385-397.

167. Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. *BMJ: British Medical Journal* 2012; 344.

168. Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QFractureScores. *BMJ* 2009; 339.

169. Kanis J.A., Brazier J.E., Stevenson M., Calvert N.W., Lloyd Jones M. Treatment of established osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2002; 6(29).

170. Koerkamp B.G., Stijnen T., Weinstein M.C., Hunink M.G.M. The Combined Analysis of Uncertainty and Patient Heterogeneity in Medical Decision Models. *Medical Decision Making* 2011; 31(4):650-661.ISI:000292732800014

171. Office for National Statistics. National Life Tables, England 2011-2013. *Office for National Statistics (Www Ons Gov Uk)* 2014.

172. Szende A., Janssen B., Cabases J., Ramos Go+¦i J.M. Self-Reported Population Health: An International Perspective Based on EQ-5D. 2014.

173. Kanis J.A., Oden A., Johnell O., Jonsson B., De Laet C., Dawson A. The burden of osteoporotic fractures: a method for setting intervention thresholds. *Osteoporosis International* 2001; 12(5):417-427.

174. Smith T., Pelpola K., Ball M., Ong A., Myint P.K. Pre-operative indicators for mortality following hip fracture surgery: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Age and Ageing* 2014; 43(4):464-471.

175. Osnes E.K., Lofthus C.M., Meyer H.E., Falch J.A., Nordsletten L., Cappelen I. et al. Consequences of hip fracture on activities of daily life and residential needs. *Osteoporosis International* 2004; 15(7):567-574.

176. Office for National Statitics. Population Estimates by single year of age and sex for local authorities in the UK, mid-2013. *Office for National Statistics Licensed Under the Open Government Licence v 1 0* 2014.

177. Census 2011: Residence type by sex by age. 2011. http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/rel/census/2011-census-analysis/changes-in-the-older-resident-care-home-population-between-2001-and-2011/rpt---changes-in-the-older-resident-care-home.html?format=print

178. Census 2011: Communal establishment management and type by sex by age. 2011. http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/publications/re-reference-tables.html?edition=tcm%3A77-286262

179. van Staa T.P., Leufkens H.G.M., Abenhaim L., Begaud B., Zhang B., Cooper C. Use of oral corticosteroids in the United Kingdom. *Qjm* 2000; 93(2):105-111.

180. Fardet L., Petersen I., Nazareth I. Prevalence of long-term oral glucocorticoid prescriptions in UK over the past 20 years. *Rheumatology* 2011;ker017.

181. Kanis J.A., Johnell O., De Laet C., Johansson H., Od+®n A., Delmas P. et al. A meta-analysis of previous fracture and subsequent fracture risk. *Bone* 2004; 35(2):375-382.

182. Scholes S., Panesar S., Shelton N.J., Francis R.M., Mirza S., Mindell J.S. et al. Epidemiology of lifetime fracture prevalence in England: a population study of adults aged 55 years and over. *Age and Ageing* 2014; 43(2):234-240.

183. Court-Brown Carles M, Biant L., McQueen M.M. Changing epidemiology of adult fractures in Scotland. *Scottish Medical Journal* 2014; 59(1):30-34.

184. van Staa T.P., Dennison E.M., Leufkens H.G.M., Cooper C. Epidemiology of fractures in England and Wales. *Bone* 2001; 29(6):517-522.

185. Health Survey for England 2012: BMI Adult Trend Tables. 2013. http://www.hscic.gov.uk/catalogue/PUB13219

186. Johansson H., Kanis J.A., Oden A., McCloskey E., Chapurlat R.D., Christiansen C. et al. A Meta Analysis of the Association of Fracture Risk and Body Mass Index in Women. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2014; 29(1):223-233.

187. Imaz I., Zegarra P., Gonzalez-Enriquez J., Rubio B., Alcazar R., Amate J.M. Poor bisphosphonate adherence for treatment of osteoporosis increases fracture risk: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21(11):1943-1951.

188. Vieira H.P., Leite I.A., Araujo Sampaio T.M., Dos Anjos De P.J., Do Nascimento A.A., De Abreu L.C. et al. Bisphosphonates adherence for treatment of osteoporosis. *International Archives of Medicine* 2013; 6(1).

189. Curtis J.R., Yun H., Matthews R., Saag K.G., Delzell E., Curtis J.R. et al. Adherence with intravenous zoledronate and intravenous ibandronate in the United States Medicare population. *Arthritis Care & Research* 2012; 64(7):1054-1060.

190. Stevenson M.D., Selby P.L. Modelling the cost effectiveness of interventions for osteoporosis: Issues to consider. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2014; 32(8):735-743.http://rd.springer.com/journal/40273

191. European Medicines Agency. EPAR - Scientific Discussion - Variation WC500052650. *European Medicines Agency* 2005. http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Scientific_Discussion_-_Variation/human/000501/WC500052650.pdf

192. European Medicines Agency. EPAR - Scientific Discussion - Variation WC500052651. *European Medicines Agency* 2007. http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Scientific_Discussion_-_Variation/human/000501/WC500052650.pdf

193. Stevenson M. Analyses of the cost effectiveness of pooled alendronate and risedronate, compared with strontium ranelate, raloxifene, etidronate and teriparatide (September 2006). 2006. http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/PDFs%20of%20reports/Osteo.cost-effectiveness.MS.2006.pdf

194. Groeneveld P.W., Lieu T.A., Fendrick A.M., Hurley L.B., Ackerson L.M., Levin T.R. et al. Quality of life measurement clarifies the cost-effectiveness of Helicobacter pylori eradication in peptic ulcer disease and uninvestigated dyspepsia. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2001; 96(2):338-347.

195. Bobba R.S., Beattie K., Parkinson B., Kumbhare D., Adachi J.D. Tolerability of different dosing regimens of bisphosphonates for the treatment of osteoporosis and malignant bone disease. *Drug Safety* 2006; 29(12):1133-1152.WOS:000243118700004

196. British Medical Association. British National Formulary. *British National Formulary* 2015; 65.

197. Van Hoek A.J., Underwood A., Jit M., Miller E., Edmunds W.J. The impact of pandemic influenza H1N1 on health-related quality of life: a prospective population-based study. *PLoS ONE* 2011; 6(3):e17030.

198. Abrahamsen B., van Staa T., Ariely R., Olson M., Cooper C. Excess mortality following hip fracture: a systematic epidemiological review. *Osteoporosis International* 2009; 20(10):1633-1650.

199. Kanis J.A., Oden A., Johnell O., De Laet C., Jonsson B., Oglesby A.K. The components of excess mortality after hip fracture. *Bone* 2003; 32(5):468-473.

200. Parker M.J., Anand J.K. What is the true mortality of hip fractures? *Public Health* 1991; 105(6):443-446.

201. Tosteson A.N., Gottlieb D.J., Radley D.C., Fisher E.S., Melton III L.J. Excess mortality following hip fracture: the role of underlying health status. *Osteoporosis International* 2007; 18(11):1463-1472.

202. Allaf N., Lovell M. Annual review of fractured neck of femur mortality rates: is this a true picture? *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England* 2004; 86(5):347-348.

203. Deakin D.E., Boulton C., Moran C.G. Mortality and causes of death among patients with isolated limb and pelvic fractures. *Injury* 2007; 38(3):312-317.

204. Goldacre M.J., Roberts S.E., Yeates D. Mortality after admission to hospital with fractured neck of femur: database study. *BMJ* 2002; 325(7369):868-869.

205. Heikkinen T., Parker M., Jalovaara P. Hip fractures in Finland and Great BritainΓÇôa comparison of patient characteristics and outcomes. *International Orthopaedics* 2001; 25(6):349-354.

206. Holt G., Smith R., Duncan K., Finlayson D.F., Gregori A. Early mortality after surgical fixation of hip fractures in the elderly An Analysis Of Data From The

Scottish Hip Fracture Audit. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery, British Volume* 2008; 90(10):1357-1363.

207. Holt G., Smith R., Duncan K., Hutchison J.D., Gregori A. Gender differences in epidemiology and outcome after hip fracture Evidence From The Scottish Hip Fracture Audit. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery, British Volume* 2008; 90(4):480-483.

208. McColl A., Roderick P., Cooper C. Hip fracture incidence and mortality in an English region: a study using routine National Health Service data. *Journal of Public Health* 1998; 20(2):196-205.

209. Roberts S.E., Goldacre M.J. Time trends and demography of mortality after fractured neck of femur in an English population, 1968ΓÇô98: database study. *BMJ* 2003; 327(7418):771-775.

210. Wood D.J., Ions G.K., Quinby J.M., Gale D.W., Stevens J. Factors which influence mortality after subcapital hip fracture. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery, British Volume* 1992; 74(2):199-202.

211. Johnell O., Kanis J.A., Oden A., Sernbo I., Redlund-Johnell I., Petterson C. et al. Mortality after osteoporotic fractures. *Osteoporosis International* 2004; 15(1):38-42.

212. Oden A., Dawson A., Dere W., Johnell O., Jonsson B., Kanis J.A. Lifetime risk of hip fractures is underestimated. *Osteoporosis International* 1998; 8(6):599-603.

213. Cauley J.A., Thompson D.E., Ensrud K.C., Scott J.C., Black D. Risk of mortality following clinical fractures. *Osteoporosis International* 2000; 11(7):556-561.

214. Center J.R., Nguyen T.V., Schneider D., Sambrook P.N., Eisman J.A. Mortality after all major types of osteoporotic fracture in men and women: an observational study. *The Lancet* 1999; 353(9156):878-882.

215. Cooper C., Atkinson E.J., Jacobsen S.J., O'Fallon W.M., lton L.J. Population-based study of survival after osteoporotic fractures. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 1993; 137(9):1001-1005.

216. Jalava T., Sarna S., Pylkkänen L., awer B., anis J.A., elby P. et al. Association between vertebral fracture and increased mortality in osteoporotic patients. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2003; 18(7):1254-1260.

217. Kado D.M., Browner W.S., Palermo L., Nevitt M.C., Genant H.K., Cummings S.R. Vertebral fractures and mortality in older women: a prospective study. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1999; 159(11):1215-1220.

218. Kanis J.A., Oden A., Johnell O., De Laet C., Jonsson B. Excess mortality after hospitalisation for vertebral fracture. *Osteoporosis International* 2004; 15(2):108-112.

219. Kado D.M., Duong T., Stone K.L., Ensrud K.E., Nevitt M.C., Greendale G.A. et al. Incident vertebral fractures and mortality in older women: a prospective study. *Osteoporosis International* 2003; 14(7):589-594.

220. Piirtola M., Vahlberg T., L+Âpp+Ânen M., R+ñih+ñ I., Isoaho R., Kivel+ñ S.L. Fractures as predictors of excess mortality in the agedΓÇöA population-based study with a 12-year follow-up. *European Journal of Epidemiology* 2008; 23(11):747-755.

221. Zethraeus N., Ström O.E., Borgström F.2. What is the risk of institutionalization after hip fracture? *Osteoporosis Int* 2006; 17(S2):S143-S355.

222. Todd C.J., Freeman C., Camilleri-Ferrante C., Laxton C., Murrell P., Palmer C. et al. Anglian audit of hip fracture 2. 1999.

223. Holt G., Smith R., Duncan K., Hutchison J.D., Gregori A. Epidemiology and outcome after hip fracture in the under 65sΓÇöEvidence from the Scottish Hip Fracture Audit. *Injury* 2008; 39(10):1175-1181.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0020138308001927

224. Deakin D.E., Wenn R.T., Moran C.G. Factors influencing discharge location following hip fracture. *Injury-International Journal of the Care of the Injured* 2008; 39(2):213-218.ISI:000253606200011

225. Nanjayan S.K., John J., Swamy G., Mitsiou K., Tambe A., Abuzakuk T. Predictors of change in 'discharge destination' following treatment for fracture neck of femur. *Injury-International Journal of the Care of the Injured* 2014; 45(7):1080-1084.ISI:000336574800011

226. Borgstrom F., Zethraeus N., Johnell O., Lidgren L., Ponzer S., Svensson O. et al. Costs and quality of life associated with osteoporosis-related fractures in Sweden. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17(5):637-650.

227. De Laet C.E.D.H., van Hout B.A., Burger H., Weel A.E.A.M., Hofman A., Pols H.A.P. Incremental cost of medical care after hip fracture and first vertebral fracture: the Rotterdam study. *Osteoporosis International* 1999; 10(1):66-72.

228. Klotzbuecher C.M., Ross P.D., Landsman P.B., Abbott T.A., Berger M. Patients with prior fractures have an increased risk of future fractures: a summary of the literature and statistical synthesis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2000; 15(4):721-739.

229. Haentjens P., Autier P., Collins J., Velkeniers B., Vanderschueren D., Boonen S. Colles fracture, spine fracture, and subsequent risk of hip fracture in men and women. A meta-analysis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2003; 85-A(10):1936-1943.PM:14563801

230. Blank R.D. Official Positions for FRAX(R) clinical regarding prior fractures from Joint Official Positions Development Conference of the International Society for Clinical Densitometry and International Osteoporosis Foundation on FRAX(R). *J Clin Densitom* 2011; 14(3):205-211.PM:21810526

231. Warriner A.H., Patkar N.M., Yun H., Delzell E. Minor, major, low-trauma, and high-trauma fractures: what are the subsequent fracture risks and how do they vary? *Current Osteoporosis Reports* 2011; 9(3):122-128.

232. van Geel T.A., van Helden S., Geusens P.P., Winkens B., Dinant G.J. Clinical subsequent fractures cluster in time after first fractures. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2009; 68(1):99-102.

233. Peasgood T., Herrmann K., Kanis J.A., Brazier J.E., Peasgood T., Herrmann K. et al. An updated systematic review of Health State Utility Values for osteoporosis related conditions. [Review] [58 refs]. *Osteoporosis International* 2009; 20(6):853-868.

234. Hagino H., Nakamura T., Fujiwara S., Oeki M., Okano T., Teshima R. et al. Sequential change in quality of life for patients with incident clinical fractures: a prospective study. *Osteoporosis International* 2009; 20(5):695-702.

235. Calvo E., Morcillo D., Foruria A.M., Redondo-Santamaria E., Osorio-Picorne F., Caeiro J.R. et al. Nondisplaced proximal humeral fractures: high incidence among outpatient-treated osteoporotic fractures and severe impact on upper extremity function and patient subjective health perception. *Journal of Shoulder & Elbow Surgery* 2011; 20(5):795-801.

236. Cooper C., Jakob F., Chinn C., Martin-Mola E., Fardellone P., Adami S. et al. Fracture incidence and changes in quality of life in women with an inadequate clinical outcome from osteoporosis therapy: the Observational Study of Severe Osteoporosis (OSSO). *Osteoporosis International* 2008; 19(4):493-501.

237. Ekstrom W., Nemeth G., Samnegard E., Dalen N., Tidermark J., Ekstrom W. et al. Quality of life after a subtrochanteric fracture: a prospective cohort study on 87 elderly patients. *Injury* 2009; 40(4):371-376.

238. Zethraeus N., Borgstrom F., Johnell O., Kanis J., Onnby K., Jonsson B. Costs and Quality of life Associated with Osteoporosis related Fractures - Results from a Swedish Survey. *Http://Econpapers Repec Org/Paper/Hhshastef/0512 Htm* 2002.http://econpapers.repec.org/paper/hhshastef/0512.htm

239. Dolan P., Torgerson D., Kakarlapudi T.K. Health-related quality of life of Colles' fracture patients. *Osteoporos Int* 1999; 9(3):196-199.PM:10450406

240. Suzuki N., Ogikubo O., Hansson T., Suzuki N., Ogikubo O., Hansson T. The course of the acute vertebral body fragility fracture: its effect on pain, disability and quality of life during 12 months. *European Spine Journal* 2008; 17(10):1380-1390.

241. Suzuki N., Ogikubo O., Hansson T., Suzuki N., Ogikubo O., Hansson T. Previous vertebral compression fractures add to the deterioration of the disability and quality of life after an acute compression fracture. *European Spine Journal* 2010; 19(4):567-574.

242. Tidermark J., Zethraeus N., Svensson O., Tornkvist H., Ponzer S. Quality of life related to fracture displacement among elderly patients with femoral neck fractures treated with internal fixation. *J Orthop Trauma* 2002; 16(1):34-38.PM:11782631

243. Tidermark J., Zethraeus N., Svensson O., Tornkvist H., Ponzer S. Femoral neck fractures in the elderly: functional outcome and quality of life according to EuroQol. *Quality of Life Research* 2002; 11(5):473-481.PM:12113394

244. Strom O., Borgstrom F., Zethraeus N., Johnell O., Lidgren L., Ponzer S. et al. Long-term cost and effect on quality of life of osteoporosis-related fractures in Sweden. *Acta Orthopaedica* 2008; 79(2):269-280.

245. Borgstrom F., Lekander I., Ivergard M., Strom O., Svedbom A., Alekna V. et al. The International Costs and Utilities Related to Osteoporotic Fractures Study (ICUROS)--

quality of life during the first 4 months after fracture. *Osteoporosis International* 2013; 24(3):811-823.

246. Van Schoor N.M., Ewing S.K., O'Neill T.W., Lunt M., Smit J.H., Lips P. et al. Impact of prevalent and incident vertebral fractures on utility: results from a patient-based and a population-based sample. *Quality of Life Research* 2008; 17(1):159-167.

247. Lips P., Jameson K., Bianchi M.L., Goemaere S., Boonen S., Reeve J. et al. Validation of the IOF quality of life questionnaire for patients with wrist fracture. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21(1):61-70.

248. Roux C., Wyman A., Hooven F.H., Gehlbach S.H., Adachi J.D., Chapurlat R.D. et al. Burden of non-hip, non-vertebral fractures on quality of life in postmenopausal women: the Global Longitudinal study of Osteoporosis in Women (GLOW). *Osteoporosis International* 2012; 23(12):2863-2871.

249. Cockerill W., Lunt M., Silman A.J., Cooper C., Lips P., Bhalla A.K. et al. Health-related quality of life and radiographic vertebral fracture. *Osteoporosis International* 2004; 15(2):113-119.

250. Ara R., Brazier J.E. Populating an economic model with health state utility values: moving toward better practice. *Value in Health* 2010; 13(5):509-518.

251. Gutierrez L., Roskell N., Castellsague J., Beard S., Rycroft C., Abeysinghe S. et al. Study of the incremental cost and clinical burden of hip fractures in postmenopausal women in the United Kingdom. *J Med Econ* 2011; 14(1):99-107.PM:21222505

252. Gutierrez L., Roskell N., Castellsague J., Beard S., Rycroft C., Abeysinghe S. et al. Clinical burden and incremental cost of fractures in postmenopausal women in the United Kingdom. *Bone* 2012; 51(3):324-331.

253. Humphries R. Paying for social care: Beyond Dilnot. 2013.

254. The Care Quality Commission. The state of health care and adult social care in England. 2013.

255. NHS Prescription Servcies. The electronic Drug Tariff. 2015.

256. Department of Health. National Schedule of Reference Costs - Year 2013/14 - NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts. 2014.

257. Strong M., Oakley J.E., Brennan A. Estimating multi-parameter partial Expected Value of Perfect Information from a probabilistic sensitivity analysis sample: a non-parametric regression approach. *Medical Decision Making* 2014; 34(3):311-326.

258. Nguyen T.V., Center J.R., Eisman J.A. Osteoporosis in elderly men and women: effects of dietary calcium, physical activity, and body mass index. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2000; 15(2):322-331.

259. Adachi J., Lyles K., Colon-Emeric C., Boonen S., Pieper C., Mautalen C. et al. Zoledronic acid improves health-related quality of life in patients with hip fracture: Results of HORIZON-RFT. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2010; 25:S125.

260. Adachi J.D., Lyles K.W., Colon-Emeric C.S., Boonen S., Pieper C.F., Mautalen C. et al. Zoledronic acid improves Health-related quality of life in patients with hip fracture: Results of HORIZON-RFT. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21:S151.

261. Adachi J.D., Lyles K.W., Boonen S., Colon-Emeric C., Hyldstrup L., Nordsletten L. et al. Subtrochanteric fractures: Results from the HORIZON-Recurrent fracture trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21:S23.

262. Adachi J., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Su G., Eriksen E., Magaziner J., Lyles K. et al. Zoledronic acid improves health-related quality of life in patients with hip fracture: Results of HORIZON-RFT. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22:S140-S142.

263. Adami S., Felsenberg D., Christiansen C., Robinson J., Lorenc R.S., Mahoney P. et al. Efficacy and safety of ibandronate given by intravenous injection once every 3 months. *Bone* 2004; 34(5):881-889.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S8756328204000237

264. Bauer D., Schwartz A., Palermo L., Cauley J., Ensrud K., Hochberg M. et al. Utility of serial bmd for fracture prediction after discontinuation of prolonged alendronate therapy: The flex trial. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2010; 25:S30-S31.

265. Bauer D.C., Schwartz A., Palermo L., Cauley J., Hochberg M., Santora A. et al. Fracture prediction after discontinuation of 4 to 5 years of alendronate therapy: the FLEX study. *JAMA Internal Medicine* 2014; 174(7):1126-1134.

266. Black D.M., Thompson D.E., Bauer D.C., Ensrud K., Musliner T., Hochberg M.C. et al. Fracture Risk Reduction with Alendronate in Women with Osteoporosis: The Fracture Intervention Trial. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2000; 85(11):4118-4124.http://press.endocrine.org/doi/abs/10.1210/jcem.85.11.6953

267. Black D.M., Greenspan S.L., Ensrud K.E., Palermo L., McGowan J.A., Lang T.F. et al. The Effects of Parathyroid Hormone and Alendronate Alone or in Combination in Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2003; 349(13):1207-1215.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa031975

268. Black D.M., Bilezikian J.P., Ensrud K.E., Greenspan S.L., Palermo L., Hue T. et al. One Year of Alendronate after One Year of Parathyroid Hormone (1–84) for Osteoporosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005; 353(6):555-565.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa050336

269. Dennis M.Black, Ann V.Schwartz, Kristine E.Ensrud, Jane A.Cauley, Silvina Levis, Sara A.Quandt et al. Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. *Journal of American Medical Association* 2014; 296:2927-2938.

270. Black D.M., Eastell R., Cosman F., Man Z., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Mesenbrink P. Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid 5 mg on 'Super Six' non-vertebral fractures. *Bone* 2009; 44:S429.

271. Black D.M., Seeman E., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Eastell R., Boonen S., Mesenbrink P. Zoledronic acid reduces the increased risk conferred by further fractures. *Internal Medicine Journal* 2010; 40:27.

272. Black D.M., Reid I.R., Boonen S., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Cauley J.A., Cosman F. et al. The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment of osteoporosis: a

randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT).[Erratum appears in J Bone Miner Res. 2012 Dec;27(12):2612]. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2012; 27(2):243-254.

273. Black D.M., Eastell R., Cosman F., McLellan A., Man Z., Bucci-Rechtweg C. et al. (Premier poster - Award candidate) Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid 5 mg on 'Super Six' non-vertebral fractures. *Osteoporosis International* 2009; 20:S281.

274. Black D.M., Eastell R., Cosman F., Man Z., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Mesenbrink P. Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid = MG on a sub-set of six non-vertebral fractures. *Journal of Clinical Densitometry* 2010; 13:132.

275. Black D., Reid I., Cauley J., Boonen S., Cosman F., Leung P.C. et al. The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment in osteoporosis: A randomized extension to the horizon-pivotal fracture trial (PFT). *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2010; 25:S22-S23.

276. Black D., Reid I., Eastell R., Buccirechtweg C., Su G., Hue T.F. et al. Reduction in the risk of clinical fractures after a single dose of zoledronic acid 5MG. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22:S105-S106.

277. Bone H.G., Downs R.W., Tucci J.R., Harris S.T., Weinstein R.S., Licata A.A. et al. Dose-Response Relationships for Alendronate Treatment in Osteoporotic Elderly Women. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 1997; 82(1):265-274.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.82.1.3682

278. Boonen S., Magaziner J., Orwig D., Lyles K., Nordsletten L., Adachi J. et al. BMD after hip fractures: Response to annual i.v. Zoledronic acid 5 mg. *Bone* 2009; 44:S446.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=MImg&_imagekey=B6T4Y-4WC0RMX-SK-1&_cdi=4987&_user=8184434&_pii=S8756328209011752&_orig=browse&_coverDate=06%2F30%2F2009&_sk=999559999.8997&view=c&wchp=dGLbVtb-zSkzk&md5=4ee78d6ea86da4decd2e1abd2db0ecaa&ie=/sdarticle.pdf

279. Boonen S., Orwoll E., Magaziner J., Colon-Emeric C., Adachi J., Bucci-Rechtweg C. et al. Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid in men after recent hip fracture: Results from horizon recurrent fracture trial. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2010; 25:S471.

280. Santosh R., Mehrothra R.N.A. Screening for osteoporosis: An extended routine indication? *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22:S622-S623.

281. Boonen S., Black D.M., Colon-Emeric C.S., Eastell R., Magaziner J.S., Eriksen E.F. et al. Efficacy and safety of a once-yearly intravenous zoledronic acid 5 mg for fracture prevention in elderly postmenopausal women with osteoporosis aged 75 and older. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2010; 58(2):292-299.

282. Boonen S., Kaufmann J.-M., Orwoll E., Magaziner J., Colon-Emeric C., Adachi R. et al. Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid in men after recent hip fracture: Results from horizon recurrent fracture trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22:S180.

283. Boonen S., Su G., Incera E., Orwoll E., Kaufman J.-M., Reginster J.-Y. et al. Antifracture efficacy and safety of once-yearly zoledronic acid 5 mg in men with osteoporosis: A prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22:S112.

284. Boonen S., Reginster J.-Y., Kaufman J.-M., Lippuner K., Zanchetta J., Langdahl B. et al. Efficacy of once-yearly zoledronic acid 5 mg in men with osteoporosis with different levels of serum total testosterone. *Osteoporosis International* 2012; 23:S79-S80.

285. Boonen S., Eastell R., Su G., Mesenbrink P., Cosman F., Cauley J.A. et al. Time to onset of antifracture efficacy and year-by-year persistence of effect of zoledronic acid in women with osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2012; 27(7):1487-1493.

286. Boonen S., Lorenc R.S., Wenderoth D., Stoner K.J., Eusebio R., Orwoll E.S. et al. Evidence for safety and efficacy of risedronate in men with osteoporosis over 4 years of treatment: Results from the 2-year, open-label, extension study of a 2-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Bone* 2012; 51(3):383-388.

287. Colon-Emeric C., Mesenbrink P., Lyles K., Pieper C., Boonen S., Delmas P. et al. Potential Mediators of the Reduction in Mortality with Zoledronic Acid after Hip Fracture. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2008; 23(Suppl. S):S10.BIOSIS:PREV200900090440

288. Black D.M., Reid I.R., Lyles K., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Su G., Hue T. et al. Reduction in the risk of clinical fractures after a single dose of zoledronic acid 5 mg. *Bone* 2011; 48:S91-S92.

289. Delmas P.D., Recker R.R., Chesnut C.H., III, Skag A., Stakkestad J.A., Emkey R. et al. Daily and intermittent oral ibandronate normalize bone turnover and provide significant reduction in vertebral fracture risk: results from the BONE study. *Osteoporos Int* 2004; 15(10):792-798.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00198-004-1602-9

290. Devogelaer J.P., Broll H., Correa-Rotter R., Cumming D.C., Nagant de Deuxchaisnes C., Geusens P. et al. Oral alendronate induces progressive increases in bone mass of the spine, hip, and total body over 3 years in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Bone* 1996; 18(2):141-150.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/875632829500436X

291. Durchschlag E., Paschalis E.P., Zoehrer R., Roschger P., Fratzl P., Recker R. et al. Bone Material Properties in Trabecular Bone From Human Iliac Crest Biopsies After 3- and 5-Year Treatment With Risedronate. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2006; 21(10):1581-1590.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.060701

292. Eastell R., Cosman F., Cauley J.A., Boonen S., Palermo L., Reid I.R. et al. After 3 years ofannual zoledronic acid, who should remain on treatment? Results from the horizon-PFT extension study. *Osteoporosis International* 2012; 23:S240-S241.

293. Eastell R., Black D.M., Boonen S., Adami S., Felsenberg D., Lippuner K. et al. Effect of once-yearly zoledronic acid five milligrams on fracture risk and change in femoral neck bone mineral density. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2009; 94(9):3215-3225.

294. Emkey R., Delmas P.D., Bolognese M., Borges J.L., Cosman F., Ragi-Eis S. et al. Efficacy and tolerability of once-monthly oral ibandronate (150 mg) and once-weekly oral alendronate (70 mg): additional results from the Monthly Oral Therapy With Ibandronate For Osteoporosis Intervention (MOTION) study. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2009; 31(4):751-761.

295. Felsenberg D., Miller P., Armbrecht G., Wilson K., Schimmer R.C., Papapoulos S.E. Oral ibandronate significantly reduces the risk of vertebral fractures of greater severity after 1, 2, and 3 years in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Bone* 2005; 37(5):651-654.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S8756328205002280

296. Genant H.K., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Bauer D.C., Mesenbrink P.G., Palermo L., Nusgarten L. et al. Does zoledronic acid increase risk of atypical femoral shaft fractures? results from the HORIZON-PFT. *Osteoporosis International* 2010; 21:S161-S162.

297. Grey A., Bolland M.J., Wattie D., Horne A., Gamble G., Reid I.R. et al. The antiresorptive effects of a single dose of zoledronate persist for two years: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial in osteopenic postmenopausal women. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2009; 94(2):538-544.

298. Grey A., Bolland M., Wong S., Horne A., Gamble G., Reid I.R. et al. Low-dose zoledronate in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2012; 97(1):286-292.

299. Grey A., Bolland M., Mihov B., Wong S., Horne A., Gamble G. et al. Duration of antiresorptive effects of low-dose zoledronate in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2014; 29(1):166-172.

300. Guo-ping L., Bin K., Hui Z. Effect of alendronate on bone mineral density of middle-aged and elderly patients with osteoporosis. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitiation* 2005; 39:186-187.

301. Hakala M., Kroger H., Valleala H., Hienonen-Kempas T., Lehtonen-Veromaa M., Heikkinen J. et al. Once-monthly oral ibandronate provides significant improvement in bone mineral density in postmenopausal women treated with glucocorticoids for inflammatory rheumatic diseases: a 12-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 2012; 41(4):260-266.

302. Haworth C.S., Sharples L., Hughes V., Elkin S.L., Hodson M., Conway S. et al. Two-year multicenter, randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled trial assessing the effect of weekly risedronate on bone mineral density in adults with CF. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2010; 45:423.

303. Haworth C.S., Sharples L., Hughes V., Elkin S.L., Hodson M.E., Conway S.P. et al. Multicentre trial of weekly risedronate on bone density in adults with cystic fibrosis. *Journal of Cystic Fibrosis* 2011; 10(6):470-476.

304. Hochberg M.C., Thompson D.E., Black D.M., Quandt S.A., Cauley J., Geusens P. et al. Effect of Alendronate on the Age-Specific Incidence of Symptomatic Osteoporotic Fractures. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2005; 20(6):971-976.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/JBMR.050104

305. Hosking D., Chilvers C.E.D., Christiansen C., Ravn P., Wasnich R., Ross P. et al. Prevention of Bone Loss with Alendronate in Postmenopausal Women under 60 Years of Age. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1998; 338(8):485-492.http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199802193380801

306. Hwang J.S., Chin L.S., Chen J.F., Yang T.S., Chen P.Q., Tsai K.S. et al. The effects of intravenous zoledronic acid in Chinese women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Metabolism* 2011; 29(3):328-333.

307. Hwang J.S., Liou M.J., Ho C., Lin J.D., Huang Y.Y., Wang C.J. et al. The effects of weekly alendronate therapy in Taiwanese males with osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Metabolism* 2010; 28(3):328-333.

308. Kasayama S., Fujita M., Goya K., Yamamoto H., Fujita K., Morimoto Y. et al. Effects of alendronate on bone mineral density and bone metabolic markers in postmenopausal asthmatic women treated with inhaled corticosteroids. *Metabolism* 2005; 54(1):85-90.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0026049504003117

309. Klotz L., McNeil I., Kebabdjian M., Zhang L., Chin J. A phase III, double-blind, randomized, parallel group, placebo-controlled study of oral aledronate, 70 mg once-a-week, for the prevention of androgen deprivation bone loss in non-metastatic prostate cancer. A Canadian urology research consortium study. *Journal of Urology* 2011; 185(4 SUPPL. 1):e359.

310. Langenegger I.Q., Opazo M.F., Garcia A.M.Z. Therapeutic equivalence and adherence to treatment with ibandronate 150 mg and alendronate 70 mg in postmenopausal women of concepcion city, Chile. *Actualizaciones En Osteologia* 2011; 7(3):175-183.http://www.aaomm.org.ar/Actualizaciones.htm

311. Lindsay R., Cosman F., Lobo R.A., Walsh B.W., Harris S.T., Reagan J.E. et al. Addition of Alendronate to Ongoing Hormone Replacement Therapy in the Treatment of Osteoporosis: A Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trial. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 1999; 84(9):3076-3081.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.84.9.5989

312. McClung M, Clemmesen B, Daifotis A, Gilchrist NL, Eisman J, Weinstein RS et al. Alendronate Prevents Postmenopausal Bone Loss in Women without Osteoporosis: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Ann Intern Med* 1998; 128:253-261.

313. McClung M.R., Wasnich R.D., Hosking D.J., Christiansen C., Ravn P., Wu M. et al. Prevention of Postmenopausal Bone Loss: Six-Year Results from the Early Postmenopausal Intervention Cohort Study. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2004; 89(10):4879-4885.http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2003-031672

314. McClung M.R., Wasnich R.D., Recker R., Cauley J.A., Chesnut C.H., Ensrud K.E. et al. Oral Daily Ibandronate Prevents Bone Loss in Early Postmenopausal Women Without Osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2004; 19(1):11-18.http://dx.doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.0301202

315. McClung MR, San Martin J, Miller PD, Civitelli R, Bandeira F, Omizo M et al. Opposite bone remodeling effects of teriparatide and alendronate in increasing bone mass. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2005; 165(18):1762-1768.

316. Mellström D.D., Sörensen O.H., Goemaere S., Roux C., Johnson T.D., Chines A.A. Seven Years of Treatment with Risedronate in Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2004; 75(6):462-468.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00223-004-0286-7

317. Miller PD, Schnitzer T, Emkey R, Orwoll E, Rosen C, Ettinger M et al. Weekly oral alendronic Acid in male osteoporosis. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 2004; 25(6):333-341.

318. Mok C.C., Tong K.H., To C.H., Siu Y.P., Ma K.M., Mok C.C. et al. Risedronate for prevention of bone mineral density loss in patients receiving high-dose glucocorticoids: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2008; 19(3):357-364.

319. Nakamura T., Nakano T., Ito M., Hagino H., Hashimoto J., Tobinai M. et al. Clinical efficacy on fracture risk and safety of 0.5 mg or 1 mg/month intravenous ibandronate versus 2.5 mg/day oral risedronate in patients with primary osteoporosis. *Calcified Tissue International* 2013; 93(2):137-146.

320. Orwoll E.S., Miller P.D., Adachi J.D., Brown J., Adler R.A., Kendler D. et al. Efficacy and safety of a once-yearly i.v. Infusion of zoledronic acid 5mg versus a once-weekly 70-mg oral alendronate in the treatment of male osteoporosis: a randomized, multicenter, double-blind, active-controlled study. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2010; 25(10):2239-2250.

321. Orwoll E.S., Binkley N.C., Lewiecki E.M., Gruntmanis U., Fries M.A., Dasic G. et al. Efficacy and safety of monthly ibandronate in men with low bone density. *Bone* 2010; 46(4):970-976.

322. Ravn P, Bidstrup M, Wasnich RD, Davis JW, McClung MR, Balske A et al. Alendronate and Estrogen-Progestin in the Long-Term Prevention of Bone Loss: Four-Year Results from the Early Postmenopausal Intervention Cohort Study: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Ann Intern Med* 1999; 131(935):942.

323. Reid I., Boonen S., Black D.M., Colon-Emeric C., Eastell R., Magaziner J. et al. Once-yearly treatment with zoledronic acid continues to be effective in old age. *Bone* 2009; 44:S94.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=MImg&_imagekey=B6T4Y-4VX7MD9-71-1&_cdi=4987&_user=8184434&_pii=S8756328209002415&_orig=browse&_coverDate=05%2F31%2F2009&_sk=999559999.8998&view=c&wchp=dGLbVlb-zSkWb&md5=e094b032228f8fdfd26ee4379a5b4d98&ie=/sdarticle.pdf

324. Reid I.R., Black D.M., Eastell R., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Su G., Hue T.F. et al. Reduction in the risk of clinical fractures after a single dose of zoledronic Acid 5 milligrams. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2013; 98(2):557-563.

325. Rossini M., Gatti D., Zamberlan N., Braga V., Dorizzi R., Adami S. Long-term effects of a treatment course with oral alendronate of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 1994; 9(11):1833-1837.http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.5650091121

326. Roux C., Reid D.M., Devogelaer J.P., Saag K., Lau C.S., Reginster J.Y. et al. Post hoc analysis of a single IV infusion of zoledronic acid versus daily oral risedronate on lumbar spine bone mineral density in different subgroups with glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2012; 23(3):1083-1090.

327. Sambrook P.N., Rodriguez J.P., Wasnich R.D., Luckey M.M., Kaur A., Meng L. et al. Alendronate in the prevention of osteoporosis: 7-year follow-up. *Osteoporos Int* 2004; 15(6):483-488.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00198-003-1571-4

328. Saad F., Saad F. New research findings on zoledronic acid: survival, pain, and anti-tumour effects. [Review] [63 refs]. *Cancer Treatment Reviews* 2008; 34(2):183-192.

329. Schwartz A.V., Bauer D.C., Cummings S.R., Cauley J.A., Ensrud K.E., Palermo L. et al. Efficacy of continued alendronate for fractures in women with and without prevalent vertebral fracture: the FLEX trial. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2010; 25(5):976-982.

330. Seeman E., Black D., Bucci-Rechtweg C., Eastell R., Boonen S., Mesenbrink P. Zoledronic acid substantially reduces the risk of morphometric vertebral and clinical fractures. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2009; 60:892.http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/acrmeeting/abstract.asp?MeetingID=761&id=80522

331. Siris E.S., Simon J.A., Barton I.P., McClung M.R., Grauer A., Siris E.S. et al. Effects of risedronate on fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteopenia. *Osteoporosis International* 2008; 19(5):681-686.

332. Stakkestad J.A., Benevolenskaya L.I., Stepan J.J., Skag A., Nordby A., Oefjord E. et al. Intravenous ibandronate injections given every three months: a new treatment option to prevent bone loss in postmenopausal women. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2003; 62(10):969-975.http://ard.bmj.com/content/62/10/969.abstract

333. Tee S.I., Yosipovitch G., Chan Y.C., Chua S.H., Koh E.T., Chan Y.H. et al. Prevention of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in immunobullous diseases with alendronate: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Archives of Dermatology* 2012; 148(3):307-314.

334. Thiébaud D., Burckhardt P., Kriegbaum H., Huss H., Mulder H., Juttmann J.R. et al. Three Monthly Intravenous Injections of Ibandronate in the Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *The American Journal of Medicine* 1997; 103(4):298-307.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002934397002490

335. Uchida S., Taniguchi T., Shimizu T., Kakikawa T., Okuyama K., Okaniwa M. et al. Therapeutic effects of alendronate 35ΓÇëmg once weekly and 5ΓÇëmg once daily in Japanese patients with osteoporosis: a double-blind, randomized study. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2005; 23(5):382-388.http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00774-005-0616-5

336. Wasnich RD, Bagger YZ, Hosking DJ, McClung MR, Wu M, Mantz AM et al. Changes in bone density and turnover after alendronate or estrogen withdrawal. *Menopause* 2004; 11(6 Pt 1):622-630.

337. Westin J.R., Thompson M.A., Cataldo V.D., Fayad L.E., Fowler N., Fanale M.A. et al. Zoledronic acid for prevention of bone loss in patients receiving primary therapy for lymphomas: a prospective, randomized controlled phase III trial. *Clinical Lymphoma, Myeloma & Leukemia* 2013; 13(2):99-105.

338. Yildirim K., Gureser G., Karatay S., Melikoglu M.A., Ugur M., Erdal A. et al. Comparison of the effects of alendronate, risedronate and calcitonin treatment in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Journal of Back & Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation* 2005; 18(3-4):85-89.

339. Cost-effectiveness of Fosavance (R) in the treatment and preventation of osteoporosis in the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. *Calcified Tissue International* 2006; 78:S159.WOS:000236734900545

340. Teriparatide alone is less cost-effective than alendronate alone for the treatment of women with severe osteoporosis. *AHRQ Research Activities* 2006;(314):5-6.http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=c8h&AN=2009375767&site=ehost-live

341. Boonen S. Impact of treatment efficacy and dosing frequency on cost-effectiveness of bisphosphonate treatment for osteoporosis: A perspective. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2009; 25(10):2335-2341.http://www.informahealthcare.com/doi/pdf/10.1185/03007990903172894

342. Botteman M.F., Meijboom M., Foley I., Stephens J.M., Chen Y.M., Kaura S. Cost-effectiveness of zoledronic acid in the prevention of skeletal-related events in patients with bone metastases secondary to advanced renal cell carcinoma: Application to France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. *European Journal of Health Economics* 2011; 12(6):575-588.

343. Brandao C.M.R., Machado G.P.M., Acurcio F.A. Pharmacoeconomic analysis of treatment strategies for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: A systematic review. *Revista Brasileira De Reumatologia* 2012; 52(6):924-937.http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rbr/v52n6/v52n6a10.pdf

344. Cowell W., Koay A., Hunjan M. Economic analysis: Ibandronate (Bonviva (R)) IV injection for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis (PMO) in the UK. *Value in Health* 2006; 9(6):A380.WOS:000240922000607

345. Dell R., Greene D. Is osteoporosis disease management cost effective? *Current Osteoporosis Reports* 2010; 8(1):49-55.

346. Fardellone P., Cortet B., Thomas T., Legrand E., Bresse X., Bisot-Locard S. et al. Cost-effectiveness simulation modeling of the compliance of 5 mg zoledronic acid once a year versus current treatments in post-menopausal osteoporosis. *Value in Health* 2007; 10(6):A395.WOS:000251508900543

347. Farquhar D., Pasquale M. Cost-Effectiveness of Risedronate versus Ibandronate at One Year: The Case of the United Kingdom. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2008; 23(Suppl. S):S212.BIOSIS:PREV200900091171

348. Grima D., Borisov N. Cost-Effectiveness of Risedronate vs. Generic Alendronate: 1-year Analysis among Women 50-64 Years Old. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2008; 23(Suppl. S):S212.BIOSIS:PREV200900091170

349. Halperin M. The ethics of generics: Medical and economic advantages of a generic alendronate in treating osteoporosis patients. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17:S263.WOS:000245980600422

350. Hiligsmann M., Ethgen O., Bruyere O., Reginster J.-Y. An economic evaluation of quantitative ultrasonometry as pre-screening test for the identification of patients with osteoporosis. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2008; 16(6):429-438.

351. Hiligsmann M., Bruyere O., Ethgen O., Reginster J. Cost-effectiveness of bone densitometry screening combined with alendronate therapy for those who have osteoporosis. *Value in Health* 2007; 10(6):A236.WOS:000251508900057

352. Hiligsmann M., Kanis J.A., Compston J., Cooper C., Flamion B., Bergmann P. et al. Health technology assessment in osteoporosis. *Calcified Tissue International* 2013; 93(1):1-14.

353. Jansen J., Gaugris S., Bergman G., Sen S. Cost-effectiveness of Fosavance (R) in the treatment and prevention of osteoporosis in the United Kingdom. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17:S96.WOS:000249899300283

354. Jansen J.P., Gaugris S., Bergman G., Sen S.S., Jansen J.P., Gaugris S. et al. Cost-effectiveness of a fixed dose combination of alendronate and cholecalciferol in the treatment and prevention of osteoporosis in the United Kingdom and The Netherlands. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2008; 24(3):671-684.

355. Johnell O. Cost Effectiveness of Alendronate (Fosamax) for the Treatment of Osteoporosis and Prevention of Fractures. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2006; . 21(5).

356. Kanis J., Cooper C., Hiligsmann M., Rabenda V., Reginster J.Y., Rizzoli R. Partial adherence: a new perspective on health economic assessment in osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22(10):2565-2573.WOS:000294801100001

357. Kanis J.A., McCloskey E.V., Jonsson B., Cooper A., Strom O., Borgstrom F. An evaluation of the NICE guidance for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. *Archives of Osteoporosis* 2010; 5(1-2):19-48.

358. Kanis J.A., McCloskey E.V., Johansson H., Strom O., Borgstrom F., Oden A. et al. Case finding for the management of osteoporosis with FRAX--assessment and intervention thresholds for the UK.[Erratum appears in Osteoporos Int. 2009 Mar;20(3):499-502]. *Osteoporosis International* 2008; 19(10):1395-1408.

359. Kanis J.A., Adams J., Borgstrom F., Cooper C., Jonsson B., Preedy D. et al. Modelling cost-effectiveness in osteoporosis. *Bone* 2008; 43(1):215-216.

360. Logman F., Heeg B., Botteman M., Marfatia A., van Hout B. Cost-effectiveness of zoledronic acid in the prevention of fractures in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer receiving aromatase inhibitor: Application to the United Kingdom. *Ejc Supplements* 2007; 5(4):156.WOS:000250204000516

361. Logman F., Heeg B., Botteman M., Kaura S., van Hout B. Economic Evaluation of Zoledronic Acid for the Prevention of Osteoporotic Fractures in Post-Menopausal Women with Early Breast Cancer Receiving Aromatase Inhibitors in the United Kingdom. *Cancer Research* 2009; 69(24):574S.WOS:000272920700265

362. Logman J., Heeg B., Botteman M., Kaura S., van Hout B. Economic evaluation of zoledronic acid for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in post-menopausal women with early-stage breast cancer receiving aromatase inhibitors in the United Kingdom. *Ejc Supplements* 2008; 6(7):69-70.WOS:000256762000090

363. Logman J.F., Heeg B.M., Botteman M.F., Kaura S., van Hout B.A., Logman J.F.S. et al. Economic evaluation of zoledronic acid for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women with early-stage breast cancer receiving aromatase inhibitors in the UK. *Annals of Oncology* 2010; 21(7):1529-1536.

364. Lynch N., Earnshaw S., Graham C., Middelhoven H. Cost-effectiveness of ibandronate injection IV in the treatment of UK women with postmenopausal

osteoporosis who are intolerant to oral bisphosphonates. *Osteoporosis International* 2007; 18:S11-S12.WOS:000245980900021

365. Lynch N., Earnshaw S., Beard S., Cowell W. Ibandronate is cost-effective in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis: A comparision of bisphosphonates. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17:S11.WOS:000249899300031

366. Lynch N., Earnshaw S., Graham C., Patroe V., Boisdron J., Middelhoven H. Ibandronate IV injection is cost-effective in the treatment of UK women with postmenopausal osteoporosis who are intolerant to oral bisphosphonates. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2007; 66:529.WOS:000253101102221

367. McLellan A.R., Wolowacz S.E., Zimovetz E.A., Beard S.M., Lock S., McCrink L. et al. Fracture liaison services for the evaluation and management of patients with osteoporotic fracture: A cost-effectiveness evaluation based on data collected over 8 years of service provision. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22(7):2083-2098.

368. Olson M., Brereton N., Huels J., Roberts D., Akerhurst R. Comparison of the cost-effectiveness of zoledronic acid 5 mg for the management of post-menopausal osteoporosis in the UK setting. *Value in Health* 2007; 10(6):A395-A396.WOS:000251508900544

369. Rizzoli R., Akesson K., Bouxsein M., Kanis J., Napoli N., Papapoulos S. et al. Subtrochanteric fractures after long-term treatment with bisphosphonates: a European Society on Clinical and Economic Aspects of Osteoporosis and Osteoarthritis, and International Osteoporosis Foundation Working Group Report. *Osteoporosis International* 2011; 22(2):373-390.WOS:000286207800001

370. Rosenzweig A., Mishra R. Evaluation and management of osteoporosis and fragility fractures in the elderly. *Aging Health* 2009; 5(6):833-850.

371. Simbula S., Burchini G., Santarlasci B., Trippoli S., Messori A. Cost-effectiveness analysis of therapeutic or preventive interventions <>. *Giornale Italiano Di Farmacia Clinica* 2008; 22(2):86-105.

372. Stevenson M.D., Oakley J.E., Lloyd J.M., Brennan A., Compston J.E., McCloskey E.V. et al. The cost-effectiveness of an RCT to establish whether 5 or 10 years of bisphosphonate treatment is the better duration for women with a prior fracture. *Medical Decision Making* 2009; 29(6):678-689.

373. Stevenson M.D., Jones M.L., Stevenson M.D., Jones M.L. The cost effectiveness of a randomized controlled trial to establish the relative efficacy of vitamin K1 compared with alendronate. *Medical Decision Making* 2011; 31(1):43-52.

374. Sunyecz J., Silberman C., Poston S., Earnshaw S. Cost-Effectiveness of Ibandronate Therapy for Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis with Respect to Nonvertebral Fracture Efficacy. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 2008; 23:S213.WOS:000259411001164

375. Warde N. Prostate cancer: Is fracture prevention therapy cost-effective in patients with prostate cancer treated with ADT? *Nature Reviews Urology* 2010; 7(7):363.

11. APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Protocol

Technology Assessment Report commissioned by the NIHR HTA Programme on behalf of the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Final Protocol 4 September 2014

1. Title of the project:

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

2. Name of TAR team and 'lead'

TAR team

School of Health and Related Research Technology Assessment Group,
University of Sheffield

Project lead

Sarah Davis, Senior Lecturer/Health Economics and Decision Science
School of Health and Related Research, University of Sheffield, Regent Court, 30 Regent Street, Sheffield S1 4DA
Tel: (+44) (0)114 222 5209
Fax: (+44) (0)114 272 4095
Email: s.davis@sheffield.ac.uk

3. Plain English Summary

Osteoporosis is a disease characterised by low bone mass (BMD) and structural deterioration of bone tissue, with a consequent increase in susceptibility to fragility fracture (a broken bone resulting from a fall at standing height or less). Fractures cause significant pain, disability and loss of independence and can be fatal.[1] Osteoporosis affects over three million people in the UK.[2] The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures.[3] In the UK, 1,150 people die every month following a hip fracture.[4] In 2002 the cost to the National Health Service per annum was estimated to be £1.7 billion, with the potential to increase to £2.1 billion by 2020, as estimated in 2005.[5] Whilst osteoporosis is an important predictor of the risk of fragility fracture, 70% of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women occur in those who do not meet the criteria for osteoporosis.[6]

4. Decision problem

4.1 Purpose of the decision to be made

This assessment will address the question "what is the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate in the prevention of fragility fractures as compared against each other or a non-active treatment?"

4.2 Clear definition of interventions

Four interventions will be considered within this assessment: alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate which are nitrogenous bisphosphonates. Bisphosphonates are adsorbed onto hydroxyapatite crystals in bone, slowing both their rate of growth and dissolution, and therefore reducing the rate of bone turnover.[7]

(1) Alendronate (Fosamax, Fosamax Once Weekly and Fosavance [co-formulation with cholecalciferol], MSD) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, orally once daily or weekly. It also has a UK marketing authorisation for treating osteoporosis in men and for preventing and treating glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy, orally once daily.[8]

Non-proprietary alendronate (AAH, Accord, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Almus, Apotex UK, Fannin UK, Focus, Generics UK, Kent, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare Distribution, PLIVA, Ranbaxy, Rosemont, Somex, Sun, Teva UK, Waymade, Wockhardt and Zentiva) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications.[8]

Alendronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis is administered orally 10 mg daily or 70 mg once weekly. Treatment of osteoporosis in men is 10 mg daily. Prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women not receiving hormone replacement therapy is 10 mg daily. Treatment is administered while sitting or standing and patients should remain seated or stood for at least 30 minutes.[7]

(2) Ibandronate (Boniva, Roche) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis, orally once monthly or every 3 months by intravenous injection. Non-proprietary ibandronate (Actavis UK, Consilient Health, Mylan UK, Sun and Teva UK) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications[8].

Ibandronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis is administered either by mouth 150 mg once a month or by intravenous injection over 15–30 seconds, 3 mg every 3 months. Oral treatment is administered while sitting or standing and patients should remain seated or stood for at least one hour.[7]

(3) Risedronate (Actonel and Actonel Once a Week, Warner Chilcott) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures, orally once daily or weekly. It has a marketing authorisation for preventing osteoporosis (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women, orally once daily, and for treating osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures, orally once weekly. Non-proprietary risedronate (AAH, Actavis, Alliance Healthcare, Aspire, Aurobindo, Bluefish, Dr Reddy's Laboratories, Mylan UK, Phoenix Healthcare Distribution, Ranbaxy, Sandoz, Sovereign Medical, Teva UK, and Zentiva) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications[8].

Risedronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis to reduce risk of vertebral or hip fractures is administered 5 mg daily or 35 mg once weekly. For the prevention of osteoporosis (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis) in postmenopausal women, administration is 5 mg daily. Treatment of osteoporosis in men at high risk of fractures is 35 mg once weekly. Patients should remain seated or stood for at least one hour after administration.[7]

(4) Zoledronate (Aclasta, Novartis) has a UK marketing authorisation for treating postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and men) by intravenous infusion once a year. Zoledronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis and osteoporosis in men (including glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis in men and postmenopausal women) is administered by intravenous infusion, 5 mg over at least 15 minutes once a year. In patients with a recent low-trauma hip fracture, the dose should be given 2 or more weeks following hip fracture repair.[7] Non-proprietary zoledronate (SUN Pharmaceuticals and Dr Reddy's) also has a UK marketing authorisation for the same indications.[9]

4.3 Place of the intervention in the treatment pathway(s)

Currently, related NICE guidance includes a clinical guideline for identifying women and men at risk of fracture [1] and three technology appraisals[22,24,30] of treatments for post-menopausal women only.

NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 (Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women),[10] recommends alendronate as first-line treatment for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis who have an increased fracture risk defined by age, T-score, and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture, or indicators of low BMD. For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 160[10] and 204 (Denosumab for the prevention of

osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women),[11] recommends risedronate, etidronate, strontium ranelate, teriparatide or denosumab, at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.[8]

NICE technology appraisal guidance 161 (secondary prevention, in women who have already sustained a fracture), [12] recommends alendronate for secondary prevention of fragility fractures in post-menopausal women with confirmed osteoporosis. For women who cannot take alendronate, NICE technology appraisal guidance 161[12] recommends risedronate, etidronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide at specified fracture risks, defined by age, T-score and number of independent clinical risk factors for fracture.[8]

NICE technology appraisal guidance 204[11] recommends denosumab as a treatment option for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures only in postmenopausal women at increased risk of fractures who are unable to comply with the special instructions for administering alendronate and either risedronate or etidronate, or have an intolerance of, or a contraindication to, those treatments.[8]

People with osteoporosis who cannot tolerate oral therapies should be referred to secondary care for consideration of intravenous zoledronate or subcutaneous denosumab.

4.4 Relevant comparators

Bisphosphonates (alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate) may be compared against each other or a non-active agent, e.g., placebo.

Other bisphosphonates (e.g., etidronate) and other active agents (e.g., raloxifene, strontium ranelate, and teriparatide) will not be considered as comparators in this assessment.

Etidronate is not included as a comparator as it has been discontinued by the manufacturer in the UK. Non-bisphosphonates licensed for the prevention of fragility fractures in women and men will be considered in a separate MTA once this MTA on bisphosphonates has published its final appraisal determination

4.5 Population and relevant sub-groups

The assessment will consider adults assessed for risk of fragility fracture, according to the recommendations in NICE clinical guideline 146 as follows:

(1) All women aged 65 years and over.

(2) All men aged 75 years and over.

(3) Women aged 64 years and under in the presence of risk factors, for example:

- low BMD (a T-score of -1 standard deviations (SD) or more below the young adult mean) previously measured by DXA at the femoral hip,
- previous fragility fracture,
- current use or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids,
- history of falls,
- family history of hip fracture,
- other causes of secondary osteoporosis,
- low body mass index (BMI) (less than 18.5 kg/m^2),
- smoking,
- alcohol intake of more than 14 units per week for women and more than 21 units per week for men.

(4) Men aged 74 years and under in the presence of risk factors (as specified in (3) for women aged 64 years and under).

4.6 Key factors to be addressed

The objectives of the assessment are to:

- evaluate the clinical effectiveness of each intervention
- evaluate the adverse effect profile of each intervention
- evaluate the incremental cost-effectiveness of each intervention compared against (i) each other and (ii) no active treatment
- estimate the overall NHS budget impact in England and Wales

4.7 Factors that are outside the scope of the appraisal

An evaluation of the interventions in the following populations is outside of the appraisal scope and will not be considered in this assessment:

- Women aged 64 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)
- Men aged 74 years and under without a risk factor (as listed under 4.5)

5. Methods for the synthesis of evidence of clinical effectiveness

A systematic review of the evidence for clinical effectiveness will be undertaken following the general principles outlined in 'Systematic Reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care'[13] and the principles recommended in the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement (http://www.prisma-statement.org/).[14]

5.1. Search strategy

A comprehensive search will be undertaken to systematically identify clinical effectiveness literature relating to alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate within their licensed indications for the prevention of fragility fractures.

The search strategy will comprise the following main elements:

- Searching of electronic databases
- Contact with experts in the field
- Scrutiny of bibliographies of retrieved papers

Search strategies will be used to identify relevant trials (as specified under the inclusion criteria below) and systematic reviews/meta-analyses (for the identification of additional trials). The following databases will be searched:

- MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE(R) (Ovid)
- Embase (Ovid)
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Wiley Interscience)
- Database of Abstract of Reviews of Effects (Wiley Interscience)
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Wiley Interscience)
- Health Technology Assessment Database (Wiley Interscience)
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO)
- Science Citation Index Expanded (Web of Science)
- Conference Proceedings Citation Index - Science (Web of Science)
- BIOSIS (Web of Science)

Current research registers (e.g., ClinicalTrials.gov, WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform) will also be searched for on-going and recently completed research projects. Citation searches of key included studies will also be undertaken using the Web of Science database.

Searches will not be restricted by language or publication type. Existing evidence reviews,[15] commissioned by NICE, which included literature published up to June 2008, will be assumed to have identified all papers relevant to this review published prior to 2008. Therefore searches will be limited by date from 2008 until present. The MEDLINE search strategy is presented in Appendix 2. High precision search filters designed to retrieve clinical trials and systematic reviews will be used on MEDLINE and other databases, where appropriate. The search will be adapted for other databases. Industry submissions and relevant systematic reviews will also be hand-searched in order to identify any further

relevant clinical trials. A comprehensive database of relevant published and unpublished articles will be constructed using Reference Manager bibliographic software, (version 12.0; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA).

5.2 Inclusion and exclusion criteria

5.2.1 Inclusion criteria

Inclusion criteria have been defined in line with the final scope provided by NICE and are outlined below.

5.2.1.1 Populations

(1) All women aged 65 years and over and men aged 75 years and over.

(2) Women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under in the presence of risk factors, for example: previous fragility fracture; current use or frequent recent use of oral or systemic glucocorticoids; history of falls; family history of hip fracture; other causes of secondary osteoporosis; low body mass index (BMI) (less than 18.5 kg/m^2); smoking, alcohol intake of more than 14 units per week for women and more than 21 units per week for men.

(3) Women aged 64 years and under and men aged 74 years and under with low BMD (a T-score of -1 standard deviations (SD) or more below the young adult mean).

5.2.1.2 Interventions

Four interventions will be considered within this assessment: alendronate; ibandronate; risedronate and zoledronate.

5.2.1.3 Comparators

Interventions may be compared with each other. Interventions will also be compared with placebo or other non-active treatments (i.e., treatment without the potential to augment bone). Studies which administered calcium and / or vitamin D to patients in both the intervention and comparator arms will be included (e.g. bisphosphonate plus calcium *vs.* placebo plus calcium).

If studies comparing etidronate with one of the four bisphosphonate listed under 5.2.1.2 are identified, these studies and any studies comparing etidronate to placebo will be included in the review and used to inform the evidence network for the Bayesian meta-analysis.

5.2.1.4 Outcomes

The outcome measures to be considered include:

- fragility fracture

  - hip fracture
  - vertebral fracture (where data allow clinical/symptomatic fractures will be reported separately from morphometric/radiographic fractures. Radiographic /morphometric fractures will be defined as those resulting in a 20% or greater reduction in vertebral height)
  - all non-vertebral fracture
  - wrist fracture
  - proximal humerus fracture
  - fragility fracture at other sites
- bone mineral density at the femoral neck assessed by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA).
- mortality
  - all cause
  - mortality following hip fracture
  - mortality following vertebral fracture
  - mortality following fracture at site other than hip or vertebral
- adverse effects of treatment including but not limited to
  - upper gastrointestinal symptoms
  - osteonecrosis of the jaw
  - hypocalcaemia
  - bone pain
  - atypical femoral fractures
  - influenza-like symptoms including bone pain, myalgia, arthralgia, fever and rigors
  - conjunctivitis
  - atrial fibrillation
  - stroke
- continuance and concordance (compliance)
- health-related quality of life

- healthcare resource use e.g., hospitalisation, entry into long-term residential care

5.2.1.5 Study design

Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) will be included in the clinical effectiveness systematic review. If no RCTs are identified for an intervention, non-randomised studies may be considered for inclusion. Non-randomised studies may also be included, where necessary, as a source of additional evidence (e.g., relating to adverse events, long-term incidence of fragility fracture, etc.) associated with the interventions.

5.2.2 Exclusion criteria

The following types of studies will be excluded:

- Studies in patients with normal or unspecified BMD who have not been selected based on the presence of risk factors
- Studies in patients with other indications for bisphosphonate treatment e.g. Paget's disease, hypercalaemia of malignancy, metastatic breast cancer
- Studies where interventions are administered not in accordance with licensed indications
- Studies where interventions are co-administered with any other therapy with the potential to augment bone, unless concomitant treatments are specified in the summary of product characteristics
- Systematic reviews and clinical guidelines (these may be used as sources of references)
- Studies which are considered methodologically unsound in terms of study design or the method used to assess outcomes
- Studies which are only published in languages other than English
- Studies based on animal models
- Preclinical and biological studies
- Narrative reviews, editorials, opinions
- Reports published as abstracts or conference presentations only, where insufficient details are reported to allow an assessment of study quality or results.

5.2.3 Study selection

Retrieved studies will be selected for inclusion according to the inclusion and exclusion criteria specified in Sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2. Studies will be assessed for relevance first by title/abstract, and then finally by full text, excluding at each step studies which do not satisfy the inclusion criteria. One reviewer will examine titles and abstracts for inclusion, and a

second reviewer will check at least 10% of citations. A kappa coefficient will be calculated to measure inter-rater reliability. Full manuscripts of selected citations will be retrieved and assessed by one reviewer against the inclusion and exclusion criteria.

5.3 Data extraction strategy

Data will be extracted by one reviewer using a standardised data extraction form. A draft data extraction form is presented in Appendix 2. Data will be extracted with no blinding to authors or journal. Where multiple publications of the same study are identified, data will be extracted and reported as a single study. A second reviewer will check at least 10% of data extraction forms. Discrepancies will be resolved by discussion. The Assessment Group's approach to handling data obtained from the manufacturers' submissions is detailed in Section 7.

Given the existence of previous NICE commissioned evidence reviews[15] in this area, if the number of new and previously reviewed studies identified for inclusion exceeds 30 we will restrict our data extraction to the new studies published since 2008 and will use the existing data reported in previous reviews[15] for studies published prior to 2008.

5.4 Quality assessment strategy

Methodological quality of RCTs identified for inclusion will be assessed using the Cochrane Collaboration risk of bias assessment criteria. This tool addresses specific domains, namely: sequence generation; allocation concealment; blinding of participants and personnel; blinding of outcome assessment; incomplete outcome data and selective outcome reporting.

5.5. Methods of analysis/synthesis

Characteristics of included studies including population characteristics, intervention details, comparator details and outcomes will be tabulated and reported in a narrative synthesis.

For outcome measures about which there is interest in simultaneously comparing all treatments, a Bayesian random (treatment) effects network meta-analysis (NMA) will be undertaken, where data allow, using WinBUGS Version 1.4.3 (or OpenBUGS Version 3.2.3). Estimates and 95% credible intervals (CrIs) of the effects of bisphosphonates relative to the reference treatment (i.e. placebo) will be presented as will estimates and 95% CrIs for all pairwise comparisons. Evidence required to inform parameters in the economic model will be generated by taking draws from the posterior distribution i.e. CODA (Convergence Diagnostic and Output Analysis). This will preserve the true underlying joint distribution and

correlation structure of the treatment effects. The analysis and reporting will follow the principles outlined in Ades at al. (2013).[16]

For other outcome measures of interest, Classical pairwise meta-analyses will be performed, where data allow, using Cochrane RevMan Version 5.2 or Stata Version 13.

5.6 Methods for estimating quality of life

Health-related quality of life (HRQoL) data reported by studies included in the clinical effectiveness systematic review will be extracted. In the absence of such evidence, the mathematical model may use evidence on HRQoL drawn from alternative sources.

6. Methods for synthesising evidence of cost-effectiveness

6.1 Identifying and systematically reviewing published cost-effectiveness studies

There exists a large number of published studies examining the cost-effectiveness of interventions to prevent fragility fracture. A recent systematic review by Müller *et al*.[17] identified 24 studies published between 2006 and 2011 and two earlier reviews by Zethraeus *et al.*[18;19] identified 22 studies in the timeframe 1980-2001 and a further 22 studies published between 2002-2005. The estimates of cost-effectiveness from older published studies are unlikely to be directly applicable to the decision problem outlined in the scope due to the availability of generic bisphosphonates which has reduced the price of bisphosphonates over recent years. For example, alendronate at a dose of 10mg per day costs £301 per annum when using the once-daily branded product, but can be acquired for £10.92 per annum if choosing the weekly non-proprietary preparation. This comparison is based on current list prices[7] but a price of £301 per annum was also applied in the analysis published by Stevenson et al in 2005[20] which was conducted to inform TA160 and TA161. Therefore the TAR group will limit its searches for published economic evaluations to those published in 2006 or later.

A comprehensive search will be undertaken to systematically identify cost-effectiveness literature published in 2006 or later relating to alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate and zoledronate within their licensed indications for preventing fragility fractures in adults who are eligible for fracture risk assessment according to the recommendations in NICE clinical guideline 146.

The search strategy will comprise the following main elements:

- Searching of electronic databases

- Contact with experts in the field
- Scrutiny of bibliographies of retrieved papers

The following databases will be searched:

- MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE(R) (Ovid)
- Embase (Ovid)
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCO)
- Science Citation Index (ISI Web of Knowledge)
- Database of Abstract of Reviews of Effects (Wiley Interscience)
- Health Technology Assessment Database (Wiley Interscience)
- NHS Economic Evaluation Database
- EconLit (Ovid)
- BIOSIS (Web of Knowledge)

Citation searches of key included studies will also be undertaken using the Web of Science database.

Searches will not be restricted by language or publication type. Searches will be limited by date from the start of 2006 until present. The MEDLINE search strategy is presented in Appendix 9.1. High precision search filters designed to identify existing economic evaluations of bisphosphonates to prevent fragility fracture will be used on MEDLINE and other databases, where appropriate. The search will be adapted for other databases as necessary. A comprehensive database of relevant published and unpublished articles will be constructed using Reference Manager bibliographic software, (version 12.0; Thomson Reuters, Philadelphia, PA).

Additional searches, for example to inform the decision-analytic model, where required in the course of the project, will be undertaken through consultation between the team.

Any existing health economic analyses identified by the searches will be critically appraised using the checklist published by Philips *et al.*[21] In addition, any economic analyses presented in the sponsor submissions to NICE will also be critically appraised using this checklist. Existing cost-effectiveness analyses may also be used to identify sources of evidence to inform structural assumptions and parameter values for the Assessment Group model.

6.2 Development of a *de novo* economic model

A *de novo* economic evaluation will be undertaken from the perspective of the UK NHS and Personal Social Services (PSS). The model will draw together evidence concerning treatment efficacy, continuance and compliance, treatment-related adverse events, resource use and HRQoL. Costs on drug acquisition, administration, hospitalisation, admission to long-term care, adverse events, primary care, and social care will be identified through literature searches and national formularies. In line with current recommendations, costs and health outcomes will be discounted at 3.5%. The primary health economic outcome of the model will be expressed in terms of the incremental cost per quality-adjusted life year (QALY) gained. The cost-effectiveness of all interventions and comparators will be compared incrementally against each other.

Sensitivity analysis will be undertaken to examine the key determinants of cost-effectiveness. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) will be undertaken to generate information on the likelihood that each treatment produces the greatest amount of net benefit. The results of this PSA will be presented as cost-effectiveness acceptability curves (CEACs).

The model will be used to identify treatment thresholds for each intervention. In order to identify treatment thresholds, a cost-effectiveness threshold will need to be assumed. A threshold of £20,000 per QALY will be used in the base case with an alternative threshold of £30,000 per QALY explored in a scenario analysis. All costs related to risk factors assessment including the use of DXA to assess BMD in patients close to a treatment threshold will be excluded from our analysis as these are already recommended by clinical guideline 146.

The thresholds for cost-effective treatment will be expressed using absolute fracture risk, as defined by either FRAX or QFracture, as these tools are recommended by clinical guideline 146 for the assessment of fracture risk. Previous work by the NICE Decision Support Unit[22] suggests that there are limitations to generating an algorithm to robustly predict the cost-effectiveness of interventions based only on absolute fracture risk (defined by either FRAX or QFracture). This is because there are many different ways to achieve a single level of risk using different combinations of patient characteristics (e.g. age, gender, BMD, risk factors) and the cost-effectiveness of treatment is expected to vary according to the exact combination of characteristics. Depending on the availability of epidemiological data, the TAR team may need to employ pragmatic approaches and simplifying assumptions to estimate the average cost-effectiveness of treating individuals at a particular level of absolute risk.

7. Handling the company submission(s)

Data submitted by the manufacturers/sponsors will be considered if received by the TAR team no later than 12 December 2014. Data arriving after this date will not be considered. If the data meet the inclusion criteria for the review, they will be extracted and quality assessed in accordance with the procedures outlined in this protocol. Any economic evaluations included in the company submission, provided it complies with NICE's advice on economic model submission, will be assessed for clinical validity, reasonableness of assumptions, and appropriateness of the data used in the economic model.

Any 'commercial in confidence' data taken from a company submission will be underlined and highlighted in turquoise in the assessment report (followed by an indication of the relevant company name, e.g. in brackets). Any academic in confidence data will be underlined and highlighted in yellow.

8. Competing interests of authors

None

9. Appendices

Appendix 9.1: Search strategy in Medline

1. exp osteoporosis/
2. osteoporo$.tw.
3. bone diseases, metabolic/
4. exp Bone Density/
5. (bone adj3 densit$).tw.
6. exp fractures, bone/
7. fractures, cartilage/
8. fracture$.ti,ab.
9. bone$ adj2 fragil$.tw.
10. bone mineral densit$.tw.
11. bone loss.tw.
12. bmd.tw.
13. or/1-12

14. (alendron$ or fosomax or fosavance).mp.
15. 121268-17-5.rn.
16. (ibandron$ or boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil).mp.
17. 114084-78-5.rn.
18. (risedron$ or actonel or atelvia or benet).mp.
19. 105462-24-6.rn.
20. (zoledron$ or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast).mp.
21. 118072-93-8.rn.
22. or/14-21
23. 13 and 22

RCT filter for Medline (Ovid)

1. Randomized controlled trials as Topic/
2. Randomized controlled trial/
3. Random allocation/
4. randomized controlled trial.pt.
5. Double blind method/
6. Single blind method/
7. Clinical trial/
8. exp Clinical Trials as Topic/
9. controlled clinical trial.pt.
10. clinical trial$.pt.
11. multicenter study.pt.
12. or/1-11
13. (clinic$ adj25 trial$).ti,ab.
14. ((singl$ or doubl$ or treb$ or tripl$) adj (blind$ or mask$)).tw.
15. Placebos/
16. Placebo$.tw.
17. (allocated adj2 random).tw.
18. or/13-17
19. 12 or 18
20. Case report.tw.
21. Letter/
22. Historical article/
23. 20 or 21 or 22

24. exp Animals/
25. Humans/
26. 24 not (24 and 25)
27. 23 or 26
28. 19 not 27

Systematic review filter for Medline (Ovid)

1. meta-analysis as topic/
2. (meta analy$ or metaanaly$).tw.
3. Meta-Analysis/
4. (systematic adj (review$1 or overview$1)).tw.
5. "Review Literature as Topic"/
6. or/1-5
7. (cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or cinhal or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
8. ((reference adj list$) or bibliograph$ or hand-search$ or (relevant adj journals) or (manual adj search$)).ab.
9. ((selection adj criteria) or (data adj extraction)).ab.
10. "review"/
11. 9 and 10
12. comment/ or editorial/ or letter/
13. Animals/
14. Humans/
15. 13 not (13 and 14)
16. 12 or 15
17. 6 or 7 or 8 or 11
18. 17 not 16

Economic search filter for Medline (Ovid)

1. exp "costs and cost analysis"/
2. economics/
3. exp economics, hospital/
4. exp economics, medical/
5. economics, nursing/
6. exp models, economic/

7. economics, pharmaceutical/
8. exp "fees and charges"/
9. exp budgets/
10. budget$.tw
11. ec.fs
12. cost$.ti
13. (cost$ adj2 (effective$ or utilit$ or benefit$ or minimi$)).ab
14. (economic$ or pharmacoeconomic$ or pharmaco-economic$).ti
15. (price$ or pricing$).tw
16. (financial or finance or finances or financed).tw
17. (fee or fees).tw
18. (value adj2 (money or monetary)).tw
19. quality-adjusted life years/
20. (qaly or qalys).af.
21. (quality adjusted life year or quality adjusted life years).af.
22. or/1-21

Appendix 9.2. Draft data extraction form

Draft Data Extraction Form (Version 1.1)	
Trial Details	
Author, year	
Country of corresponding author	
Trial name/number	
RCT design (e.g. multicentre, Phase I, Phase II)	
Geographical Setting (number of study sites, geographical location details)	
Publication type (i.e. full report or abstract)	
Sources of funding	
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	
Primary outcome/secondary outcomes	
No. recruited	
No. randomised	
Date of study	
Interventions	
Intervention name	
Intervention class, dosing regimen and route of administration	

Comparator name	
Comparator dosing regimen and route of administration	
Treatment setting	
Duration of treatment	
Length of follow-up (if different)	
Outcome assessment	
Radiographic assessment of femoral neck BMD (model and manufacturer of DXA machine)	
Fracture assessment, e.g., clinical/radiological assessment, time assessed	
Adverse event reporting	
Continuance and concordance reporting	
Quality of life instrument	
NHS and PSS resource use reporting	
Population Characteristics	
Numbers randomised to treatment groups	
Age	
Gender	
Ethnicity	
Height and weight	
Extent of disease severity at baseline, e.g., osteoporosis, osteopenia, or normal BMD	
Number of years post menopause (women)	
Comorbidities at baseline	
Details of any previous fractures	
Any details of previous conventional treatments (including type, dose and duration)	
Proportion receiving other treatments at baseline	
Details of any other medication at baseline and whether discontinued	
Concomitant medications during study	
History of: previous fragility fracture, glucoglucocorticoid use, falls, family history of hip fracture, low BMI, smoking and alcohol use, secondary osteoporosis	
Any other relevant information	
Were intervention and control groups comparable?	
Analysis	
Statistical techniques used	

Intention to treat description and methods for handling missing data	
Power calculation	
Methodological quality assessment	
Method of random sequence generation	
Method of allocation concealment	
Blinding of participants and caregivers	
Blinding of outcome assessment	
Attrition	
Selective reporting	
Outcomes	
Numbers completing	
Reasons for withdrawal	
Results	
BMD at the femoral neck	
Fracture rates	
Adverse events	
Continuance and concordance	
Health-related quality of life	
Mortality	
Rates of hospitalisation due to fracture	
Rates of new admission to long-term residential care	
Other information	
Summary	
Authors' overall conclusions	
Reviewers' comments	

Appendix 9.3. Timetable/milestones

Milestone	**Date**
Draft protocol	22 August 2014
Final protocol	05 September 2014
Progress report	19th December 2014
Draft assessment report	27 February 2015
Final Assessment report	27 March 2015

10. References

(1) World Health Organization. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis: Report of World Health Organization study group. WHO Technical Report Series 843. 1994.

(2) Strom O, Borgstrom F, Kanis JA, Compston J, Cooper C, McCloskey EV *et al.* Osteoporosis: burden, health care provision and opportunities in the EU: a report prepared in collaboration with the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) and the European Federation of Pharmaceutical Industry Associations (EFPIA). *Arch Osteoporos* 2011; 6(1-2):59-155.

(3) Marsh D, Currie C, Brown P, Cooper A, Elliott J, Griffiths R *et al.* The Care of Patients with Fragility Fractures. Birmingham: British Orthopaedic Association. *Birmingham: British Orthopaedic Association* 2007; 2003(Updated 2007).

(4) National Osteoporosis Society Figures. 2009. 14-8-2014. http://www.nos.org.uk/page.aspx?pid=328 [accessed 20 August 2014]

(5) Burge RT, Worley D, Johansen A, Bhattacharyya S, Bose U. The cost of osteoporosis fractures in the UK: projections for 2000-2020. *Journal of Medical Economics* 2005; 4(1-4):51-62.

(6) Pasco JA, Seeman E, Henry MJ, Merriman EN, Nicholson GC, Kotowicz MA. The population burden of fractures originates in women with osteopenia, not osteoporosis. *Osteoporosis International* 2006; 17(9):1404-1409.

(7) British Medical Association. British National Formulary. 65 ed. London: British Medical Association; 2014.

(8) NICE. Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161): Final Scope. 1-9-2014. London, NICE.

(9) Summary of Product Characteristics for Zoledronic acid SUN 5 mg solution for infusion. Electronic Medicines Compendium http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/28527 [accessed2014 Sept. 2]

(10) NICE. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and strontium ranelate for the primary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. TA160. 2008.

(11) NICE. Denosumab for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. TA204. 2010.

(12) NICE. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene, strontium ranelate and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. TA161. 2008.

(13) Centre for reviews and Dissemination (CRD). Systematic Reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care. 2008. York, University of York.

(14) Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Int J Surg* 2010; 8(5):336-341.

(15) National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care. Systematic reviews of clinical effectiveness prepared for the guideline: 'Osteoporosis: assessment of fracture risk and the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in individuals at high risk'. 2008. NICE. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg146/resources/osteoporosis-evidence-reviews2

(16) Ades AE, Caldwell DM, Reken S, Welton NJ, Sutton AJ, Dias S. Evidence Synthesis for Decision Making 7: A Reviewer's Checklist. *Medical Decision Making* 2013; 33(5):679-691.

(17) Muller D, Pulm J, Gandjour A. Cost-effectiveness of different strategies for selecting and treating individuals at increased risk of osteoporosis or osteopenia: a systematic review. *Value Health* 2012; 15(2):284-298.

(18) Zethraeus N, Ben SW, Caulin F, Corcaud S, Gathon HJ, Haim M *et al.* Models for assessing the cost-effectiveness of the treatment and prevention of osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2002; 13(11):841-857.

(19) Zethraeus N, Borgstrom F, Strom O, Kanis JA, Jonsson B. Cost-effectiveness of the treatment and prevention of osteoporosis--a review of the literature and a reference model. *Osteoporos Int* 2007; 18(1):9-23.

(20) Stevenson M, Jones ML, De NE, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J. A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005; 9(22):1-160.

(21) Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R *et al.* Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004; 8(36):1-172.

(22) Stevenson M. Assessing the feasibility of transforming the recommendations in ta160, ta161 and ta204 into absolute 10-year risk of fracture. 2013. London, NICE. NICE Decision Support Unit Report.

Appendix 2: Literature Search Strategies

Search strategy in Medline for the clinical effectiveness review

1. exp osteoporosis/
2. osteoporo$.tw.
3. bone diseases, metabolic/
4. exp Bone Density/
5. (bone adj3 densit$).tw.
6. exp fractures, bone/
7. fractures, cartilage/
8. fracture$.ti,ab.
9. (bone$ adj2 fragil$).tw.
10. bone mineral densit$.tw.
11. bone loss.tw.
12. bmd.tw.
13. or/1-12
14. (alendron$ or fosomax or fosavance).mp.
15. 121268-17-5.rn.
16. (ibandron$ or boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil).mp.
17. 114084-78-5.rn.
18. (risedron$ or actonel or atelvia or benet).mp.
19. 105462-24-6.rn.
20. (zoledron$ or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast).mp.
21. 118072-93-8.rn.
22. or/14-21
23. 13 and 22
24. Randomized controlled trials as Topic/
25. Randomized controlled trial/
26. Random allocation/
27. randomized controlled trial.pt.
28. Double blind method/
29. Single blind method/
30. Clinical trial/
31. exp Clinical Trials as Topic/
32. controlled clinical trial.pt.

33. clinical trial$.pt.
34. multicenter study.pt.
35. or/24-34
36. (clinic$ adj25 trial$).ti,ab.
37. ((singl$ or doubl$ or treb$ or tripl$) adj (blind$ or mask$)).tw.
38. Placebos/
39. Placebo$.tw.
40. (allocated adj2 random).tw.
41. or/36-40
42. 35 or 41
43. Case report.tw.
44. Letter/
45. Historical article/
46. 43 or 44 or 45
47. exp Animals/
48. Humans/
49. 47 not (47 and 48)
50. 46 or 49
51. 42 not 50
52. 23 and 51
53. limit 52 to yr="2008 -Current"
54. meta-analysis as topic/
55. (meta analy$ or metaanaly$).tw.
56. Meta-Analysis/
57. (systematic adj (review$1 or overview$1)).tw.
58. "Review Literature as Topic"/
59. or/54-58
60. (cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or cinhal or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
61. ((reference adj list$) or bibliograph$ or hand-search$ or (relevant adj journals) or (manual adj search$)).ab.
62. ((selection adj criteria) or (data adj extraction)).ab.
63. "review"/
64. 62 and 63
65. comment/ or editorial/ or letter/
66. Animals/

67. Humans/
68. 66 not (66 and 67)
69. 65 or 68
70. 59 or 60 or 61 or 64
71. 70 not 69
72. 23 and 71
73. limit 72 to yr="2008 -Current"

Clinical Trials.gov: US NIH (http://clinicaltrials.gov/)
30th September 2014

67 studies found for: alendronate | received on or after 01/01/2008
2 studies found for: alendronic | received on or after 01/01/2008
no studies found for: fosomax | received on or after 01/01/2008
3 studies found for: fosavance | received on or after 01/01/2008
23 studies found for: ibandronate | received on or after 01/01/2008
20 studies found for: ibandronic | received on or after 01/01/2008
24 studies found for: boniva | received on or after 01/01/2008
23 studies found for: bondronat | received on or after 01/01/2008
24 studies found for: bonviva | received on or after 01/01/2008
no studies found for: adronil | received on or after 01/01/2008
45 studies found for: risedronate | received on or after 01/01/2008
37 studies found for: risedronic | received on or after 01/01/2008
45 studies found for: actonel | received on or after 01/01/2008
45 studies found for: atelvia | received on or after 01/01/2008
13 studies found for: benet | received on or after 01/01/2008
110 studies found for: zoledronate | received on or after 01/01/2008
107 studies found for: zoledronic | received on or after 01/01/2008
110 studies found for: zometa | received on or after 01/01/2008
1 study found for: zomera | received on or after 01/01/2008
110 studies found for: aclasta | received on or after 01/01/2008
110 studies found for: reclast | received on or after 01/01/2008

International Clinical Trials Registry Platform: WHO
(http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/AdvSearch.aspx)
30th September 2014

58 records for 25 trials found for alendronate or alendronic or fosomax or fosavance received on or after 01/01/2008
6 records for 5 trials found for ibandronate or ibandronic received on or after 01/01/2008
4 records for 2 trials found for boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil received on or after 01/01/2008

63 records for 35 trials found for risedronate or risedronic or actonel or atelvia or benet received on or after 01/01/2008
118 records for 81 trials found for zoledronate or zoledronic or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast received on or after 01/01/2008

Supplementary search strategy for adverse events

1. (alendron$ or fosomax or fosavance).mp.
2. 121268-17-5.rn.
3. (ibandron$ or boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil).mp.
4. 114084-78-5.rn.
5. (risedron$ or actonel or atelvia or benet).mp.
6. 105462-24-6.rn.
7. (zoledron$ or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast).mp.
8. 118072-93-8.rn.
9. or/1-8
10. (ae or to or po or co).fs.
11. (safe or safety).ti,ab.
12. side effect$.ti,ab.
13. ((adverse or undesirable or harms$ or serious or toxic) adj3 (effect$ or reaction$ or event$ or outcome$)).ti,ab.
14. (toxicity or complication$ or noxious or tolerability).ti,ab.
15. or/10-14
16. 9 and 15
17. MEDLINE.tw.
18. systematic review.tw.
19. meta analysis.pt.
20. or/17-19
21. 16 and 20

Supplementary search strategy for compliance and concordance search

1. (alendron$ or fosomax or fosavance).mp.
2. 121268-17-5.rn.
3. (ibandron$ or boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil).mp.
4. 114084-78-5.rn.
5. (risedron$ or actonel or atelvia or benet).mp.
6. 105462-24-6.rn.
7. (zoledron$ or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast).mp.
8. 118072-93-8.rn.
9. or/1-8
10. exp Patient Compliance/
11. (complian$ or comply or adhere$ or capacitance or persistan$ or concordan$).ti,ab.
12. (noncomplian$ or nonadhere$ or nonpersistan$ or nonconcordan$).ti,ab.
13. or/10-12
14. 9 and 13
15. MEDLINE.tw.
16. systematic review.tw.
17. meta analysis.pt.
18. or/15-17
19. 14 and 18

Search strategy in Medline for the cost effectiveness review

1. exp osteoporosis/
2. osteoporo$.tw.
3. bone diseases, metabolic/
4. exp Bone Density/
5. (bone adj3 densit$).tw.
6. exp fractures, bone/
7. fractures, cartilage/
8. fracture$.ti,ab.
9. (bone$ adj2 fragil$).tw.
10. bone mineral densit$.tw.
11. bone loss.tw.
12. bmd.tw.

13. or/1-12
14. (alendron$ or fosomax or fosavance).mp.
15. 121268-17-5.rn.
16. (ibandron$ or boniva or bondronat or bonviva or adronil).mp.
17. 114084-78-5.rn.
18. (risedron$ or actonel or atelvia or benet).mp.
19. 105462-24-6.rn.
20. (zoledron$ or zometa or zomera or aclasta or reclast).mp.
21. 118072-93-8.rn.
22. or/14-21
23. 13 and 22
24. exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/
25. Economics/
26. exp Economics, Hospital/
27. exp Economics, Medical/
28. Economics, Nursing/
29. exp models, economic/
30. Economics, Pharmaceutical/
31. exp "Fees and Charges"/
32. exp Budgets/
33. budget$.tw.
34. ec.fs.
35. cost$.ti.
36. (cost$ adj2 (effective$ or utilit$ or benefit$ or minimi$)).ab.
37. (economic$ or pharmacoeconomic$ or pharmaco-economic$).ti.
38. (price$ or pricing$).tw.
39. (financial or finance or finances or financed).tw.
40. (fee or fees).tw.
41. (value adj2 (money or monetary)).tw.
42. quality-adjusted life years/
43. (qaly or qalys).af.
44. (quality adjusted life year or quality adjusted life years).af.
45. or/24-44
46. 23 and 45
47. limit 46 to yr="2006 -Current"

Search strategy in Medline for quality of life

The strategy was adapted from Appendix 4 (page 153) by Stevenson *et al.* (2005) '*A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal' osteoporosis'*.

1. exp osteoporosis/
2. bone diseases, metabolic/
3. osteoporo$.tw.
4. or/1-3
5. (bone adj6 densit$).tw.
6. bone density/
7. bmd.ti,ab.
8. (bone or bones).mp.
9. exp densitometry/
10. tomography, x-ray computed/
11. densit$.tw.
12. 10 and 11
13. 9 or 12
14. 8 and 13
15. 5 or 6 or 7 or 14
16. exp fractures, bone/
17. fractures, cartilage/
18. fracture$.ti,ab.
19. or/16-18
20. 15 or 19
21. 4 and 20
22. (euroqol or euro qol or eq5d or eq 5d).mp.
23. 21 and 22
24. limit 23 to yr="2006 -Current"

Appendix 3: Table of excluded studies – clinical effectiveness review

First author	Reason for exclusion
Adachi *et al.*, 2010[259]	Parallel publication no additional information
Adachi *et al.*, 2010[260]	Parallel publication no additional information
Adachi *et al.*, 2010[261]	Parallel publication no additional information

Adachi *et al.*, 2011[262]	Parallel publication no additional information
Adami *et al.*, 2004[263]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Bauer *et al.*, 2010[264]	Parallel publication no additional information
Bauer *et al.*, 2014[265]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2000[266]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2003[267]	Not comparator of interest
Black *et al.*, 2005[268]	Not comparator of interest
Black *et al.*, 2006[269]	Extension study, participants not in original randomised groups
Black *et al.*, 2006[270]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2010[271]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2012[272]	Extension study, participants not in original randomised groups
Black *et al.*, 2009[273]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2010[274]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2010[275]	Parallel publication no additional information
Black *et al.*, 2011[276]	Parallel publication no additional information
Bone *et al.*, 1997[277]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Boonen *et al.*, 2009[278]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2010[279]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2010[280]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2010[281]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2011[282]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2011[283]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2012[284]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2012[285]	Parallel publication no additional information
Boonen *et al.*, 2012[286]	Parallel publication no additional information
Colon-Emeric *et al.*, 2010[287]	Parallel publication no additional information
Cosman *et al.*, 2012[288]	Parallel publication no additional information
Delmas *et al.*, 2004[289]	Parallel publication no additional information
Devogelaer *et al.*, 1996[290]	No outcomes of interest
Durchschlag *et al.*, 2006[291]	No outcomes of interest
Eastell *et al.*, 2009[292]	Not outcomes of interest
Eastell *et al.*, 2012[293]	Parallel publication no additional information

Emkey *et al.*, 2009[294]	Parallel publication no additional information
Felsenberg *et al.*, 1999[295]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Felsenberg *et al.*, 2005[295]	Parallel publication no additional information
Genant *et al.*, 2010[296]	Parallel publication no additional information
Grey *et al.*, 2009[297]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Grey *et al.*, 2012[298]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Grey *et al.*, 2014[299]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Guo-Ping *et al.*, 2005[300]	Not comparator of interest
Hakala *et al.*, 2012[301]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Haworth *et al.*, 2010[302]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Haworth *et al.*, 2011[303]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Hochberg *et al.*, 2005[304]	Parallel publication no additional information
Hosking *et al.*, 1998[305]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Hosking *et al.*, 1998[305]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Hwang *et al.*, 2011[306]	Parallel publication no additional information
Hwang *et al.*, 2010[307]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Kasayama *et al.*, 2005[308]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Klotz *et al.*, 2011[309]	Parallel publication no additional information
Langenegger, Opazo & Garcia, 2011[310]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Lindsay *et al.*, 1999[311]	Not treatment of interest – combination therapy with HRT
Lindsay *et al.*, 1999[311]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Majimi *et al.*, 2006[312]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
McClung *et al.*, 1998[312]	Not comparator of interest
McClung *et al.*, 2004[313]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
McClung *et al.*, 2004[314]	No outcomes of interest
McClung *et al.*, 2005[315]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Mellström *et al.*, 2004[316]	Extension study, participants not in original randomised groups
Miller at al., 2004[317]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Mok *et al.*, 2008[318]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Mortensen *et al.*, 1998[21]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Mortensen *et al.*, 1998[21]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Nakamura *et al.*, 2013[319]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose

Orwoll *et al.*, 2010[320]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Orwoll *et al.*, 2010[321]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Ravn *et al.*, 1999[322]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Reid *et al.*, 2009[323]	Parallel publication no additional information
Reid *et al.*, 2013[324]	Parallel publication no additional information
Rossini *et al.*, 1994[325]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Roux *et al.*, 2012[326]	Not outcomes of interest
Sambrook *et al.*, 2004[327]	Not comparator of interest
Sambrook *et al.*, 2011[328]	Parallel publication no additional information
Schwartz *et al.*, 2010[329]	Parallel publication no additional information
Seeman *et al.*, 1999[99]	Parallel publication no additional information
Seeman *et al.*, 2009[330]	Parallel publication no additional information
Siris *et al.*, 2008[331]	Parallel publication no additional information
Stakkestad *et al.*, 2003[332]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Tee *et al.*, 2012[333]	Population outside scope of appraisal not licenced indication
Thiébaud *et al.*, 1997[334]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Uchida *et al.*, 2005[335]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Washnich *et al.*, 2004[336]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Westin *et al.*, 2013[337]	Not treatment of interest - not currently licenced dose
Yildrim *et al.*, 2005[338]	No outcomes of interest

Appendix 4: Summary of review findings of compliance and concordance with bisphosphonates

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Measures of compliance and persistence	Bisphosphonates covered	Adherence results	Persistence results
Cramner 2007[135]	MEDLINE for citations of relevant articles accessible between January 1998 and May 2006 Studies were required to contain information of medication-taking practices relating to bisphosphonates and to contain at least one measure of persistence or compliance	Compliance (defined as the extent to which a patient acts in accordance with the prescribed interval and dose as well as dosing regimen) was measured as the medication possession ratio (MPR). This is the number of days' supply received over the length of the follow up. Persistence (defined as the accumulation of time from initiation to discontinuation of therapy) was measured as the number of days of possession without a gap in refills, and the percentage of patients.	Alendronate, risedronate 14 reports	Compliance, ranged from 0.59 to 0.81. When comparing compliance with weekly and daily bisphosphonates, the mean Medication Possession Ratio (MPR) was consistently higher for weekly versus daily therapy (0.58 to 0.76 versus 0.46 to 0.64 for patients receiving weekly and daily bisphosphonate therapy respectively).	The percentage of patients persisting with therapy for 1 year ranged from 17.9% to 78.0%. Persistence was also improved in patients receiving weekly bisphosphonates, assessed by both length of persistence (194 to 269 days [weekly] and 134 to 208 days [daily]) and percentage of persistent patients at the end of the follow-up period (35.7% to 69.7% [weekly] and 26.1% to 55.7% [daily]).
Imaz 2010[136]	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE); the Health Technology Assessment Database, the International Science Index web of knowledge, Cochrane, Embase and Medline between May 1, 2006 and March 22, 2009.	Two meta-analyses were performed to obtain the mean of persistence days and the mean MPR, after 1 year of follow-up.	Mainly Alendronate and risedronate. Two studies included ibandronate and two studies HRT 15 studies	The pooled MPR mean was 66.9% (95% CI 63.3 to 70.5; five studies) at one year follow-up.	The pooled persistence mean was 184.1 days (95% CI 163.9 to 204.3; five studies) at one year follow-up.
Kothawala 2007[137]	PubMed and Cochrane databases of English- language articles	Persistence - how long a patient receives	Twenty-four studies including 14 in	Pooled adherence rates decreased from	The pooled database-derived persistence rate was 52%

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Measures of compliance and persistence	Bisphosphonates covered	Adherence results	Persistence results
	published from January 1, 1990, to February 15, 2006.	therapy after initiating treatment; compliance how correctly, in terms of dose and frequency, a patient takes the available medication; and adherence t- a measure that assesses both persistence and compliance.11,12	bisphosphonates only, but not reported what type.	53% (95% CI, 52%-54%) for treatment lasting 1 to 6 months to 43% for treatment lasting 7 to 12 months (95% CI, 38%-49%) or 13 to 24 months (43%; 95% CI, 32%-54%). The pooled refill compliance estimate was 68% (95% CI, 63%-72%) for treatment lasting 7 to 12 months and 68% (95% CI, 67%-69%) for treatment lasting 13 to 24 months. The pooled self-reported compliance rate was 62% (95% CI, 48%-75%) for treatment lasting 1 to 6 months and 66% (95% CI, 45%-81%) for treatment lasting 7 to 12 months.	(95% confidence interval [CI], 44%-59%) for treatment lasting 1 to 6 months, 50% (95% CI, 37%-63%) for treatment lasting 7 to 12 months, 42% (95% CI, 20%-68%) for treatment lasting 13 to 24 months, returning to 52% (95% CI, 45%-58%) for treatment lasting more than 24 months. Pooled
Lee 2011[138]	MEDLINE, EMBASE, Biosis and Derwent Drug File for publications (January 1979 to January 2009)	Since adherence was difficult to accurately quantify, preference, compliance and persistence were evaluated.	Alendronate, risedronate 10 studies	Patients' preference and adherence at 12 months were higher with weekly over daily bisphosphonates (≥84% preference for weekly, medication possession ratios	Persistence 12 months 43.6–69.7% weekly vs. 31.7–55.7% daily

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Measures of compliance and persistence	Bisphosphonates covered	Adherence results	Persistence results
				(MPR) 60–76% vs. 46–64%; MPR reported for oral bisphosphonates were 68–71% at 12 months. At 2 years, only 43% of patients had MPR ≥80% for daily and weekly bisphosphonates	
Lloyd-Jones 2006[124]	(Medline, Embase, Cinahl, Biosis, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Science Citation Index, Social Sciences Citation Index) to April 2006		Alendronate, risedronate Seventeen relevant studies were identified.	The most relevant evidence for persistence with oral bisphosphonate therapy comes from the UK PEM studies of alendronate and risedronate. 2920 of the 11,916 patients prescribed alendronate by general practitioners (24.5%) appeared to have discontinued therapy within a year. The two most common reasons for stopping treatment were dyspeptic conditions (756, 6.3% of the total cohort) and noncompliance (365, 3.0% of the total cohort). 8,245 of 11,742 patients (70.3%) whose	Evidence from one study in 812 women prescribed alendronate and followed for a mean of ten months, 20.8% had discontinued at two months, and 46.1% by ten months.

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Measures of compliance and persistence	Bisphosphonates covered	Adherence results	Persistence results
				treatment status was recorded were still being prescribed risedronate after 6 months	
Mikyas 2014[139] Review of studies in men	PubMed, MEDLINE, EMBASE, and Cochrane databases were searched 1 January 1998 to 30 June 2012	Adherence included related terms, such as persistence and compliance;	Alendronate and other treatments 18 studies in men	The percentage of males adherent to bisphosphonates [medication possession ratio (MPR)>0.8] over a 1-year period ranged from 32 % to 64 %	
Vieira 2014[140]	Systematic review of articles on BPs adherence for treatment of osteoporosis, indexed on MEDLINE (via PubMed) databases, from inception of databases until January 2013	27studies met the eligibility criteria. Identified studies covered a wide range of aspects regarding adherence and associated factors, adherence and fracture, adherence and BPs dosage. The studies were mostly observational. Data not pooled	Alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate, zoledronate	<u>Studies in treatments of interest:</u> Cohort study 775 taking zoledronate; 275 taking ibandronate; the proportion of patients with high adherence for the zoledronate and the 2 ibandronate cohorts was 62.8% versus 36.0% and 33.3%. But approximately 30% of patients taking zoledronate did not receive a second infusion. Cohort study 22,363 new users of an oral BP (alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate): Patients receiving oral BPs on a monthly basis showed higher rates of medication compliance. Overall compliance 43% Cohort study 451,113 new patients: alendronate, etidronate, risedronate: Persistence with therapy declined from 63% at 1 year to 46% at 2 years and 12% at 9 years. RCT 341 postmenopausal women taking -weekly alendronate or monthly ibandronate: MPR ranged from 93% to 100%.	

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Measures of compliance and persistence	Bisphosphonates covered	Adherence results	Persistence results
				Retrospective observational: 2,990 women taking-weekly (alendronate or risedronate) or monthly ibandronate: Patients treated with a monthly regimen were 37% less likely to be non-persistent and were more compliant, with a 5% higher absolute MPR, than women treated with weekly regimens. Cohort study 32,804 patients taking weekly risedronate or weekly alendronate(brand or generic): Patients initiated on weekly oral generic alendronate showed a statistically significant lower persistence to BP therapy compared to patients initiated on weekly oral branded risedronate and weekly oral branded alendronate	

Appendix 5: Adverse events reported across included RCTs

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Alendronate vs. placebo						
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	*Any AE:* PBO, 819/1005 (81.5%) ALN10mg/d, 724/1022 (70.8%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 96/1005 (9.6%) ALN10mg/d, 78/1022 (7.6%) *Hospitalisation:* PBO, 300/1005 (29.9%) ALN10mg/d, 250/1022 (24.5%) *Death:* PBO, 21/1005 (2.1%) ALN10mg/d, 24/1022 (2.3%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 402/1005 (40%) ALN10mg/d, 422/1022 (41.3%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 158/1005 (15.7%) ALN10mg/d, 155/1022 (15.2%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 98/1005 (9.8%) ALN10mg/d, 121/1022 (11.8%) *Nausea:* PBO, 97/1005 (9.7%) ALN10mg/d, 96/1022 (9.4%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 4/1005(0.4% ALN10mg/d, 7/1022 (0.7%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 2/1005 (0.2%) ALN10mg/d, 3/1022 (0.3%) *Duodenal ulcer,* PBO, 6/1005 (0.6%) ALN10mg/d, 2/1022				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		(0.2%) *Acid regurgitation:* PBO, 71/1005 (7.1%) ALN10mg/d, 71/1022 (6.9%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 20/1005 (2%) ALN10mg/d, 24/1022 (2.3%) *Gastric ulcer:* PBO, 16/1005 (1.6%) ALN10mg/d, 7/1022 (0.7%) *Other oesophageal:* PBO, 11/1005 (1.2%) ALN10mg/d, 16/1022 (1.6%) *Other gastric:* PBO, 2/1005 (0.2%) ALN10mg/d, 4/1022 (0.4%)				
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	*Death:* PBO, 40/2218 (1.8%) ALN10mg/d, 37/2214 (1. 7%) *Hospitalisation:* PBO, 596/2218 (26.9%) ALN10mg/d, 644/2214 (29.1%) *Withdrawals due to*	*Any UGI:* PBO, 1047/2218 (47.2) ALN10mg/d, 1052/ 2214 (47.5%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 325/2218(14.7%) ALN10mg/d, 322/2057 (14.5%)				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	AE: PBO, 227/2218 ALN10mg/d, 221/2214	*Oesophagitis:* PBO, 10/2218 (0.5%) ALN10mg/d, 19/2214 (0.9%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 4/2218 (0.2%) ALN10mg/d, 4/2214 (0.2%) *Acid regurgitation:* PBO, 194/2218 (8.7%) ALN10mg/d, 204/ 2214 (9.2%) *Other oesophageal:* PBO, 41/2218 (1.8%) ALN10mg/d, 44/2214 (2%)				
Greenspan 2003 [70]	*Hospitalisations:* PBO, 26/93 (28%) ALN10mg/d, 34/93 (37%)	*Dysphagia:* PBO, 2/93 (2.0%) ALN10mg/d, 3/93 (3.0%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 21/93 (23%) ALN10mg/d, 26/93 (28%) *Indigestion,* PBO, 4/93 (4%) ALN10mg/d, 6/93 (6%) *Heartburn:* PBO, 15/93 (16%) ALN10mg/d, 17/93				*Myocardial infarction:* PBO, 1/93 (1.0%) ALN10mg/d, 2/93 (2.0%) *HBP:* PBO, 3/93 (3.0%) ALN10mg/d, 5/93 (5.0%) *Deep venous thrombosis:* PBO, 0/93 (0%) ALN10mg/d, 1/93 (1%) *Menstrual spotting:*

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		(18%)				PBO, 9/93 (10%) ALN10mg/d, 7/93 (8%) *Menstrual Cramps:* PBO, 0/93 (0%) ALN10mg/d, 0/93 (0%) *Endometrial biopsy:* PBO, 1/93 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 2/93 (2%) *Peripheral oedema:* PBO, 12/93 (13%) ALN10mg/d, 9/93 (10%) *Weight gain:* PBO, 8/93 (9%) ALN10mg/d, 6/93 (6%) *Chest pain:* PBO, 13/93 (14%) ALN10mg/d, 16/93 (17%) *Endometrial biopsy:* PBO, 1/93 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 2/93 (2%) *Breast tenderness:* PBO, 16/93 (17%) ALN10mg/d, 22/93 (24%) *Falls:* PBO, 42/93 (45%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						ALN10mg/d, 52/93 (56%)
Greenspan 2002 [69]	*Any AE:* PBO, 153/164 (35.0%) ALN10mg/d, 152/163 (33.0%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 57/164 (35%) ALN10mg/d, 54/163 (33%) Any serious UGI: PBO, 3/164 (1.9%) ALN10mg/d, 1/163 (0.6%)				
Liberman 1995 [78].	*Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 24/397 (6%) ALN10mg/d, 8/196 (4.1%)	*Discont due to UGI:* PBO, 8/397 (2.0%) ALN10mg/d, 2/196 (1.0%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 19/397 (4.8%) ALN10mg/d, 13/196 (6.6%) *Nausea:* PBO, 16/397 (4%) ALN10mg/d, 7/196 (3.6%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 14/397 (3.5%) ALN10mg/d, 7/196 (3.6%)				*Musculoskeletal pain:* PBO, 10/397 (2.5%) ALN10mg/d, 8/196 (4.1%) *Constipation:* PBO, 7/397 (1.8%) ALN10mg/d, 7/196 (3.1%) *Diarrohea:* PBO, 12/397 (3.1%) ALN10mg/d, 4/196 (1.8%)
Orwoll 2000 [85]	*Serious AE:* PBO, 22/95 (23%) ALN10mg/d, 27/146 (18%) *Withdrawals due to AE:*	*Any UGI:* PBO, 21/95 (22%) ALN10mg/d, 37/146 (25%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 4/95 (4%)				*Nervous system:* PBO, 19/95 (20%) ALN10mg/d, 37/146 (25%) *Skin:* PBO, 21/95 (22%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	PBO, 10/95 (11.0%) ALN10mg/d, 4/146 (3.0%)	ALN10mg/d, 12/146 (8%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 1/95 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 9/146 (6%) *Acid regurgitation:* PBO, 5/95 (5%) ALN10mg/d, 7/146 (5%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 1/95 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 1/146 (1%)				ALN10mg/d, 33/146 (23%) *Urogenital:* PBO, 16/95 (17%) ALN10mg/d, 25/146 (17%) *Respiratory:* PBO, 47/95 (49%) ALN10mg/d, 66/146 (45%) *Musculoskeletal:* PBO, 50/95 (53%) ALN10mg/d, 68/146 (47%) *Cardiovascular:* PBO, 16/95 (17%) ALN10mg/d, 23/146 (16%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Pols 1999 [86] (FOSIT) .	*Any AE:* PBO, 643/958 (67.1%) ALN10mg/d, 662/950 (69.7%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 63/958 (6.5%) ALN10mg/d, 60/950 (6.3%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 61/958 (6.4%) ALN10mg/d, 53/950 (5.6%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 185/958 (19.3%) ALN10mg/d, 202/950 (21.3%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 2/958 (0.2%) ALN10mg/d, 24/950 (2.5%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 81/958 (8.5%) ALN10mg/d, 95/950 (10%) *Nausea:* PBO, 37/958 (3.9%) ALN10mg/d, 44/950 (4.6%) *Acid regurgitation:* PBO, 24/958, (2.5%) ALN10mg/d, 22/950, (2.3%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 20/958 (2.1%) ALN10mg/d, 26/950 (2.8%) *Gastric ulcer:* PBO, 1/958 (0.1%) ALN10mg/d, 4/950 (0.4%) *Reflux oesophagitis:* PBO, 3/958 (0.3%) ALN10mg/d, 4/950 (0.4%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 3/958 (0.3%) ALN10mg/d, 4/950 (0.4%) *Duodenal ulcer:*				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Saag 1998 [93]	*Any AE:* PBO, 126/159 (79%) ALN10mg/d, 662/950 (69.7%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 34/159 (21%) ALN10mg/d, 60/950 (6.3%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 8/159 (5%) ALN10mg/d, 53/950 (5.6%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 26/159 (16%) ALN10mg/d, 40/157 (25%) *Serious UGI:* PBO, 2/159 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 2/157 (1%) *Oesophageal irritation:* PBO, 4/159 (3%) ALN10mg/d, 3/157 (2%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 8/159 (5%) ALN10mg/d, 15/157 (10%) *Peptic ulcer:* PBO, 2/159 (1%) ALN10mg/d, 2/157 (1%)				*Musculoskeletal pain:* PBO, 25/159 (16%) ALN10mg/d, 25/157 (16%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Bone 2000 [59]	*Any AE:* PBO, 45/50 (90% ALN10mg/d, 80/92 (87%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 5/50 (10%) ALN10mg/d, 13/92 (14%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 5/50 (10%) ALN10mg/d, 6/92 (6%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 11/50 (22%) ALN10mg/d, 25/92 (27%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 3/50 (6%) ALN10mg/d, 7/92 (8%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 2/50 (4%) ALN10mg/d, 7/92 (8%) *Peptic ulcer:* PBO, 0/50 (0%) ALN10mg/d, 0/92 (0%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 2/50 (4%) ALN10mg/d, 5/92 (5%)				
Ibandronate vs. placebo						
McClung 2009 [82] USA.	*Any AE:* PBO, 64/83 (77.1%) IBN150mg/m, 60/77 (77.9%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 1/83 (1.2%) IBN150mg/m, 3/77 (3.9%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 3/83 (3.6%) IBN150mg/m, 7/77	*Any UGI:* PBO, 20/83 (24.1%) IBN150mg/m, 24/77 (31.2%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 4/83 (4.8%) IBN150mg/m, 4/77 (5.2%) *Reflux oesophagitis:* PBO, 3/83 (3.6%) IBN150mg/m, 4/77 (5.2%)	*Flu-like symptoms* PBO, 0/83 (0%) IBN150mg/m, 4/83 (5.2%)			*Arthralgia:* PBO, 8/83 (9.6%) IBN150mg/m, 12/77 (15.6%) *Myalgia:* PBO, 2/83 (2.4%) IBN150mg/m, 5/77 (6.5%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	(9.1%)	*Nausea:* PBO, 3/83 (3.6%) IBN150mg/m, 5/77 (6.5%)				
Chesnut *et al.*, 2004 [114] (BONE)	*Any AE:* PBO, 867/975 (88.9%) IBN2.5mg/d, 879/977 (90%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 211/975 (21.6%) IBN2.5mg/d, 234/977 (24%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 183/975 (18.9%) IBN2.5mg/d, 181/977 (18.5%) *Deaths:* PBO, 10/975 (1%) IBN2.5mg/d, 11/977 (1.1%)	*Duodenal ulcer:* PBO, 9/975 (0.9%) IBN2.5mg/d, 1/977 (0.1%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 89/975 (9.1%) IBN2.5mg/d, 111/977 (11.4%) *Belching:* PBO, 2/975 (0.2%) IBN2.5mg/d, 4/977 (0.4%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 21/975 (2.2%) IBN2.5mg/d, 22/977 (2.3%) *Gastroenteritis:* PBO, 54/975 (5.5%) IBN2.5mg/d, 54/977 (5.5%) *GI pain:* PBO, 25/975 (2.6%) IBN2.5mg/d, 19/977 (1.9%) *Nausea:* PBO, 61/975 (6.3%) IBN2.5mg/d, 41/977 (4.2%) *Oesophageal ulcer:*				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		PBO, 1/975 (0.1%) IBN2.5mg/d, 2/977 (0.2%) *Oesophageal stenosis:* PBO, 1/975 (0.1%) IBN2.5mg/d, 0/977 (0%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 10/975 (1%) IBN2.5mg/d, 15/977 (1.5%) *Stomach ulcer:* PBO, 6/975 (0.6%) IBN2.5mg/d, 3/977 (0.3%) *Vomiting:* PBO, 24/975 (2.5%) IBN2.5mg/d, 29/977 (3%)				
Risedronate vs. placebo						
McClung 2001[80] (HIPS)	*Any AE:* PBO, 2805/3134 (89.5%) RIS5mg/d, 2786/3104 (89.8%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 973/3134 (31%) RIS5mg/d, 943/3104 (30.3%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 564/3134 (18.0%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 684/3134 (21.8%) RIS5mg/d, 657/3104 (21.2%) *Moderate to severe:* PBO, 258/3134 (8.3%) RIS5mg/d, 279/3104 (9%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 288/3134 (9.2%)				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	RIS5mg/d, 550/3104 (17.7%)	RIS5mg/d, 250/3104 (8.1%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 254/3134 (8.1%) RIS5mg/d, 255/3104 (8.2%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 59/3134 (1.9%) RIS5mg/d, 54/3104 (1.7%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 14/3134 (0.4%) RIS5mg/d, 9/3104 (0.3%)				
Fogelman 2000 [68] (BMD-MN)	*Any AE:* PBO, 172/180 (95.6%) RIS5mg/d, 169/177 (95.5%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 27/180 (15%) RIS5mg/d, 26/177 (15%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 14/180 (8.0%) RIS5mg/d, 19/177 (11.0%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 47/180 (26.0%) RIS5mg/d, 40/177 (23.0%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 22/180 (12%) RIS5mg/d, 23/177 (13%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 18/180 (10.0%) RIS5mg/d, 15/177 (8%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 4/180, (2%) RIS5mg/d, 3/177, (2%) *Gastritis:*				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		PBO, 0/180 (0%) RIS5mg/d, 3/177 (2%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 1/180 (1%) RIS5mg/d, 3/177 (2%) *Stomach ulcer:* PBO, 5/180 (3%) RIS5mg/d, 1/177 (1%)				
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA)	*Any AE:* PBO, 774/815 (95.0%) RIS5mg/d, 785/813 (97.0%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 219/815 (27%) RIS5mg/d, 237/813 (29%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 136/815 (17.0%) RIS5mg/d, 138/812 (17.0%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 219/815 (27.0%) RIS5mg/d, 245/813 (30.0%) *Moderate-to-severe UGI:* PBO, 102/815 (13%) RIS5mg/d, 106/813 (13%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 92/815 (11.0%) RIS5mg/d, 105/813 (12.9%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 97/815 (12%) RIS5mg/d, 103/813 (13%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 23/815 (3%) RIS5mg/d, 31/813				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		(4%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 13/815, (2%) RIS5mg/d, 11/813, (1%) *Duodenitis* PBO, 2/815 (0.2%) RIS5mg/d, 9/813 (1%)				
Sorensen 2003 [102] (VERT-NA extension)	*Serious AE:* PBO, 39/130 (30%) RIS5mg/d, 33/135 (24.4%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 16/130 (12.3%) RIS5mg/d, 10/135 (7.4%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 18/130 (13.8%) RIS5mg/d, 17/135 (12.2%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 4/130 (3.1%) RIS5mg/d, 9/135 (6.7%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 7/130 (5.4%) RIS5mg/d, 7/135 (5.2%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 1/130 (0.8%) RIS5mg/d, 2/135 (1.5%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 1/130 (0.8%) RIS5mg/d, 1/135 (0.7%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 3/130 (2.3%) RIS5mg/d, 1/135 (0.7%)				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		Gastric ulcer: PBO, 1/130 (0.8%) RIS5mg/d, 0/135 (0%)				
Hooper 2005 [74] (VERT-MN)	*Any AE:* PBO, 115/125 (92.0%) RIS5mg/d, 122/129 (95.0%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 22/125 (18%) RIS5mg/d, 12/129 (9%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 8/125 (6.0%) RIS5mg/d, 7/129 (5.0%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 20/125 (16.0%) RIS5mg/d, 25/129 (19.0%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 12/125 (9.6%) RIS5mg/d, 8/129 (6.2%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 6/125 (4.8%) RIS5mg/d, 9/129 (7%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 4/125 (3.2%) RIS5mg/d, 4/129 (3.1%) *GI disorder:* PBO, 2/125 (1.6%) RIS5mg/d, 4/129 (3.1%)				
		Gastritis: PBO, 3/125 (2.4%) RIS5mg/d, 2/129 (1.6%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 2/125 (1.6%) RIS5mg/d, 1/129 (0.8%)				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		Stomach ulcer: PBO, 1/125 (0.8%) RIS5mg/d, 0/129 (0%) *Duodenal ulcer:* PBO, 0/125 (0%) RIS5mg/d, 1/129 (0.8%)				
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	*Any AE:* PBO, 370/407 (91.0%) RIS5mg/d, 374/407 (92.0%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 135/407 (33%) RIS5mg/d, 151/407 (37%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 81/407 (20%) RIS5mg/d, 63/407 (15%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 104/407 (26.0%) RIS5mg/d, 109/407 (27.0%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 32/407 (8%) RIS5mg/d, 50/407 (12%) *Dyspepsia:* PBO, 44/407 (11.0%) RIS5mg/d, 36/407 (9.0%) *Oesophagitis:* PBO, 11/407, (3%) RIS5mg/d, 10/407, (2%) *Gastritis:* PBO, 14/407 (3%) RIS5mg/d, 9/407 (2%) *Stomach ulcer:* PBO, 2/407 (0.5%) RIS5mg/d, 6/407				*Cancer:* PBO, 17/407 (4.2%) RIS5mg/d, 19/407 (4.7%) *Cardiovascular:* PBO, 38/407 (9.3%) RIS5mg/d, 38/407 (9.3%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		(1%) *Duodenitis:* PBO, 0/407 (0%) RIS5mg/d, 2/407 (0.5%) *Oesophageal ulcer:* PBO, 3/407 (1%) RIS5mg/d, 2/407 (0.5%) *Duodenal ulcer:* PBO, 1/407 (0.5%) RIS5mg/d, 2/407 (0.5%)				
Boonen 2009 [60]	*Any AE:* PBO, 68/93 (73%) RIS35mg/w, 134/191 (70%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 15/93 (16%) RIS35mg/w, 29/191 (15%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 9/93 (9.7%) RIS35mg/w, 7/191 (3.7%) *Death:* PBO, 3/93 (3%) RIS35mg/w, 2/191 (1%)	*Any UGI:* PBO, 17/93 (18%) RIS35mg/w, 16/191 (8%) *Moderate to severe UGI:* PBO, 4/93 (4%) RIS35mg/w, 6/191 (3%) *Constipation:* PBO, 5/93 (5%) RIS35mg/w, 16/191 (8%)	*Influenza:* PBO, 5/93 (5%) RIS35mg/w, 11/191 (6%)			*Arthralgia:* PBO, 8/93 (9%) RIS35mg/w, 11/191 (6%) *Back pain:* PBO, 2/93 (2%) RIS35mg/w, 13/191 (7%) *Nasopharyngitis:* PBO, 5/93 (5%) RIS35mg/w, 11/191 (6%) *Headache:* PBO, 0/93 (0%) RIS35mg/w, 10/191 (5%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Zoledronate vs. placebo						
Black 2007 [58] (HORIZON-PFT)	*Any AE:* PBO, 3616/3852 (93.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 3688/3862 (95.5%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 1158/3852 (30.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 1126/3862 (29.2%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 70/3852 (1.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 80/3862 (2.1%) *Death:* PBO, 112/3852 (2.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 130/3862 (3.4%)		*Flu-like symptoms:* PBO, 61/3852 (1.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 301/3862 (7.8%)	*Osteonecrosis of the jaw:* Reports that no cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were observed	*Atrial fib:* PBO, 73/3852 (1.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 94/3862 (2.4%) *Serious:* PBO, 20/3852 (0.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 50/3862 (1.3%)	*Pyrexia:* PBO, 79 /3852 (2.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 621//3862 (16.1%) *Headache:* PBO, 90/3852 (2.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 273/3862 (7.1%) *Arthralgia:* PBO, 76/3852 (2.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 245/3862 (6.3%) *Myalgia:* PBO, 66/3852 (1.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 365/3862 (9.5%) *Myocardial infarction:* PBO, 45/3852 (1.2%) ZOL5mg/y, 38/3862 (1.0%)
Reid *et al.*, 2010 [104] (HORIZON-PFT) Adverse events in first three days following administration		*Any UGI:* PBO, 80/3852 (2.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 300/3862 (7.8%) *Abdominal pain:* PBO, 17/3852 (0.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 40/3862 (1.0%) *Anorexia:* PBO, 7/3852 (0.2%)	*Flu-like symptoms:* PBO, 49/3852 (1.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 303/3862 (7.8%) *Fever:* PBO, 70/3852 (1.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 663/3862 (17.2%) *Chills:* PBO, 23/3852 (0.6%)			*Eye inflammation:* PBO, 2/3852 (0.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 14/3862 (0.4%) *Eye pain:* PBO, 0/3852 (0.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 9/3862 (0.2%) *Dizziness/vertigo:* PBO, 40/3852 (1.0%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
		ZOL5mg/y, 45/3862 (1.2%) *Diarrhoea:* PBO, 23/3852 (0.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 55/3862 (1.4%) *Nausea:* PBO, 37/3852 (1.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 158/3862 (4.1%) *Vomiting:* PBO, 6/3852 (0.2%) ZOL5mg/y, 73/3862 (1.9%)	ZOL5mg/y, 171/3862 (4.4%) *Any – fever, chills, hot flush:* PBO, 96/3852 (2.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 785/3862 (20.3%)			ZOL5mg/y, 75/3862 (1.9%) *Oedema peripheral:* PBO, 4/3852 (0.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 18/3862 (0.5%) *Syncope:* PBO, 0/3852 (0.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 7/3862 (0.2%) *Pain:* PBO, 11/3852 (0.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 74/3862 (1.9%) *Thirst:* PBO, 0/3852 (0.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 11/3862 (0.3%) *Insomnia:* PBO, 1/3852 (0.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 8/3862 (0.2%) *Tremor:* PBO, 2/3852 (0.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 11/3862 (0.3%) *Any body pains:* PBO, 180/3852 (4.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 770/3862 (19.9%) *Joint swelling:* PBO, 0/3852 (0.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 14/3862

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						(0.4%) *Musculoskeletal pain:* PBO, 73/3852 (1.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 190/3862 (4.9%) *Musculoskeletal stiffness:* PBO, 5/3852 (0.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 37/3862 (1.0%) *Diffuse musculoskeletal pain:* PBO, 114/3582 (3.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 606/3862 (15.7%) *Nasopharyngitis:* PBO, 5/3852 (0.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 17/3862 (0.4%) *Headache:* PBO, 59/3852 (1.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 225/3862 (5.8%) *Malaise:* PBO, 16/3852 (0.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 45/3862 (1.2%) *Fatigue:* PBO, 63/3852 (1.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 205/3862 (5.3%)
Lyles 2007 [79]	*Any AE:*		*Flu-like symptoms:*	*Osteonecrosis of the*	*Atrial fib:*	*Serum creatinine*

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
(HORIZON-RFT)	PBO, 852/1057 (80.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 867/1054 (82.3%) *Serious AE:* PBO, 436/1057 (41.2%) ZOL5mg/y, 404/1054 (38.3%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* PBO, 18/1057 (1.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 21/1054 (2.0%) *Death:* PBO, 141/1057 (13.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 101/1054 (9.6%)		PBO, 3/1057 (0.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 6/1054 (0.6%)	*jaw:* Reports that no cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were observed	PBO, 38/1057 (3.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 46/1054 (4.4%) *Stroke:* PBO, 38/1057 (3.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 46/1054 (4.4%)	*>0.5 mg/dl:* PBO, 50/900 (5.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 55/886 (6.2%) *Creatinine clearance <30 ml/min:* PBO, 65/891 (7.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 72/882 (8.2%) *Arthralgia:* PBO, 23/1057 (2.2%) ZOL5mg/y, 33/1054 (3.1%) *Myalgia:* PBO, 9/1057 (0.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 33/1054 (3.1%) *Pyrexia:* PBO, 9/1057 (0.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 73/1054 (6.9%) *Headache:* PBO, 9/1057 (0.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 16/1054 (1.5%) *Myocardial infarction:* PBO, 17/1057 (1.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 13/1054 (1.2%)
Boonen 2012[61]	*Any AE:* PBO, 466/611 (76.3) ZOL5mg/y, 534/588			*Osteonecrosis of the jaw:* Reports that no cases of osteonecrosis		*Pyrexia:* PBO, 23/611 (3.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 143/588

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	(90.8) *Serious AE:* PBO, 154/611 (25.2) ZOL5mg/y, 149/588 (25.3) *Death:* PBO, 18/611 (2.9) ZOL5mg/y, 15/588 (2.6)			of the jaw were observed		(24.3%) *Myalgia:* PBO, 25/611 (4.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 129/588 (21.9%) *Headache:* PBO, 27/611 (4.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 82/588 (13.9%) *Arthralgia:* PBO, 68/611 (11.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 123/588 (20.9%) *Back pain:* PBO, 74/611 (12.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 84/588 (14.3%) *Myocardial infarction:* PBO, 2/611 (0.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 9/588 (1.5%) *Cardiac failure:* PBO, 4/611 (0.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 1/588 (0.2%) *Hypertension:* PBO, 46/611 (7.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 50/588 (8.5%) *Cardiac disorder:* PBO, 30/611 (4.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 31/588

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						(5.3%) *Angina pectoris:* PBO, 7/611 (1.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 6/588 (1.0%)
McClung 2009 [81]	*Any AE:* PBO, 186/202 (92.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 173/181 (95.6%)	*Nausea:* PBO, 16/202 (7.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 21/181 (11.6%)		*Osteonecrosis of the jaw:* Reports that no cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were observed		*Urinary tract infection:* PBO, 25/202 (12.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 16/181 (8.8%) *Upper Res inf.* PBO, 23/202 (11.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 19/181 (10.5%) *Pyrexia:* PBO, 9/202 (45%) ZOL5mg/y, 38/181 (21.0%) *Chills:* PBO, 6/202 (3.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 33/181 (18.2%) *Fatigue:* PBO, 8/202 (4.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 18/181 (9.9%) *Headache:* PBO, 23/202 (11.4%), ZOL5mg/y, 37/181 (20.4%) *Nasopharyngitis:* PBO, 23/202 (11.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 17/181

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						(9.4%) *Arthralgia:* PBO, 39/202 (19.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 34/181 (18.8%) *Pain:* PBO, 7/202 (3.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 27/181 (14.9%) *Myalgia:* PBO, 14/202 (6.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 41/181 (22.7%) *Back pain:* PBO, 24/202 (11.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 30/181 (16.6%) *Pain in extremity:* PBO, 20/202 (9.9%) ZOL5mg/y, 29/181 (16.0%)
Head-to-head – Zoledronate vs. risedronate						
Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON)	ZOL5mg/y vs. RIS5mg/d – treatment subgroup: *Any AE:* 211/272 (78%) *vs.* 186/273 (68%) *Serious AE:* 50/272 (18%) *vs.* 54/237 (20%) *Withdrawals due to AE:*	ZOL5mg/y vs. RIS5mg/d – treatment subgroup: *Upper abdominal pain* 16/272 (6%) *vs.* 9/273 (3%) *Abdominal pain* 7/272 (3%) *vs.* 6/273 (2%) *Dyspepsia* 15/272 (6%) *vs.* 13/273 (5%) *Nausea* 30/272 (11%)	*Flu-like symptoms* Treatment subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 15 (6%) RIS5mg/d 3 (1%) Prevention subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 10 (7%) RIS5mg/d 1 (1%)	*Bone pain:* Treatment subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 13 (5%) RIS5mg/d 5 (2%) Prevention subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 0 (0%) RIS5mg/d 4 (3%) *Osteonecrosis of the jaw:* Reports that no	*Atrial fibrillation:* Treatment subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 0 (0%) RIS5mg/d 0 (0%) Prevention subgroup: ZOL5mg/y 3 (2%) RIS5mg/d 0 (0%)	ZOL treatment, RIS treatment, ZOL prevention, RIS prevention: Worsening rheumatoid arthritis 21 (8%) 17 (6%) 5 (3%) 4 (3%) Constipation 5 (2%) 7 (3%) 4 (3%) 3 (2%) Diarrhoea 12 (4%) 10

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	3/272 (1%) *vs.* 3/273 (1%) *Death:* 3/272 (1%) *vs.* 3/273 (1%) ZOL5mg/y vs. RIS5mg/d – prevention subgroup: *Any AE:* 111/144 (77%) *vs.* 93/144 (65%) *Serious AE:* 26/144 (18%) *vs.* 23/144 (16%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* 6/144 (4%) *vs.* 3/144 (2%) *Death:* 1/144 (<1%) *vs.* 0/144 (0%)	*vs.* 21/273 (8%) *Vomiting* 17/272 (6%) *vs.* 7/273 (3%) *Gastritis* 2/272 (1%) *vs.* 4/273 (1%) *Gastro-oesophageal reflux* 3/272 (1%) *vs.* 1/273 (<1%) ZOL5mg/y vs. RIS5mg/d – prevention subgroup: *Upper abdominal pain* 5/141 (3%) *vs.* 4/141 (3%) *Abdominal pain* 3/141 (2%) *vs.* 2/141 (1%) *Dyspepsia* 8/141 (6%) *vs.* 5/141 (3%) *Nausea* 10/141 (7%) *vs.* 14/141 (10%) *Vomiting* 3/141 (2%) *vs.* 3/141 (2%) *Gastritis* 3/141 (2%) *vs.* 2/141 (1%) *Gastro-oesophageal reflux* 2/141 (1%) *vs.* 5/141 (3%)		cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were observed		(4%) 3 (2%) 0 (0%) Rectal haemorrhage 1 (<1%) 0 (0%) 3 (2%) 0 (0%) Urinary tract infection 16 (6%) 13 (5%) 5 (3%) 4 (3%) Back pain 14 (5%) 17 (6%) 4 (3%) 9 (6%) Hypertension 14 (5%) 11 (4%) 4 (3%) 6 (4%) Asthenia 9 (3%) 6 (2%) 7 (5%) 9 (6%) Anaemia 8 (3%) 10 (4%) 2 (1%) 2 (1%) Vertigo 6 (2%) 3 (1%) 2 (1%) 2 (1%) Fatigue 8 (3%) 4 (1%) 5 (3%) 2 (1%) Oedema peripheral 7 (3%) 6 (2%) 5 (3%) 3 (2%) Weight increase 7 (3%) 8 (3%) 2 (1%) 5 (3%) Pain in limbs 8 (3%) 2 (1%) 5 (3%) 3 (2%) Musculoskeletal chest pain 7 (3%) 0 (0%) 1 (1%) 0 (0%) Dizziness 7 (3%) 2 (1%) 3 (2%) 2 (1%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						Sciatica 7 (3%) 0 (0%) 3 (2%) 1 (1%) Insomnia 7 (3%) 3 (1%) 1 (1%) 3 (2%) Rash 3 (1%) 7 (3%) 0 (0%) 1 (1%) Allergic dermatitis 2 (1%) 6 (2%) 0 (0%) 2 (1%) Palpitations 1 (<1%) 0 (0%) 3 (2%) 3 (2%) Chest pain 1 (<1%) 0 (0%) 1 (1%) 3 (2%) Cataract 3 (1%) 4 (1%) 4 (3%) 3 (2%) Keratoconjunctivitis sicca 0 (0%) 0 3 (2%) 0 (0%) Bronchitis 2 (1%) 1 (<1%) 3 (2%) 5 (3%) Contusion 5 (2%) 1 (<1%) 3 (2%) 1 (1%) Fall 4 (1%) 4 (1%) 3 (2%) 0 (0%) Musculoskeletal stiff ness 1 (<1%) 0 (0%) 4 (3%) 1 (1%) Joint swelling 1 (<1%) 2 (1%) 3 (2%) 0 (0%) Musculoskeletal pain 5 (2%) 2 (1%) 1 (1%) 5 (3%)

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						Anxiety 1 (<1%) 3 (1%) 3 (2%) 2 (1%) Depression 4 (1%) 5 (2%) 3 (2%) 2 (1%) Proteinuria 4 (1%) 0 (0%) 0 3 (2%) Paraesthesia 2 (1%) 1 (<1%) 4 (3%) 1 (1%)
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Ibandronate						
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION)	*Any AE:* ALN70mg/w, 659/859 (75.4%) IBN150mg/m, 632/874 (73.6%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 39/859 (4.5%) IBN150mg/m, 55/874 (6.4%) *Death:* ALN70mg/w, 2/859 (0.2%) IBN150mg/m, 4/874 (0.5%)	*Dyspepsia:* ALN70mg/w, 48/859 (5.6%) IBN150mg/m, 60/874 (6.9%)	*Influenza:* ALN70mg/w, 36/859 (4.2%) IBN150mg/m, 49/874 (5.6%)			*Nasopharyngitis:* ALN70mg/w, 41/859 (4.8%) IBN150mg/m, 51/874 (5.8%) *Arthralgia:* ALN70mg/w, 49/859 (5.7%) IBN150mg/m, 47/874 (5.5%) *Back pain:* ALN70mg/w, 45/859 (5.2%) IBN150mg/m, 60/874 (6.9%) *Hypertension:* ALN70mg/w, 51/859 (5.9%) IBN150mg/m, 68/874 (7.8%)
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Risedronate						
Rosen 2005[92] (FACT)	*Any AE:* ALN70mg/w, 394/515	*Upper GI:* ALN70mg/w,				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
	(76.5%) RIS35mg/w, 399/527 (76.1%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 45/515 (8.7%) RIS35mg/w, 41/527 (7.8%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* ALN70mg/w, 33/515 (6.4%) RIS35mg/w, 33/527 (6.2%)	116/515 (22.5%) RIS35mg/w, 106/527 (20.1%) *Causing discontinuation:* ALN70mg/w, 13/515 (2.5%) RIS35mg/w, 16/527, (3.0%)				
Bonnick 2006 [106] (FACT)	*Any AE:* ALN70mg/w, 358/411 (87.1%) RIS35mg/w, 358/414 (86.5%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 51/411 (12.4%) RIS35mg/w, 56/414 (13.5%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* ALN70mg/w, 9/411 (2.2%) RIS35mg/w, 9/414 (2.2%)	*Upper GI:* ALN70mg/w, 128/411 (24.8%) RIS35mg/w, 122/414 (22.9%)				
Reid 2006[119]	*Any AE:*	*Any UGI:*				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
(FACTS)	ALN70mg/w, 306/468 (65.4%) RIS35mg/w, 314/468 (67.1%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 24/468 (5.1%) RIS35mg/w, 47/468 (10.0%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* ALN70mg/w, 20/468 (4.3%) RIS35mg/w, 28/468 (6%)	ALN70mg/w, 95/468 (20.3%) RIS35mg/w, 94/468 (20.1%); *Serious UGI:* ALN70mg/w, 2/468 (0.4%) RIS35mg/w, 4/468 (0.9%)				
Reid 2008[107] (FACTS) (Extension to Reid 2006[119]) Seventy-two of the original 75 international sites Merck & Co., Inc.	*Any AE:* ALN70mg/w, 301/403 (74.7 %) RIS35mg/w, 299/395 (75.7%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 42/403 (10.4%) RIS35mg/w, 44/395 (11.1%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* ALN70mg/w, 5/403 (1.2%) RIS35mg/w, 5/395 (1.3%)	*Any UGI:* ALN70mg/w, 91/403 (22.6%) RIS35mg/w, 73/395 (18.5%) *Serious UGI:* ALN70mg/w, 3/403 (0.7%) RIS35mg/w, 2/395 (0.5%) *Discontinued because of UGI AE:* ALN70mg/w, 1/403 (0.2%) RIS35mg/w, 2/395 (0.5%)				

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
Head-to-head – Alendronate vs. Zoledronate						
Hadji 2012[71] (ROSE)	*Any AE:* ALN70mg/w, 145/194 (74.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 320/408 (78.4%) *Serious AE:* ALN70mg/w, 21/194 (10.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 43/408 (10.5%) *Withdrawals due to AE:* ALN70mg/w, 19/194 (9.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 2/408 (0.5%)	*Any UGI:* ALN70mg/w, 57/194 (29.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 75/408 (18.4%) *Upper abdominal pain:* ALN70mg/w, 13/194 (6.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 12/408 (2.9%) *Dyspepsia:* ALN70mg/w, 14/194 (7.2%) ZOL5mg/y, 3/408 (0.7%) *Nausea:* ALN70mg/w, 11/194 (5.7%) ZOL5mg/y, 23/408 (5.6%)	*Flu-like symptoms:* ALN70mg/w, 5/194 (32.4%) ZOL5mg/y, 132/408 (32.4%)	*Bone pain*: ALN70mg/w, 7/408 (3.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 23/194 (5.6%) *Osteonecrosis of the jaw:* Reports that no cases of osteonecrosis of the jaw were observed		*Chills:* ALN70mg/w, 3/194 (1.5%) ZOL5mg/y, 13/408 (3.2%) *Fatigue:* ALN70mg/w, 4/194 (2.1%) ZOL5mg/y, 24/408 (5.9%) *Pyrexia:* ALN70mg/w, 2/194 (1%) ZOL5mg/y, 21/408 (5.1%) *Arthralgia:* ALN70mg/w, 21/408 (10.8%) ZOL5mg/y, 55/194 (13.5%) *Musculoskeletal and connective tissue:* ALN70mg/w, 64/194 (33.0%) ZOL5mg/y, 186/408 (45.6%) *Back pain:* ALN70mg/w, 20/408 (10.3%) ZOL5mg/y, 53/194 (13.0%) *Osteoarthritis:*

Author details (trial acronym), time point	Any AE, serious AE, withdrawals due to AE, death – n/N (%)	Upper GI AE – n/N (%)	Flu-like symptoms – n/N (%)	Hypocalcaemia, atypical femoral fracture, bone pain, jaw osteonecrosis, conjunctivitis– n/N (%)	Stroke, atrial fibrillation – n/N (%)	Other– n/N (%)
						ALN70mg/w, 9/408 (4.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 15/194 (3.7%) *Pain in extremity:* ALN70mg/w, 5/408 (2.6%) ZOL5mg/y, 30/194 (7.4%)

Appendix 6: Summary of review findings of adverse events associated with bisphosphonates

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
Bobba *et al.* (2006)[120]	MEDLINE 1975 to 2006 14 studies in alendronate, eight studies in risedronate, ten studies in ibandronate and nine studies in zoledronate. RCTs and observational studies were included	Not reported	Alendronate, ibandronate, risedronate, zoledronate	Data not pooled	The authors concluded that the adverse events associated with alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate are minimal. However, zoledronate may be compromised by renal toxicity. Myalgias and arthralgias are evident in the acute phase following i.v. administration
Crandall (2001)[121]	MEDLINE 1996 to 2001 9 RCTs and 7 clinical trials	Postmenopausal osteoporosis, Paget's disease, participants with breast cancer and participants taking glucocorticoids	Risedronate	Data not pooled	Across six RCTs of risedronate for any condition, safety data indicated that risedronate is similar to placebo and does not include any notable upper GI adverse event rate.
Kherani, Papaioannou and Adachi (2002)[122]	Not reported Pivotal trials	Postmenopausal osteoporosis	Alendronate, risedronate	RR of discontinuing treatment with alendronate, 1.15 (95%CI 0.93 to 1.42) RR of discontinuing treatment with risedronate, 0.94 (95%CI 0.80 to 1.10)	Both alendronate and risedronate studies demonstrate similar adverse event rates between placebo and active treatment.
Lloyd-Jones 2006[124]	(Medline, Embase, Cinahl, Biosis, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials,	Not reported	Alendronate, risedronate	Data not pooled	UK prescription event monitoring studies suggest that therapy with daily

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
	Science Citation Index, Social Sciences Citation Index) to April 2006 34 studies				alendronate or risedronate is associated with a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract
Umland and Boyce (2001)[123]	MEDLINE 1966 to 2000 Clinical studies and review articles	Osteoporosis and Paget's disease	Risedronate	Data not pooled	Risedronate has been associated with a lower incidence of gastric ulcers than alendronate. However, that adverse events associated with risedronate are generally comparable to those observed with placebo in most clinical trials
Krueger *et al.* (2007)[126]	MEDLINE 1966 to 2007 11 case reports and 26 case series studies	Some studies in osteoporosis, others not reported	Mainly zoledronate	Data not pooled	Intravenous bisphosphonates, especially zoledronate, are more likely to predispose patients to osteonecrosis of the jaw. However, in addition to bisphosphonate use, there appear to be several other factors involved in the development of osteonecrosis of the jaw. Other risk factors noted from the included studies were dental extraction or trauma to the jaw exposing part of the bone
Van den Wyngaert,	MEDLINE 1966 to 2005	Three studies	Zoledronate	Data not pooled	Across the studies, 69.3%

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
Huizing and Vermorken (2006)[127]	22 studies based on retrospective chart reviews without control,	included patients with osteoporosis			of patients had undergone a dental extraction prior to the development of osteonecrosis. This would confirm the importance of trauma in the initiation of the disease.
Woo, Hellstein and Kalmar (2006)[128]	MEDLINE 1966 to 2006 29 case reports	85% of affected patients had multiple myeloma or metastatic breast cancer, and 4% had osteoporosis	Zoledronate, alendronate	Data not pooled	The prevalence of osteonecrosis in patients with cancer is 6% to 10% and the prevalence in those taking alendronate for osteoporosis is unknown. More than half of all cases (60%) occur after dentoalveolar surgery, and the remaining 40% are probably related to infection, denture trauma, or other physical trauma
Lee *et al.* (2014)[129]	MEDLINE, EMBASE to 2012 12 cohort and case-control studies	Non-cancer patients	Oral and i.v. administered bisphosphonates	Use of BPs was associated with a significantly increased risk of ONJ or ON of other sites [odds ratio (OR) 2.32; 95 % CI 1.38–3.91; I2=91 %]. The summary OR was 2.91 (95 % CI 1.62–5.22; I 2=85.9 %) for adjusted studies. Use of BPs was associated with higher risk on ONJ	Bisphosphonates in non-cancer patients is associated with a substantial risk for jaw osteonecrosis and that patients receiving i.v. bisphosphonates are at highest risk

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
				(OR 2.57; 95 % CI 1.37–4.84; I 2=92.2 %) than ON of other sites (OR 1.79; 95 % CI 0.71–4.47; I 2=83.3 %). Meta-regression analysis did not find design characteristics or outcome definitions to be significant sources of heterogeneity	
Giusti, Hamdy and Papapoulos (2010)[130]	PubMed to 2012 27 case series or case reports	Women treated with a bisphosphonate at a dosing regimen used for the prevention or treatment of osteoporosis	In most cases, the bisphosphonate was alendronate,	Data not pooled	The analysis allowed the clinical identification of patients at risk of developing atypical fractures. However, that long-term bisphosphonate therapy is not a prerequisite for development of atypical fractures. Moreover, the use of glucocorticoids and proton pump inhibitors are important risk factors
Gedmintas, Solomon and Kim (2013)[131]	MEDLINE and EMBASE databases 1990 to 2012 Five case-control and six cohort studies	Mainly women	mainly alendronate but also ibandronate, risedronate, zoledronate	Bisphosphonate exposure was associated with an increased risk of subtrochanteric, femoral shaft, and AFF, with adjusted RR of 1.70 (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.22–2.37). studies examining at	There is an increased risk of atypical fracture among bisphosphonate users. However, atypical fractures are rare events even in bisphosphonate users.

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
				least 5 years of bisphosphonate use showed adjusted RR of 1.62 (95% CI, 1.29–2.04).	
Andrici, Tio and Eslick (2012)[132]	MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE to 2013 Seven cohort or case-control studies	Any who had filed a prescription for any antiresorptive drug	Any bisphosphonate	odds ratio of 1.74 (95%CI, 1.19 to2.55)	The results suggest a possible association between oral bisphosphonates and oesophageal cancer, which was increased with a longer exposure period. An increased risk was observed for Etidronate, but not Alendronate
Sun *et al.* (2013)[133]	Four cohort studies and three case control studies	Not reported	Alendronate was the main bisphosphonate	Pooled relative risk (RR) 1.23, 95 % CI 0.79–1.92] and case–control studies [pooled odds ratio (OR) 1.24, 95 % CI 0.98–1.57] secondary analysis, no significant increased risk of oesophageal cancer was found in alendronate users (pooled RR 1.08, 95 % CI 0.67–1.75 in cohort studies; pooled OR 1.16, 95 % CI 0.82–1.63 in case– control studies)	Bisphosphonate treatment was not significantly associated with excess risk of oesophageal cancer
Loke, Jeevanantham and	MEDLINE to 2008	Patients with	Alendronate,	Bisphosphonates	Bisphosphonates were

Author and year	Sources searched and dates; types of studies	Types of patients	Bisphosphonates covered	Pooled results	Conclusions
Singh (2009)[134]	Eleven studies including nine RCTs	osteoporosis or fractures	risedronate, zoledronate	significantly increased risk of serious adverse events for atrial fibrillation compared to placebo (OR 1.47, 95% CI 1.01 to 2.14; nine RCTs). One case-control study found that patients with atrial fibrillation were more likely to have used bisphosphonates than control patients (adjusted OR 1.86, 95% CI 1.09 to 3.15, I =46%). The second case-control study found no association	associated with serious atrial fibrillation, but heterogeneity of the existing evidence and a paucity of information on some agents precluded any definitive conclusions with respect to risk

Appendix 7: Network meta-analyses supplementary results data

Summary of the trials included in the network meta-analysis of vertebral fractures. Treatments are coded as; 1= placebo , 2= risedronate , 3= alendronate, 4=zoledronate, 5= ibandronate 150 mg monthly, 6= ibandronate 2.5 mg daily. Assessment method coded as; 0 = morphometric, 1 = clinical.

Study	study duration	assessment	treatments		events		number of participants	
(author, year)	(years)	method	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2
Cohen 1999 [65]	1	0	1	2	5	2	35	34
Fogelman 2000 [68]	2	0	1	2	17	8	125	112
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) USA	3	0	1	2	93	61	678	696
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	3	0	1	2	89	53	346	344
Hooper 2005 [74]	2	0	1	2	10	10	125	129
Reid 2000 [88]	1	0	1	2	9	3	60	60
Boonen 2009[60]	2	0	1	2	0	1	80	191
Ringe 2006[91]	1	1	1	2	20	8	158	158
Liberman 1995[78]	3	0	1	3	22	5	355	175
Orwoll 2000 [85]	2	0	1	3	7	1	94	146
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	3	0	1	3	192	83	965	981
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	4	0	1	3	78	43	2077	2057
Dursun 2001 [67]	1	0	1	3	14	12	35	38
Carfora 1998 [62]	2.5	0	1	3	4	1	34	34
Boonen 2012[61]	2	0	1	4	28	9	574	533
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT)	3	1	1	4	84	19	3861	3875
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT)	3	1	1	4	39	21	1062	1065
Chesnut 2004[45] (BONE)	3	0	1	6	93	46	975	977
Muscoso, 2004	1	NA	2	3	0	2	100	1000
HORIZON-SIO Reid, 2009	1	NA	2	4	3	5	381	378
MOTION Miller, 2008	1	1	3	5	5	5	859	874

Summary of the trials included in the network meta-analysis of non-vertebral fractures. Treatments are coded as; 1= placebo , 2= risedronate , 3= alendronate, 4=zoledronate, 5= ibandronate 150 mg monthly, 6= ibandronate 2.5 mg daily.

Study	study duration	treatments		events		number of participants	
(author, year)	(years)	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2
Fogelman 2000 [68]	3	1	2	13	7	125	112
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) USA	3	1	2	52	33	815	812
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	2	1	2	51	36	406	406
Hooper 2005 [74]	1	1	2	6	5	125	129
Ringe 2006[91]	4	1	2	17	10	158	158
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	3	1	3	148	122	1005	1022
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	4	1	3	294	261	2077	2057
Orwoll 2000 [85]	2	1	3	5	6	94	146
Pols 1999 [86] (FOSIT)	1	1	3	37	19	958	950
Bone 2000[59]	2	1	3	4	5	50	92
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT)	0.92	1	4	388	292	3861	3875
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT)	3	1	4	107	79	1062	1065
Chesnut 2004[45] (BONE)	3	1	6	80	89	975	977
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION)	1	3	5	12	14	859	874

Summary of the trials included in the network meta-analysis of hip fractures. Treatments are coded as; 1= placebo , 2= risedronate , 3= alendronate, 4=zoledronate, 5= ibandronate 150 mg monthly.

Study	study duration	treatments		events		number of participants	
(author, year)	(years)	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2
McClung 2001[80]	3	1	2	46	32	1821	1812
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) USA	3	1	2	15	12	815	812
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	3	1	2	11	9	406	406
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	3	1	3	22	11	1005	1022
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	4	1	3	24	19	2218	2214
Greenspan 2002 [69]	2	1	3	4	2	164	163
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT)	3	1	4	88	52	3861	3875
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT)	3	1	4	33	79	1062	1065
Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON)	2	1	5	0	1	19	21
Muscoso 2004[84]	1	2	3	0	1	100	1000

Summary of the trials included in the network meta-analysis of wrist fractures. Treatments are coded as; 1= placebo , 2= risedronate , 3= alendronate, 4= ibandronate 150 mg monthly.

Study	study duration	treatments		events		number of participants	
(author, year)	(years)	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA) USA	3	1	2	22	14	815	812
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	3	1	2	21	15	406	406
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	3	1	3	41	22	1005	1022
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	4	1	3	70	83	2218	2214
McClung 2009[82]	1	1	4	0	1	83	77
Lester 2008[76] (ARIBON)	2	1	4	1	1	19	21
Muscoso 2004[84]	1	2	3	0	1	100	1000

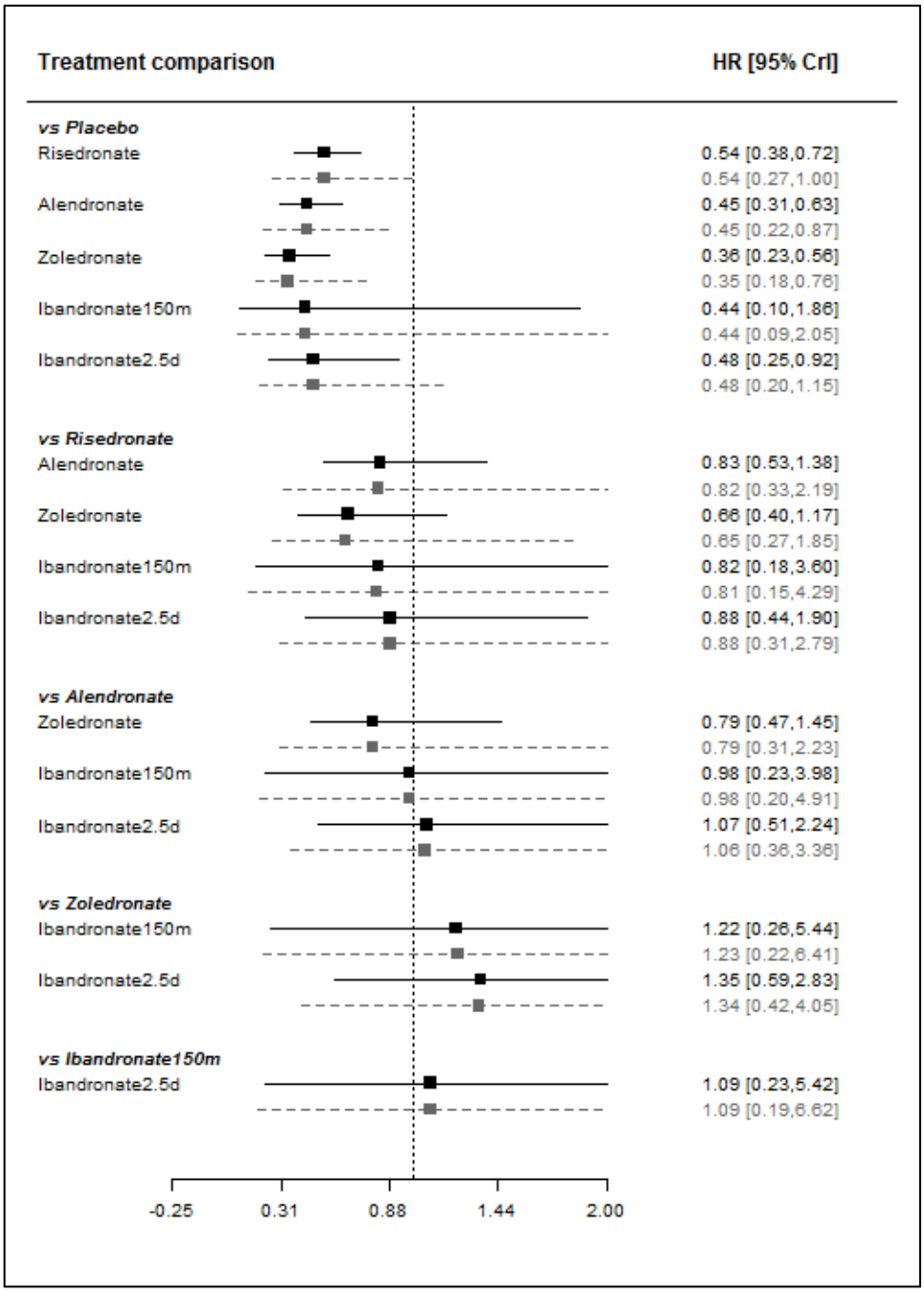
Summary of the trials included in the network meta-analysis of femoral neck BMD. Treatments are coded as; 1= placebo , 2= alendronate , 3= risedronate, 4=zoledronate, 5= ibandronate 150 mg monthly, 6= ibandronate 2.5 mg daily, 7= ibandronate 3mg every 3 months.

Study	study duration	treatments		% change in BMD		SE % change in BMD		number of participants		Mean difference	
(author, year)	(years)	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	arm 1	arm2	% change in BMD	SE
Adami 1995 [55]	2	1	2	-2.58	1.19	0.89	0.88	62	61	NA	NA
Bone 2000[59]	2	1	2	-0.6	2.9	0.60	0.50	46	87	NA	NA
Dursun 2001 [67]	1	1	2	2.33	3.75	0.73	1.00	35	38	NA	NA
Pols 1999 [86] (FOSIT)	1	1	2	-0.2	2.3	0.15	0.15	884	863	NA	NA
Greenspan 2003 [70]	3	1	2	-0.65	4.2	0.53	0.59	93	93	NA	NA
Orwoll 2000 [85]	2	1	2	-0.1	2.5	0.50	0.40	81	128	NA	NA
Saag 1998 [93]	0.92	1	2	-1.2	1	0.40	0.40	142	145	NA	NA
Klotz 2013[75]	1	1	2	-2.06	1.65	0.78	1.12	53	45	NA	NA
Fogelman 2000 [68]	2	1	3	-1	1.3	0.32	0.44	180	175	NA	NA
Harris 1999 [72] (VERT-NA)	3	1	3	-1.2	1.6	0.45	0.60	417	457	NA	NA
Leung 2005 [77]	1	1	3	1.1	1.8	0.90	0.70	34	31	NA	NA
Cohen 1999 [65]	1	1	3	-2.94	-1.04	0.84	0.94	36	34	NA	NA
Reid 2000 [88]	1	1	3	-0.29	1.63	0.50	0.62	43	52	NA	NA
Boonen 2009[60]	2	1	3	0.73	1.71	0.34	0.25	93	191	NA	NA
Choo 2011[64]	2	1	3	-5.56	-2.55	2.92	2.89	52	52	NA	NA
Taxel 2010[97]	1	1	3	-2	0	0.61	0.61	20	20	NA	NA
McClung 2009 [81]	2	1	4	-1.35	1.64	0.29	0.31	202	181	NA	NA
Boonen 2012[61]	2	1	4	0.1	3.4	0.58	0.60	63	56	NA	NA
McClung 2009[82]	1	1	5	-0.73	1.09	0.46	0.33	83	77	NA	NA

Sarioglu 2006[94]	1	2	3	3.7	2.6	0.96	0.60	25	25	NA	NA
Miller 2008[83] (MOTION)	1	2	5	2.3	2.1	0.07	0.06	822	836	NA	NA
Reid 2009[90] (HORIZON)	1	3	4	0.39	1.4	0.25	0.26	374	373	NA	NA
Miller 2005[47](MOBILE)	1	5	6	2.22	1.71	0.21	0.21	320	318	NA	NA
Delmas 2006 [49] (DIVA)	1	6	7	1.6	2.3	0.21	0.20	381	368	NA	NA
Black 1996 [57] (FIT I)	3	1	2	-0.31	3.54	0.18	0.17	1005	1022	4.10	0.25
Cummings 1998 [66] (FIT II)	4	1	2	-0.8	3.6	0.16	0.16	2218	2214	4.60	0.23
Greenspan 2002 [69]	2	1	2	-0.36	2.84	0.06	0.35	164	163	3.40	0.50
Liberman 1995[78]	3	1	2	-1.28	4.65	0.30	0.47	397	196	5.90	0.50
Hooper 2005 [74]	2	1	3	-2.43	2.29	0.33	0.20	125	125	3.30	0.27
Reginster 2000 [87] (VERT-MN)	3	1	3	-0.97	2.09	0.37	0.38	407	407	3.10	0.70
Lyles 2007[79] (HORIZON-RFT)	3	1	4	NA	NA	NA	NA	1062	1065	2.90	1.31
Black 2007[58] (HORIZON-PFT)	3	1	4	-0.04	5.06	0.16	0.15	3083	3067	5.06	0.15
Chesnut 2004[45] (BONE)	3	1	6	NA	NA	NA	NA	975	977	2.20	0.86
Rosen 2005[92] (FACT)	1	2	3	1.6	0.9	0.21	0.21	454	438	-0.70	0.28
Reid 2006[89] (FACTS)	1	2	3	2.25	1.67	0.18	0.18	424	430	-0.56	0.27

Vertebral fractures, random effects model.

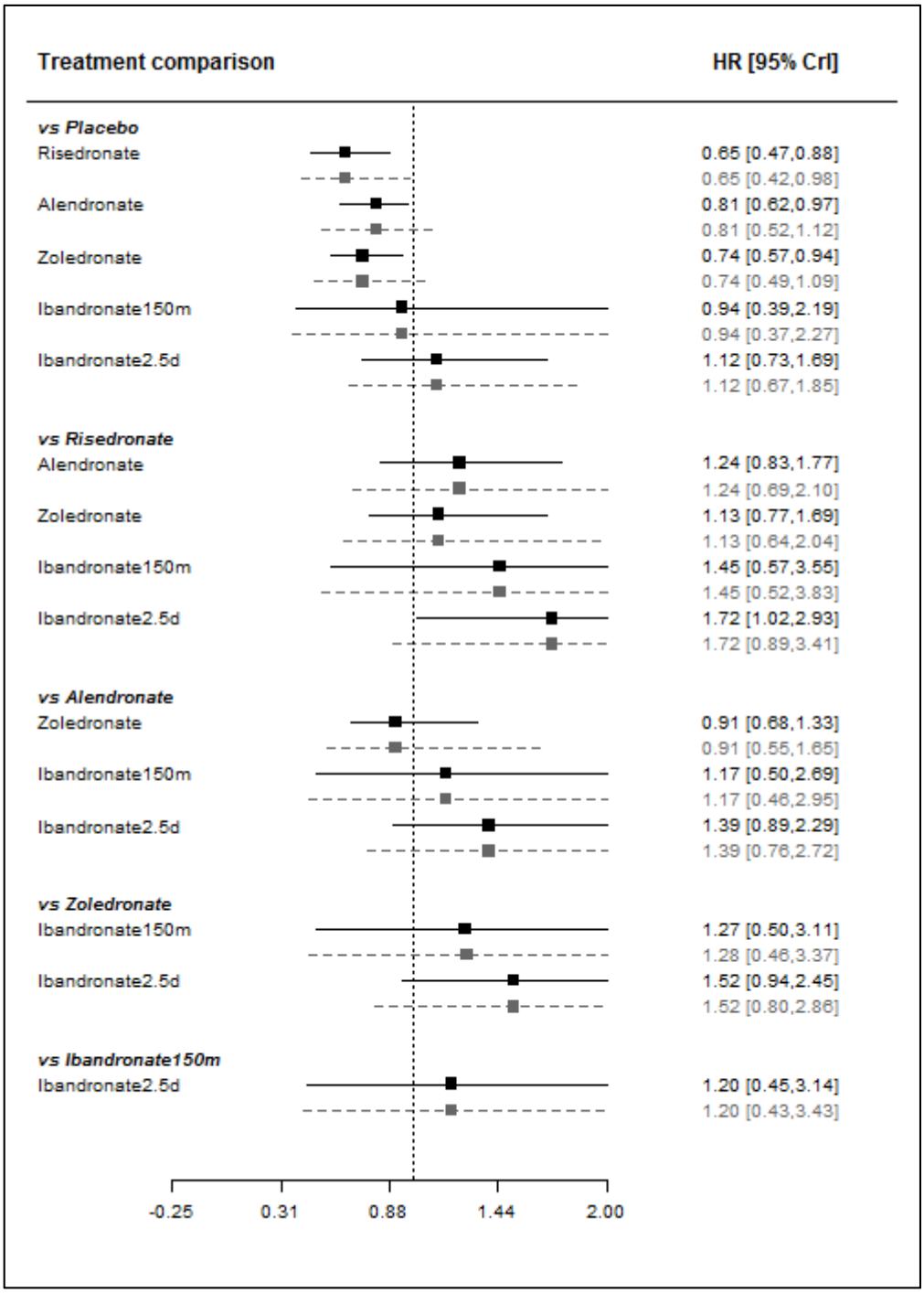
The model fitted the data well, with the total residual deviance of 42.17 being close to the total number of data points, 42, included in the analysis. The DIC was 72.50, suggesting a mild decline in model fit compared to the class effects model (DIC 69.28) . The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.20 (95% CrI: 0.02,0.57), implying mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between studies.



Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Non-vertebral fractures, random effects model

The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 22.78 being close to the total number of data points, 28, included in the analysis. The DIC was 43.47, suggesting a mild decline in model fit compared to the class effects model (DIC 42.32). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.08 (95% CrI: 0.00, 0.35), implying mild heterogeneity in treatment effects between studies.

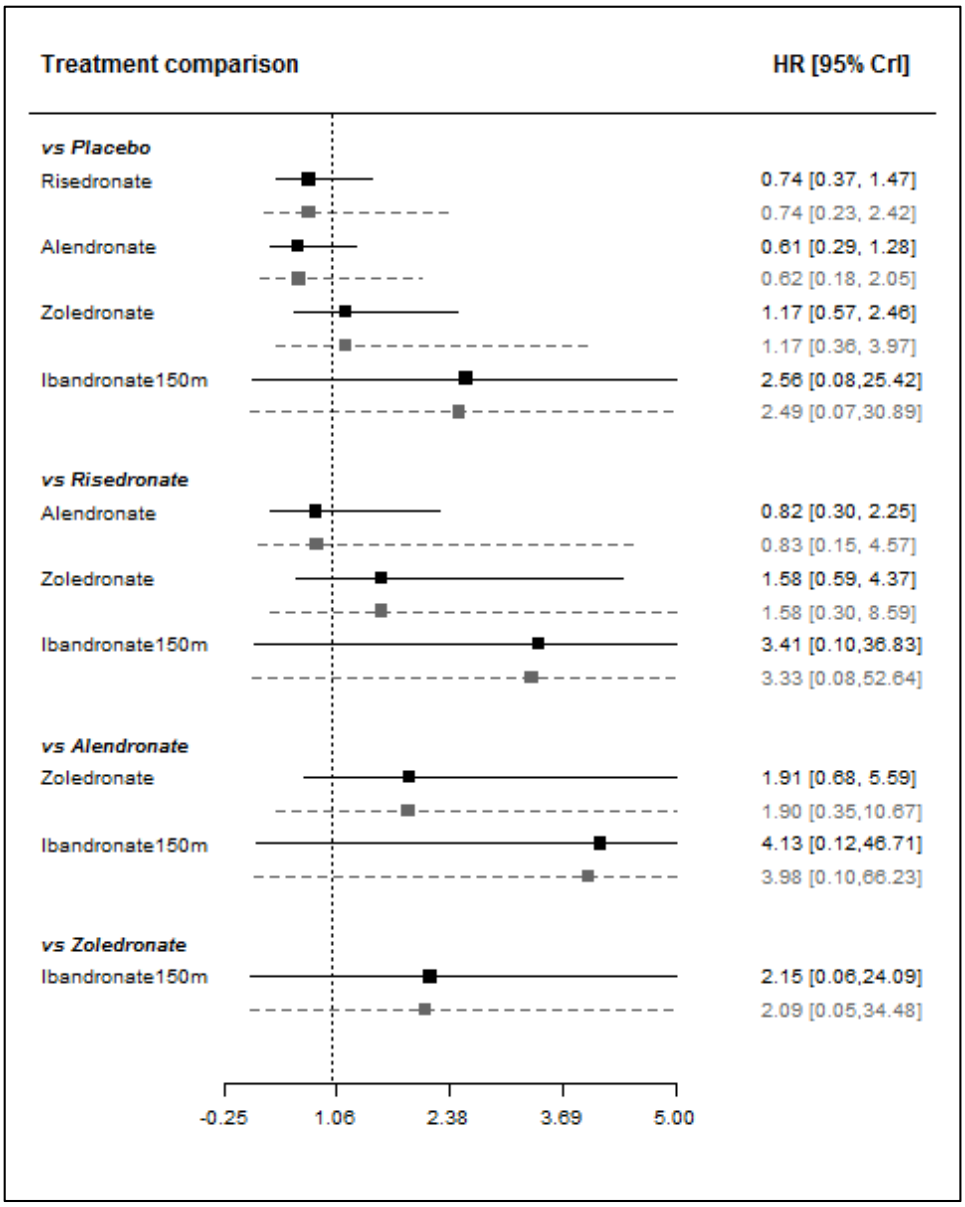


Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Hip fractures, random effects model

There were insufficient studies with which to estimate the between study standard deviation from the sample data alone and there were no events in the baseline treatment in the Lester 2008 study[76], which meant that the Marcov chain did not converge. In this case, a weakly informative prior distribution was used for the between study standard deviation such that $\tau \sim HN(0, 0.32^2)$ and weakly informative prior distribution for the study specific baseline of the Lester 2008 study [76] such that $\mu_i \sim N(-3.56, 0.59^2)$; this was generated by perfoming a random effects meta-analysis of the baselines from the other studies.

The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 17.73 being close to the total number of data points, 18, included in the analysis. The DIC was 33.61, suggesting little difference in model fit compared to the class effects model (DIC 33.82) . The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.44 (95% CrI: 0.23, 0.76), implying moderate heterogeneity between studies.

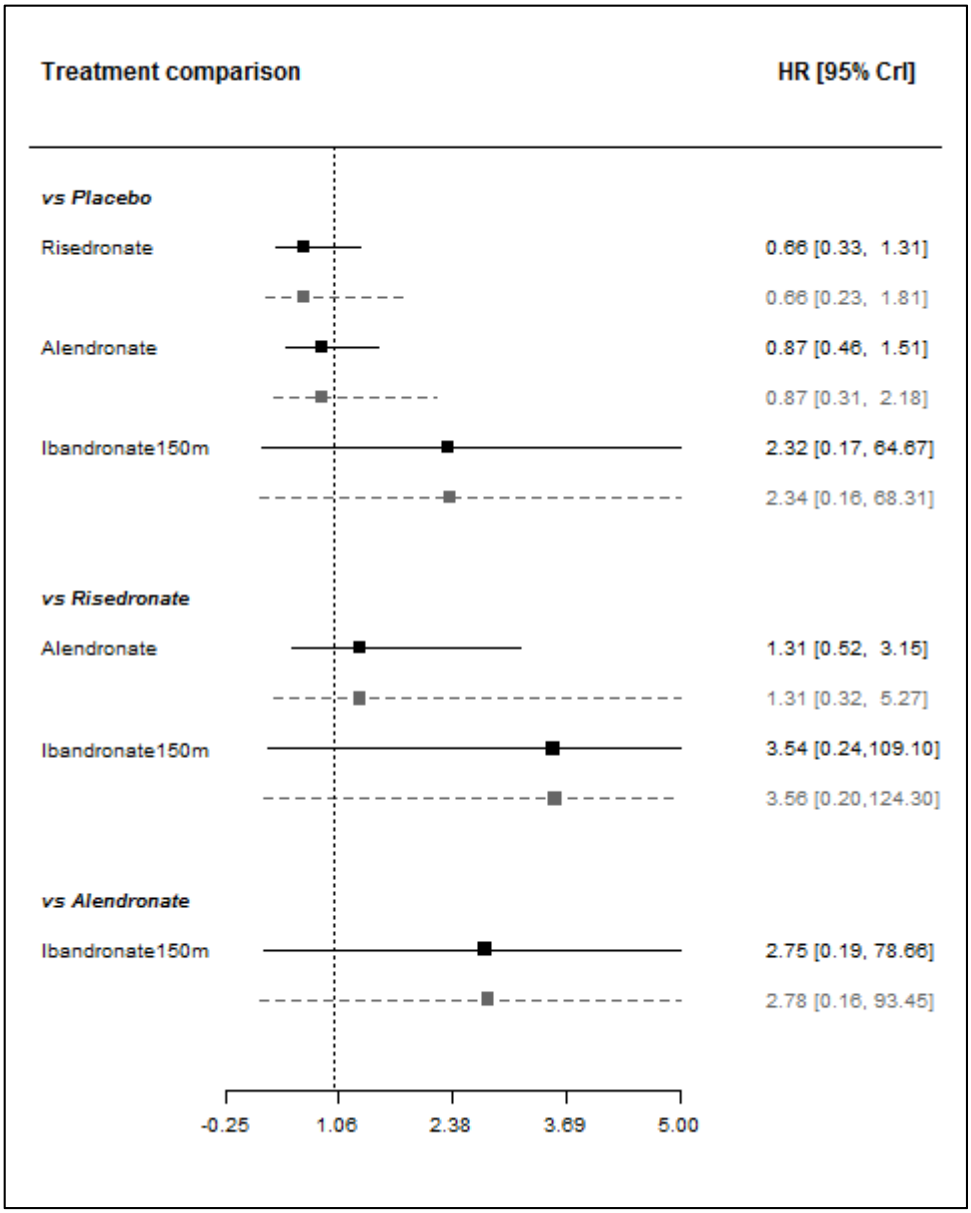


Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Wrist fractures, random effects model

There were insufficient studies with which to estimate the between study standard deviation from the sample data alone. In this case, a weakly informative prior distribution was used for the between study standard deviation such that $\tau \sim HN(0, 0.32^2)$.

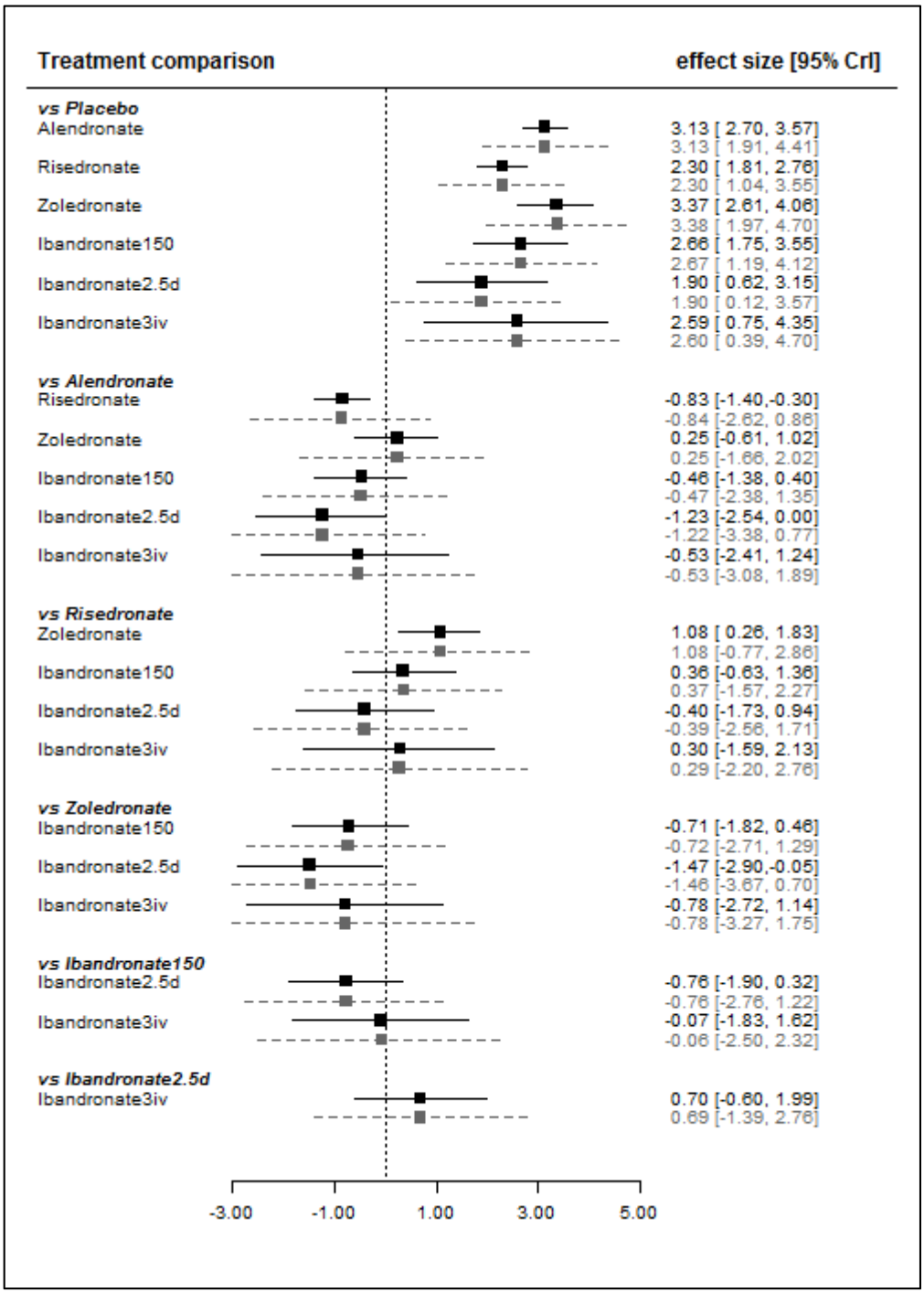
The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance, 13.88, being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 12. The DIC was 24.70, suggesting a mild decline in model fit compared to the class effects model (DIC 23.23). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.30 (95% CrI: 0.03, 0.71), implying mild to moderate heterogeneity between studies.



Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Femoral neck BMD, random effects model

The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance of 55.30 being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 59. The DIC was 99.34, suggesting a mild decline in model fit compared to the class effects model (DIC 96.5). The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.55 (95% CrI: 0.31, 0.88), implying moderate heterogeneity between studies.

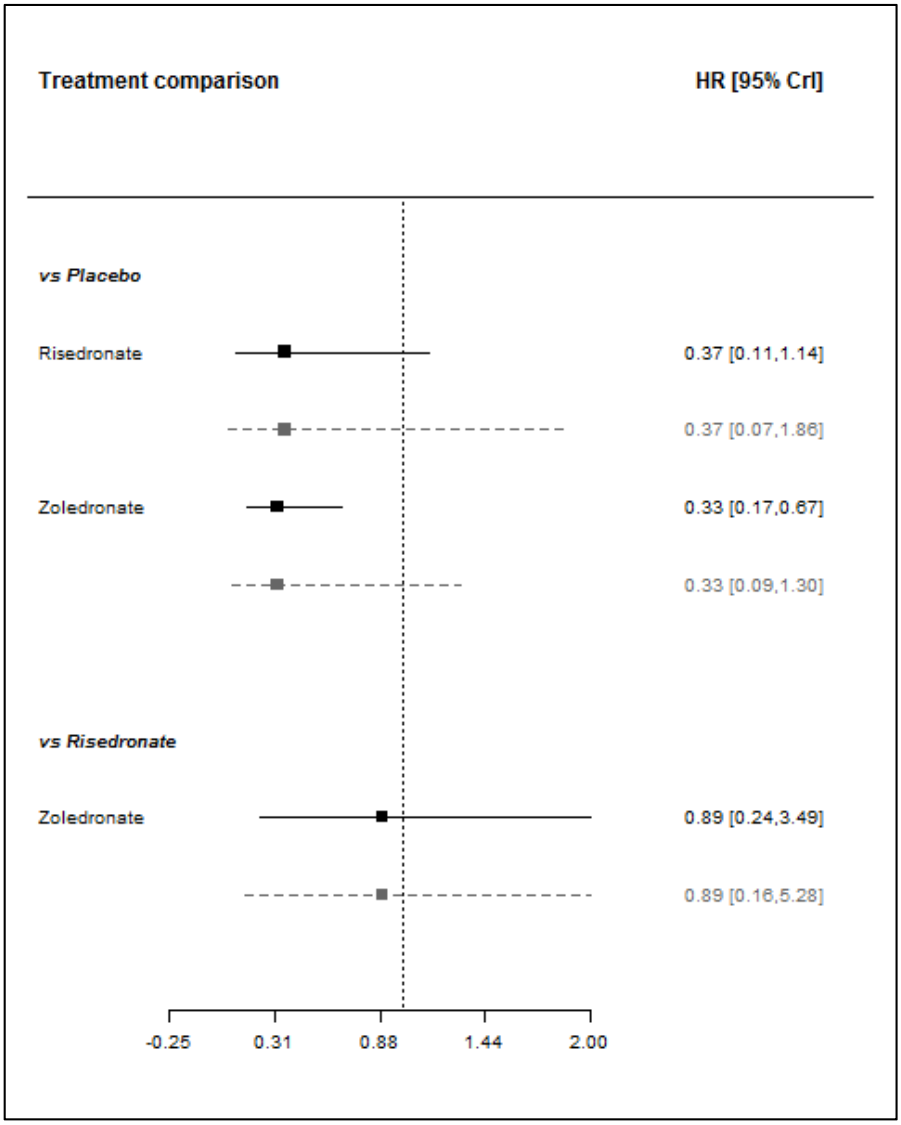


Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the right of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Clinical vertebral fractures, random effects model

There were insufficient studies with which to estimate the between study standard deviation from the sample data alone. In this case, a weakly informative prior distribution was used for the between study standard deviation such that $\tau \sim HN(0, 0.32^2)$.

The model fitted the data well, with a total residual deviance, 6.56, being close to the total number of data points included in the analysis, 6. The between study standard deviation was estimated to be 0.32 (95% CrI: 0.03, 0.78), which implies mild to moderate heterogeneity between studies.



Note: mean effect estimates are plotted in black; predictive effects in a new study are plotted in grey beneath. Treatment effects to the left of the reference line favour the comparator treatment.

Statistical model for the meta-analysis of placebo baselines.

To provide a suitable prior distribution for the study specific baseline of Lester 2008 [76], a random effects meta-analysis was performed on the placebo arms of all other studies. Again, the data generation process is assumed to follow a Binomial likelihood. i.e.

$$r_{ip} \sim bin(p_{ip}, n_{ip}),$$

where p_{ip} represents the probability of an event in the placebo arm of trial i ($i = 1 \ldots np$). For the hip fracture network, the number of studies with placebo baseline, np, is 8. The probabilities of fracture are modelled using the complementary log-log link function:

$$cloglog(p_{ip}) = \log(f_i) + \mu_i.$$

A random effects model is assumed, such that the trial-specific baselines are drawn from a Normal distribution with common mean and variance:

$$\mu_i \sim N(m, \tau_m^2).$$

To complete the model, common reference priors were assumed for the mean and variance: $\mu_i \sim N(0, 100^2)$ and $\tau_m^2 \sim U(0,2)$. The predictive distribution of a new baseline is given by

$$\mu_{new} \sim N(m, \tau_m^2).$$

Appendix 8: Table of excluded studies – cost-effectiveness review

Paper	Reason for exclusion
Jansen *et al.*, 2006[339]	Conference abstract
Not reported *et al.*, 2006[340]	Excluded interventions
Boonen *et al.*, 2009[341]	Systematic review
Botteman *et al.*, 2011[342]	Patients with renal cell carcinoma
Brandao *et al.*, 2012[343]	Systematic review
Cowell *et al.*, 2006[344]	Conference abstract
Dell *et al.*, 2010[345]	United States location
Fardellone *et al.*, 2007[346]	Conference abstract
Farquhar *et al.*, 2008[347]	Conference abstract
Grima *et al.*, 2008[348]	Conference abstract
Halperin *et al.*, 2006[349]	Conference abstract
Hiligsmann *et al.*, 2008[350]	Cost effectiveness of a pre-treatment scanning strategy
Hiligsmann *et al.*, 2007[351]	Conference abstract
Hiligsmann *et al.*, 2013[352]	Systematic review
Jansen *et al.*, 2006[353]	Conference abstract
Jansen *et al.*, 2008[354]	Excluded interventions
Johnell 1016[355]	Swedish location
Kanis *et al.*, 2011[356]	Systematic review
Kanis [357]	Excluded interventions
Kanis*et al.*, 2008[358]	Very limited discussion of modelling
Kanis *et al.*, 2008[359]	Response to a letter published previously in the same
Logman *et al.*, 2007[360]	Conference abstract
Logman *et al.*, 2009[361]	Conference poster
Logman *et al.*, 2008[362]	Conference abstract
Logman *et al.*, 2010[363]	Excluded intervention
Lynch *et al.*, 2007[364]	Conference abstract
Lynch *et al.*, 2006[365]	Conference abstract
Lynch *et al.*, 2007[366]	Conference abstract

McLellan *et al.*, 2011[367]	Cost-effectiveness assessment of methods of treatment
Olson *et al.*, 2007[368]	Conference abstract
Rizzoli *et al.*, 2011[369]	Systematic review
Rosenzweig *et al.*, 2009[370]	Review of osteoporosis, prevention & treatment, no
Simbula *et al.*, 2008[371]	Full text paper not in the English language
Stevenson *et al.*, 2009[372]	Establishing optimum duration of treatment
Stevenson *et al.*, 2011[373]	Excluded interventions
Sunyecz *et al.*, 2008[374]	Conference abstract
Warde *et al.*, 2010[375]	In brief article

Appendix 9: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Table 39: Distributions assigned to the parameters used in the model

Parameter description	Distribution	Mean	Standard error	Parameter 1	Parameter 2	Source(s)
Patients hospitalized						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.40	n/a	587	884	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.29	n/a	2081	4989	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.35	n/a	894	1651	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Fixed	1.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Accident & emergency visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.11	n/a	171	1300	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.21	n/a	1489	5581	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.18	n/a	469	2076	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.18	n/a	442	1985	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
GP visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.97	n/a	1425	46	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]

Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.95	n/a	6689	381	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.94	n/a	2385	160	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.88	n/a	2141	286	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Referral visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.50	n/a	730	741	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.37	n/a	2623	4447	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.34	n/a	875	1670	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.33	n/a	805	1622	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Patient deaths						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.09	n/a	131	1340	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	271	6799	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.07	n/a	197	2348	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.08	n/a	197	2230	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Patients with a prior fracture						

Patients hospitalized						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.17	n/a	245	1226	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.13	n/a	895	6175	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.15	n/a	383	2162	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.18	n/a	432	1995	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Accident & emergency visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	64	1407	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.03	n/a	208	6862	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.03	n/a	82	2463	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	95	2332	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
GP visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.90	n/a	1319	152	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.89	n/a	6268	802	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.91	n/a	2305	240	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]

Following hip fracture	Beta	0.91	n/a	2200	227	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Referral visits						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.32	n/a	475	996	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.28	n/a	1988	5082	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.29	n/a	749	1796	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.32	n/a	775	1652	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Patient deaths						
Following vertebral fracture	Beta	0.05	n/a	78	1393	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	252	6818	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	104	2441	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Beta	0.04	n/a	104	2323	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Difference in medications prescribed between patients with a previous fracture and those without						
Following vertebral fracture	Normal	22.35	2.16	22.35	2.16	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]

Following wrist or forearm fracture	Normal	4.61	0.61	4.61	0.61	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following humerus fracture	Normal	4.61	0.61	4.61	0.61	Gutierrez *et al.* [252]
Following hip fracture	Normal	12.34	1.72	12.34	1.72	Gutierrez *et al.* [251]
Utility multipliers in year of fracture						
Hip fracture	Beta	0.69	0.016	575.84	258.71	Strom *et al.* [244]
Vertebral fracture	Beta	0.57	0.035	113.48	85.61	Strom *et al.* [244]
Humerus fracture	Beta	0.86	0.085	13.47	2.19	Strom *et al.* [244]
Wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.88	0.015	412.13	56.20	Zethraeus, 2002 [238]
Utility multiplier in subsequent years						
Hip fracture	Beta	0.85	0.016	422.49	74.56	Strom *et al.* [244]
Vertebral fracture	Beta	0.66	0.035	120.24	61.94	Strom *et al.* [244]
Humerus fracture	Fixed	1.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	Zethraeus, 2002 [238]
Wrist or forearm fracture	Beta	0.98	0.015	84.39	1.72	Strom *et al.* [244]
Patient admitted to nursing home	Beta	0.63	0.191	3.38	2.03	Tidermark *et al.* [243]
Life expectancy for patient suffering a fatal hip fracture	Fixed	0.25	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assumption
Relative risk of mortality following hip fracture for patients admitted to a nursing	Log-normal	0.57	0.074	-0.56212	0.13150	Smith 2014 [174]

home						
Duration of treatment (years)						
Alendronate	Normal	0.504	0.028	0.504	0.028	Imaz *et al.* [187]
Risedronate	Normal	0.504	0.028	0.504	0.028	Imaz *et al.* [187]
Ibandronate (oral preparation)	Normal	0.504	0.028	0.504	0.028	Imaz *et al.* [187]
Ibandronate (IV preparation)	Normal	1.100	0.041	1.100	0.041	Curtis 2012[189]
Zoledronate	Normal	1.700	0.018	1.700	0.018	Curtis [189] 2012
Annual cost of treatment						
Alendronate	Fixed	£14.73	n/a	n/a	n/a	Drug Tariff [255]
Risedronate	Fixed	£16.43	n/a	n/a	n/a	Drug Tariff [255]
Ibandronate (oral preparation)	Fixed	£13.58	n/a	n/a	n/a	Drug Tariff [255]
Ibandronate (IV preparation)	Fixed	£221.52	n/a	n/a	n/a	eMIT[42]
Zoledronate	Fixed	£339.67	n/a	n/a	n/a	eMIT[42]
Acute costs of fracture						
Hip fracture	See detailed breakdown in tables 9.7 to 9.13 of Appendix 9	£6,160.88	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Vertebral fracture		£945.97	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Humerus fracture		£1,063.08	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Wrist or forearm fracture		£702.61	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Annual chronic costs of fracture						
Hip fracture	Fixed	£112.39	n/a	n/a	n/a	Guiterrez *et al.*[251]
Vertebral fracture	Fixed	£339.28	n/a	n/a	n/a	Guiterrez *et al.*

						[252]
Humerus fracture	Fixed	£71.02	n/a	n/a	n/a	Guiterrez *et al.* [252]
Wrist or forearm fracture	Fixed	£71.02	n/a	n/a	n/a	Guiterrez *et al.* [252]
Patient admitted to nursing home	Fixed	£36,608.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	Curtis [27]
Fracture associated home help costs						
Hip fracture	Fixed	£1,729.44	n/a	n/a	n/a	Curtis [27]
Vertebral fracture	Fixed	£2,651.10	n/a	n/a	n/a	Curtis [27]
Humerus fracture	Fixed	£131.74	n/a	n/a	n/a	Curtis [27]
Wrist or forearm fracture	Fixed	£131.74	n/a	n/a	n/a	Curtis [27]

Table 40: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for the increased risk of fracture following incident fracture

Description	Distribution	Midpoint	Standard error	Parameter 1	Parameter 2	Source(s)
HR for future hip fracture given:						
Prior hip fracture	Log-normal	2.3	0.561	0.832909	0.230323	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior vertebral facture	Log-normal	2.3	0.204	0.832909	0.085835	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior humerus fracture	Log-normal	2.0	0.077	0.693147	0.037399	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior wrist/forearm fracture	Log-normal	1.9	0.153	0.641854	0.081238	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
HR for future vertebral fracture given:						
Prior hip fracture	Log-normal	2.5	0.434	0.916291	0.169637	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior vertebral facture	Log-normal	4.4	0.459	1.481605	0.103435	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior humerus fracture	Log-normal	2.0	0.204	0.693147	0.103435	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior wrist/forearm fracture	Log-normal	1.7	0.179	0.530628	0.103435	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
HR for future humerus fracture given:						
Prior hip fracture	Log-normal	2.1	4.337	0.741937	1.034357	Warriner *et al.* [231]
Prior vertebral facture	Log-normal	1.6	0.587	0.470004	0.371247	Warriner *et al.*

						[231]
Prior humerus fracture	Log-normal	2.1	4.337	0.741937	1.034357	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior wrist/forearm fracture	Log-normal	2.5	2.449	0.916291	0.722759	Warriner *et al.* [231]
HR for future wrist/forearm fracture given:						
Prior hip fracture	Log-normal	3.0	1.327	1.098612	0.410571	Warriner *et al.* [231]
Prior vertebral facture	Log-normal	1.4	0.128	0.336472	0.088854	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior humerus fracture	Log-normal	1.9	0.383	0.641854	0.195728	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]
Prior wrist/forearm fracture	Log-Normal	3.3	0.383	1.193922	0.142759	Klotzbuecher *et al.* [228]

Table 41 Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for the probability of mortality following hip fracture

Description	Distribution	Mean	Standard error	Parameter 1	Parameter 2	Source(s)
Female patients						
Age 30 – 39 Years	Fixed	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 40 – 49 Years	Fixed	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 50 – 59 Years	Beta	0.024	n/a	21.649	880.386	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 60 – 69 Years	Beta	0.044	n/a	109.383	2376.587	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 70 – 79 Years	Beta	0.075	n/a	301.095	3713.504	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 80 – 89 Years	Beta	0.114	n/a	433.698	3370.667	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 90 – 99 Years	Beta	0.136	n/a	139.921	888.912	Van Staa *et al.* [160]
Male patients						
Age 30 – 39 Years	n/a	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Age 40 – 49 Years	n/a	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Age 50 – 59 Years	n/a	0.037	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Age 60 – 69 Years	n/a	0.072	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Age 70 – 79 Years	n/a	0.134	n/a	n/a	n/a	-

Age 80 – 89 Years	n/a	0.181	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Age 90 – 99 Years	n/a	0.200	n/a	n/a	n/a	-

Note: For male patients the values sampled for female patients are multiplies by a gender mortality ratio taken from Roberts[209]

Table 42 Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for the probability of nursing home admission following fracture

Description	Distribution	Mean	Standard error	Parameter 1	Parameter 2	Source(s)
Overall rate of new admission to nursing home across all ages and gender	beta	20%	n/a	274	1370	Najayan, 2014[225]
Age 30 – 39 Years	Calculated from overall rate which is sampled (see row above)	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 40 – 49 Years		0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 50 – 59 Years		0.035	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 60 – 69 Years		0.064	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 70 – 79 Years		0.113	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 80 – 89 Years		0.192	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 90 – 99 Years		0.307	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Male patients						
Age 30 – 39 Years	Calculated from overall rate which is sampled (see row above)	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 40 – 49 Years		0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 50 – 59 Years		0.057	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 60 – 69 Years		0.102	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 70 – 79 Years		0.175	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]

Age 80 – 89 Years		0.284	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]
Age 90 – 99 Years		0.425	n/a	n/a	n/a	Najayan 2014[225]

Table 43 Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for the probability of mortality following vertebral fracture

Description	Distribution	Mean	Standard error	Parameter 1	Parameter 2	Source(s)
All patients						
Age 30 – 39 Years	Fixed	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 40 – 49 Years	Fixed	0.000	n/a	n/a	n/a	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 50 – 59 Years	Beta	0.023	n/a	85.581	3635.314	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 60 – 69 Years	Beta	0.035	n/a	247.105	6813.048	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 70 – 79 Years	Beta	0.052	n/a	378.597	6902.117	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 80 – 89 Years	Beta	0.067	n/a	285.369	3973.865	Van Staa *et al.* [158]
Age 90 – 99 Years	Beta	0.066	n/a	53.757	760.736	Van Staa *et al.* [158]

Table 44: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for accident and emergency treatment in the year after fracture

Service Code	Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
T02A	VB07Z	34,920	£94	£28	Gamma	382,885.49	0.0002
T02NA	VB07Z	24,835	£82	£39	Gamma	109,477.62	0.0007

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table 45: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for referrals in the year after fracture .

Service Code	Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
WF01B	302	109,162	£186.54	£66	Gamma	955.04	0.20
WF01A	302	353,215	£133.00	£47	Gamma	989.53	0.13

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table 46: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for hospitalisation for humerus fracture in the year after fracture

Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
Procedure						

HA61B	951	£7,194	£1,931	Gamma	1,943.78	3.7
HA61C	1,880	£4,305	£1,270	Gamma	1,618.63	2.66
HA62Z	249	£3,654	£1,613	Gamma	549.10	6.65
HA63Z	611	£2,520	£944	Gamma	947.75	2.66
HA69Z	1	£323	n/a	Fixed	n/a	n/a
Excess bed day						
HA61B	1,622	£276.43	£110	Gamma	421.63	0.66
HA61C	3,010	£312.62	£89	Gamma	1,607.77	0.19
HA62Z	1,158	£294.37	£114	Gamma	380.05	0.77
HA63Z	2,155	£244.89	£86	Gamma	800.88	0.31

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table47: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for hospitalisation for wrist fracture in the year after fracture

Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
Procedure						
HA71B	1,356	£3,835	£1,196	Gamma	186.41	7.27
HA71C	7,494	£2,913	£888	Gamma	10,408.22	0.72
HA72Z	845	£2,585	£1,026	Gamma	87.52	9.66
HA73B	869	£1,637	£492	Gamma	369.14	2.19
HA73C	963	£1,481	£704	Gamma	254.31	3.79
HA79Z	1	£371	n/a	Fixed	n/a	n/a
Excess bed day						
HA71B	2,475	£291	£88	Gamma	993.96	0.29
HA71C	3,716	£314	£120	Gamma	974.53	0.32
HA72Z	975	£256	£101	Gamma	531.39	0.48
HA73B	110	£379	£144	Gamma	152.54	2.48
HA73C	2,703	£265	£93	Gamma	943.70	0.28

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table 48: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for hospitalisation for hip fracture (procedure costs) in the year after fracture

Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
Procedure						
HA11A	713	£13,408	£4,678	Gamma	1,117.05	12.00
HA11B	319	£8,791	£3,503	Gamma	680.27	12.92
HA11C	773	£7,337	£1,847	Gamma	2,051.83	3.58
HA12B	19,080	£8,210	£1,786	Gamma	3,064.35	2.68
HA12C	9,890	£6,417	£1,159	Gamma	4,507.56	1.42
HA13A	10,212	£8,237	£1,997	Gamma	2,415.09	3.41
HA13B	5,355	£6,570	£1,726	Gamma	2,057.28	3.19
HA13C	9,673	£5,551	£1,129	Gamma	3,528.05	1.57
HA14A	249	£7,312	£3,737	Gamma	398.07	18.37
HA14B	216	£4,905	£2,020	Gamma	595.70	8.23
HA14C	645	£3,939	£1,064	Gamma	1,904.04	2.07
HA19Z	1	£7,790	n/a	Fixed	n/a	n/a

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table 49: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for hospitalisation for hip fracture (excess bed day costs) in the year after fracture

Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
Excess bed day						
HA11A	1,404	£312	£84	Gamma	410.74	0.76
HA11B	307	£299	£115	Gamma	177.30	1.69
HA11C	394	£311	£89	Gamma	296.08	1.05
HA12B	16,310	£282	£88	Gamma	1,376.53	0.20
HA12C	4,463	£267	£98	Gamma	886.70	0.30
HA13A	8,630	£290	£88	Gamma	1,176.62	0.25
HA13B	2,502	£292	£95	Gamma	746.43	0.39
HA13C	3,674	£262	£69	Gamma	1,715.15	0.15
HA14A	466	£256	£120	Gamma	86.67	2.95
HA14B	198	£339	£226	Gamma	45.04	7.53
HA14C	962	£317	£159	Gamma	232.60	1.37

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Table 50: Distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis for vertebral fracture hospitalisations in the year after fracture.

Currency Code	Number of patients treated	Mean unit cost	Standard deviation	Distribution	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
Procedure						
HC20D	1,609	£5,479	£2,858	Gamma	543.85	10.07
HC20E	2,459	£3,732	£1,648	Gamma	758.57	4.92
HC20F	2,611	£2,971	£1,136	Gamma	1,031.87	2.88
HC20G	1,904	£2,265	£646	Gamma	1,806.58	1.25
Excess bad day						
HC20D	2,317	£328.19	£128	Gamma	347.54	0.94
HC20E	3,772	£260.82	£125	Gamma	393.07	0.66
HC20F	2,363	£266.99	£76	Gamma	1,171.35	0.23
HC20G	2,047	£282.03	£117	Gamma	599.23	0.47

Source was 2013/14 NHS Reference costs[256]

Appendix 10: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Table 51 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 1

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£827.18	15.88153	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£316,803	£475,619	NA
Ibandronate (oral)	£834.63	15.88164	£7.45	0.00011	£67,340	£316,798	£475,615	£67,340
Alendronate	£835.01	15.88164	£7.83	0.00011	£68,204	£316,798	£475,614	£91,325
Risedronate	£835.96	15.88157	£8.78	0.00004	£219,757	£316,795	£475,611	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£1,053.14	15.88123	£225.96	-0.00030	-£757,885	£316,571	£475,384	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£1,385.41	15.88196	£558.24	0.00043	£1,301,875	£316,254	£475,073	£1,752,783

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 52: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 2

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£1,532.33	14.74097	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£293,287	£440,697	NA
Ibandronate (oral)	£1,539.62	14.74105	£7.29	0.00008	£96,451	£293,281	£440,692	Extendedly dominated
Alendronate	£1,540.17	14.74108	£7.84	0.00010	£76,943	£293,281	£440,692	Extendedly dominated
Risedronate	£1,540.77	14.74110	£8.44	0.00013	£65,692	£293,281	£440,692	£65,692
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£1,757.78	14.74075	£225.45	-0.00023	-£997,490	£293,057	£440,465	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£2,088.19	14.74166	£555.86	0.00068	£813,849	£292,745	£440,162	£987,243

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 53: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 3

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£2,971.75	13.55783	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£268,185	£403,763	NA
Risedronate	£2,977.17	13.55813	£5.42	0.00030	£17,906	£268,185	£403,767	£17,906
Alendronate	£2,979.29	13.55813	£7.54	0.00030	£24,867	£268,183	£403,765	Extendedly dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£2,979.64	13.55808	£7.89	0.00025	£31,440	£268,182	£403,763	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£3,196.69	13.55889	£224.94	0.00106	£213,067	£267,981	£403,570	£291,495
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£3,520.69	13.55932	£548.94	0.00150	£367,160	£267,666	£403,259	£737,415

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 54: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 4

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£3,881.90	12.32917	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£242,702	£365,993	NA
Alendronate	£3,886.67	12.32946	£4.77	0.00028	£16,820	£242,702	£365,997	£16,820
Ibandronate (oral)	£3,888.83	12.32930	£6.93	0.00012	£55,519	£242,697	£365,990	Dominated
Risedronate	£3,889.93	12.32945	£8.02	0.00027	£29,255	£242,699	£365,994	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,106.75	12.32927	£224.84	0.00009	£2,444,347	£242,479	£365,771	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,436.61	12.33057	£554.71	0.00140	£397,032	£242,175	£365,481	£493,762

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 55: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 5

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£4,052.25	11.42224	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£224,393	£338,615	NA
Alendronate	£4,059.38	11.42235	£7.13	0.00010	£68,244	£224,388	£338,611	£68,244
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,060.12	11.42216	£7.86	-0.00008	-£98,972	£224,383	£338,605	Dominated
Risedronate	£4,065.83	11.42228	£13.58	0.00003	£415,596	£224,380	£338,602	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,276.53	11.42247	£224.28	0.00022	£997,367	£224,173	£338,398	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,604.88	11.42422	£552.63	0.00198	£279,227	£223,880	£338,122	£290,988

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table56: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 6

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£4,371.39	10.40268	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£203,682	£307,709	NA
Alendronate	£4,374.47	10.40301	£3.08	0.00032	£9,468	£203,686	£307,716	£9,468
Risedronate	£4,378.91	10.40296	£7.52	0.00028	£27,166	£203,680	£307,710	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,379.07	10.40298	£7.67	0.00029	£26,208	£203,680	£307,710	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,603.74	10.40323	£232.35	0.00055	£421,634	£203,461	£307,493	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£4,916.96	10.40474	£545.57	0.00206	£265,440	£203,178	£307,225	£313,498

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 57: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 7

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)		ICER vs. no treatment	Net benefit at £20K per QALY	Net benefit at £30K per QALY	Incremental analysis
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£4,584.47	9.38541	-£0.57	0.00047	-£1,213	£183,124	£276,978	NA
Alendronate	£4,584.52	9.38539	-£0.52	0.00045	-£1,152	£183,123	£276,977	Dominated
No treatment	£4,585.04	9.38494	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£183,114	£276,963	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£4,590.32	9.38526	£5.28	0.00032	£16,705	£183,115	£276,967	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£4,806.39	9.38577	£221.35	0.00083	£267,841	£182,909	£276,767	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£5,136.10	9.38814	£551.06	0.00320	£172,324	£182,627	£276,508	£202,041

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 58: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 8

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£5,603.84	8.33619	-£4.24	0.00067	-£6,287	£161,120	£244,482	NA
Alendronate	£5,607.53	8.33657	-£0.55	0.00106	-£515	£161,124	£244,490	£9,563
No treatment	£5,608.08	8.33551	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£161,102	£244,457	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,616.53	8.33618	£8.45	0.00066	£12,715	£161,107	£244,469	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£5,837.84	8.33648	£229.77	0.00097	£237,905	£160,892	£244,256	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£6,157.62	8.33899	£549.54	0.00348	£157,893	£160,622	£244,012	£227,376

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 59: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 9

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis**
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£8,678.06	6.51525	-£10.66	0.00114	-£9,322	£121,627	£186,780	NA
Risedronate	£8,680.76	6.51549	-£7.97	0.00138	-£5,791	£121,629	£186,784	£11,621
Ibandronate (oral)	£8,688.18	6.51507	-£0.54	0.00096	-£563	£121,613	£186,764	Dominated
No treatment	£8,688.72	6.51411	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£121,594	£186,735	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£8,902.45	6.51557	£213.72	0.00146	£146,407	£121,409	£186,565	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£9,221.00	6.51944	£532.28	0.00533	£99,907	£121,168	£186,362	£136,695

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 60: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for QFracture risk category 10

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£19,576.95	4.01080	-£17.24	0.00118	-£14,610	£60,639	£100,747	NA
Alendronate	£19,587.52	4.01086	-£6.67	0.00124	-£5,392	£60,630	£100,738	£188,505
No treatment	£19,594.19	4.00962	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£60,598	£100,695	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£19,624.63	4.01018	£30.44	0.00055	£54,995	£60,579	£100,681	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£19,840.81	4.01059	£246.62	0.00096	£255,998	£60,371	£100,477	Dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£20,137.69	4.01250	£543.50	0.00288	£189,028	£60,112	£100,237	£335,702

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Appendix 11: Parameter distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Table 61 Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 1

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£5,838.92	13.56127	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£265,387	£400,999	NA
Alendronate	£5,841.54	13.56248	£2.62	0.00121	£2,175	£265,408	£401,033	£2,175
Risedronate	£5,842.90	13.56252	£3.98	0.00125	£3,197	£265,408	£401,033	£34,124
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,844.50	13.56216	£5.57	0.00089	£6,268	£265,399	£401,020	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£6,060.14	13.56305	£221.22	0.00177	£124,931	£265,201	£400,831	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£6,394.34	13.56640	£555.41	0.00512	£108,395	£264,934	£400,598	£141,073

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 62: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 2

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£5,863.60	13.24259	-£10.18	0.00140	-£7,272	£258,988	£391,414	NA
Ibandronate (oral)	£5,873.38	13.24252	-£0.40	0.00133	-£300	£258,977	£391,402	Dominated
No treatment	£5,873.78	13.24119	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£258,950	£391,362	Dominated
Alendronate	£5,875.18	13.24287	£1.40	0.00168	£835	£258,982	£391,411	£41,144
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£6,089.91	13.24364	£216.14	0.00245	£88,127	£258,783	£391,219	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£6,401.88	13.24829	£528.10	0.00710	£74,347	£258,564	£391,047	£97,132

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 63: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 3

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£6,324.67	13.33625	-£6.81	0.00176	-£3,879	£260,400	£393,763	NA
Ibandronate (oral)	£6,330.04	13.33636	-£1.44	0.00186	-£775	£260,397	£393,761	Extendedly dominated
No treatment	£6,331.48	13.33450	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£260,358	£393,703	Dominated
Alendronate	£6,333.01	13.33660	£1.53	0.00211	£727	£260,399	£393,765	£23,752
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£6,549.59	13.33764	£218.11	0.00314	£69,413	£260,203	£393,580	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£6,854.23	13.34360	£522.75	0.00910	£57,436	£260,018	£393,454	£74,509

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 64: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 4

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£6,940.02	13.57697	-£3.78	0.00214	-£1,768	£264,599	£400,369	NA
Ibandronate (oral)	£6,940.34	13.57684	-£3.47	0.00201	-£1,726	£264,597	£400,365	Dominated
No treatment	£6,943.81	13.57483	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£264,553	£400,301	Dominated
Risedronate	£6,945.84	13.57692	£2.04	0.00208	£978	£264,593	£400,362	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£7,157.83	13.57920	£214.02	0.00437	£49,021	£264,426	£400,218	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£7,474.18	13.58617	£530.37	0.01134	£46,776	£264,249	£400,111	£58,061

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 65: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 5

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Ibandronate (oral)	£7,466.53	12.32601	-£9.83	0.00183	-£5,379	£239,054	£362,314	NA
Risedronate	£7,471.92	12.32603	-£4.44	0.00184	-£2,406	£239,049	£362,309	£329,090
No treatment	£7,476.36	12.32418	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£239,007	£362,249	Dominated
Alendronate	£7,478.51	12.32595	£2.14	0.00177	£1,213	£239,041	£362,300	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£7,671.16	12.32710	£194.80	0.00292	£66,739	£238,871	£362,142	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£8,001.50	12.33301	£525.14	0.00882	£59,513	£238,659	£361,989	£75,873

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 66: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 6

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£7,616.23	10.59846	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£204,353	£310,338	NA
Alendronate	£7,618.25	10.60009	£2.02	0.00163	£1,242	£204,384	£310,384	£1,242
Risedronate	£7,619.22	10.59995	£3.00	0.00149	£2,008	£204,380	£310,379	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£7,620.80	10.59974	£4.57	0.00128	£3,574	£204,374	£310,371	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£7,833.82	10.60192	£217.59	0.00346	£62,921	£204,205	£310,224	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£8,138.66	10.60773	£522.44	0.00927	£56,383	£204,016	£310,093	£68,144

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 67: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 7

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£7,162.84	9.10272	-£5.67	0.00150	-£3,766	£174,892	£265,919	NA
Risedronate	£7,164.94	9.10275	-£3.57	0.00154	-£2,321	£174,890	£265,918	£64,125
No treatment	£7,168.51	9.10121	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£174,856	£265,868	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£7,177.99	9.10236	£9.48	0.00114	£8,295	£174,869	£265,893	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£7,392.35	9.10398	£223.84	0.00276	£80,986	£174,687	£265,727	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£7,702.81	9.10946	£534.31	0.00825	£64,770	£174,486	£265,581	£80,140

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 68: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 8

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
No treatment	£7,830.38	7.91916	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£150,553	£229,744	NA
Risedronate	£7,833.78	7.92086	£3.40	0.00170	£1,996	£150,583	£229,792	£1,996
Ibandronate (oral)	£7,836.05	7.92098	£5.67	0.00182	£3,112	£150,584	£229,793	£19,441
Alendronate	£7,839.16	7.92096	£8.78	0.00181	£4,864	£150,580	£229,790	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£8,049.13	7.92224	£218.75	0.00308	£70,929	£150,396	£229,618	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£8,378.29	7.92722	£547.91	0.00807	£67,934	£150,166	£229,438	£86,829

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 69: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 9

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Alendronate	£11,167.83	6.90026	-£7.38	0.00232	-£3,175	£126,837	£195,840	NA
No treatment	£11,175.20	6.89794	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£126,784	£195,763	Dominated
Risedronate	£11,176.94	6.90016	£1.74	0.00223	£782	£126,826	£195,828	Dominated
Ibandronate (oral)	£11,195.85	6.89967	£20.65	0.00174	£11,891	£126,798	£195,794	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£11,430.76	6.90139	£255.55	0.00345	£73,995	£126,597	£195,611	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£11,734.98	6.90722	£559.78	0.00929	£60,287	£126,409	£195,482	£81,469

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

Table 70: Basecase results from 200,000 PSA samples for FRAX risk category 10

	Mean outcomes (discounted)		**Incremental outcomes versus no treatment (discounted)**		**ICER vs. no treatment**	**Net benefit at £20K per QALY**	**Net benefit at £30K per QALY**	**Incremental analysis***
Treatment strategy	Cost	QALYs	Cost	QALYs				
Risedronate	£18,699.06	4.56088	-£27.62	0.00220	-£12,566	£72,519	£118,127	NA
Alendronate	£18,704.64	4.56166	-£22.04	0.00297	-£7,411	£72,529	£118,145	£7,194
Ibandronate (oral)	£18,724.98	4.56022	-£1.70	0.00154	-£1,104	£72,479	£118,082	Dominated
No treatment	£18,726.68	4.55868	£0.00	0.00000	NA	£72,447	£118,034	Dominated
Ibandronate (i.v.)	£18,943.03	4.56193	£216.35	0.00325	£66,600	£72,296	£117,915	Extendedly dominated
Zoledronate (i.v.)	£19,257.85	4.56644	£531.17	0.00775	£68,498	£72,071	£117,735	£115,714

*ICER versus next least costly non-dominated strategy

National Osteoporosis Society response: Assessment Report

Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA) Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) [ID782]

The National Osteoporosis Society supports the technical response made by the Bone Research Society and British Society for Rheumatology. The comments below respond to the questions posed in the consultation and are made on behalf of the National Osteoporosis Society. They reflect local experiences of health professionals and people with osteoporosis in different parts of England.

1. **How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out?**

Use of fracture risk assessment

It is our impression that the use of fracture risk assessment (FRA) tools varies widely across England and between primary care and secondary care.

FRA in primary care: It is our perception that FRA is generally not undertaken systematically in primary care. Many assessments are opportunistic and often patient-driven.

We are aware that there are some practices where a member of staff regularly runs database searches for patients with risk factors for osteoporotic fracture. Alternatively, intermittent audit initiatives are sometimes carried out, often with the support of local community pharmacists or a pharmaceutical company. These may focus on identifying patients with a history of fragility fracture, glucocorticoid use, bisphosphonate treatment >5 years etc. Some GPs looking after nursing home populations also undertake routine FRA with residents. However, we are not aware of any examples where practices have sufficient resources to follow NICE CG146 fully and 'screen' all older people using FRA tools, but this practice may exist.

Embedding FRA tools into GP systems helps with awareness and accessibility. Combined with GP education this could, over time, lead to greater adoption of FRA tools in primary care. It is important that GPs understand the differences between available tools, their strengths and their limitations. As with all risk assessment tools, the skills and knowledge of the user influence their usefulness. However, it is important that any FRA has a clear and simple relationship with treatment thresholds to result in meaningful changes in prescribing behaviour.

FRA and secondary care: Systematic risk assessment of fragility fracture patients most likely occurs in the presence of a Fracture Liaison Service (FLS). The effectiveness and completeness of this depends on the model used and resources available. For example, FRA tools may be used along with axial DXA (or in some cases peripheral) to decide on the appropriate care pathway for individual patients in keeping with locally agreed protocols. In the absence of an FLS, FRA tools may be used by secondary care specialists, but more often an evaluation of fracture risk, patient history and DXA results informs the decisions of senior practitioners with an interest in osteoporosis (e.g. rheumatologists, endocrinologists, geriatricians, orthopaedics, orthogeriatricians etc).

DXA: DXA is the most widely embedded skeletal-based method for assessment of bone density and fracture risk. A broader approach to FRA is welcome but assessment of bone density remains an important component, particularly in treatment decision making.

Using FRA tools with patients: We hear from health professionals that FRA tools play a helpful role in discussions with their patients. They give a visual representation of fracture risk which helps patients to engage in discussions about fracture risk, osteoporosis and possible treatment

options. They are equally helpful in people with low fracture risk (explaining why further investigations are not required) and in those who could benefit from treatment.

Treatment decisions

Treatment decisions are often based on review of risk factors including bone density. Treatment recommendations may be made to primary care by an FLS, DXA service or osteoporosis clinic. Alternatively, treatment may be initiated in secondary care. In both instances, clear communication with primary care is necessary.

Good quality reports support transfer of ongoing care back to primary care and help secure long term patient management. The quality of DXA reporting can also facilitate interpretation and decision making by the GP. In some locations, the practice is to provide DXA results without a report or with only a numerical T-score summary. This relies on the non-specialist recipient of the report to make treatment decisions without the necessary training to interpret the DXA test.

Treatment decisions may also be made in primary care based on local guidelines and current NICE guidance.

2. Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used? How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled?

Please see our response to Q1 above for additional relevant information on use of FRA tools.

Risk assessment tools including FRAX and QFracture are used in clinical practice. FRAX and QFracture, however, do not generate comparable results as they incorporate different risk factors and the results from the two tools cannot be used interchangeably. The absence of guidance in CG146 on thresholds may have contributed to a slow uptake of the FRA tools in primary care.

3. Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate?

In our experience, while both tools are used we have the impression that FRAX has been more widely adopted at this stage. Health professionals tend to choose to use one or the other; often the decision is influenced by the availability of a tool embedded in the software a general practice uses. We note the decision by SIGN to include fracture risk assessment using a triage process comprising QFracture and then bone densitometry though with the intervention threshold ultimately based on a BMD ‘t’ score.

Feedback has indicated that some people prefer the FRAX interface and find it easier to use than QFracture. FRAX has the advantage of having linked intervention thresholds though there is ongoing debate about the setting of these thresholds.

The official positions of the International Society for Clinical Densitometry and the International Osteoporosis Foundation on the interpretation and implementation of FRAX in clinical practice provides a useful summary including settings / populations where it may give false results[i].

4. Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier?

Guidance should be simple, clear and non-discriminatory.

A single treatment threshold should be set for all bisphosphonate treatments. We know that TA160 and TA161 were difficult to implement because a combination of T-score and risk factors were used to assess patient suitability for treatment. These factors varied according to different treatment options. This caused confusion and was a significant barrier to implementation for health professionals. From a patient perspective, this approach was very unsatisfactory. Patients

who were intolerant or could not manage the dosing regimen had to 'get worse' before they qualified for alternative treatments.

Bisphosphonate costs are now so low that cost-effectiveness is unlikely to be a barrier to treatment even for patients with very low absolute risk of fracture. However, the recommendations made by NICE will need to take into account clinically appropriate use. Issues such as lack of long-term safety data on severe adverse effects (atypical femoral fracture and osteonecrosis of the jaw) need careful consideration.

Patients taking bisphosphonate therapy are typically reviewed / reassessed after an interval period (usually 5 years) to determine the need for ongoing therapy – many patients at high risk stay on therapy beyond this time and it would be helpful if NICE could reflect this in the guidance.

It would be helpful to give practical advice on the interface between this MTA and existing guidance, especially for denosumab and teriparatide. Although a review of this guidance is planned, realistically this will not be available for some time.

5. Any other comments

Thank you for sharing the executable model (Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures) with us. We have looked at it with great interest and are working on understanding the implications for treatment of osteoporosis and for fracture prevention. We have no comments to make on the technical aspects of the model, although we note that the cost used for zoledronate in the modelling of £97 is significantly higher than costs paid by the NHS in some areas.

The Assessment Report states in its conclusions there are likely to be few implications for service provision because oral bisphosphonates can be prescribed in primary care. However, we know from QOF results that primary care has been slow to react to osteoporosis. Poor engagement of GPs remains a threat to the implementation of the guidance. All steps to make the guidance as easy to implement as possible in primary care will aid equity of access to treatment.

CG 146 contains recommendations for FRA in men as well as women; and NICE should include recommendations on treatment decisions in both genders. Although the two populations have not been assessed separately it is not unreasonable to assume cost-effectiveness in both.

Supporting and educating patients should be seen as an essential part of 'initiating treatment'. Indeed many patients will welcome this. This should include information about their drug treatment (what, why and how), possible side-effects and what to do about them, and lifestyle measures they can take.

Identification and management of underlying causes of osteoporosis and falls should be considered as part of a comprehensive fracture risk assessment.

All patients should be monitored with a minimum of a compliance check early in treatment and annual checks to encourage persistence with treatment. Use of bone turnover markers and/or serial BMD assessment may be helpful to identify those not achieving an optimal response. Repeat assessment of fracture risk at 5 years is recommended and is implied in the MHRA AFF guidance to identify those who can have a pause in their treatment. This is not always done and there will therefore be resource implications to put "best practice" in place.

---

[i] http://www.iscd.org/official-positions/2010-official-positions-iscd-iof-frax/

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161).

Response to the Final Assessment Report

On behalf of, and endorsed by, the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.

Further endorsements may follow.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Contents

Summary 3

Detailed Specific Comments on the Assessment Report 3

Calibration of QFracture 12

Response to specific questions raised by NICE 14

How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out? 14

Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used? 16

How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled? 17

Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate? 19

Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier? 19

References 21

Summary

Overall, this is a well-structured report that overcomes in large measure the many problems of previous appraisals (Kanis 2010). We are puzzled, however, at the decision to include two risk models which complicates and confuses the clinical impact. There are real concerns about the adequacy of the QFracture model for major osteoporotic fractures, as there is ample evidence that it is poorly calibrated for such fractures. There is also a concern about the decision to not include BMD in the case of FRAX. The omission of BMD weakens the accuracy of the model and is at odds with the use of BMD in clinical practice and the recognition in CG146 of the role for BMD in fracture risk assessment. Finally, there are a number of technical and clinical inadequacies that need to be addressed.

In the sections below, we have summarised our comments on individual aspects of the Assessment Report, focusing firstly on specific comments addressing details within the Report, secondly on the concerns related to the calibration of QFracture and, finally, on the specific questions posed by NICE.

Detailed Specific Comments on the Assessment Report

Page	Text	Comment
1-37		Incorrect pagination is applied
4	Declared competing interests of the authors. None	Presumably, there is a source of funding. ScHARR undertakes also commercial analyses.
'108' Section 2.3	Zoledronate	Unlike several other bisphosphonates, zoledronic acid is not a salt. The correct term is zoledronic acid.
'108' Section 3.1	An internationally accepted definition provided by the World Health Organization (1994) defines the condition as bone mineral density (BMD) 2.5 standard deviations (SDs) below peak bone mass (20-year-old healthy female average) as measured by DXA (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry).	The WHO operational definition is updated to refer specifically to DXA at the femoral neck [Kanis 2008]. The age interval of the reference is 20-29 years.
'108' Section 3.1	Osteoporosis was not classified as a disease until relatively recently.	The reference given post-dates the disease definition by several years.
'108' Section 3.1	The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures.	It was estimated that approximately 536,000 new fragility fractures were sustained in the UK, comprising 79,000 hip fractures, 66,000 vertebral fractures, 69,000 forearm fractures and 322,000 other fractures (i.e. fractures of the pelvis, rib, humerus, tibia, fibula, clavicle, scapula, sternum and other femoral fractures) in 2010 [Svedbom 2013]. Incidence in the UK is 10th highest in 23 EU countries [Kanis 2012, 2013].

'108' Section 3.1	In 2014, osteoporosis prevalence in women has been reported to range from 9 % (UK) to 15 % (France and Germany) based on total hip BMD and from 16 % (USA) to 38 % (Japan) when spine BMD data were included. For males, prevalence ranged from 1 % (UK) to 4 % (Japan) based on total hip BMD and from 3 % (Canada) to 8 % (France, Germany, Italy, and Spain) when spine BMD data were included.	Prevalences in the UK and other EU countries using the same methodology (updated WHO criteria are given in Kanis (2013). For the UK prevalence is 6.7% and 21.9% in men and women age 50 years or more.
'108' Section 3.1	The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures	A more recent estimate is available. It was estimated that approximately 536,000 new fragility fractures were sustained in the UK, comprising 79,000 hip fractures, 66,000 vertebral fractures, 69,000 forearm fractures and 322,000 other fractures (i.e. fractures of the pelvis, rib, humerus, tibia, fibula, clavicle, scapula, sternum and other femoral fractures) in 2010 [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.1	In the UK, 1,150 people die every month following a hip fracture.	The number of causally related deaths in 2010 was estimated at 6,059. Hip, vertebral and "other" fractures accounted for 2,764; 1,795; and 1,500 deaths respectively [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.2	In 2002 the cost to the National Health Service per annum was estimated to be £1.7 billion, with the potential to increase to £2.1 billion by 2020, as estimated in 2005.	The cost of osteoporosis in 2010 was estimated at £4.4 billion. First year costs, subsequent year costs and pharmacological fracture prevention costs amounted to £3.2 billion, £1.1 billion and £84 million, respectively [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.3	These tools are FRAX® and QFracture®. Both of these tools provide estimation of absolute fracture risk over a 10-year period.	QFracture provides fracture risk whereas FRAX provides fracture probability (integrating both risk of fracture and risk of death). The difference is important and the lack of distinction here and throughout is misleading [Kanis 2012b]. The sentence also implies equality of output values from both tools but this is incorrect. Similar comments were made in response to CG146. The issue is addressed in more detail below.
240	A summary of evidence from systematic reviews that include observational data indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are higher in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT

	a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract.	evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We would contend, however, that the statement of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A final note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens.
240	Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.	We believe it is important to consider both the skeletal and extra skeletal benefits and risks associated with bisphosphonate use. Thus, in terms of risks, atypical fractures would be the most important to consider. In terms of benefits, reduced risk of colon cancer [Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] and increased longevity [Lyles et al 2007, Bolland et al 2010, Center et al 2011, Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] should also be considered.
257	The main disadvantage of using a DES approach is that the risk factor tools (FRAX and QFracture) which are recommended for assessing fracture risk in CG146 provide estimates of the cumulative risk over a defined time frame (10 years for FRAX and 1 to 10 years for QFracture).	The metric of Q fracture differs from that of FRAX. Some of the important differences are outlined below where they impact on the integrity of the economic model.
258	All-cause mortality estimates were not adjusted to remove deaths following fracture and therefore the model may have marginally overestimated the total mortality risk.	This is accounted for in the case of FRAX but not QFracture.
260	This ensures that an identical patient cohort is simulated when using either QFracture or FRAX to estimate the absolute risk of fracture.	The question construct of the 'common' variables differs between algorithms so that the two cohorts cannot be identical. This sentence and the remainder of the paragraph should be revised. Moreover it is difficult to know how individuals were incorporated from the age of 30 years when the lower age input is 40 years.
262	The NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture (CG146) recommends that FRAX or QFracture should be used to assess the 10 year absolute risk of fragility fracture. Therefore, our analysis assumes that absolute fracture risk is measured using one of these two tools. (FRAX	It is unclear whether the Assessment Report is relevant for the version of QFracture that is now available on the QFracture website (QFracture-2013). The latter includes an updated BMI predictor algorithm. Is it possible to determine comparisons with the version included in this Report?

	web version 3.9 and QFracture-2012 open source revision are assumed to be used as these were the versions available online at the time this report was prepared).	The FRAX model remains unchanged.
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	FRAX uses only risk factors that have been shown to identify a risk that is amenable to therapeutic intervention [Kanis 2008b, 2012c]. In contrast the additional variables of QFracture listed in table 9 have not been validated to identify 'reversibility' of risk [Cooper 2012] (i.e. that the risk identified may be reduced by treatment). Thus the clinical selection of patients for treatment that include these variables may not be safe from a health economic view. This should be acknowledged. Indeed, the assessment of QFracture is incomplete in this regard. The problem is compounded by using hazard ratios for prior fracture that differ substantially from those derived by QFracture (further comment in the Calibration of QFracture).
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	The predictive value of clinical risk factors with time needs to be taken into account [Kanis 2008b]. A recent example is falls history, the predictive value of which attenuates markedly with time [Harvey 2015]. Since QFracture does not incorporate time interactions and the follow up of the source cohort is less than 10 years, the risk identified by unvalidated risk factors may prejudice the application of the health economic model to general care. In contrast, time interactions are included in FRAX where appropriate. This caution should be made explicit here and in the summary.
265	However, previous work in this area suggests that cost-effectiveness may be non-linearly associated with patient characteristics, such as age. In such cases, an unbiased estimate of the mean cost-effectiveness can be achieved by simulating a patient population with heterogeneous patient characteristics and estimating the average cost-effectiveness across that population.	The literature would suggest otherwise. Previous work in osteoporosis indicates that this is feasible [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c].
265	We have limited the population to patients aged over 30 years as neither the FRAX nor the QFracture tool has been validated in patients	The age limit for FRAX is 40 years in postmenopausal women. This is a potential source of bias in the sense that QFracture will recruit different individuals to FRAX.

	aged under 30. Initially a population of patients aged over 30 is simulated but only those eligible for risk factor assessment with CG146 are included within the cohort used within the cost-effectiveness analysis	Moreover in FRAX, patients under the age of 40 are considered as equal to the age of 40 years, thus distorting the comparability of the cohorts generated in the appraisal.
265	This approach of sampling the whole population and then excluding those not recommended for risk factor assessment by CG146 was necessary as data were not available on the distribution of clinical risk factors within the specific population eligible for risk assessment under CG146.	Such data are available for FRAX [Johansson 2012].
266	It is difficult to fully characterise the correlation structure of all of the risk factors which go into both the QFracture and FRAX tools without access to a database containing information on all or the risk factors in a large sample of patients.	Such data are available [Johansson 2012].
267	Whilst some of the remaining risk factors included in either FRAX or QFracture (e.g. alcohol use, smoking status, comorbidities, secondary causes of osteoporosis, medications, BMI, history of falls), might be expected to affect an individual's baseline utility, life-expectancy or their likelihood of living in an institutional residential setting, these relationships were felt to be too weak to include within the model without adding unnecessary complexity to the model structure.	It should be noted that FRAX accommodates the impact of clinical risk factors on life expectancy [Kanis 2008b].
267	The potential for increased all-cause mortality in steroid users was noted at the conceptual modelling stage but no difference in life-expectancy was applied in the final model.	How is this achieved when a death risk is incorporated into FRAX?
268	The conceptual model allowed for this possibility but after considering the efficacy evidence it was decided that data would be pooled across genders and steroid and non-steroid users.	A frequently asked question for which there are limited data concerns the comparative cost-effectiveness in men and women. The remit of the appraisal covers both men and women but no information is provided on gender differences in cost-effectiveness. It would be a pity if this were not addressed (perhaps briefly) in the current appraisal.
270	The primary data source used to characterise the patient population	There is good evidence that the prevalence of several risk factors is inaccurate. The most

	was the cohort used to derive the 2012 QFracture algorithm. This study used a large (N=3,142,673) prospective cohort aged 30 to 100 years drawn from a large, validated primary care electronic database. This study was chosen as the primary source of data on patient characteristics as it was considered to be representative of the general UK population and provided data on all of the risk factors included within the QFracture algorithm.	obvious example is parental history of osteoporosis or hip fracture [Kanis 2004]. The appraisal recognises and reviews the problem with glucocorticoid exposure (p272-3) and prior fracture. This is not a validation as described in the text.
270	Although many of these risk factors are expected to have varying prevalence across different genders and age groups, it was not considered necessary to capture their correlation with age or gender as they are assumed to influence cost-effectiveness only through their impact on absolute fracture risk.	This is a bold assumption that is not justified in the text. This is particularly true when selected variables (e.g. prior fracture, glucocorticoid use) are handled differently.
279	The duration of treatment in the model was therefore set to the mean duration of persistence using data from the systematic reviews described in section 5.2.2.	Justification of the method of modelling persistence would be helpful since the different methods and surrounding assumptions impact on the ICER [Strom 2009, Kanis 2010]. A problem with the approach used in the appraisal is that those who discontinue treatment are likely to do so at time points throughout the 5-year period and should thus receive some health benefit, as well as additional drug costs. Patients who persist longer will have the benefit of a longer offset time [Kanis 2010].
279	The fall-off period was assumed to be equal to the duration of treatment for all treatments except zoledronate where a longer fall-off period was assumed. Clinical advice was that a 7-year fall off period could be assumed for 3 years of zoledronate treatment.	Giving the offset time as equal to treatment time is a reasonable assumption that is widely used (with the caveat on adherence modelling given above). There is, however, no sound argument for a special case in the case of zoledronic acid. The risk of vertebral fracture increases two-fold after stopping treatment [Black 2012] in much the same way as for alendronate [Black 1998]. The power to detect effects on hip and other non-vertebral fractures after stopping treatment is too low (<30%) to make any meaningful contribution to the argument. The inequality should be remedied.
280 6.2.1.4	Estimating time to event from absolute fracture risk	The estimation of major fractures from the QFracture data set is flawed. Reasons are given in the *Calibration of QFracture* below.

291	We decided to keep the groupings used in these three studies with one exception. These studies grouped pelvis fractures with hip fractures. Pelvis fractures associated with osteoporosis were considered by our clinical advisors not to be associated with an excess risk of mortality similar to that associated with hip fractures and the costs were also expected to be lower.	This seems to be an extraordinary piece of advice given the well-established consequences of pelvic fracture on mortality and morbidity [Dong 2014, Morshed 2015, Harris-Hayes 2014, Holstein 2012, Prieto-Alhambra 2012, Gabbe 2011, Schulman 2010, Rapp 2010, Tallandier 2003, O'Brien 2002, Browner 1996, Spencer 1985, Rothenberger 1978]. The groupings used in the three published cost-effectiveness analyses should be preserved.
294	We noted that the QFracture algorithm does not appear to be internally consistent when applied at different ages. For example, the 1 year risk of fracture in a 55 year old is lower than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for the 5th year in a patient aged 50.	See *Calibration of QFracture* for other inconsistencies.
299	In the model we applied the data on dyspeptic conditions from prescription-event monitoring studies described by Lloyd *et al.* and assumed that 3% of patients starting treatment with an oral bisphosphonate experience GI symptoms requiring a GP appointment and prescription of a H2 receptor antagonist in the first month of treatment. A sensitivity analysis was also conducted examining a rate of 30% in the first month to reflect the higher rates observed in some observational studies as described by Lloyd *et al.*	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are more frequent in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We would contend, however, that the statement of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A further note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens. Notwithstanding, there is indirect evidence of GI intolerance with some of but not all generic formulations [Kanis 2012, Landfeldt 2012]. Thus there is a case for separating generic and branded alendronate.
300	We took the rate of influenza-like symptoms to be the rate of pyrexia reported in the HORIZON-PFT study (Black 2007) as this was the largest RCT reporting data on flu-like symptoms and pyrexia was more common than other flu-like symptoms (headache / chills).	Here RCT evidence alone is considered to be appropriate in the appraisal, but not apparently justified for the oral bisphosphonates. While one could argue that patients "at risk" of developing influenza-like symptoms were not excluded, there is internal inconsistency in this position similar to that in earlier appraisals [Kanis 2010].
303	Given that Tosteston *et al.* reported no excess mortality after 6 months	The assumption will suffer from Jensen's inequality and requires further justification.

	following adjustment for a variety of factors, including prefracture functional status and comorbid conditions, we decided to assume that all deaths related to hip fracture occurred at exactly 3 months.	For further explanation see Oden [1998].
303	Hip fractures occurring before age 50 were assumed not to result in any excess mortality.	An unsafe assumption given the empirical data, but likely to be of trivial significance
305	Therefore we used the excess rates for women from van Staa *et al.* and applied these to both men and women within our model.	The identification of vertebral fracture in GPRD is inadequate, to say the least [DeLusignan 2004]. The results should be compared with the use of other assumptions
307	In summary, our analysis allows for excess mortality following fractures at the hip, femoral shaft or vertebrae but not for any other fracture site.	This should be remedied by the inclusion of pelvic fractures in this cluster.
312	A systematic review and meta-analysis by Klotzbuecher et al. has previously been used in several published economic evaluations to estimate the increased risk of fracture at various sites when a patient sustains an incident fracture within the model. We conducted a citation search, using the Web of Science database, to find relevant articles published since the review by Klotzbuecher et al. on the assumption that new studies in this area would be likely to cite this published systematic review.	The absurd situation arises where the QFracture model has been manipulated and altered by functions external to the model itself. In the appraisal, the risk of re-fracture is largely dependent on the meta-analysis of Klotzbuecher. Whereas the scientific assumptions are very reasonable, the performance of QFracture differs substantially. Thus, the appraisal models a 40% to 3-fold increase in the risk of a subsequent fracture (depending on the site of first fracture – Table 22 of the appraisal) whereas the current version of QFracture predicts a mere 8% increase in risk (see *Calibration of QFracture*).
331	*6.1.2.13 Risk of nursing home admission following hip fracture*	Should be retitled: 6.1.2.13 Risk of nursing home admission following vertebral fracture
332	Mean 10-year risk (Table 34)	The heading should be probability not risk – here and elsewhere.
334	It can be seen from Table 35 that the number of fractures occurring in the first 6 months when using the FRAX algorithm are higher than when using the QFracture algorithm. This is because the absolute risk predicted by FRAX is higher than the absolute risk predicted by QFracture in 98% of patients.	The reasons relate to the flaws in the calibration of QFracture for major fractures other than hip fracture (see *Calibration of QFracture*)
369	The results of this structural sensitivity analysis suggests that the basecase scenario may have overestimated the cost-effectiveness of treatment for the FRAX risk	The reasons most likely relate to the flaws in the calibration of QFracture for major fractures other than hip fracture (see *Calibration of QFracture*)

	categories due to the method used to calculate survival curves for FRAX from the data available for QFracture. The cost-effectiveness results for bisphosphonates treatment compared with no treatment may therefore be favourable to treatment when using the FRAX risk scores.	
381	The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the basecase analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture based on the FRAX risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX risk score, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk threshold estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.	The belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores is misplaced (see *Calibration of QFracture*). The results suggest that the base case analysis may have underestimated the fracture risk in the model based on QFracture.
387	Given that both the QFracture and FRAX algorithm have been developed for use without BMD, the correlations between the risk factors included in these risk sores and BMD is already incorporated within the calculation of fracture risk. Therefore we decided not to run the model using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.	This reason seems to be at best misleading and at worst disingenuous. The addition of BMD improves the performance characteristics of FRAX [Kanis 2007] so that the accuracy of the health economic model is compromised. The assessment should therefore include the more accurate version of FRAX as undertaken in other assessments [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c]. It is true that treatment guidelines (e.g. National Osteoporosis Guideline Group – NOGG) direct interventions in some patients without the need for BMD [Compston 2013]. BMD testing is confined to patients in whom a FRAX assessment without BMD lies close to an intervention threshold where the probabilities of reclassification (from high to low risk and vice versa) are high [Johansson 2004, Kanis 2008c]. The strategy for patient selection improves the cost per fracture avoided [Johansson 2012].

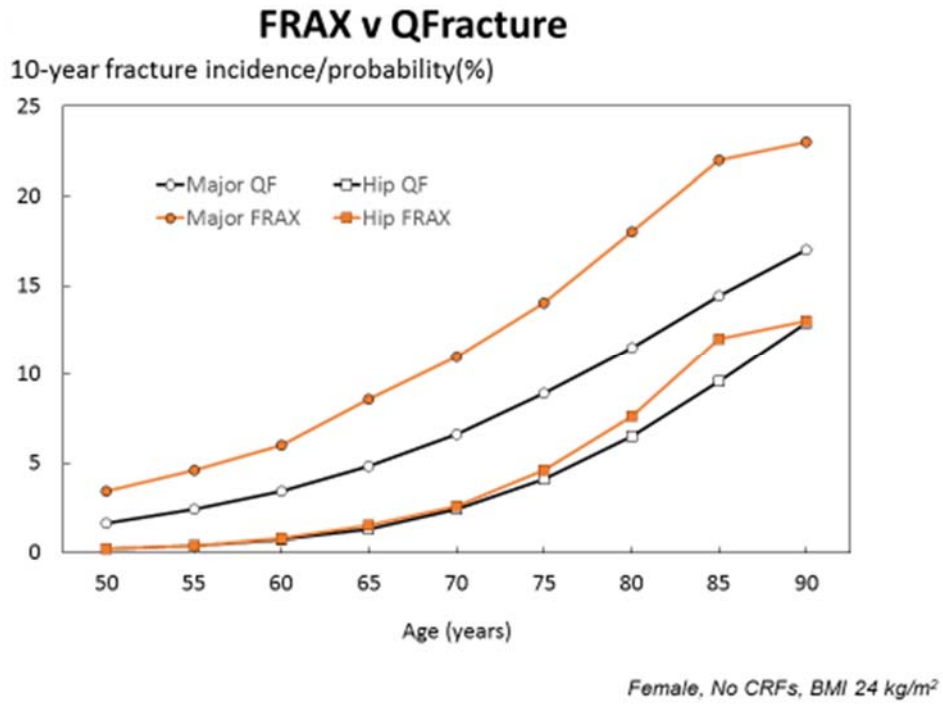
388	We have conducted a simple budget impact analysis to estimate the potential impact on the NHS of changes to current prescribing patterns under certain assumptions. For the purposes of assessing the budget impact we have assumed that bisphosphonate treatment with weekly alendronate is offered to all patients who have a QFracture score above 1.5% but that uptake is gradual with only one fifth of the patients eligible for treatment starting treatment each year over the next 5 years.	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the budget impact should (also) be undertaken with FRAX.
400	We would expect from the way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores.	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the result is not surprising.

Calibration of QFracture

It is reported that both QFracture and FRAX are comparably calibrated for hip fracture risk [Hippisley-Cox 2009, 2012]. This is confirmed in Figure 1 where the 10-year hip fracture rates/probabilities are similar with age in women at a fixed BMI and no clinical risk factors. In contrast, a quite different pattern is evident for a major osteoporotic fracture where the rates/probabilities are approximately two-fold higher in the case of FRAX for any given age. There are however several reasons to believe that the disparity is related to the inadequate calibration of QFracture.

1. GP records are reasonably accurate for the documentation of hip fracture but notoriously unreliable for other major fractures, particularly vertebral fractures [DeLusignan 2004]. This is expected to underreport the incidence of other major fractures as seen in Figure 1. In the case of FRAX, rates are derived from the known ratios of age-specific incidence of hip fracture and other major fractures [Kanis 2001] as used in the current appraisal and recently revalidated elsewhere [Siggeirsdottir 2014, Lam 2014].

Figure 1. *Comparison of FRAX and QFracture in women with a BMI of 24kg/m^2 by age and no clinical*

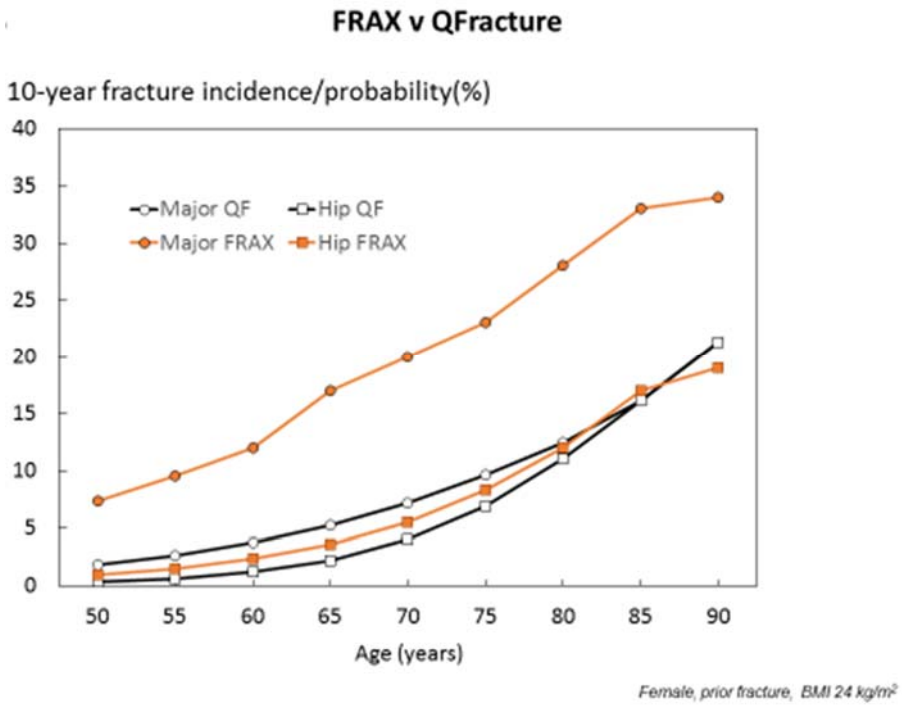


risk factors.

2. The poor and inaccurate capture of clinical risk factors is likely to bias their weights for both hip fracture risk and major fracture risk. This is evident from the example given in Figure 2 that illustrates the impact of a fracture history on probability and incidence. In the case of FRAX, the probability of fracture is approximately doubled with a prior history of fracture consistent with worldwide observation [Kanis 2004b]. As expected from meta-analysis, the impact of a prior fracture is somewhat greater at younger ages [Kanis 2004b]. In contrast, the weighting given for a prior fracture as a risk fracture is unrealistic for QFracture. In the case of major fracture incidence QFracture determines an increase in risk ratio of approximately 8%, rather than the expected doubling of risk.

3. As expected, FRAX probabilities of a major fracture exceed that of hip fracture at all ages. In the case of QFracture the incidence of hip fracture and the incidence of major fracture (in the example in Figure 2) are identical from the age of 85 years. There are many other examples. This implies that no fractures of the spine, humerus or distal forearm arise in women from the age of 85 years. Again, this contrasts with empirical observation. Indeed, fragility fractures other than hip fracture account for 64-67% of fractures in women and men (respectively) aged 85-89 years. [Kanis 2001].

***Figure 2**. Comparison of FRAX and QFracture in women with a BMI of 24kg/m^2 by age and no clinical*



risk factors other than a prior fracture.

4. As noted in the appraisal (p276, p294 and p384), the QFracture algorithm does not appear to be internally consistent when applied at different ages. For example, the 1 year risk of fracture in a 55 year old is lower than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for the 5th year in a patient aged 50 years.

In summary, FRAX is well calibrated whereas QFracture under-predicts risk at all levels of risk.

These considerations indicate that little credence can be afforded for estimates of major fracture using the QFracture algorithm. They further indicate that the weights given to several of the clinical risk factors are inappropriate. Both factors result in a gross underestimation of major fracture risk by QFracture.

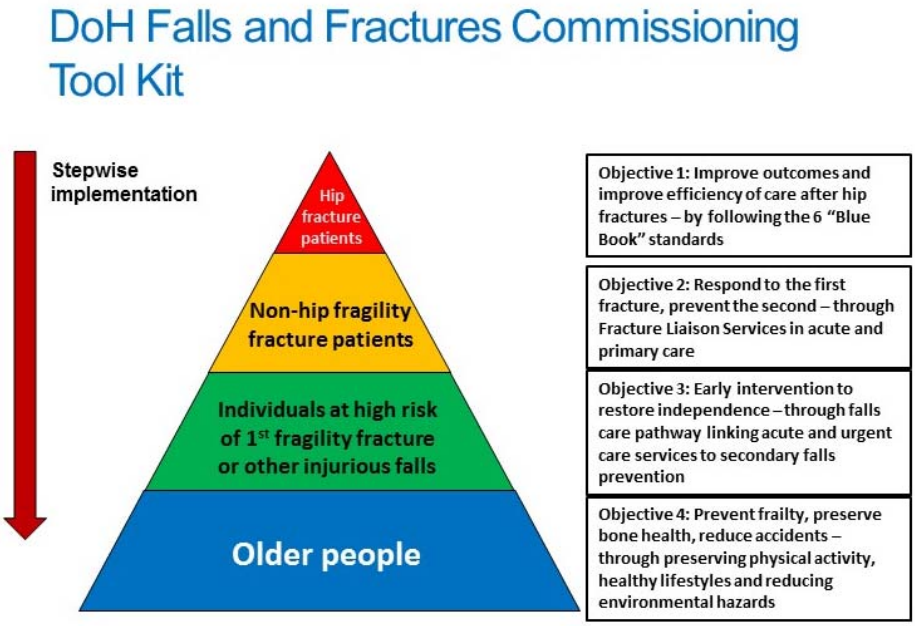
Response to specific questions raised by NICE

How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out?

Osteoporotic fracture risk is actively managed in England and is largely conducted under the structure derived and published within the Department of Health's Falls and Fractures Commissioning Toolkit (Figure 3). The success of the Blue Book, established by the British Orthopaedic Association and British Geriatrics Society, combined with the focus and incentives provided by the National Hip Fracture Database means that patients with hip fracture should have the need for osteoporosis therapies considered at the time of hospital admission. Results from the post-hip fracture study of zoledronic acid have had a significant impact on the initiation of treatment

in this very high risk group; the need for fracture risk assessment is relatively minor with the clinical decision predominantly based on the presence or absence of morbidities that might contraindicate therapy.

Figure 3. *Structured approach to Falls and Fractures – fracture risk assessment is encompassed within the 3 bottom tiers.*



Outside this category of obviously high risk patients, fracture risk assessment plays an increasing role. The patchy establishment of Fracture Liaison Services (FLS) provides variable access to risk assessment for those with non-hip fractures. The wide recognition of the importance of FLS in assessing fracture risk and initiating therapy, where appropriate, has led to initiatives by the International Osteoporosis Foundation (www.capturethefracture.org) and the National Osteoporosis Society (https://www.nos.org.uk/health-professionals/fracture-liaison-services) to promote their establishment on a wider basis with recognised standards against which to judge progress and performance. For some patients, particularly in more elderly women, the decision to treat is akin to that in patients with hip fracture i.e. the presence of the fracture is sufficient to justify therapy and the only question relates to whether there is a reason why such a patient should not be started on treatment. In the presence of a fracture in younger women and men, aged 50 years or more, the role of risk assessment is of key importance. Data from the Falls and Fragility Fracture Audit Programme will be available in 2015 to describe progress and performance in this area since the previous audit in 2011.

The opportunities for fracture risk assessment in the majority of patients with fracture and also in patients without fracture were helpfully addressed in NICE Clinical Guideline 146. That fracture risk assessment using the FRAX tool takes place is addressed in more detail in the next section. FRAX is most widely available through its website (www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX) but is also available on smartphones, bone density scanning equipment and GP software systems (notably TPP's SystmOne). The website activity can be monitored and individual calculations counted. The UK calculator has had 2,800,070 individual calculations (accessed 08:54 on 29th April 2015) since the 1st of June 2011, the majority of which arise from clinical practice in England (see below). Following adjustments for users outside England, an estimated 1680 calculations of fracture risk are carried out using the FRAX tool in England each working day (Mon-Fri).

Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used?

We are unable to comment on the uptake of QFracture, other than its use is likely to be limited in the absence of guidance on assessment and intervention thresholds.

In 2014, in response to a question raised by NICE in an application for guideline accreditation, we conducted a survey of usage of the FRAX online tool and of the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group website (www.shef.ac.uk/NOGG). The latter is directly linked to the UK FRAX calculator and provides guidance on the need for treatment and/or further assessment (e.g. the need for BMD). The use of the NOGG website is therefore a good indicator of the uptake of risk assessment in clinical decision making.

Both the FRAX website and the NOGG website are monitored using GoogleAnalytics software that enables exploration and documentation of website activity, patterns and sources. Data from this report, generated by accessing GoogleAnalytics on Friday 8th August 2014, describes website usage over a one year period (July 2013-June 2014 inclusive). The data are based, not on risk calculation count, but the number of sessions (the latter captures a single user interaction with the website; NB it is important to note that the session rate is lower than the calculation rate, as more than one calculation may be conducted by the same user during one session).

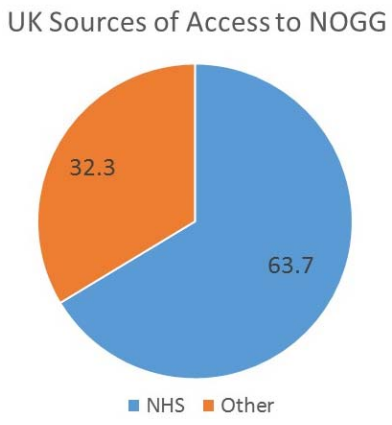
During this period, there was a total of 348,964 sessions on the FRAX website UK calculator from UK-based users. During the same time, there was a total number of 208,766 sessions from UK users on the NOGG website, with an average daily rate of 926 sessions per day (Monday-Friday).

Of the 208,766 UK-sourced sessions, the majority were from England (Table 1), but the session rate (adjusted for population) was highest for Scotland.

Table 1. *Usage of the NOGG website within the UK.*

Country	Total sessions	Population	Session rate/ 100,000
England	163,749	53012456	309
Scotland	32,740	5295000	618
Wales	7,677	3063456	251
Northern Ireland	4,586	1810863	253

The majority (95.7%) of the NOGG sessions from the UK arose from calculations being passed through from the FRAX tool (www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX) for guidance on the interpretation of FRAX probabilities. This comprised FRAX calculations in patients without a BMD measurement (155,000; 74.5%) or FRAX calculations with a BMD result (44,000; 21.2%). A minority of sessions were conducted for other reasons (manual calculations, document downloads, FAQs etc.). The ratio of sessions without and with BMD suggests that FRAX is being used in accordance with the recommendations in CG146.



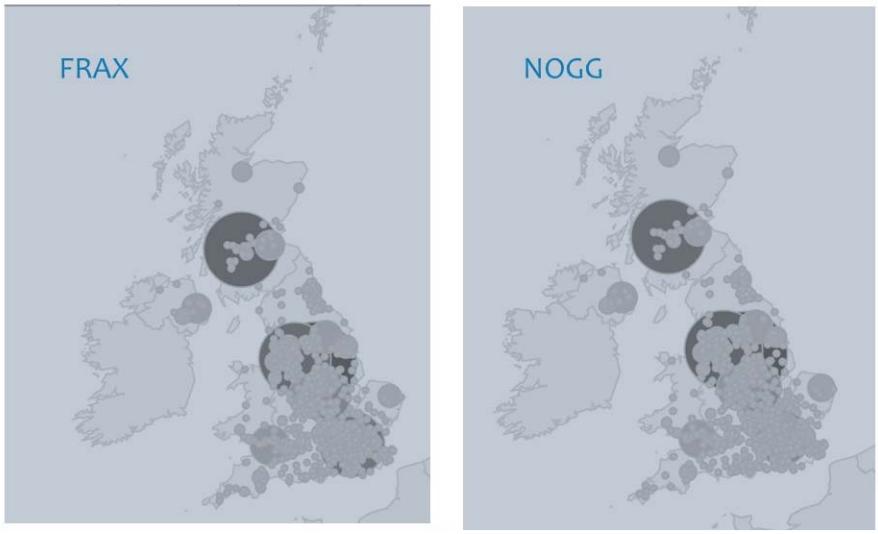
NHS-based locations were identified as the major source of visits to the NOGG website, comprising 63.7% of the visiting locations (Figure 4). This is an underestimate as many sites

from within the NHS are not readily classified as such by GoogleAnalytics – for example, in Figure 4 the Lancashire Care NHS Trust is a common user (1% of the total) but is included within the Others category by GoogleAnalytics.

Figure 4. *Locations accessing the NOGG website in the year from July 2013 to June 2014. Other includes many NHS sources not classified by GoogleAnalytics as such.*

A map of the UK showing locations accessing the FRAX and NOGG websites during a 6 month period within the observation period is shown in Figure 5. This demonstrates frequent usage in the major cities with clear evidence of widespread usage throughout most of England and several areas of Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Figure 5. *UK locations accessing the FRAX and NOGG websites in the 6 months from Nov 2013 to Apr 2014 (inclusive). The shade and size of the circles represent the number of sessions from a particular location.*



How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled?

As expected from the inadequate calibration of QFracture for major osteoporotic fracture (see Calibration of QFracture section above), differences between the two tools in the absolute values generated for major osteoporotic fracture outputs should be expected in the majority of cases. For the reasons discussed, in an identical individual assessed by both tools, the incidence of major osteoporotic fracture by QFracture will always be lower than the probability calculated by FRAX. For example, the relationship between outputs from the two tools across deciles of risk are shown in Figure 6A. Across all deciles, the values from FRAX lie well above the line of identity. A further example is shown in Figure 6B, where across a range of incidences calculated in the presence of no risk factors or in the presence of prior fracture and/or family history (of hip fracture in FRAX and of osteoporosis or hip fracture in QFracture), there is divergence from the line of identity across all of the comparisons. Furthermore, despite similar calibration for hip fracture between the two tools,

the weights for apparently similar (but different!) risk factors (e.g. family history) can also lead to divergence from the line of identity (Figure 7) even in the case of hip fracture probability/incidence.

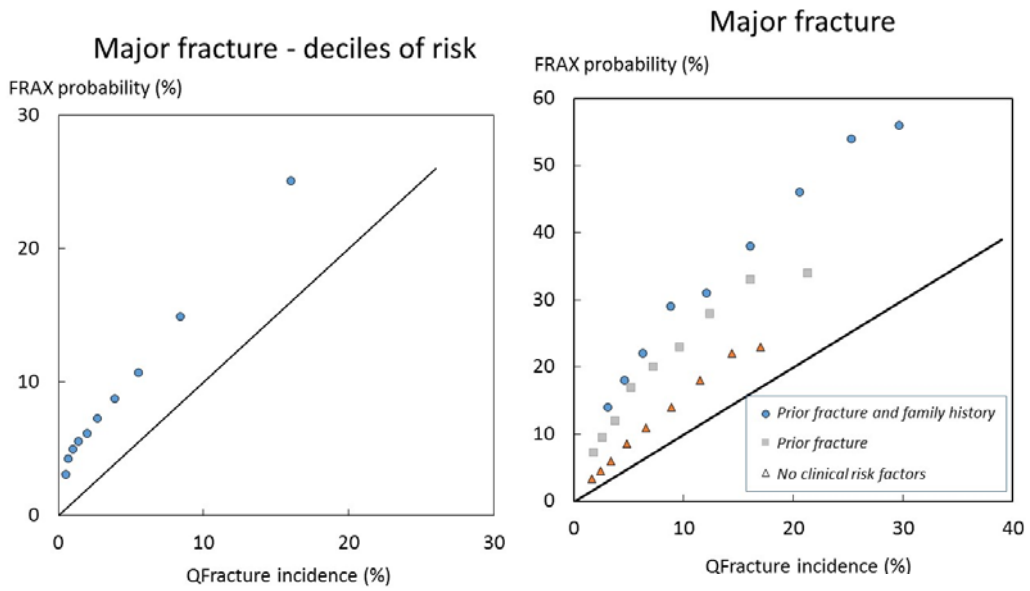


Figure 6A and 6B. *Diagrams illustrating the lack of calibration for major osteoporotic fracture in QFracture. FRAX is calibrated to the incidence of major fractures in the UK whereas QFracture is calibrated using under-reported rates in primary care databases. The solid line is the line of identity showing consistent under-estimation by the QFracture tool.*

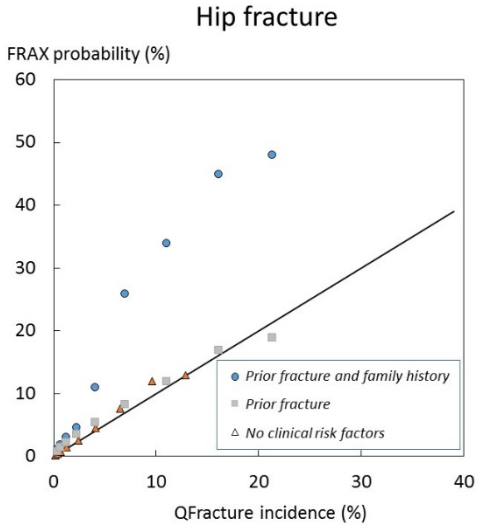


Figure 7. *Diagram illustrating similar calibration of FRAX and QFracture for hip fracture that is impacted on by different weighting of similar risk factors in the tools. The solid line is the line of identity.*

Such observations, driven by the inadequate calibration of QFracture, suggests that reconciliation between the two tools is not possible. The inclusion of QFracture in the Assessment Report adds a significant layer of complexity and confusion that impacts on the future implementation of the output of the Report.

Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate?

Although QFracture is possibly used in clinical practice, it is clear that widespread use of FRAX can be demonstrated across England and the rest of the UK (see above). The predominant approach to risk stratification is based on use of FRAX in conjunction with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) guidance. Furthermore, the FRAX tool is now incorporated in the DXA scanning software of the 2 major providers, Hologic and GE-lunar, as well as software used within Primary Care.

Critically, the use of QFracture has one major limitation for use in clinical practice, namely the absence of BMD as an input variable. This is acknowledged within CG146 where advice is given to use either QFracture or FRAX to assess the risk prior to a BMD scan but to ONLY use FRAX after the scan. For the reasons of calibration noted previously, there will be substantial changes in the major osteoporotic fracture risk before and after the scan if two separate tools are used; confusion and (most likely unwarranted) concern will be the inevitable consequences.

The exclusion of a specific input variable for prior falls has been noted as a potential deficiency within FRAX. Some physicians caring for the elderly may intuitively prefer the QFracture algorithm, with its inclusion of falls as a risk factor, but the reversibility of the identified risk by bone-targeted therapies remains unclear [McClung et al 2001, Kayan et al 2009].

The key issue in terms of clinical implementation is that FRAX probability links directly with a national approach to treatment threshold through the NOGG guidance; in contrast, although QFracture will yield a fracture risk, there is no agreed way of translating this into a recommendation for therapy or BMD assessment, a situation which is far from ideal in terms of clinical implementation. For reasons rehearsed in the development of the NOGG thresholds [Kanis et al 2008c], the NOGG approach is based largely on major osteoporotic fracture risk and is not compatible with the output from QFracture.

Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier?

Absolute fracture probability thresholds: One of the difficulties with the original appraisals (TA160, TA161) was that the level of fracture risk qualifying individual treatments differed. Thus, if alendronate could not be tolerated, fracture risk had to be greater for a patient to qualify for another bisphosphonate. Given the current availability of the oral bisphosphonates in generic form, and also intravenous zoledronic acid (albeit with a different licence), we would strongly support the categorisation of bisphosphonates as a single class. Thus alendronate, ibandronate, and risedronate would be used first line at the same level of risk, and intravenous zoledronic acid again using an identical intervention threshold, but where oral medications were contraindicated or could not be tolerated. The use of intravenous zoledronic acid, even including its administration costs, is cost-effective. Different thresholds for different drugs would make the appraisal unworkable in clinical practice.

There are several approaches to the use of cost-effectiveness to inform clinical guidance. The approach in earlier NICE appraisals has been to determine the level of risk at which treatment(s) become cost-effective. Given the many treatments available with differing cost and effect, this gives rise to complex algorithms that are unworkable in general practice. An alternative approach has been adopted by NOGG – namely to devise intervention thresholds based on clinical imperatives, always provided that the strategy proves to be cost-effective [Compston 2013]. In the former

scenario, HTA sets intervention thresholds and in the latter, intervention thresholds are validated by HTA. In practice, NOGG thresholds have been shown to be cost-effective [Kanis 2008c] and this view is entirely consistent with the current appraisal.

References

Abrahamsen B, Pazianas M, Eiken P, Russell RG, Eastell R. Esophageal and gastric cancer incidence and mortality in alendronate users. J Bone Miner Res. 2012;27(3):679-86.

Black DM, Reid IR, Boonen S, Bucci-Rechtweg C, Cauley JA, Cosman F et al (2012) The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment of osteoporosis: a randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res. 27:243-54.

Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Levis S, Quandt SA et al (2006) Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. JAMA. 296: 2927-38.

Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of osteoporosis treatment on mortality: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010;95(3):1174-81.

Bondo L, Eiken P, Abrahamsen B. Analysis of the association between bisphosphonate treatment survival in Danish hip fracture patients-a nationwide register-based open cohort study. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):245-52.

Borgström F, Ström O, Coelho J, et al (2010) The cost-effectiveness of risedronate in the UK for the management of osteoporosis using the FRAX. Osteoporos Int 21: 495–505.

Borgström F, Ström O, Kleman M, et al (2011) Cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene incorporating the FRAX algorithm in a European perspective. Osteoporos Int 22: 955–65.

Browner WS, Pressman AR, Nevitt MC, Cummings SR (1996) Mortality following fractures in older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med 156: 1521-5.

Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. Osteoporosis medication and reduced mortality risk in elderly women and men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011;96(4):1006-14.

Compston J, Bowring C, Cooper A, Cooper C, Davies C, Francis R, Kanis JA et a (2013) Diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and older men in the UK: National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) Update 2013. Maturitas. 75: 392-6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas. PMID: 23810490

Cooper C, Harvey NC (2012) Osteoporosis risk assessment. BMJ; 344:e4191. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e4191.

DeLusignan S, Valentin T, Chan T et al (2004) Problems with primary care data quality: Osteoporosis as an exemplar. Informatics in Primary Care 12:147–156

de Vries F, Cooper AL, Cockle SM, van Staa TP, Cooper C. Fracture risk in patients receiving acid-suppressant medication alone and in combination with bisphosphonates. Osteoporos Int. 2009;20(12):1989-98.

Dong J, Hao W, Wang B, Wang L, Li L, Mu W, Yang Y, Xin M, Wang F, Zhou D (2014) Management and outcome of pelvic fractures in elderly patients: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Chin Med J (Engl). 127: 2802-7.

Gabbe BJ, de Steiger R, Esser M, Bucknill A, Russ MK, Cameron PA (2011) Predictors of mortality following severe pelvic ring fracture: results of a population-based study. Injury 42: 985-91.

Harris-Hayes M, Willis AW, Klein SE, Czuppon S, Crowner B, Racette BA (2014) Relative mortality in U.S. Medicare beneficiaries with Parkinson disease and hip and pelvic fractures. J Bone Joint Surg Am 96; e27. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.L.01317.

Harvey NC, Johansson H, Oden A, Karlsson MK, Rosengren B, Ljunggren O, Cooper C, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA, Ohlsson C, Mellstrom D (2015) Waning long-term predictive value of falls history for incident fracture: MrOs Sweden. 3640. DOI 10.1007/s00198-015-3060-y

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2009) Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QFracture Scores. BMJ 339.

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2012) Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ 344.

Holstein JH, Culemann U, Pohlemann T (2012) Working Group Mortality in Pelvic Fracture Patients. What are predictors of mortality in patients with pelvic fractures? Clin Orthop Relat Res 470:2090-7.

Ivergård M, Ström O, Borgström F, et al (2010) Identifying cost-effective treatment with raloxifene in postmenopausal women using risk algorithms for fractures and invasive breast cancer. Bone 47:966–74.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-915.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-15.

Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, De Laet C, Oglesby A, McCloskey EV, Kayan K, Jalava T, Kanis JA (2004) Optimisation of BMD measurements to identify high risk groups for treatment—a test analysis. J Bone Miner Res 19: 906–913

Kanis J.A., McCloskey E.V., Jonsson B., Cooper A., Strom O., Borgstrom F (2010) An evaluation of the NICE guidance for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. Arch Osteoporos 5: 19-48.

Kanis JA on behalf of the World Health Organization Scientific Group (2008b) Assessment of osteoporosis at the primary health-care level. Technical Report. WHO Collaborating Centre, University of Sheffield, UK.

Kanis JA, Borgström F, Compston J, Dreinhöfer K, Nolte E, Jonsson L, Lems WF, McCloskey EV, Rizzoli R, Stenmark J (2013) SCOPE: a scorecard for osteoporosis in Europe. Arch Osteoporos 8:144. DOI 10.1007/s11657-013-0144-1

Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, De Laet C, Eisman JA et al (2004) A family history of fracture and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Bone; 35: 1029-1037.

Kanis JA, Johnell O, De Laet C, Johansson H, Oden A, Delmas P et al (2004b) A meta-analysis of previous fracture and subsequent fracture risk. Bone; 35: 375-382.

Kanis JA, McCloskey E, Johansson H, Oden A, Leslie WD (2012c) FRAX® with and without BMD. Calcified Tissue International 90: 1-13.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY. European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):23-57.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, et al (2008c) Case finding for the management of osteoporosis with FRAX–assessment and intervention thresholds for the UK. Osteoporos Int 19: 1395–408.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Oden A, Melton LJ, Khaltaev N (2008) A reference standard for the description of osteoporosis. Bone, 42:467-475.

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johansson H, McCloskey E (2012b) Pitfalls in the external validation of FRAX. Osteoporosis International 23: 423-31

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Johansson H, De Laet C, Brown J et al (2007)The use of clinical risk factors enhances the performance of BMD in the prediction of hip and osteoporotic fractures in men and women. Osteoporos Int 18: 1033-1046

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, de Laet C, Dawson A (2001) The burden of osteoporotic fractures: a method for setting intervention thresholds. Osteoporos Int 12; 417-427.

Kanis JA, Odén A, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Wahl D, Cooper C on behalf of the IOF Working Group on Epidemiology and Quality of Life (2012) A systematic review of hip fracture incidence and probability of fracture worldwide. Osteoporos Int 23: 2239–2256.

Kanis JA, Reginster J-Y, Kaufman J-M, Ringe J, Adachi JD, Hiligsmann M, Rizzoli R, Cooper C (2012) A reappraisal of generic bisphosphonates in osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 23: 213-21.

Kaufman JM, Reginster JY, Boonen S, Brandi ML, Cooper C, Dere W, et al. Treatment of osteoporosis in men. Bone. 2013;53(1):134-44.

Kayan K, Johansson H, Oden A, Vasireddy S, Pande K, Orgee J, et al. Can fall risk be incorporated into fracture risk assessment algorithms: a pilot study of responsiveness to clodronate. Osteoporos Int. 2009;20(12):2055-61.

Kim K, Svedbom A, Luo X, Sutradhar S, Kanis JA (2014) Comparative cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene and raloxifene in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis in Europe using the FRAX algorithm. Osteoporos Int 25:325–37.

Lam A, Leslie WD, Lix LM, Yogendran M, Morin SN, Majumdar SR (2014) Major osteoporotic to hip fracture ratios in Canadian men and women with Swedish comparisons: a population-based analysis. J Bone Miner Res. 29:1067-73.

Landfeldt E, Ström O (2012) The comparative gastrointestinal tolerability of proprietary versus generic alendronate in patients treated for primary osteoporosis. Bone 51: 637-42

Lippuner K, Johansson H, Borgström F, et al (2012) Cost-effective intervention thresholds against osteoporotic fractures based on FRAX in Switzerland. Osteoporos Int 23: 2579–89.

Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. New Engl J Med. 2007;357:1-11.

McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, Zippel H, Bensen WG, Roux C, et al. Effect of risedronate on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women. Hip Intervention Program Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2001;344(5):333-40.

Morshed S, Knops S, Jurkovich GJ, Wang J, MacKenzie E, Rivara FP (2015) The impact of trauma-center care on mortality and function following pelvic ring and acetabular injuries. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 97: 265-72

O'Brien DP, Luchette FA, Pereira SJ, Lim E, Seeskin CS, James L, Miller S, Davis K Jr, Hurst JM, Johannigman JA, Frame SB (2002) Pelvic fracture in the elderly is associated with increased mortality. Surgery 132:710-4

Oden, A, Dawson, A, Dere, W, Johnell, O, Jonsson, B, Kanis, JA (1998) Lifetime risk of hip fracture is underestimated. Osteoporos Int 8; 599-603.

Pazianas M, Abrahamsen B, Eiken PA, Eastell R, Russell RG. Reduced colon cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women treated with an oral bisphosphonate--Danish National Register Based Cohort Study. Osteoporos Int. 2012;23(11):2693-701.

Prieto-Alhambra D, Avilés FF, Judge A, Van Staa T, Nogués X, Arden NK et al (2012) Burden of pelvis fracture: a population-based study of incidence, hospitalisation and mortality. Osteoporos Int 23: 2797-803.

Rapp K, Cameron ID, Kurrle S, Klenk J, Kleiner A, Heinrich S, König HH, Becker C (2010) Excess mortality after pelvic fractures in institutionalized older people. Osteoporos Int 21: 1835-9.

Rizzoli R, Adachi JD, Cooper C, Dere W, Devogelaer JP, Diez-Perez A, et al. Management of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int. 2012;91(4):225-43.

Rothenberger DA, Fischer RP, Strate RG, Velasco R, Perry JF Jr (1978)The mortality associated with pelvic fractures. Surgery 84: 356-61.

Schulman JE, O'Toole RV, Castillo RC, Manson T, Sciadini MF, Whitney A et al (2010) Pelvic ring fractures are an independent risk factor for death after blunt trauma. J Trauma 68: 930-4.

Siggeirsdottir K, Aspelund T, Johansson H, Gudmundsson EF, Mogensen B, Jonsson BY, Gudnason V, McCloskey E, Oden A, Sigurdsson G, Kanis JA (2014) The incidence of a first major osteoporotic fracture in Iceland and implications for FRAX. Osteoporos Int 25: 2445-2451.

Spencer JD, Lalanadham T (1985)The mortality of patients with minor fractures of the pelvis. Injury. 16: 321-3.

Ström O, Borgström F, Kanis JA, Jönsson B (2009) Incorporating adherence in health economic modelling of osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 20: 23-34 with erratum page 35

Ström O, Borgström F, Kleman M, et al (2010) FRAX and its applications in health economics – cost-effectiveness and intervention thresholds using bazedoxifene in a Swedish setting as an example. Bone 47: 430–7.

Ström O, Jönsson B, Kanis JA (2013) Intervention thresholds for denosumab in the UK using a FRAX based cost-effectiveness analysis. Osteoporos Int 24: 1491–502.

Svedbom A, Hernlund E, Ivergård, M Compston J, Cooper C, Stenmark J, McCloskey EV, Jönsson B, Kanis JA and the EU review panel of the IOF (2013) Osteoporosis in the European Union: A compendium of country-specific reports. Arch Osteoporos 8: 137. DOI 10.1007/s11657-013-0137-0

Taillandier J, Langue F, Alemanni M, Taillandier-Heriche E (2003) Mortality and functional outcomes of pelvic insufficiency fractures in older patients. Joint Bone Spine 70: 287-9.

Targownik LE, Leslie WD, Davison KS, et al; CaMos Research Group. The relationship between proton pump inhibitor use and longitudinal change in bone mineral density: a population-based from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). Am J Gastroenterol 2012;107:1361–1369.

Healthcare Improvement Scotland

NICE Health Technology Appraisal - Assessment Report On Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)	
TO: NICE **14 May 2015**	**FROM: Healthcare Improvement Scotland**

Comments provided to Healthcare Improvement Scotland by:

[redacted]

Comments on the report:
1. It is very technical & admirably comprehensive in its review of the literature
2. Nevertheless I am always concerned that processes which involve modelling have inherent assumptions which may or may not prove accurate
3. The conclusions of their review of the trials I think fit broadly with current clinical practice

BUT

Identification of patients with osteoporosis, outwith those people who present with a fragility fracture, is on clinical suspicion & the degree to which different clinicians undertake this is likely to vary widely (it probably varies widely from 1 day to the next too) so the literature from clinical trials is likely to be subject to at least some degree of inherent error (and, as is pointed out, the recruits to trials are usually highly selected, so the approx 10% drop out rate is almost certainly significantly better than in clinical practice)

You were particularly interested in receiving answers to the following questions:

- How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice?
  ANSWER: see above re case recognition; in absence of a fragility fracture, the patient would be referred for a bone density scan usually on the basis of 2 or more risk factors for osteoporosis (the list for these published previously by NICE is very extensive)
- Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out?
  ANSWER: Yes, at the time of the bone density scan by the scanning team
- Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used?
  ANSWER: FRAX is routinely used, but there is a degree of clinical review which considers appearances of degenerative disease at the spine (or ankylosing spondylitis) primarily (possible causes of overestimated bone mineral density), history of neuromuscular problems which might impact on falls risk
- How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled?

ANSWER: I think this is a research question and it hasn't arisen in clinical practice here

- Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice?
  ANSWER: FRAX is used here
- Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate?
  ANSWER: this would depend on published work which I haven't had the opportunity to review
- Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier?
  ANSWER: commonly the decisions that impact most on treatment relate to compliance/adherence. If there are pre-existing issues relating to accompanying oesophageal disorders there may be a case for parenteral therapy such as zoledronic acid especially if the patient expresses cncerns before treatment starts. More often these arise after, alendronate is not tolerated. The need for accompanying calcium and vitamin D complicates compliance issues, especially with the adverse publicity concerning an epidemiolgical link between calcium supplements and ischaemic heart disease

  Because of the limited long term (>5 years) data, and the published work on jaw osteonecrosis and atypical femoral fractures in the context of adynamic bone, it can be difficult to know what action to take in patients who appear to require long term therapy (ie, persisting low bone density or progressive heaight loss or repeated fractures) after 5 years' treatment

  Judging non-response to therapy is difficult too. Is there a role for review perhaps 6 months after initiation of therapy to ensure patient still taking it? Is there a role for repeat bone density scan (maybe at 2 yrs) to demonstrate improvement (I appreciate improvement in bone density hasn't always translated to comparably reduced fragility fracture rate), but the patients who get bisphosphonates often are on multiple other drugs, and we shouldn't continue treatments that aren't working - and the jaw necrosis problems and atypical fractures are rare but nasty

  A flow chart to help decision making would be helpful as would clarity about what patients should know (?degree of benefits expected from treatment, how long it takes for these to be apparent, frequency of unpleasant/serious adverse events)

  Another problem: dentists need some evidence based advice on what to do when a patient presents on bisphosphonate needing dental work

Comment submitted to Healthcare Improvement Scotland by:
[redacted]

The major issue I have with the Assessment Report is its reliance on Risk Factor scoring for deciding not only the cost effectiveness of treatment but also being the main determinant of when to treat. Although Risk Factor scoring is reasonably predictive of future fractures there is no convincing evidence that it predicts the response to therapy in a similar manner to bone mineral density (BMD). As mentioned 70% of fractures occur in patients who are not osteoporotic and this group

is less likely to benefit from bisphosphonates. I may have misunderstood how they have developed their models however their approach to assessment is very different to that currently being employed in Scotland and is in direct contradiction to SIGN 142 which recommends only using risk assessment scoring for deciding when to scan. In Scotland the vast majority of the population has ready access to a DEXA scanner with difficulties generally only for patients in remote and rural areas and hopefully this will be addressed in due course.

NICE CG146 recommends the use of FRAX or QFracture to assess fracture risk. FRAX can be supplemented with a BMD result when a DEXA has been performed. Both rely an answering a variety of questions, this is 26 in QFracture and 11 in FRAX excluding BMD. Looking at the groups they recommend for assessment this is likely to require a significant amount of time for a GP practice.

At present in Scotland most GPs refer on the basis of understanding risk factors and using local guidelines. In my experience and after speaking to a number of GP colleagues they would use FRAX/Qfracture only if they were uncertain if a DEXA was indicated e.g. a younger patient. When assessment of fracture risk was included in the Rheumatoid Arthritis DES it appears that the scoring systems were used more frequently and the number of referrals to the DEXA service for patients with RA increased substantially.

I agree with both NICE and SIGN that the scoring systems should be more widely used. The main barrier is the time involved and ready access to the computer scoring programmes preferably within the GP computer system. Ideally any result would give a clear indication on the next step such as referral for scanning (a threshold risk of 10% at 10 years of a significant fragility fracture is mentioned in SIGN 142). If they were to be more widely used then there is a substantial risk of DEXA services being inundated with request for scans. This is not mentioned but was presumably considered in NICE CG146

With regards to the scoring systems QFracture has a number of advantages over FRAX. It uses a more detailed questionnaire, it allows for different levels of smoking and alcohol consumption, more than one significant co-morbid condition can be included, it adjusts for ethnicity and is validated for a UK population. The main advantages of FRAX is that it is a shorter questionnaire and therefore quicker to complete and adjust for BMD when available. FRAX appears to perform less well in younger and older patients. For accuracy prior to scanning QFracture would appear to be best for calculating fracture risk however

when a scan is available FRAX is the only option. The weakness of both calculators is clear guidance on interpreting the results. FRAX can be linked to the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group recommendations. These however have not been adequately validated and again seem to perform poorly for younger and older patients with very different intervention thresholds.

I would agree with SIGNs recommendation for the use of QFracture over FRAX but appreciate the speedy scoring of FRAX albeit potentially less accurate may appeal to Primary Care. Ideally clear guidelines on intervention thresholds post scan should be made available. This could be on the basis of a 10 year risk post DEXA which would

require FRAX. The previous NICE guidance used different risk factors and different t-scores for similar drugs which meant that it was virtually unworkable in routine clinical practise. As mentioned above the current Assessment Report doesn't appear to value DEXA scanning when available evidence would suggest that it performs better than Risk Scoring for reducing future fracture.

With regard to treatment the Assessment Report indicates that alendronate is likely to be cost effective even when the absolute risk of fracture is very low. This will require careful consideration of what threshold intervention should be considered. Any result needs to be delivered in a manner that is easy for the patient to understand so that they can make an informed decision. This is particularly important in the elderly who are likely to be already coping with polypharmacy. When you consider that commencing a weekly bisphophonate is likely to require calcium and vitamin D supplements there is a significant burden to the patient. It is also a little surprising that the cost effectiveness of zoledronate is so poor. The authors mention a number of assumptions they have made regarding drug costs and administration costs. As the infusion only takes 15mins even allowing for cannulation etc the procedure can be easily completed in 45mins. I am not clear if this is considered in the day patient tarrif mentioned although I appreciate the Clinical team had suggested corrections to the initial model.

I appreciate some of the comments pertain to NICE CG146. However the way the models use risk scoring I think they remain relevant.

Response to:
Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) Assessment Report

David Brookfield, Patient Representative

1. My background as patient and carer

I received a diagnosis of osteoporosis in February 2009 at age 55 following a DXA scan showing T scores of around -2.6. This scan was undertaken in response to a low trauma fracture of my left fibula. I was treated with 70mg alendronate weekly and Adcal D3 twice daily.

The DXA scan was organised following my risk of osteoporosis being recognised by staff from the Bone Unit at a general hospital. This unit is effectively a Fracture Liaison Service (FLS). It was fortunate that I was treated in a part of the country where there is an FLS as my GP took the view that I was not at risk of osteoporosis and told me that he would not otherwise have considered osteoporosis, used Qfracture or FRAX or arranged a DXA scan. Hence without the advice from the FLS I would not have been diagnosed as having osteoporosis, would not have received bone sparing treatment and would thus have been at much greater risk of future fractures.

During five years of treatment with Alendronate I experienced upper GI pain on two occasions which required treatment with Lansoprazole whilst continuing with the alendronate. However I was also receiving 75mg Aspirin daily and thus do not know whether this problem was related to Alendronate.

In March 2014 a further DXA scan showed a T score of around -1.7 and I thus ceased treatment with alendronate but continue to take Adcal D3 twice daily. It is my intention to have a further DXA scan in 2016/17.

To my knowledge I have not suffered pain as a result of my osteoporosis - the only related pain being osteoarthritis in my left ankle as a consequence of the fracture and surgical repair. I have not suffered further fractures since I have been treated for osteoporosis.

I am an enthusiastic walker and prior to my diagnosis of osteoporosis undertook many solo walks in remote locations. The increased risk of fracture has led me to plan walks where assistance would be available in the event of a fracture. This has had a negative effect on my enjoyment of walking and the countryside. Despite my concerns above, I have been very pleased with the treatment that I have received for osteoporosis.

My mother experienced a left Colles fracture in 1996 although a diagnosis of osteoporosis was unfortunately not considered by the general hospital or GP. In 2007 at age 78 she fractured her right neck of femur following a low trauma fall. This was surgically repaired with a dynamic hip screw and she was started on 70 mg alendronate weekly and Adcal D3 twice daily, both of which she continues to take. As she was of age >75 years, no DXA scan or fracture risk assessment using Qfracture or FRAX was undertaken.

In 2012 she experienced severe pain in her upper right leg and X-ray investigation revealed that the dynamic hip screw had become loose due to deterioration of the femur. A PFNA was surgically inserted which remedied the problem.

Since 2012 she has experienced severe chronic back pain, probably as a consequence of osteoporosis, and this has been treated with epidural injections. However these injections are only available at 6 month intervals and in my mother's case provide pain relief for approximately 1-2 months. She is thus in severe back pain for 4-5 months in 6. Unfortunately she experiences a severe reaction to opioid analgesics and thus her pain control is very poor for most of the time. This has greatly affected her quality of life and necessitated her admission to residential nursing care for a period.

My mother normally lives independently. However I do provide considerable input and thus her osteoporosis has negatively affected both of our lives. Nevertheless she is very independent and determined and I have no doubt that the treatment she has received for osteoporosis has greatly improved her quality of life.

2. General Comments on the Assessment Report (University of Sheffield ScHARR, Davis, S., et al, 2015)

This is a very comprehensive report and will well support the work of the work of the MTA. It was pleasing that the scope included personal social care costs, in addition to treatment costs, although there are relatively few published studies relating to these. It was also important that men were included in the assessment although unfortunately there is little available published data.

The principal findings on cost-effectiveness show that bisphosphonates have a positive incremental net benefit for patients with an absolute risk $\geq$ 1.5% on Qfracture and for all risk categories on FRAX. However at low levels of absolute risk, the cost effectiveness is small. I would thus argue that it would be reasonable for treatment to be available for patients at low risk as this is cost effective but for practitioners to discuss with patients in this group whether treatment is appropriate for them. Seen from a patient and carer perspective, such patient involvement in treatment decision making is highly desirable. In empowering patients, it is also likely to lead to improved treatment compliance.

My impression is that the methodology of this assessment implies that treatment decisions for patients 50<age<75 years should be made purely on the basis of Qfracture or FRAX (without BMD). However section 1.7 of (National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2012) says that practitioners should consider measuring BMD with DXA and re-running FRAX with BMD input when the fracture risk is in the region of an intervention threshold. As a patient, carer and active volunteer with the National Osteoporosis Society, my opinion is that this would be undesirable to move away from confirming fracture risk through DXA scanning and FRAX for relevant patients.

As a patient and carer, I was very surprised to see the mean persistence of treatment figure (Table 13) for alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate used in the economic model was 184 days, i.e. 10% of a typical planned treatment duration. Although compliance is known to be an issue with oral treatments and friends with osteoporosis report some problems, the problems can often be remedied and anecdotally such very poor compliance seems surprising. I am not familiar with (Imaz I., 2010) but rather wonder if the 184 days quoted is the mean of a bimodal distribution comprising a significant number of patients who continue with the full planned treatment and a group who cease treatment almost immediately after first prescription. If 184 days is an underestimate, as anecdotal evidence suggests, this would presumably affect the calculated INB and thus the conclusions of the assessment report. Indeed section 8.1.2 identifies that results were "more favourable to treatment" when assuming the full treatment duration and that the cost-effectiveness of treatment was very sensitive to the rate of adverse effects. There is a risk that prescribing guidance developed assuming

very short persistence of treatment will discriminate against conscientious patients who continue to their full planned treatment.

3. Response to specific questions

3.1 *How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out?*

My experience as a patient of an English GP practice (I currently live in Wales) was that no structured risk assessment was carried out, i.e. the GP made no use of FRAX or Qfracture and simply explained that at age 55 with a BMI ~29 I was unlikely to have osteoporosis and thus a DXA scan was not justified. Similar experiences have been reported to me by friends visiting their GPs following low trauma fractures or otherwise at greater risk of osteoporosis. Had I not previously been seen by an FLS I would not have been diagnosed and thus would not have received treatment. Unfortunately there appears to be little evidence that the inclusion of osteoporosis in the Quality and Outcomes Framework has influenced GPs to give more consideration to possible diagnoses of osteoporosis.

Anecdotal evidence still suggests that some GPs continue to regard osteoporosis as a female condition and do not routinely consider it as a possible diagnosis in men.

Given the variability of GP investigation and diagnosis of osteoporosis, I continue to believe that a hospital based (or peripatetic in rural areas) FLS is critical to providing effective care for people with osteoporosis. Such a service can identify patients at risk of osteoporosis following low trauma fractures, who have other relevant medical conditions (for example, coeliac disease) or who are receiving treatments likely to reduce BMD (for example, corticosteroid or aromatase inhibitor use) and thus ensure that such patients are properly treated to reduce the risk of future fractures. Such an FLS can also provide support for patients so as to improve treatment compliance and thus outcomes. Given the pain, disability and possible death associated with future fractures, the ability of the NHS to identify and treat as many people with osteoporosis is of great importance.

3.2 *Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or Qfracture used? How would different outputs from FRAX and Qfracture be reconciled?*

Personal experience and that of friends suggests that the guidance in (National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2012) is not always followed, i.e. FRAX or Qfracture are not always used and treatment decisions can be made without a proper estimate of fracture risk.

3.3 *Is there a preference between FRAX and Qfracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate?*

Anecdotally the choice made by GPs between FRAX and Qfracture seems often to depend on the convenient availability of software. Although both are available on the web, Qfracture appears more popular with GP practices running EMIS.

3.4 *Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier?*

References

Imaz I., Z. P.-E. (2010). Poor bisphosphonate adherence for treatment of osteoporosis increases fracture risk: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporosis International 21(11)* , 1943-1951.

National Institure for Health and Care Excellence. (2014). *Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures Final scope.* NICE.

National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. (2012). *CG146 Osteoporosis: assessing the risk of fragility fracture.* NICE.

University of Sheffield ScHARR, Davis, S., et al. (2015). *Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161). Technology Assessment Report: Final report to the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence.*

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161).

Response to the Final Assessment Report

On behalf of, and endorsed by, the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.

Further endorsements may follow.

[redacted], *for British Society for Rheumatology*

[redacted], *for Bone Research Society*

[redacted] *for National Osteoporosis Guideline Group*

Contents

Summary 3

Detailed Specific Comments on the Assessment Report 3

Calibration of QFracture 12

Response to specific questions raised by NICE 14

How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out? 14

Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used? 16

How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled? 17

Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate? 19

Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier? 19

References 21

Summary

Overall, this is a well-structured report that overcomes in large measure the many problems of previous appraisals (Kanis 2010). We are puzzled, however, at the decision to include two risk models which complicates and confuses the clinical impact. There are real concerns about the adequacy of the QFracture model for major osteoporotic fractures, as there is ample evidence that it is poorly calibrated for such fractures. There is also a concern about the decision to not include BMD in the case of FRAX. The omission of BMD weakens the accuracy of the model and is at odds with the use of BMD in clinical practice and the recognition in CG146 of the role for BMD in fracture risk assessment. Finally, there are a number of technical and clinical inadequacies that need to be addressed.

In the sections below, we have summarised our comments on individual aspects of the Assessment Report, focusing firstly on specific comments addressing details within the Report, secondly on the concerns related to the calibration of QFracture and, finally, on the specific questions posed by NICE.

Detailed Specific Comments on the Assessment Report

Page	Text	Comment
1-37		Incorrect pagination is applied
4	Declared competing interests of the authors. None	Presumably, there is a source of funding. ScHARR undertakes also commercial analyses.
'108' Section 2.3	Zoledronate	Unlike several other bisphosphonates, zoledronic acid is not a salt. The correct term is zoledronic acid.
'108' Section 3.1	An internationally accepted definition provided by the World Health Organization (1994) defines the condition as bone mineral density (BMD) 2.5 standard deviations (SDs) below peak bone mass (20-year-old healthy female average) as measured by DXA (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry).	The WHO operational definition is updated to refer specifically to DXA at the femoral neck [Kanis 2008]. The age interval of the reference is 20-29 years.
'108' Section 3.1	Osteoporosis was not classified as a disease until relatively recently.	The reference given post-dates the disease definition by several years.
'108' Section 3.1	The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures.	It was estimated that approximately 536,000 new fragility fractures were sustained in the UK, comprising 79,000 hip fractures, 66,000 vertebral fractures, 69,000 forearm fractures and 322,000 other fractures (i.e. fractures of the pelvis, rib, humerus, tibia, fibula, clavicle, scapula, sternum and other femoral fractures) in 2010 [Svedbom 2013]. Incidence in the UK is 10th highest in 23 EU countries [Kanis 2012, 2013].
'108'	In 2014, osteoporosis prevalence in women has been reported to range	Prevalences in the UK and other EU countries using the same methodology (updated WHO

Section 3.1	from 9 % (UK) to 15 % (France and Germany) based on total hip BMD and from 16 % (USA) to 38 % (Japan) when spine BMD data were included. For males, prevalence ranged from 1 % (UK) to 4 % (Japan) based on total hip BMD and from 3 % (Canada) to 8 % (France, Germany, Italy, and Spain) when spine BMD data were included.	criteria are given in Kanis (2013). For the UK prevalence is 6.7% and 21.9% in men and women age 50 years or more.
'108' Section 3.1	The UK has one of the highest rates of fracture in Europe, every year 300,000 people in the UK suffer a fragility fracture, including over 70,000 hip fractures	A more recent estimate is available. It was estimated that approximately 536,000 new fragility fractures were sustained in the UK, comprising 79,000 hip fractures, 66,000 vertebral fractures, 69,000 forearm fractures and 322,000 other fractures (i.e. fractures of the pelvis, rib, humerus, tibia, fibula, clavicle, scapula, sternum and other femoral fractures) in 2010 [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.1	In the UK, 1,150 people die every month following a hip fracture.	The number of causally related deaths in 2010 was estimated at 6,059. Hip, vertebral and "other" fractures accounted for 2,764; 1,795; and 1,500 deaths respectively [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.2	In 2002 the cost to the National Health Service per annum was estimated to be £1.7 billion, with the potential to increase to £2.1 billion by 2020, as estimated in 2005.	The cost of osteoporosis in 2010 was estimated at £4.4 billion. First year costs, subsequent year costs and pharmacological fracture prevention costs amounted to £3.2 billion, £1.1 billion and £84 million, respectively [Svedbom 2013].
'108' Section 3.2.3	These tools are FRAX® and QFracture®. Both of these tools provide estimation of absolute fracture risk over a 10-year period.	QFracture provides fracture risk whereas FRAX provides fracture probability (integrating both risk of fracture and risk of death). The difference is important and the lack of distinction here and throughout is misleading [Kanis 2012b]. The sentence also implies equality of output values from both tools but this is incorrect. Similar comments were made in response to CG146. The issue is addressed in more detail below.
240	A summary of evidence from systematic reviews that include observational data indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are higher in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We

	or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract.	would contend, however, that the statement of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A final note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens.
240	Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.	We believe it is important to consider both the skeletal and extra skeletal benefits and risks associated with bisphosphonate use. Thus, in terms of risks, atypical fractures would be the most important to consider. In terms of benefits, reduced risk of colon cancer [Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] and increased longevity [Lyles et al 2007, Bolland et al 2010, Center et al 2011, Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] should also be considered.
257	The main disadvantage of using a DES approach is that the risk factor tools (FRAX and QFracture) which are recommended for assessing fracture risk in CG146 provide estimates of the cumulative risk over a defined time frame (10 years for FRAX and 1 to 10 years for QFracture).	The metric of Q fracture differs from that of FRAX. Some of the important differences are outlined below where they impact on the integrity of the economic model.
258	All-cause mortality estimates were not adjusted to remove deaths following fracture and therefore the model may have marginally overestimated the total mortality risk.	This is accounted for in the case of FRAX but not QFracture.
260	This ensures that an identical patient cohort is simulated when using either QFracture or FRAX to estimate the absolute risk of fracture.	The question construct of the 'common' variables differs between algorithms so that the two cohorts cannot be identical. This sentence and the remainder of the paragraph should be revised. Moreover it is difficult to know how individuals were incorporated from the age of 30 years when the lower age input is 40 years.
262	The NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture (CG146) recommends that FRAX or QFracture should be used to assess the 10 year absolute risk of fragility fracture. Therefore, our analysis assumes that absolute fracture risk is measured using one of these two tools. (FRAX web version 3.9 and QFracture-2012 open source revision are assumed to	It is unclear whether the Assessment Report is relevant for the version of QFracture that is now available on the QFracture website (QFracture-2013). The latter includes an updated BMI predictor algorithm. Is it possible to determine comparisons with the version included in this Report? The FRAX model remains unchanged.

	be used as these were the versions available online at the time this report was prepared).	
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	FRAX uses only risk factors that have been shown to identify a risk that is amenable to therapeutic intervention [Kanis 2008b, 2012c]. In contrast the additional variables of QFracture listed in table 9 have not been validated to identify 'reversibility' of risk [Cooper 2012] (i.e. that the risk identified may be reduced by treatment). Thus the clinical selection of patients for treatment that include these variables may not be safe from a health economic view. This should be acknowledged. Indeed, the assessment of QFracture is incomplete in this regard. The problem is compounded by using hazard ratios for prior fracture that differ substantially from those derived by QFracture (further comment in the Calibration of QFracture).
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	The predictive value of clinical risk factors with time needs to be taken into account [Kanis 2008b]. A recent example is falls history, the predictive value of which attenuates markedly with time [Harvey 2015]. Since QFracture does not incorporate time interactions and the follow up of the source cohort is less than 10 years, the risk identified by unvalidated risk factors may prejudice the application of the health economic model to general care. In contrast, time interactions are included in FRAX where appropriate. This caution should be made explicit here and in the summary.
265	However, previous work in this area suggests that cost-effectiveness may be non-linearly associated with patient characteristics, such as age. In such cases, an unbiased estimate of the mean cost-effectiveness can be achieved by simulating a patient population with heterogeneous patient characteristics and estimating the average cost-effectiveness across that population.	The literature would suggest otherwise. Previous work in osteoporosis indicates that this is feasible [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c].
265	We have limited the population to patients aged over 30 years as neither the FRAX nor the QFracture tool has been validated in patients aged under 30. Initially a population of patients aged over 30 is simulated	The age limit for FRAX is 40 years in postmenopausal women. This is a potential source of bias in the sense that QFracture will recruit different individuals to FRAX. Moreover in FRAX, patients under the age of 40 are considered as equal to the age of 40

	but only those eligible for risk factor assessment with CG146 are included within the cohort used within the cost-effectiveness analysis	years, thus distorting the comparability of the cohorts generated in the appraisal.
265	This approach of sampling the whole population and then excluding those not recommended for risk factor assessment by CG146 was necessary as data were not available on the distribution of clinical risk factors within the specific population eligible for risk assessment under CG146.	Such data are available for FRAX [Johansson 2012].
266	It is difficult to fully characterise the correlation structure of all of the risk factors which go into both the QFracture and FRAX tools without access to a database containing information on all or the risk factors in a large sample of patients.	Such data are available [Johansson 2012].
267	Whilst some of the remaining risk factors included in either FRAX or QFracture (e.g. alcohol use, smoking status, comorbidities, secondary causes of osteoporosis, medications, BMI, history of falls), might be expected to affect an individual's baseline utility, life-expectancy or their likelihood of living in an institutional residential setting, these relationships were felt to be too weak to include within the model without adding unnecessary complexity to the model structure.	It should be noted that FRAX accommodates the impact of clinical risk factors on life expectancy [Kanis 2008b].
267	The potential for increased all-cause mortality in steroid users was noted at the conceptual modelling stage but no difference in life-expectancy was applied in the final model.	How is this achieved when a death risk is incorporated into FRAX?
268	The conceptual model allowed for this possibility but after considering the efficacy evidence it was decided that data would be pooled across genders and steroid and non-steroid users.	A frequently asked question for which there are limited data concerns the comparative cost-effectiveness in men and women. The remit of the appraisal covers both men and women but no information is provided on gender differences in cost-effectiveness. It would be a pity if this were not addressed (perhaps briefly) in the current appraisal.
270	The primary data source used to characterise the patient population was the cohort used to derive the 2012 QFracture algorithm. This study	There is good evidence that the prevalence of several risk factors is inaccurate. The most obvious example is parental history of osteoporosis or hip fracture [Kanis 2004]. The

	used a large (N=3,142,673) prospective cohort aged 30 to 100 years drawn from a large, validated primary care electronic database. This study was chosen as the primary source of data on patient characteristics as it was considered to be representative of the general UK population and provided data on all of the risk factors included within the QFracture algorithm.	appraisal recognises and reviews the problem with glucocorticoid exposure (p272-3) and prior fracture. This is not a validation as described in the text.
270	Although many of these risk factors are expected to have varying prevalence across different genders and age groups, it was not considered necessary to capture their correlation with age or gender as they are assumed to influence cost-effectiveness only through their impact on absolute fracture risk.	This is a bold assumption that is not justified in the text. This is particularly true when selected variables (e.g. prior fracture, glucocorticoid use) are handled differently.
279	The duration of treatment in the model was therefore set to the mean duration of persistence using data from the systematic reviews described in section 5.2.2.	Justification of the method of modelling persistence would be helpful since the different methods and surrounding assumptions impact on the ICER [Strom 2009, Kanis 2010]. A problem with the approach used in the appraisal is that those who discontinue treatment are likely to do so at time points throughout the 5-year period and should thus receive some health benefit, as well as additional drug costs. Patients who persist longer will have the benefit of a longer offset time [Kanis 2010].
279	The fall-off period was assumed to be equal to the duration of treatment for all treatments except zoledronate where a longer fall-off period was assumed. Clinical advice was that a 7-year fall off period could be assumed for 3 years of zoledronate treatment.	Giving the offset time as equal to treatment time is a reasonable assumption that is widely used (with the caveat on adherence modelling given above). There is, however, no sound argument for a special case in the case of zoledronic acid. The risk of vertebral fracture increases two-fold after stopping treatment [Black 2012] in much the same way as for alendronate [Black 1998]. The power to detect effects on hip and other non-vertebral fractures after stopping treatment is too low (<30%) to make any meaningful contribution to the argument. The inequality should be remedied.
280 6.2.1.4	Estimating time to event from absolute fracture risk	The estimation of major fractures from the QFracture data set is flawed. Reasons are given in the *Calibration of QFracture* below.
291	We decided to keep the groupings used in these three studies with one	This seems to be an extraordinary piece of advice given the well-established

	exception. These studies grouped pelvis fractures with hip fractures. Pelvis fractures associated with osteoporosis were considered by our clinical advisors not to be associated with an excess risk of mortality similar to that associated with hip fractures and the costs were also expected to be lower.	consequences of pelvic fracture on mortality and morbidity [Dong 2014, Morshed 2015, Harris-Hayes 2014, Holstein 2012, Prieto-Alhambra 2012, Gabbe 2011, Schulman 2010, Rapp 2010, Tallandier 2003, O'Brien 2002, Browner 1996, Spencer 1985, Rothenberger 1978]. The groupings used in the three published cost-effectiveness analyses should be preserved.
294	We noted that the QFracture algorithm does not appear to be internally consistent when applied at different ages. For example, the 1 year risk of fracture in a 55 year old is lower than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for the 5th year in a patient aged 50.	See *Calibration of QFracture* for other inconsistencies.
299	In the model we applied the data on dyspeptic conditions from prescription-event monitoring studies described by Lloyd *et al.* and assumed that 3% of patients starting treatment with an oral bisphosphonate experience GI symptoms requiring a GP appointment and prescription of a H2 receptor antagonist in the first month of treatment. A sensitivity analysis was also conducted examining a rate of 30% in the first month to reflect the higher rates observed in some observational studies as described by Lloyd *et al.*	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are more frequent in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We would contend, however, that the statement of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A further note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens. Notwithstanding, there is indirect evidence of GI intolerance with some of but not all generic formulations [Kanis 2012, Landfeldt 2012]. Thus there is a case for separating generic and branded alendronate.
300	We took the rate of influenza-like symptoms to be the rate of pyrexia reported in the HORIZON-PFT study (Black 2007) as this was the largest RCT reporting data on flu-like symptoms and pyrexia was more common than other flu-like symptoms (headache / chills).	Here RCT evidence alone is considered to be appropriate in the appraisal, but not apparently justified for the oral bisphosphonates. While one could argue that patients "at risk" of developing influenza-like symptoms were not excluded, there is internal inconsistency in this position similar to that in earlier appraisals [Kanis 2010].
303	Given that Tosteston *et al.* reported no excess mortality after 6 months following adjustment for a variety of factors, including prefracture	The assumption will suffer from Jensen's inequality and requires further justification. For further explanation see Oden [1998].

	functional status and comorbid conditions, we decided to assume that all deaths related to hip fracture occurred at exactly 3 months.	
303	Hip fractures occurring before age 50 were assumed not to result in any excess mortality.	An unsafe assumption given the empirical data, but likely to be of trivial significance
305	Therefore we used the excess rates for women from van Staa *et al.* and applied these to both men and women within our model.	The identification of vertebral fracture in GPRD is inadequate, to say the least [DeLusignan 2004]. The results should be compared with the use of other assumptions
307	In summary, our analysis allows for excess mortality following fractures at the hip, femoral shaft or vertebrae but not for any other fracture site.	This should be remedied by the inclusion of pelvic fractures in this cluster.
312	A systematic review and meta-analysis by Klotzbuecher et al. has previously been used in several published economic evaluations to estimate the increased risk of fracture at various sites when a patient sustains an incident fracture within the model. We conducted a citation search, using the Web of Science database, to find relevant articles published since the review by Klotzbuecher et al. on the assumption that new studies in this area would be likely to cite this published systematic review.	The absurd situation arises where the QFracture model has been manipulated and altered by functions external to the model itself. In the appraisal, the risk of re-fracture is largely dependent on the meta-analysis of Klotzbuecher. Whereas the scientific assumptions are very reasonable, the performance of QFracture differs substantially. Thus, the appraisal models a 40% to 3-fold increase in the risk of a subsequent fracture (depending on the site of first fracture – Table 22 of the appraisal) whereas the current version of QFracture predicts a mere 8% increase in risk (see *Calibration of QFracture*).
331	*6.1.2.13 Risk of nursing home admission following hip fracture*	Should be retitled: 6.1.2.13 Risk of nursing home admission following vertebral fracture
332	Mean 10-year risk (Table 34)	The heading should be probability not risk – here and elsewhere.
334	It can be seen from Table 35 that the number of fractures occurring in the first 6 months when using the FRAX algorithm are higher than when using the QFracture algorithm. This is because the absolute risk predicted by FRAX is higher than the absolute risk predicted by QFracture in 98% of patients.	The reasons relate to the flaws in the calibration of QFracture for major fractures other than hip fracture (see *Calibration of QFracture*)
369	The results of this structural sensitivity analysis suggests that the basecase scenario may have overestimated the cost-effectiveness of treatment for the FRAX risk categories due to the method used to calculate survival curves for FRAX	The reasons most likely relate to the flaws in the calibration of QFracture for major fractures other than hip fracture (see *Calibration of QFracture*)

	from the data available for QFracture. The cost-effectiveness results for bisphosphonates treatment compared with no treatment may therefore be favourable to treatment when using the FRAX risk scores.	
381	The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the basecase analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture based on the FRAX risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX risk score, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk threshold estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.	The belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores is misplaced (see *Calibration of QFracture*). The results suggest that the base case analysis may have underestimated the fracture risk in the model based on QFracture.
387	Given that both the QFracture and FRAX algorithm have been developed for use without BMD, the correlations between the risk factors included in these risk sores and BMD is already incorporated within the calculation of fracture risk. Therefore we decided not to run the model using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.	This reason seems to be at best misleading and at worst disingenuous. The addition of BMD improves the performance characteristics of FRAX [Kanis 2007] so that the accuracy of the health economic model is compromised. The assessment should therefore include the more accurate version of FRAX as undertaken in other assessments [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c]. It is true that treatment guidelines (e.g. National Osteoporosis Guideline Group – NOGG) direct interventions in some patients without the need for BMD [Compston 2013]. BMD testing is confined to patients in whom a FRAX assessment without BMD lies close to an intervention threshold where the probabilities of reclassification (from high to low risk and vice versa) are high [Johansson 2004, Kanis 2008c]. The strategy for patient selection improves the cost per fracture avoided [Johansson 2012].

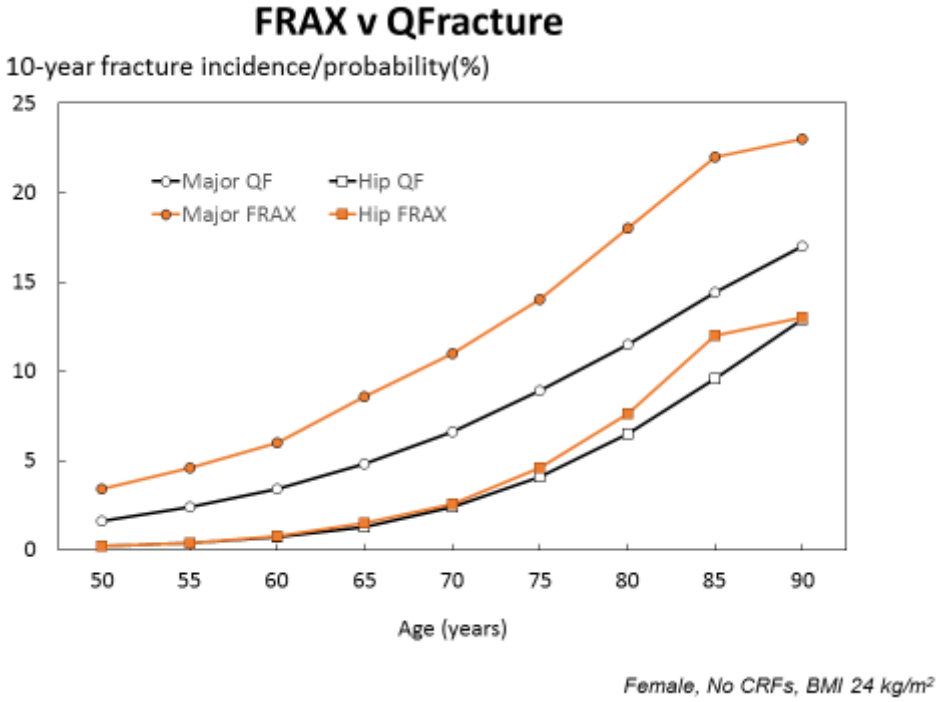
388	We have conducted a simple budget impact analysis to estimate the potential impact on the NHS of changes to current prescribing patterns under certain assumptions. For the purposes of assessing the budget impact we have assumed that bisphosphonate treatment with weekly alendronate is offered to all patients who have a QFracture score above 1.5% but that uptake is gradual with only one fifth of the patients eligible for treatment starting treatment each year over the next 5 years.	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the budget impact should (also) be undertaken with FRAX.
400	We would expect from the way the model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores.	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the result is not surprising.

Calibration of QFracture

It is reported that both QFracture and FRAX are comparably calibrated for hip fracture risk [Hippisley-Cox 2009, 2012]. This is confirmed in Figure 1 where the 10-year hip fracture rates/probabilities are similar with age in women at a fixed BMI and no clinical risk factors. In contrast, a quite different pattern is evident for a major osteoporotic fracture where the rates/probabilities are approximately two-fold higher in the case of FRAX for any given age. There are however several reasons to believe that the disparity is related to the inadequate calibration of QFracture.

1. GP records are reasonably accurate for the documentation of hip fracture but notoriously unreliable for other major fractures, particularly vertebral fractures [DeLusignan 2004]. This is expected to underreport the incidence of other major fractures as seen in Figure 1. In the case of FRAX, rates are derived from the known ratios of age-specific incidence of hip fracture and other major fractures [Kanis 2001] as used in the current appraisal and recently revalidated elsewhere [Siggeirsdottir 2014, Lam 2014].

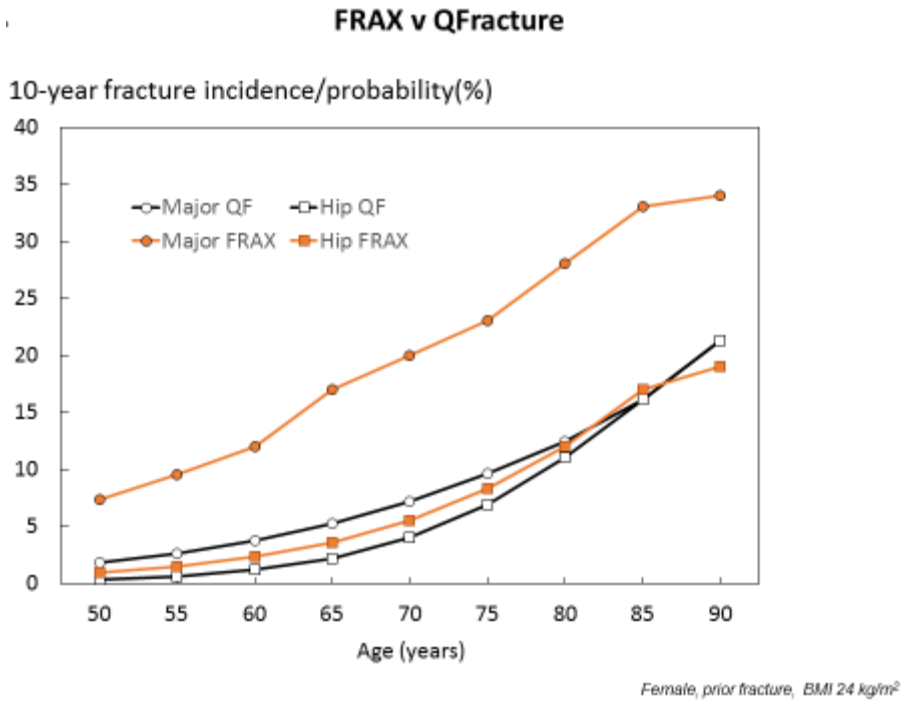
Figure 1. *Comparison of FRAX and QFracture in women with a BMI of 24kg/m^2 by age and no clinical risk factors.*



2. The poor and inaccurate capture of clinical risk factors is likely to bias their weights for both hip fracture risk and major fracture risk. This is evident from the example given in Figure 2 that illustrates the impact of a fracture history on probability and incidence. In the case of FRAX, the probability of fracture is approximately doubled with a prior history of fracture consistent with worldwide observation [Kanis 2004b]. As expected from meta-analysis, the impact of a prior fracture is somewhat greater at younger ages [Kanis 2004b]. In contrast, the weighting given for a prior fracture as a risk fracture is unrealistic for QFracture. In the case of major fracture incidence QFracture determines an increase in risk ratio of approximately 8%, rather than the expected doubling of risk.

3. As expected, FRAX probabilities of a major fracture exceed that of hip fracture at all ages. In the case of QFracture the incidence of hip fracture and the incidence of major fracture (in the example in Figure 2) are identical from the age of 85 years. There are many other examples. This implies that no fractures of the spine, humerus or distal forearm arise in women from the age of 85 years. Again, this contrasts with empirical observation. Indeed, fragility fractures other than hip fracture account for 64-67% of fractures in women and men (respectively) aged 85-89 years. [Kanis 2001].

Figure 2. *Comparison of FRAX and QFracture in women with a BMI of 24kg/m^2 by age and no clinical risk factors other than a prior fracture.*



4. As noted in the appraisal (p276, p294 and p384), the QFracture algorithm does not appear to be internally consistent when applied at different ages. For example, the 1 year risk of fracture in a 55 year old is lower than the 1 year risk of fracture predicted for the 5th year in a patient aged 50 years.

In summary, FRAX is well calibrated whereas QFracture under-predicts risk at all levels of risk.

These considerations indicate that little credence can be afforded for estimates of major fracture using the QFracture algorithm. They further indicate that the weights given to several of the clinical risk factors are inappropriate. Both factors result in a gross underestimation of major fracture risk by QFracture.

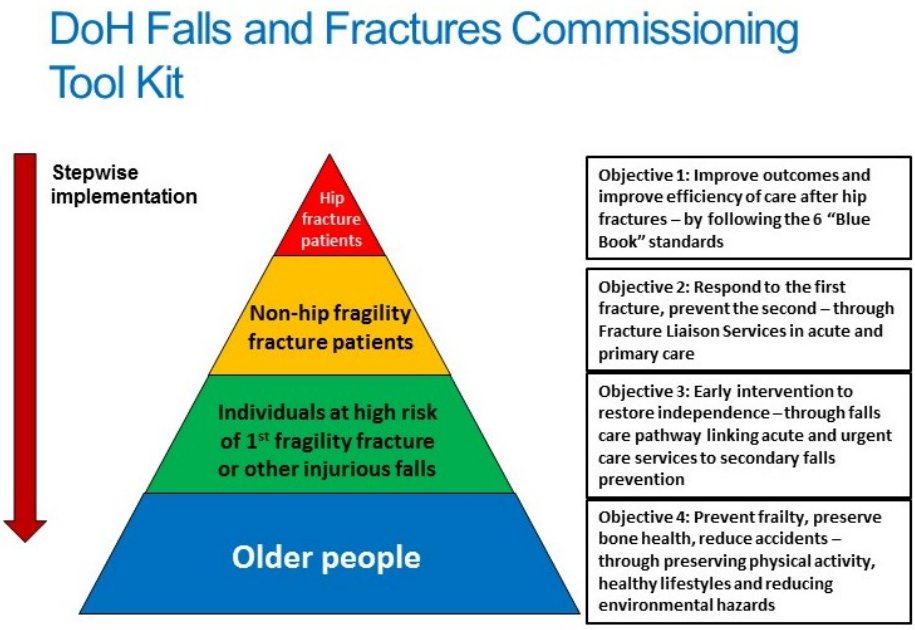
Response to specific questions raised by NICE

How are treatment decisions currently made in clinical practice in England? Is risk-assessment for fragility fractures carried out?

Osteoporotic fracture risk is actively managed in England and is largely conducted under the structure derived and published within the Department of Health's Falls and Fractures Commissioning Toolkit (Figure 3). The success of the Blue Book, established by the British Orthopaedic Association and British Geriatrics Society, combined with the focus and incentives provided by the National Hip Fracture Database means that patients with hip fracture should have the need for osteoporosis therapies considered at the time of hospital admission. Results from the post-hip fracture study of zoledronic acid have had a significant impact on the initiation of treatment in this very high risk group; the need for fracture risk assessment is relatively minor with the clinical

decision predominantly based on the presence or absence of morbidities that might contraindicate therapy.

Figure 3. *Structured approach to Falls and Fractures – fracture risk assessment is encompassed within the 3 bottom tiers.*



Outside this category of obviously high risk patients, fracture risk assessment plays an increasing role. The patchy establishment of Fracture Liaison Services (FLS) provides variable access to risk assessment for those with non-hip fractures. The wide recognition of the importance of FLS in assessing fracture risk and initiating therapy, where appropriate, has led to initiatives by the International Osteoporosis Foundation (www.capturethefracture.org) and the National Osteoporosis Society (https://www.nos.org.uk/health-professionals/fracture-liaison-services) to promote their establishment on a wider basis with recognised standards against which to judge progress and performance. For some patients, particularly in more elderly women, the decision to treat is akin to that in patients with hip fracture i.e. the presence of the fracture is sufficient to justify therapy and the only question relates to whether there is a reason why such a patient should not be started on treatment. In the presence of a fracture in younger women and men, aged 50 years or more, the role of risk assessment is of key importance. Data from the Falls and Fragility Fracture Audit Programme will be available in 2015 to describe progress and performance in this area since the previous audit in 2011.

The opportunities for fracture risk assessment in the majority of patients with fracture and also in patients without fracture were helpfully addressed in NICE Clinical Guideline 146. That fracture risk assessment using the FRAX tool takes place is addressed in more detail in the next section. FRAX is most widely available through its website (www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX) but is also available on smartphones, bone density scanning equipment and GP software systems (notably TPP's SystmOne). The website activity can be monitored and individual calculations counted. The UK calculator has had 2,800,070 individual calculations (accessed 08:54 on 29th April 2015) since the 1st of June 2011, the majority of which arise from clinical practice in England (see below). Following adjustments for users outside England, an estimated 1680 calculations of fracture risk are carried out using the FRAX tool in England each working day (Mon-Fri).

Are risk-assessment tools such as FRAX or QFracture used?

We are unable to comment on the uptake of QFracture, other than its use is likely to be limited in the absence of guidance on assessment and intervention thresholds.

In 2014, in response to a question raised by NICE in an application for guideline accreditation, we conducted a survey of usage of the FRAX online tool and of the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group website (www.shef.ac.uk/NOGG). The latter is directly linked to the UK FRAX calculator and provides guidance on the need for treatment and/or further assessment (e.g. the need for BMD). The use of the NOGG website is therefore a good indicator of the uptake of risk assessment in clinical decision making.

Both the FRAX website and the NOGG website are monitored using GoogleAnalytics software that enables exploration and documentation of website activity, patterns and sources. Data from this report, generated by accessing GoogleAnalytics on Friday 8th August 2014, describes website usage over a one year period (July 2013-June 2014 inclusive). The data are based, not on risk calculation count, but the number of sessions (the latter captures a single user interaction with the website; NB it is important to note that the session rate is lower than the calculation rate, as more than one calculation may be conducted by the same user during one session).

During this period, there was a total of 348,964 sessions on the FRAX website UK calculator from UK-based users. During the same time, there was a total number of 208,766 sessions from UK users on the NOGG website, with an average daily rate of 926 sessions per day (Monday-Friday).

Of the 208,766 UK-sourced sessions, the majority were from England (Table 1), but the session rate (adjusted for population) was highest for Scotland.

Table 1. *Usage of the NOGG website within the UK.*

Country	**Total sessions**	**Population**	**Session rate/ 100,000**
England	163,749	53012456	309
Scotland	32,740	5295000	618
Wales	7,677	3063456	251
Northern Ireland	4,586	1810863	253

The majority (95.7%) of the NOGG sessions from the UK arose from calculations being passed through from the FRAX tool (www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX) for guidance on the interpretation of FRAX probabilities. This comprised FRAX calculations in patients without a BMD measurement (155,000; 74.5%) or FRAX calculations with a BMD result (44,000; 21.2%). A minority of sessions were conducted for other reasons (manual calculations, document downloads, FAQs etc.). The ratio of

sessions without and with BMD suggests that FRAX is being used in accordance with the recommendations in CG146.

NHS-based locations were identified as the major source of visits to the NOGG website, comprising 63.7% of the visiting locations (Figure 4). This is an underestimate as many sites from within the NHS are not readily classified as such by GoogleAnalytics – for example, in Figure 4 the Lancashire Care NHS Trust is a common user (1% of the total) but is included within the Others category by GoogleAnalytics.

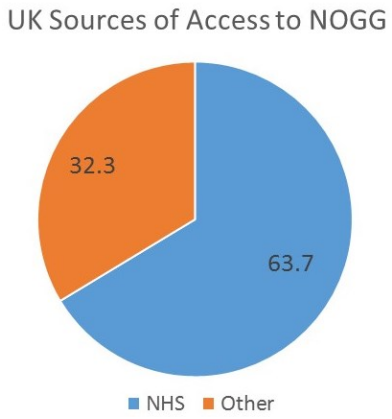
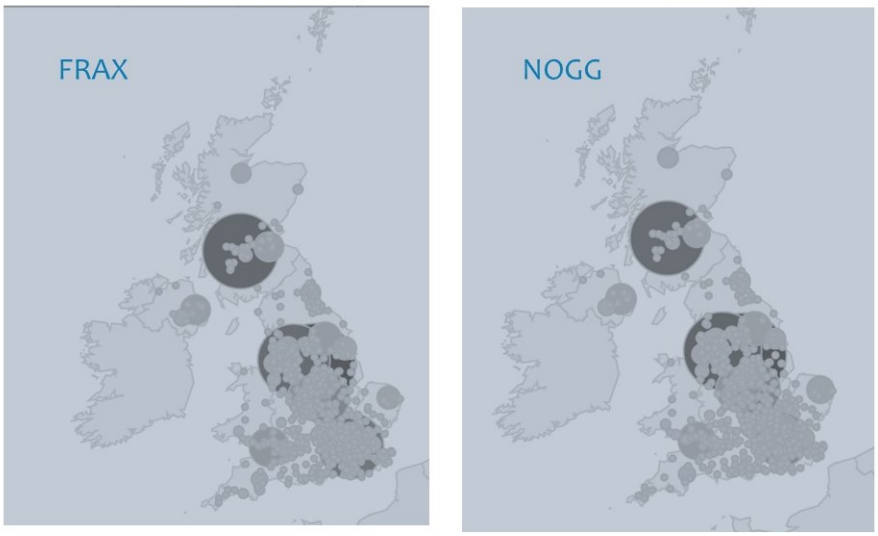


Figure 4. *Locations accessing the NOGG website in the year from July 2013 to June 2014. Other includes many NHS sources not classified by GoogleAnalytics as such.*

A map of the UK showing locations accessing the FRAX and NOGG websites during a 6 month period within the observation period is shown in Figure 5. This demonstrates frequent usage in the major cities with clear evidence of widespread usage throughout most of England and several areas of Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Figure 5. *UK locations accessing the FRAX and NOGG websites in the 6 months from Nov 2013 to Apr 2014 (inclusive). The shade and size of the circles represent the number of sessions from a particular location.*



How would different outputs from FRAX and QFracture be reconciled?

As expected from the inadequate calibration of QFracture for major osteoporotic fracture (see Calibration of QFracture section above), differences between the two tools in the absolute values generated for major osteoporotic fracture outputs should be expected in the majority of cases. For

the reasons discussed, in an identical individual assessed by both tools, the incidence of major osteoporotic fracture by QFracture will always be lower than the probability calculated by FRAX. For example, the relationship between outputs from the two tools across deciles of risk are shown in Figure 6A. Across all deciles, the values from FRAX lie well above the line of identity. A further example is shown in Figure 6B, where across a range of incidences calculated in the presence of no risk factors or in the presence of prior fracture and/or family history (of hip fracture in FRAX and of osteoporosis or hip fracture in QFracture), there is divergence from the line of identity across all of the comparisons. Furthermore, despite similar calibration for hip fracture between the two tools, the weights for apparently similar (but different!) risk factors (e.g. family history) can also lead to divergence from the line of identity (Figure 7) even in the case of hip fracture probability/incidence.

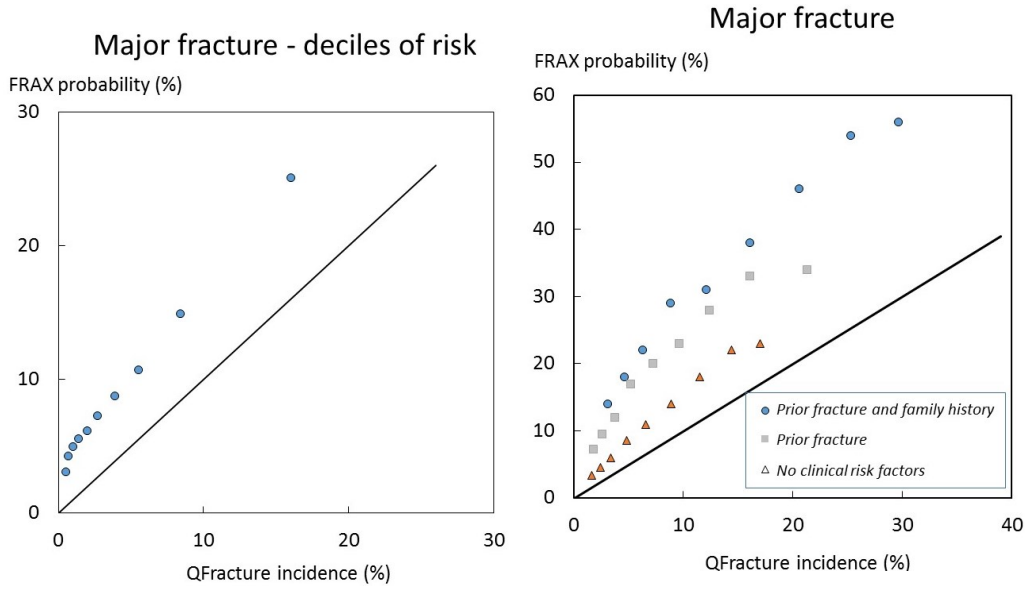


Figure 6A and 6B. *Diagrams illustrating the lack of calibration for major osteoporotic fracture in QFracture. FRAX is calibrated to the incidence of major fractures in the UK whereas QFracture is calibrated using under-reported rates in primary care databases. The solid line is the line of identity showing consistent under-estimation by the QFracture tool.*

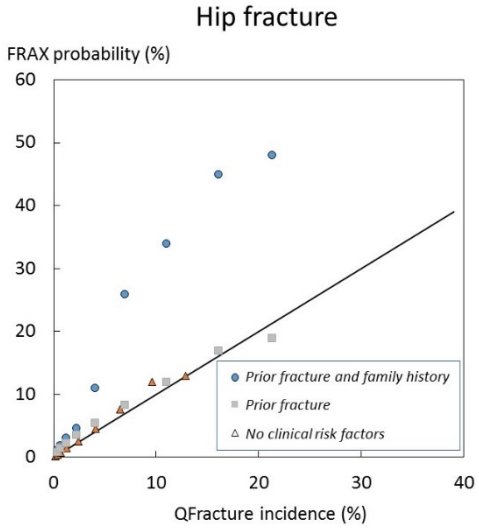


Figure 7. *Diagram illustrating similar calibration of FRAX and QFracture for hip fracture that is impacted on by different weighting of similar risk factors in the tools. The solid line is the line of identity.*

Such observations, driven by the inadequate calibration of QFracture, suggests that reconciliation between the two tools is not possible. The inclusion of QFracture in the Assessment Report adds a

significant layer of complexity and confusion that impacts on the future implementation of the output of the Report.

Is there a preference between FRAX and QFracture in clinical practice? Are there specific populations for which one of the tools is considered more appropriate?

Although QFracture is possibly used in clinical practice, it is clear that widespread use of FRAX can be demonstrated across England and the rest of the UK (see above). The predominant approach to risk stratification is based on use of FRAX in conjunction with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) guidance. Furthermore, the FRAX tool is now incorporated in the DXA scanning software of the 2 major providers, Hologic and GE-lunar, as well as software used within Primary Care.

Critically, the use of QFracture has one major limitation for use in clinical practice, namely the absence of BMD as an input variable. This is acknowledged within CG146 where advice is given to use either QFracture or FRAX to assess the risk prior to a BMD scan but to ONLY use FRAX after the scan. For the reasons of calibration noted previously, there will be substantial changes in the major osteoporotic fracture risk before and after the scan if two separate tools are used; confusion and (most likely unwarranted) concern will be the inevitable consequences.

The exclusion of a specific input variable for prior falls has been noted as a potential deficiency within FRAX. Some physicians caring for the elderly may intuitively prefer the QFracture algorithm, with its inclusion of falls as a risk factor, but the reversibility of the identified risk by bone-targeted therapies remains unclear [McClung et al 2001, Kayan et al 2009].

The key issue in terms of clinical implementation is that FRAX probability links directly with a national approach to treatment threshold through the NOGG guidance; in contrast, although QFracture will yield a fracture risk, there is no agreed way of translating this into a recommendation for therapy or BMD assessment, a situation which is far from ideal in terms of clinical implementation. For reasons rehearsed in the development of the NOGG thresholds [Kanis et al 2008c], the NOGG approach is based largely on major osteoporotic fracture risk and is not compatible with the output from QFracture.

Please tell us if there are any approaches NICE could take in its recommendations to make treatment decisions easier?

Absolute fracture probability thresholds: One of the difficulties with the original appraisals (TA160, TA161) was that the level of fracture risk qualifying individual treatments differed. Thus, if alendronate could not be tolerated, fracture risk had to be greater for a patient to qualify for another bisphosphonate. Given the current availability of the oral bisphosphonates in generic form, and also intravenous zoledronic acid (albeit with a different licence), we would strongly support the categorisation of bisphosphonates as a single class. Thus alendronate, ibandronate, and risedronate would be used first line at the same level of risk, and intravenous zoledronic acid again using an identical intervention threshold, but where oral medications were contraindicated or could not be tolerated. The use of intravenous zoledronic acid, even including its administration costs, is cost-effective. Different thresholds for different drugs would make the appraisal unworkable in clinical practice.

There are several approaches to the use of cost-effectiveness to inform clinical guidance. The approach in earlier NICE appraisals has been to determine the level of risk at which treatment(s) become cost-effective. Given the many treatments available with differing cost and effect, this gives rise to complex algorithms that are unworkable in general practice. An alternative approach has been adopted by NOGG – namely to devise intervention thresholds based on clinical imperatives, always provided that the strategy proves to be cost-effective [Compston 2013]. In the former scenario, HTA sets intervention thresholds and in the latter, intervention thresholds are validated by HTA. In practice, NOGG thresholds have been shown to be cost-effective [Kanis 2008c] and this view is entirely consistent with the current appraisal.

References

Abrahamsen B, Pazianas M, Eiken P, Russell RG, Eastell R. Esophageal and gastric cancer incidence and mortality in alendronate users. J Bone Miner Res. 2012;27(3):679-86.

Black DM, Reid IR, Boonen S, Bucci-Rechtweg C, Cauley JA, Cosman F et al (2012) The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment of osteoporosis: a randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res. 27:243-54.

Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Levis S, Quandt SA et al (2006) Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. JAMA. 296: 2927-38.

Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of osteoporosis treatment on mortality: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010;95(3):1174-81.

Bondo L, Eiken P, Abrahamsen B. Analysis of the association between bisphosphonate treatment survival in Danish hip fracture patients-a nationwide register-based open cohort study. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):245-52.

Borgström F, Ström O, Coelho J, et al (2010) The cost-effectiveness of risedronate in the UK for the management of osteoporosis using the FRAX. Osteoporos Int 21: 495–505.

Borgström F, Ström O, Kleman M, et al (2011) Cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene incorporating the FRAX algorithm in a European perspective. Osteoporos Int 22: 955–65.

Browner WS, Pressman AR, Nevitt MC, Cummings SR (1996) Mortality following fractures in older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med 156: 1521-5.

Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. Osteoporosis medication and reduced mortality risk in elderly women and men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011;96(4):1006-14.

Compston J, Bowring C, Cooper A, Cooper C, Davies C, Francis R, Kanis JA et a (2013) Diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and older men in the UK: National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) Update 2013. Maturitas. 75: 392-6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas. PMID: 23810490

Cooper C, Harvey NC (2012) Osteoporosis risk assessment. BMJ; 344:e4191. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e4191.

DeLusignan S, Valentin T, Chan T et al (2004) Problems with primary care data quality: Osteoporosis as an exemplar. Informatics in Primary Care 12:147–156

de Vries F, Cooper AL, Cockle SM, van Staa TP, Cooper C. Fracture risk in patients receiving acid-suppressant medication alone and in combination with bisphosphonates. Osteoporos Int. 2009;20(12):1989-98.

Dong J, Hao W, Wang B, Wang L, Li L, Mu W, Yang Y, Xin M, Wang F, Zhou D (2014) Management and outcome of pelvic fractures in elderly patients: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Chin Med J (Engl). 127: 2802-7.

Gabbe BJ, de Steiger R, Esser M, Bucknill A, Russ MK, Cameron PA (2011) Predictors of mortality following severe pelvic ring fracture: results of a population-based study. Injury 42: 985-91.

Harris-Hayes M, Willis AW, Klein SE, Czuppon S, Crowner B, Racette BA (2014) Relative mortality in U.S. Medicare beneficiaries with Parkinson disease and hip and pelvic fractures. J Bone Joint Surg Am 96; e27. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.L.01317.

Harvey NC, Johansson H, Oden A, Karlsson MK, Rosengren B, Ljunggren O, Cooper C, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA, Ohlsson C, Mellstrom D (2015) Waning long-term predictive value of falls history for incident fracture: MrOs Sweden. 3640. DOI 10.1007/s00198-015-3060-y

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2009) Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QFracture Scores. BMJ 339.

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2012) Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ 344.

Holstein JH, Culemann U, Pohlemann T (2012) Working Group Mortality in Pelvic Fracture Patients. What are predictors of mortality in patients with pelvic fractures? Clin Orthop Relat Res 470:2090-7.

Ivergård M, Ström O, Borgström F, et al (2010) Identifying cost-effective treatment with raloxifene in postmenopausal women using risk algorithms for fractures and invasive breast cancer. Bone 47:966–74.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-915.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-15.

Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, De Laet C, Oglesby A, McCloskey EV, Kayan K, Jalava T, Kanis JA (2004) Optimisation of BMD measurements to identify high risk groups for treatment—a test analysis. J Bone Miner Res 19: 906–913

Kanis J.A., McCloskey E.V., Jonsson B., Cooper A., Strom O., Borgstrom F (2010) An evaluation of the NICE guidance for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. Arch Osteoporos 5: 19-48.

Kanis JA on behalf of the World Health Organization Scientific Group (2008b) Assessment of osteoporosis at the primary health-care level. Technical Report. WHO Collaborating Centre, University of Sheffield, UK.

Kanis JA, Borgström F, Compston J, Dreinhöfer K, Nolte E, Jonsson L, Lems WF, McCloskey EV, Rizzoli R, Stenmark J (2013) SCOPE: a scorecard for osteoporosis in Europe. Arch Osteoporos 8:144. DOI 10.1007/s11657-013-0144-1

Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, De Laet C, Eisman JA et al (2004) A family history of fracture and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Bone; 35: 1029-1037.

Kanis JA, Johnell O, De Laet C, Johansson H, Oden A, Delmas P et al (2004b) A meta-analysis of previous fracture and subsequent fracture risk. Bone; 35: 375-382.

Kanis JA, McCloskey E, Johansson H, Oden A, Leslie WD (2012c) FRAX® with and without BMD. Calcified Tissue International 90: 1-13.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY. European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):23-57.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, et al (2008c) Case finding for the management of osteoporosis with FRAX–assessment and intervention thresholds for the UK. Osteoporos Int 19: 1395–408.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Oden A, Melton LJ, Khaltaev N (2008) A reference standard for the description of osteoporosis. Bone, 42:467-475.

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johansson H, McCloskey E (2012b) Pitfalls in the external validation of FRAX. Osteoporosis International 23: 423-31

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Johansson H, De Laet C, Brown J et al (2007)The use of clinical risk factors enhances the performance of BMD in the prediction of hip and osteoporotic fractures in men and women. Osteoporos Int 18: 1033-1046

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, de Laet C, Dawson A (2001) The burden of osteoporotic fractures: a method for setting intervention thresholds. Osteoporos Int 12; 417-427.

Kanis JA, Odén A, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Wahl D, Cooper C on behalf of the IOF Working Group on Epidemiology and Quality of Life (2012) A systematic review of hip fracture incidence and probability of fracture worldwide. Osteoporos Int 23: 2239–2256.

Kanis JA, Reginster J-Y, Kaufman J-M, Ringe J, Adachi JD, Hiligsmann M, Rizzoli R, Cooper C (2012) A reappraisal of generic bisphosphonates in osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 23: 213-21.

Kaufman JM, Reginster JY, Boonen S, Brandi ML, Cooper C, Dere W, et al. Treatment of osteoporosis in men. Bone. 2013;53(1):134-44.

Kayan K, Johansson H, Oden A, Vasireddy S, Pande K, Orgee J, et al. Can fall risk be incorporated into fracture risk assessment algorithms: a pilot study of responsiveness to clodronate. Osteoporos Int. 2009;20(12):2055-61.

Kim K, Svedbom A, Luo X, Sutradhar S, Kanis JA (2014) Comparative cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene and raloxifene in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis in Europe using the FRAX algorithm. Osteoporos Int 25:325–37.

Lam A, Leslie WD, Lix LM, Yogendran M, Morin SN, Majumdar SR (2014) Major osteoporotic to hip fracture ratios in Canadian men and women with Swedish comparisons: a population-based analysis. J Bone Miner Res. 29:1067-73.

Landfeldt E, Ström O (2012) The comparative gastrointestinal tolerability of proprietary versus generic alendronate in patients treated for primary osteoporosis. Bone 51: 637-42

Lippuner K, Johansson H, Borgström F, et al (2012) Cost-effective intervention thresholds against osteoporotic fractures based on FRAX in Switzerland. Osteoporos Int 23: 2579–89.

Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. New Engl J Med. 2007;357:1-11.

McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, Zippel H, Bensen WG, Roux C, et al. Effect of risedronate on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women. Hip Intervention Program Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2001;344(5):333-40.

Morshed S, Knops S, Jurkovich GJ, Wang J, MacKenzie E, Rivara FP (2015) The impact of trauma-center care on mortality and function following pelvic ring and acetabular injuries. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 97: 265-72

O'Brien DP, Luchette FA, Pereira SJ, Lim E, Seeskin CS, James L, Miller S, Davis K Jr, Hurst JM, Johannigman JA, Frame SB (2002) Pelvic fracture in the elderly is associated with increased mortality. Surgery 132:710-4

Oden, A, Dawson, A, Dere, W, Johnell, O, Jonsson, B, Kanis, JA (1998) Lifetime risk of hip fracture is underestimated. Osteoporos Int 8; 599-603.

Pazianas M, Abrahamsen B, Eiken PA, Eastell R, Russell RG. Reduced colon cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women treated with an oral bisphosphonate--Danish National Register Based Cohort Study. Osteoporos Int. 2012;23(11):2693-701.

Prieto-Alhambra D, Avilés FF, Judge A, Van Staa T, Nogués X, Arden NK et al (2012) Burden of pelvis fracture: a population-based study of incidence, hospitalisation and mortality. Osteoporos Int 23: 2797-803.

Rapp K, Cameron ID, Kurrle S, Klenk J, Kleiner A, Heinrich S, König HH, Becker C (2010) Excess mortality after pelvic fractures in institutionalized older people. Osteoporos Int 21: 1835-9.

Rizzoli R, Adachi JD, Cooper C, Dere W, Devogelaer JP, Diez-Perez A, et al. Management of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int. 2012;91(4):225-43.

Rothenberger DA, Fischer RP, Strate RG, Velasco R, Perry JF Jr (1978)The mortality associated with pelvic fractures. Surgery 84: 356-61.

Schulman JE, O'Toole RV, Castillo RC, Manson T, Sciadini MF, Whitney A et al (2010) Pelvic ring fractures are an independent risk factor for death after blunt trauma. J Trauma 68: 930-4.

Siggeirsdottir K, Aspelund T, Johansson H, Gudmundsson EF, Mogensen B, Jonsson BY, Gudnason V, McCloskey E, Oden A, Sigurdsson G, Kanis JA (2014) The incidence of a first major osteoporotic fracture in Iceland and implications for FRAX. Osteoporos Int 25: 2445-2451.

Spencer JD, Lalanadham T (1985)The mortality of patients with minor fractures of the pelvis. Injury. 16: 321-3.

Ström O, Borgström F, Kanis JA, Jönsson B (2009) Incorporating adherence in health economic modelling of osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 20: 23-34 with erratum page 35

Ström O, Borgström F, Kleman M, et al (2010) FRAX and its applications in health economics – cost-effectiveness and intervention thresholds using bazedoxifene in a Swedish setting as an example. Bone 47: 430–7.

Ström O, Jönsson B, Kanis JA (2013) Intervention thresholds for denosumab in the UK using a FRAX based cost-effectiveness analysis. Osteoporos Int 24: 1491–502.

Svedbom A, Hernlund E, Ivergård, M Compston J, Cooper C, Stenmark J, McCloskey EV, Jönsson B, Kanis JA and the EU review panel of the IOF (2013) Osteoporosis in the European Union: A compendium of country-specific reports. Arch Osteoporos 8: 137. DOI 10.1007/s11657-013-0137-0

Taillandier J, Langue F, Alemanni M, Taillandier-Heriche E (2003) Mortality and functional outcomes of pelvic insufficiency fractures in older patients. Joint Bone Spine 70: 287-9.

Targownik LE, Leslie WD, Davison KS, et al; CaMos Research Group. The relationship between proton pump inhibitor use and longitudinal change in bone mineral density: a population-based from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). Am J Gastroenterol 2012;107:1361–1369.

Assessment Group response to comments on the Assessment Report provided by Consultees

Due to the limited time available to the Assessment Group, written responses have been provided for some but not all of the consultee comments received.

All of the comments reponded to in Table 1 were provided on behalf of, and endorsed by, the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.

Table 2 contains comments from the Assessment Group on some additional information provided by the same group of Consultees on the calibration of QFracture as this additional information provides helpful context regarding some of the results presented in the Asessment Report.

Table 1 Assessment Group response to comments on the Assessment Report provided on behalf of, and endorsed by, the British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society and Royal College of Physicians in consultation with the National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.

Page	Text	Comment from Consultee	Response from Assessment Group
4	Declared competing interests of the authors. None	Presumably, there is a source of funding. ScHARR undertakes also commercial analyses.	A statement regarding the funding of this work is included on the title page. All authors have been asked to provide up to date declarations of competing interests using the ICMJE Form for Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Based on these updated forms we have updated our statement to the following; Dr. Selby reports personal fees from Internis, non-financial support from Amgen, outside the submitted work. Dr. Gittoes reports personal fees from Advisory board Eli Lilly, personal fees from Advisory board Amgen, personal fees from Speaker fees Amgen, personal fees from Speaker fees GSK, personal fees from Advisory board Prostrakan, personal fees from Advisory board Shire, personal fees from Advisory board Internis, personal fees from Advisory board Consilient Healthcare, personal fees from Advisory board NPS Pharmaceuticals, outside the submitted work.

			The remaining authors had nothing to disclose.
'108' Section 3.2.3	These tools are FRAX® and QFracture®. Both of these tools provide estimation of absolute fracture risk over a 10-year period.	QFracture provides fracture risk whereas FRAX provides fracture probability (integrating both risk of fracture and risk of death). The difference is important and the lack of distinction here and throughout is misleading [Kanis 2012b]. The sentence also implies equality of output values from both tools but this is incorrect. Similar comments were made in response to CG146. The issue is addressed in more detail below.	Our description is consistent with the advice given in clinical guideline 146 which recommends these two tools as alternative methods for estimating 10-year absolute fracture risk without describing their differing interpretations.
240	A summary of evidence from systematic reviews that include observational data indicates that alendronate, risedronate and oral ibandronate have similar rates of GI toxicity when compared with placebo. However, prescription event monitoring study data suggests a high level of reporting of a number of conditions in the first month of therapy with alendronate or risedronate, particularly those affecting the upper gastrointestinal tract.	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are higher in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We would contend, however, that the statement of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A final note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens.	We accept that there is some uncertainty regarding the rate of GI adverse events associated with oral bisphosphonates due to conflicting evidence from RCTs and observational studies. This is why we conducted sensitivity analyses examining both higher and lower adverse event rates.
240	Adverse events of hypocalcaemia and atypical femoral fracture were	We believe it is important to consider both the skeletal and extra skeletal benefits and	In TA160 and TA161 the Committee considered the relevance of extra skeletal

	not reported outcomes by any RCT of any bisphosphonate.	risks associated with bisphosphonate use. Thus, in terms of risks, atypical fractures would be the most important to consider. In terms of benefits, reduced risk of colon cancer [Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] and increased longevity [Lyles et al 2007, Bolland et al 2010, Center et al 2011, Pazianas et al 2012, Abrahamsen et al 2012, Bondo et al 2013] should also be considered.	benefits associated with raloxifene. In TA 160 and TA161 it is stated that "Full assessment of raloxifene's effect on the prevention of breast cancer and its cost effectiveness in this indication would require consideration of how it compares with other drugs that could be used for breast cancer prevention." A full assessment of potential extra-skeletal benefits including comparison with other drugs that may have these benefits was not considered feasible by the assessment group. Atypical fractures were not included as an adverse event as review evidence identified by the review of clinical effectiveness and safety suggested that they are rare even in bisphosphonate users.
257	The main disadvantage of using a DES approach is that the risk factor tools (FRAX and QFracture) which are recommended for assessing fracture risk in CG146 provide estimates of the cumulative risk over a defined time frame (10 years for FRAX and 1 to 10 years for QFracture).	The metric of Q fracture differs from that of FRAX. Some of the important differences are outlined below where they impact on the integrity of the economic model.	Thank you for highlighting this difference. We are aware that FRAX incorporates mortality as a competing hazard and this has been described on page 289. The fact that our model doesn't adjust for this competing mortality hazard is discussed as a model limitation on page 382.
258	All-cause mortality estimates were not adjusted to remove deaths following fracture and therefore the model may have marginally overestimated the total mortality risk.	This is accounted for in the case of FRAX but not QFracture.	This issue of the differing approaches to mortality taken by the FRAX and QFracture tools is discussed later on page 289.
260	This ensures that an identical patient	The question construct of the 'common'	The cohort is simulated independently of the

	cohort is simulated when using either QFracture or FRAX to estimate the absolute risk of fracture.	variables differs between algorithms so that the two cohorts cannot be identical. This sentence and the remainder of the paragraph should be revised. Moreover it is difficult to know how individuals were incorporated from the age of 30 years when the lower age input is 40 years.	fracture risk assessment tool and is therefore identical in both versions of the model. Whilst the FRAX tool provides a warning when the age falls outside the validated range it still provides an estimate of fracture risk. Using this FRAX output was deemed preferable to restricting the analysis to a narrower age range. However, we accept that applying the FRAX tool to patients whose age falls outside of the range of validity for FRAX may lead to inaccuracy in the calculation of fracture risk for those individuals.
262	The NICE guideline on assessing the risk of fragility fracture (CG146) recommends that FRAX or QFracture should be used to assess the 10 year absolute risk of fragility fracture. Therefore, our analysis assumes that absolute fracture risk is measured using one of these two tools. (FRAX web version 3.9 and QFracture-2012 open source revision are assumed to be used as these were the versions available online at the time this report was prepared).	It is unclear whether the Assessment Report is relevant for the version of QFracture that is now available on the QFracture website (QFracture-2013). The latter includes an updated BMI predictor algorithm. Is it possible to determine comparisons with the version included in this Report? The FRAX model remains unchanged.	The QFracture algorithm incorporated within the economic model was based on the source code available on the QFracture website on 9th September 2014. The algorithm incorporated within the economic model was validated against the values generated by the website in September 2014.
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	FRAX uses only risk factors that have been shown to identify a risk that is amenable to therapeutic intervention [Kanis 2008b, 2012c]. In contrast the additional variables of QFracture listed in table 9 have not been validated to identify 'reversibility' of risk	Both FRAX and QFracture are recommended by CG146 and it was therefore specified in the protocol for this assessment report that we would endeavour to express thresholds for cost-effective treatment using both tools.

		[Cooper 2012] (i.e. that the risk identified may be reduced by treatment). Thus the clinical selection of patients for treatment that include these variables may not be safe from a health economic view. This should be acknowledged. Indeed, the assessment of QFracture is incomplete in this regard. The problem is compounded by using hazard ratios for prior fracture that differ substantially from those derived by QFracture (further comment in the Calibration of QFracture).	It was not within the scope of this assessment report to assess the relative merits of QFracture and FRAX. This has already been dealt with by CG146 which recommended both as suitable methods of risk assessment.
262-3	Table 9 summarises the risk factors used by the FRAX and QFracture tools.	The predictive value of clinical risk factors with time needs to be taken into account [Kanis 2008b]. A recent example is falls history, the predictive value of which attenuates markedly with time [Harvey 2015]. Since QFracture does not incorporate time interactions and the follow up of the source cohort is less than 10 years, the risk identified by unvalidated risk factors may prejudice the application of the health economic model to general care. In contrast, time interactions are included in FRAX where appropriate. This caution should be made explicit here and in the summary.	It was not within the scope of this assessment report to assess the relative merits of QFracture and FRAX. This has already been dealt with by CG146 which recommended both as suitable methods of risk assessment.
265	However, previous work in this area suggests that cost-effectiveness may be non-linearly associated with patient characteristics, such as age. In such cases, an unbiased estimate of the mean cost-effectiveness can be achieved by simulating a patient population with heterogeneous	The literature would suggest otherwise. Previous work in osteoporosis indicates that this is feasible [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c].	Whilst all but one of the papers cited here have used a Markov Cohort modelling approach (Ivergard 2010 used a patient-level markov simulation), all explored whether the cost-effectiveness of treatment varies with patient characteristics by running the model multiple times using a different combination of risk factors each time [Ivergard 2010,

	patient characteristics and estimating the average cost-effectiveness across that population.		Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c]. This allows the relationship between cost-effectiveness and absolute risk to be plotted across the array of possible risk factor combinations, but does not take into account the prevalence of different risk combinations within the population. It is therefore not a suitable method for calculating the average cost-effectiveness at a particular level of absolute risk across a population receiving risk assessment.
265	We have limited the population to patients aged over 30 years as neither the FRAX nor the QFracture tool has been validated in patients aged under 30. Initially a population of patients aged over 30 is simulated but only those eligible for risk factor assessment with CG146 are included within the cohort used within the cost-effectiveness analysis	The age limit for FRAX is 40 years in postmenopausal women. This is a potential source of bias in the sense that QFracture will recruit different individuals to FRAX. Moreover in FRAX, patients under the age of 40 are considered as equal to the age of 40 years, thus distorting the comparability of the cohorts generated in the appraisal.	We accept that applying FRAX to patients aged under 40 may have introduced some inaccuracy into the calculation of absolute risk for those individuals. However, this was deemed preferable to having a different age cut-off for the populations used by the FRAX and QFracture models.
265	This approach of sampling the whole population and then excluding those not recommended for risk factor assessment by CG146 was necessary as data were not available on the distribution of clinical risk factors within the specific population eligible for risk assessment under CG146.	Such data are available for FRAX [Johansson 2012].	Whilst we recognise that datasets which could be used for this purpose do exist and have been used by others, the Assessment Group did not have access to these datasets.
266	It is difficult to fully characterise the correlation structure of all of the risk	Such data are available [Johansson 2012].	Whilst we recognise that datasets which could be used for this purpose do exist and have

	factors which go into both the QFracture and FRAX tools without access to a database containing information on all or the risk factors in a large sample of patients.		been used by others, the Assessment Group did not have access to these datasets.
267	Whilst some of the remaining risk factors included in either FRAX or QFracture (e.g. alcohol use, smoking status, comorbidities, secondary causes of osteoporosis, medications, BMI, history of falls), might be expected to affect an individual's baseline utility, life-expectancy or their likelihood of living in an institutional residential setting, these relationships were felt to be too weak to include within the model without adding unnecessary complexity to the model structure.	It should be noted that FRAX accommodates the impact of clinical risk factors on life expectancy [Kanis 2008b].	This may be true but the assessment group did not have any information on exactly how FRAX adjusts life-expectancy in the presence of clinical risk factors.
267	The potential for increased all-cause mortality in steroid users was noted at the conceptual modelling stage but no difference in life-expectancy was applied in the final model.	How is this achieved when a death risk is incorporated into FRAX?	We have acknowledged on 289 that the assessment group model doesn't correct for the fact that FRAX incorporates a competing death hazard. This limitation is further discussed on page 382.
268	The conceptual model allowed for this possibility but after considering the efficacy evidence it was decided that data would be pooled across genders and steroid and non-steroid users.	A frequently asked question for which there are limited data concerns the comparative cost-effectiveness in men and women. The remit of the appraisal covers both men and women but no information is provided on gender differences in cost-effectiveness. It would be a pity if this were not addressed (perhaps briefly) in the current appraisal.	The aim of our economic analysis was to provide treatment thresholds expressed using the single metric of absolute fracture risk across the whole population eligible for risk assessment under CG146. The benefit of this approach is that it avoids the need for complicated tables providing different thresholds for patients with different characteristics.

270	The primary data source used to characterise the patient population was the cohort used to derive the 2012 QFracture algorithm. This study used a large (N=3,142,673) prospective cohort aged 30 to 100 years drawn from a large, validated primary care electronic database. This study was chosen as the primary source of data on patient characteristics as it was considered to be representative of the general UK population and provided data on all of the risk factors included within the QFracture algorithm.	There is good evidence that the prevalence of several risk factors is inaccurate. The most obvious example is parental history of osteoporosis or hip fracture [Kanis 2004]. The appraisal recognises and reviews the problem with glucocorticoid exposure (p272-3) and prior fracture. This is not a validation as described in the text.	We agree that there appears to be a marked difference in the prevalence of parental history of osteoporosis in the cohorts used to inform the QFracture and FRAX algorithms. Hippisley-Cox et al. (2012) reports a prevalence of 0.3% for family history of osteoporosis compared to a prevalence of 16% for maternal history of any fracture reported by Kanis et al. (2004). We accept that we may have underestimated the prevalence of this risk factor in our modelled population as this was based on the prevalence recorded in the QFracture cohort. However, as this risk factor is expected to affect cost-effectiveness solely through its influence on absolute fracture risk, we do not expect this to have biased the estimates of cost-effectiveness when stratified by absolute risk.
270	Although many of these risk factors are expected to have varying prevalence across different genders and age groups, it was not considered necessary to capture their correlation with age or gender as they are assumed to influence cost-effectiveness only through their impact on absolute fracture risk.	This is a bold assumption that is not justified in the text. This is particularly true when selected variables (e.g. prior fracture, glucocorticoid use) are handled differently.	Data were not available to estimate the correlation between all risk factors included within both FRAX and QFracture. The conceptual model (see Figure 74 of the Assessment Report) was used to identify those risk factors most likely to influence cost-effectiveness independently of absolute fracture risk as for these risk factors it was more important to capture any correlations. This is why we treated age, gender, prior fracture, residential status and glucocorticoid use differently.

279	The duration of treatment in the model was therefore set to the mean duration of persistence using data from the systematic reviews described in section 5.2.2.	Justification of the method of modelling persistence would be helpful since the different methods and surrounding assumptions impact on the ICER [Strom 2009, Kanis 2010]. A problem with the approach used in the appraisal is that those who discontinue treatment are likely to do so at time points throughout the 5-year period and should thus receive some health benefit, as well as additional drug costs. Patients who persist longer will have the benefit of a longer offset time [Kanis 2010].	Incremental cost and incremental QALYs are expected to be linearly related to the duration of treatment persistence and therefore we do not expect any bias to occur from applying the mean treatment persistence to all patients rather than modelling the distribution of persistence within the population. A sensitivity analysis assuming full persistence with treatment was conducted to assess the extent to which cost-effectiveness is sensitive to assumptions regarding treatment persistence. Off-set time was adjusted in relation to treatment persistence.
279	The fall-off period was assumed to be equal to the duration of treatment for all treatments except zoledronate where a longer fall-off period was assumed. Clinical advice was that a 7-year fall off period could be assumed for 3 years of zoledronate treatment.	Giving the offset time as equal to treatment time is a reasonable assumption that is widely used (with the caveat on adherence modelling given above). There is, however, no sound argument for a special case in the case of zoledronic acid. The risk of vertebral fracture increases two-fold after stopping treatment [Black 2012] in much the same way as for alendronate [Black 1998]. The power to detect effects on hip and other non-vertebral fractures after stopping treatment is too low (<30%) to make any meaningful contribution to the argument. The inequality should be remedied.	We would argue that the suppression of bone turnover observed by Black et al. (2012) for patients receiving zoledronate suggests that there is still some residual benefit at 6 years from 3 years of zoledronate treatment. Whilst some suppression of bone turnover was also observed by Black et al (1998) at 10 years in patients who received 5 years of alendronate, the difference between those who continued treatment and those who stopped is much clearer for alendronate in the FLEX study [Black 1998] than for zoledronate in the HORIZON-PFT extension study [Black 2012]. Black et al. (2012) also state, “the limited data for risedronate suggest faster offset and less residual effect, and there are no long-term

			data for ibandronate". We accept that there is uncertainty regarding whether there is a true difference in fall-off times between zoledronate and the other bisphosphonates. For this reason, a scenario analysis assuming that fall-off time is equal to treatment time for all treatments including zoledronate was examined in a structural sensitivity analysis. However, we still consider it reasonable to have assumed a longer fall-off period for zoledronate in the basecase analysis.
291	We decided to keep the groupings used in these three studies with one exception. These studies grouped pelvis fractures with hip fractures. Pelvis fractures associated with osteoporosis were considered by our clinical advisors not to be associated with an excess risk of mortality similar to that associated with hip fractures and the costs were also expected to be lower.	This seems to be an extraordinary piece of advice given the well-established consequences of pelvic fracture on mortality and morbidity [Dong 2014, Morshed 2015, Harris-Hayes 2014, Holstein 2012, Prieto-Alhambra 2012, Gabbe 2011, Schulman 2010, Rapp 2010, Tallandier 2003, O'Brien 2002, Browner 1996, Spencer 1985, Rothenberger 1978]. The groupings used in the three published cost-effectiveness analyses should be preserved.	The clinical advice we received was that the majority of pelvic fractures in osteoporosis are fractures of the pubic ramus which aren't associated with the same level of excess mortality as observed in hip fractures. The paper by Tallandier et al (2003) looked at older patients with pelvic insufficiency fractures and the majority were found to have pubic rami fractures. The authors concluded that pelvic insufficiency fractures are "rarely life threatening" and state that there is a marked difference from the excess mortality associated with fractures of the proximal femur. However, the paper by Rapp et al. (2010) does suggest an increased mortality risk in an older institutionalised population, albeit a smaller one than associated with femoral fracture.

			Many of the papers cited here did not look specifically at fragility fractures and therefore the high mortality and morbidity may be due to the inclusion of patients with high energy trauma [Schulman 2010, Spencer 1985, O'Brien 2002, Gabbe 2011, Prieto-Alhambra 2012, Holstein 2012, Morshed 2015, Dong 2014, Rothenberger 1978]. Some of the cited papers combined hip and pelvic fractures and therefore any increased risk of mortality could have been driven solely by the hip fractures [Browner 1996, Harris-Hayes 2014]. However, as the model didn't allow for any increased mortality following fractures at the pelvis, and there is some evidence from Rapp et al (2010) to suggest an increased risk, we accept that this may have biased the analysis in favour of no treatment, although we expect any bias to be small given that less than 5% of fractures are pelvic fractures.
299	In the model we applied the data on dyspeptic conditions from prescription-event monitoring studies described by Lloyd *et al.* and assumed that 3% of patients starting treatment with an oral bisphosphonate experience GI symptoms requiring a GP appointment and prescription of a H2 receptor antagonist in the first month of treatment. A sensitivity analysis was also conducted	The analysis does not take into account that GI symptoms as judged by PPI use are more frequent in patients with osteoporosis than in age matched controls [de Vries et al 2009, Targownik et al 2012] irrespective of the use of bisphosphonates. While one could make a credible argument for a base case analysis assuming no increase in GI symptoms with bisphosphonates as justified from the RCT evidence, it is recognised that most RCTs excluded women with upper GI disease. We would contend, however, that the statement	We accept that there is some uncertainty regarding the rate of GI adverse events associated with oral bisphosphonates due to conflicting evidence from RCTs and observational studies. This is why we conducted sensitivity analyses examining both higher and lower adverse event rates.

	examining a rate of 30% in the first month to reflect the higher rates observed in some observational studies as described by Lloyd *et al.*	of "high" rates of reporting is also inaccurate. A further note is that the prescription event monitoring data were largely conducted with daily oral bisphosphonates and not with the currently used weekly regimens. Notwithstanding, there is indirect evidence of GI intolerance with some of but not all generic formulations [Kanis 2012, Landfeldt 2012]. Thus there is a case for separating generic and branded alendronate.	
300	We took the rate of influenza-like symptoms to be the rate of pyrexia reported in the HORIZON-PFT study (Black 2007) as this was the largest RCT reporting data on flu-like symptoms and pyrexia was more common than other flu-like symptoms (headache / chills).	Here RCT evidence alone is considered to be appropriate in the appraisal, but not apparently justified for the oral bisphosphonates. While one could argue that patients "at risk" of developing influenza-like symptoms were not excluded, there is internal inconsistency in this position similar to that in earlier appraisals [Kanis 2010].	We believe that it is more important to use the most appropriate data source for each model input that to try to be consistent about using data from certain type of evidence sources across several inputs. Furthermore, it has already been stated by this consultee that women with upper GI disease were excluded from RCTs which would make the RCT evidence less applicable for upper GI adverse events whereas a similar problem was not present for flu-like symptoms.
303	Given that Tosteston *et al.* reported no excess mortality after 6 months following adjustment for a variety of factors, including prefracture functional status and comorbid conditions, we decided to assume that all deaths related to hip fracture occurred at exactly 3 months.	The assumption will suffer from Jensen's inequality and requires further justification. For further explanation see Oden [1998].	We accept that the mean survival is unlikely to be exactly 3 months which is why we conducted sensitivity analysis using 1 month which demonstrated that the model isn't sensitive to the exact timing of death attributable to hip fracture. The model wasn't particularly sensitive to this assumption.
303	Hip fractures occurring before age 50 were assumed not to result in any excess mortality.	An unsafe assumption given the empirical data, but likely to be of trivial significance	We agree that this is unlikely to have significantly biased the results.

305	Therefore we used the excess rates for women from van Staa *et al.* and applied these to both men and women within our model.	The identification of vertebral fracture in GPRD is inadequate, to say the least [DeLusignan 2004]. The results should be compared with the use of other assumptions	The data reported by van Staa et al. were used in the model as this study used a large UK cohort, adjusted for multiple confounding factors and reported the excess risk for incident clinically symptomatic vertebral fractures. We do not understand the relevance of the study by DeLusignan (2004) cited by this consultee as it does not appear to specifically address the ability of GPRD to identify vertebral fractures.
307	In summary, our analysis allows for excess mortality following fractures at the hip, femoral shaft or vertebrae but not for any other fracture site.	This should be remedied by the inclusion of pelvic fractures in this cluster.	This issue has been addressed in our response to an earlier comment (see our response to the comment on page 291 of the assessment report)
312	A systematic review and meta-analysis by Klotzbuecher et al. has previously been used in several published economic evaluations to estimate the increased risk of fracture at various sites when a patient sustains an incident fracture within the model. We conducted a citation search, using the Web of Science database, to find relevant articles published since the review by Klotzbuecher et al. on the assumption that new studies in this area would be likely to cite this published systematic review.	The absurd situation arises where the QFracture model has been manipulated and altered by functions external to the model itself. In the appraisal, the risk of re-fracture is largely dependent on the meta-analysis of Klotzbuecher. Whereas the scientific assumptions are very reasonable, the performance of QFracture differs substantially. Thus, the appraisal models a 40% to 3-fold increase in the risk of a subsequent fracture (depending on the site of first fracture – Table 22 of the appraisal) whereas the current version of QFracture predicts a mere 8% increase in risk (see *Calibration of QFracture*).	QFracture incorporates the risk of a history of fracture at any time in the past whereas Klotzbuecher is about the immediate increased risk following an incident fracture and therefore this may not be a fair comparison. However, we accept that there is difference in the emphasis placed on a history of prior fracture by the FRAX and QFracture algorithms.
334	It can be seen from Table 35 that the	The reasons relate to the flaws in the	It wasn't within the remit of the assessment

	number of fractures occurring in the first 6 months when using the FRAX algorithm are higher than when using the QFracture algorithm. This is because the absolute risk predicted by FRAX is higher than the absolute risk predicted by QFracture in 98% of patients.	calibration of QFracture for major fractures other than hip fracture (see *Calibration of QFracture*)	group to examine why QFracture and FRAX may predict different risk scores in identical patients.
381	The results of two structural sensitivity analyses suggest that the basecase analysis may have overestimated the fracture risk in the model based on FRAX due to the method used to estimate time to fracture based on the FRAX risk estimates. Given this possible bias in the estimates generated by the model using the FRAX risk score, and our belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores, it would be reasonable to assume that the absolute risk threshold estimated in the QFracture model could be applied to patients whose score had been calculated using either QFracture or FRAX.	The belief that the results should be broadly similar across the two risk scores is misplaced (see *Calibration of QFracture*). The results suggest that the base case analysis may have underestimated the fracture risk in the model based on QFracture.	Even if the economic model underestimates fracture risk in the model based on QFracture, this does not explain why the cost-effectiveness differs at a given level of fracture risk when that risk is estimated using two different tools. The difference could be due to the different emphasis placed on certain risk factors by the FRAX and QFracture algorithms which may lead to groups with similar risk having different characteristics and therefore differing cost-effectiveness. Although we would expect any difference driven by these factors to be smaller and we wouldn't expect the difference to reduce as a result of these two structural sensitivity analyses.
387	Given that both the QFracture and FRAX algorithm have been developed for use without BMD, the correlations between the risk factors included in these risk sores and BMD is already incorporated within the calculation of fracture risk. Therefore	This reason seems to be at best misleading and at worst disingenuous. The addition of BMD improves the performance characteristics of FRAX [Kanis 2007] so that the accuracy of the health economic model is compromised. The assessment should therefore include the more accurate version	It is a stated limitation of our work that we haven't assessed whether the absolute risk threshold for cost-effective treatment would be different when estimated in a population with known BMD (see pages 23 & 395) If we consider two patients with identical

	we decided not to run the model using the FRAX algorithm for patients with known BMD.	of FRAX as undertaken in other assessments [Ivergard 2010, Borgström 2010, 2011, Kim 2014, Strom 2010, 2013, Lippuner 2012, Kanis 2008c]. It is true that treatment guidelines (e.g. National Osteoporosis Guideline Group – NOGG) direct interventions in some patients without the need for BMD [Compston 2013]. BMD testing is confined to patients in whom a FRAX assessment without BMD lies close to an intervention threshold where the probabilities of reclassification (from high to low risk and vice versa) are high [Johansson 2004, Kanis 2008c]. The strategy for patient selection improves the cost per fracture avoided [Johansson 2012].	characteristics but one with known BMD and one with unknown BMD, any difference in their individual cost-effectiveness would arise purely through the more accurate assessment of absolute fracture risk provided by the addition of BMD. This will change how close they are to the level of absolute risk required for cost-effective treatment but wouldn't change where that absolute risk threshold lies. Therefore it should be possible to apply the threshold estimated in patients without known BMD to those whose fracture risk has been re-calculated once BMD is known.
388	We have conducted a simple budget impact analysis to estimate the potential impact on the NHS of changes to current prescribing patterns under certain assumptions. For the purposes of assessing the budget impact we have assumed that bisphosphonate treatment with weekly alendronate is offered to all patients who have a QFracture score above 1.5% but that uptake is gradual with only one fifth of the patients eligible for treatment starting treatment each year over the next 5 years.	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the budget impact should (also) be undertaken with FRAX.	Treatment with oral bisphosphonates has a positive incremental net monetary benefit (when valuing a QALY at £20,000) across the whole population eligible for risk assessment when using the FRAX algorithm to estimate absolute risk. Assuming that the whole population eligible for risk assessment is treated with alendronate would raise the total cost over 5 years from the £95 million estimated using a QFracture threshold of 1.5% to £152 million.
400	We would expect from the way the	In view of the miscalibration of QFracture, the	Whilst some patient characteristics are

	model is structured that the threshold for cost-effective treatment would be broadly similar across the two risk scores.	result is not surprising.	expected to influence cost-effectiveness independently of absolute risk we would still expect absolute risk to be most important determinant of cost-effectiveness. It would therefore be reasonable to expect broadly similar incremental net benefits for patients with the same absolute risk scores. Small differences in the incremental net benefits between risk categories with the same average risk could occur due to the different risk scores selecting patients with different characteristics into certain risk categories. But we would still expect the cost-effectiveness of treatment to be broadly similar across the two risk scoring tools when comparing groups of patients with the same average risk.

Table 2: Assessment Group comments on additional information provided by the Consultees

Page number and consultee details	Text provdied by Consultee	Assessment group coment
Page 12 of the comments from British Society for Rheumatology / Bone Research Society /Royal College of Physicians / National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.	It is reported that both QFracture and FRAX are comparably calibrated for hip fracture risk [Hippisley-Cox 2009, 2012]. This is confirmed in Figure 1 where the 10-year hip fracture rates/probabilities are similar with age in women at a fixed BMI and no clinical risk factors. In contrast, a quite different pattern is evident for a major osteoporotic fracture where the rates/probabilities are approximately two-	This may explain why the sensitivity analysis which used the hip specific survival curves to estimate time to hip fracture gave more similar results for the FRAX and QFracture models.

	fold higher in the case of FRAX for any given age. There are however several reasons to believe that the disparity is related to the inadequate calibration of QFracture.	
Page 13 of the comments from British Society for Rheumatology / Bone Research Society /Royal College of Physicians / National Osteoporosis Guideline Group.	The poor and inaccurate capture of clinical risk factors is likely to bias their weights for both hip fracture risk and major fracture risk. This is evident from the example given in Figure 2 that illustrates the impact of a fracture history on probability and incidence. In the case of FRAX, the probability of fracture is approximately doubled with a prior history of fracture consistent with worldwide observation [Kanis 2004b]. As expected from meta-analysis, the impact of a prior fracture is somewhat greater at younger ages [Kanis 2004b]. In contrast, the weighting given for a prior fracture as a risk fracture is unrealistic for QFracture. In the case of major fracture incidence QFracture determines an increase in risk ratio of approximately 8%, rather than the expected doubling of risk.	The rate of prior fracture in the lowest risk categories of QFracture was much higher than in the lowest risk categories of FRAX. As prior fracture lowers the initial starting utility, it means that the patient has less to gain from avoiding future fractures. Therefore it is less cost-effective to treat to prevent fractures in patients with a prior fracture. This may explain why treatment was more cost-effective in the model using FRAX than the model using QFracture even when considering groups of patients with similar absolute fracture risk.

References

Abrahamsen B, Pazianas M, Eiken P, Russell RG, Eastell R. Esophageal and gastric cancer incidence and mortality in alendronate users. J Bone Miner Res. 2012;27(3):679-86.

Black DM, Reid IR, Boonen S, Bucci-Rechtweg C, Cauley JA, Cosman F et al (2012) The effect of 3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid treatment of osteoporosis: a randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res. 27:243-54.

Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Levis S, Quandt SA et al (2006) Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. JAMA. 296: 2927-38.

Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of osteoporosis treatment on mortality: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010;95(3):1174-81.

Bondo L, Eiken P, Abrahamsen B. Analysis of the association between bisphosphonate treatment survival in Danish hip fracture patients-a nationwide register-based open cohort study. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):245-52.

Borgström F, Ström O, Coelho J, et al (2010) The cost-effectiveness of risedronate in the UK for the management of osteoporosis using the FRAX. Osteoporos Int 21: 495–505.

Borgström F, Ström O, Kleman M, et al (2011) Cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene incorporating the FRAX algorithm in a European perspective. Osteoporos Int 22: 955–65.

Browner WS, Pressman AR, Nevitt MC, Cummings SR (1996) Mortality following fractures in older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med 156: 1521-5.

Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. Osteoporosis medication and reduced mortality risk in elderly women and men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011;96(4):1006-14.

Compston J, Bowring C, Cooper A, Cooper C, Davies C, Francis R, Kanis JA et a (2013) Diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and older men in the UK: National Osteoporosis Guideline Group (NOGG) Update 2013. Maturitas. 75: 392-6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas. PMID: 23810490

Cooper C, Harvey NC (2012) Osteoporosis risk assessment. BMJ; 344:e4191. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e4191.

DeLusignan S, Valentin T, Chan T et al (2004) Problems with primary care data quality: Osteoporosis as an exemplar. Informatics in Primary Care 12:147–156

de Vries F, Cooper AL, Cockle SM, van Staa TP, Cooper C. Fracture risk in patients receiving acid-suppressant medication alone and in combination with bisphosphonates. Osteoporos Int. 2009;20(12):1989-98.

Dong J, Hao W, Wang B, Wang L, Li L, Mu W, Yang Y, Xin M, Wang F, Zhou D (2014) Management and outcome of pelvic fractures in elderly patients: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Chin Med J (Engl). 127: 2802-7.

Gabbe BJ, de Steiger R, Esser M, Bucknill A, Russ MK, Cameron PA (2011) Predictors of mortality following severe pelvic ring fracture: results of a population-based study. Injury 42: 985-91.

Harris-Hayes M, Willis AW, Klein SE, Czuppon S, Crowner B, Racette BA (2014) Relative mortality in U.S. Medicare beneficiaries with Parkinson disease and hip and pelvic fractures. J Bone Joint Surg Am 96; e27. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.L.01317.

Harvey NC, Johansson H, Oden A, Karlsson MK, Rosengren B, Ljunggren O, Cooper C, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA, Ohlsson C, Mellstrom D (2015) Waning long-term predictive value of falls history for incident fracture: MrOs Sweden. 3640. DOI 10.1007/s00198-015-3060-y

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2009) Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QFracture Scores. BMJ 339.

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C (2012) Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ 344.

Holstein JH, Culemann U, Pohlemann T (2012) Working Group Mortality in Pelvic Fracture Patients. What are predictors of mortality in patients with pelvic fractures? Clin Orthop Relat Res 470:2090-7.

Ivergård M, Ström O, Borgström F, et al (2010) Identifying cost-effective treatment with raloxifene in postmenopausal women using risk algorithms for fractures and invasive breast cancer. Bone 47:966–74.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-915.

Johansson H, Kanis JA, Oden A, Compston J, McCloskey E (2012) A comparison of case-finding strategies in the UK for the management of hip fractures. Osteoporos Int 23: 907-15.

Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, De Laet C, Oglesby A, McCloskey EV, Kayan K, Jalava T, Kanis JA (2004) Optimisation of BMD measurements to identify high risk groups for treatment—a test analysis. J Bone Miner Res 19: 906–913

Kanis J.A., McCloskey E.V., Jonsson B., Cooper A., Strom O., Borgstrom F (2010) An evaluation of the NICE guidance for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. Arch Osteoporos 5: 19-48.

Kanis JA on behalf of the World Health Organization Scientific Group (2008b) Assessment of osteoporosis at the primary health-care level. Technical Report. WHO Collaborating Centre, University of Sheffield, UK.

Kanis JA, Borgström F, Compston J, Dreinhöfer K, Nolte E, Jonsson L, Lems WF, McCloskey EV, Rizzoli R, Stenmark J (2013) SCOPE: a scorecard for osteoporosis in Europe. Arch Osteoporos 8:144. DOI 10.1007/s11657-013-0144-1

Kanis JA, Johansson H, Oden A, Johnell O, De Laet C, Eisman JA et al (2004) A family history of fracture and fracture risk: a meta-analysis. Bone; 35: 1029-1037.

Kanis JA, Johnell O, De Laet C, Johansson H, Oden A, Delmas P et al (2004b) A meta-analysis of previous fracture and subsequent fracture risk. Bone; 35: 375-382.

Kanis JA, McCloskey E, Johansson H, Oden A, Leslie WD (2012c) FRAX® with and without BMD. Calcified Tissue International 90: 1-13.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY. European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Osteoporos Int. 2013;24(1):23-57.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, et al (2008c) Case finding for the management of osteoporosis with FRAX–assessment and intervention thresholds for the UK. Osteoporos Int 19: 1395–408.

Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Oden A, Melton LJ, Khaltaev N (2008) A reference standard for the description of osteoporosis. Bone, 42:467-475.

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johansson H, McCloskey E (2012b) Pitfalls in the external validation of FRAX. Osteoporosis International 23: 423-31

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Johansson H, De Laet C, Brown J et al (2007)The use of clinical risk factors enhances the performance of BMD in the prediction of hip and osteoporotic fractures in men and women. Osteoporos Int 18: 1033-1046

Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Jonsson B, de Laet C, Dawson A (2001) The burden of osteoporotic fractures: a method for setting intervention thresholds. Osteoporos Int 12; 417-427.

Kanis JA, Odén A, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Wahl D, Cooper C on behalf of the IOF Working Group on Epidemiology and Quality of Life (2012) A systematic review of hip fracture incidence and probability of fracture worldwide. Osteoporos Int 23: 2239–2256.

Kanis JA, Reginster J-Y, Kaufman J-M, Ringe J, Adachi JD, Hiligsmann M, Rizzoli R, Cooper C (2012) A reappraisal of generic bisphosphonates in osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int 23: 213-21.

Kim K, Svedbom A, Luo X, Sutradhar S, Kanis JA (2014) Comparative cost-effectiveness of bazedoxifene and raloxifene in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis in Europe using the FRAX algorithm. Osteoporos Int 25:325–37.

Landfeldt E, Ström O (2012) The comparative gastrointestinal tolerability of proprietary versus generic alendronate in patients treated for primary osteoporosis. Bone 51: 637-42

Lippuner K, Johansson H, Borgström F, et al (2012) Cost-effective intervention thresholds against osteoporotic fractures based on FRAX in Switzerland. Osteoporos Int 23: 2579–89.

Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality after hip fracture. New Engl J Med. 2007;357:1-11.

Morshed S, Knops S, Jurkovich GJ, Wang J, MacKenzie E, Rivara FP (2015) The impact of trauma-center care on mortality and function following pelvic ring and acetabular injuries. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 97: 265-72

O'Brien DP, Luchette FA, Pereira SJ, Lim E, Seeskin CS, James L, Miller S, Davis K Jr, Hurst JM, Johannigman JA, Frame SB (2002) Pelvic fracture in the elderly is associated with increased mortality. Surgery 132:710-4

Oden, A, Dawson, A, Dere, W, Johnell, O, Jonsson, B, Kanis, JA (1998) Lifetime risk of hip fracture is underestimated. Osteoporos Int 8; 599-603.

Pazianas M, Abrahamsen B, Eiken PA, Eastell R, Russell RG. Reduced colon cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women treated with an oral bisphosphonate--Danish National Register Based Cohort Study. Osteoporos Int. 2012;23(11):2693-701.

Prieto-Alhambra D, Avilés FF, Judge A, Van Staa T, Nogués X, Arden NK et al (2012) Burden of pelvis fracture: a population-based study of incidence, hospitalisation and mortality. Osteoporos Int 23: 2797-803.

Rapp K, Cameron ID, Kurrle S, Klenk J, Kleiner A, Heinrich S, König HH, Becker C (2010) Excess mortality after pelvic fractures in institutionalized older people. Osteoporos Int 21: 1835-9.

Rothenberger DA, Fischer RP, Strate RG, Velasco R, Perry JF Jr (1978)The mortality associated with pelvic fractures. Surgery 84: 356-61.

Schulman JE, O'Toole RV, Castillo RC, Manson T, Sciadini MF, Whitney A et al (2010) Pelvic ring fractures are an independent risk factor for death after blunt trauma. J Trauma 68: 930-4.

Spencer JD, Lalanadham T (1985)The mortality of patients with minor fractures of the pelvis. Injury. 16: 321-3.

Ström O, Borgström F, Kanis JA, Jönsson B (2009) Incorporating adherence in health economic modelling of osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 20: 23-34 with erratum page 35

Ström O, Borgström F, Kleman M, et al (2010) FRAX and its applications in health economics – cost-effectiveness and intervention thresholds using bazedoxifene in a Swedish setting as an example. Bone 47: 430–7.

Ström O, Jönsson B, Kanis JA (2013) Intervention thresholds for denosumab in the UK using a FRAX based cost-effectiveness analysis. Osteoporos Int 24: 1491–502.

Taillandier J, Langue F, Alemanni M, Taillandier-Heriche E (2003) Mortality and functional outcomes of pelvic insufficiency fractures in older patients. Joint Bone Spine 70: 287-9.

Targownik LE, Leslie WD, Davison KS, et al; CaMos Research Group. The relationship between proton pump inhibitor use and longitudinal change in bone mineral density: a population-based from

the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). Am J Gastroenterol 2012;107:1361–1369.

Executive summary

Actavis UK Ltd propose that NICE recommends risedronate ahead of alendronate due to improved vertebral and non-vertebral fracture efficacy and lower GI toxicity. Risedronate and alendronate are priced similarly.

All bisphosphonates have proven their established efficacy in RCTs in terms of their ability to increase bone mineral density (BMD) at spine, hip and non-vertebral sites and to reduce fracture risk. Fracture reduction at both vertebral and non-vertebral sites is the key goal of therapy and a significant driver of the cost effectiveness of the interventions. However, comparative data in terms of fracture reduction at these 2 key fracture sites has proved problematic due to limited data. Furthermore, it is well established that not all bisphosphonates perform equally in terms of their BMD increases and fracture reduction rates at different sites (9).

The only data which provides an efficacy comparison between risedronate and alendronate in terms of fracture reduction was conducted in the REAL study (10;11). This is the largest real world study comparing these two bisphosphonates in a large US cohort. Real world data, as recognised by NICE, is becoming increasingly important at contextualising data from randomised controlled trials (RCTs), which do not always represent patients in the real world. Data from the first year of the REAL study analysis demonstrated that risedronate was associated with significantly lower incidences of both non-vertebral and hip fractures than alendronate at both 6 months and 1 year. Follow up data at 2 years show that both treatments maintained the lower incidences of hip and non-vertebral fractures. These studies demonstrated that although fracture reduction at both hip and non-vertebral sites was similar at 2 years, risedronate has a faster onset of fracture reduction efficacy. Faster onset of fracture protection may be important in the cost effectiveness of bisphosphonates, particularly in patients that do not adhere to therapy for significant periods of time.

Data from the REAL study has been used in a number of published cost effectiveness studies in a range of European and Canadian healthcare settings. A cost-utility analysis in the Italian healthcare setting was conducted using a Markov model over a five year time horizon and using hip fractures and QALY gains as outcome measures (12). The model found that in a cohort of 1000 women aged over 75 years, treated for 1 year with either risedronate or alendronate, predicted a

reduction of 8.91 fewer hip fractures and an associated benefit of 7.46 QALY's gained and a cost saving of €19,083 for risedronate vs. alendronate. Furthermore, a state transition cohort model was developed in the Canadian setting over a four year time horizon using reduction in hip and non-vertebral fractures as the outcome measure (13). The model predicted an incremental cost per QALY gained of $3, 877 CAD for risedronate vs. alendronate treated patients. Of note, in both these studies, the risedronate costs were based on the branded costs at that time. The results would be even more favourable now using current generic risedronate pricing in the UK.

This real world data, in combination with observations from the RCT's, not only confirms the overall efficacy of bisphosphonates at fracture prevention but also highlights the differences in their performance and the potential cost effectiveness benefits of treatment with risedronate vs. alendronate.

Upper GI events are known to be a complication with oral bisphosphonates and are a major contributor to non-adherence. A UK study, utilising a primary care database, looked at patients switched from risedronate to alendronate in the real world setting (14). This study found that patients who switched to alendronate had a 1.85 fold increased risk of any upper GI adverse event vs. patients that remained on risedronate. In a sub-group of patients who had a history of GI events, the risk was even greater at 3.18 fold. These data conclude that switching patients currently stabilised on risedronate to alendronate is associated with an increased risk of GI adverse events which could lead to reduced compliance and therapeutic effectiveness. Costs for managing and treating GI adverse events are significant. A US study published in 2004 estimated the GI-related costs associated with alendronate was $72,000 (USD) per 1000 patients compared with $26,000 (USD) per 1000 patients when treated with risedronate(15).

A UK cost effectiveness study was conducted using a Markov cohort methodology using the FRAX algorithm and based on all major osteoporotic fractures as an outcome measure (16). The model predicted that risedronate was cost effective for women aged 65 and over (based on a willingness to pay threshold of £30,000/QALY). However, the model used no treatment as a comparator and therefore does not give a relevant ICER vs current practice.

In summary, data from recent real world studies has complemented existing data from RCTs in confirming the efficacy and safety profiles of bisphosphonates. Specific to this submission, these data suggest a rapid onset of efficacy in terms of fracture protection is observed with risedronate

compared to alendronate. This data has estimated superior cost-effectiveness outcomes for patients treated with risedronate vs. alendronate in a number of published models utilising these real world insights. Moreover, in the real world setting, patients stabilised on risedronate have a significantly lower risk of upper GI adverse events than patients switched to alendronate.

Rosemont®

A Perrigo® Company

NICE Offices
British Council Offices
10 Spring Gardens
London
SW1A 2BU

Date: 10th December 2014

Re. NICE MTA 782

Dear Dr George,

Many thanks for inviting Rosemont Pharmaceuticals to the stakeholder information meeting regarding your multiple technology appraisal (MTA 782) of bisphosphonates for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures on 27th October 2014. As requested, we are writing to inform you of a) the availability of an oral solution of alendronic acid that has achieved a full UK Marketing Authorisation and b) the potential benefits that an oral solution will add to some of the important unmet needs already outlined in this area.

Alendronic acid 70mg oral solution is a liquid bisphosphonate presented as a month's supply of 4 x 100ml single use doses for once weekly treatment of post-menopausal osteoporosis. This unique patented formulation has been developed to help improve compliance and persistence with chronic therapy. For example, the orange fruit-drink appearance reinforces the pre-breakfast aspect of the product making it easier to remember to take first thing in the morning as well as increasing its appeal to patients. Moreover a liquid formulation opens access to oral bisphosphonate therapy to women unable to swallow tablets.

As you are aware, compliance and persistence with oral bisphosphonates tablets is generally poor, primarily as a result of the strict and complex dosing regimen and side-effects of treatment; the percentage of patients discontinuing treatment within one year has been reported as at least 42% and the median duration of treatment with oral bisphosphonates tablets has been estimated to be as low as 1.2 years.[1] Non-adherence to osteoporosis treatment has also been widely demonstrated to correlate adversely with fracture risk rates.[2]

Under controlled conditions, alendronic acid oral solution is bioequivalent to the tablet formulation hence is suitable for the long-term treatment of osteoporosis.[3] However, the oral solution has rapid access to the absorption site and is less subject to transit problems than the tablet formulation and thus may be advantageous in patients in whom the transit or disintegration of the tablets is impaired.[3] Moreover, evidence is emerging that a soluble form of alendronic acid improves patients acceptability, reduces side-effects and improves compliance and persistence. This hypothesis has been tested in a retrospective study, conducted on 245 patients with osteoporosis, who were monitored for 12 consecutive months and whose therapy took the form of the administration of bisphosphonates (alendronate, risedronate and ibandronate) in tablet form. This study has shown that about

5% of patients discontinued their tablet within three months, 23% within six months and that almost 35% had abandoned their tablet after 12 months of observation. The availability of soluble alendronate with a pleasant 'mouthfeel' and taste motivated the authors to perform a prospective 12-month observation of 188 patients who had been advised to take oral soluble alendronate. By comparison, none of these patients had discontinued their therapy after three months, 5% had discontinued their therapy within six months and only about 8% of the patients had discontinued the soluble form in the following 12 months: in other words, one year on from the beginning of their soluble alendronate therapy, over 90% of patients continued to adhere to the agreed treatment plan.[4] As such, these advantages would also likely translate into a reduction in fracture risk and transition rates to more expensive and invasive therapeutic interventions (such as denosumab).

In summary, alendronic acid oral solution is pharmaceutically distinct from all bisphosphonate tablet formulations with unique attributes and subsequent clinical/financial benefits. Hence, we would ask that the appraisal team consider the attributes of this product independently from the tablet formulation of alendronic acid during the assessment process.

We note the deadline for submission of stakeholder responses is 5pm on Thursday 11th December 2014, therefore we would appreciate acknowledgement of safe receipt of this letter.

Yours Sincerely,

[redacted]

1. NICE STA submission for denosumab in post-menopausal women. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta204/resources/osteoporotic-fractures-denosumab-manufacturer-submission2 Accessed 4/11/14

2. Imazet et al. Poor bisphosphonate adherence for treatment of osteoporosis increases fracture risk: systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2010;21(11):1943-51.

3. Acotto et al. Upper Gastrointestinal Tract Transit times of Tablet and Drinkable Formulations of Alendronate: A Bioequivalnce and a Quantitative, Randomized Study using Video Deglutition. *Calcif Tissue Int.* 2012; 91:325-334

4. Coaccioli et al. Alendronate soluble solution: a higher adherence rate in the treatment of osteoporosis. Clin Case Min Bone Metab. 2014; 11(2):123-125

NICE Technology Appraisal of Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161).

Response by Professor Opinder Sahota on behalf of the British Geriatrics Society (BGS) UK.

Introduction

The BGS welcomes the need to align the NICE technology appraisal guidance on treatment with the NICE clinical guideline on risk assessment, to include new prices, to include other bisphosphonates for which guidance is needed, and to include guidance for treatment in men. It also welcomes the development of a framework to link absolute fracture risk with intervention thresholds, based on cost effectiveness.

Medication Specific Thresholds

One of the difficulties with the original appraisals (TA160,161) was that the level of fracture risk qualifying individual treatments differed, which was largely driven by treatment cost. The costs of all bisphosphonates including intravenous zoledronate are now comparable, therefore it may be appropriate to consider the treatment with bisphosphonates as a single entity. It will also be important to ensure that the current guidance relating to other medications (raloxifene, teriparatide, and denosumab) remain in place, until such TAs are themselves updated, or included in a single osteoporosis TA.

Treatment threshold

Given the generic availability of the drugs being appraised, it is likely that it will be cost effective to treat at a very low level of fracture risk. This could lead to a very high proportion of the population recommended for treatment and so it is likely to be most clinically appropriate, as per general NICE philosophy, to suggest a threshold above which treatment will be cost effective, and therefore permitted (and provided by the NHS), in conjunction with another strategy, such as that of NOGG, which identifies those patients most appropriate for treatment given their individual clinical risk factors and risk profile.

Treatment compliance and long term persistence

The complex dosing instructions with oral bisphosphonates makes compliance with correctly taking the medication a problem in the elderly, which is further complicated for those who require their medication in a dosette box. Long term persistence (duration of time from initiation to discontinuation of therapy) with treatment is also a problem (1). Data from the UK General Practice Research Database (GPRD) showed persistence with oral osteoporosis medication dropped to 44% at 6 months and continued to decline from then on to 32%, 16% and 9% at 1, 3 and 5 years respectively (2). This finding is supported by other studies looking at the persistence in people on osteoporosis treatment (3). A medication possession ratio of less than 80% was associated with a 31% higher risk of fractures (4). Intravenous zoledronate, which is now available as a generic

formulation, should be modelled to consider its role as first line treatment, to improve compliance and long term persistence from a clinical and cost effective intervention.

Risks and Benefits

We believe it is important to consider both the skeletal and extra skeletal benefits and risks associated with bisphosphonate use. Thus, in terms of risks, atypical fractures would be the most important to consider. In terms of benefits, reduced risk of colon cancer(5-7) and increased longevity(5-9) should also be considered.

Calcium and Vitamin D Supplementation

Calcium and vitamin D are usually taken daily as adjunctive treatment with bisphosphonates and almost all of the major bisphosphonate trials incorporate daily this supplementation for both the placebo and intervention groups (10-13). We therefore suggest that calcium and vitamin D are simply recommended in conjunction with bisphosphonate treatment rather than reviewed independently. Furthermore, the National Osteoporosis Society Vitamin D and Bone Health: A Practical Clinical Guideline for Patient Management recommends testing of 25OHD in patients where correction of vitamin D deficiency is required before starting osteoporosis treatment with a potent anti-resorptive agent (zoledronate or denosumab), to avoid the development of hypocalcaemia (14). A treatment regimen based on fixed loading dose of approximately 300,000 IU split over 6-8 weeks doses followed by regular maintenance therapy is recommended (14) and therefore should be given some consideration in the guideline.

Absolute Risk Calculation

It is important to appreciate that FRAX and Qfracture are calibrated differently so the absolute risk output differs between the two calculators and cannot be used interchangeably. For example the intervention thresholds on the NOGG website are for use with FRAX but are not calibrated for use with Qfracture. Additionally the ten-year probability of fracture given by FRAX is adjusted for the competing hazard of death, whereas the output of Qfracture is purely the risk of fracture, leading to particular differences at older ages. Falls risk is not a component in any of the risk scores, but recognised to be an independent risk factor for non vertebral fracture and therefore requires further comment in the guideline.

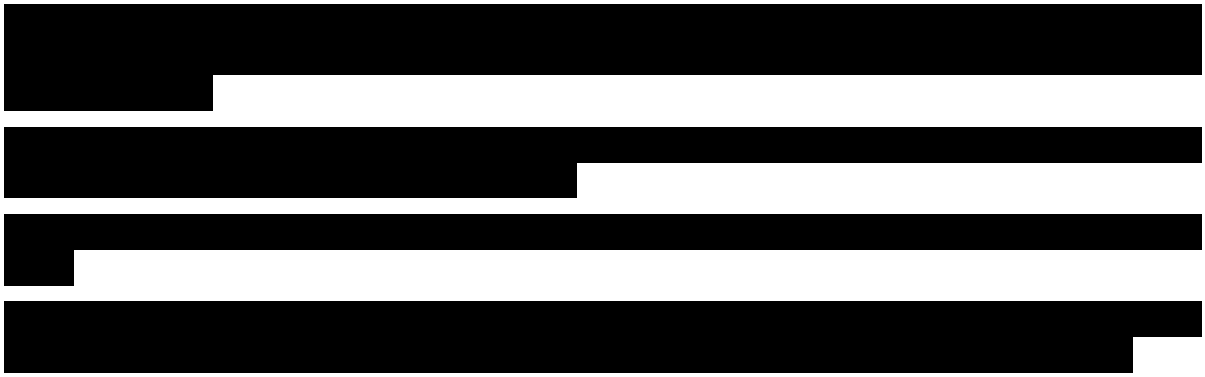
References

1. Cramer JA., Roy, A., Burrell A., et al. Medication compliance and persistence: Terminology and definitions. Value Health. 2008:11:44-47
2. Li L., Roddam A., Gitlin M., et al. Persistence with osteoporosis medications among postmenopausal women in the UK General Practice Research Database. Menopause. 2012:19:33-40

3. Cramer JA., Gold DT., Silverman SL., Lewiecki EM. A systematic review of persistence and compliance with bisphosphonates for osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 2007:18:1023-1031
4. Huybrechts KF., Ishak KJ., Caro JJ. Assessment of compliance with osteoporosis treatment and its consequences in a managed care population. Bone. 2006:38:922-928
5. Pazianas M, Abrahamsen B, Eiken PA, Eastell R, Russell RG. Reduced colon cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women treated with an oral bisphosphonate--Danish National Register Based Cohort Study. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Nov;23(11):2693-701. PubMed PMID: 22392160. Epub 2012/03/07. eng.
6. Abrahamsen B, Pazianas M, Eiken P, Russell RG, Eastell R. Esophageal and gastric cancer incidence and mortality in alendronate users. J Bone Miner Res. 2012 Mar;27(3):679-86. PubMed PMID: 22113985. Epub 2011/11/25. eng.
7. Bondo L, Eiken P, Abrahamsen B. Analysis of the association between bisphosphonate treatment survival in Danish hip fracture patients-a nationwide register-based open cohort study. Osteoporos Int. 2013 Jan;24(1):245-52. PubMed PMID: 22638712. Epub 2012/05/29. eng.
8. Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of osteoporosis treatment on mortality: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Mar;95(3):1174-81. PubMed PMID: 20080842. Epub 2010/01/19. eng.
9. Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic Acid and Clinical Fractures and Mortality after Hip Fracture. NEnglJ Med. 2007.
10. Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. Osteoporosis medication and reduced mortality risk in elderly women and men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Apr;96(4):1006-14. PubMed PMID: 21289270. Epub 2011/02/04. eng.
11. Rizzoli R, Adachi JD, Cooper C, Dere W, Devogelaer JP, Diez-Perez A, et al. Management of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Calcified tissue international. 2012 Oct;91(4):225-43. PubMed PMID: 22878667. Epub 2012/08/11. eng.
12. Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY. European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Osteoporos Int. 2013 Jan;24(1):23-57. PubMed PMID: 23079689. Pubmed Central PMCID: PMC3587294. Epub 2012/10/20. eng.
13. Kaufman JM, Reginster JY, Boonen S, Brandi ML, Cooper C, Dere W, et al. Treatment of osteoporosis in men. Bone. 2013 Mar;53(1):134-44. PubMed PMID: 23201268. Pubmed Central PMCID: PMC3662207. Epub 2012/12/04. eng.
14. http://www.nos.org.uk/document.doc?id=1352

NICE Technology Appraisal of Bisphosphonates for Osteoporosis (inc part rev TA160, TA161) [ID782]

Response on behalf of British Society for Rheumatology, Bone Research Society, Primary Care Rheumatology Society, National Osteoporosis Society



Introduction

We welcome the re-appraisal of treatment for those at deemed at high risk of fracture, co-ordinated with the recent clinical guideline on osteoporosis risk assessment (CG146). This provides a wonderful opportunity to produce an appraisal which will readily translated into usable approaches for primary care physicians in clinical practice, and thus to simplify the complexity of previous appraisals. In the paragraphs below we summarise our comments on individual aspects of the proposed plans.

Scope

We support the current definition of "at risk" patients, based on CG146, and including a broad age range (all women above 65 years and men above 75 years; those between 50 and 65 years (women)/ 75 years (men) and individuals below 50 years, dependent on risk factor profile). The appraisal of bisphosphonates only is a reasonable solution to the added complexity of different drug options, but we seek reassurance that the current guidance relating to other medications such as strontium ranelate, raloxifene, teriparatide, and denosumab will remain in place until such time that further replacement appraisals and guidance have been issued.

Absolute Risk Calculation

It is important to appreciate that FRAX and Qfracture are calibrated differently so the absolute risk output differs between the two calculators and cannot be used interchangeably. For example the intervention thresholds on the NOGG website are for use with FRAX but are not calibrated for use with Qfracture. Additionally the ten-year probability of fracture given by FRAX is adjusted for the competing hazard of death, whereas the output of Qfracture is purely the risk of fracture, leading to particular differences at older ages.

Medication Specific Thresholds

One of the difficulties with the original appraisals (TA160,161) was that the level of fracture risk qualifying individual treatments differed. Thus, if alendronate could not be tolerated, fracture risk had to be greater for a patient to quality for another bisphosphonate. Given the current generic availability of the oral bisphosphonates, and also iv zoledronate (albeit with a different licence), we would strongly support the incorporation of bisphosphonates as a single entity. Thus alendronate, ibandronate, and risedronate would be used first line at the same level of risk, and intravenous zoledronate, again using an identical intervention threshold, but where oral medications were contraindicated or could not be tolerated. Different thresholds for different drugs would make the appraisal unworkable in clinical practice.

Treatment threshold

Given the generic availability of the drugs being appraised, it is likely that it will be cost effective to treat at a very low level of fracture risk. This could lead to a very high proportion of the population recommended for treatment and so it is likely to be most clinically appropriate, as per general NICE philosophy, to suggest a threshold above which treatment will be cost effective, and therefore permitted (and provided by the NHS), in conjunction with another strategy, such as that of NOGG, which identifies those patients most appropriate for treatment given their individual clinical risk factors and risk profile.

Risks and Benefits

We believe it is important to consider both the skeletal and extra skeletal benefits and risks associated with bisphosphonate use. Thus, in terms of risks, atypical fractures would be the most important to consider. In terms of benefits, reduced risk of colon cancer(1-3) and increased longevity(1-6) should also be considered.

Calcium and Vitamin D Supplementation

Calcium and vitamin D are usually taken daily as adjunctive treatment with bisphosphonates and almost all of the major bisphosphonate trials incorporate daily this supplementation for both the placebo and intervention groups(7-9). We therefore suggest that calcium and vitamin D are simply recommended in conjunction with bisphosphonate treatment rather than reviewed independently.

Further comments: Professor Elaine Dennison and Professor Cyrus Cooper

CG146 incorporates the notion of using QFracture and FRAX interchangeably. However it is important to appreciate that QFracture is only based on a rather biased overview from two centres within the UK, using risk factors which are non-intuitive and derived from statistical analysis rather than from any a priori relevance or evidence that the associated fracture risk is reduced by treatment for osteoporosis. Indeed the second version of QFracture was derived and

validated within two datasets randomly selected from the same cohort(10), although recently has been tested in a further UK cohort(11). FRAX, in contrast, has been developed with the explicit objective of deriving a global tool for risk assessment that brings together, within a systematic review and meta-analysis, all of the major cohort studies evaluating fracture risk prospectively(12). Risk factors were chosen to be clinically intuitive, and to represent risks which might be reduced by osteoporosis treatment. The international utilisation of FRAX, coupled with its rigorously determined performance characteristics (and limitations which have been well understood)(13), calibration to the UK population, and ability to incorporate DXA BMD, clearly demonstrate the non-equivalence of QFracture. Finally, the different derivation and calibration of the two calculators, together with the lack of adjustment for death hazard and inability to incorporate BMD in QFracture, mean that the output fracture risks differ; unlike the FRAX-based NOGG guidance, there is no clear path with regard to thresholds for treatment based on QFracture, rendering its use in clinical practice fraught with uncertainty(14).

References

1. Pazianas M, Abrahamsen B, Eiken PA, Eastell R, Russell RG. Reduced colon cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women treated with an oral bisphosphonate--Danish National Register Based Cohort Study. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Nov;23(11):2693-701. PubMed PMID: 22392160. Epub 2012/03/07. eng.

2. Abrahamsen B, Pazianas M, Eiken P, Russell RG, Eastell R. Esophageal and gastric cancer incidence and mortality in alendronate users. J Bone Miner Res. 2012 Mar;27(3):679-86. PubMed PMID: 22113985. Epub 2011/11/25. eng.

3. Bondo L, Eiken P, Abrahamsen B. Analysis of the association between bisphosphonate treatment survival in Danish hip fracture patients-a nationwide register-based open cohort study. Osteoporos Int. 2013 Jan;24(1):245-52. PubMed PMID: 22638712. Epub 2012/05/29. eng.

4. Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of osteoporosis treatment on mortality: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Mar;95(3):1174-81. PubMed PMID: 20080842. Epub 2010/01/19. eng.

5. Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C, et al. Zoledronic Acid and Clinical Fractures and Mortality after Hip Fracture. NEnglJ Med. 2007.

6. Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. Osteoporosis medication and reduced mortality risk in elderly women and men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Apr;96(4):1006-14. PubMed PMID: 21289270. Epub 2011/02/04. eng.

7. Rizzoli R, Adachi JD, Cooper C, Dere W, Devogelaer JP, Diez-Perez A, et al. Management of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Calcified tissue international. 2012 Oct;91(4):225-43. PubMed PMID: 22878667. Epub 2012/08/11. eng.

8. Kanis JA, McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY. European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Osteoporos Int. 2013 Jan;24(1):23-57. PubMed PMID: 23079689. Pubmed Central PMCID: PMC3587294. Epub 2012/10/20. eng.

9. Kaufman JM, Reginster JY, Boonen S, Brandi ML, Cooper C, Dere W, et al. Treatment of osteoporosis in men. Bone. 2013 Mar;53(1):134-44. PubMed PMID: 23201268. Pubmed Central PMCID: PMC3662207. Epub 2012/12/04. eng.

10. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Derivation and validation of updated QFracture algorithm to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ (Clinical research ed). 2012;344:e3427. PubMed PMID: 22619194. Epub 2012/05/24. eng.

11. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Brindle P. The performance of seven QPrediction risk scores in an independent external sample of patients from general practice: a validation study. BMJ open. 2014;4(8):e005809. PubMed PMID: 25168040. Pubmed Central PMCID: PMC4156807. Epub 2014/08/30. eng.

12. Kanis JA, Oden A, Johnell O, Johansson H, De Laet C, Brown J, et al. The use of clinical risk factors enhances the performance of BMD in the prediction of hip and osteoporotic fractures in men and women. Osteoporos Int. 2007 Aug;18(8):1033-46. PubMed PMID: 17323110. Epub 2007/02/27. eng.

13. Kanis JA, Hans D, Cooper C, Baim S, Bilezikian JP, Binkley N, et al. Interpretation and use of FRAX in clinical practice. Osteoporosis international : a journal established as result of cooperation between the European Foundation for Osteoporosis and the National Osteoporosis Foundation of the USA. 2011 Sep;22(9):2395-411. PubMed PMID: 21779818. Epub 2011/07/23. eng.

14. Cooper C, Harvey NC. Osteoporosis risk assessment. BMJ (Clinical research ed). 2012;344:e4191. PubMed PMID: 22723605. Epub 2012/06/23. eng.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Patient/carer organisation submission (MTA)

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) [ID782]

Thank you for agreeing to give us your views on the treatment(s) being evaluated by NICE in this appraisal and how it/they could be used in the NHS. Patients, carers and patient organisations can provide a unique perspective on conditions and their treatment that is not typically available from other sources. We are interested in hearing about:

- the experience of having the condition or caring for someone with the condition
- the experience of receiving NHS care for the condition
- the experience of having specific treatments for the condition
- the outcomes of treatment that are important to patients or carers (which might differ from those measured in clinical studies, and including health-related quality of life)
- the acceptability of different treatments and how they are given
- expectations about the risks and benefits of the treatment(s).

To help you give your views, we have provided a questionnaire. You do not have to answer every question — the questions are there as prompts to guide you. The length of your response should not normally exceed 10 pages. If you think your response will be significantly longer than this, please contact the NICE project team to discuss.

When answering the questions from section 3 onwards, please make sure to say which treatment (s) you are commenting on.

1. About you and your organisation

Your name: [redacted]
Name of your organisation: National Osteoporosis Society
Your position in the organisation: Health Sector Relations Manager
Brief description of the organisation: The National Osteoporosis Society is the only UK wide charity dedicated to improving the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of osteoporosis and fragility fractures. The charity was established in 1986 and has since grown into a well-respected national charity with approximately 25,000 members and over 50 members of staff.

2. Living with the condition

What is it like to live with the condition or what do carers experience when caring for someone with the condition?

Osteoporosis is a common long term condition affecting both men and women. It leads to increased risk of fragility fractures (a broken bone following a low impact, or fall from standing height or less). One in two women and one in five men over the age of fifty will break a bone. The impact of osteoporosis to the individual is substantial with fractures resulting in long term pain, disability and impaired quality of life. Individuals with an osteoporotic fracture are at increased risk of future fracture and many affected sufferers are frightened of falling and breaking further bones resulting in reduction in activity and social isolation.

In June 2014 the National Osteoporosis Society launched 'Life with Osteoporosis' - a landmark study to find out more about the impact of osteoporosis and fragility fractures on people's lives. Life with Osteoporosis offers an unparalleled insight into the true impact osteoporosis and fractures have on quality of life.

Key findings:

- 54% of people who have fractured have experienced height loss or a change in their body shape.
- 49% of people who had fractured reported having their physical intimacy affected.
- 1 in 4 people with osteoporosis who were of working age at diagnosis have had to give up work, change their job or reduce their hours.
- 42% said osteoporosis had made them feel socially isolated.
- 42% of people who have experienced fractures are in long-term pain which they don't think will ever go away. This rises to 58% when people have had spinal fractures.

The full report is available online at: **nos.org.uk/lifewithosteoporosis**

3. Current practice in treating the condition

Which treatment outcomes are important to patients or carers? (That is, what would patients or carers like treatment to achieve?) Which of these are most important? If possible, please explain why.

- Reduced pain and functional impairment.
- Minimised fracture risk.
- A range of drug options giving choice where side effects are experienced or where medication directions cannot be complied with.
- Maintain mobility, independence and quality of life.
- Avoiding mortality associated with hip fractures.

Low bone mineral density is asymptomatic until fractures occur. As detailed above, fractures can have devastating, long-term effects on independence and quality of life. Treatments that protect bone strength and reduce fracture risk help people to maintain mobility and independence.

What is your organisation's experience of currently available NHS care and of specific treatments for the condition? How acceptable are these different treatments and which are preferred and why?

The National Osteoporosis Society runs a nurse-led telephone helpline. This service responds to around 12,000 enquiries each year. The key topics they discuss are compliance with and side-effects of medications, duration of treatment and pain management.

We are aware from many sources including the helpline that people with osteoporosis across the UK are exposed to variable health care provision and provision of treatment. Osteoporosis is not always diagnosed promptly. Our research shows that 32% of people had broken several bones before they were diagnosed.

Fracture Liaison Services (FLS) are widely supported both nationally and internationally as best practice for effective prevention of secondary fractures. Yet only 42% of health economies have an FLS in place, meaning that thousands of older people with fractures are missing their opportunity to access treatments to protect their bones and prevent future fractures. Risk factors are often overlooked and do not trigger investigations until an individual has had several fractures.

Patient support and education is often poor, with people not fully understanding how to take drugs correctly or that these must be taken for a prolonged period. This compromises drug efficacy and treatment benefit.

Access to treatments is also variable. Alendronate is cheap and effective and the appropriate first line treatment for many people. It is important that those unable to take or tolerate alendronate have access to alternatives. We

believe that this is not always the case. The complexity of implementing TA160/161 has not helped this.

4. What do patients or carers consider to be the advantages of the treatment(s) being appraised?

Benefits of a treatment might include its effect on:

- the course and/or outcome of the condition
- physical symptoms
- pain
- level of disability
- mental health
- quality of life (such as lifestyle and work)
- other people (for example, family, friends and employers)
- ease of use (for example, tablets rather than injection)
- where the treatment has to be used (for example, at home rather than in hospital)
- any other issues not listed above

Please list the benefits that patients or carers expect to gain from using the treatment(s) being appraised.

Bisphosphonates have been shown effective in maintaining bone mineral density and reducing fracture risk. In doing so, bisphosphonates play an important part in preventing fractures and the adverse health consequences associated with these including pain, disability, change in body shape (and associated physical and mental health complications), dependence on family and friends, and adverse psychological sequelae including depression, and for people of working age, loss of work / earnings. Fractures are linked with an increase in mortality and treatments to reduce fracture likely also to reduce unnecessary deaths. Oral treatments are easy to take though the availability of non-oral forms (which are being appraised for the first time in this appraisal) will provide access to therapies to those who are unable to take oral preparations or those in whom it is contraindicated.

Please explain any advantages described by patients or carers for the treatment(s) being appraised compared with other NHS treatments in England.

The scope of this technology appraisal includes adults (men and women). The addition of guidance on treatment of men is welcome.

If you know of any differences in opinion between patients or carers about the benefits of the treatment(s) being appraised, please tell us about them.

We are not aware of any difference in opinion about the benefits of the treatments being appraised.

5. What do patients and/or carers consider to be the disadvantages of the treatment(s) being appraised?

Disadvantages of a treatment might include:

- aspects of the condition that the treatment cannot help with or might make worse
- difficulties in taking or using the treatment (for example, injection rather than tablets)
- side effects (for example, type or number of problems, how often, for how long, how severe. Please describe which side effects patients might be willing to accept or tolerate and which would be difficult to accept or tolerate)
- where the treatment has to be used (for example, in hospital rather than at home)
- impact on others (for example, family, friends and employers)
- financial impact on the patient and/or their family (for example, the cost of travel to hospital or paying a carer)
- any other issues not listed above

Please list any concerns patients or carers have about current NHS treatments in England.

The current guidance - TA 160/161 – was complex to implement as it contained multiple intervention thresholds. These have restricted access to appropriate and effective therapy for those who are intolerant of or unable to take oral alendronate.

Please list any concerns patients or carers have about the treatment(s) being appraised.

- Short term side effects – a proportion of patients experience upper gastrointestinal side effects when taking oral therapy. A small proportion of patients on intravenous bisphosphonates experience a 'flu' like reaction following therapy for a couple of days.
- Long term adverse effects – a number of rare adverse effects have been linked with bisphosphonate therapy including the occurrence of atypical fracture, osteonecrosis of the jaw & ocular inflammation.
- Difficulty adhering to directions for taking - for oral therapies this means taking treatment on an empty stomach, with a glass of water and then

remaining upright for at least 30 minutes. This can be difficult for some patients particularly those with cognitive impairment.

- IV therapy would usually mean attendance at a health facility though treatment doses are infrequent (3monthly or annually); this may have potential impact on others (carers / family).

If you know of any differences in opinion between patients or carers about the disadvantages of the treatment(s) being appraised, please tell us about them.

We are not aware of any difference in opinion about the benefits of the treatments being appraised.

6. Patient population

Are there any groups of patients who might benefit more from the treatment(s) than others? If so, please describe them and explain why.

Treatment has been shown to be effective in those who comply with therapy; those who comply will benefit more than those in who adherence is poor.

Are there any groups of patients who might benefit less from the treatment(s) than others? If so, please describe them and explain why.

It is possible that those with problems with absorption of drugs such as those with previous gastric or upper gastrointestinal surgery, malabsorption or short bowel syndrome may respond less well to oral therapy because of reduced absorption. It is possible that patients with secondary osteoporosis where the secondary cause persists may do less well than those without.

7. Research evidence on patient or carer views of the treatment

Is your organisation familiar with the published research literature for the treatment(s)?

☒ **Yes** ☐ No

If you answered 'no', please skip the rest of section 7 and move on to section 8.

Please comment on whether patients' experience of using the treatment(s) as part of their routine NHS care reflects the experiences of patients in the clinical trials.

As with many other pharmacological therapies those taking part in the pivotal phase 3 studies tend to be younger, healthier and with less comorbidity than those who do not take part. Generally however the profile of adverse events in the real world mirrors that observed in the trials though a number of additional longer term side effects have been described which were not

generally seen in the phase 3 trials including atypical fracture and osteonecrosis of the jaw.

Do you think the clinical trials have captured outcomes that are important to patients? Are you aware of any limitations in the assessment of the treatment(s) in clinical trials?

Broadly yes – though the focus is primarily on fracture and BMD as the outcome rather than pain, functional impairment or quality of life.

If already available in the NHS, are there any side effects associated with treatment(s) being appraised that were not apparent in the clinical trials but have emerged during routine NHS care?

A number of additional potential side effects have been identified including osteonecrosis of the jaw and atypical fracture.

Are you aware of any relevant research on patient or carer views of the condition or existing treatments (for example, qualitative studies, surveys and polls)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please provide references to the relevant studies.

Life with Osteoporosis: The untold story, National Osteoporosis Society, 2014

8. Equality

NICE is committed to promoting equality of opportunity, eliminating unlawful discrimination and fostering good relations between people with particular protected characteristics and others. Protected characteristics are: age; being or becoming a transsexual person; being married or in a civil partnership; being pregnant or having a child; disability; race including colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin; religion, belief or lack of religion/belief; sex; sexual orientation.

Please let us know if you think that recommendations from this appraisal could have an adverse impact on any particular groups of people, such as:

- excluding from full consideration any people protected by the equality legislation who fall within the patient population for which the treatment is/will be licensed;
- having a different impact on people protected by the equality legislation than on the wider population, e.g. by making it more difficult in practice for a specific group to access the treatment;
- any adverse impact on people with a particular disability or disabilities.

Please let us know if you think that there are any potential equality issues that should be considered in this appraisal.

Ideally the recommendations should apply to both men and women.

Are there groups of patients who would have difficulties using the treatment(s) being appraised or currently available treatments? Please tell us what evidence you think would help the Committee to identify and consider such impacts.

- Oral bisphosphonates need to be taken in a quite specific way and people with impaired cognitive function may have difficulty with complying with the guidance resulting in a risk of harm. Those with neuromuscular disease including paralysis of the upper limbs / swallowing mechanism may have problems taking oral therapy.

- We are aware that dentists can be reluctant to undertake dental work in people taking BPs and the accompanying effect on adherence in some patients.

9. Other issues

Do you consider the treatment(s) being appraised to be innovative?

☐ Yes **X** **No**

If yes, please explain what makes it significantly different from other treatments for the condition. (If this applies to more than one treatment that is being appraised, please give reasons for each one.)

Are there any other issues that you would like the Appraisal Committee to consider?

- We endorse the submission made by the British Society for Rheumatology.

- TA 160/161 contained complex intervention thresholds which made the guidance difficult to implement in practice. We would welcome guidance with a single intervention threshold for all bisphosphonates. This would ensure that every patient in whom the risk/benefit profile warrants intervention has access to treatment regardless of side-effects/difficulty taking an oral preparation they may experience.

- Clarity on the use of fracture risk assessment tools to be used for assessment

10. Key messages

In no more than 5 bullet points, please summarise the key messages of your submission.

- Osteoporosis results in substantial pain and disability and the adverse consequences are preventable with effective therapies.

- Reducing fracture risk is important to people with osteoporosis.

- The guideline must be clear and practical to implement.
- There should be a single intervention threshold for bisphosphonates.
- A range of treatment options should be available so that those unable to take or tolerate first line recommendations have access to alternatives without any further disease severity threshold.

Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA)

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

Comments on Behalf of Society for Endocrinology (Dr Steve Orme – Consultant Endocrinologist Leeds Teaching Hospitals NHS Trust)

Background Information

No comments

Technology/intervention

Given that etidronate has poor evidence of efficacy and should probably not have a place in modern clinical practice, could NICE either exclude analysis of this agent or make a comment about its lack of efficacy?

Probably outside the scope of this MTA, but perhaps some thought should be given to duration of therapy.

Population

Subgroup evaluation of corticosteroid induced osteoporosis and bone loss in patients on aromatase inhibitors or SERMs with breast cancer and androgen deprivation therapy in men with prostate cancer should be considered.

Comparators

I think it would be helpful, to consider denosumab, particularly against iv zoledronic acid therapy. However, this may be more appropriate in the subsequent planned MTA.

It should also be noted that in all studies of bisphosphonates, subjects were calcium and vitamin D replete and therefore the comparator would not be no treatment whatsoever.

Outcomes

Treatment adherence is crucial to determining the effectiveness of agents for treating osteoporosis. Evaluating measures to determine treatment response (in terms of changes in measurable physical or biochemical parameters)may well be outside the scope of this MTA.

Economic analysis

No comment

Equality

No comment

Other considerations/Questions for consultation

See previous comments

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) [ID782]

Please sign and return to:

Stuart Wood, Technology Appraisal Administrator
Email: HYPERLINK "mailto:TACommB@nice.org.uk" TACommB@nice.org.uk
Fax: +44 (0)20 7061 9830
Post: NICE, 10 Spring Gardens, London, SW1A 2BU

I confirm that:

I agree with the content of the joint submission made by **British Society for Rheumatology and the Primary Care Rheumatology Society** and consequently I will not be submitting a personal statement.

Dr Graham John Davenport

Signed: [redacted]

Date: 9/3/15

Appendix K – clinical expert statement declaration form

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA)

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) [ID782]

Please sign and return to:

Stuart Wood, Technology Appraisal Administrator
Email: TACommB@nice.org.uk
Fax: +44 (0)20 7061 9830
Post: NICE, 10 Spring Gardens, London, SW1A 2BU

I confirm that:

- I agree with the content of the submission made by **British Society for Rheumatology** and consequently I will not be submitting a personal statement.

Name: Dr Nicholas Harvey

Signed: 

Date: 12/01/15

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Multiple Technology Appraisal (MTA)

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161) [ID782]

Please sign and return to:

Stuart Wood, Technology Appraisal Administrator
Email: TACommB@nice.org.uk
Fax: +44 (0)20 7061 9830
Post: NICE, 10 Spring Gardens, London, SW1A 2BU

I confirm that:

- I agree with the content of the submission made by **National Osteoporosis Society** and consequently I will not be submitting a personal statement.

Name: Nicola Peel

Signed: 

Date: 15 April 2015

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Patient/carer expert statement (MTA)

Bisphosphonates for preventing osteoporotic fragility fractures (including a partial update of NICE technology appraisal guidance 160 and 161)

Thank you for agreeing to give us your views on the treatment(s) being evaluated by NICE in this appraisal and how it/they could be used in the NHS. Patients, carers and patient organisations can provide a unique perspective on conditions and their treatment that is not typically available from other sources. We are interested in hearing about:

- the experience of having the condition or caring for someone with the condition
- the experience of receiving NHS care for the condition
- the experience of having specific treatments for the condition
- the outcomes of treatment that are important to patients or carers (which might differ from those measured in clinical studies, including health-related quality of life)
- preferences for different treatments and how they are given
- expectations about the risks and benefits of the treatment(s).

We have already asked your nominating organisation to provide an organisation's view. We are asking you to give your views as an individual whether you are:

- a patient
- a carer (who may be voicing views for a patient who is unable to) or
- somebody who works or volunteers for a patient organisation.

To help you give your views, we have provided a questionnaire. You do not have to answer every question — the questions are there as prompts to guide you. The response area will expand as you type. The length of your response should not normally exceed 10 pages. If you think your response will be significantly longer than this, please contact the NICE project team to discuss.

When answering the questions from section 3 onwards, please make sure to specify which treatment (s) you are commenting on.

1. About you

Your name: Dr David Justin Brookfield

(Please note that my Ph.D. is in Engineering and I am not medically qualified)

Name of your nominating organisation: National Osteoporosis Society (NOS)

Do you know if your nominating organisation has made a submission?

✓ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to agree with your nominating organisation's submission?

✓ Yes ☐ No

(We would encourage you to complete this form even if you agree with your nominating organisation's statement.)

Are you:

- a patient with the condition?

✓ Yes ☐ No

- a carer of a patient with the condition?

✓ Yes ☐ No

- a patient organisation employee or volunteer?

✓ Yes ☐ No (Volunteer with NOS)

Do you have experience of the treatment (s) being appraised (that is, those included in the title)?

✓ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please tell us which one(s)

Alendronic Acid

If you wrote the submission from the patient organisation and do not have anything to add, tick here ☐ (If you tick this box, the rest of this form will be deleted after submission.)

2. Living with the condition

What is your experience of living with the condition as a patient or carer?

As a patient:

I received a diagnosis of osteoporosis in February 2009 at age 55 following a DEXA scan showing T scores of around -2.6. This scan was undertaken in response to a low trauma fracture of my left fibula. I was treated with 70mg generic Alendronic Acid weekly and Adcal D3 twice daily.

The DEXA scan was organised following my risk of osteoporosis being recognised by staff from the Bone Unit at a general hospital. This unit is effectively a Fracture Liaison Service (FLS). It was fortunate that I was treated in a part of the country where there is an FLS as my GP took the view that I was not at risk of osteoporosis and would not have organised a DEXA scan. Hence without the FLS I would not have been diagnosed as having osteoporosis, would not have received bone sparing treatment and would thus have been at much greater of future fractures.

Whilst being treated with Alendronic Acid I experienced stomach pain on two occasions which required treatment with Lansoprazole whilst continuing with the Alendronic Acid. In March 2014 a further DEXA scan showed a T score of around -1.7 and I have thus ceased treatment with Alendronic Acid but continue to take Adcal D3 twice daily. It is my intention to have a further DEXA scan in 2016/17.

To my knowledge I have not suffered pain as a result of my osteoporosis - the only related pain being osteoarthritis in my left ankle as a consequence of the

fracture and surgical repair. I have not suffered further fractures since I have been treated for osteoporosis.

At the time of my diagnosis, I was employed in a managerial position at the University of Liverpool. Concern about possible deterioration in my health as a result of osteoporosis and hypertension led me to take early retirement (not on a formal ill-health basis) in June 2009. This has obviously seriously detrimentally affected my financial position.

I am an enthusiastic walker and prior to my diagnosis of osteoporosis undertook many solo walks in remote locations. The increased risk of fracture has led me to plan walks where assistance would be available in the event of a fracture. This has had a negative effect on my enjoyment of walking and the countryside.

Despite my concerns above, I have been very pleased with the treatment that I have received for osteoporosis and continue to greatly enjoy life.

As a carer:

My Mother experienced a left Colles fracture in 1996 although a diagnosis of osteoporosis was unfortunately not considered at the time. In 2007 at age 78 she fractured her right neck of femur following a low trauma fall. This was surgically repaired with a dynamic hip screw and she was started on 70 mg Alendronic Acid weekly and Adcal D3 twice daily, both of which she continues to take. As she was of age >75 years, no DEXA scan was taken.

In 2012 she experienced severe pain in her upper right leg and X-ray investigation revealed that the dynamic hip screw had become loose due to deterioration of the femur. A PFNA was surgically inserted which remedied the problem.

Since 2012 she has experienced severe chronic back pain, probably as a consequence of osteoporosis, and this has been treated with epidural injections. However these injections are only available at 6 month intervals and in my Mother's case provide pain relief for approximately 2 months. She

is thus in severe back pain for 4 months in 6. Unfortunately she experiences a severe reaction to most opioid analgesics and thus her pain control is very poor for most of the time. This has greatly affected her quality of life and necessitated her admission to nursing care for one period.

My mother normally lives independently. However I do provide considerable input and thus her osteoporosis has negatively affected both of our lives. Nevertheless she is very independent and determined and I have no doubt that the treatment she has received for osteoporosis has greatly improved her quality of life.

3. Current practice in treating the condition

Which treatment outcomes are important to you? (That is, what would you like treatment to achieve?) Which of these are most important? If possible, please explain why.

In order of importance to me:

a) Reduced future fracture risk, particularly for hip and spinal fractures due to the high risk of disability and mortality associated with these.

b) Hence, to achieve this and to minimise treatment duration, improvement in bone mineral density (BMD) with treatment.

c) Reliable identification of patients with osteoporosis, preferably through a Fracture Liaison Service (FLS) - see paragraph on current NHS care below.

d) Reduction in number of fractures thus reducing pain due to these.

What is your experience of currently available NHS care and of specific treatments? How acceptable are these treatments – which did you prefer and why?

I was very fortunate in that my risk of osteoporosis was identified by an FLS, particularly as my GP, despite me having experienced a fragility fracture, did not consider osteoporosis a risk in a male age 55. Hence had I not been identified by "case finding" by the FLS, I would not have been treated and would have been at much greater risk of a future fracture. These may have

included hip or spinal fractures with the associated high risk of disability or death.

In the past, men have not been considered in technology appraisals relating to bisphosphonates. The inclusion of men in the present appraisal is important to me as it will give proper guidance to practitioners on the treatment of men. Given that one in five men will experience osteoporosis, such guidance should improve the quality of life of many men.

After I was diagnosed, I was happy with the treatment that I received from my GP, particularly as he was willing at my request to undertake a second DEXA scan after five years.

I have not experienced significant side effects from treatment with generic Alendronic Acid and have been very pleased with the improvement in BMD resulting from that and concurrent treatment with Adcal D3.

4. What do you consider to be the advantages of the treatment(s) being appraised?

Benefits of a treatment might include its effect on:

- the course and/or outcome of the condition
- physical symptoms
- pain
- level of disability
- mental health
- quality of life (such as lifestyle and work)
- other people (for example, family, friends and employers)
- ease of use (for example, tablets rather than injection)
- where the treatment has to be used (for example, at home rather than in hospital)
- any other issues not listed above

Please list the benefits that you expect to gain from using the treatment(s) being appraised.

Reduced future fracture risk. Hence reduction in risk of pain, disability or death.

Reduced fear of fractures allowing charity work, hobbies and interests to be pursued to the full.

Convenient treatment at home - although I would, of course, have been happy to receive treatment in a hospital setting if required.

Please explain any advantages for the treatment(s) being appraised compared with other NHS treatments in England.

Where clinically appropriate, oral treatment is more acceptable than intravenous treatment requiring time at an FLS or similar. Hence generic Alendronic Acid, if appropriate, is more attractive to patients.

If you know of any differences in opinion between you and other patients or carers about the benefits of the treatment(s) being appraised, please tell us about them.

None known.

5. What do you consider to be the disadvantages of the treatment(s) being appraised?

Disadvantages of a treatment might include:

- aspects of the condition that the treatment cannot help with or might make worse
- difficulties in taking or using the treatment (for example, injection rather than tablets)
- side effects (for example, type or number of problems, how often, for how long, how severe. Please describe which side effects patients might be willing to accept or tolerate and which would be difficult to accept or tolerate)
- where the treatment has to be used (for example, in hospital rather than at home)
- impact on others (for example, family, friends and employers)
- financial impact on the patient and/or their family (for example, the cost of travel to hospital or paying a carer)
- any other issues not listed above

Please list any concerns you have about current NHS treatments in England.

The critical issue is identifying patients with osteoporosis. Once identified very clear guidance for practitioners is needed to ensure that appropriate treatment is prescribed.

Please list any concerns you have about the treatment(s) being appraised.

Both I and my Mother have been very happy with treatment with generic Alendronic Acid. However friends with osteoporosis have reported concerns with oral bisphosphonates as follows:

a) That they consider it to be difficulty to take the treatment due to the need to take with sufficient water, the need to keep the body vertical for 30 minutes and the need to avoid concurrent consumption of foods containing calcium.

b) That they experience abdominal pain which they believe is caused by treatment with oral bisphosphonates.

c) That they are frightened of the risk of atypical femoral fractures having read of these in the press.

d) That they are concerned that they may have difficulty obtaining dental treatment due to the risk of osteonecrosis of the jaw (ONJ). This relatively low risk seems also to be a, probably unjustified, concern to dentists.

Unfortunately all of these perceived factors result in poor compliance.

Although not my own experience, patients with impaired cognitive functioning find it particularly difficult to take oral bisphosphonates and it would seem appropriate for treatments by injection to be available for such patients without the need for them to reach higher thresholds (i.e. lower BMD). This is equally applicable to lucid patients who are, or believe themselves to be, unable to take oral bisphosphonates due to side effects.

If you know of any differences in opinion between you and other patients or carers about the disadvantages of the treatment(s) being appraised, please tell us about them.

Different opinions discussed above.

6. Patient population

Do you think some patients might benefit more from the treatment(s)

than others? If so, please describe them and explain why.

None known.

Do you think some patients might benefit less from the treatment(s) than others? If so, please describe them and explain why.

None known.

7. Research evidence on patient or carer views of the treatment

Are you familiar with the published research literature for the treatment(s)?

✓ Yes ☐ No (Member of NOS Research Grants Committee)

If you answered 'no', please skip the rest of section 7 and move on to section 8.

Please comment on whether your experience of using the treatment(s) as part of routine NHS care reflects the experience of patients in the clinical trials.

Not known

Do you think the clinical trials have captured outcomes that are important to patients? Are you aware of any limitations in the assessment of the treatment(s) in clinical trials?

If already available in the NHS, are there any side effects associated with the treatment(s) being appraised that were not apparent in the clinical trials but have emerged during routine NHS care?

None that I know of.

Are you aware of any relevant research on patient or carer views of the condition or existing treatments?

✓ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please provide references to the relevant studies.

National Osteoporosis Society, "Life with Osteoporosis - the Untold Story", 2014 (https://www.nos.org.uk/document.doc?id=1715)

8. Equality

NICE is committed to promoting equality of opportunity and eliminating

discrimination. Please let us know if you think that recommendations from this appraisal could have an adverse impact on any particular groups of people, who they are and why.

There is a need to ensure that people with a diagnosis of dementia / Alzheimer's are not excluded from treatment with bisphosphonates due to difficulty of compliance with procedure to take oral bisphosphonates.

9. Other issues

Do you consider the treatment(s) being appraised to be innovative?

☐ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain what makes it significantly different from other treatments for the condition. (If this applies to more than one treatment that is being appraised, please give reasons for each one.)

Is there anything else that you would like the Appraisal Committee to consider?

Treatment with bisphosphonates is relatively cheap. The cost of not effectively identifying and treating patients with osteoporosis is very much greater, both in primary and secondary health care costs and in social care costs. Equally serious is the damage to patients and families quality of life due to avoidable fractures and the consequent pain, disability and death.

10. Key messages

In no more than 5 bullet points, please summarise the key messages of your statement.

- Proper treatment with bisphosphonates requires proper diagnosis. This can only be achieved through the universal provision of Fracture Liaison Services.
- Osteoporosis can cause serious long term pain, major disability or death. Although diseases primarily of the elderly are not "exciting" compared to, example, paediatrics, the provision of proper treatment through bisphosphonates really does change people's lives for the better.
- Bisphosphonate treatment has greatly improved my quality of life by reducing my risk of, and fear of, fractures and does so for many other people.

- Compliance is a major issue and alternative means of delivery (for example, by injection) need to be available for people who are unable to tolerate oral bisphosphonates. These should not be based on higher treatment thresholds (i.e. lower BMD) but on the need to ensure that some groups of patients are not effectively excluded from treatment.